

19 1918

[Crown Copyright Reserved.]

UC-NRLF



£B 755 554

EMERGENCY LEGISLATION.

# OF THE REALM MANUAL,

[6th Edition]

REVISED TO

AUGUST 31st, 1918,

COMPRISING

	PAGE
Introductory Note ... ..	iii-ix
Part I. The Defence of the Realm Acts, AS PASSED, WITH NOTES ... ..	1-28.
Part II. The Defence of the Realm Regulations, AS AMENDED TO AUGUST 31ST, 1918, PRINTED IN CONSOLIDATED FORM, AS PROVIDED BY ORDER IN COUNCIL, WITH NOTES	29-205.
Part III. Orders of a General Character made under the Regulations, TO AUGUST 31ST, 1918, OTHER THAN ORDERS FALLING WITHIN THE "FOOD SUPPLY," "FOOD PRODUCTION," "WAR MATERIAL SUPPLIES," AND "FINANCIAL" MANUALS, WITH NOTES ... ..	206-548.
Appendix I. Evidence (Amendment) Act, 1915...	549-551
Appendix II. Suspension of Trial by Jury in Ireland ... ..	552
Appendix III. Rules under Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act ...	553-554
Appendix IV. Order in Council Establishing the Surplus Government Property Advisory Council and Disposal Board ... ..	555-556.
Analytical Index to Acts, Regulations, Orders, and Notes ... ..	557

EDITED BY

SIR CHARLES COOK, K.C.B.,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

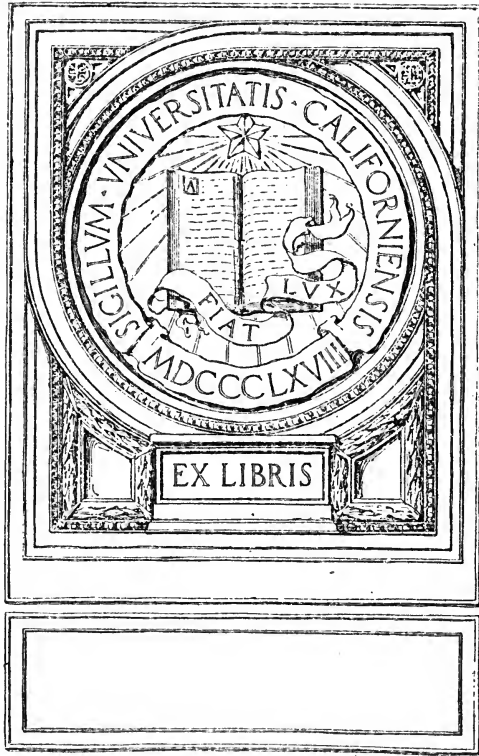


LONDON:

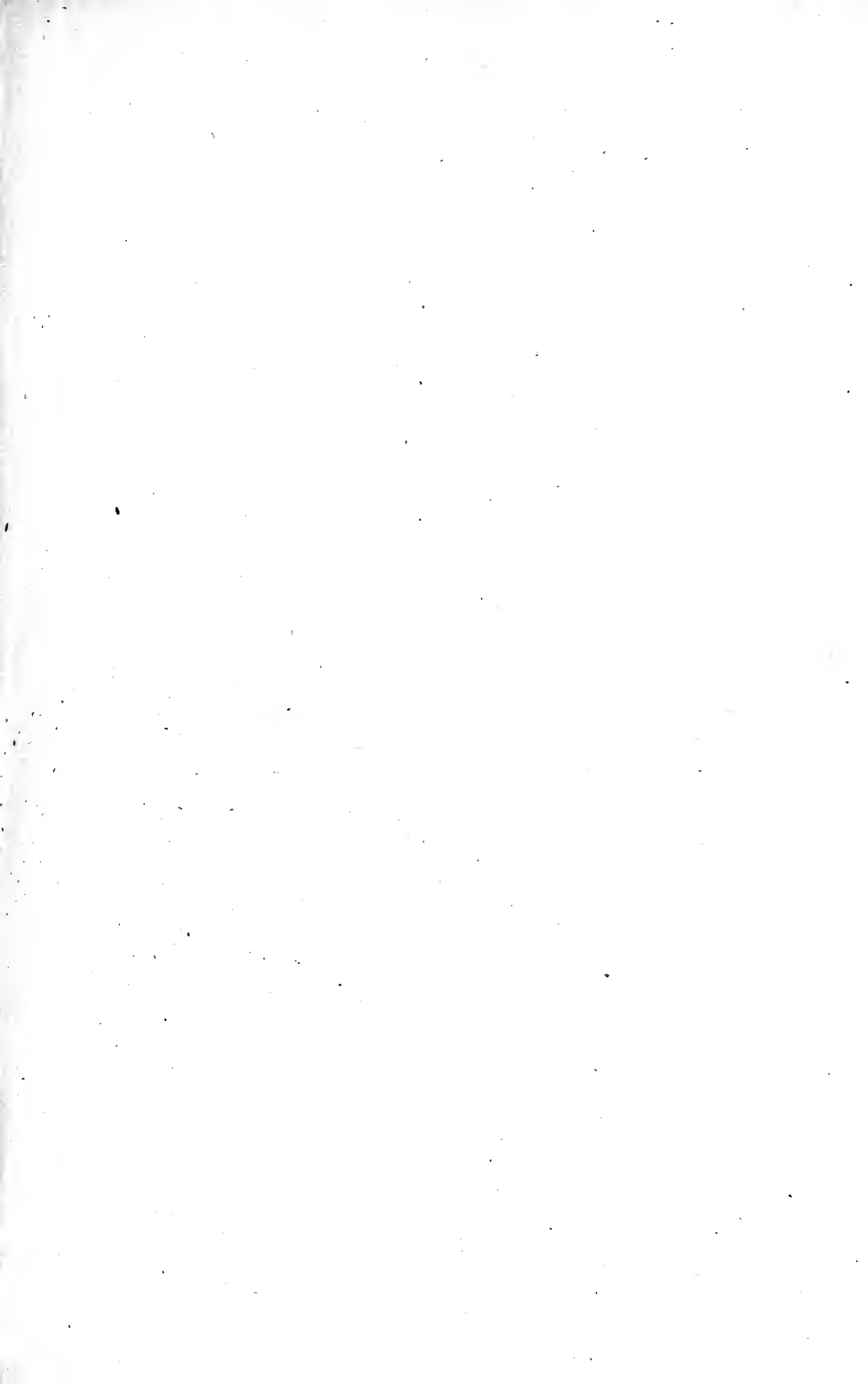
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,  
 To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from  
 H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:  
 IMPERIAL HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2, and  
 28, ABINGDON STREET, LONDON, S.W.1;  
 37, PETER STREET, MANCHESTER;  
 1, ST. ANDREW'S CRESCENT, CARDIFF;  
 23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH;  
 or from E. PONSONBY, LTD., 118, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

August, 1918.

Price Five Shillings Net.







Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2008 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation

MANUALS OF EMERGENCY LEGISLATION.

DEFENCE OF THE REALM  
MANUAL,

[6th Edition]

REVISED TO

AUGUST 31st, 1918,

COMPRISING

	PAGE
Introductory Note ... ..	iii-ix
Part I. The Defence of the Realm Acts, AS PASSED, WITH NOTES ... ..	1-28
Part II. The Defence of the Realm Regulations, AS AMENDED TO AUGUST 31ST, 1918, PRINTED IN CONSOLIDATED FORM, AS PROVIDED BY ORDER IN COUNCIL, WITH NOTES	29-205
Part III. Orders of a General Character made under the Regulations, TO AUGUST 31ST, 1918, OTHER THAN ORDERS FALLING WITHIN THE "FOOD SUPPLY," "FOOD PRODUCTION," "WAR MATERIAL SUPPLIES," AND "FINANCIAL" MANUALS, WITH NOTES ... ..	206-548
Appendix I. Evidence (Amendment) Act, 1915...	549-551
Appendix II. Suspension of Trial by Jury in Ireland ... ..	552
Appendix III. Rules under Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act ...	553-554
Appendix IV. Order in Council Establishing the Surplus Government Property Advisory Council and Disposal Board ... ..	555-556
Analytical Index to Acts, Regulations, Orders, and Notes ... ..	557

*of Brit. Laws, statutes etc. 1918 - (Group V.)*

EDITED BY

SIR CHARLES COOK, K.C.B.,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.



LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from

H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

IMPERIAL HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2, and

28 ABINGDON STREET, LONDON, S.W.1:

37, PETER STREET, MANCHESTER:

1, ST. ANDREW'S CRESCENT, CARDIFF.

23 FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH:

or from E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

August, 1918.

Price Five Shillings Net.

II 505

G 78

1918a

THE  
LIBRARY  
OF THE  
CONGRESS

## INTRODUCTORY NOTE.

This, the Sixth, Edition of the Defence of the Realm Manual, supersedes the Edition of February, 1918, and all other previous issues. The general plan and arrangement of the Manual adopted by Mr. Alexander Pulling, C.B., the former Editor, to whose learning and care the accuracy of previous editions of the work is due, have been followed, and his introductory explanations and footnotes have been retained with such alterations and additions only as appeared necessary.

The constantly increasing bulk and scope of the Orders under the Defence of the Realm Regulations relating to the Control of Supplies of "War Material," in its widest sense, and to the Production and Control of Food, called for the relegation of the legislation on those subjects to separate Manuals. Accordingly the War Material Supplies, the Food Supply and the Food Production Orders now appear in the "War Material Supplies Manual," "The Food Supply Manual," and "The Food (Supply and Production) Manual" respectively, and are not reproduced in the present Manual. Nor are the Treasury Securities Orders which under the existing plan referred to, fall into "The Financial Manual."

Otherwise the arrangement of this Volume follows that of the previous Editions. Part I. comprises the Acts of Parliament, Part II. the Regulations made by Order in Council under the Acts, and Part III. the Departmental Orders made under the Regulations. These are followed by some Appendixes, and a full Analytical Index to the whole body of Defence of the Realm statutory law.

### PART I.—THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM ACTS.

As in the previous edition, this Part comprises (1) the Defence of the Realm Acts of 1914 and 1915, with the exception of Amendment Act, No. 3, which, together with the Defence of the Realm (Liquor Control) Regulations and Orders (also excluded), form a body of law relating to the State Control of Liquor distinct from that herein comprised, and (2) the Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916. The Defence of the Realm (Food Profits) Act, 1918 (8 and 9 Geo. 5, c. 9), and the Defence of the Realm (Beans, Peas, and Pulse Orders) Act, 1918 (8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 12), are omitted for the same reason, but are set out or noted in the "Food Supply" Manual, July 31, 1918, pp. 653, 81.

This book being printed for the "King's Printer of Acts of Parliament," the copies of Acts therein contained have the same authorisation as separate copies of Acts similarly printed, and similarly purchaseable. In order to retain this authority, the main text of Part I. of this Manual comprises the full unamended text of the Defence of the Realm Acts passed: enactments, such as s. 1 (3) of the 1914 Consolidation Act, which have been extended and amended by subsequent enactments, are, in addition to their appearance in the main text, reproduced in a footnote in what appears to be their resultant form.

**PART II.—THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS AS AMENDED  
TO AUGUST 31ST, 1918, REPRODUCED IN CONSOLIDATED FORM.**

The Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, as issued by His Majesty in Council on November 28th, 1914, were 63 in number. Most of these have since been amended, the variation in many cases consisting of extensive revocations and additions, and in some extending to the substitution of a whole Regulation in amended form. Further, besides such amendments, a large number of entirely new Regulations have been made, and the whole body of Regulations which has been designated in this and in former editions of this Manual as a Consolidated Code of Regulations consisted on August 31st, 1918, of 256 Regulations, of which 21 (*see* the Table of Regulations, p. 29 hereof) have been added since February 28th, 1918, the date of the previous edition of this Manual.

“The Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914,” dated November 28th, 1914, were printed as Statutory Rules and Orders, 1914, No. 1699. The amendments made in them were effected by 72 amending Orders in Council of which the dates, and numbers as printed as Statutory Rules and Orders, are given in the following Table:—

Order in Council.	St. R. & O., Year and Number.	Order in Council.	St. R. & O., Year and Number.
March 23, 1915 ...	1915, No. 235.	Jan. 10, 1917 ...	1917, No. 5.
April 13, 1915 ...	1915, No. 302.	Jan. 24, 1917 ...	1917, No. 47.
April 29, 1915 ...	1915, No. 384.	Feb. 6, 1917 ...	1917, No. 127.
June 2, 1915 ...	1915, No. 532.	Feb. 16, 1917 ...	1917, No. 156.
June 10, 1915 ...	1915, No. 551.	Feb. 23, 1917 ...	1917, No. 190.
July 6, 1915 ...	1915, No. 634.	March 13, 1917 ...	1917, No. 240.
July 28, 1915 ...	1915, No. 715.	March 30, 1917 ...	1917, No. 268.
Sept. 24, 1915 ...	1915, No. 933.	April 14, 1917 ...	1917, No. 370.
Oct. 14, 1915 ...	1915, No. 998.	April 20, 1917 ...	1917, No. 380.
Nov. 30, 1915 ...	1915, No. 1134.	May 2, 1917 ...	1917, No. 423.
Dec. 22, 1915 ...	1915, No. 1220.	May 10, 1917 ...	1917, No. 440.
Jan. 27, 1916 ...	1916, No. 22.	May 19, 1917 ...	1917, No. 475.
Feb. 3, 1916 ...	1916, No. 31.	June 13, 1917 ...	1917, No. 546.
Feb. 15, 1916 ...	1916, No. 71.	June 28, 1917 ...	1917, No. 656.
Feb. 29, 1916 ...	1916, No. 124.	July 17, 1917 ...	1917, No. 736.
March 21, 1916 ...	1916, No. 187.	Aug. 8, 1917 ...	1917, No. 806.
March 30, 1916 ...	1916, No. 208.	Aug. 22, 1917 ...	1917, No. 886.
April 12, 1916 ...	1916, No. 231.	Aug. 29, 1917 ...	1917, No. 906.
April 19, 1916 ...	1916, No. 251.	Sept. 29, 1917 ...	1917, No. 1008.
April 22, 1916 ...	1916, No. 253.	Oct. 23, 1917 ...	1917, No. 1092.
April 26, 1916 ...	1916, No. 257.	Nov. 16, 1917 ...	1917, No. 1190.
May 10, 1916 ...	1916, No. 296.	Nov. 27, 1917 ...	1917, No. 1322.
May 23, 1916 ...	1916, No. 317.	Dec. 21, 1917 ...	1917, No. 1348.
June 1, 1916 ...	1916, No. 345.	Jan. 2, 1918 ...	1918, No. 10.
June 8, 1916 ...	1916, No. 359.	Jan. 16, 1918 ...	1918, No. 56.
June 27, 1916 ...	1916, No. 417.	Feb. 5, 1918 ...	1918, No. 163.
July 12, 1916 ...	1916, No. 466.	March 4, 1918 ...	1918, No. 267.
July 28, 1916 ...	1916, No. 501.	March 22, 1918 ...	1918, No. 367.
Aug. 18, 1916 ...	1916, No. 561.	April 13, 1918 ...	1918, No. 434.
Sept. 7, 1916 ...	1916, No. 614.	April 29, 1918 ...	1918, No. 462.
Oct. 3, 1916 ...	1916, No. 702.	April 27, 1918 ...	1918, No. 496.
Oct. 24, 1916 ...	1916, No. 731.	May 11, 1918 ...	1918, No. 540.
Nov. 6, 1916 ...	1916, No. 767.	May 18, 1918 ...	1918, No. 560.
Nov. 16, 1916 ...	1916, No. 792.	June 4, 1918 ...	1918, No. 616.
Nov. 23, 1916 ...	1916, No. 806.	June 25, 1918 ...	1918, No. 765.
Nov. 29, 1916 ...	1916, No. 835.	July 19, 1918 ...	1918, No. 934.
Dec. 5, 1916 ...	1916, No. 840.	Aug. 2, 1918 ...	1918, No. 997.
Dec. 13, 1916 ...	1916, No. 865.	Aug. 15, 1918 ...	1918, No. 1033.
Dec. 22, 1916 ...	1916, No. 897.		

Each of these (as all other Statutory Rules and Orders which have been printed and put on sale) may be obtained, and cited (*see* 56 & 57 Vict., c. 66, s. 3 (2)), by its number and year.

Part II. of this Manual consists of the reproduction as a single Consolidated Code of the provisions contained in the 73 separate Orders in Council (*viz.*, the Order issuing the November, 1914, Regulations and the Orders specified in the foregoing table) above referred to.

This reproduction as a Single Code of the whole of the Defence of the Realm Regulations as in force on August 31st, 1918, has been effected under the authority of Regulation 64 of the Code (printed at p. 203 below).

This book, being printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office, will by virtue of the Documentary Evidence Acts, 1868 and 1882 (31 & 32 Vict. c. 37; 45 & 46 Vict. c. 9) be *primâ facie* evidence in any legal proceedings of the Defence of the Realm Regulations issued by His Majesty contained in it.

A table shewing the arrangement of the Regulations of the Consolidated Code will be found at pp. 29-39 of this Manual.

Against every regulation or passage of the Code a reference to the date of the Order in Council which (*see* above) issued the Regulation in its present form or made an addition or alteration thereto is inserted, except that in the case of very numerous amendments made for the purpose of adapting the Regulations to the Air Force, it has been considered unnecessary to repeat the reference.

The marginal dates and the explanatory footnotes are Editorial and form no part of the Regulations as issued by Order in Council.

An attempt has been made to give a detailed reference to every Act of Parliament, Statutory Rule, or other document relative to the wide range of subjects now covered by the Code.

In the Consolidated Code of Regulations which forms Part II. of this Manual all passages containing alterations made, and new matter added, since February 28th, 1918 (the date of the last edition), are denoted by thick black lines, but it may be convenient to state here briefly the field covered by the more important Regulations introduced into the Code since that date.

Powers possessed by the Army Council under the Regulations have been extended to the Air Council, and many of the Regulations have been modified so as to be applicable to the Air Force.

In the matter of Road Transport powers have been given to the Board of Trade to provide an efficient system of transport of goods by road and to take possession of horses and vehicles for the purpose (Reg. 2JJ); and the Army Council has been empowered to regulate haulage or transport on roads outside London (Reg. 5c).

The powers of the Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland in regard to the Cultivation of Land and maintenance of food supply under Reg. 2L. (8) have been strengthened.

Further provisions have been made under Reg. 2o to facilitate the increase of the stock of pigs.



Powers have been given to the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries for the maintenance and development of **eel fisheries** and other fisheries and with regard to fish (including shell-fish). (Regs. 2v, 2vv, and 2vuu).

The powers of the Board of Trade under Reg. 7B in relation to **Railway traffic** have been extended as to passengers' tickets (including season tickets), and power has also been given to the Board with a view to aiding local authorities in the efficient carrying on of **tramway undertakings** (Reg. 7BC).

Licences may be granted to male persons between 16 and 17 to drive lighter kinds of **Motor cars** (Reg. 8DD).

As to **Gas works** the Admiralty or Army Council or the Minister of Munitions have been empowered to regulate the manufacture of gas with a view to the production of war material and in particular the extraction of hydrocarbons (Reg. 8G).

The Board of Trade may authorise persons to take possession of and work unworked seams of **coal** in or near any open mine (Reg. 9GGG).

The restriction under Reg. 14G on **embarkation at ports** in the United Kingdom has been extended in the case of passengers between Great Britain and Ireland.

**Change of name** by a person not being a natural born British subject has been prohibited subject to certain exemptions (Reg 14H).

The publication, without permission, of **works on war training**, tactics, or organisation has been forbidden (Reg. 18c).

New provisions have been made under Regs. 24 and 24B as to the prohibition of **non-postal communications** and also of **postal packets**.

Any unauthorised act calculated to increase the **cost of war material** is made an offence (Reg. 30AA).

The hoarding of **silver coin** and the dealing in any current coin over face value is prohibited (Reg. 30EE); and the maximum price of silver bullion may be fixed by the Treasury (Reg. 30EEE).

If the production of essential war material is hampered by a **difference between employers and employed** which cannot be settled under the Munitions of War Act, 1915, s. 1 (2), the Minister of Labour is empowered to refer the case to an arbitrator whose award is to be binding both on employers and employed (Reg. 34B).

With a view to the efficient supply of **shipping power** is given to the Shipping Controller (1) to modify any byelaws under the Petroleum Acts, 1871 to 1881, which restrict the discharge of petroleum from a ship by means of the ship's own steam (Reg. 39EE), and (2) to make provisions as to certificates of employment, registration, and lodging of seamen (Reg. 39FF).

Provision against the communication of **venereal disease** to members of the forces of His Majesty or of His Allies is made by Reg. 40D.

The prohibitions on sending **money to an enemy country** are extended to Finland and to Russia (Regs. 41B and 41DD).

Further provision has been made by Reg. 43B against procuring, aiding, concealing, or rescuing **absentee soldiers**.

Established **Civil Servants** have been required to take the oath of allegiance (Reg. 45EE).

Provisions have been made to facilitate the enforcement by His Majesty's **Allies** of discipline amongst their forces within the United Kingdom (Reg. 45 F).(a)

### PART III.—ORDERS MADE UNDER THE REGULATIONS.

Under powers contained in the Regulations various Orders have been made by the Treasury, by the Admiralty, the Army Council, and the Minister of Munitions, and by the Secretary of State, the Secretary for Scotland, the Board of Trade, the Local Government Board, the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, the Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland, the Food Controller, the Shipping Controller, and the Director-General of National Service.

Part III. of this Manual comprises the full text of all the Orders made under the Regulations by these and other Departments, and in force August 31st, 1918, except:—

- (1) Orders as to War Material Supplies, Food Supply, Food Production, &c., which, as stated at the commencement of this Introduction, have under the existing plan been relegated to separate Manuals restricted to those subjects.
- (2) Orders of a purely local character of which detailed lists with references to the "London Gazette," &c., are given in lieu of the full text.(b)

This book, being printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office, will by virtue of the Documentary Evidence Acts, 1868 and 1882 (31 & 32 Vict., c. 37; 45 & 46 Vict., c. 9), as applied to the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries by the Documentary Evidence Act, 1895 (58 & 59 Vict. c. 9), to the Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland by s. 21 (3) of the Agriculture and Technical Instruction (Ireland) Act, 1899 (62 & 63 Vict. c. 50), to the Minister of Munitions by s. 18 of the Munitions of War Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 54), to the Army Council, and the Secretary for Scotland by s. 5 of the Evidence (Amendment) Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 94), to the Air Council (7 & 8 Geo. 5, c. 51, s. 10 (5), to the Food and Shipping Controllers by s. 11 (4) of the New Ministeries and Secretaries Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 68), and to the Director-General of National Service by s. 2 (2) of the Ministry of National Service Act, 1917 (7 & 8 Geo. 5, c. 6), be *primâ facie* evidence in any legal proceedings of the Orders contained in it which have been made by all the first-named Government Departments.

Certain of these Orders are expressed as being made under a specified Regulation of the Code, whilst others are expressed to be made under the general powers of the Defence of the Realm

(a) A corresponding survey in outline of the chief additions to the Code made between May 31st, 1917, and February 28th, 1918, will be found at pp. v, vi of the Introduction to the Manual of the last named date.

(b) Where as in the case of those relating to cinematograph films the local orders are few in number, a list of them is given in a footnote to the empowering Regulation (e.g. Reg. 35, p. 140) instead of in Part III.

Acts and Regulations. In this Manual they are classified according to, and printed in the sequence of, the particular Regulation from which, or from which in common with other powers, they appear to derive their force, and further to assist reference the number of that Regulation is in this Edition given in the headline to each page on which an Order so classified thereunder occurs. It is believed that this arrangement, by which reference from an empowering Regulation to the Departmental legislation effected thereunder is facilitated, will be found convenient. The headings and other words preceding an Order, its grouping under a particular Regulation, and the footnotes which were due to the former Editor, have been retained or added to, according to the plan adopted by him.

A list of the classes into which the Orders lend themselves for grouping will be found at pp. 206-208.

#### THE APPENDIXES.

The Evidence (Amendment) Act, 1915, provides for the giving in evidence before a jury on a trial for an indictable offence of depositions of witnesses engaged on naval or military service, and before a jury or a court-martial on a trial for an offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations of statements of witnesses at preliminary investigations. It also provides for the admittance as evidence of officially printed copies of Orders of the Army Council, &c. "Military service" includes Air Force service: See the Air Force (Application of Enactments) (No. 2) Order, 1918.

The Evidence (Amendment) Act, 1915, is not one of the Defence of the Realm Acts, but it is so closely connected with the subject of this Manual that it has been considered convenient to print it as Appendix I. (p. 549) thereto.

In this Edition three further Appendixes have been added, comprising, respectively, the Royal Proclamation suspending in Ireland Section 1 of the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915 (Right of a British subject charged with offence to be tried by Civil Court), the Rules made by the Railway and Canal Commission under the Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, and the Order in Council establishing the Surplus Government Property Advisory Council and the Surplus Government Property Disposal Board.

#### THE INDEX.

In the Index which concludes the volume an attempt has been made to give a direct reference to each "Defence of the Realm" Enactment, Regulation, or Order both under each particular subject of the legislation, and under the Authority to whom powers are given, or on whom duties are imposed. Thus under the name of each Government Department direct reference is given to each Regulation giving powers to that Department, and to the Orders made in pursuance thereof; under the heading "Competent Naval or Military Authority" will be found references to each Regulation conferring powers on such an authority, and the headings "Aliens Officer," and "Customs and Excise

Department" are arranged on the like plan; and under the heading "Police" the powers possessed only by higher officers of police, and those conferred on all constables, are separately grouped, and analysed under each subject of administrative or executive action.

Under the heading "Permits" the various provisions of the Regulations thereto relating have been brought together and under "Summary Offences" a list is given of the offences declared by the Regulations to be "summary offences" within Regulation 56 (2).

Under "Scotland" and "Ireland" will be found lists of the provisions specially relating to those countries.

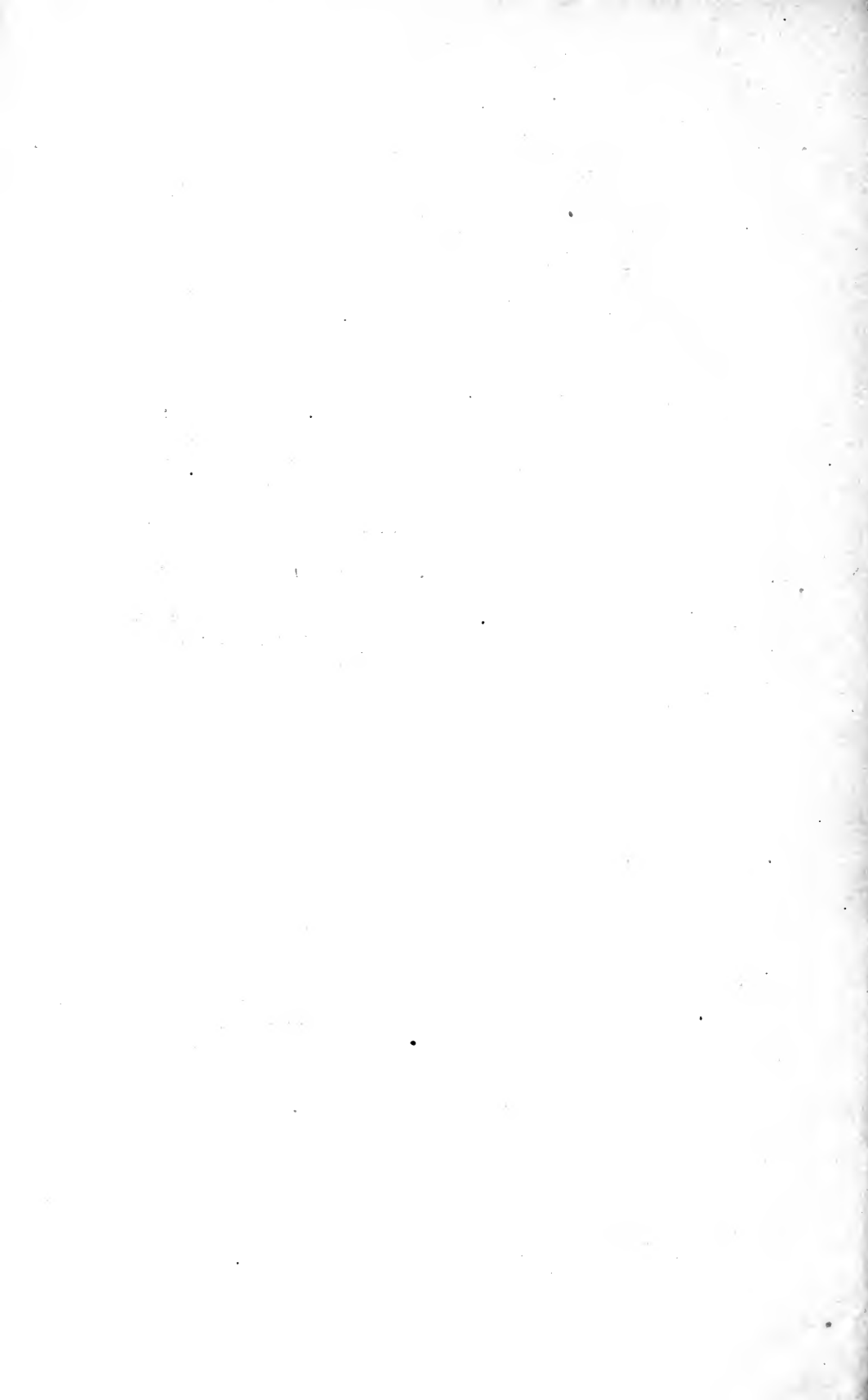
Similar means of reference to the numerous Orders affecting Food Supply and Food Production are furnished by the similar Analytical Indexes to the "Food Supply Manual" (July 31st, 1918), and the "Food Supply and Production Manual" (January 31st, 1918), which are arranged on like detailed plans.

As regards Supplies other than Food, the Alphabetical Table at the beginning of the "War Material Supplies Manual" shows at a glance what articles are subject to acquisition or control, and which Department has made the Order and its date.

All the Index entries are in double form, *i.e.*, they refer both to the Section of the Act, Number of the Regulation, or Date of the Order in reference, and to the Page of this Manual on which the document referred to is printed.

POSTSCRIPT.—While this Manual was in the Press a considerable number of the Defence of the Realm Regulations were revoked. It has been thought convenient to indicate these revocations by marginal notes.

Other alterations which have been made in the Regulations since August 31st, 1918, are shown in the plain text edition of the Regulations, consolidated and revised, which is published monthly.



# PART I.

## THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM ACTS.

[The Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 3) Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 42), which relates to State Control of the Liquor Trade, is omitted from the present Manual as being outside its scope. The Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916, which is within such scope, is printed pp. 11-28 below.]

### (1) THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM CONSOLIDATION ACT, 1914 (5 GEO. 5, c. 8).

An Act to consolidate and amend the Defence of the Realm Acts.

[27th November, 1914.]

**B**E it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

1.—(1) His Majesty in Council has power during the continuance of the present war to issue regulations<sup>(a)</sup> for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm, and as to the powers and duties for that purpose of the Admiralty and Army Council<sup>(b)</sup>

Power to make regulations as to the defence of the realm

(a) REGULATIONS.—The Regulations made under this and the amending Acts are (in accordance with provision made by Order in Council) reproduced in Consolidated Form as Part II. of this Manual.

(b) (i) CONSTITUTION OF ARMY COUNCIL.—The Army Council was constituted by Letters Patent of February 6th, 1904, which together with the Orders in Council of August 10th, 1904, February 15th, 1909, and August 2nd, 1910, distributing the business of the Council, are printed at pp. 1248-1252 of the Annual Volume of Statutory Rules and Orders, 1912. By Order in Council of January 27th, 1916, it was provided that the Chief of the Imperial General Staff shall be responsible for issuing the orders of the Government in regard to military operations. New Letters Patent are issued whenever a change in the Members of the Army Council occurs, *see* Notice of Letters Patent of April 20th, 1918, appointing the Rt. Hon. Alfred Viscount Milner, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., President, and James Ian Macpherson, Esq., Vice-President of the Army Council, "London Gazette," May 7th, 1918. By 9 Edw. 7, c. 3, s. 4, various powers and duties were transferred to the Army Council, and by Letters Patent of December 23rd, 1915, and Order in Council of January 27th, 1916, the constitution of the Council and the distribution of business were modified.

(ii) AIR COUNCIL.—By the Air Force (Application of Enactments) (No. 2) Order, 1918 (Order in Council of May 7, 1918), the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, was applied to the Air Council, the President of the Air Council and the Air Force and the officers and men thereof and to air force property and institutions, and it was provided (Schedule) as follows :—References to "the Army Council," "His Majesty's Forces," "His Majesty's forces by land" and "military service" shall respectively be construed as including references to the Air Council, Air Force, His Majesty's forces by air and air-force service.

For continuation of footnote see next page.

*Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914 (5 Geo. 5. c. 8).*

and of the members of His Majesty's forces and other persons acting in his behalf; and may by such regulations authorise the trial by courts-martial,<sup>(c)</sup> or in the case of minor offences by courts of summary jurisdiction, and punishment of persons committing offences against the regulations and in particular against any of the provisions of such regulations designed—

- (a) to prevent persons communicating with the enemy or obtaining information for that purpose or any purpose calculated to jeopardise the success of the operations of any of His Majesty's forces or the forces of his allies or to assist the enemy; or
- (b) to secure the safety of His Majesty's forces and ships and the safety of any means of communication and of railways, ports, and harbours; or
- (c) to prevent the spread of false reports or reports likely to cause disaffection to His Majesty or to interfere with the success of His Majesty's forces by land or sea or to prejudice His Majesty's relations with foreign powers; or
- (d) to secure the navigation of vessels in accordance with directions given by or under the authority of the Admiralty; or

**Continuation of footnote (b) (1 and ii) to previous page.**

The Air Council was established by the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917 (7 & 8 Geo. 5, c. 51), s. 8, and as constituted under that Act by Orders in Council of December 21, 1917, January 2, 1918, and May 11, 1918, now consists of Lord Weir of Eastwood (President), Major J. L. Baird, C.M.G., D.S.O., M.P., the Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State (Vice-President), and six other members.

(iii) **POWERS OF MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.**—Art. 3 of the Ministry of Munitions Order in Council, 1915 (printed as Statutory Rules and Orders, 1915, No. 580), provides that this enactment shall be read as if the Minister of Munitions were mentioned therein in addition to the Admiralty and Army Council. This Order in Council was made under s. 2 of the Ministry of Munitions Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 51), which established a Ministry of Munitions. The Minister of Munitions is the Right Honourable Winston S. Churchill, M.P.

(iv) **POWERS OF FOOD AND SHIPPING CONTROLLERS.**—Ss. 4, 6 of the New Ministries and Secretaries Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 68), provide that the Food Controller and the Shipping Controller shall respectively have such further powers as may be conferred on them by regulations under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, and that regulations may be made under that Act accordingly. For powers so conferred on the Food Controller, *see* Regs. 2B, 2E, 2F-2JJ, 7, 8C, 8CC, 35A, printed at pp. 44, 47, 48-54, 87, 141, and on the Shipping Controller, *see* Regs. 37C, 39BBB, 39CC, 39CCC, 39D, 39DD, 39DDD, 39E, 39EE, 39FF, printed at pp. 146, 150, 153-157.

(c) **TRIAL BY JURY.**—As to right of British subject to trial by jury, *see* 5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 (2), printed at p. 7.



(e) otherwise to prevent assistance being given to the enemy or the successful prosecution of the war being endangered.(a)

(2) Any such regulations may provide for the suspension of any restrictions on the acquisition or user of land, or the exercise of the power of making byelaws, or any other power under the Defence Acts, 1842 to 1875,(b) or the Military Lands Acts, 1891 to 1903,(c) and any such regulations or any orders made thereunder affecting the pilotage of vessels may supersede any enactment, order, charter, byelaw, regulation or provision as to pilotage.(d)

---

(a) PROVISIONS OF REGULATIONS.—For reference to the Regulations made as regards any particular subject, see the Analytical Index at the end of this Volume.

(b) DEFENCE ACTS.—The Defence Acts, 1842 (5 & 6 Vict. c. 94), 1854 (17 & 18 Vict. c. 67), 1859 (22 Vict. c. 12), 1860 (23 & 24 Vict. c. 112), and 1865 (28 & 29 Vict. c. 65), and the Defence Acts Amendment Act, 1873 (36 & 37 Vict. c. 72), may be cited by the collective title “the Defence Acts, 1842 to 1873” (see 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14). Land acquisition powers under the Defence Acts were conferred on the Admiralty by the Naval Works Act, 1895 (58 & 59 Vict. c. 35, s. 2), which provides that and acquired by them shall be vested and managed under ss. 9 to 19 of the Admiralty Lands and Works Act, 1864 (27 & 28 Vict. c. 57), and that the corresponding provisions of the Defence Act, 1842, shall not apply. See also s. 11 of the Ranges Act, 1891 (54 & 55 Vict. c. 54), which, as repealed in part by s. 28 of 55 & 56 Vict. c. 43, provides for the settlement by arbitration of the compensation for land acquired under the Defence Acts.

(c) MILITARY LANDS ACTS.—(i.) “The Military Lands Acts, 1892 to 1903,” which (see 63 & 64 Vict. c. 56, s. 6; 3 Edw. 7. c. 47, s. 2) comprise the Military Lands Acts, 1892 (55 & 56 Vict. c. 43); 1897 (60 & 61 Vict. c. 6); 1890 (63 & 64 Vict. c. 56); and 1903 (3 Edw. 7. c. 47).

(ii.) The land acquisition powers under these Acts were extended to the Admiralty by 58 & 59 Vict. c. 35, s. 2, which provides that land acquired by them shall be vested and managed under ss. 9 to 19 of the Admiralty Lands and Works Act, 1864 (27 & 28 Vict. c. 57); the bye-law making powers were extended to the Admiralty by 63 & 64 Vict. c. 56, s. 2 (1).

(iii.) The Military Lands Acts have been adapted in their application to County Associations by Regulations of the Army Council under s. 4 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907 (7 Edw. 7. c. 9) (“Appendix XVI. of the Territorial Force Regulations, 1912”), printed in Statutory Rules and Orders, 1912, pp. 1211-1220.

(iv.) Bye-laws under the Acts are “regulations” within the Documentary Evidence Acts, 1868 and 1882, and may be proved accordingly, see 55 & 56 Vict. c. 43, s. 17 (3).

(d) PILOTAGE.—The principal enactments as to Pilotage are now comprised in the Pilotage Act, 1913 (2 & 3 Geo. 5, c. 31) and Pilotage Orders thereunder. For regulations made under s. 1 (2) above, see Regulation 39 printed at p. 14<sup>2</sup> and the Admiralty and Pilotage Authorities’ Orders printed in Part III of this Manual, pp. 498-501, referred to in footnote (b) thereto.

(a) (3) It shall be lawful for the Admiralty or Army Council—

- (a) to require that there shall be placed at their disposal the whole or any part of the output of any factory or workshop in which arms, ammunition, or warlike stores or equipment, or any articles required for the production thereof, are manufactured;
- (b) to take possession of and use for the purpose of His Majesty's naval or military service any such factory or workshop or any plant thereof(a);

and regulations under this Act may be made accordingly.

---

(a) AMENDMENTS OF SECTION 1 (3).—(i) By s. 1 (1) of the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) No. 2 Act, 1915, printed at p. 9 below, sub-section (3) was applied to any factory or workshop of whatever sort or to the plant thereof and paragraphs (c), (d) and (e) were added to the subsection.

(ii) Art. 3 of the Ministry of Munitions Order in Council, 1915 (printed as Statutory Rules and Orders, 1915, No. 580), provides that s. 1 (3) as thus amended shall be read as if the Minister of Munitions were mentioned therein in addition to the Admiralty and Army Council.

(iii) S. 10 of the Munitions of War Act, 1915 (printed as footnote (a) to p. 10), substitutes a new paragraph (d) for that mentioned in note (i).

(iv) The Air Force (Application of Enactments) (No. 2) Order, 1918 (see note (b) (ii), p. 1 *ante*), provides that in the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, "the Army Council" includes the Air Council, and "military service" includes air-force service.

(v) The result of these amendments is that s. 1 (3) of the 1914 Act would now appear to read as follows:—

S. 1 (3) It shall be lawful for the Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, or the Minister of Munitions—

- (a) to require that there shall be placed at their disposal the whole or any part of the output of any factory or workshop of whatever sort or the plant thereof;
- (b) to take possession of and use for the purpose of His Majesty's naval or military or air-force service any factory or workshop or any plant thereof;
- (c) to require any work in any factory or workshop to be done in accordance with the directions of the Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, or the Minister of Munitions, given with the object of making the factory or workshop, or the plant or labour therein, as useful as possible for the production of war material; and
- (d) to regulate or restrict the carrying on of any work in any factory, workshop, or other premises, or the engagement or employment of any workmen or all or any classes of workmen therein, or to remove the plant therefrom, with a view to maintaining or increasing the production of munitions in other factories, work-shops, or premises, or to regulate and control the supply of metals and material that may be required for any articles for use in war; and
- (e) to take possession of any unoccupied premises for the purpose of housing workmen employed in the production, storage, or transport of war material;

and regulations under this Act may be made accordingly.

In this sub-section the expression "war material" includes arms, ammunition, warlike stores and equipment, and everything required for or in connection with the production thereof.

(4) For the purpose of the trial of a person for an offence under the regulations by court-martial<sup>(a)</sup> and the punishment thereof, the person may be proceeded against and dealt with as if he were a person subject to military law<sup>(b)</sup> and had on active service committed an offence under section five of the Army Act<sup>(c)</sup>:

Provided that where it is proved that the offence is committed with the intention of assisting the enemy a person convicted of such an offence by a court-martial shall be liable to suffer death.

(5) For the purpose of the trial of a person for an offence under the regulations by a court of summary jurisdiction and the punishment thereof, the offence shall be deemed to have been committed either at the place in which the same actually was committed or in any place in which the offender may be, and the maximum penalty which may be inflicted shall be imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term of six months or a fine of one hundred pounds, or both such imprisonment and fine; section seventeen of the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879, shall not apply to charges of offences against the regulations,<sup>(d)</sup> but any person aggrieved by a conviction of a court of summary jurisdiction may appeal in England to a court of quarter sessions, and in Scotland under and in terms of the Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Acts<sup>(e)</sup>; and in Ireland in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction (Ireland) Acts.<sup>(f)</sup>

42 & 43 Vict.  
c. 49.

**(a) COURTS-MARTIAL.**—The enactments and rules relating to military courts-martial are comprised in ss. 47 *et seq.* of the Army Act (as to which Act *see* footnote **(c)** below) and the (Army) Rules of Procedure.

Revised General Orders regulating the practice and procedure of naval courts martial were approved by Order in Council, July 7th, 1916 (Statutory Rules and Orders, 1916, No. 490), amended by Order in Council, April 20th, 1918.

**(b) PERSONS SUBJECT TO MILITARY LAW.**—*See* ss. 175–177 of the Army Act.

**(c) ARMY ACT.**—The Army Act (44 & 45 Vict. c. 58) has been repeatedly amended and has in accordance with s. 8 (2) of the Army Annual Act, 1885 (48 & 49 Vict. c. 8), been printed with the amendments made.

S. 70 (5) of the Army Act was subsequently amended by 6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 33, by s. 4 of the Army (Annual) Act, 1916 (6 Geo. 5. c. 5), and by ss. 4, 5 of the Army (Annual) Act, 1917 (7 Geo. 5. c. 9) and by the Army (Annual) Act, 1918 (8 Geo. 5. c. 6). *See* also the Army Transfers Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 43), which as amended by 6 Geo. 5. c. 15, s. 13, amends s. 83 of the Army Act.

S. 8 (3) of the 1885 Act provides that references in any past or future Act to the Army Act shall be construed to refer to the Army Act as so amended.

The Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, provides for the application, subject to certain modifications, of the Army Act to the Air Force.

**(d) CLAIM TO TRIAL BY JURY.**—S. 17 relates to the right to claim trial by jury in case of certain offences otherwise triable summarily. This Act excludes that right, but gives a right of appeal from a summary conviction.

**(e) "SUMMARY JURISDICTION (SCOTLAND) ACTS."**—This expression means the Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7. c. 65), which consolidated and amended the previous Acts, and the Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Act 1903, Amendment Act, 1909 (9 Edw. 7. c. 28). The appeal is by stated case to the High Court of Justiciary under ss. 60–76 of the 1908 Act, or by any other competent mode of appeal, *see* s. 76. There is no appeal "on the merits" in any case.

**(f) "SUMMARY JURISDICTION (IRELAND) ACTS."**—This expression means so far as respects the Dublin Metropolitan Police District, the Acts regulating the powers and duties of justices of the peace or of the police of that district, and as respects any other part of Ireland, the Petty Sessions (Ireland) Act, 1851 (14 & 15 Vict. c. 93), and any Act, past or future, amending the same. *See* Interp. Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63.) s. 13 (9). Under these Acts the appeal is to Quarter Sessions or by special case on point of law to the High Court, *see* 20 & 21 Vict. c. 43.

*Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915 (5 Geo. 5. c. 34).*  
*[Right of British Subject to Trial by Jury.]*

(6) The regulations may authorise a court-martial or court of summary jurisdiction, in addition to any other punishment, to order the forfeiture of any goods in respect of which an offence against the regulations has been committed.

2.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914.

(2) The Defence of the Realm Act, 1914,<sup>(a)</sup> and the Defence of the Realm (No. 2) Act, 1914,<sup>(b)</sup> are hereby repealed, but nothing in this repeal shall affect any Orders in Council made thereunder, and all such Orders in Council shall, until altered or revoked by an Order in Council under this Act, continue in force and have effect as if made under this Act.<sup>(c)</sup>

(2) THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1915  
 (5 GEO. 5. c. 34).

An Act to amend the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914.  
 [16th March 1915.]

**B**E it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

1.—(1) Any offence against any regulations made under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914,<sup>(d)</sup> which is triable by court martial may, instead of being tried by a court martial, be tried by a civil court with a jury, and when so tried the offence shall be deemed to be a felony punishable with the like punishment as might have been inflicted if the offence had been tried by court martial.<sup>(e)</sup>

(a) REPEALED DEFENCE OF THE REALM ACTS.—The first Defence of the Realm Act (4 & 5 Geo. 5. c. 29) passed 4 days after the outbreak of war, is printed at p. 13 of the Manual of Emergency Legislation, 1914, and the second Act which extended the power to make regulations, and was passed August 28th, 1914 (4 & 5 Geo. 5. c. 63) at pp. 22, 23 of that Manual.

(c) REVOKED ORDERS IN COUNCIL.—Four Orders in Council issuing Defence of the Realm Regulations, dated respectively August 12th, September 1st and 17th, 1914 (printed at pp. 146–155 of the Manual of Emergency Legislation), and October 14th, 1914 (printed at pp. 99–102 of Supplement No. 2 to the Manual), were made under the repealed Acts. These four Orders in Council were revoked as from November 28th, 1914, by Regulation 63 of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, printed at p. 96 of the November, 1916, Edition of this Manual. That revoking provision being now “spent” was repealed by Order in Council of January 24th, 1917, amending the Regulations, and therefore no longer appears in the Code as printed in Part II. of this Edition.

(d) REGULATIONS.—The Regulations made under this and the amending Acts are (in accordance with provision made by Order in Council) reproduced in Consolidated Form as Part II. of this Manual. The 1914 Act is printed above.

(e) PUNISHMENT ON TRIAL BY CIVIL COURT.—The punishment which may be inflicted is penal servitude for life or any less punishment, or if the offence was committed with the intention of assisting the enemy, death or any less punishment, with, in addition in either case, forfeiture of the goods in respect of which the offence was committed, *see* 5 Geo. 5. c. 8, s. 1 (4), printed at p. 5, and Regulation 57, printed at p. 197. As to appeals from convictions by a civil court *see* footnote (a) (i) to Reg. 56A, p. 196.

Short title  
and repeal.  
4 & 5 Geo. 5.  
c. 29.  
4 & 5 Geo. 5.  
c. 63.

Right of  
British sub-  
ject charged  
with offence  
to be tried by  
civil court.  
5 Geo. 5. c. 8.

(2) Where a person, being a British subject<sup>(a)</sup> but not being a person subject to the Naval Discipline Act<sup>(b)</sup> or to military law,<sup>(c)</sup> is alleged to be guilty of an offence against any regulations made under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914,<sup>(d)</sup> he shall be entitled, within six clear days from the time when the general nature of the charge is communicated to him, to claim to be tried by a civil court with a jury instead of being tried by court martial, and where such a claim is made in manner provided by regulations under the last-mentioned Act the offence shall not be tried by court martial:

Provided that this subsection shall not apply where the offence is tried before a court of summary jurisdiction<sup>(e)</sup>:

Provided also that before the trial of any person to whom this section applies, and as soon as practicable after arrest, the general nature of the charge shall be communicated to him in writing and notice in writing shall at the same time be given, in a form provided by regulations under the said Act, of his rights under this section.

(a) "BRITISH SUBJECT."—This expression is defined by the British Nationality and Status of Aliens Act, 1914 (4 & 5 Geo. 5. c. 17), s. 27 (1), for the purposes of **that** Act. For the purposes of **this** Act the expression includes a woman who has married an alien, but before the marriage was a British subject, *see* s. 1 (8), printed at p. 8.

(b) NAVAL DISCIPLINE ACT.—The Naval Discipline Act (29 & 30 Vict. c. 109) was amended by the Naval Discipline Act, 1884 (47 & 48 Vict. c. 39), the Naval Discipline Act, 1909 (9 Edw. 7. c. 41), the Naval Discipline Act, 1915 (5 Geo. 5. c. 30), the Naval Discipline (No. 2) Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 73), the Naval Discipline Act, 1917 (7 & 8 Geo. 5. c. 34) and s. 7 of the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917 (7 & 8 Geo. 5. c. 51), and has in accordance with s. 7 (2) of the 1884 Act, s. 2 (2) of the 1909 Act, s. 16 (2) of the 1915 Act, s. 5 of the 1915 (No. 2) Act, and s. 2 of the 1917 Act as applied by s. 7 of the Air Force (Constitution) Act, been printed with the amendments **so** made down to the passing of the last-named Act and such print has been put on sale. The sections referred to provide for references in other Acts to the Naval Discipline Act being construed as references to the Act as **so** amended.

The Naval Discipline Act was as to part of s. 67 repealed by the Perjury Act, 1911, and has also been amended as to delegation of powers by 6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 17, and 7 Geo. 5. c. 11.

(c) AIR FORCE.—The Air Force (Application of Enactments) (No. 2) Order, 1918 (Order in Council of May 7th, 1918), provides that the reference to a person subject to Military law shall be construed as including a reference to a person subject to the Air Force Act.

The Air Force Act is an Act consisting of the Army Act which was in force immediately before the passing of the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917 (*i.e.*, 29th November, 1917), with the modifications set out in the Second Schedule to the last-mentioned Act, and with those made by the Air Force Act (Statutory Amendments) Order, 1918 (Order in Council of June 4th, 1918) for adapting to the air-force the amendments to the Army Act made by the Army (Annual) Act, 1918. It may be printed as a separate Act intitled "An Act to provide for the Discipline and Regulation of the Air Force," and may, subject to any modifications which may from time to time be made therein, be cited as the Air Force Act. *See* Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917 (7 & 8 Geo. 5. c. 51), s. 12.

(d) REGULATIONS.—The Regulations made under this and the amending Acts are (in accordance with provision made by Order in Council) reproduced in Consolidated Form as Part II of this Manual. The 1914 Act is printed at pp. 1-6.

(e) CLAIM TO TRIAL BY JURY.—S. 1 (5) of the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914 (printed at p. 5 above), excludes the operation of s. 17 of the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879, which gave a right to claim trial by jury.

(3) In addition and without prejudice to any powers which a court may possess to order the exclusion of the public from any proceedings, if, in the course of the trial of a person for a felony under this section, application is made by the prosecution, in the interests of national safety, that all or any portion of the public should be excluded during any part of the hearing, the court may make an order to that effect, but the passing of sentence shall in any case take place in public.

22 & 23 Vict.  
c. 17.

(4) The Vexatious Indictments Act, 1859, as amended by any subsequent enactment shall apply to a felony under this section as if it were included among the offences mentioned in section one of that Act, but a felony under this section shall not be triable by a court of quarter sessions.(a)

(5) For the purpose of the trial of a person for a felony under this section the offence shall be deemed to have been committed either at the place in which the same actually was committed or in any place in the United Kingdom in which the offender may be found or to which he may be brought for the purpose of speedy trial.

(6) An indictment under this section shall not be deemed void or defective by reason that the facts or matters alleged in the indictment for the felony amount in law to treason; and if the facts or matters proved at the trial of any person indicted for any felony under this section amount in law to treason, the person shall not by reason thereof be entitled to be acquitted of such felony; but no person tried for such felony shall be afterwards prosecuted for treason upon the same facts.

(7) In the event of invasion or other special military emergency arising out of the present war, His Majesty may by Proclamation forthwith suspend the operation of this section, either generally or as respects any area specified in the Proclamation, without prejudice, however, to any proceedings under this section which may be then pending in any civil court.(b)

(8) The expression "British subject"(c) in this section includes a woman who has married an alien but who before the marriage was a British subject.

(9) In the application of this section to Scotland "a civil court with a jury" means the High Court of Justiciary, and subsection (4) shall not apply.

(10) This section shall apply in the case of offences committed and persons arrested before as well as after the passing of this Act.

(a) PROVISION AS TO SCOTLAND.—Subsection (4) does not apply to Scotland, see subsection (9) printed below.

(b) SUSPENSION OF TRIAL BY JURY.—By Proclamation dated April 26th, 1916 (printed as Statutory Rules and Orders, 1916, No. 256), the operation of this section was suspended in Ireland. Reg. 58A, printed at p. 199, makes provision for trial by courts-martial on such suspension by Proclamation. And Reg. 58D, printed at p. 200, provides for the trial by courts-martial of offences committed by the military whilst 5 Geo. 5. c. 34 is suspended.

(c) "BRITISH SUBJECT". this expression is defined by the British Nationality and Status of Aliens Act, 1914 (4 & 5 Geo. 5. c. 17), s. 27 (1), for the purposes of that Act.

2. In Ireland a person charged with an offence against any regulations made under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914,<sup>(a)</sup> before a court martial shall not, nor shall the wife or husband, as the case may be, of a person so charged, be a competent witness, whether the person so charged is charged severally or jointly with any other person.<sup>(b)</sup> Witnesses.

3. This Act may be cited as the Defence of the Realm Short title.  
(Amendment) Act, 1915.

(3) THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM (AMENDMENT) NO. 2, ACT, 1915  
(5 GEO. 5. C. 37).

An Act to amend the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914. [16th March, 1915.]

**B**E it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

1.—(1) Subsection (3) of section one of the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914,<sup>(c)</sup> (which gives power to take possession and use for the purpose of His Majesty's naval and military services certain factories or workshops or the plant thereof), shall apply to any factory or workshop of whatever sort, or the plant thereof; and that subsection shall be read as if the following paragraphs were added after paragraph (b):— Powers for expediting production of war material. 5 Geo. 5. c. 8.

“(c) to require any work in any factory or workshop to be done in accordance with the directions of the Admiralty or Army Council,<sup>(d)</sup> given with the object of making the factory or workshop, or the plant or labour therein, as useful as possible for the production of war material; and

---

(a) REGULATIONS.—The Regulations, made under this and the amending Acts, are (in accordance with provision made by Order in Council) reproduced in Consolidated Form as Part II of this Manual.

(b) EVIDENCE IN IRELAND.—The Criminal Evidence Act, 1898, which makes persons charged and their wives or husbands competent witnesses for the defence, does not apply to Ireland save as regards offences under the Motor Car Act, 1903, see s. 19 (4) of the 1903 Act. Art. 693 of the General Orders regulating the procedure of Naval Courts Martial, approved by Order in Council July 7th, 1916 (Statutory Rules and Orders, 1916, No. 490), and r. 80 of the (Army) Rules of Procedure (printed in Statutory Rules and Orders, 1912, p. 1275) provide for persons charged, and their wives, being competent witnesses. But for this sub-section, a person charged with an offence in Ireland would in exercising his choice between trial by jury or by court-martial determine whether the evidence of himself and his wife was, or was not, admissible. (See 70 H.C. Deb. 5 s. 1310)

(c) SECTION 1 (3) OF CONSOLIDATION ACT.—This is printed at p. 4, and is reproduced as amended by this and other legislation in footnote (a) (v) to the said sub-section on p. 4.

(d) (i) AIR COUNCIL.—The Air Force (Application of Enactments) (No. 2) Order, 1918 (Order in Council of May 7th, 1918) provides that the reference to the Army Council shall be construed as including a reference to the Air Council.

(ii) POWERS OF MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—Art. 3 of the Ministry of Munitions Order in Council, 1915 (printed as Statutory Rules and Orders, 1915, No. 580), provides that this enactment shall be read as if the Minister of Munitions were mentioned therein in addition to the Admiralty and Army Council.



*Defence of the Realm (Amendment) No. 2, Act, 1915 (5 Geo. 5. c. 37).*  
*[Production of Munitions.]*

“(d) to regulate or restrict the carrying on of work in any factory or workshop, or remove the plant therefrom, with a view to increasing the production of war material in other factories or workshops(a); and

“(e) to take possession of any unoccupied premises for the purpose of housing workmen employed in the production, storage, or transport of war material.”(b)

(2) It is hereby declared that where the fulfilment by any person of any contract is interfered with by the necessity on the part of himself or any other person of complying with any requirement, regulation, or restriction of the Admiralty or the Army Council(c) under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914(d), or this Act, or any regulations made thereunder(e), that necessity is a good defence to any action or proceedings taken against that person in respect of the non-fulfilment of the contract so far as it is due to that interference.

(3) In this section the expression “war material” includes arms, ammunition, warlike stores and equipment, and everything required for or in connection with the production thereof.

Short title.

**2.** This Act may be cited as the Defence of the Realm (Amendment), No. 2, Act, 1915.

(a) EXTENSION OF PARAGRAPH (d).—Section 10 of the Munitions of War Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 54) is as follows :—

**10.** The following paragraph shall be substituted for paragraph (d) set out in subsection (1) of section one of the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 2) Act, 1915, and shall be deemed to have been contained in that Act, namely :—

(d) to regulate or restrict the carrying on of any work in any factory, workshop, or other premises, or the engagement or employment of any workman or all or any classes of workmen therein, or to remove the plant therefrom with a view to maintaining or increasing the production of munitions in other factories, workshops, or premises, or to regulate and control the supply of metals and material that may be required for any articles for use in war.

(b) REGULATIONS UNDER THESE PROVISIONS.—See Regulations 7, 8, 8A, printed at pp. 78, 84, 85.

(c) INTERFERENCE WITH CONTRACTS BY REQUIREMENTS OF MINISTER OF MUNITIONS OR FOOD CONTROLLER OR AIR COUNCIL.—Art. 3 of the Ministry of Munitions Order in Council, 1915 (printed as Statutory Rules and Orders, 1915, No. 580), and Art. 2 of the Food Controller (Concurrent Powers) Order, 1917 (printed p. 18 of the May, 1917. Edition of the “Food Supply Manual”), provide that this enactment shall be read as if the Minister of Munitions and the Food Controller were mentioned therein in addition to the Admiralty and Army Council. The Ministry of Food was established by the New Ministries and Secretaries Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 68). The Air Force (Application of Enactments) No. 2 Order, 1918, (Order in Council of May 7, 1918) provides that the reference to the Army Council shall be construed as a reference to the Air Council.

(d) DEFENCE OF THE REALM CONSOLIDATION ACT, 1914 (5 Geo. 5. c. 8), printed at pp. 1-6.

(e) REGULATIONS.—The Regulations made under the 1914 and amending Acts are (in accordance with provision made by Order in Council) reproduced in Consolidated Form as Part II. of this Manual.

(4) THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM (ACQUISITION OF LAND) ACT,  
1916 (6 & 7 GEO. 5, C. 63).

An Act to make provision with respect to the possession and acquisition of land occupied or used for the Defence of the Realm in connection with the present War and for other purposes connected therewith. [22nd December, 1916.]

**B**E it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

1.—(1) Where, during the course or within the week immediately preceding the commencement of the present war, possession has been taken of any land<sup>(a)</sup> by or on behalf of any Government department<sup>(b)</sup> for purposes connected with the present war, whether in exercise or purported exercise of any prerogative right of His Majesty, or of any powers conferred by or under any enactment relating to the defence of the realm, or by agreement, or otherwise, it shall be lawful, subject to the provisions of this Act, for the Government department in possession (hereinafter referred to as the occupying department), after the termination of the present war, to continue in possession of the land for such period, not exceeding two years from such termination, as the occupying department may consider necessary or expedient, and, if on application being made to the Railway and Canal Commission (hereinafter referred to as the Commission)<sup>(c)</sup> not less than six months before the expiration of such two years the Commission consent thereto, for such further period, not exceeding three years from the expiration of such two years, as the Commission may consider necessary or expedient in the national interest.

Continuation of possession of land occupied for the purposes of the defence of the realm.

(2) Whilst any land so continues in the possession of any occupying department, the department may for the purposes of the public service exercise in relation thereto all such powers as were during the continuance of the war exercisable in relation thereto for the purposes of the defence of the realm, subject, however, as respects the power to close public highways, to the provisions of subsection (3) of section six, and, as respects the power of removal of buildings and works, to the provisions of section two:

---

(a) "LAND" is defined by s. 12 (1) hereof.

(b) GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT.—This includes a Competent Naval or Military Authority, *see* s. 12 (5) hereof. Under s. 2 (b) of the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 3) Act (5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 42) and Regulation 6 of the Defence of the Realm (Liquor Control) Regulations (which relate to the State Control of the Liquor Trade and are omitted from this Manual as being outside its scope) the Central Control Board (Liquor Traffic) have power to acquire any licensed or other premises within areas in which those Regulations are in force either for the duration of the War and a supplemental period, or permanently.

(c) SERVICE OF APPLICATION.—*See* Rule 2 of Railway and Canal Commission Rules printed in Appendix III, p. 553.

*Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916*  
(6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 63).

Provided that—

- (a) If the exercise of any such powers causes the pollution, abstraction, or diversion of water or the emission of noxious fumes to such an extent that if exercise of such powers had not been authorised by this Act persons interested in adjoining or neighbouring land would have been entitled to restrain the exercise thereof, any person who would have been so entitled shall be entitled to such compensation in respect of any loss occasioned by such pollution, abstraction, diversion, or emission during the period of occupation under this section as, failing agreement, may be determined in manner provided by this Act<sup>(a)</sup>; and
- (b) nothing in this section shall be construed as depriving any person of any right to recover damages in respect of any injury to property caused by accident due to the exercise of any such powers as aforesaid.

(3) The occupying department shall pay such rent in respect of any land which continues in their possession, and such continuance shall be upon and subject to such terms and conditions, as to compensation or otherwise (including compensation for any depreciation attributable to works and buildings not removed), as, failing agreement, shall be determined in manner provided by this Act, and in determining the rent payable under this provision regard shall be had to the like considerations as are set out in paragraph 6 of the schedule to this Act with respect to the determination of compensation payable for land acquired under this Act.

(4) The occupying department may transfer possession of any land to the Admiralty or Army Council<sup>(b)</sup> or the Minister of Munitions,<sup>(c)</sup> and upon such a transfer being made the department to whom possession is transferred shall be deemed to be the occupying department.

**2.—**(1) Whilst any land of which possession has been so taken is in the possession of an occupying department after the termination of the present war, any building or other work which for purposes connected with the present war has been erected or constructed on over or under the land wholly or partly at the expense of the State, or, with the consent of the occupying department, at the expense of some person not being a person interested in the land, may be removed, without the consent of any person interested in the land, by the occupying department, or, with the consent of the occupying department, by the person at whose expense it was erected or constructed, any law or custom to the contrary notwithstanding:

Provided that—

- (a) where the building or work was erected or constructed partly at the expense of a person interested in the land; or

(a) DETERMINATION OF AMOUNT OF COMPENSATION.—See s. 8 hereof.

(b) AIR FORCE.—The Air Force (Application of Enactments) (No. 2) Order, 1918 (Order in Council of May 7, 1918) provides that the reference to the Army Council shall be construed as including a reference to the Air Council.

(c) ARMY COUNCIL, AIR COUNCIL and MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (b) (i) (ii), (iii) p. 1.

(b) where in pursuance of an agreement with a Government department any person interested in the land is entitled to the benefit of or to prohibit the removal of the building or work;

this provision shall not authorise the removal of that building or work during the continuance of such interest in the land without the consent of that person or the persons deriving title under him:

Provided also that where under any agreement a Government department is entitled to remove any such building or work nothing in this section shall prejudice the rights of the department or any other person under the agreement.

(2) Where any building or work has been removed under the powers conferred by this section the occupying department shall cause the land to be restored to the condition in which it was before the building or work was erected or constructed or shall, if the persons interested in the land agree or the Commission consent, instead of so restoring the land, pay such compensation in respect of the depreciation (if any) in the value of the land attributable to the disturbance of the soil as in default of agreement may be determined in manner provided by this Act.<sup>(a)</sup>

(3) Where any such buildings or works have been erected or constructed upon any common, open space, or allotment<sup>(b)</sup> the building or work shall be removed and the land restored as aforesaid, except in such cases and to such extent as the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries<sup>(c)</sup> on the application of the occupying department may by order declare that such removal and restoration is not required in the interests of the persons interested in the land or the public:

Provided that before any such order is made the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries<sup>(c)</sup> shall give the local authority or board of conservators (if any) in which is vested the management of the common, open space, or allotment, and any other local authority interested, an opportunity of being heard, and that before any such order comes into effect a draft thereof shall be laid before each House of Parliament for a period of thirty days on which that House has sat, and if either of those Houses before the expiration of that period presents an address to His Majesty against the draft or any part thereof, no further proceedings shall be taken thereon, without prejudice to the making of a new draft order.

(4) Where any building or any machinery or plant fixed or attached to any land has, for purposes connected with the present war, been erected wholly or partly at the expense of the State in accordance with an agreement with any person interested in the land, any power to remove the building, machinery, and plant so erected conferred on any Government department under the agreement may be exercised, notwithstanding any rights in

---

(a) SERVICE OF APPLICATION.—See Rule 2 of Railway and Canal Commission Rules, printed in Appendix III, p 553.

(b) "COMMON," "OPEN SPACE," "ALLOTMENT."—These expressions are for the purposes of this Act defined by s. 12 (3) below.

(c) IN SCOTLAND, the Secretary for Scotland.—See s. 15 (c) hereof.

the building, machinery, or plant to which any other person interested in the land, whether as mortgagee<sup>(a)</sup> or otherwise, may be entitled.

Power to  
acquire land  
permanently.

**3.—**(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act<sup>(b)</sup> it shall be lawful to acquire by agreement or compulsorily on behalf of His Majesty—

(a) any land in the possession of an occupying department or any interest in such land;

(b) any land on over or under which any buildings works or improvements have, for purposes connected with the present war, been erected constructed or made wholly or partly at the expense of the State, or any interest in such land;

(2) Where any land or any interest in land is or has been so acquired any adjoining or neighbouring land (whether belonging to the same owner or not), or any right of access, or other easement<sup>(c)</sup> or right which appears to the Commission<sup>(d)</sup> to be required for the proper enjoyment of the land or interest so acquired, or any interest therein, may, with the consent of the Commission,<sup>(d)</sup> also be acquired.<sup>(e)</sup>

(3) The power to acquire land, or an interest therein, under this section shall include power to acquire the land or interest either with or without all or any of the mines or minerals lying thereunder as the purchasing department may determine, and if the surface is acquired apart from the mines and minerals either without any right of support or with such right of support as the department may require.

(4) The power of acquisition conferred by this section shall be exercisable—

(a) in the case of land in the possession of an occupying department or of land and rights required for the proper enjoyment thereof, by the occupying department at any time whilst the department is in possession, but not later than three years after the termination of the present war;

(b) in the case of other land or rights, by the Admiralty or Army Council<sup>(f)</sup> or the Minister of Munitions at any time during the present war or within twelve months after the termination thereof.

(5) For the purposes of the acquisition of land and interests therein under this section, the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts,<sup>(g)</sup> subject to the modifications set out in the Schedule to this Act, shall be incorporated with this Act.

(a) IN SCOTLAND, heritable creditor, *see* s. 15 (b) hereof.

(b) LAND WHICH MAY NOT BE SO ACQUIRED.—For savings as to commons, parks, gardens, &c., and provision against permanent retention of local authority's railways, &c., company's or university, school, or charity lands, *see* s. 13 hereof.

(c) "EASEMENT."—In Scotland "servitude," *see* s. 15 (b) hereof.

(d) *i.e.*, the RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION, *see* s. 1 (1) hereof.

(e) SERVICE OF APPLICATION.—*See* Rule 2 of Railway and Canal Commission Rules, printed in Appendix III, p. 553.

(f) AIR COUNCIL.—*See* footnote to s. 1 (4), *ante*.


(g) "LANDS CLAUSES ACTS."—This expression is defined by s. 23 of the Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63). As respects Ireland that expression does not in this present Act include the Railways Acts (Ireland), 1851, 1860, or 1864, or the Railways Traverse Act. *See* s. 16 hereof.

(6) Where any buildings, works, or improvements have, for purposes connected with the present war, been erected, constructed, or made wholly or partly at the expense of the State, on, over, or under any land, no person shall without the consent of a Government department<sup>(a)</sup> remove, destroy, alter, or dispose of the buildings, works, or improvements whilst the right of acquiring the land conferred by this section remains in force.

(7) Any person having power (whether subject to any consent or conditions or not) to sell land authorised to be acquired by any Government department may, subject to the like consent and conditions, grant or demise the land in perpetuity or for any term of years to the Government department at such fee farm or other rent, secured by such condition of re-entry or otherwise as may be agreed upon, and with or without a right of renewal, or grant to the Government department an option to acquire the land:

Provided that, where the power to sell arises under the Settled Lands Acts, 1882 to 1890,<sup>(b)</sup> the powers conferred by this section shall be exercised only with the consent of the trustees of the settlement for the purposes of those Acts, or with the sanction of the court.<sup>(c)</sup>

4. Any land which, or an interest in which, has been acquired under this Act may be used by any Government department for the purpose for which it was used during the war or for any other purpose for which it could have been used had the land been acquired under the Defence Acts, 1842 to 1873,<sup>(d)</sup> or the Military Lands Acts, 1892 to 1903,<sup>(e)</sup> notwithstanding that such user could, but for this Act, have been restrained as being in contravention of any covenant or for any other reason, and no person interested in any adjoining or neighbouring land or entitled to any riparian rights shall be entitled to restrain such user; but if, apart from this Act, any such person would have been entitled to restrain<sup>(f)</sup> such user, then, if application for

User of land  
acquired. 

---

(a) GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT.—This includes a Competent Naval or Military Authority, *see* s. 12 (5) hereof.

(b) SETTLED LAND ACTS, *i.e.*, the Acts of 1882 (45 & 46 Vict. c. 38), 1884 (47 & 48 Vict. c. 18), 1887 (50 & 51 Vict. c. 30), 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 36), and 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 69).

(c) AS TO SCOTLAND.—Sub-section 7 of section 3 does not apply to Scotland, *see* s. 15 (a).

(d) DEFENCE ACTS, *i.e.*, the Acts of 1842 (5 & 6 Vict. c. 94), 1854 (17 & 18 Vict. c. 67), 1859 (22 Vict. c. 12), 1860 (23 & 24 Vict. c. 112), and 1865 (28 & 29 Vict. c. 65), and the Defence Acts Amendment Act, 1873 (36 & 37 Vict. c. 72), *see* 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. *See also* footnote (b), p. 3, *ante*.

(e) MILITARY LANDS ACTS, *i.e.*, the Acts of 1892 (55 & 56 Vict. c. 43), 1897 (60 & 61 Vict. c. 6), 1900 (63 & 64 Vict. c. 56), and 1903 (3 Edw. 7. c. 47). The land acquisition powers under these Acts were extended to the Admiralty by 58 & 59 Vict. c. 35, s. 2 as to which *see* s. 12 (4) below. *See also* footnote (c), p. 3, *ante*.

(f) "RESTRAIN."—In Scotland "interdict," *see* s. 15 (b) hereof.

*Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916*  
(6 & 7 *Geo.* 5. c. 63).

the purpose is made within three years after the date of the acquisition of the land under this Act or after the commencement of the user causing the depreciation, whichever may be the later, he shall,—

- (i) if the land is used for a purpose for which it could have been used had the land been acquired under the Defence Acts, 1842 to 1873,<sup>(a)</sup> or the Military Lands Acts, 1892 to 1903,<sup>(b)</sup> be entitled to such compensation in respect of any breach of a restrictive covenant or damage caused by the pollution, abstraction, or diversion of water, or by the emission of noxious fumes, as in default of agreement may be determined in manner provided by this Act<sup>(c)</sup>; and
- (ii) if the land is used for any other purpose, be entitled to such compensation in respect of any damage occasioned by such user as in default of agreement may be determined in manner provided by this Act<sup>(c)</sup>:

Provided that—

- (a) where such compensation is claimed in respect of any land, the department may, at any time before such claim is determined, and on payment of all costs properly incurred by the claimant in respect of his claim, require the claimant to sell the land or his interest therein at such price as would have been proper if the value of the land had not been so depreciated, such price in default of agreement to be determined in like manner as if the land had been acquired under section three of this Act; and
- (b) nothing in this section shall be construed as depriving any person of any right to recover damages in respect of any injury to property caused by accident due to such user as aforesaid; and
- (c) in the user of land or an interest in land acquired under this Act the provisions of the Alkali, &c. Works Regulation Act, 1906, and the Rivers Pollution Prevention Acts, 1876 and 1893, and of any local Act dealing with the like matters, shall be complied with, and those Acts shall apply accordingly, and nothing in this section shall affect the powers conferred by any Act, whether public general or local, on any local authority,<sup>(d)</sup> board of conservancy, or other public authority, with respect to the prevention of the pollution of rivers, or the abatement of nuisances caused by the emission of smoke or other noxious fumes.

Edw. 7  
. 14.  
9 & 40 Vict.  
. 75.  
6 & 57 Vict.  
. 31

(a) DEFENCE ACTS.—See footnote (d) to p. 15.

(b) MILITARY LANDS ACTS.—See footnote (e) to p. 15.

(c) DETERMINATION OF AMOUNT OF COMPENSATION.—See s. 8 hereof.

(d) LOCAL AUTHORITY FOR PREVENTION OF RIVER POLLUTION.—County Councils in England and Scotland have as to this matter the same powers and duties as sanitary authorities under the Act of 1876, see s. 14 of the English Local Government Act, 1888 (51 & 52 Vict. c. 41), and s. 55 of the Scottish Act of 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 50). As to Border Councils, see also 61 & 62 Vict. c. 34.



5.—(1) Where any land or any interest therein has by virtue of this Act been acquired by any Government department, the department may at any time thereafter sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of the land or interest. **(a)** Power to sell land acquired under Act.

(2) Where any such land is disposed of, then on the execution and delivery to the purchaser by the Government department concerned of the necessary or proper assurance of the land disposed of, the purchaser shall notwithstanding any defect in the title of such Government department thereto stand possessed thereof for such estate or interest as may be expressed or intended to be assured to him, freed and absolutely discharged (save as in the assurance may be expressed) from all prior estates, interests, rights, and claims therein or thereto:

Provided that if at any time after such disposition any such prior estate, interest, right, or claim as aforesaid is established by the person entitled thereto, there shall be paid to such person compensation to be determined in manner provided by the Lands Clauses Acts, as modified by this Act, with respect to interests in lands which by mistake have been omitted to be purchased. **(b)**

(3) Before any Government department sell any land so acquired or interest therein they shall, unless such land is land upon which buildings of a permanent nature have been erected wholly or partly at the expense of the State or at the request of, or by arrangement with, any Government department, or is land used in connection with such buildings, first offer to sell the same to the person then entitled to the lands (if any) from which the same were originally severed; or if such person refused to purchase the same, or cannot after diligent inquiry be found, then the like offer shall be made to the person or to the several persons whose lands shall immediately adjoin the land so proposed to be sold.

(4) If any such persons be desirous of purchasing such lands, then within six weeks after such offer they shall signify their desire in that behalf to the Government department concerned, or if they decline such offer, or if for six weeks they neglect to signify their desire to purchase such lands, the right of pre-emption of every such person so declining or neglecting in respect of the lands included in such offer shall cease.

(5) If any person entitled to such pre-emption be desirous of purchasing any such lands and such person and the Government department concerned do not agree as to the price thereof, or other consideration therefor, then such price or other consideration shall be determined in manner provided by this Act. **(c)**

---

**(a)** For dealing with superfluous Government property there have been established by Order in Council of March 4, 1918 (St. R. & O., 1918, No. 276) the Surplus Government Property Advisory Council and the Surplus Government Property Disposal Board. See Appendix IV, *post*, p. 555.)

**(b)** INTERESTS OMITTED TO BE PURCHASED.—See as respects England and Ireland, ss. 124 to 126 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (8 & 9 Vict. c. 18). Subsection (2) of section 5 does not apply to Scotland, see s. 15 (a) hereof.

**(c)** DETERMINATION OF AMOUNT OF COMPENSATION.—See s. 8 hereof.

*Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916*  
(6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 63).

(6) The provisions of the last three foregoing subsections shall apply in the case of a lease of land for a term exceeding twenty-one years in like manner as they apply to a sale of land, except where the land is leased for the purpose of the development thereof in connection with any factory, building, camp, or other premises erected or established on land retained by the Government.(a)

Provisions as  
to highways.

6.—(1) Where, in the exercise or purported exercise of any prerogative right of His Majesty or any powers conferred by or under any enactment relating to the defence of the realm, or by agreement, or otherwise, for purposes connected with the present war, any railway or tramway or any cable line or pipes have been laid along, across, over, or under any public highway, it shall be lawful after the termination of the war for the railway or tramway or the cable line or pipes to continue to be used and maintained along, across, over, or under the highway, subject to such conditions as the Board of Trade, in the case of railways and tramways, and in other cases as the Commission(b) after giving the local authority(c) and the authority or person responsible for the maintenance of the highway or of any other railway or tramway laid thereon an opportunity of being heard, may by order prescribe, and any such authority or person may apply to the Board or Commission(d) to make such an order:

Provided that where any such railway or tramway crosses the roadway on the level it shall not be lawful to use the crossing after the expiration of two years from the termination of the present war without the consent of the local authority.

(2) In the event of the use of any such railway or tramway being discontinued, the Government department by whom it was laid down or used shall take up and remove the rails and restore the highway on which they are laid to the satisfaction of the authority or person responsible for the maintenance of such highway.

(3) Where in exercise of any such right or powers as aforesaid any public highway has been closed.(e) it may be kept closed after the termination of the present war, but not, by virtue of this section, beyond the expiration of twelve months after such termination unless the consent of the Commission(b) is obtained, and the Commission before giving such consent shall give to the local authority(c) and the authority or person responsible for

(a) PRE-EMPTION.—The provisions of subss. (3)–(6) of s. 5, take the place of those of the Lands Clauses Acts as to sale of superfluous lands, which are excluded by paragraph 2 of the Schedule. Cf. ss. 128, 129 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 and ss. 121, 122 of the corresponding Scottish Act (8 & 9 Vict. c. 19).

(b) "COMMISSION," *i.e.*, the Railway and Canal Commission, *see* s. 1 (1) hereof.

(c) LOCAL AUTHORITY.—This is defined by sub-section (4), applied as respects Scotland by s. 15 (b).

(d) SERVICE OF APPLICATION.—*See* Rule 2 of Railway and Canal Commission Rules, printed in Appendix III, p. 553.

(e) CLOSING OF HIGHWAY.—*See* Regulation 5, printed at p. 75 of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, and as to footpaths or bridle roads, s. 16 of the Defence Act, 1842 (5 & 6 Vict. c. 94), and ss. 13, 25 (7), 26 (5) of the Military Lands Act, 1892 (55 & 56 Vict. c. 43).

the maintenance of the highway an opportunity of being heard, and the Commission may require as a condition of their consent the provision of another highway in the place of the highway so closed, and any person interested in any land adjoining any highway so closed who suffers loss or damage in consequence of the closing thereof shall be entitled to such compensation as, in default of agreement, may be determined in manner provided by this Act to be the amount of such loss or damage. (a) (b)

(4) For the purposes of this section the expression "local authority" means in the case of a borough or urban district, (c) the council of the borough or urban district, (c) and elsewhere the county council.

(5) Where any such railway, tramway, cable line, or pipes have been laid along, across, over, or under any public highway, or a public highway has been closed, in pursuance of an agreement with, or subject to any undertaking given to, the authority or person responsible for the maintenance of the highway, nothing in this section shall authorise the continuance of the user of the railway, tramway, cable line, or pipes, or the continuance of the closing of the highway beyond the time specified in the agreement or undertaking without the consent of the authority or person so responsible.

7. Where any company or authority authorised to supply water, light, heat, or power, has, on the requisition or at the request of any Government department for purposes connected with the present war, supplied water, light, heat, or power to any factory, building, camp, or other premises (d) and such supply is not authorised by law, whether by reason of the premises not being within the area of supply of the company or authority or otherwise, or is in contravention of any agreement made by the company or authority, the company or authority after the termination of the war, shall, if and so long as required by any Government department to do so, continue the supply, but not beyond the expiration of twelve months after such termination unless the consent of the Commission (e) (b) is obtained, and before giving such consent the Commission shall give to the company or authority in whose area of supply the premises are situated, and any other person who appears to them to be interested in the continuance or discontinuance of such supply, an opportunity of being heard, and, if the premises are not within the area of supply of the company or authority, the company or authority shall have the like power with respect to the supply of water, light, heat, or power to the premises as if the premises were within its area of supply, and as if any roads or bridges along

Provisions as to water, light, heat, and power companies and authorities.

(a) DETERMINATION OF AMOUNT OF COMPENSATION.—See s. 8 hereof.

(b) SERVICE OF APPLICATION.—See Rule 2 of Railway and Canal Commission Rules, printed in Appendix III, p. 553.

(c) IN SCOTLAND "royal, parliamentary, or police burgh" is substituted for "borough or urban district." see s. 15 (b).

(d) SUPPLY OF WATER, &c.—See Regulation 8D, printed at p. 88 of the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

(e) "COMMISSION," i.e., the Railway and Canal Commission, see s. 1 (1) hereof.

across, over, on or under which any pipes or lines or other works have been laid for the purpose of supplying the premises were roads which the company or authority were authorised to break up for the purpose of their undertaking: Provided that no supply of water, light, heat, or power shall be given or shall continue to be given under this section by any company or authority if and so long as such supply would prejudice the supply within the area of supply of such company or authority.

Determina-  
tion of  
questions by  
Railway and  
Canal Com-  
mission.

**8.**—(1) All questions as to compensation or as to the purchase price of land or any interest therein to be paid under this Act shall,—

(a) if both parties agree within such time as may be allowed by the Commission, (a) be determined by a single arbitrator agreed by the parties;

(b) if either party so requires within such time as may be allowed by the Commission, be referred to such one of a panel of referees to be appointed in like manner as the panel appointed under Part I. (b) of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, as may be selected by the Reference Committee as defined by section thirty-three of that Act, (c) whose decision shall, subject to an appeal to the Commission on any question of law, be final;

(c) in any other case, be determined by the Commission.

10 Edw. 7.  
c. 8.

51 & 52 Viet.  
c. 25.

(2) The provisions of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888, as amended by any subsequent enactment, relating to the procedure for the determination of questions by the Commission under that Act, including the provisions relating to appeals, shall apply to the determination of questions, including appeals from referees, referred to the Commission under this Act, as if they were herein re-enacted and in terms made applicable to this Act (d):

Provided that—

(a) the Commission may in any case in which they think it expedient to do so call in the aid of one or more assessors specially qualified, and hear the case wholly or partially with the assistance of such assessors;

---

(a) "COMMISSION," *i.e.*, the Railway and Canal Commission, *see* 1 (1) hereof.  
(b) PART I OF FINANCE (1909-10) ACT, 1910, *i.e.*, "The Duties on Land Values" Part of that Act.

(c) PANEL OF REFEREES. This is formed by the Reference Committee, of Fellows of the Surveyors' Institution or other persons having experience in the valuation of land and includes persons having experience in the valuation of minerals. *See* s. 34 of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910.

There are three Reference Committees—

That for England consists of the Lord Chief Justice of England, the Master of the Rolls, and the President of the Surveyors' Institution;

That for Scotland consists of the Lord President of the Court of Session, the Lord Justice Clerk, and the Chairman of the Scottish Committee of the Surveyors' Institution;

That for Ireland consists of the Lord Chief Justice of Ireland, the Master of the Rolls in Ireland, and the President of the Surveyors' Institution (or a member of that Institution's Council).

*See* s. 33 (5) of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910.

(d) RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION RULES.—The Rules of Jan. 15, 1918, made under s. 8 are printed as Appendix III, p. 553.

- (b) the Commission may hold a local enquiry for the purposes of this Act by any one of their members, or by any officer of the Commission or other person whom they may direct to hold the same, and the said provisions of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888, except the provisions relating to appeals, shall, so far as applicable, apply to such enquiries, and any officer or person directed to hold an enquiry shall have power to administer an oath and shall report the result of the enquiry to the Commission;
- (c) the Commission may act by two of their members, one of whom shall be the judge;
- (d) the discretion of the Commission with respect to costs shall be subject to the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts as modified by this Act as to costs, in cases where those Acts as so modified apply, but shall not be limited in the manner provided by section two of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1894.(a)

57 & 58 Vict.  
c. 54.

Payment of  
compensation and purchase money.

9. Until Parliament otherwise determines, all compensation and purchase money payable by a Government department under this Act, and all other expenses incurred by any Government department thereunder, shall be defrayed out of money provided by Parliament.

10. For the purposes of this Act a certificate by any Government department—

Evidence of  
certificate by  
Government  
department.

- (a) that possession has been taken of any land(b) for purposes connected with the present war; or
- (b) that the department is in possession of such land or is the occupying department within the meaning of this Act; or
- (c) that any sums therein specified have been expended by the State in erecting, constructing, or making buildings, works, or improvements for purposes connected with the present war on, over, or under any land; or
- (d) that any such buildings, works, or improvements have been erected, constructed, or made with the consent of the occupying department at the expense of a person not being a person interested in the land; or
- (e) that a railway or tramway has been laid along, across, over, or under a public highway, or that a public highway has been closed,(c) in the exercise of any prerogative right of His Majesty, or any powers conferred by or under any enactment relating to the defence of the realm for purposes connected with the present war; or

---

(a) COSTS.—That section deprived the Commission of the power to award costs on either side, except in cases of frivolous or vexatious claims or defences, or of disputes between railway or canal companies. The modified provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts will apply where land is acquired under s. 3 of this Act. See s. 34 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (or s. 32 of the corresponding Scottish Act), and paragraphs 10, 11 of the schedule to the present Act.

(b) "LAND" is defined by s. 12 (1) of this Act. Regulations 2, 2A, 2C, 2L and 2M, printed at pp. 42, 46, 58, 61, of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, confer express power to take possession of lands and premises.

(c) CLOSING OF HIGHWAYS, see s. 6 (3) and footnote thereto.

(f) that water, light, heat, or power has been supplied to any premises on the requisition or at the request of a Government department for purposes connected with the present war;(a)

shall be *prima facie* evidence of the facts therein stated.

Application  
of building  
laws.

**11.**—(1) Any street, building, or work which has been formed, erected, or constructed otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of any general or local Acts relating to streets or buildings, and with any byelaws or regulations made thereunder on any land to which section one of this Act applies, or which has been acquired under section three thereof, shall, unless the authority by whom such provisions, byelaws, or regulations are enforced consent to the continuance thereof, either be so altered as to comply with such provisions, byelaws, or regulations, or be discontinued or removed within such reasonable time, not being less than two years, after such land or building has ceased to be occupied by a Government department as such authority may order, and the owner (as defined by such Acts, byelaws, or regulations) shall have power to enter upon and carry out any works without the consent of any other person. and if he fails to comply with such order such authority as aforesaid may remove any such building or work and recover the expense incurred in such removal from the owner in a summary manner as a civil debt.

(2) If any person feels aggrieved by the neglect or refusal of such authority to give its consent, or by the conditions on which such consent is given, or as to the time within which such discontinuance or removal is ordered, he may appeal to the Local Government Board,(b) whose decision shall be final and shall have effect as if it were a decision of the authority: Provided that the Board may before considering any such appeal require the appellant to deposit such sum not exceeding ten pounds to cover the costs of appeal as may be fixed by rules to be made by them.

Interpreta-  
tion.

**12.**—(1) For the purposes of this Act, and of the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts incorporated with this Act, land includes any building or part of a building, any pier, jetty, or other structure on the shore or bed of the sea or any river, and any easement or right over or in relation to land.

(2) Where consideration has been given or an advance made by the State for the erection, construction, or making of any building, work, or improvement on over or under any land for purposes connected with the present war, or where any money which would otherwise have been payable to the State has with the consent of a Government department been applied towards the erection, construction, or making of any such building, work,

---

(a) SUPPLY OF WATER, &c., *see* s. 7 and footnote thereto.

(b) IN SCOTLAND the Local Government Board for Scotland (*see* s. 15 (c)), and IN IRELAND the Local Government Board for Ireland (*see* s. 16).

or improvement, the building, work, or improvement shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to have been erected, constructed, or made wholly or partly, as the case may be, at the expense of the State.

(3) For the purposes of this Act, except where the context otherwise requires, the expression "building" includes machinery and plant fixed or attached to the building, the expression "common" shall include any land subject to be enclosed under the Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1882,<sup>(a)</sup> and any town or village green, and any other land subject to any right of common; the expression "open space" shall mean any land laid out as a public garden or public park or used for the purposes of public recreation; and the expression "allotment" shall mean any allotment set out for any public purpose under an Inclosure Act or award.

(4) For the purposes of this Act references to the Defence Acts, 1842 to 1873, and the Military Lands Acts, 1892 to 1903,<sup>(b)</sup> shall include references to those Acts as applied by the Naval Works Act, 1895.<sup>(c)</sup>

58 & 59  
Vict. c. 35.

(5) For the purposes of this Act a competent naval or military authority acting under the Acts relating to the Defence of the Realm<sup>(d)</sup> shall be deemed to be a Government department.

**13.**—(1) Nothing in this Act shall authorise the acquisition of any interest in any common, open space, or allotment, or the acquisition otherwise than by agreement of any land which forms part of any park, garden, or pleasure ground, or of the home farm attached to and usually occupied with the mansion house, or is the site of any ancient monument or other object of archæological interest, or of any interest in such land or grounds:

Savings.

Provided that—

- (a) nothing in this subsection shall prevent the acquisition, whether by agreement or compulsorily, of a right to use and maintain any cables, lines, or pipes which have been laid under any such land as aforesaid; and

---

(a) INCLOSURE ACTS, 1845 TO 1882.—As to what Acts are included in this collective title, *see* Sch. 2 of Short Titles Act, 1896 (59 & 60 Vict. c. 14). These Acts do not extend to Scotland, or Ireland.

(b) DEFENCE AND MILITARY LANDS ACTS.—As to those Acts, *see* s. 4 of the present Act and the footnotes thereto.

(c) ADMIRALTY LAND POWERS.—S. 2 of the 1895 Act extends the land acquisition powers of the Defence and Military Lands Acts to the Admiralty, but provides that land acquired by them shall be vested and managed under ss. 9 to 19 of the Admiralty Lands and Works Act, 1864 (27 & 28 Vict. c. 57), and that the corresponding provisions of the Defence Act, 1842, shall not apply.

(d) COMPETENT NAVAL OR MILITARY AUTHORITY.—As to these Authorities, *see* Regulation 62 of the Defence of the Realm Regulations (p. 201), and as to their powers of taking possession of land, *see* Regulation 2 (p. 42). The Air Force (Application of Enactments) (No. 2) Order, 1918 (Order in Council of May 7, 1918) provides that "competent military authority" shall include competent air force authority.

*Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916*  
(6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 63).

(b) where before the passing of this Act there have been erected on any park, garden, pleasure ground, or farm as above mentioned, any buildings for the manufacture of munitions of war, the Commission<sup>(a)</sup> may by order authorise the compulsory acquisition of the park, garden, pleasure ground, or farm, or any part thereof, where they are satisfied that it is of national importance that it should be acquired, so, however, that if the owner so requires the whole of such property, including the mansion house, if any, shall be acquired, and that before the order made by the Commission comes into effect, a draft thereof shall be laid before each House of Parliament for a period of thirty days on which that House has sat, and if either of those Houses before the expiration of that period presents an address to His Majesty against the draft or any part thereof, no further proceedings shall be taken thereon.<sup>(b)</sup>

(2) Nothing in this Act shall authorise the retention of the possession for more than three months after the termination of the war of—

6 & 7 Geo. 5.  
c 12.

(a) land belonging to any local authority within the meaning of the Local Government (Emergency Provisions) Act, 1916;<sup>(c)</sup> or

(b) land belonging to any company or corporation carrying on a railway, dock, canal, water, or other public undertaking other than land which, having before the commencement of the present war been used for the purposes of the undertaking, had before that date ceased to be so used; or

(c) land held by or on behalf of any governing body constituted for charitable purposes<sup>(d)</sup> which at the commencement of the war was occupied and used by that body for the purposes of that body;

without the consent of the appropriate Government department, or, in the case of a university or a college at a university, without the consent of the governing body of the university or college, provided that such consent, if given, shall not authorise the retention of possession for a longer period than three years after the termination of the war, and if any question arises as to what department is the appropriate Government department, the question shall be determined by the Treasury, and nothing in this Act shall authorise the acquisition of any such land as aforesaid or of any interest in or right of access or other easement or right over any such land, except by agreement with such authority, company, corporation, or body as aforesaid.

(a) "COMMISSION," *i.e.*, the Railway and Canal Commission, *see* s. 1 (1) hereof.

(b) SERVICE OF APPLICATION.—*See* Rule 2 of Railway and Canal Commission Rules printed in Appendix III, p. 553.

(c) LOCAL AUTHORITY is defined by that Act as any person or body of persons who receive or expend the proceeds of any local rate and any other public body which the Local Government Board or the Secretary for Scotland or the Local Government Board for Ireland determine to be a local authority.

(d) "GOVERNING BODY FOR CHARITABLE PURPOSES."—This is defined by subsection (6).



(3) Where possession has been taken of any land under any agreement authorising the retention of the land for any period specified in the agreement, nothing in this Act shall authorise the retention of possession after the expiration of such period without the consent of the person with whom the agreement was made or the persons deriving title under him.

(4) Nothing in this Act shall authorise the compulsory acquisition of land with respect to which an agreement has been made for the restoration thereof to the owner or the person previously in occupation thereof (other than an agreement to give up possession of land at the expiration of a tenancy), or, in the case of land subject to an agreement for sale to a Government department, shall authorise the acquisition of the land otherwise than in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

(5) Nothing in this Act shall authorise the compulsory acquisition of land without the consent of the Commission<sup>(a)</sup><sup>(b)</sup> where the purposes for which it is to be acquired are purposes other than those for which land can be acquired under the Defence Acts, 1842 to 1873,<sup>(c)</sup> or the Military Lands Acts, 1892 to 1903.<sup>(d)</sup>

(6) For the purposes of this section the expression "governing body constituted for charitable purposes" includes any person or body of persons who have a right of holding or any power of government of or management over any property appropriated for charitable purposes, and includes any corporation sole, and the governing body of any university, college, school, or other institution for the promotion of literature, science, or art.

14. The powers conferred by this Act shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any other right or power of His Majesty.

Saving of powers.

15. In the application of this Act to Scotland the following modifications shall be made:—

Application to Scotland.

(a) Subsection (7) of section three and subsection (2) of section five shall not apply.

(b) "Borough or urban district" means "royal, parliamentary, or police burgh"; "easement" means "servitude"; "mortgagee" means "heritable creditor"; and "restrain" includes "interdict."

(c) The Local Government Board for Scotland shall be substituted for the Local Government Board, and the Secretary for Scotland for the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries.

16. In the application of this Act to Ireland the expression "the Lands Clauses Acts" shall not include the Railways Act (Ireland), 1851, the Railways Act (Ireland), 1860, the Railways Act (Ireland), 1864, or the Railways Traverse Act, or any Act amending those Acts; and the expression "Local Government Board" means the "Local Government Board for Ireland."

Application to Ireland.  
14 & 15 Vict.  
c. 70.  
23 & 24 Vict.  
c. 97. !  
27 & 28 Vict.  
c. 71.  
31 & 32 Vict.  
c. 70.

17. This Act may be cited as the Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916.

Short title.

(a) "COMMISSION," *i.e.*, the Railway and Canal Commission, *see* s. 1 (1) hereof.

(b) SERVICE OF APPLICATION.—*See* Rule 2 of Railway and Canal Commission Rules printed in Appendix III, p. 553.

(c) DEFENCE ACTS.—*See* footnote (d) to s. 4 hereof.

(d) MILITARY LANDS ACTS.—*See* footnote (e) to s. 4 hereof.

Section 3 (5).

SCHEDULE.

MODIFICATION OF THE LANDS CLAUSES ACTS.

1. The department acquiring the land or interest therein shall be deemed to be the promoters of the undertaking, and this Act shall be deemed to be the special Act.(a)

2. The provisions as to the sale of superfluous land(b) and as to access to the special Act(c) shall not apply.

3. All questions of disputed compensation shall be settled by an arbitrator or referee or the Commission, as the case may require (hereinafter referred to as the arbitration tribunal).(d)

4. No allowance shall be made on account of the acquisition being compulsory.(e)

5. Where a portion only of any factory or other building is required the owners and other persons interested in such building may, notwithstanding anything in the Lands Clauses Acts, be required to sell and convey the portions only of the building so required, if the Commission are of opinion that such portions can be severed from the remainder of the properties without material detriment thereto, and in such case compensation shall be paid for the portions required, and for any damage suffered by the owners or other parties interested in the building by severance or otherwise.(f)

6. In determining the amount of compensation, the value of the land acquired shall be taken to be the value which the land would have had at the date of the notice to treat if it had remained in the condition in which it was at the commencement of the present war, without regard to any enhancement or depreciation in the value which may be attributable directly or indirectly to any buildings, works, or improvements, erected, constructed, or made on, over or under the land, or any adjoining or neighbouring land for purposes connected with the present

(a) "PROMOTERS" and "SPECIAL ACT."—This provision takes the place of that in s. 2 of 8 & 9 Vict. cc. 18, 19, respectively.

(b) SALE OF SUPERFLUOUS LANDS.—This excludes ss. 127-132 of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18 and ss. 120-124 of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 19, their place being taken by s. 5 (3)-(6) hereof. See footnote to s. 5 (1), *ante*, p. 17.

(c) ACCESS TO SPECIAL ACT.—This excludes ss. 150, 151 of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18 and ss. 142, 143 of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 19.

(d) ARBITRATION TRIBUNAL.—See paragraph 8 hereof.

(e) ALLOWANCE FOR COMPULSORY PURCHASE. Paragraph 4 excludes the extra 10 per cent. which by established custom and not under any statutory provision is added to the value of lands compulsorily taken, except where such addition is expressly excluded by statute, or the statute prescribes some particular basis for the estimate of value (*e.g.*, s. 21 (1) of the Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 (53-54 Vict. c. 70), which prescribes "the fair market value" as the basis).

(f) PURCHASE OF PART OF BUILDING.—Paragraph 5 excludes s. 92 of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 18 and the corresponding s. 90 of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 19 (the Scottish Act). A similar exclusion is made by various Railway and other Special Acts, and also (*see* s. 4 of the Light Railways Act, 1912 (2 & 3 Geo. 5. c. 19)) may be made by Light Railway Orders.

war wholly or partly at the expense of the State, or, with the consent of the occupying department, at the expense of any person not being a person interested in the land:

Provided that—

- (a) where any such building, work, or improvement was erected, constructed, or made in pursuance of an agreement with any person interested in the land, the consideration given by such person shall be taken into account in assessing the compensation payable in respect of such interest;
- (b) where by virtue of an agreement with any Government department any person interested in the land is entitled as between himself and that department to the benefit of any such building, work, or improvement, the value attributable to such building, work, or improvement shall be taken into account in assessing the compensation payable in respect of such interest;
- (c) where, since the commencement of the present war, any person interested in the land has himself erected, constructed, or made any building, work, or improvement; or has contributed to the expense thereof, or has committed any act depreciating the value of the land, the value attributable to his expenditure or the depreciation in value attributable to such act shall be taken into account in assessing the compensation payable in respect of such interest.

7. In determining the amount of compensation the arbitration tribunal shall also take into account the amount (if any) of any compensation paid or other payment received in respect of the previous occupation of the land so far as such compensation or payment was payable in respect of matters other than the mesne profits<sup>(a)</sup> of the land.

8. Where the surface of the land is acquired without the mines and minerals lying thereunder, the provisions of sections seventy-seven to eighty-five of the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845,<sup>(b)</sup> shall apply subject to this modification, that for the purpose of section seventy-eight of that Act "prescribed" shall mean "prescribed by the arbitration tribunal."<sup>(c)</sup>

9. Where by reason of the erection, construction, or making of any such buildings, works, or improvements as aforesaid or the maintenance thereof, or by reason of the user of the land, any interest in the land has become or might become forfeited or liable to forfeiture, the compensation shall be determined as if no such forfeiture or liability to forfeiture had arisen or might arise.

---

(a) MESNE PROFITS.—In Scotland "profits," see 12 (a) below.

(b) MINES AND MINERALS.—8 & 9 Vict. c. 20, ss. 77–85, relate to the working of mines lying under or near the land acquired. In Scotland the corresponding sections (ss. 70–78) of the Railways Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1845 (8 & 9 Vict. c. 33), apply. See paragraph 12.

(c) PRESCRIBED DISTANCE.—Unless the arbitration tribunal substitute some other figure, the distance within which mines are not to be worked (if compensation is made) will be 40 yards. See 8 & 9 Vict. c. 20, s. 78 and s. 71 of the Scottish Act.

10. The Lord Chancellor may make rules fixing a scale of costs to be applicable on an arbitration under this Act,<sup>(a)</sup> and the arbitration tribunal may, notwithstanding anything in the Lands Clauses Acts, determine the amount of costs, and shall have power to disallow as costs in the arbitration the cost of any witness whom they consider to have been called unnecessarily, and any other costs which they consider to have been caused or incurred unnecessarily, and, if they think the circumstances such as to justify them in so doing, to order that each of the parties shall bear their own costs.<sup>(b)</sup>

11. There may be contained in the award of the arbitration tribunal a finding that the claimant, after having been requested in writing by the department by whom the land or interest therein is to be acquired so to do, has failed to deliver to such department within a reasonable time a statement in writing of the amount claimed, together with any information in his possession which may be reasonably required to enable such department to make a proper offer, and, where such a finding is contained in the award, the provisions of the Lands Clauses Acts as to costs of arbitrations shall apply as if such department had offered the same sum or a greater sum than that found to be due by the award :

Provided that this provision shall not apply unless the written request for information contained a notice of the effect of this provision.

12. The provisions of this Schedule shall apply to Scotland subject to the following modifications:—

- (a) For the reference to mesne profits there shall be substituted a reference to profits :
- (b) For the reference to sections seventy-seven to eighty-five of the Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, there shall be substituted a reference to sections seventy to seventy-eight of the Railways Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1845,<sup>(c)</sup> and for the reference to section seventy-eight of the former Act there shall be substituted a reference to section seventy-one of the latter Act :
- (c) “ The Court of Session ” and “ Act of Sederunt ” shall be substituted for “ the Lord Chancellor ” and “ rules ” respectively.

13. The provisions of this Schedule shall apply to Ireland with the substitution of a reference to the Lord Chancellor of Ireland for the reference to the Lord Chancellor.

---

(a) SCALE OF COSTS ON ARBITRATIONS.—No rules have (Aug. 31st, 1918) been made by the Lord Chancellor under this power, nor by Act of Sederunt, nor by the Lord Chancellor of Ireland, under the power as applied to Scotland and Ireland by paragraphs 12 and 13 respectively.

(b) COSTS HOW TO BE BORNE. *Cf.* s. 34 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 (8 & 9 Vict. c. 18), and the diverse provision of s. 32 of the corresponding Scottish Act (8 & 9 Vict. c. 19).

(c) SCOTTISH RAILWAYS CLAUSES ACT, 8 & 9 Vict. c. 33.

## PART II.

### THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS CONSOLIDATED

TABLE SHEWING ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS AS CONSOLIDATED  
TO AUGUST 31ST, 1918.

[In this Table the numbers of entirely new Regulations which have been added to the Code since the date (February 28th, 1918) of the last Edition of this Manual are underlined.]

Regulation.

*General Principles to be observed.*

1. Directions as to non-interference with persons and property, p. 41.

*Occupation and Control of Land and Buildings, Control of Food Supplies, Securities, War Material, and Means of Production.*

2. Power to take possession of land, &c., p. 42.

- 2A.** Housing, and restriction on ejection, of munition workmen, p. 42.

- 2AA.** Power to take possession of land for colliery transport facilities, p. 43.

- 2AAA.** Power to search for and get petroleum, p. 43.

- 2B.** Power to take possession of war material, food, forage, and stores, p. 44.

- 2BB.** Variance of terms of sub-contracts as to goods or services and as to factory output, p. 45.

- 2C.** Power to take possession of, and fell, trees, p. 46.

- 2D.** Directions as to priority in supply of coal or coke, p. 47.

- 2E.** Power to regulate manufacture or dealings in war material, food, forage, or stores, p. 47.

- 2F.** Powers of Food Controller as to maintenance of supply of food, p. 48.

- 2G.** Power of Food Controller to require returns, p. 50.

- 2GG.** Power of Food Controller to take possession of factory or premises in which food is manufactured or adapted for use, or which is used for distribution of food, p. 51.

- 2H.** Powers of Food Controller as to inquiries, p. 52.

- 2J.** Supplemental Provisions as to powers of Food Controller, p. 52.

- 2JJ.** Powers of Board of Trade as to articles other than food, and as to timber, horses, and horse-drawn vehicles, p. 54.

- 2JJJ.** Powers of Board of Trade as to road transport, horses and vehicles, p. 55.

- 2K.** Deliveries in anticipation of order or requisition, p. 57.

## Regulation.

- 2L.** Powers of entry on and cultivation of land for maintenance of food supply, p. 58.
- 2M.** Powers as to land not cultivated so as to increase food supply, p. 61.
- 2N.** Prohibition on damaging crops or fences on agricultural land and unlawful entry, &c., on land occupied by Government Departments, &c., under Reg. 2L or on allotment or field garden, p. 66.
- 2NN.** Reduction of acreage under hops in England or Wales, p. 66.
- 2O.** Keeping of pigs notwithstanding bye-laws, p. 67.
- 2P.** Cultivation of arable holdings in Ireland, p. 68.
- 2Q.** Prevention of injury by deer to crops and pasture in Scotland, p. 70.
- 2R.** Prevention of injury by birds, hares, rabbits, vermin or pests to crops, trees, etc.; securing migratory birds for food supply, p. 70.
- 2S.** Destruction of stray dogs, p. 71.
- 2T.** Restriction on parting with horses used in agriculture, p. 72.
- 2U.** Development of eel fisheries in England and Wales, p. 73.
- 2UU.** Maintenance of fisheries in England and Wales; taking and sale of fish, p. 73.
- 2UUU.** Supplemental provisions as to powers under Regs. 2U and 2UU, p. 75.
- 3.** Access to land, &c., p. 75.
- 4.** Power to use land for training, p. 75.
- 5.** Stopping up of roads, p. 75.
- 5A.** Power to take over control and maintenance of highways, p. 76.
- 5B.** Certain contracts for supply of road material not to disqualify for county council, p. 76.
- 5C.** Power to regulate haulage of timber on highways outside the administrative County of London, p. 77.
- 6.** Power to require removal of vehicles, &c., p. 77.
- 6A.** Power to exempt factory from Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, p. 77.
- 6B.** Licences for factories or magazines for explosives, p. 77.
- 7.** Power to requisition output of factories manufacturing arms, ammunition, food, forage, or stores, p. 78.
- 7A.** Prohibition on exhibition prejudicing production of war material, p. 79.
- 7B.** Powers as to railway traffic and fares, p. 80.
- 7BB.** Power to increase charges for carriage of merchandise by sea, p. 81.
- 7BBB.** Power to take possession of tramways or light railways, p. 82.
- 7BC.** Powers as to local authorities' tramways, p. 82.
- 7C.** Powers of Treasury as to foreign securities, p. 82.
- 7D.** Restriction on disposal of, and returns as to, foreign securities, p. 83.

Regulation.

- 7E. Further provisions as to securities, p. 84.
- 8. Power to take possession of any factory or plant, p. 84.
- 8A. Power to direct or restrict work in any factory and to remove plant, p. 85.
- 8AA. Power to prohibit establishment of new retail business without a licence, p. 86.
- 8B. Prohibition on occupier of engineering, &c., factory canvassing, &c., certain employees, p. 86.
- 8C. Power to authorise use of registered design, p. 87.
- 8CC. Power to require particulars of invention or process, p. 87.
- 8D. Power to require supply of water, light, heat, or power, to certain premises, p. 88.
- 8DD. Power to grant a licence to drive a motor car to a male person between sixteen and seventeen years of age, p. 89.
- 8E. Power to regulate and restrict building and construction work, p. 89.
- 8EE. Power of Controller of Stationery Office to obtain stores, &c., and execution of printing, &c., p. 90.

*Control of Motor Spirit.*

- 8F. Non-liability for non-fulfilment of contract for supply of motor-spirit, p. 90.

*Control of Gas Works.*

- 8G. Control of manufacture of gas, p. 90.

*Clearance of Areas.*

- 9. Power to clear areas of inhabitants, p. 91.

*Control of Meetings, Recreations, Fairs, and Holidays.*

- 9A. Power to prohibit holding of meeting or procession, p. 91.
- 9AA. Power to prohibit meeting, procession, wearing of uniforms and carrying or having arms or explosives in area where 5 Geo. 5, c. 34, is suspended; powers of entry and seizure, p. 92.
- 9B. Power to prohibit holding of race meeting, p. 93.
- 9BB. Power to prohibit holding of coursing, &c., meeting, p. 93.
- 9C. Power to regulate bank or public holidays, p. 94.
- 9D. Power to prohibit holding of fair, p. 94.
- 9DD. Prohibition of dog shows, p. 95.
- 9E. Power to prohibit drilling except of H.M.'s forces, &c., p. 95.
- 9F. Power to prohibit railway excursion traffic, p. 95.

*Control of Coal Mines.*

- 9G. Power to take possession of coal mines, p. 96.
- 9GG. Power to take possession of metalliferous, stratified ironstone, shale, or fire-clay mines or of quarries, p. 97.
- 9GGG. Power to take possession of seams of coal, p. 98.

*Control of Canals.*

- 9H. Power to take possession of canals, and of undertakings of carriers by canal, p. 98.

Regulation.

*Control of Licensed Premises, Intoxicants, Hours of Business, and Places of Public Entertainment.*

- 10. Power to close licensed premises, and to prohibit treating, p. 99.
- 10A. Power to prohibit introduction of intoxicating liquor into dock premises, p. 100.
- 10B. Power to order early closing, p. 100.
- 10C. Power to close places of public entertainment, p. 101.

*Control of Lights and Sounds.*

- 11. Power of Secretary of State or Secretary for Scotland to require extinguishment of lights, p. 101.
- 11A. Power of Minister of Munitions to restrict use of lights so as to increase war material production, p. 103.
- 12. Power of naval or military authority to require extinguishment of lights, p. 103.
- 12A. Prohibition of certain lamps on vehicles, p. 103.
- 12B. Prohibition on ringing of bells or striking of clocks in certain areas, p. 104.
- 12C. Power to prohibit use of sound signals, p. 104.
- 12D. Power to prohibit whistling for cabs, &c., p. 104.

*Control of Movements of Civil Population.*

- 13. Power to require inhabitants to remain indoors, p. 104.
- 13A. Power to prohibit persons convicted of offences against morality, decency, &c., from frequenting vicinity of camps, p. 105.
- 14. Power to remove suspects from specified areas, p. 105.
- 14A. Restrictions on persons proceeding to or from ports in outlying islands, p. 106.
- 14B. Restrictions on or internment of persons of hostile origin or associations, p. 106.
- 14C. Prohibition on landing or embarking without passport, p. 107.
- 14D. Restriction on British subject leaving United Kingdom as member of crew of neutral ship, p. 108.
- 14E. Power to prohibit aliens, &c., from going to Ireland, p. 108.
- 14F. Restriction on British subjects entering enemy country, p. 108.
- 14G. Restriction on embarkation at ports in United Kingdom, p. 109.
- 14H. Restriction on assumption of new name by a person not being a natural born British subject, p. 109.

*Power to require Information as to Businesses and Agriculture.*

- 15. Power to require census of goods, &c., p. 110.
- 15A. Power to require information as to motor-spirit used or kept, p. 110.
- 15B. Power to require particulars of goods held for enemy benefit, p. 111.
- 15C. Power to require particulars as to certain businesses, p. 112.
- 15D. Power to require occupier of agricultural holding to supply information relating thereto, p. 113.



Regulation.

*Preparation for Destruction of Public Works.*

16. Schemes of destruction of harbour works, &c., p. 113.

*Byelaws.*

17. Power to make byelaws for land in naval or military occupation, p. 114.

*Air-Raid Precautions.*

- 17A. Power to require use of premises as public air-raid shelter, p. 114.  
 17B. Power to require erection of hoarding before damaged building, p. 115.

*Unauthorised Collection and Communication of Information and Reports.*

18. Prohibition on obtaining and communicating naval and military information, p. 115.  
 18A. Prohibition on communications with enemy agents, p. 116.  
 18B. Restrictions on publication of inventions and designs, p. 117.  
 18C. Restriction on publication of works or articles as to training, tactics, &c., p. 117.  
 19. Prohibition on photographing, sketching, &c., of certain places and things, p. 118.  
 19A. Safe custody of documents and other articles likely to be useful to enemy, p. 118.  
 20. Prohibition on tampering with telegraphic apparatus, &c., p. 119.  
 21. Prohibition on possession of carrier pigeons, p. 119.  
 21A. Prohibition on killing, &c., or neglecting to hand over or give information as to, disabled carrier pigeon, p. 120.  
 22. Prohibition on possession of wireless telegraph apparatus, &c., p. 120.  
 22A. Prohibition on user, possession or non-disclosure of key to cipher or code, p. 121.  
 22B. Registration and regulation of persons receiving for reward, letters, telegrams, &c., p. 121.  
 23. Power to prevent embarkation of persons suspected of communicating with the enemy, p. 122.  
 24. Prohibition on non-postal communications to or from United Kingdom, p. 122.  
 24A. Prohibition on use of secret means of communication, p. 123.  
 24B. Restriction on transmission from United Kingdom of postal packets, p. 123.  
 24C.             
 25. Prohibition on signalling, p. 125.  
 25A. Prohibition on unauthorised use of authorised signals, p. 125.

*Arrangement of Regulations.*

## Regulation.

- 25B.** Powers as to anticipated attack by aircraft, p. 125.  
**25C.** Prohibition on unlawful use of white or blue ensign, p. 125.  
**26.** Prohibition on displaying lights, use of fireworks, &c., p. 126.  
**27.** Prohibition on spreading of false or prejudicial reports and against prejudicial performances or exhibitions, p. 126.  
**27A.** Prohibition on reports of proceedings at secret session of Parliament or Cabinet Meeting, and publishing confidential information, p. 127.  
**27AA.** Prohibition on reports of proceedings of Irish Convention, p. 127.  
**27B.** Power to prohibit importation of publication contravening Reg. 27, p. 127.  
**27C.** Printing and circulation of leaflets, p. 128.

*Control of Entry and Approach to Places of National or Military Importance.*

- 28.** Penalty on injury to railways, &c., p. 129.  
**28A.** Restriction on access to railways, Government land, foreshore, dock premises, &c., p. 129.  
**29.** Prohibition on approaching defence works, &c., p. 129.  
**29A.** Prohibition on entering safeguarded factory, p. 130.  
**29B.** Prohibition on entering special military area, p. 130.  
**29C.** Prohibition on certain persons entering shipbuilding yard, p. 132.

*Munitions, Metals and War Material.*

- 30.** Power to prohibit sale of firearms, &c., p. 133.  
**30A.** Dealings in war material prohibited, p. 133.  
**30AA.** Penalty for act calculated to increase cost of war material, p. 134.  
**30B.** Certain dealings in metals prohibited, p. 134.  
**30BB.** Transfer to aliens, &c., of interests in certain mines and oil-fields prohibited, p. 135.  
**30C.** Penalty for unauthorised possession of certain ores, metals, &c., p. 136.  
**30D.** Prohibition on use of grain, sugar, &c., for production of whiskey, &c., p. 136.  
**30E.** Prohibition on melting down or using, except as currency, gold coin, p. 136.  
**30EE.** Restriction on possession of silver coins, and on purchase of coin current beyond face value, p. 136.  
**30EEE.** Power of Treasury to fix maximum price for silver bullion, p. 137.  
**31.** Prohibition on importation and on removal to or from Ireland of arms, &c., p. 137.  
**32.** Prohibition on discharging firearms, p. 138.  
**33.** Prohibition on possession of firearms, &c., p. 138.  
**33A.** Power to prohibit carrying of firearms or military arms, p. 138.

Regulation.

- 34.** Provisions as to the storage of petroleum, &c., p. 138.
- 34A.** Power to require services as to storage, cooling, transport, or distribution of goods, p. 139.
- 34B.** Power of Minister of Labour to refer, in certain cases, trade disputes to a single arbitrator, p. 139.
- 35.** Provisions as to celluloid and cinematograph films, p. 140.

*Power to make Rules for Explosives Factories and Stores.*

- 35A.** Safety rules for factories, &c., where explosives are manufactured or stored, p. 141.
- 35AA.** Health rules for factories, &c., where explosives are manufactured or stored, p. 142.

*Bomb or Articles from hostile Aircraft or Vessel.*

- 35B.** Penalty on neglect to report finding bomb, &c., from hostile aircraft, &c., p. 142.

*Burial of Enemies.*

- 35BB.** Burial of enemies killed in hostile operations, p. 142.

*Power to make Rules for Naval, Military or Munitions Area.*

- 35C.** Rules for naval, military or munitions areas, p. 143.

*Navigation, and Control of Shipping.*

- 36.** Duty of complying with navigation regulations in harbours, p. 144.
- 36A.** Control of boats in harbours, p. 144.
- 37.** Duty of vessels to comply with navigation regulations and orders; regulations for security of vessels, p. 144.
- 37A.** British ships to be provided with signalling apparatus, p. 145.
- 37B.** Wireless telegraph installation made compulsory on certain British Ships, p. 145.
- 37C.** British ships to be painted and equipped with apparatus for securing ship's safety, p. 146.
- 38.** Power to prohibit vessels entering dangerous areas, p. 147.
- 38A.** Injury by collisions or otherwise to ships in H.M.'s service, p. 147.
- 38B.** Entry of ships carrying explosives for defensive purposes into dock, &c., notwithstanding bye-laws, &c., p. 147.
- 39.** Provision as to the pilotage of vessels, p. 148.
- 39A.** Neglecting to join ship, deserting, or joining in state of drunkenness, p. 149.
- 39B.** Prohibition on leaving employment of general lighthouse or pilotage authority, p. 149.
- 39BB.** Harbour or dock rates and dues in excess of statutory maxima, p. 150.
- 39BBB.** Power of Shipping Controller to make orders as to trade, ports, freight, hire, passenger rates, &c., building, equipping, and requisitioning of ships, and docks and shipyards, p. 150.

## Regulation.

- 39C.** Prevention of congestion of traffic at ports and harbours, p. 152.
- 39CC.** Prohibition on purchase of ships or controlling interest therein without permission of Shipping Controller, p. 153.
- 39CCC.** Power of Shipping Controller to take possession of storage accommodation at ports, p. 153.
- 39D.** Restrictions on charter, &c., of non-British ship, and on c.i.f. contracts, p. 153.
- 39DD.** Restrictions on ships proceeding to sea without licence from Shipping Controller, p. 154.
- 39DDD.** Charter of British ship registered in United Kingdom and other charters entered into in United Kingdom to be subject to approval of Shipping Controller, p. 154.
- 39E.** Modification in certain cases of rule as to registering alterations of ships, p. 155.
- 39EE.** Power of Shipping Controller to modify bye-laws, as to discharge of Petroleum from a ship, p. 156.
- 39F.** Prohibition on employment in neutral state of person of enemy nationality as manager, broker or agent of British ship, p. 156.
- 39FF.** Power of Shipping Controller in conjunction with the Board of Trade to make orders as to the grant of certificates of identity and service to master, seamen and apprentices employed on board a British ship, registration of such persons and as to requiring returns from owners, &c., of seamen's lodging-houses, p. 157.
- 39G.** Registration on transfer of registry of British ship, p. 158.

*Intoxicants, Drugs, and Malingering.*

- 40.** Prohibition on supplying intoxicants to members of H.M.'s forces, p. 158.
- 40A.** Prohibition on supplying intoxicants to members of H.M.'s forces undergoing hospital treatment, p. 159.
- 40B.** Restrictions on supply or possession of cocaine or opium, p. 159.
- 40BB.** Distribution by local authorities, &c., of venereal diseases remedies, p. 162.
- 40C.** Malingering, &c., by men of reserve forces or holders of certificates of exemption from military service, p. 163.
- 49D.** Prohibition on sexual intercourse by diseased women, p. 163.

*Unauthorised Use of Uniforms, Badges, &c.*

- 41.** Prohibition on unauthorised use of naval, military, and police uniforms, decorations, medals, and badges, p. 164.

Regulation.

*Duties of Employers of Males of 16 years or over.*

- 41A. Duties to be observed by employer of male persons of 16 years or over, p. 165.
- 41AA. |————|
- 41AAA. Duty to furnish information on cesser of agricultural employment of male person of 16 years or over, p. 168.
- 41AB. Production of evidence as to liability to military service of man of military age about to be employed, p. 169.

*Banking and Exchange Transactions.*

- 41B. Prohibition on transmission of money or credit to or from enemy country, &c., p. 169.
- 41C. Prohibition on transmission of money or credit to or from country under blockade, p. 171.
- 41D. Prohibition on sending remittance out of United Kingdom for loans or issues or purchase of securities or foreign currency, p. 172.
- 41DD. Prohibition on transactions with Russian subjects, &c., involving sending money, &c., out of United Kingdom, p. 172.

*Interference with Military Duties, and with War Supplies.*

- 42. Prohibition against causing mutiny, &c., or impeding production of war material, p. 173.
- 42A. Prohibition against inducing member of H.M.'s forces to contravene King's Regulations, &c., p. 173.
- 42AA. Provisions as to deserters, &c., and as to purchase, &c., of arms or equipment, in area where 5 Geo. 5 c. 34 s. 1 is suspended, p. 173.
- 42B. Prohibition against communications as to release, &c., p. 174.
- 42C. Absence from, or neglect or impeding of, work by civilians enrolled by Army Council or Admiralty, p. 174.
- 42D. Penalty on act or omission rendering war material ineffective or causing danger, p. 175.
- 43. Obstruction of officers, &c., in performance of duties, p. 175.
- 43A. Obstruction of members of H.M.'s forces in execution of duties, p. 175.
- 43B. Prohibition against procuring or aiding absence without leave of soldier or concealing absentee, p. 175.

*Falsification of Reports, False Representations, Forgery, and Personation.*

- 44. Falsification of reports, &c., p. 175.
- 44A. False representation as to controlled establishments, p. 176.
- 45. Forgery and personation, misleading statements, and application of marks to premises, war material, paper, &c., p. 176.

## Regulation.

*Certificates of Exemption from Military Service.*

- 45A. Alteration of or personation or false statement with regard to certificate of exemption from military service, p. 178.
- 45B. Production of certificate of exemption from military service, p. 179.
- 45C. Medical examination of holders, &c., of certificates of exemption from military service, p. 179.
- 45D. False or misleading statement for prevention or postponement of calling up for naval or military service or medical examination, p. 179.

*Attestation of Soldiers.*

- 45E. Authority of officer, &c., of National Service Department for purposes of attestation of soldiers, p. 179.

*Oath of Allegiance by Civil Servants.*

- 45EE. Civil Servants to take oath of allegiance, p. 180.

*Discipline of Forces of H.M.'s Allies in United Kingdom.*

- 45F. Discipline of naval or military forces of H.M.'s Allies being within United Kingdom, p. 180.

*False Passports, &c.*

- 46. False passports, &c., p. 182.

*Assisting Prisoners of War or Interned Persons.*

- 46A. Assisting prisoners of war or interned persons to escape prohibited, p. 183.

*General Provisions as to Offences.*

- 47. Duty of compliance with orders, p. 183.
- 48. Aiding and abetting, p. 183.
- 48A. Liability of directors and officers of corporation or company, p. 183.
- 49. Duty of disclosing contravention of regulations, p. 183.
- 50. General prohibition on assisting enemy, p. 183.

*Powers of Search, Interrogation, and Arrest.*

- 51. Power to search premises, &c., p. 184.
- 51A. Power to authorise search of premises and seizure of prohibited documents, p. 184.
- 51B. Power to authorize police constable, &c., to attend meeting, p. 185.
- 51C. Power to close or restrict use of premises used prejudicially to public safety, p. 186.
- 52. Power to stop and search vehicles, p. 186.
- 53. Powers of questioning, p. 186.

Regulation.

- 53A. Power to require production of national registration certificate, p. 187.
- 53B. Testing accuracy of information given as to employees, p. 187.
- 54. Prevention of conveyance of letters, printed matter, &c., out of or into the United Kingdom, p. 188.
- 55. Arrest; bail; photographs and finger prints, p. 188.

*Special Police and Fire Brigade Areas.*

- 55A. Constitution of special police area, p. 189.
- 55B. Constitution of special fire brigade area, p. 190.

*Trial and Punishment of Offences.*

- 56. Trial of offences, p. 191.
- 56A. Trial and punishment by civil courts, p. 196.
- 56B. Prosecutions before Court of summary jurisdiction by officers, &c., of National Service Department, p. 197.
- 57. Trial and punishment by courts-martial, p. 197.
- 58. Trial and punishment by courts of summary jurisdiction, p. 198.
- 58A. Trial by courts-martial on suspension of 5 Geo. 5, c. 34, p. 199.
- 58B. Burden of proof of lawful authority or excuse on accused, p. 199.
- 58C. Evidence of orders of competent naval or military authority, p. 199.
- 58D. Trial by courts-martial of offences committed by the military while 5 Geo. 5, c. 34 is suspended, p. 200.

*Saving of Powers.*

- 59. Saving of other powers, p. 200.

*Notices and Permits.*

- 60. Publication of notice of order; tampering with notices, p. 200.
- 61. Production of permit for inspection; power to revoke permits, p. 201.
- 61A. Evidence of notice calling up man from army reserve for military service, p. 201.

*Definition of Competent Naval and Military Authorities,  
and Interpretation of Regulations.*

- 62. Interpretation, p. 201.
- 63. Short, title, and application of Interpretation Act, p. 203.
- 64. Printing and construction of regulations as amended, p. 203.
- 65. Construction of references in other documents to regulations, p. 203.
- 66. Operation of revoked and amended regulations, p. 204.

## Schedule.

- Part I. Form of notice to be given to an alleged offender,  
p. 204.
- ,, II. Form of claim to be appended to the notice in Part I.,  
p. 205.
- ,, III. Form of order for detention in prison of alleged  
offender, p. 205.
-



# THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS CONSOLIDATED

41

TO

August 31st, 1918.

[This is a copy of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, printed (in accordance with Regulation 64) as amended by the Orders in Council of March 23rd, April 13th and 29th, June 2nd and 10th, July 6th and 28th, September 24th, October 14th, November 30th, and December 22nd, 1915, and January 27th, February 3rd, 15th, and 29th, March 21st and 30th, April 12th, 19th, 22nd, and 26th, May 10th and 23rd, June 1st, 8th, and 27th, July 12th and 28th, August 18th, September 7th, October 3rd and 24th, November 6th, 16th, 23rd and 29th, and December 5th, 13th, and 22nd, 1916, and January 10th, and 24th, February 6th, 16th, and 23rd, March 13th, and 30th, April 14th, and 20th, May 2nd, 10th, and 19th, June 13th and 28th, July 17th, August 8th, 22nd and 29th, September 29th, October 23rd, November 16th and 27th and December 21st, 1917, and January 2nd and 16th, February 5th and 27th, March 4th and 22nd, April 13th, 20th and 27th, May 11th and 18th, June 4th and 25th, July 19th, and August 2nd and 15th, 1918, and reproduced as a Single Code.

The full text of each of these Orders in Council is printed in the official publications referred to in the Introductory Note hereto. In this Edition only the passages containing alterations made, and new matter added by Amending Orders of dates subsequent to that of the last Edition (February 28th, 1918) of this Manual are denoted by thick black lines. But against each Regulation of the Code a marginal reference is inserted to the date of the Order in Council adding it to the Code, or, where a new form of Regulation has been substituted for a previous one, to the date of the Order in Council making the substitution. Further dates in the margin indicate that an amendment was made at the place indicated by Order in Council of the date in question (a). In the case, however, of the very large number of amendments made for the purpose of adapting the Regulations to the Air Force it has been considered unnecessary to repeat the date of the Order in Council (June 25th, 1918). An alteration made by an Amending Order of whatever date amounting solely to an omission of words at the end of a paragraph is denoted thus: |—————|.

## *General Principles to be observed.*

1. The ordinary avocations of life and the enjoyment of property will be interfered with as little as may be permitted by the exigencies of the measures required to be taken for securing the public safety and the defence of the Realm, and ordinary civil offences will be dealt with by the civil tribunals in the ordinary course of law.

Directions  
as to non-  
interference  
with persons  
and  
property.

Nov. 28, 1914.

(a) EXAMPLE OF MARGINAL DATES—For example the first marginal date, June 10, 1915, inserted against Regulation 11 in the text, is the date when a new form of this Regulation was substituted for a former one. The subsequent dates Nov. 30, 1915, Jan. 27, 1916, and Oct. 3, 1916, are those on which additions and variations were made to the Regulation as issued in its June, 1915, form.

But the text, and consequently the marginal dates, are confined to what is now the existing Regulations, and do not embrace what is wholly revoked or superseded.

*Regs. (2, 2A) as to taking Possession of Land, &c.; as to Housing of Munition Workmen.*

*June 25, 1918.*

The Admiralty, Army Council and Air Council,<sup>(a)</sup> and members of the Naval, Military and Air Forces, and other persons executing the following Regulations shall, in carrying those Regulations into effect, observe these general principles.

*Occupation and Control of Land and Buildings, Control of Food Supplies, Securities, War Material, and Means of Production.*

Power to take possession of land, &c.

*Nos. 28, 1914.*

2. It shall be lawful for the competent naval or military authority<sup>(b)</sup> and any person duly authorised by him, where for the purpose of securing the public safety or the defence of the Realm it is necessary so to do—

- (a) to take possession of any land and to construct military works, including roads, thereon, and to remove any trees, hedges, and fences therefrom;
- (b) to take possession of any buildings or other property, including works for the supply of gas, electricity, or water, and of any sources of water supply;
- (c) to take such steps as may be necessary for placing any buildings or structures in a state of defence;
- (d) to cause any buildings or structures to be destroyed, or any property to be moved from one place to another, or to be destroyed;
- (e) to take possession of any arms, ammunition, explosive substances, equipment, or warlike stores (including lines, cables, and other apparatus intended to be laid or used for telegraphic or telephonic purposes);
- (f) to do any other act involving interference with private rights of property which is necessary for the purpose aforesaid.

*May 10, 1916.*

If, after the competent naval or military authority has issued a notice that he has taken or intends to take possession of any movable property in pursuance of this regulation, any person having control of any such property sells, removes, or secretes it without the consent of the competent naval or military authority he shall be guilty of an offence<sup>(c)</sup> against these regulations.

Housing and restriction on ejection of munition workmen.

*March 23, 1915.  
July 28, 1915.*

2A.—(1) It shall be lawful for the Admiralty, Army Council<sup>(d)</sup> or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions<sup>(e)</sup> to take possession of any unoccupied premises for the purpose of housing workmen employed in the production, storage, or transport of war material.

(a) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b) p. 1.

(b) COMPETENT NAVAL OR MILITARY AUTHORITY.—For definition, see Regulation 62 printed at p. 201.

(c) OFFENCE.—As to "offence" and "summary offence" see Regulation 56 printed at p. 191.

(d) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1.

(e) MINISTRY OF MUNITIONS.—The Ministry of Munitions was established by s. 1 of the Ministry of Munitions Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 51), printed at p. 14 of Supplement No. 4 to the Manual of Emergency Legislation, 1914.

(2) If as respects any area in which the work of manufacturing, producing, repairing, storing or transporting war material is being carried on, the Minister of Munitions<sup>(a)</sup> is of opinion that the ejection from their dwellings of workmen employed in that work is calculated to impede, delay, or restrict that work, he may by order declare the area to be a special area for the purpose of this regulation.<sup>(b)</sup> *Sept. 29, 1917.*

Whilst the order remains in force no person shall, without the consent of the Minister of Munitions,<sup>(a)</sup> take, or cause to be taken, any proceedings for the purpose of obtaining an order or decree for the recovery of possession of, or for the ejection of a tenant of, any dwelling house or other premises situate in the special area, being a house or premises in which any workman so employed is living, so long as the tenant continues duly to pay the rent and to observe the other conditions of the tenancy, other than any condition for the delivery up of possession.

If any person acts in contravention of this regulation he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(3) It shall be lawful for the Admiralty for the purpose of housing, with or without their wives and families, workmen employed in the building or repairing of ships or their machinery or accessories, to take possession of any premises (whether furnished or not) which are not ordinarily inhabited during the winter months or which have not been inhabited for a total period of three months at least during the twelve months immediately preceding the taking of possession. Provided that in the case of furnished premises possession shall not be taken until seven days after notice of the intention so to do has been left on the premises and sent by post to the owner or occupier. *June 25, 1918.*

**2AA.** Where with a view to increasing the supply of coal it appears to the Board of Trade that it is expedient that any railway, tramway, or other facilities for transport from a colliery should be provided, the Board of Trade may take possession of any land and construct and maintain thereon such works as may be necessary for the purpose.<sup>(c)</sup> Power to take possession of land for colliery transport facilities. *March 30, 1917.*

**2AAA.** With a view to developing as economically and expeditiously as possible any supply of petroleum which may exist in strata in the United Kingdom it shall be lawful for the Board of Trade or the Minister of Munitions<sup>(a)</sup> or any person authorised by them or him, but for no other person, to search and bore for and get petroleum, and the Board of Trade or Minister of Munitions<sup>(b)</sup> or a person so authorised for the purposes aforesaid may enter on or take possession of any land and sink wells and construct other works thereon. Power to search for and get petroleum. *Jan. 16, 1918.*

(a) MINISTRY OF MUNITIONS.—The Ministry of Munitions was established by s. 1 of the Ministry of Munitions Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 51), printed at p. 14 of Supplement No. 4 to the Manual of Emergency Legislation, 1914.

(b) ORDERS UNDER REGULATION 2A (2).—The Orders of the Minister of Munitions constituting Special Areas are printed in Part III. of this Manual.

(c) No further Orders are to be made under Reg. 2AA. O. in C., Nov. 28, 1918.

*Reg. (2B) as to taking Possession of War Material, Food, Forage and Stores.*

If any person searches or bores for or gets petroleum in contravention of this provision he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

For the purposes of this regulation petroleum means all petroleum and its relative hydrocarbons (excluding coal and shales), and natural gas existing in their natural conditions in strata, but does not include natural gas set free in the course of mining or other lawful operations.

**2B.** It shall be lawful for the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions<sup>(a)</sup> to take possession of any war material, food, forage<sup>(b)</sup> and stores of any description and of any articles required for or in connection with the production thereof.

Where any goods, possession of which has been so taken, are acquired by the Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions,<sup>(a)</sup> the price to be paid in respect thereof shall in default of agreement be determined by the tribunal by which claims for compensation under these regulations are, in the absence of any express provision to the contrary, determined.

In determining such price regard need not be had to the market price but shall be had—

- (a) if the goods are acquired from the grower or producer thereof, to the cost of production and to the rate of profit usually earned by him in respect of similar goods before the war and to whether such rate of profit was unreasonable or excessive, and to any other circumstances of the case;
- (b) if the goods are acquired from any person other than the grower or producer thereof, to the price paid by such person for the goods and to whether such price was unreasonable or excessive, and to the rate of profit usually earned in respect of the sale of similar goods before the war, and to whether such rate or profit was unreasonable or excessive, and to any other circumstances of the case; so, however, that if the person from whom the goods are acquired himself acquired the goods otherwise than in the usual course of his business, no allowance, or an allowance at a reduced rate, on account of profit shall be made:

Provided that where by virtue of these regulations or any order made thereunder the sale of the goods at a price above any price fixed thereunder is prohibited the price assessed under this regulation shall not exceed the price so fixed.

If, after the Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Council, or the Minister of Munitions<sup>(a)</sup> have issued a notice that they have

(a) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b) p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

(b) ORDERS OF ADMIRALTY, ARMY COUNCIL AND MINISTER OF MUNITIONS UNDER REGULATION 2B.—All Orders and Notices of the Admiralty, Army Council and Minister of Munitions issued under this Regulation to May 31st, 1918, are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual," where they are grouped according to the class of article which is the subject of control.

Power to take possession of war material, food, forage, and stores.  
Feb. 15, 1916.  
Feb. 23, 1917.

May 10, 1916.

taken or intend to take possession of any war material, food, forage, stores or article in pursuance of this regulation, any person having control of any such material, food, forage, stores or article (without the consent of the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions) sells, removes, or secretes it, or deals with it in any way contrary to any conditions imposed in any licence, permit, or order that may have been granted in respect thereof, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.(a)

Aug. 18, 1916.

May 10, 1916.

The Food Controller may, as respects articles to which his powers under Regulations 2F to 2J(b) extend, exercise the like powers as are by this regulation conferred on the Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council and Minister of Munitions,(c) and the Food Controller may by order direct that any action in contravention of, or failure to comply with, this regulation or any order or requirement made thereunder, shall, so far as it relates to the powers of the Food Controller, instead of being an offence, be a summary offence against these regulations, and this regulation shall have effect accordingly.

June 28, 1917.

April 27, 1918.

2BB. Where the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions(d) have entered into a contract with any person (hereinafter referred to as "the principal contractor") for the supply to them of any goods or services, and for the purposes of such contract a sub-contract has after the thirteenth day of June nineteen hundred and seventeen been made with any other person (whether such sub-contract is made with the principal contractor or any sub-contractor), and it appears to the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions(d) that the rate of profit earned or to be earned by the sub-contractor in respect of the sub-contract is unreasonable or excessive, the Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions(d) may (whether or not the sub-contract has been completed) issue a certificate to that effect and may by order vary the terms of the sub-contract by the

Variance of sub-contracts as to goods or services and as to factory output.

June 13, 1917.

(a) ORDERS OF ADMIRALTY, ARMY COUNCIL AND MINISTER OF MUNITIONS UNDER REGULATION 2B.—All Orders and Notices of the Admiralty, Army Council and Minister of Munitions issued under this Regulation to May 31st, 1918, are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual," where they are grouped according to the class of article which is the subject of control.

(b) REGULATIONS 2F TO 2J.—These are printed pp. 48-53.

(c) (i.) ORDERS OF FOOD CONTROLLER UNDER REGULATION 2B.—All the Orders of the Food Controller as in force July 31, 1918, are printed in the July, 1918, Edition of the "Food Supply Manual" where they are grouped according to the class of article or matter with which they deal. As to the establishment of the Food Ministry see footnote (c) to Reg. 2F, p. 48.

(ii.) ORDERS OF THE BOARD OF TRADE UNDER REGULATION 2B.—Reg. 2JJ (1), p. 54 confers on the Board of Trade as respects articles of commerce other than food, like powers to those of the Food Controller under Reg. 2B. As to the Board's Orders see footnote (d) to Reg. 2JJ (1), p. 54.

(d) (i.) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1.

(ii.) MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

substitution therefor of such terms as they may think fair and reasonable, and require the sub-contractor—

- (a) to carry out the sub-contract in whole or in part in accordance with the terms as so varied; and
- (b) either in addition thereto or as an alternative therefor to adjust the price of any goods already supplied or any services already rendered in accordance with the terms so varied, and to account to the other party to the sub-contract for any consequential reduction in price:

Provided that no order made under this regulation shall affect the price of any goods supplied or services rendered under any sub-contract where the sub-contract has been completed and the payment has been made more than one year before the date of the order.

If any sub-contractor in respect of whom such an order is made fails to comply with any of the requirements contained in the order, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations:

Provided that if the sub-contractor does not agree to the terms fixed by the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions, (a) he may require the terms to be determined in the manner and in accordance with the principles prescribed by Regulation 2B(b) without prejudice however to his obligation in the meantime to comply with the terms of the order.

In the event of the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions (a) exercising the powers conferred upon them by this regulation, the price payable by them to the principal contractor under the principal contract shall be reduced by such an amount, not exceeding the amount of the saving to the principal contractor due to the exercise of such powers, as may be determined by the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions. (a)

This regulation shall apply where the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions (a) have required the occupier of any factory or workshop to place at their disposal the whole or any part of the output of the factory or workshop as if the occupier had contracted with the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions (a) to supply such output or part thereof at the price payable therefor as ascertained in accordance with Regulation 7. (c)

**2C.** It shall be lawful for the Army Council or the Board of Trade or any person duly authorised by them—

- (a) to enter on any land for the purpose of inspecting and marking trees, whether standing or felled, and to take possession of any such trees;

Power to take possession of, and fell, trees.

*April 12, 1916.*

*Aug. 12, 1917.*

(a) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

(b) REGULATION 2B.—This is printed p. 44.

(c) REGULATION 7.—This is printed p. 78.

- (b) to enter upon and take possession of land or buildings for the purpose of felling standing trees, converting trees, or storing or removing felled or converted trees, or for any purpose connected therewith, and to fell, convert, store, and remove any such trees; *April 12, 1916.*
- (c) to enter on and take possession of any land buildings or premises, and to take possession of any plant, used or capable of being used for the felling, storing, or conversion of trees, and to take possession of any vehicles, locomotives, or animals required for the transport of trees or such plant as aforesaid, or for any purposes in connection therewith;
- (d) to provide housing accommodation for workmen employed for any such purposes as aforesaid by taking possession of any land or unoccupied premises;
- (e) to utilise any water supply or motive power available for any of the purposes aforesaid.

Where any trees, whether standing, felled or converted, possession of which has been so taken, are acquired by the Army Council or the Board of Trade or any person duly authorised by them, the price to be paid in respect thereof shall, in default of agreement, be determined in the manner and in accordance with the principles prescribed by Regulation 2B. *Aug. 22, 1917.*

**2D.** It shall be lawful for the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions, (a) or any person authorised by them to act in their behalf, after consultation with the Board of Trade, to give directions as to the priority to be given in the execution of orders or contracts for the supply of coal or coke, with a view to securing precedence for orders or contracts in accordance with their national importance, and the owner, agent or manager of any mine or any other person affected by the directions who fails to comply with any directions so given, and any person who in any certificate or document given or issued for the purpose of securing priority for any order or contract in pursuance of such directions makes any false statement or false representation, shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations. *Directions as to priority in supply of coal or coke. June 27, 1916.*

**2E.** The Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions (a) may by order regulate, restrict, or prohibit the manufacture, use, purchase, sale, repair, delivery of or payment for, or other dealing in, any war material, food, forage, or stores of any description or any article required for or in *Power to regulate manufacture or dealings in war material, food, forage, or stores.*

(a) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (c) to Reg. 2A, p. 42. *March 22, 1918. June 4, 1918.*

Oct. 3, 1916. connection with the production thereof,<sup>(a)</sup> and if any person refuses to sell or repair any article, the sale or repair whereof is regulated by any such order, he may be required by the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions<sup>(b)</sup> to sell or repair it on the terms and subject to the conditions on and subject to which the sale or repair thereof is authorised by the order and to deliver it to them or to any person or persons named by them, delivery to be made in such quantities and at such times and places as may be specified by them or on their behalf.

Oct. 3, 1916. If any person fails to comply with any provision of any such order or any requirements made thereunder, or aids or abets any other person, whether or not such other person is in the United Kingdom, in doing anything which, if done in the United Kingdom, would be a contravention of any such order, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations. |———|

April 27, 1918. The Food Controller<sup>(c)</sup> may, as respects articles to which his powers under Regulations 2F to 2J extend, exercise the like powers as are by this regulation conferred on the Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council and Minister of Munitions,<sup>(b)</sup> and the Food Controller may by order direct that any action in contravention of, or failure to comply with, this regulation or any order or requirement made thereunder, shall, so far as it relates to the powers of the Food Controller, instead of being an offence, be a summary offence against these regulations, and this regulation shall have effect accordingly.

Powers of Food Controller as to maintenance of supply of food. **2F.**—(1) The Food Controller<sup>(c)</sup> may make orders<sup>(d)</sup> regulating, or giving directions with respect to the production, manufacture, treatment, use, consumption, transport, storage, distribution, supply, sale or purchase of, or other dealing in,

Jan. 10, 1917. (a) ORDERS UNDER REG. 2E.—The Orders made under this Regulation by the Admiralty, Army Council and Minister of Munitions to May 31st, 1918, are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual" where they are grouped according to the class of article which is the subject of control.

All the Orders of the Food Controller as in force July 31, 1918, are printed in the July, 1918, Edition of the "Food Supply Manual" where they are grouped according to the class of article or matter with which they deal.

(b) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. MINISTRY OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (b) to Reg. 2A, p. 43.

(c) FOOD CONTROLLER.—The office of Minister of Food (*i.e.*, Food Controller) was constituted by the New Ministries and Secretaries Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 68).

(d) ORDERS OF THE FOOD CONTROLLER UNDER REG. 2F.—The Orders of the Food Controller under Reg. 2F made to July 31, 1918, are printed in the July, 1918, Edition of the "Food Supply Manual." Under s. 1 (2) of the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) No. 2 Act (p. 9 above) as extended by the Food Controller (Concurrent Powers) Order, 1917 (St. R & O., 1917, No. 124), the necessity of compliance with an order of the Food Controller is a good defence to an action for breach of contract, so far as fulfilment of the contract is interfered with by such necessity. The Documentary Evidence Act, 1868, as amended by the Documentary Evidence Act, 1882, applies to orders of the Food Controller. See s. 11 (4) of the New Ministries and Secretaries Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 68).



or measures to be taken in relation to any article<sup>(a)</sup> (including orders providing for the fixing of maximum and minimum prices) where it appears to him necessary or expedient to make any such order for the purpose of encouraging or maintaining the food supply of the country, and making such provisions as to entry, inspection, or otherwise as appear to him necessary or expedient for the purpose of his duties.

Aug. 8, 1917.

Jan. 10, 1917.

(2) The Food Controller may by order require all or any persons owning or having power to sell or dispose of any article, or any stocks thereof, to place at the disposal of the Controller the article, or the whole or any part of the stocks thereof, as may be directed by the Controller, on such terms as he may direct, and to deliver to the Controller or to any person or persons named by him the article or stocks in such quantities and at such times as the Controller may require, where it appears to him necessary or expedient to make any such order for the purpose of encouraging or maintaining the food supply of the country.

Such compensation shall be paid for any article or stock so requisitioned as shall, in default of agreement, be determined by the arbitration of a single arbitrator appointed in manner provided by the order; but in determining the amount of the compensation the arbitrator shall have regard to the cost of production of the article and to the allowance of a reasonable profit, without necessarily taking into consideration the market price of the article at the time.

|—————|

July 17, 1917.

(4) The Food Controller shall, as respects any article to which his powers extend, have the same power as the Board of Trade have of giving directions, pending the issue of a Proclamation or the making of an Order of or in Council, with respect to the export of the article.<sup>(b)</sup>

Jan. 10, 1917.

(5) If any person acts in contravention of or fails to comply with any provision of any order made under this regulation, or aids or abets any other person, whether or not such other person is in the United Kingdom, in doing anything which, if done in the United Kingdom, would be a contravention of any such provision, such person shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations. |—————|

July 17, 1917.

(a) "ARTICLE."—This expression includes animals live or dead. See Reg. 2J (4), p. 53.

(b) ACTION IN ANTICIPATION OF RESTRICTION OF EXPORTS.—If the Food Controller, in accordance with Reg. 2F (4), so directs, the Commissioners of Customs and Excise have, pending the issue of such a Proclamation or Order, the same power to take any action for preventing the export of any article as if the Proclamation or Order were in force. See s. 3 (1) of the Customs (War Powers) Act, 1916 (5 & 6 G. 5. c. 102).

Power of  
Food Con-  
troller to  
require  
returns.

*Jan. 10, 1917.*

*July 17, 1917.*

**2G.**—(1) The Food Controller(**a**) may by order(**b**) require persons engaged in the production, manufacture, purchase, sale, distribution, transport, storage, or shipment, of any article(**c**) to which the powers of the Food Controller extend, to make returns giving such particulars as to their businesses as may be specified by or on behalf of the Food Controller and may require the returns to be verified as he may direct.

*Jan. 10, 1917.*

(2) For the purpose of testing the accuracy of any return made to the Food Controller under this regulation, or of obtaining information in case of a failure to make a return, any officer of the Food Controller authorised in that behalf by the Food Controller may enter any premises belonging to or in the occupation of the person making or who has failed to make the return, or on which he has reason to believe that any articles with respect to which an order under this regulation has been made are kept, stored, manufactured, or produced, and may carry out such inspections and examinations (including the inspection and examination of books) as the officer may consider necessary for testing the accuracy of the return or for obtaining any such information.

*July 17, 1917.*

*Jan. 10, 1917.*

(3) If any person—

(a) refuses or without lawful excuse neglects to make a return as required by this regulation to the best of his knowledge and belief, or makes or causes to be made a false return; or

(b) obstructs or impedes an officer of the Food Controller in the exercise of any of his powers under this regulation; or

(c) refuses to answer or gives a false answer to any question, or refuses to produce any books or documents, required for obtaining the information to be furnished in pursuance of this regulation;

that person shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

*June 28, 1917.*

*Jan. 10, 1917.*

(4) No individual return or part of a return made under this regulation, and no information as to any person or his business obtained under this regulation, shall without lawful authority be published or disclosed except for the purposes of a prosecution under such of these regulations as relate to the powers and duties of the Food Controller; and if any person acts in contravention of this provision he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(a) FOOD CONTROLLER.—See footnote (c) to Reg. 2F, p. 48.

(b) ORDERS UNDER REG. 2G.—The Orders made under Reg. 2G to July 31, 1918, are printed in the July, 1918, Edition of the "Food Supply Manual." As to evidence of orders of the Food Controller, see footnote (d) to Reg. 2F, p. 48.

(c) "ARTICLE."—This expression includes animals alive or dead. See Reg. 2J (4), p. 53.

(5) If in any case the Food Controller is of opinion that it is necessary or expedient to obtain information from any person in connection with any article as to all or any of the matters with respect to which returns may be required under sub-section (1) of this regulation, the Food Controller shall have power, without making an order for the purpose, to require that person to furnish him with that information; and any person who is so required to furnish information shall furnish it accordingly.

Aug. 8, 1917.

In such a case, all the foregoing provisions of this regulation shall apply to information so given and the giving of such information as they apply to returns made and the making of returns.

2GG.—(1) Where the Food Controller(a) is of opinion that it is necessary or expedient to do so for the purpose of his powers and duties, he may by order apply the provisions of this regulation to factories and workshops and other premises in which any article of food specified in the order is manufactured, stored, or produced or adapted for sale, or which are used for the purpose of the distribution of any such article, or to any plant used in connection therewith.

Power of Food Controller to take possession of factory or premises in which food is manufactured or adapted for use, or which is used for distribution of food.

(2) Any factory, workshop or premises or plant to which this regulation is so applied, shall by virtue of the order pass into the possession of the Food Controller or of such person or body of persons as he may from time to time nominate for the purpose as from the date of the order or from any later date mentioned in the order, and the occupier of every such factory, workshop or premises or plant, and every officer of such occupier, and where the occupier is a company, every director of the company, shall comply with the directions of the Food Controller or of such person or body of persons as aforesaid as to the management and user of the factory, workshop or premises or plant, and if he fails to do so, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.(b)

April 20, 1917.  
July 17, 1917.  
Dec. 21, 1917.  
July 17, 1917.  
Dec. 21, 1917.  
July 17, 1917.  
Dec. 21, 1917.

(3) It is hereby declared that the possession under this regulation by the Food Controller or by a person or body of persons nominated by him of any factory, workshop or premises or plant, shall not affect any liability of the actual occupier thereof under the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, or any Act amending the same.(c)

July 17, 1917.  
April 20 1917

(a) FOOD CONTROLLER.—See footnote (c) to Reg. 2F, p. 48.

(b) ORDER UNDER REG. 2GG.—See "The Flour Mills Order, 1917" and "The Flour Mills Order, No. 2, 1917, pp. 98, 104 of the July, 1918, Edition of the "Food Supply Manual" taking possession of all the flour mills in the United Kingdom.

(c) FACTORY AND WORKSHOP ACTS.—The Act of 1901 (1 Edw. 7, c. 22) has been amended by s. 5 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1907 (7 Edw. 7, c. 39), as to certain charitable institutions. The 1901 Act has also been otherwise amended, but such amendments do not relate to the subject of Regulation 2GG (3).

*Regs. (2H, 2J) as to Inquiries as to Articles of Food; Supplemental Powers of Food Controller.*

July 17, 1917.  
Dec. 21, 1917.

(4) It shall be lawful for the Food Controller—

(a) To require any work in any factory, workshop or other premises in which any article to which the powers of the Food Controller under Regulations 2F to 2J extend is manufactured, stored, or produced or adapted for sale or which are used for the purpose of the distribution of any such article, to be done in accordance with his directions given with the object of making the factory or workshop or other premises or the plant or labour therein as useful as possible for the manufacture, storage, production or distribution of food.

July 17, 1917.  
Dec. 21, 1917.

(b) To regulate or restrict the carrying on of any work in any such factory, workshop or other premises as aforesaid, or the engagement or employment of any workman, or all or any classes of workmen, therein, or to remove the plant therefrom, with a view to maintaining or increasing the production of food.

July 17, 1917.

(5) The occupier and every officer and servant of the occupier of any factory, workshop or other premises, or any other person affected by any such directions, regulations, or restrictions, and where the occupier is a company, every director of the company, shall obey the directions, regulations or restrictions of the Food Controller, and if he fails to do so he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(6) Where under this regulation any directions regulating the priority to be given to work at any factory, workshop, or other premises, have been given and any person in any certificate or document given or issued for the purpose of securing priority for any work in pursuance of such directions, makes any false statement or false representation, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Powers of Food Controller as to inquiries.

Jan. 10, 1917.

**2H.**—(1) If the Food Controller(a) in any special case is of opinion that, before exercising any of his powers under these regulations in relation to any article, it is expedient to hold an inquiry with respect to that article in any locality, the Food Controller may appoint such persons as he may think fit to hold an inquiry as respects that article and report to the Food Controller on such points as the Food Controller may direct.

(2) Any persons so appointed shall have power to take evidence on oath and to administer an oath for the purpose.

Supplemental provisions as to powers of Food Controller.

Jan. 10, 1917.

July 17, 1917.

Jan. 10, 1917.

Aug. 15, 1918.

**2J.**—(1) The Food Controller(a) may make arrangements with any other Government Department for the exercise by that Department of the powers of the Food Controller under the Regulations numbered 2B, 2F, 2G, 2H and 7(b) with respect to any particular article, and in such case the Department and the officers thereof shall, as respects that article, have and exercise the same powers as are by those regulations conferred

(a) FOOD CONTROLLER.—See footnote (c) to Reg. 2F, p. 48.

(b) REGULATIONS 2B, 2F, 2G, 2H, AND 7.—These are printed pp. 44, 48, 50 52, 78 respectively.

on the Food Controller and the officers of the Food Controller, (a) and the Local Government Board (or as respects Scotland the Secretary for Scotland, and as respects Ireland the Local Government Board for Ireland) may, by arrangement with the Food Controller, confer and impose on any local authorities and their officers any powers and duties in connection with the enforcement of the said Regulations and any powers and duties necessary to provide for the due discharge of any functions assigned to local authorities by any order made by the Food Controller under the said Regulations, and the Food Controller may by order provide for the exercise and performance by any persons or bodies of person approved by him for the purpose or by local or other bodies constituted by or under any order of the Food Controller of such powers and duties as may be conferred or imposed on them by the Food Controller. (b)

July 17, 1917.

Aug. 22, 1917.

Oct. 23, 1917.

Dec. 21, 1917.

(2) Nothing in the Regulations numbered 2G and 2H(c) shall prevent the exercise by the Food Controller of any of his powers in relation to any article under these regulations or otherwise, without having obtained or endeavoured to obtain returns under Regulation 2G or having held an inquiry under Regulation 2H.

Jan. 10, 1917.

(3) Any order of the Food Controller under these regulations may be revoked or varied as occasion requires, and any such order may be made either so as to apply generally, or so as to apply to any special locality, or so as to apply to any special supplies of any article or to any special producer, manufacturer, dealer or person, or to any class or description of factories workshops premises or plant, or to any special factory workshop premises or plant; and any such order may direct that all contracts or any class of contracts, or any special contract, affected by the order shall be abrogated, or shall remain in force notwithstanding anything in the order but subject to any exceptions or modifications for which provision may be made by the order.

Jan. 10, 1917.

July 17, 1917.

(4) It is hereby declared that in the Regulations numbered 2F, 2G, 2H, and 2J, the expression "article" includes animals, live or dead; but this provision shall not be construed so as to limit the general interpretation of that expression.

Jan. 10, 1917.

(5) Where the Food Controller considers it desirable to do so for the purpose of maintaining the supply of hops, he may, after consultation with the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, exercise, with respect to hops, any of the powers conferred on him by Regulations 2F to 2H.

Aug. 29, 1917.

(a) ARRANGEMENT WITH OTHER DEPARTMENTS.—See the provisions contained in various Orders made by the Food Controller, all of which are printed in the July, 1918, Edition of the "Food Supply Manual" and which are referred to in footnote (b), p. 12, thereof.

(b) CONSTITUTION, &C., OF FOOD CONTROL COMMITTEES AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES' POWERS.—See the Orders relating to these matters which as in force July 31, 1918, form Part III. of the Edition of that date of the "Food Supply Manual."

(c) REGULATIONS 2G and 2H.—These are printed pp. 50 and 52, respectively.

*Reg. (2JJ) as to Powers of Board of Trade as to Articles other than Food and as to Timber, Horses, and Horse-drawn Vehicles.*

Powers of Board of Trade as to articles other than food, and as to timber, horses, and horse-drawn vehicles.

*Jan. 10, 1917.*

*July 17, 1917.*

*Aug. 8, 1917.*

*Nov. 16, 1917.*

*Jan. 10, 1917.*

*Aug. 2, 1918.*

**2JJ.**—(1) The Board of Trade shall have the like powers(a) as are given to the Food Controller(b) under Regulations 2B, 2F to 2J inclusive including 2G, and 7,(c) as respects any article of commerce not being an article of food, where it appears to the Board necessary or expedient to exercise any of those powers for the purpose of encouraging, maintaining, or regulating the supply of any such article which is required by the public or by any section of the public or which is otherwise required for the public safety or defence of the Realm, and those regulations shall apply accordingly.(d)

(2) Any order made by the Board of Trade under Regulations 2F or 2G before the first day of January nineteen hundred and seventeen shall continue in force and have effect as though it had been made by the Food Controller under these regulations, and as if the Food Controller was substituted therein for the Board of Trade.(e)

(3) The Board of Trade, and any person authorised by them, shall, as respects trees and timber, whether standing felled or converted and articles manufactured therefrom, have the like powers as are given to the Army Council under Regulations 2E and 15c(f) and those regulations shall apply accordingly.

(4) Any order made by the Army Council under Regulations 2B, 2E or 15c(g) before the 22nd day of August, 1917, and in force on that date affecting any such trees or timber as aforesaid or articles manufactured therefrom, shall continue in force and have effect as if it had been made by the Board of Trade or a person authorised by them under this regulation, and as if the Board of Trade was substituted therein for the Army Council, without prejudice however to any action taken thereunder by the Army Council before that date.

(a) Clause 2 of the Order in Council dated August 15, 1918, amending these Regulations is as follows :—For removing doubts it is hereby declared that the powers conferred on the Board of Trade by Regulation 2JJ shall include and shall be deemed always to have included power of making arrangements with the Food Controller, as well as with any other Government Department, for the exercise of the powers of the Board under Regulations 2B, 2F, 2G, 2H and 7, as applied by the said Regulation 2JJ.

(b) FOOD CONTROLLER.—See footnote (c) to Reg. 2F, p. 48.

(c) REGULATIONS 2B, 2F TO 2J AND 7.—These are printed, pp. 44, 48-52, 78, respectively.

(d) (i) BOARD OF TRADE ORDERS AS TO ARTICLES OUTSIDE FOOD CONTROLLER'S POWERS.—The Orders of the Board of Trade under Reg. 2JJ (1) made to Aug. 31st, 1918 (which relate to restrictions on Coal, Household Fuel and Lighting, Cotton, Gold Thread, Horses, Motor Spirit, Gas and Lamp Oil, Paper, Tobacco and Matches), are printed or referred to in Part III of this Manual at pp. 217-368.

(ii) PROOF OF ORDERS OF THE BOARD OF TRADE.—The Documentary Evidence Act, 1868, as amended by the Documentary Evidence Act, 1882, applies to orders of the Board of Trade.

(e) BOARD OF TRADE ORDERS OF 1916 AS TO ARTICLES OF FOOD.—These Orders were made by the Board in November and December, 1916, under powers conferred on that Board by Regulations 2F and 2G in the form in which they were first added to the Code on Nov. 15th, 1916, and in which they are printed at pp. 20-23 of the November, 1916, Edition of this Manual. The Board of Trade made 10 Orders all of which have either been revoked or have now expired.

(f) REGULATIONS 2E AND 15C.—These are printed pp. 47 and 112 respectively.

(g) REGULATIONS 2B, 2E AND 15C.—These are printed pp. 44, 47 and 112 respectively.

*Aug. 22, 1917.*

Any order made by the Board of Trade under Regulations 2E or 15C may direct that contravention or failure to comply therewith shall, instead of being an offence, be a summary offence against these regulations and these regulations shall have effect accordingly. April 27, 1918.

(5) Without prejudice to the powers of the Army Council the Board of Trade may exercise as respects horses (including mules) and horse-drawn vehicles all the powers that they may exercise under this regulation with respect to an article of commerce not being an article of food, and orders under this sub-section may provide for the giving of instructions in relation to horses and horse-drawn vehicles in such manner and by such persons as the Board of Trade may direct, and for enabling the Board to take possession of any horse or horse-drawn vehicle either absolutely or by way of hire. Nov. 16, 1917.

Such compensation shall be paid for any horse or horse-drawn vehicle so taken possession of as shall in default of agreement be determined by the arbitration of a single arbitrator appointed in manner provided by an order of the Board of Trade, but in determining the amount of the compensation the arbitrator shall have regard to the age and conditions of the horse or vehicle, to the allowance of a reasonable profit on the price, if any, paid by the person from whom the same is taken, and to any other circumstance without necessarily taking into consideration the market price at the time.

Nothing in this sub-section shall apply to horses or horse-drawn vehicles used wholly or mainly in agriculture or to vehicles licensed to ply for hire.

**2JJJ.** (1) Where the Board of Trade (hereinafter referred to as "the Board") are of opinion that, with a view to providing and maintaining an efficient system for the transport of goods by road (hereinafter referred to as "road transport") and using in the manner best suited to the needs of the country any horses or vehicles in use or capable of being used for the purpose of road transport, and thereby furthering the successful prosecution of the war or otherwise securing the defence of the realm, it is expedient that they should exercise the powers given to them under this regulation, the Board may by order do all or any of the following things, that is to say:— Powers as to road transport.  
May 11, 1918.

- (a) regulate, restrict, or give directions with respect to, the use for the purposes of road transport or the sale or purchase of any such horses or vehicles as aforesaid:
- (b) take possession of any such horses or vehicles as aforesaid or require them to be placed at the disposal of the Board or of any person specified by the Board in that behalf either absolutely or by way of hire and either for immediate or future use:
- (c) require persons owning, or having in their possession or under their control, any such horses or vehicles as aforesaid to make to the Board, or to any person specified by the Board in that behalf, returns giving the prescribed particulars with respect to those horses and vehicles, and require any such returns to be verified in the prescribed manner:

- (d) require persons owning or having in their possession or under their control any such horse or vehicle as aforesaid to give notice in the prescribed manner before disposing thereof or allowing it to pass out of their possession or control :
- (e) prohibit the carriage of goods of any class by road, and prescribe the radius or distance within which goods or goods of any class may be carried by road :
- (f) provide for the giving of directions with respect to the carriage of goods on any particular vehicles, or by any particular route, or to any particular clearing house or depôt :
- (g) regulate the priority in which goods are to be carried by road and vehicles used for the purposes of road transport :
- (h) prescribe the conditions on which, and the rate at which, horses or vehicles may be hired for the purpose of road transport and goods carried by road, and the conditions on which goods so carried or to be carried are to be loaded or discharged :
- (i) make such other provisions in relation to road transport as appears to the Board necessary or expedient.

(2) Any order under this regulation may be made so as to apply either generally to all horses and vehicles or to horses or vehicles of any class or to horses or vehicles belonging to any particular owner.

(3) Such compensation shall be paid for any horse or vehicle of which possession is taken, or which is placed at the disposal of the Board or of any person specified by the Board, in pursuance of this regulation, as shall in default of agreement be determined by a single arbitrator appointed in the prescribed manner, and in determining the amount of the compensation the arbitrator shall have regard to the age and condition of the horse or vehicle, but shall not be bound to have regard to the market price of the horse or vehicle, or to the rate of hire prevailing in the district.

Nothing in this provision shall require the payment of compensation in respect of horses or vehicles taken or placed at the disposal of the Board or of any person in connection with a pre-concerted scheme to be put in operation in case of invasion or special military emergency.

(4) For the purpose of testing the accuracy of any return made to the Board under this regulation, or of obtaining information in the case of failure to make a return or to give any prescribed notice, any person authorised in that behalf by the Board may enter any premises belonging to or in the occupation of the person who has made or has failed to make the return, or on which the person so authorised has reason to believe that any horses or vehicles with respect to which a return has been required under this regulation are kept, and may carry out such inspection and examination (including the inspection and examination of books) as he may consider necessary for testing the accuracy of the returns or for obtaining such information.



(5) No individual return or part of a return made, and no information obtained, under this regulation, shall without lawful authority be published or disclosed by any person except for the purpose of a prosecution under this regulation.

(6) If in any case the Board are of opinion that it is expedient to obtain information from any person in connection with any horses or vehicles, the Board may, without making an order for the purpose, require that person to furnish them with that information, and where the Board so require any information to be furnished the provisions of this regulation shall apply to information furnished and the furnishing of the information as they apply to returns made and the making of returns.

(7) The powers conferred by this regulation shall not be exercised as respects horses and vehicles used wholly or mainly in agriculture except in connection with a preconcerted scheme to be put in operation in case of invasion or special military emergency, and nothing in this regulation shall authorise any person to sell or part with the possession of, or buy, any horse in contravention of Regulation 2T or of the conditions of any licence granted thereunder.

(8) In this regulation the expression "prescribed" means prescribed by an order made under this regulation, and the expression "horse" includes mule.

(9) If any person

(a) acts in contravention of or fails to comply with the provisions of this regulation or of any order or requirement made thereunder; or

(b) sells, removes or secretes any horse or vehicle so as to, or with intent to, defeat, obstruct or delay the operation of any order made under this regulation or any directions duly given in pursuance of any such order; or

(c) obstructs or impedes any person authorised by the Board in the exercise of any of his powers under this regulation;

he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

**2K.** Where in anticipation of the issue of an order or requisition by the Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Council, or Minister of Munitions<sup>(a)</sup> under these regulations, the whole or any part of the output of any factory or workshop or any goods have been delivered to or put at the disposal of the Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Council, or Minister of Munitions<sup>(a)</sup> then, if such order or requisition is subsequently made, the output or part thereof or goods shall be deemed to have been delivered or put at the disposal of the Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Council, or Minister of Munitions<sup>(a)</sup> in compliance with such order or requisition.

Deliveries  
anticipation  
of order or  
requisition.  
Nov. 6, 1916.  
Nov. 23, 1916.

(a) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

*Reg. (2L) as to Powers of Entry on and Cultivation of Land for Maintenance of Food Supply.*

Powers of entry on and cultivation of land for maintenance of food supply.

*Dec. 5, 1916.*

*Feb. 16, 1917.*

*Dec. 5, 1916.*

*July 19, 1918.*

**2L.**—(1) Where the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries<sup>(a)</sup> are of opinion that, with a view to maintaining the food supply of the country, it is expedient that they should exercise the powers given to them under this regulation as respects any land, the Board may enter on the land and cultivate the land, or use the land (including any buildings or erections thereon) for the keeping or breeding of live-stock, poultry or bees or arrange for its cultivation or use as aforesaid by any person either under a contract of tenancy or otherwise.

(2) The Board may after entry on any land do or authorise to be done all things which they consider necessary or desirable for the purpose of the cultivation of the land or its use as aforesaid or for adapting the land to cultivation or to such use as aforesaid including the erection of fences or buildings, and may also during their occupation of the land or on the termination thereof remove any fence, building or other work erected or constructed under this provision.

(3) Any person who cultivates or uses land under any such arrangement shall, on the determination, by or on behalf of the Board of the arrangement, if the determination takes effect before the first day of January nineteen hundred and twenty, receive from the Board such compensation as may have been agreed under the terms of the arrangement, or, in default of any such agreement, as the Board may consider just and reasonable, and shall not be entitled to any other compensation.

*April 14, 1917.*

*Dec. 5, 1916.*

*July 19, 1918.*

(4) On the determination of the occupation of any land by the Board under this regulation, compensation shall be paid by the Board to any person injuriously affected by the exercise of the powers under this regulation, the amount of that compensation to be determined, in default of agreement, by a single arbitrator under and in accordance with the provisions of the Second Schedule to the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908.<sup>(b)</sup>

*Feb. 16, 1917.*

*Dec. 5, 1916.*

(5) The Board may with respect to any land authorise any local authority to exercise on behalf of the Board any of the powers of the Board under this regulation.

*Feb. 16, 1917.*

(6) A local authority authorised to exercise on behalf of the Board any of the powers of the Board under this regulation may exercise such powers in respect of land of which the local authority is owner or occupier and may retain the rents and profits arising from such exercise of these powers, but shall not be entitled to receive from the Board any rent or compensation

(a) BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES.—This Board was constituted by the Board of Agriculture Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 30), and the style of the Board was altered and its powers enlarged by the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries Act, 1903 (3 Edw. 7. c. 31). The Documentary Evidence Act, 1868, as amended by the Documentary Evidence Act, 1882, applies to Orders of the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries. See s. 1 of the Documentary Evidence Act, 1895 (58-9 Vict. c. 9).

(b) AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS ACTS.—The English Act is 8 Edw. 7, c. 28, and the Scottish 8 Edw. 7, c. 64.

for the use thereof or for the exercise by the local authority of any powers under this regulation in respect of that land.(a)

(7) This regulation shall apply to Scotland with the substitution of the Board of Agriculture for Scotland(b) for the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, of arbiter for arbitrator, and of the Agricultural Holdings (Scotland) Act, 1908,(c) for the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908.(d)

(8) This regulation shall apply to Ireland subject to the following modifications:—

*March 4, 1918.*

- (i.) The Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland(e) shall be substituted for the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries;
- (ii.) The following subsection shall be substituted for subsection (1):—

Where the Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland(e) are of opinion that, with a view to increasing the production of food in the country, it is expedient that they should exercise the powers given to them under this regulation as respects any land, the Department may enter on and take possession of the land—

- (a) without any consent, if the land is for the time being unoccupied, or if the Department are of opinion that it is not being cultivated according to the rules of good husbandry;
- (b) without any consent, if, at any time after the first day of February in any year, it appears to the Department that the occupier of the land has not taken the necessary steps to cultivate the minimum tillage portion of his holding in accordance with the requirements of any Order made by the Department under the Third Schedule of the Corn Production Act, 1917, and applying to the holding:

(a) ORDER UNDER REG. 2L AS TO ENGLAND AND WALES.—*See the Cultivation of Lands Order, 1917 (No. 2), as amended by the Cultivation of Lands Order, 1917 (No. 4), printed together with Summary of Memoranda by the Board thereto relating at pp. 260–269 of the “Food (Supply and Production) Manual.”*

(b) BOARD OF AGRICULTURE FOR SCOTLAND.—*This Board was constituted by ss. 4, 30, of the Small Landholders (S.) Act, 1911 (1 & 2 Geo. 5. c. 49).*

(c) AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS ACTS.—*The English Act is 8 Edw. 7, c. 28, and the Scottish 8 Edw. 7, c. 64.*

(d) ORDER UNDER REG. 2L AS TO SCOTLAND.—*See the Cultivation of Lands (Scotland) Order, 1918 (No. 2), printed, with Summary of Memoranda by the Scottish Board, pp. 344, 349, 629, of the “Food (Supply and Production) Manual.”*

(e) DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION FOR IRELAND.—*This Department was constituted by the Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction Act, 1899 (62 & 63 Vict. c. 50).*

*The Documentary Evidence Act, 1868, as amended by the Documentary Evidence Act, 1882 applies to orders of the Department. See 62–3 Vict. c. 50. s. 21 (3).*

(c) without any consent, if the land is situated in or near a town to which the Towns Improvement (Ireland) Act, 1854, or any part thereof applies, or an urban district, and the Department are of opinion that in order to provide necessary food for residents in the locality land in or near that district is immediately required for the purpose of being cultivated in allotments, and that the use of the land for that purpose is unreasonably withheld; and

(d) in any other case, with the consent of the occupier and the person in receipt of the rent of the land;

and cultivate the land or any part thereof, or use the land (including any buildings or erections thereon) or any part thereof for the keeping or breeding of live-stock, poultry or bees, or arrange for its cultivation, or use as aforesaid by any person in such manner and upon such terms and conditions as the Department may direct.

July 19, 1918.

(iii) For the purposes of this regulation the Department may:—

(a) on entering on any land enter on and take possession of any buildings thereon; and

(b) provide accommodation for persons, machinery, implements of husbandry or plant, farm produce, stock or animals, employed or used by the Department, or by any person authorised by the Department, for the cultivation of land or the increase of the food supply of the country, and for that purpose take or retain possession of any land or buildings.

(iv) Any person authorised by the Department in that behalf may, for the purposes of this regulation and upon the production, if so required, of his authority, enter on and inspect any land or building and inspect any machinery, implements of husbandry, farm stock or produce thereon.

(v) For the purposes of this subsection the expressions 'cultivation' and 'cultivate' shall have the same respective meanings as in the Third Schedule to the Corn Production Act, 1917, and the expressions 'occupier' and 'unoccupied' refer to such occupation as involves liability to payment of poor rates:

Provided that where the poor rate is made in respect of a half rent under section sixty-three of the Poor Relief (Ireland) Act, 1838, (a) instead of upon the occupier of the land, the land shall not on that account be deemed to be unoccupied.

(vi) Subsections (4) and (6) shall not apply;

(vii) The powers conferred by this regulation on the Department shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any other powers of the Department and all such powers may be exercised concurrently in respect of any land.(a)

2M.—(1) Where the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries,(b) after such consultation with the Food Controller(c) as may be arranged, are of opinion that, with a view to maintaining the food supply of the country, it is expedient that they should exercise the powers given to them under this regulation, the Board may—

Powers as to land not cultivated so as to increase food supply.  
Jan. 10, 1917.

(a) enter on and take possession of any land which in their opinion is not being so cultivated as to increase, as far as practicable, the food supply of the country, and, after entry thereon, do all things necessary or desirable for the cultivation of the land or for adapting it for cultivation; and for such purposes enter on and take possession of any buildings on the land or convenient for such purposes; and

(b) take possession of any machinery, implements of husbandry or plant (other than machinery, implements or plant in the possession or under the control of a dealer or manufacturer), or any farm produce, stock or animals, which, in the opinion of the Board, are required for the cultivation of land or the increase of the food supply of the country; and *March 13, 1917.*

(c) provide accommodation for persons, machinery, implements of husbandry or plant, farm produce, stock or animals, employed or used by the Board for the cultivation of land or the increase of the food supply of the country by taking or retaining possession of any land or buildings; and *Dec. 21, 1917.*

(d) utilise any water supply or motive power for any such purposes; and *Jan. 10, 1917.*

(e) by notice served on the occupier of any land require him to cultivate the land in accordance with such requirements as the Board may think necessary or desirable for maintaining the food supply of the country and may prescribe in the notice; and

(ee) by notice served on the occupier of any land require him in accordance with the terms of the notice to adapt the land for cultivation by repairing or removing any hedge or fence on the land, or by clearing or repairing any ditch or drain, whether natural or artificial, by which the land is capable of being drained; and *Dec. 21, 1917.*

(a) MEMORANDUM BY DEPARTMENT AS TO FOOD PRODUCTION, 1917.—This is printed pp. 383-392 of the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."

(b) BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES.—See footnote (a) to Reg. 2L, p. 58.

(c) FOOD CONTROLLER.—See footnote (c) to Reg. 2F, p. 48.

*Reg. (2<sup>M</sup>) as to Land in Great Britain Not Cultivated so as to increase Food Supply.*

(*eee*) by order, applicable generally or to any specified area, and published in such manner as the Board may consider to be best adapted for informing persons thereby affected, prohibit or regulate the use of land for the cultivation of any crop specified in the order and by any such order require the ploughing up within such time as may be specified in the order of any land in use at the date thereof for the cultivation of any such crop(**a**); and

*March 13, 1917.*

(*f*) by notice served on the tenant of any land which or part of which, in the opinion of the Board, is not being so cultivated as to increase as far as practicable the food supply of the country, determine his tenancy of the land on such date as may be specified in the notice, or on the application of the landlord by order authorise him in any such case to determine the tenancy in accordance with the terms of the order(**b**); and

(*g*) after entry on any land arrange for its cultivation by any other person whether by contract of tenancy or otherwise; and

*March 30, 1917.*

(*h*) where, in the opinion of the Board, any land is injured or is likely to be injured by any such neglect on the part of the proprietor or occupier of any other land in relation to the maintenance of banks or the cleansing of channels as is mentioned in section fourteen of the Land Drainage Act, 1847, (**c**) and subject to, and after the expiration of seven days from, the service of such notice as is required by that section, exercise such powers of executing all necessary works and recovering the expenses thereof as are by that section conferred on the proprietor or occupier of any land which is injured by any such neglect, and for any such purpose enter on any land without any warrant or authority; and

*Nov. 16, 1917.*

(*i*) by notice served on the occupier or person in control of any dam, mill, lock, sluice, weir, or other structure affecting the flow of water in any river or stream, require such occupier or person to keep open or closed any mechanical appliance by which the inflow or outflow of water is capable of being regulated during such times and in such manner as the Board, having regard to the use by such occupier or person of the structure and of the water thereby impounded, consider to be necessary or desirable for the prevention

---

(**a**) ORDERS AS TO CROPS.—The Board's powers under par. (*eee*) are excepted from those delegated to Agricultural Executive Committees. See Art. 3 (1) of the Cultivation of Lands Order, 1918, p. 617 of the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."

(**b**) DETERMINATION OF TENANCY. The Board's powers under par. (*f*) are excepted from those delegated to Agricultural Executive Committees. See Art. 3 of the Cultivation of Lands Order, 1918, p. 617 of the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."

(**c**) LAND DRAINAGE ACT, 1847—10 & 11 Vict. c. 38.

- of floods or for the draining of land adjoining or near the river or stream; and
- (j) where, in the opinion of the Board, any land is injured or likely to be injured by flooding or inadequate drainage which might be remedied wholly or partially by the exercise of powers which are conferred by any general or local Act, or by any award made under any Act, or by any Commission of Sewers, and which are not being exercised or in the opinion of the Board are being insufficiently exercised, exercise any such power and also any power conferred by any such Act or award or commission for defraying the expenses so incurred or for any purpose incidental to the exercise of any such power; and *May 2, 1917.*
- (k) enter on or take possession of any dam, mill, lock, sluice, weir, or other structure affecting the flow of water in any river or stream and remove or repair or alter or maintain and use the same where such action is in the opinion of the Board necessary or desirable for the prevention of floods or for the drainage of agricultural land(a); and *Nov. 16, 1917.*
- (l) for the purpose of removing any obstruction to or otherwise improving the flow of water in any river or stream, or maintaining or improving the banks of any river or stream or any sea defence or drainage outfall, enter on the river or stream or any land adjoining or near the river, stream, defence, or outfall(a); and
- (m) where any expenses are incurred by the Board in the exercise of any of their powers under paragraph (k) or (l) of this regulation, recover those expenses, so far as they are directly attributable to the default of any person in carrying out his obligations under statute or otherwise, from that person(a); and
- (n) on the application of any drainage authority empowered by a local Act to levy rates to a limited amount, by order increase the amount that may be so levied(a); and *Dec. 21, 1917.*
- (o) by notice served on the occupier of any agricultural land or the person having the management of any such land require him to make within such time and in such form and to such person as the notice may prescribe a return in writing with respect to the cultivation of the land or the crops or live-stock thereon or any other matter as to which the Board may desire information for the purpose of the proper exercise of their powers under this regulation, but so that no such return or any part thereof shall be published or disclosed except for the purposes of a prosecution under this regulation.(a)

---

(a) POWERS UNDER PARS. (k) (l) (m) (n) and (o).—The Board's powers under these paragraphs are excepted from those delegated to Agricultural Executive Committees, see Art. 3 of the Cultivation of Lands Order, 1918, p. 617 of the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."

*Reg. (2<sup>M</sup>) as to Land in Great Britain Not Cultivated so as to increase Food Supply.*

Jan. 10, 1917.

(2) An occupier of land may, with a view to maintaining the food supply of the country, submit to the Board a scheme for the cultivation of the land in a manner not consistent with the contract of tenancy of the land, and the Board, if satisfied that the adoption of the scheme is necessary or desirable for the maintenance of the food supply, may direct that the land shall be cultivated in accordance with the scheme, subject to any modification which the Board may think fit to make therein.

Dec. 21, 1917.

(3) If any person obstructs or otherwise interferes with or impedes any officer in the execution of his powers under this regulation, or discloses or publishes any return or part thereof in contravention of this regulation or negligently or wilfully fails to comply with the requirements of any order made under this regulation, or with any conditions subject to which a licence under any such order has been granted, or, being an occupier of any land or building of which the Board require possession, or of which the tenancy of the occupier has been determined by notice served under this regulation, without lawful excuse, refuses to give possession thereof to the Board or to quit such land or building, or, having been served with a notice under this regulation requiring him to do any act, negligently or wilfully fails to comply with the requirements of the notice, or, where the notice requires him to make a return, makes a false return, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Jan. 10, 1917.

(4) If the Board at any time withdraw from possession of any land of which possession has been taken under this regulation, they may recover from any person then interested in the land as owner or tenant or otherwise such amount as represents the value to him of all acts of cultivation or adaptation for cultivation executed by the Board; such amount to be determined in default of agreement by a single arbitrator under and in accordance with the provisions of the Second Schedule to the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908.(a)

Nov. 16, 1917.

Jan. 10, 1917.

(5) Any person authorised by the Board in that behalf may, for the purposes of this regulation and upon production if so required of his authority, enter on and inspect any land or building and inspect any machinery, implements of husbandry, farm stock or produce thereon.

(6) The Board may with respect to any land or land in any district authorise any person or any body constituted by the Board for the purpose to exercise on behalf of the Board any of the powers of the Board under this regulation and prescribe the procedure of any such body, and the authentication of any notice or other instrument issued by any body or person so authorised.(b)

(a) AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS ACTS.—The English Act is 8 Edw. 7. c. 23, and the Scottish, 8 Edw. 7. c. 64.

(b) ORDERS UNDER REG. 2<sup>M</sup> AS TO ENGLAND AND WALES AND AGRICULTURAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.—See the Cultivation of Lands Order, 1918, and Circular accompanying the same, pp. 617, 627, of the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual," the Cultivation of Lands (County Boroughs) Order, 1917, *ibi.* p. 627, and Summary of Memoranda by the Board as to organisation and powers of Agricultural Executive Committees, *ibi.* pp. 277-314.



(7) The powers conferred on the Board by this regulation shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any other powers of the Board.

(8) In this regulation the expression "cultivation" includes use for grazing and the expression "cultivate" has a corresponding meaning.

(9) This regulation except paragraph (ee) and paragraphs (h) to (n) (both inclusive) of sub-section (1) shall apply to Scotland, with the substitution of the Board of Agriculture for Scotland (a) for the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, of arbiter for arbitrator, and of the Agricultural Holdings (Scotland) Act, 1908, (b) for the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, and sub-section (1) of this regulation so far as the powers conferred by paragraphs (h) to (n) (both inclusive) thereof are concerned and sub-sections (3), (5), (6) and (11) of this regulation shall apply to Ireland, with the substitution of the Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland, (c) for the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, and of section fifty-eight of the Drainage (Ireland) Act, 1842, (d) for section fourteen of the Land Drainage Act, 1847, and with the omission of the references to the Food Controller and to Commissions of Sewers, but save as aforesaid this regulation shall not extend to Ireland.

March 30, 1917.  
May 2, 1917.  
Nov. 16, 1917.  
Dec. 21, 1917.  
Jan. 10, 1917.

May 2, 1917.  
Nov. 16, 1917.

Dec. 21, 1917.

May 2, 1917.

(10) With a view to increasing food production by the conservation or improvement of grazing land, the occupier of any land in Scotland shall be entitled, after due notice in writing to the owner of such land and to the owner of any woodlands adjoining such land, or to their respective agents or factors, and with due care to prevent damage to any woodlands on or adjoining such land, to "make muirburn" or set fire to any heath or muir within the boundaries of such land, at any time or times between 1st October and 30th April when the same would otherwise be unlawful or be in contravention of the lease or other contract affecting the land: Provided that nothing herein contained shall affect any duty to comply with any regulation, order or instruction in regard to the use, display or ignition of lights or fires, in force for the time being.

March 30, 1917.

(11) Any notice under this regulation may be served on the person to whom it is to be given, either personally or by leaving it for him at his last known place of abode, or by sending it through the post in a registered letter addressed to him there. (e)

(a) BOARD OF AGRICULTURE FOR SCOTLAND AND DISTRICT AGRICULTURAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.—As to the constitution of that Board see footnote (b) to Reg. 2L, p. 59. A summary of the Board's Circulars and Memoranda as to District Agricultural Executive Committees is printed pp. 260-269 of the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."

(b) AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS ACTS.—The English Act is 8 Edw. 7. c. 28, and the Scottish, 8 Edw. 7. c. 64.

(c) DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION FOR IRELAND.—As to the constitution of that Department, see footnote (e) to Reg. 2L (8), p. 59. A summary of the Irish Department's Circular as to drainage of lands is printed p. 394 of the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."

(d) DRAINAGE (I.) ACT, 1842.—5 & 6 Vict. c. 89.

(e) SERVICE BY POST.—See provisions of s. 26 of Interpretation Act, 1889, as to time when service by post is deemed to be effected.

*Regs. (2N, 2NN) as to Damaging Crops and Fences on Agricultural Land and Unlawful Entry on Land occupied by Government Departments, etc.; Reduction of Acreage under Hops in England and Wales.*

Prohibition on damaging crops or fences on agricultural land and unlawful entry, &c., on land occupied by Government Departments, &c., under Reg. 2L or on allotment or field garden.

Dec. 21, 1917.

May 11, 1918.

**2N.** If any person without lawful authority or excuse damages any growing crops or any hedge or fence on any agricultural land, or if any person without lawful authority or excuse enters or remains on any land

(a) of which a Government Department or any body or person authorised by a Government Department is in possession under the powers conferred by Regulation 2L(a); or

(b) which has been provided for use as allotments or field gardens under that regulation or otherwise and on which there are growing crops,

and on which there is conspicuously displayed notice of this provision, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Where any such damage as aforesaid is caused by the assembly of a number of persons any one of such persons shall be deemed to have caused the damage unless he proves the contrary.

Reduction of acreage under hops.

Nov. 16, 1917.

**2NN.**—(1) Subject to the provisions of this regulation, the acreage planted with hops on any holding in England or Wales shall, before the first day of April, nineteen hundred and eighteen, be reduced to one half of the acreage on the holding which is proved by the occupier of the holding to have been planted with hops in the month of June, nineteen hundred and fourteen (excluding from such last-mentioned acreage land which was planted with hops after the first day of October, nineteen hundred and thirteen), and thereafter, so long as this regulation remains in force, the acreage on the holding so planted shall not exceed that proportion.

(2) This regulation shall have effect notwithstanding any covenant, agreement, condition, or provision as to the user of a holding, whether contained in any lease or other instrument affecting the holding or in any verbal contract of tenancy or implied by law, and no such covenant, agreement, condition, or provision shall operate so as to penalise, impede, or interfere with compliance with any obligation imposed by this regulation.

(3) The Board of Agriculture and Fisheries(b) may by licence exempt any occupier wholly or partly or for a specified period from any obligation imposed by this regulation in any case where it appears to the Board that by reason of exceptional circumstances the issue of such a licence is advisable.

(4) If the occupier of any holding fails to comply with the provisions of this regulation, or with any condition subject to which a licence under this regulation has been granted, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(a) REGULATION 2L.—This is printed p. 58.

(b) BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES.—See footnote (a) to Reg. 2L, p. 58.

(5) Any person authorised by the Board in that behalf, may, for the purposes of this regulation, and upon production if so required of his authority, enter on and inspect any land.

(6) The Board may, with respect to land in any district, authorise any person or any body constituted by the Board for the purpose to exercise on behalf of the Board any of the powers of the Board under this regulation, and prescribe the procedure of any such body, and the authentication of any notice or other instrument issued by any body or person so authorised.

(7) Any authority given by the Board under any of the provisions of the regulation for which this regulation is substituted shall, unless and until revoked by the Board, be deemed to have been given under and for the purposes of the corresponding provision of this regulation.(a)

20.—(1) With a view to maintaining the stock of pigs in the country, any local authority by whom a byelaw has been made which is for the time being in force prohibiting, restricting, or regulating the keeping of pigs may grant permission, either generally or in particular cases, to keep pigs, notwithstanding or contrary to any provisions of any such byelaw; subject, however, to the observance of any directions of the local authority in the interests of public health.

Keeping of pigs notwithstanding bye-laws.  
Jan. 10, 1917

(2) It shall be lawful to keep pigs in any locality, premises or place where they do not cause nuisance or injury to health, and no locality, premises or place shall be deemed to be a place unfit for keeping pigs by reason only of being within a specified distance of any street or public place, provided that the permission of the local authority has been obtained for such locality, premises or place being used for the purpose aforesaid.

May 11, 1918.

Nothing in this provision shall affect any covenant or condition as to the user of premises.

(3) If in any case the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries with a view to maintaining the food supply of the country certify that a local authority has been unreasonable in refusing to grant any permission under this regulation or that any directions required by a local authority to be observed are unreasonable, the Local Government Board may exercise such powers as are hereinbefore conferred upon the local authority and any permission granted or directions given by the Local Government Board in such a case shall have effect as if they had been granted or given by the local authority.

(4) Where any permission has been granted under this regulation such permission shall continue in force until withdrawn and shall not be withdrawn for a period of five years after it has been granted, if and so long as such rules as may be made by the

(a) MEMORANDA BY BOARD AS TO REG. 2NN.—These are printed pp. 317, of the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."

*Reg. (2P) as to Cultivation of Arable Holdings in Ireland.*

Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, with the concurrence of the Local Government Board, with respect to the keeping of pigs are observed.

(5) It shall be lawful for any local authority to erect or provide and maintain piggeries and to purchase keep or sell pigs and to defray the expenses of so doing as if the expenses had been incurred in the execution of the Public Health Act, 1875, or the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, as the case may be.

(6) The expression "local authority" in this regulation means in London the sanitary authority for the purposes of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, and elsewhere the council of a borough or of an urban or rural district.

(7) This regulation shall apply to Scotland subject to the following modifications:—

(a) The Board of Agriculture for Scotland and the Local Government Board for Scotland shall be substituted for the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries and the Local Government Board respectively; and the Public Health (Scotland) Act, 1897, shall be substituted for the Public Health Act, 1875;

(b) Paragraph (2) shall not apply, and in lieu of the powers conferred by paragraph (3) the Local Government Board for Scotland shall have power to require the local authority to grant any such permission or to modify any such directions as the Board may think fit, and the local authority shall be bound to carry out such requirement;

(c) The expression "local authority" means the local authority for the purposes of the Public Health (Scotland) Act, 1897.

(8) This regulation shall apply to Ireland, subject to the following modifications:—

(a) References to the Local Government Board for Ireland and to the Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland shall respectively be substituted for the references to the Local Government Board and the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries;

(b) Sub-section (5) shall not apply.

Cultivation  
of arable  
holdings in  
Ireland.

Jan. 10, 1917.

**2P.**—(1) Subject to the provisions of this regulation, it shall be the duty of every occupier of arable land in Ireland to cultivate in the year nineteen hundred and seventeen so much of the arable land held by him, and hereinafter called the "holding," as is specified in that behalf in this regulation, and if he fails or neglects to do so, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(2) The portion of the holding to be cultivated pursuant to this regulation shall be as follows:—

(a) If no part of the holding was cultivated in the year nineteen hundred and sixteen, a portion equivalent in extent to one-tenth of the area of the holding;

(b) If any part of the holding was cultivated in the year nineteen hundred and sixteen, a portion equivalent in extent to the part so cultivated and to one-tenth of the area of the holding in addition: provided that the occupier shall not be required by virtue of this provision to cultivate more than one-half of the area of the holding.

(3) This regulation shall not apply to—

(a) any holding of less than ten acres in extent; or

(b) any holding or class of holdings as to which not later than the twenty-fifth day of March nineteen hundred and seventeen it shall be declared in writing by the Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland<sup>(a)</sup> that the cultivation of the holding or class of holdings would be of less service for the production of food than the use of the holding or class of holdings in some other manner in which the same is being used or proposed to be used.<sup>(b)</sup>

(4) Land under a first or second year's crop of rye-grass shall be deemed to be cultivated, and cultivation by any person under a conacre letting made by the occupier shall be deemed to be cultivation by the occupier.

(5) This regulation shall have effect notwithstanding any covenant, agreement, condition, or provision as to the user of a holding whether contained in any lease or other instrument affecting the holding or in any verbal contract of tenancy or implied by law, and no such covenant, agreement, condition, or provision shall operate so as to penalise, impede, or interfere with such cultivation as is required by this regulation.

(6) Any person duly authorised by the Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland<sup>(c)</sup> in that behalf shall have power to enter on and inspect any land for the purpose of ascertaining whether the requirements of this regulation are being or have been complied with.

(7) Any application to the Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland<sup>(c)</sup> for a declaration as to a holding under subsection (3) of this regulation shall be made in writing on or before the twenty-eighth day of February nineteen hundred and seventeen, and shall set out the particulars of the holding, the manner in which it is used or proposed to be used, and the grounds of the application.

Feb. 6. 1917.

(8) If at any time after the twenty-eighth day of February nineteen hundred and seventeen it appears to the Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland<sup>(c)</sup> that the

---

(a) DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION FOR IRELAND.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2L (8), p. 59.

(b) DECLARATION EXCEPTING HOLDINGS.—See Declaration of Feb. 21, 1917, printed p. 398 of the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."

(c) DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION FOR IRELAND.—As to the constitution of this Department see footnote (e) to Reg. 2L (8), p. 59.

*Regs. (2Q, 2R) as to prevention of Injury to Crops, &c., by Birds, Hares, Rabbits, &c., or in Scotland by Deer; and as to securing Migratory Birds for Food Supply.*

occupier of a holding does not intend to fulfil the requirements of this regulation the Department may enter on the holding and may cultivate the same or any part thereof, or arrange for its cultivation by any person in such manner and upon such terms and conditions as the Department may direct, and may exercise as respects the holding all or any of the powers given to the Department by Regulation 2L.(a)

(9) It shall be the duty of an occupier of a holding to furnish to the Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland,(b) if and when required by them, such particulars with respect to the holding and user thereof, as may be required by the Department for the purposes of this regulation, and any occupier who fails or neglects to comply with such requirement shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(10) For the purpose of this regulation "arable" means cultivated or capable of being cultivated; and "occupier" means the person rated or liable to be rated to the poor rate, and in the case of a holding of which the half rent is rated means the actual occupier although not liable to be rated.

*Jan. 10, 1917.*  
*Feb. 6, 1917.*

Prevention  
of injury by  
deer to crops  
and pasture  
in Scotland.  
*Jan. 10, 1917.*

2Q. The Board of Agriculture for Scotland(c) may, with the consent of the Secretary for Scotland, take or authorise such action in Scotland, whether by killing the deer or otherwise, as may, in their opinion, be necessary with a view to preventing or reducing injury to crops or wastage of pasturage caused by deer.(d)

Prevention  
of injury by  
birds, hares,  
rabbits, ver-  
min or pests  
to crops,  
trees, &c. ;  
securing  
migratory  
birds for  
food supply.  
*Feb. 23, 1917.*  
*March 30, 1917.*  
*April 14, 1917.*  
*Feb. 23, 1917.*  
*March 13, 1917.*  
*March 30, 1917.*

2R.—(1) The Board of Agriculture and Fisheries(e) may, with a view to preventing or reducing injury to crops or trees, or wastage of pasturage by birds hares or rabbits or by vermin or pests, or to securing for the food supply of the country any migratory kind of wild bird,

(a) take or authorise such action as, in the opinion of the Board, may be necessary for such purpose, or delegate to any body the powers conferred by this paragraph as respects any locality;

(b) provide for the manner in which birds or hares or rabbits killed in pursuance of the action so taken may be disposed of;

(a) REGULATION 2L.—This is printed p. 58.

(b) DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION FOR IRELAND.—As to the constitution of this Department see footnote (e) to Reg. 2L (8), p. 59.

(c) BOARD OF AGRICULTURE FOR SCOTLAND.—As to the constitution of this Board, see footnote (b) to Reg. 2L, p. 59.

(d) ORDER UNDER REG. 2Q.—The Board's Order as to Killing of Deer is, together with Circulars relative thereto, printed p. 369 of the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."

(e) BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES.—See footnote (a) to Reg. 2L, p. 58.

(c) by order, authorise the killing and taking, the sale and purchase, and the possession, of any birds or hares or rabbits at any time when the killing and taking, the sale and purchase, or the possession thereof would otherwise be unlawful.(a)

March 13, 1917.  
March 30, 1917.

(2) A person authorised or directed to kill or dispose of birds or hares or rabbits under this regulation shall not be required to obtain for such purpose a licence to kill game, and shall have the same power of selling game killed by him or by the persons authorised by him as if he had a licence to kill game(b) :

March 13, 1917.  
March 30, 1917  
Feb. 23, 1917.

Provided that nothing in this regulation shall exempt any person from the provisions of the Gun Licence Act, 1870,(c)

(3) This regulation shall apply to Scotland and Ireland with the substitution for the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries of the Board of Agriculture for Scotland(d) and the Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland(e) respectively.(f)

2S.—(1) Where a dog has been seized as a stray dog by a police constable under the Dogs Act, 1906, it may be destroyed under that Act at any time after the expiration of three clear days from the time of seizure, unless in the meantime the owner of the dog has claimed the dog, and produced his licence in respect of the dog or proved that the dog is not one in respect of which a licence is required, and paid all expenses incurred by reason of its detention; and a notice served under subsection (2) of section three of the Dogs Act, 1906, on the owner of the dog which contains a statement to this effect shall be a sufficient compliance with that subsection.

Destruction  
of stray  
dogs.

May 19, 1917.  
Reg. 2S.  
Revoked,  
Nov. 25, 1918.

(2) Any person who takes possession of a stray dog shall, unless he immediately returns the dog to its owner, forthwith hand the dog over to a police constable; and if he fails to do so, shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations; and a

(a) CLOSE TIME FOR BIRDS AND HARES.—The close time for pheasants, partridges, grouse and black game is fixed by the Game Acts, and is not under those Acts alterable by Statutory Order. The Hares Preservation Act, 1892 (55 Vict. c. 8) prohibits the selling of hares (other than foreign hares) in Great Britain between March 1st and July 31st. The close time for hares in Ireland is fixed by the Hares Preservation (Ireland) Act, 1879, and Orders of the Lord Lieutenant thereunder varying the time. For rabbits there is no close time. The close times for woodcock, snipe, quail, landrail and wild duck, widgeon and teal and other wild birds depends on Orders of the Home Secretary, the Secretary for Scotland, and the Lord Lieutenant under the Wild Birds Acts, all of which are printed as Statutory Rules and Orders.

(b) LICENCE TO KILL GAME.—Such a licence authorises the selling of game killed under it without any further licence.

(c) GUN LICENCE ACT, 33 & 34 Vict. c. 57.—This Act makes an excise licence to use or carry a gun obligatory.

(d) BOARD OF AGRICULTURE FOR SCOTLAND.—See footnote (b) to Reg. 2L, p. 59.

(e) DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION FOR IRELAND.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2L, p. 59.

(f) ORDERS UNDER REG. 2R.—All Orders under Reg. 2R in force Jan. 31, 1918, are printed in the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual," see Note under Class XII of Part III of this Manual, p. 375.

*Reg. (2T) as to Restriction on parting with Horses used in Agriculture.*

dog so handed over to a police constable shall thereupon be treated as a dog seized by him as a stray dog under the Dogs Act, 1906.(a)

Restriction on parting with horses used in agriculture.

June 13, 1917.

Reg. 2T.

Revoked,

Nov. 25, 1918.

**2T.**—(1) An occupier of an agricultural holding in Great Britain shall not sell or part with the possession of any horse used, or capable of being used, for the cultivation of the holding except with the authority of a licence granted under this regulation.

(2) The Board of Agriculture and Fisheries(b) in relation to any holding in England or Wales, and the Board of Agriculture for Scotland(c) in relation to any holding in Scotland, may by licence authorise the occupier of a holding to sell or part with the possession of a horse, if the Board are satisfied that the cultivation of the holding will not be thereby prejudiced, or that for any other reason the issue of such a licence is necessary or desirable, and any licence so issued may contain such conditions as the Board think desirable.

(3) The Board hereinbefore referred to may authorise any person or any body constituted by the Board under these regulations to exercise on behalf of the Board the power of issuing licences under this regulation.(d)

(4) Any person who sells or parts with the possession of a horse in contravention of this regulation or fails to comply with any condition of a licence issued under this regulation, and any person who buys any horse which he knows to be sold to him in contravention of this regulation, shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(5) The expressions "agricultural holding" and "occupier" shall have the same meaning as in Regulation 15D.(e)

(6) The Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland(f) may, for the purpose of maintaining in Ireland a stock of horses sufficient for the cultivation of the land, by order prohibit or restrict the exportation of horses from Ireland.(g) and any person who contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of any such order shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(a) DOGS ACT, 1906.—6 Edw. 7 c. 32.

(b) BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES.—See footnote (a) to Reg 2L, p. 58.

(c) BOARD OF AGRICULTURE FOR SCOTLAND.—See footnote (b) to Reg. 2L, p. 59.

(d) SALE OF HORSES ORDERS.—The Sale of Horses Order, 1917, providing for the issue of licences in England and Wales under Reg. 2T, is printed p. 336 of the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual," and the corresponding Scottish Order is printed as St. R. & O., 1918, No.  $\frac{1914}{S. 4}$ .

(e) REGULATION 15D.—This is printed p. 113.

(f) DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION FOR IRELAND.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2L, p. 59.

(g) EXPORT OF HORSES FROM IRELAND.—The Horses (Prohibition of Export from Ireland) Order, 1917, printed p. 406 of the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual," was withdrawn by Order dated Jan. 26, 1918, published Dublin Gazette, January 29th, 1918.



**2U.** (1) The Board of Agriculture and Fisheries with a view to maintain or develop eel fisheries may in respect of or in relation to any waters to which this regulation is applied by order made by the Board exercise any of the following powers, that is to say, the Board may

Development of eel fisheries.  
June 25, 1918.

- (a) assume and take possession of the sole right to fish for or take eels in the waters, or to stock the waters with eels and exercise such rights or authorise their exercise by any person; and
- (b) construct or place and maintain or authorise any person to construct or place and maintain in the waters or on any land adjacent thereto any traps or other appliances or works for taking eels, or for the purpose of maintaining or developing the eel fishery; and
- (c) enter or take possession of or authorise any person to enter on or take possession of any land for the purpose of access to the waters or fishing for eels therein by the use of boats or otherwise, or the exercise of any other power conferred by this regulation.

(2) If any person without authority of the Board fishes for or takes eels in any waters to which this regulation is applied or obstructs or otherwise interferes with or impedes any person in the exercise of his powers under this regulation he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

**2UU.** (1) Where the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries are of opinion that with a view to maintain or develop any fisheries it is expedient that they should exercise the powers given to them under this regulation, they may:

Maintenance of fisheries; taking and sale of fish.  
June 25, 1918.

- (a) enter on and take possession of or authorise any person to enter on and take possession of, any several fishery and take any fish therein and for this purpose enter or authorise the entry on any land;
- (b) authorise the fishing for, taking, or removal of fish by any method or appliance, at any time, or in any circumstances by at or in which the same would otherwise be unlawful;
- (c) authorise the possession, sale, exposure, consignment for sale or purchase of fish at any time at which the same would otherwise be unlawful;
- (d) prohibit or regulate the taking of fish or of fish of any kind or size by any method or at any time, or in any area specified in the prohibition or regulation, or the taking, possession or sale of immature fish;
- (e) authorise any person to kill or take any bird injurious to fisheries, or to take the eggs of any such bird, at any time when such killing or taking would otherwise be illegal;

*Reg. (2UU) as to Maintenance of Fisheries; Taking and Sale of Fish.*

- (f) by notice served on any person require him to make and send to the Board a return, on a form supplied by the Board, of all fish or any specified kind of fish taken by him, and within such time as shall be required by the notice;
- (g) by notice served on any person entitled to or exercising, whether as owner or tenant, a right of several fishery, or the power of regulating a fishery, require him to take such measures for the cultivation, management and development of the fishery as the Board may think necessary or desirable and may require by the notice;
- (h) enter on and take possession of any portion of the foreshore and bed of the sea or any estuary or tidal river or of any land abutting on, or in close proximity thereto and within the area on which they have entered exercise or authorised any person to exercise the exclusive right of fishing, and construct and provide or take possession of or acquire appliances for taking fish or tanks, machinery, appliances, vessels and works for the purpose of cleansing and purifying shell-fish, or storing or cultivating or dealing with shell-fish.

(2) Any person authorised by the Board in that behalf may for the purpose of this regulation, and on production if so required of his authority, enter on any fishery or land for the purposes of this regulation.

(3) If any person without the authority of the Board enters or remains on any part of the foreshore or bed of the sea of which the Board have taken possession under this regulation, and which is marked out by stakes or buoys or other means and on or near which a notice of this provision is conspicuously displayed, or takes or attempts to take or injures any fish thereon, or does or attempts to do anything in contravention of any prohibition or regulation issued under this regulation or any condition imposed by any authority given under this regulation or fails to do anything which by notice under this regulation he is required to do, or having been served with a notice requiring him to take any measure fails to take such measure or obstructs or otherwise interferes with or impedes any person in the execution of his powers under this regulation, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(4) In this regulation the expression "fish" includes shell-fish, and the expression "shell-fish" includes mollusca and crustacea.

(5) Any notice under this regulation may be served on the person to whom it is to be given, either personally or by leaving it for him at his last known place of abode or by sending it through the post in a registered letter addressed to him there.

**2UUU.** (1) The two last foregoing regulations apply only to England and Wales and the territorial waters thereto adjoining, but nothing therein contained shall authorise the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries to enter on or take possession of, or erect or authorise the erection of any fixed net, net-stake, or other erection on any part of the foreshore or bed of the sea without the consent of the Board of Trade, and also if the area belongs to His Majesty in right of the Crown or the Duchy of Lancaster or belongs to the Duchy of Cornwall without the consent of:—

Supplemental provisions as to powers under Regs. 2U, 2UU.

June 25, 1918

- (1) The Commissioner of Woods, if the area be under his management;
- (2) The Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, if the area belongs to that Duchy;
- (3) The Secretary of the Duchy of Cornwall, if the area belongs to that Duchy.

2. The powers conferred by the last two foregoing regulations on the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any other powers of the Board.

**3.** The competent naval or military authority and any person duly authorised by him shall have right of access to any land or buildings or other property whatsoever.

Access to land, &c.

Nov. 28, 1914.

**4.** The competent naval or military authority may by order (a) authorise the use of land, within such limits as may be specified in the order, for the training of any part of His Majesty's naval or military forces; and may by such order confer such rights of user of the land, and provide for such temporary suspension of rights of way over roads and footpaths, as are conferred and are exercisable with respect to authorised land roads and footpaths under the Military Manœuvres Acts, 1897 and 1911, (b) and the competent naval or military authority shall have all the powers exercisable by a Military Manœuvres Commission under those Acts.

Power to use land for training.

Nov. 28, 1914.

**5.** The competent naval or military authority may by order if he considers it necessary so to do for the purposes of any work of defence or other defended military work, or of any work for which it is deemed necessary in the interests of public safety or the defence of the Realm to afford military protection, stop up or divert any road or pathway over or adjoining the land on which such work is situate for so long as the order remains in force:

Stopping up of roads.

Nov. 28, 1914.

Provided that where any such road or pathway is so stopped up or diverted the competent naval or military authority shall publish notice thereof in such manner as he may consider best adapted for informing the public, and where any road or pathway is stopped up by means of any physical obstruction he shall cause lights sufficient for the warning of passengers to be set up every night whilst the road or pathway is so stopped up.

(a) PROOF OF ORDERS OF COMPETENT NAVAL OR MILITARY AUTHORITY.— See Regulation 58c. printed at p. 199. S. 38 of the Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Act, 1908, has been held to apply to these orders. See *Brander v. Mackenzie* (1915, S.C. (J.), p. 47; 1915, 7 Ad. 609); *Cameron v. McAvoy* (1916, 2 S.L.T. 169).

(b) MILITARY MANŒUVRES ACTS.—*i.e.*, 60 & 61 Vict. c. 43, and 1 & 2 Geo. 5. c. 44—see s. 6 of latter Act.

Power to take over control and maintenance of highways. Feb. 5, 1918.

**5A.** The Admiralty, Army Council or Minister of Munitions<sup>(a)</sup> may by order if they or he consider it necessary to do so for the purpose of securing the public safety or defence of the Realm take over the control and maintenance of any highway, but nothing in this regulation shall relieve any authority or person who, but for this regulation, would have been responsible for the maintenance of such highway from liability for the payment of the cost of such maintenance, and that cost may be recovered by the Admiralty, Army Council or Minister of Munitions<sup>(a)</sup> from any such authority or person :

Provided that the amount so recoverable shall not exceed the amount which at the cost of labour and materials ruling during the period in respect of which the amount is claimed such authority or person would have had to expend in order to maintain the highway in a condition fit to carry the ordinary traffic using the highway previous to the war, nor, in the case where the person responsible is a person other than a local authority, shall it exceed the cost of such works of maintenance as such person could have been required to execute if the road had not been taken over and the traffic on the highway had remain such as it was previous to the war.

In default of agreement as to the amount to be recovered in any case that amount shall be determined by the Road Stone Control Committee<sup>(b)</sup> whose decision shall be final.

For the purposes of sub-sections (2) (3) and (4) of section eleven of the Local Government Act, 1888,<sup>(c)</sup> any sums contributed under this regulation by an authority shall be treated as costs of maintenance and repair of the highway incurred by the authority.

For the purpose of this regulation the word "highway" shall have the same meaning as in the Highways Act, 1835,<sup>(d)</sup> but shall include "county bridge."

Certain contracts for supply of road material not to disqualify for county council. Feb. 5, 1918.

**5B.** Where with a view to economising transport and labour the Road Stone Control Committee<sup>(b)</sup> are of opinion that it is expedient that a county council should obtain a supply of stone, gravel or other materials for making or repairing highways or bridges from any land in the county, the owner or occupier of the land shall, notwithstanding anything in the proviso to section five of the Highways and Bridges Act, 1891,<sup>(a)</sup> not be disqualified for being elected or for being a member of the county council by reason only of his having a share or interest in a contract for such supply, if the price to be paid for the material under the contract is approved by the said committee.

(a) ARMY COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

(b) ROAD STONE CONTROL COMMITTEE.—The address of this Committee, of which Mr. P. J. Black is the secretary, is 29, Cromwell Road, London, S.W.7.

(c) LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT, 1888.—51 & 52 Vict. c. 41.

(d) HIGHWAYS ACT, 1835.—5 & 6 Will. 4. c. 50.

(e) HIGHWAYS AND BRIDGES ACT, 1891.—54 and 55 Vict. c. 63.

**5C.** Where with a view to prevent congestion of traffic on, or excessive damage to, public highways being caused by the haulage or transport of timber or other heavy material the Army Council consider it is expedient to do so, the Army Council may by order regulate or provide for the regulation of such haulage and transport on public highways outside the administrative county of London, and may by such order provide for directions being given for prescribing the routes to be followed and restricting the types of vehicles to be used, and if any person affected by the order fails to comply with the provisions thereof or with any directions given thereunder he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Haulage or transport on roads outside London.

*March 4, 1918.*

**6.** The competent naval or military authority may by order require all or any vehicles, boats, vessels, aircraft, transport animals, live stock, foodstuffs, fuel, tools, and implements of whatever description, and all or any forms of equipment and warlike stores, within any area specified in the order to be removed from that area within such time as may be so specified, or in the case of warlike stores incapable of removal to be destroyed, and if any person being the owner or having control thereof fail to comply with the requisition, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, and the competent naval or military authority may himself cause them to be removed or in the case of warlike stores to be destroyed.

Power to require removal of vehicles, &c.  
*Nov. 28, 1914.*

Reg. 6  
Revoked,  
*Nov. 25, 1918.*

**6A.** The power of the Secretary of State under section one hundred and fifty of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, (a) by order, (b) to the extent and during the period named by him, to exempt from that Act, in case of any public emergency, any factory or workshop belonging to the Crown or any factory or workshop in respect of work which is being done on behalf of the Crown, shall extend to any factory or workshop in which the Secretary of State is satisfied that by reason of the loss of men through enlistment or transference to Government service, or of other circumstances arising out of the present war, exemption is necessary to secure the carrying on of work, and that such exemption can be granted without detriment to the national interests.

Power to exempt factory from Factory and Workshop Act, 1901.

*June 10, 1915.*

*Oct. 3, 1916.*

**6B.** The Secretary of State may grant licences for the establishment of new or the alteration of existing factories and magazines for gunpowder and other explosives intended for war purposes notwithstanding that the assent of the local authority to the grant of any such licence has not been obtained in accordance with the requirements of the Explosives Act, 1875, (c) and any

Licences for factories or magazines for explosives.

*Sept. 24, 1915.*

(a) FACTORY AND WORKSHOP ACT, 1901.—1 Edw. 7. c. 22.

(b) ORDERS OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE.—The Documentary Evidence Act, 1868, as amended by the Documentary Evidence Act, 1882, applies to the Secretary of State.

(c) EXPLOSIVES ACT, 1875.—38 & 39 Vict. c. 17.

licence so granted shall, during the continuance of the present war, have the like effect as if such assent had been obtained in manner provided by that Act.

7. The Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions<sup>(a)</sup> may by order<sup>(b)</sup> require the occupier of any factory or workshop in which arms, ammunition, food, forage, clothing, equipment or stores of any description or any articles required for the production thereof, are or may be manufactured, or in which any operation or process required in the production, alteration, renovation or repair thereof is or may be carried on, to place at their disposal the whole or any part of the output of the factory or workshop as may be specified in the order, and to deliver to them, or to any person or persons named by them the output or such part thereof as aforesaid in such quantities and at such times as may be specified in the order; and the price to be paid for the output so requisitioned shall, in default of agreement, be determined by the arbitration of a judge of the High Court selected by the Lord Chief Justice of England in England, of a judge of the Court of Session selected by the Lord President of the Court of Session in Scotland, or of a judge of the High Court of Ireland selected by the Lord Chief Justice of Ireland in Ireland.

In determining such price regard need not be had to the market price, but shall be had to the cost of production of the output so requisitioned and to the rate of profit usually earned in respect of the output of such factory or workshop before the war, and to whether such rate of profit was unreasonable or excessive, and to any other circumstances of the case.

If the occupier of the factory or workshop fails to comply with the order, or without the leave of the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions<sup>(a)</sup> delivers to any other person any part of the output of the factory or workshop to which the order relates, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

(a) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b) p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

(b) (i) ORDERS REQUISITIONING OUTPUT.—See the Orders printed in the May, 1918, Edition of "War Material Supplies Manual."

(ii) ORDERS OF ADMIRALTY.—The Documentary Evidence Acts, 1868 and 1882, apply to the Admiralty.

(iii) ORDERS OF ARMY COUNCIL.—Section 5 of the Evidence (Amdt.) Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 94), printed in the Appendix to this Manual, applies the Documentary Evidence Acts to the Army Council, and Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, s. 10 (5), applies these Acts to the Air Council.

(iv) ORDERS OF MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—Section 4 (2) (3) of the Ministry of Munitions Act, 1915, provides for the receipt in evidence of copies of orders, &c., of the Minister, authenticated as therein mentioned.

Section 18 of the Munitions of War Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 54) is as follows:—

18. The Documentary Evidence Act, 1868, as amended by the Documentary Evidence Act, 1882, shall apply to the Minister of Munitions in like manner as if that Minister were mentioned in the first column of the Schedule to the first-mentioned Act, and as if that Minister or a secretary in the Ministry or any person authorised by the Minister to act on his behalf, were mentioned in the second column of that Schedule, and as if the regulations referred to in those Acts included any document issued by the Minister.

Power to requisition output of factories manufacturing arms, ammunition, food, forage or stores

Feb. 15, 1916.

April 12, 1916.

Feb. 15, 1916.

Application of Documentary Evidence Acts to Ministry of Munitions.

For the purpose of ascertaining the amount of the output of any factory or workshop or any plant therein and the cost of production of such output, and the rate of profit usually earned in respect of the output of such factory or workshop before the war, the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions(a) may require the occupier of any such factory or workshop; or any officer or servant of the occupier, or where the occupier is a company any director of the company, to furnish to the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions(a) such particulars as to such output, cost, and rate of profit as they may direct, and may require any such particulars to be verified in such manner as they may direct, and if any such person fails to comply with any such requirement he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

The Food Controller may, as respects any factory or workshop in which any article to which the powers of the Food Controller under Regulations 2f to 2j(b) extend is or may be manufactured produced or adapted for sale, exercise the like powers as are by this regulation conferred on the Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council and the Minister of Munitions,(c) and the Food Controller may by order direct that any action in contravention of, or failure to comply with, this regulation or any order or requirement made thereunder, shall, so far as it relates to the powers of the Food Controller, instead of being an offence be a summary offence against the regulations, and this regulation shall have effect accordingly.

June 28, 1917.

April 27, 1918.

7A. Where it appears to the Minister of Munitions(a) that the holding of any exhibition to which this regulation applies or of exhibitions of any class or description to which this regulation applies would prejudicially affect the production of war material, he may, after consultation with the Board of Trade, by order either prohibit the holding of any such exhibition or of all exhibitions of any class or description specified in the order, or impose conditions or restrictions on the holding thereof, and any person who holds an exhibition or exhibits at an exhibition in contravention of the provisions of any such order, or of the restrictions and conditions therein contained, shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Prohibition on exhibition prejudicing production of war material.  
Dec. 22, 1915.  
Reg. 7A.  
Revoked,  
Nov. 25, 1918.

A person intending to hold an exhibition to which this regulation applies shall, at least one month before the date fixed for the opening thereof, give to the Minister of Munitions notice in writing of his intention, together with such particulars in relation to the exhibition as the Minister of Munitions may require, and,

(a) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

(b) REGULATIONS 2F to 2J.—These are printed pp. 48-53.

(c) (i.) ORDERS OF FOOD CONTROLLER UNDER REGULATION 7.—All the Orders of the Food Controller as in force July 31, 1918, are printed in the July, 1918, Edition of the "Food Supply Manual" where they are grouped according to the class of article or matter with which they deal. As to the establishment of the Food Ministry see footnote (c) to Reg. 2F, p. 48.

(ii.) ORDERS OF THE BOARD OF TRADE UNDER REGULATION 7.—Reg. 2JJ (1) p. 54 confers on the Board of Trade as respects articles of commerce other than food, like powers to those of the Food Controller under Reg. 7. As to the Board's Orders under this power see footnote (d) to Reg. 2JJ (1), p. 54.

if he fails to do so, shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Exhibitions to which this regulation applies are exhibitions and fairs the exhibits whereat consist in whole or in part of the products of any industrial or manufacturing process, or the machines, tools, and implements used for the purpose of any such process.

March 13, 1917.

A like power may be exercised by the Minister of Munitions with respect to agricultural exhibitions whereat the exhibits do not include any such products, machines, tools or implements as aforesaid where it appears to the Minister, after consultation with such other Government departments as appear to him to be interested, that by reason of the demand on labour and plant required for the transport of exhibits to and from the exhibition and otherwise in connection with the holding thereof, it is in the national interest that the holding of the exhibition should be prohibited, and the foregoing provisions of this regulation shall apply accordingly.

Powers as to railway traffic and fares.

Dec. 13, 1916.

**7B.**—(1) The Board of Trade may, for the purpose of making the most efficient use of railway plant or labour,<sup>(a)</sup> with a view to the successful prosecution of the war, make orders for all or any of the following purposes, namely:—

(a) for enabling the Board of Trade to take possession of any private owner's wagons and to use those wagons in such manner as they think best in the interests of the country as a whole, on such conditions as to payment, use, and otherwise as may be provided by the order<sup>(b)</sup>:

Aug. 2, 1918.

(b) for enforcing the prompt loading or unloading of wagons, by prescribing the time after the expiration of which charges may be made by railway companies for the detention of wagons or trucks, or the use or occupation of any accommodation whether before or after the conveyance of any goods and by making failure to load or unload in accordance with the order an offence<sup>(c)</sup> and for enabling wagons which are not promptly unloaded by the consignee to be unloaded, and their contents to be dealt with, at the risk and expense of the consignee in manner provided by the order: <sup>(d)</sup>

Feb. 23, 1917.

(c) for curtailing any statutory requirements as to the running of trains or affording other facilities on certain lines or at certain stations, or for requiring the disuse of any such line or station, in cases where the curtailment or disuse appears to the Board of Trade to be justified by the necessity of the case:

Dec. 13, 1916.

(a) STATE CONTROL OF RAILROADS.—In pursuance of s. 16 of the Regulation of the Forces Act, 1871, and Orders in Council thereunder, the Secretary of State has by Warrants empowered the President of the Board of Trade to take possession of all railroads (excluding tramways) in Great Britain, and of all railroads in Ireland. See footnote (a) to Reg. 9F (3), p. 96.

(b) PRIVATE OWNERS' WAGONS.—See the Private Owners' Wagons (Use when Empty) Order of March 16th, 1917, p. 386.

(c) DETENTION OF WAGONS.—See the Detention of Wagons and Sheets Orders of March 16th, 1917, pp. 381–383.

(d) UNLOADING OF WAGONS.—See the Unloading of Wagons Orders of March 16th, 1917, pp. 384, 385.



- (d) for restricting or prohibiting certain classes of traffic (including the carriage of passengers' luggage) on railways either absolutely or subject to any conditions for which provision is made by the order: (a)
- (e) for modifying any statutory requirements with respect to the maximum amount of passenger fares. (b)
- (f) for prescribing the conditions on which tickets may be issued and passengers carried, either generally or in specified localities, or for journeys exceeding specified distances, and for enabling priority to be given on railways to any passengers or classes of passengers, and for enabling railway companies to refuse to carry passengers, and to refuse access to stations or trains in order to give priority to other passengers, and to remove passengers obtaining such access without authority: April 27, 1918.
- (g) for removing any statutory or other obligation to issue season tickets and for limiting the number of such tickets that may be issued by prescribing the persons to whom or the conditions on which such tickets may be issued or renewed subject to such exceptions as may be provided for in the order:
- (h) for the calling in and cancellation of season tickets of any description:
- (j) for restricting or prohibiting through booking facilities, and the issue of return tickets:
- (k) for enabling railway companies to refuse to accept goods for carriage by rail where other means of transport exist, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the order.

(2) If any person acts in contravention of or fails to comply with any of the provisions of an order so made, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(3) Any order may be made so as to apply generally to all railways or to any class of railways or to any special railway or part of a railway, or to any particular locality. April 27, 1918.

(4) Any order of the Board of Trade under this regulation may be revoked, extended, or varied, as occasion requires.

**7BB.** Where it appears to the Board of Trade that it is necessary for the purpose of maintaining an efficient service and promoting the efficient transport of goods with a view to the successful prosecution of the war that any charges for carrying merchandise by sea between Great Britain and Ireland by a carrier whose power of charge is limited by law should be increased, the Board may by order, notwithstanding anything in any Act prohibiting such increase, authorise an increase, not exceeding such amount as the Board from time to time think Power to increase charges for carriage of merchandise by sea. Aug. 22, 1917.

(a) LUGGAGE.—See the Railways (Passengers' Luggage) Order, 1916, p. 377.

(b) FARES.—See the Railways (Passenger Fares) Order, 1916, p. 378.

*Reg. (7BBB, 7BC, 7C) as to Taking Possession of Tramways or Light Railways; Local Authorities' Tramways; Foreign Securities.*

necessary in the circumstances and subject to such conditions as may be specified in the order.(a)

Power to take possession of tramways or light railways.

*Dec. 21, 1917.*

**7BBB.**—(1) The Board of Trade, for the purpose of making the most efficient use of the materials or plant belonging to a tramway or light railway undertaking with a view to the successful prosecution of the war, may by order require the whole or any part of the rolling stock, materials and plant, including permanent way, of any such undertaking to be placed at their disposal or at the disposal of any person or body of persons named by them.

Where any such order has been made the Board or any such person or body of persons may take possession of such portions of the rolling-stock, materials or plant of such undertaking as they may require and may remove them and make use of them for the purposes of any other tramway or light railway.

(2) Any order made under this regulation may be revoked, extended or varied as occasion requires.

(3) If any person fails to comply with the provisions of any order made under this regulation or wilfully hinders or impedes the execution of any such order he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Powers as to local authorities' tramways.

*May 18, 1918.*

**7BC.** If in the case of any tramway undertaking carried on under statutory powers by a local authority it appears to the Board of Trade that it is necessary for the successful prosecution of the war that the undertaking should be carried on in an efficient manner, but that owing to circumstances arising out of the war it cannot be so carried on without either charging tolls, fares, and charges in excess of those which the local authority is authorised in any year to charge or without applying in aid of a deficiency in any year in the revenue of the undertaking local rates or funds which are not applicable to that purpose, the Board of Trade may by order authorise the local authority to charge the local rates or funds with any such deficiency and to defray the deficiency thereout to such extent and subject to such conditions as may be specified in the order and may by such order modify any provision in any local Act regulating the undertaking to such extent and during such period as appears to the Board necessary for the purpose aforesaid, or for the purpose of relieving the local authority from the obligation of making allowances for renewals or depreciation.

Powers of Treasury as to foreign securities.

*Jan. 24, 1917.*

**7C.**—(1) Where the Treasury are of opinion that for the purpose of strengthening the financial position of the country, it is expedient that this regulation should be applied to any foreign securities,(b) or to the securities(b) of any concern owing or controlling any foreign securities, or any property or undertaking outside the United Kingdom or otherwise carrying on business

(a) THROUGH RATES.—See the Through Rates (Great Britain and Ireland) Order, 1917, p. 389.

(b) "FOREIGN SECURITIES"; "SECURITIES."—These are defined in Reg. 7E, p. 84.

wholly or mainly outside the United Kingdom, the Treasury may by order<sup>(a)</sup> apply this regulation, subject to any exceptions and conditions for which provision may be made by order, to any such securities specified in the order, whether the securities are actually in the United Kingdom or not:

Provided that no such order shall apply to any securities as to which the Treasury are satisfied that on the twenty-fourth day of January nineteen hundred and seventeen they were beneficially owned by a person not ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom and that they remain so owned.

(2) The Treasury may take possession or require delivery of any securities to which this regulation is for the time being applicable on such terms as may be provided by the order under which the regulation is made applicable to the securities, and deal with them in such manner as they think fit, and the owner of any such securities, and any person who has any interest in or is the registrar<sup>(b)</sup> of any such securities shall take all steps and do anything which is necessary or is directed by the Treasury for the purpose of, or in connection with, the transfer or delivery of those securities to the Treasury.

A certificate signed by a Secretary to the Treasury that any securities particulars of which are given in the certificate have been taken possession of by the Treasury shall be taken as conclusive evidence of the facts stated in the certificate by the registrar of any securities.

(3) Provision may be made by an order under this regulation for any case in which securities transferred or delivered to the Treasury are subject to any mortgage or other charge by substituting for the mortgage or charge on the securities a mortgage or charge on any payment made or other consideration given in respect of the transfer or delivery of the securities.

(4) Any order of the Treasury under this regulation may be revoked or varied as occasion requires.

7D.—(1) A person shall not without the consent of the Treasury remove from the United Kingdom or be directly or indirectly concerned in removing from the United Kingdom any securities<sup>(b)</sup> to which the Treasury have power to apply or have applied Regulation 7C, or dispose of any such securities to any person except to a person ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom.

Restriction  
on disposal  
of, and  
returns as to,  
foreign  
securities.  
*Jan. 24, 1917.*

(2) The Treasury may, by notice published in the London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Gazettes, require the owners of any

(a) TREASURY ORDERS UNDER REG. 7C.—Treasury (Securities) Orders Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4, dated Feb. 17, March 6, April 10 and May 5 respectively, and the Treasury (Securities) Amendment Order, 1917, relating to subsequently affected securities made under this Reg., and the relative Treasury Notices are printed at pp. 368-448 of the May, 1917, Edition of this Manual. Since the date of that Manual two further Orders have been made, viz., Order No. 5 (1917) published in the London Gazette, Nov. 17th, 1917, being the 3rd Supplement to the Gazette of Nov. 10th, and Order No. 1 (1918) published in the Gazette of March 22nd, 1918, being a supplement of the same date. All these Orders will duly appear in a new edition of the "Financial Manual."

(b) "REGISTRAR"; "SECURITIES."—For definitions, see Reg. 7E, below.

*Regs. (8, 8A) as to Taking Possession of Factory or Plant; Directing and Restricting Factory Work.*

securities to which the Treasury have power to apply Regulation 7c, or have applied that regulation, to make a return to the Treasury, giving such particulars as to those securities within such period as may be specified in the notice, and owners of those securities shall make a return accordingly.

Further provisions as to securities.  
*Jan. 24, 1917.*

7E.—(1) In Regulations 7c and 7D the expression “securities” includes stocks, shares, and other securities, and the expression “foreign securities” includes any securities where the principal or interest of the securities is payable in any foreign country, or where the funds necessary for the payment of the principal or interest of the securities are provided from any foreign country, and the expression “registrar” includes as respects any securities any person having the charge of, or concerned with, the registration of registered securities, and any person having the charge of, or concerned with, the books in which any inscribed securities are inscribed.

(2) Any of the provisions of Regulations 7c and 7D applying to foreign securities shall also apply to securities where the principal or interest of the securities is payable in any British possession, or where the funds necessary for the payment of the principal or interest of the securities are provided from any such possession.

The provisions of Regulations 7c and 7D applying to the owner of any securities shall apply to any person who has power to dispose of or sell any such securities or has the custody of, or receives on his own behalf or on behalf of any other person the dividends or income from, any such securities, or has any interest in any such securities, as they apply to the actual owner of the securities.

(3) If any person acts in contravention of, or fails to comply with, any provisions of Regulation 7c or 7D, that person shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations, and the administration of those regulations is for the purpose of subsection (11) of Regulation 56 hereby assigned to the Treasury.

Power to take possession of any factory or plant.

*March 23, 1915.*  
*July 28, 1915*

8. The Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions(a) may take possession of any factory or workshop or of any plant belonging thereto without taking possession of the factory or workshop itself, and may use the same for His Majesty’s naval, military or air service at such times and in such manner as the Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Council, or the Minister of Munitions(a) may consider necessary or expedient, and the occupier and every officer and servant of the occupier of the factory or workshop, and where the occupier is a company, every director of the company, shall obey the directions of the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions(a) as to the user of the factory or workshop or plant, and if he fails to do so he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

(a) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

**8A.** It shall be lawful for the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council, or the Minister of Munitions—

Power to direct or restrict work in any factory and to remove plant.

March 23, 1915

July 6, 1915.

July 23, 1915

Feb. 15, 1916.

(a) to require any work in any factory or workshop to be done in accordance with the directions of the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions, (a) given with the object of making the factory or workshop or the plant or labour therein as useful as possible for the production of war material, and to require returns as to the nature and amount of work done in any factory or workshop;

(b) to regulate or restrict the carrying on of any work in any factory workshop or other premises, or the engagement or employment of any workman, or all or any classes of workmen, therein, (b) or to remove the plant therefrom, with a view to maintaining or increasing the production of munitions in other factories workshops or premises, or to regulate and control the supply of metals and material that may be required for any articles for use in war;

and the occupier and every officer and servant of the occupier of the factory, workshop, or premises, and any other person affected by any such directions, regulations, or restrictions, and where the occupier is a company, every director of the company, shall obey the directions, regulations, or restrictions of the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions so given, and if he fails to do so he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

May 10, 1916.

Feb. 15, 1916.

Where under this regulation any return has been required or any directions regulating the priority to be given to work at any factory, workshop, or other premises, have been given, and any person in any such return, or in any certificate or document given or issued for the purpose of securing priority for any work in pursuance of such directions, makes any false statement or false representation, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

(a) DIRECTION OF WORK.—The Orders made by the Admiralty, the Army Council and the Minister of Munitions requiring the work in particular classes of factories, &c., to be carried on in accordance with specified directions are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."

(b) CARRYING ON OF WORK AND ENGAGEMENT OR EMPLOYMENT OF WORKMEN.—The Priority of Work Order made March 8th, 1917, and the Amendment Order of Jan. 12th, 1918, are printed in Part III (pp. 427-432) of the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual"; the other Orders affecting Priority of work in production of particular classes of War Material and in force May 31, 1918, are printed in Part II of the same Manual. The Regulations made June 3rd, 1916, by the Board of Trade in pursuance of an arrangement of May 8, 1916, made with that Board by the Minister of Munitions under s. 20 of the Munitions of War (Amendment) Act, 1916 (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 99), as to the engagement or employment of certain classes of workmen within the Royal Albert and Victoria Docks are printed at p. 393 of this present Manual. By an arrangement of Dec. 31, 1917, the power of making such regulations was transferred to the Minister of Labour.

*Regs. (8AA, 8B) as to Power to prohibit Establishment of new Retail Business without a Licence; Prohibition on Occupier of Engineering, &c., Factory Canvassing, &c., Employees.*

Power to prohibit establishment of new retail business without a licence.

*Feb. 5, 1918.*

**8AA.** With a view to making the best use of all persons able to work in any industry, occupation or service, it shall be lawful for the Director-General of National Service<sup>(a)</sup> after consultation with the Government Departments concerned by order to prohibit or restrict persons from establishing any new retail trade or business or a new branch of any existing retail trade or business without a licence granted by or under the authority of the Director-General of National Service.<sup>(a)</sup> (b)

If any person acts in contravention of or fails to comply with any of the provisions of an order so made, or fails to comply with any condition subject to which a licence under this regulation has been granted to him, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

For the purposes of this regulation the expression "establishing a new branch of any existing retail trade or business" shall include

- (a) the opening of a retail trade or business at premises not theretofore used by the retailer for such trade or business; and
- (b) the opening at any premises of a line or department of retail trade or business not previously carried on by the retailer.

Prohibition on occupier of engineering, &c., factory canvassing, &c., certain employees.

*April 29, 1915.*

Reg. 8B Revoked,  
*Nov. 25, 1918.*

**8B.** The occupier of a factory or workshop the business carried on in which consists wholly or mainly in engineering, shipbuilding, or the production of arms ammunition or explosives, or of substances required for the production thereof, shall not, nor shall any person on behalf of the occupier of such a factory or workshop, either directly or indirectly, by canvassing advertisement or otherwise, take any steps with a view to inducing—

- (a) any person employed in any other factory or workshop, being a person engaged on work for any Government Department or otherwise serving war purposes, to leave his employment; or
- (b) any person resident in the United Kingdom at a distance of more than ten miles from the occupier's factory or workshop, to accept employment therein, otherwise than by notifying vacancies to a Labour Exchange established or assisted under the Labour Exchanges Act, 1909.<sup>(c)</sup>

*Feb. 16, 1917.*

(a) DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF NATIONAL SERVICE.—See footnote (b) to Reg. 41A, p. 165.

(b) RETAIL BUSINESSES.—See the Retail Businesses (Licensing) Order, 1918, printed at p. 395.

(c) LABOUR EXCHANGES.—The powers and duties of the Board of Trade under the Labour Exchanges Act, 1909 (9 Edw. 7. c. 7.), were transferred to the Minister of Labour by s. 2 of the New Ministries and Secretaries Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 68). Such transfer took effect as from Jan. 10th, 1917. See "The Ministry of Labour (Transfer of Powers) Order, 1917," St. R. & O., 1917, No. 46. The Board of Trade Labour Exchanges were established by that Board under the Act of 1909, and the General Regulations of Jan. 23, 1910, for such Labour Exchanges are printed in the annual volume of Statutory Rules and Orders, 1910, p. 340.

and in the event of any person contravening the provisions of this regulation he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

**8C.** It shall be lawful for the Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, Minister of Munitions or Food Controller<sup>(a)</sup> to authorise or require any contractor holding a contract with the Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, Minister of Munitions or Food Controller<sup>(a)</sup> or any sub-contractor, to use any registered design for the purposes of such contract, and thereupon the contractor or sub-contractor shall be entitled for the purposes aforesaid to use the registered design and to apply the same to any article in any class of goods in which the design is registered without the consent of the registered proprietor, and the consideration to be paid for the use of the registered design shall, in default of agreement between the proprietor of the design and the Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, Minister of Munitions or Food Controller<sup>(a)</sup> as the case may be, be determined, at the option of the Treasury, either in the manner in which other claims for compensation under these regulations are determined,<sup>(b)</sup> or in the manner in which the consideration for the use of a patent is determined under section twenty-nine of the Patents and Designs Act, 1907.<sup>(c)</sup>

Power to authorise use of registered design.  
July 28, 1915.  
July 17, 1917.  
July 28, 1915.

July 17, 1917.  
July 28, 1915.

**8CC.** It shall be lawful for the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or Minister of Munitions<sup>(a)</sup> with a view to the more efficient or increased production of war material, to require any person to communicate to a person nominated for that purpose by the Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council or Minister of Munitions<sup>(a)</sup> all such particulars as may be in his possession of any invention, or process or method of manufacture, or of any article manufactured or proposed to be manufactured, and to furnish drawings, models or plans thereof, and to explain and demonstrate the same to such person, in all or any of its uses and workings:

Power to require particulars of invention or process.  
Sept. 7, 1915.

**(a) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.**—See footnote **(b)**, p. 1. **MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.**—See footnote **(e)** to Reg. 2A, p. 42. **FOOD CONTROLLER.**—See footnote **(c)** to REG. 2F, p. 48.

**(b) CLAIMS FOR COMPENSATION UNDER REGULATIONS.**—A Royal Commission (printed at p. 367, 368 of Supplement No. 3 to the Manual of Emergency Legislation) was appointed March 31st, 1915, to inquire as to payments out of public funds in respect of direct loss or damage to property and business in U.K. through the exercise by the Crown of its rights and duties in the defence of the Realm. The (Aug. 31, 1918) present members of the Commission are Lord Terrington (chairman), Sir Matthew G. Wallace; the Rt. Hon. Laurence Hardy, M.P.; Hon. W. Watson, K.C., M.P.; and Mr. W. F. Hamilton, K.C. Mr. D. du Bois Davidson is secretary to the Commission, whose address is Spencer House, 27, St. James Place, S.W.1.

**(c) CONSIDERATION FOR USE OF PATENT.**—S. 29 (7 Edw. 7 c. 29) makes the following provision:—"Provided that any Government department may, by themselves, their agents, contractors, or others, at any time after the application, use the invention for the services of the Crown on such terms as may, either before or after the use thereof, be agreed on, with the approval of the Treasury, between the department and the patentee, or, in default of agreement, as may be settled by the Treasury after hearing all parties interested."

No further Orders are to be made under Reg. 8C. O. in C., Nov. 25, 1918.

*Reg. (8D) as to Power to require Supply of Water, Light, Heat, &c.*

and if any person fails or neglects to comply with any such requirement he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations; and if the requirement is addressed to a company, every director, manager, or officer of the company who fails or neglects to comply with such requirement shall also be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

If any person, except as authorised by the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or Minister of Munitions,<sup>(a)</sup> discloses or makes use of any information obtained in consequence of any requirement made under this regulation or communicated to him by the person by whom it was so obtained, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

No communication of an invention made in consequence of any requirement under this regulation, or the use thereof by any person authorised under this regulation to use it, shall prejudice any right of the inventor or owner thereof subsequently to apply for or obtain a patent for the invention.

*July 17, 1917.*

*April 27, 1918.*

The Food Controller<sup>(a)</sup> may, as respects articles to which his powers under Regulations 2F to 2J extend, exercise the like powers as are by this regulation conferred on the Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council and Minister of Munitions,<sup>(a)</sup> and the Food Controller may by order direct that any action in contravention of, or failure to comply with, this regulation or any order or requirement made thereunder, shall, so far as it relates to the powers of the Food Controller, instead of being an offence, be a summary offence against these regulations, and this regulation shall have effect accordingly.<sup>(b)</sup>

Power to require supply of water, light, heat, or power, to certain premises.

*May 23, 1916*

**8D.** Any company, authority, or person supplying or authorised to supply water, light, heat, or power, shall, if so required by the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions,<sup>(a)</sup> supply water, light, heat, or power to any factory, building, camp, or other premises belonging to or used for the purposes of the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions,<sup>(a)</sup> and shall carry out such works and render such services as may be directed by the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions,<sup>(a)</sup> for the purpose of enabling such a supply to be given by themselves or by some other such company, authority, or person.

Provided that a company, authority, or person shall not be required under this regulation to supply water, light, heat, or power to premises within the area of supply of any other company, authority, or person except with the concurrence of the appropriate Government Department, and if any question arises as to which Government Department is the appropriate Government Department the question shall be finally determined by the Treasury.

(a) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42. FOOD CONTROLLER.—See footnote (c) to Reg. 2F, p. 48.

(b) No further Orders are to be made under Reg. 8CC. O. in C., Nov. 25, 1918.



*Regs. (8DD, 8E) as to Licence to male persons between 16 and 17 to drive motor cars; Regulation and Restriction of Building and Construction Work.*

If any company, authority, or person fail to comply with a requisition under this regulation the company, authority, or person shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, and any director or officer of the company or officer of the authority who is knowingly a party to the default shall also be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

**8DD.**—(1) Notwithstanding anything in the Motor Car Act, 1903, a licence limited to the driving of a motor car other than a heavy motor or a public service vehicle may be granted under that Act to a male person who has attained the age of sixteen years but has not attained the age of seventeen years, if the authority granting the licence are satisfied that he is competent to drive such a motor car.

Licence to male person between 16 and 17 to drive certain motor cars.  
July 19, 1918.

(2) The provisions of the Motor Car Act, 1903, and the regulations made thereunder which relate to the licensing of a motor car driver and a licence to drive a motor car shall apply to the licensing of a driver and a licence granted in pursuance of this regulation subject to such modifications as are required to render the said provisions and regulations applicable to a licence limited as aforesaid.

(3) For the purpose of this regulation—

(a) the expression “heavy motor car” means a motor car exceeding two tons in weight unladen; and

(b) the expression “public service vehicle” means any motor car licensed to ply for hire as a hackney carriage or stage carriage.

**8E.** It shall be lawful for the Director-General of National Service<sup>(a)</sup> by order to regulate or restrict the carrying on of building and construction work as hereinafter defined, and by such order to prohibit, subject to such exceptions as may be contained in the order, the carrying on of such work without a licence from the Director-General.<sup>(b)</sup>

Power to regulate and restrict building and construction work.

July 12, 1916.

Feb. 27, 1918.

July 12, 1918.

Provided that where a first application for a licence under any order has been made and is pending for the carrying on of work which has already been commenced at the date when such licence first became necessary, nothing in the order shall prohibit the carrying on of the work until the licence has been refused.

If any person affected by any such order contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions thereof, or if any person for the purpose of obtaining such a licence as aforesaid makes any false statement or false representation he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(a) DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF NATIONAL SERVICE.—See footnote (b) to Reg. 41A, p. 165.

(b) ORDER RESTRICTING BUILDING.—The Orders regulating and restricting “building and construction work” are printed in Part III. of this Manual at pp. 397, 398.

*Regs. (8EE, 8F, 8G) as to Power of Controller of Stationery Office to obtain Stores, &c.; Non-Liability under Contract to Supply Motor Spirit; Control of Manufacture of Gas.*

For the purposes of this regulation the expression "building and construction work" means the construction, alteration, repair, decoration, or demolition of buildings, and the construction, reconstruction, or alteration of railways, docks, harbours, canals, embankments, bridges, tunnels, piers, and other works of construction or engineering.

Power of Controller of Stationery Office to obtain stores, &c., and execution of printing, &c.  
Feb. 27, 1918.

**8EE.** For the purpose of enabling His Majesty's Stationery Office to obtain stores and other articles, and the execution of printing and other work, required for the service of His Majesty and the various Government Departments, the Treasury may by order apply, with the necessary adaptations, to the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office the provisions of Regulations 2B, 2BB, 7, 8, 8A, 15C, 29A and 34A, (a) conferring powers on the Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council and Minister of Munitions, (b) and the regulations so applied and adapted shall have effect as if they formed part of these regulations.

*Control of Motor Spirit.*

Non-liability for non-fulfilment of contract for supply of motor spirit.  
July 12, 1916.

**8F.** If any person, who is under a contract to supply motor spirit, refrains, on the request of the Board of Trade, or any person authorised for that purpose by the Board of Trade, from delivering motor spirit in accordance with his contract, that person shall not be liable to any action or proceedings taken against him in respect of the non-fulfilment of his contract so far as it is due to compliance with that request.

In this regulation, the expression "motor spirit" has the same meaning as in Part VI. of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910. (c)

*Control of Gas Works.*

Control of manufacture of gas.  
May 11, 1918.

**8G.** It shall be lawful for the Admiralty or Army Council or the Minister of Munitions to require the manufacture or production of gas in any gas works to be carried out in accordance with any directions, regulations or restrictions given, made or imposed by the Admiralty, Army Council, or Minister of Munitions with the object of making such gas works or the plant or labour therein as useful as possible for the production of any war material or any articles required for or in connection with the production thereof and in particular to require that all or any part of the toluol, benzol or other hydrocarbons contained in the gas produced or any other constituents of such gas shall be extracted therefrom, by scrubbing or otherwise, before the

(a) STATIONERY OFFICE CONTROLLER'S POWERS.—All these Regulations were applied to the Controller by Treasury Order, dated March 1, 1918, printed p. 399, and are, as adapted, scheduled to the Order.

(b) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

(c) "MOTOR SPIRIT."—S. 84 (7) of that Act, 10 Edw. 7. c. 8, is as follows:—  
" (7) In this Part of this Act, the expression "motor spirit" means any inflammable hydrocarbon (including any mixture of hydrocarbons and any liquid containing hydrocarbon) which is capable of being used for providing reasonably efficient motive power for a motor car . . . ."

gas is supplied to the consumers in the district supplied by such gas works.

The occupier and every officer and servant of the occupier of the gas works and any persons affected by any such directions, regulations or restrictions and, where the occupier is a corporation or company, every officer of such corporation or company shall obey such directions, regulations or restrictions (notwithstanding the requirements of any statute or statutory order with regard to the illuminating or calorific power of the gas supplied from such gas works) and if he fails to do so he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

#### *Clearance of Areas.*

9. The competent naval or military authority may by order require the whole or any part of the inhabitants of any area specified in the order to leave that area if the removal of such inhabitants from that area is required by the exigencies of the naval, military or air service, and if any person to whom the order relates fails to comply with the order he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations and the competent naval or military authority may cause such steps to be taken as may be necessary to enforce compliance therewith.

Power to clear areas of inhabitants.

Nov. 28, 1914.

June 25, 1918.

Reg. 9 Revoked, Nov. 25, 1918.

#### *Control of Meetings, Recreations, Fairs, and Holidays.*

9A. Where there appears to be reason to apprehend that the assembly of any persons for the purpose of the holding of any meeting<sup>(a)</sup> will give rise to grave disorder, and will thereby cause undue demands to be made upon the police or military forces, or that the holding of any procession will conduce to a breach of the peace or will promote disaffection, it shall be lawful for a Secretary of State, or for any mayor, magistrate, or chief officer of police who is duly authorised for the purpose by a Secretary of State, or for two or more of such persons so authorised, to make an order prohibiting the holding of the meeting or procession, and if a meeting or procession is held or attempted to be held in contravention of any such prohibition, it shall be lawful to take such steps as may be necessary to disperse the meeting or procession or prevent the holding thereof.

Power to prohibit holding of meeting or procession.

Oct. 3, 1916.

Where His Majesty by Proclamation has suspended the operation of section one of the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915,<sup>(b)</sup> this regulation shall have effect in any place in the United Kingdom in respect of which the operation of that section is so suspended as if references to a Secretary of State included references to the competent naval or military authority.

(a) ATTENDANCE OF POLICE AT MEETINGS.—Reg. 51B, p. 185, provides for this.

(b) SUSPENSION OF TRIAL BY JURY, 5 Geo. 5. c. 34, p. 6. By Proclamation dated April 26th, 1916, printed as Statutory Rules and Orders, 1916, No. 256, the operation of section 1 of that Act was suspended in Ireland.

*Reg. (9AA) as to Power to Prohibit Meeting, Procession, Wearing of Uniforms, and Carrying or Having Arms or Explosives, &c.*

In the application of this regulation to Scotland, references to the Secretary for Scotland and to a provost shall be substituted respectively for references to a Secretary of State and a mayor.

In the application of this regulation to Ireland, references to the Lord Lieutenant shall be substituted for references to a Secretary of State.

Power to prohibit meeting, procession, wearing of uniforms and carrying or having arms or explosives in area where 5 Geo. 5. c.34 is suspended; powers of entry and seizure.

*June 28, 1917.  
Feb. 5, 1918.*

*June 28, 1917.  
Feb. 5, 1918.*

*June 28, 1917.  
July 19, 1918.*

*Feb. 5, 1918.*

*June 28, 1917.*

*Feb. 5, 1918.*

**9AA.**—(1) In any area in respect of which the operation of section one of the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, is for the time being suspended, the competent naval or military authority may make orders prohibiting or restricting—

- (a) the holding of or taking part in meetings, assemblies (including fairs and markets), or processions in public places;
- (b) the use or wearing in public places of uniforms of a naval or military character, or of uniforms indicating membership of any association or body specified in the order;
- (c) the carrying in public places of weapons of offence or articles capable of being used as such; and
- (d) the carrying, having or keeping of firearms, military arms, ammunition or explosive substances.

(2) Any order under this regulation may be made so as to apply generally to the whole of the area aforesaid or to any special localities in that area, and so as to prohibit all or any of the acts and matters aforesaid absolutely or subject to such exceptions or save upon such conditions as may be specified therein. (a)

(3) If any person contravenes, or fails to comply with, any provision of any order made under this regulation, or fails to comply with any condition subject to which anything is authorised under any such order, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

(4) The competent naval or military authority or any person authorised by him, or any police constable (without prejudice to the powers given by any other regulation):—

- (a) if he suspects that any firearms, military arms, ammunition or explosive substances are, or are kept, in or upon any house, building, land, vehicle, vessel, or other premises in contravention of an order under this regulation, may enter, if need be by force, the house, building, land, vehicle, vessel, or premises, at any time of the day or night and examine, search and inspect the same or any part thereof, and may seize any firearms, military arms, ammunition or explosive substances found therein or thereon which he suspects to be, or to be kept, therein or thereon in contravention of the order; and

---

(a) ORDER AS TO CARRYING, HAVING OR KEEPING OF ARMS, &c.—See Order applying to Ireland, printed in Part III of this Manual, p. 405.

- (b) if he suspects that any person is carrying any firearms, military arms, ammunition or explosive substances in contravention of any such order, may stop that person and search him; and
- (c) may seize any firearms, military arms, ammunition, explosive substances or other articles carried by any person in contravention of any such order.

Any firearms, military arms, ammunition, explosive substances or other articles seized under this regulation may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of as may be ordered by the competent naval or military authority or chief officer of police.

**9B.** Where there is reason to apprehend that the holding of any race meeting will impede or delay the production, repair, or transport of war material<sup>(a)</sup> or any work necessary for the successful prosecution of the war, it shall be lawful for the Minister of Munitions<sup>(b)</sup> to make an order prohibiting the holding of the race meeting; and if the race meeting is attempted to be held in contravention of any such prohibition, it shall be lawful to take such steps as may be necessary to prevent the holding thereof.

Power to prohibit holding of race meeting.

*June 8, 1916.*

**Reg. 9B.**

**Revoked,**

*Nov. 25, 1918.*

In the case of a race meeting to be held after the fifteenth day of June nineteen hundred and sixteen, before the meeting is held, at least seven clear days' notice in writing shall be sent to the Minister of Munitions.<sup>(b)</sup>

If any person takes part in the control, management, or organisation of any race meeting which is prohibited under this section or in respect of which such notice as aforesaid has not been given, or allows any horse to run at any such meeting, or brings any horse to a place where any such meeting is proposed to be held for the purpose of taking part in any race, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

For the purpose of this regulation, "race meeting" means any meeting for racing with horses open to the public, whether on payment or otherwise.

**9BB.** Where there is reason to apprehend that the holding of any meeting for the purpose of hare or rabbit coursing, whippet racing, or other similar recreation will impede or delay the production, repair, or transport of war material or of any work necessary for the successful prosecution of the war, it shall be lawful for the Minister of Munitions<sup>(b)</sup> to make an order either prohibiting the holding of the meeting, or permitting the holding thereof subject to such conditions as may be specified in the order, and if the meeting is attempted to be held in contravention of any such prohibition or conditions, it shall be lawful to take such steps as may be necessary to prevent the holding thereof.

Power to prohibit holding of coursing, &c., meeting.

*Jan. 24, 1917.*

**Reg. 9BB.**

**Revoked.**

*Nov. 25, 1918.*

If any person takes part in the control, management, or organisation of any meeting which is prohibited under this regulation, or allows any dog to run at any such meeting or brings

(a) "WAR MATERIAL."—This is defined for the purposes of the regulations by Regulation 62, p. 201; the definition being identical with that contained in 5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 37, s. 1(3), printed at p. 10.

(b) MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

any dog to a place where such a meeting is proposed to be held for the purpose of taking part in the meeting, or fails to comply with any such conditions as aforesaid, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Power to regulate bank or public holidays.

*July 28, 1916.*

Reg. 9C.

Revoked,

*Nor. 25, 1918.*

**9C.** Where it appears to His Majesty that the keeping as a bank holiday or a public holiday of any day appointed to be so kept by the Bank Holidays Act, 1871<sup>(a)</sup> (as extended and amended by any other enactment), or by any Proclamation issued thereunder or under this regulation<sup>(b)</sup>, would impede or delay the production, repair, or transport of war material, or of any work necessary for the successful prosecution of the war, it shall be lawful for His Majesty by Proclamation to declare that any such day shall not in any year be a bank holiday or a public holiday as respects the whole of the United Kingdom or any part thereof, and by that or any subsequent Proclamation to appoint such other day as to His Majesty in Council may seem fit to be a bank holiday or a public holiday throughout or in any part of the United Kingdom instead thereof, and the Bank Holidays Act, 1871,<sup>(a)</sup> and the enactments extending and amending that Act, shall have effect accordingly.

*Dec. 5, 1916.*

Provided that it shall be lawful for His Majesty, in lieu of appointing such other day to be a bank holiday or public holiday, by Proclamation to direct that all or any classes of employees who have been deprived in consequence of any Proclamation issued under the said Act or this regulation of a holiday to which they were by statute or agreement entitled or which they have been accustomed to receive, shall, subject to any exceptions and conditions that may be contained in the Proclamation, be given an equivalent holiday on such day or within such period as may be specified in the Proclamation, and any employer failing to comply with the provisions of any such Proclamation shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Power to prohibit holding of fair.

*Aug. 18, 1916.*

Reg. 9D.

Revoked,

*Nor. 25, 1918.*

**9D.** Where there is reason to apprehend that the holding of any fair will impede or delay the production, repair, or transport of war material or of any work necessary for the successful prosecution of the war, it shall be lawful for the Minister of Munitions<sup>(c)</sup> to make an order prohibiting the holding of the fair, and if the fair is attempted to be held in contravention of any such prohibition it shall be lawful to take such steps as may be necessary to prevent the holding thereof.

(a) BANK HOLIDAYS ACT, 1871.—34 & 35 Vict. c. 17.

(b) SUBSTITUTED HOLIDAYS.—By Proclamation under Regulation 9C, dated July 28th, 1916, and printed as Statutory Rules and Orders, 1916, No. 505, it was declared that the first Monday in August should not be a Bank Holiday or a Public Holiday in the United Kingdom, and that Tuesday, the 8th day of August then next (which by Proclamation dated June 8th, 1916, printed as Statutory Rules and Orders, 1916, No. 354, was substituted for the Monday in Whitsun week as a Bank Holiday and a Public Holiday in England and Wales, and in Ireland), should not be a Bank Holiday or a Public Holiday in England and Wales, and in Ireland, and that such other days as might be appointed should be Holidays in lieu thereof.

A further Proclamation under Reg. 9C, dated December 13th, 1916, and printed as Statutory Rules and Orders, 1916, No. 864, provided for the giving to certain classes of employees before March 1st, 1917, of equivalent holidays in lieu of those of which they were deprived under the former Proclamations.

(c) MINISTER OF MUNITIONS. See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

If any person takes part in the control, management, or organisation of any fair which is prohibited under this regulation, or of any stall, show, or other place of business or entertainment thereat, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

**9DD.** It shall not be lawful to hold any exhibition or show at which dogs are exhibited, whether for sale or otherwise; and if any person takes part in the control, management, or organisation of any such exhibition or show, or exhibits any dog at, or sends for exhibition any dog to, any exhibition or show, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Prohibition of dog shows.  
*May 19, 1917.*  
Reg. 9DD  
Revoked,  
*Nov. 25, 1918.*

Provided that nothing in this regulation shall apply to any exhibition or show at which no dogs are exhibited other than dogs usually kept at places situate within ten miles of the place where the exhibition or show is held, and for the purpose of this provision no dog shall in relation to any exhibition or show be deemed to be usually kept at any place unless it has been kept at that place for at least three months preceding the date on which that exhibition or show is held.

*Feb. 5, 1918.*

**9E.**—(1) A Secretary of State or the Army Council(a) may by order(b) declare this regulation to be in force in any area, and in any such area no person other than a member of His Majesty's naval, military or air forces, or a constable, shall, subject to any exceptions for which provision may be made in the order, practise, take part in, or be concerned in any exercise, movement, evolution, or drill of a military nature, or be concerned in, or assist the promotion or organisation of any such exercise, movement, evolution, or drill, by persons other than members of His Majesty's naval, military, or air forces, or constables.

Power to prohibit drilling except of H.M. forces, &c.  
*Nov. 23, 1916.*  
*Nov. 29, 1916.*

(2) If any person acts in contravention of this regulation he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

(3) The powers of a Secretary of State under this regulation may be exercised as respects Ireland by the Chief Secretary.

(4) The provisions of this regulation are in addition to and not in derogation of any other provision of law relating to the same subject-matter.(c)

**9F.**—(1) The Board of Trade, or, in Ireland, the Chief Secretary, may by order prohibit on any railways (including tramways) any traffic named in the order, being excursion traffic or traffic for special purposes, and the provision of any special facilities for any such traffic.(d)

Power to prohibit railway excursion traffic.  
*Nov. 23, 1916.*

(a) ARMY COUNCIL.—See footnote (a) to Reg. 1, p.

(b) ORDER PROHIBITING DRILLING.—The Military Exercises and Drill (Ireland) Order made by the Chief Secretary under Reg. 9E is printed in Part III. of this Manual at p. 407.

(c) PROVISION AS TO ILLEGAL DRILLING.—See The Unlawful Drilling Act, 1819 (60 Geo. 3 and 1 Geo. 4, c. 6).

(d) EXCURSION TRAFFIC.—No Order has (Aug. 31st, 1918) been made under Reg. 9F.

If any persons, in respect of any traffic so prohibited, acts in contravention of any such order, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(2) Any such order may be made so as to apply generally, or to any special railway, or any special traffic.

(3) This regulation shall not apply to any railways over which His Majesty has control by virtue of a warrant under section sixteen of the Regulation of the Forces Act, 1871.(a)

### *Control of Mines.*

Power to  
take possession of coal  
mines.

Nov. 29, 1916.

9G.—(1) Where the Board of Trade are of opinion that, for securing the public safety and the defence of the Realm, it is expedient that this regulation should be applied to any coal mines, the Board may by order(b) apply this regulation, subject to any exceptions for which provision may be made in the order, either generally to all coal mines or to coal mines in any special area or in any special coalfields or to any special coal mines.(c)

(2) Any coal mines to which this regulation is so applied shall, by virtue of the order, pass into the possession of the Board of Trade as from the date of the order, or from any later date mentioned in the order; and the owner, agent, and manager of every such mine and every officer thereof, and where the owner of the mine is a company every director of the company, shall comply with the directions of the Board of Trade as to the management and user of the mine, and if he fails to do so he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(3) It is hereby declared that the possession by the Board of Trade under this regulation of any coal mine shall not affect any liability of the actual owner, agent, or manager of the mine under the Coal Mines Acts 1887 to 1914,(d) or any Act amending the same.

March 13, 1917.

Nov. 29, 1916.

(4) Any order of the Board of Trade under this regulation may be revoked or varied as occasion requires.

---

(a) STATE CONTROL OF RAILWAYS.—In pursuance of an Order in Council of August 4th, 1914 (Statutory Rules and Orders, 1914, No. 1300), and s. 16 of the 1871 Act (34 & 35 Vict., c. 86), the Secretary of State by Warrant dated August 4th, 1914 (printed at p. 369 of the "Manual of Emergency Legislation"), empowered the President of the Board of Trade to take possession of all railroads (excluding tramways) and of the plant belonging thereto, in Great Britain. In pursuance of a further Order in Council of December 22nd, 1916 (Statutory Rules and Orders, 1917, No. 93), and s. 16 of the 1871 Act, the Secretary of State by Warrant, dated Dec. 29th, 1916, empowered the President of the Board of Trade to take possession of all railroads in Ireland and of the plant belonging thereto. These Warrants, which remained in force for one week only, have in pursuance of the empowering section been respectively renewed each week by endorsement in the form printed at p. 370 of that Manual.

(b) PROOF OF ORDERS OF THE BOARD OF TRADE.—*See* footnote (d) (ii) to Reg. 2JJ, p. 54.

(c) STATE CONTROL OF MINES.—The Order made Nov. 29th, 1916, by the Board of Trade under Reg. 9G taking possession of the South Wales coalfield, and the Order of Feb. 22, 1917, taking possession of all the other coal mines in the United Kingdom, are printed in Part III. of this Manual at pp. 408, 409.

(d) COAL MINES ACTS, 1887 TO 1914.—*See* footnote (c) to p. 97.



**9GG.**—(1) Where the Minister of Munitions(**a**) is of opinion that for securing the public safety and the defence of the Realm it is expedient that this regulation should be applied to any metalliferous mines, or to any mines of stratified iron stone, shale, or fire clay, not being coal mines, or to any quarries, he may by order apply this regulation, subject to any exceptions for which provision may be made in the order, to all or any of such mines or quarries, either generally or in any special area, or to any special mine or quarry.(**b**)

(2) Any mine or quarry to which this regulation is so applied shall by virtue of the order pass into the possession of the Minister of Munitions(**a**) as from the date of the order, or from any later date mentioned in the order; and the owner, agent, and manager of every such mine or quarry and every officer thereof, and where the owner of the mine is a company, every director of the company, shall comply with the directions of the Minister of Munitions as to the management and user of the mine or quarry, and if he fails to do so he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(3) It is hereby declared that the possession by the Minister of Munitions(**a**) under this regulation of any mine or quarry shall not affect any liability of the actual owner, agent or manager of the mine or quarry under the Coal Mines Acts, 1887 to 1914,(**c**) or the Metalliferous Mines Regulation Acts, 1872 and 1875,(**d**) or the Quarries Act, 1894,(**e**) or the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901,(**f**) or any Act amending the same.

(4) Any order of the Minister of Munitions(**a**) under this regulation may be revoked or varied as occasion requires.

(5) The Army Council(**a**) may, as respects any road stone quarries, exercise the like powers as are by this regulation conferred on the Minister of Munitions,(**a**) and the expression "road stone quarries" includes slag dumps and slag works producing road materials, and the Army Council(**a**) shall as respects road

Power to take possession of metalliferous, stratified ironstone, shale, or fire-clay mines or of quarries.

March 13, 1917.

July 17, 1917.

Aug. 22, 1917.

(**a**) ARMY COUNCIL.—See footnote (**b**), p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (**e**) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

(**b**) ORDERS AS IRON ORE MINES AND ROAD STONE QUARRIES.—See Orders printed in Part III of this Manual, pp.

(**c**) COAL MINES ACTS, 1887 TO 1914.—This group of Acts, of which the Principal Act that of 1911 (1 & 2 Geo. 5. c. 50) repealed and consolidated the law as to coal and allied mines, apply not only to coal, but also to stratified ironstone, shale and fire-clay mines save a few enactments which are restricted to coal mines. The Coal Mines Regulation (Amendment) Act, 1917 (7 & 8 Geo. 5. c. 8) extended the provisions of s. 4 of the 1908 Act (relating to hours of work) to stratified ironstone, shale and fireclay mines, and by an Order in Council (1917, No. 360) the operation of the 1908 Act was suspended as to oil shale mines in Scotland for the duration of the war. The *ante* 1911 enactments still in force relate to check weighers and hours of labour.

(**d**) METALLIFEROUS MINES REGULATIONS ACTS, 1872 AND 1875.—These Acts (35 & 36 Vict. c. 77; 38 & 39 Vict. c. 39), apply to every mine other than those to which the Coal Mines Acts apply, see 35 & 36 Vict. c. 77, ss. 3, 39.

(**e**) QUARRIES ACT, 1894.—This Act (57 & 58 Vict. c. 42) applies to every place (not being a mine) in which persons work in getting slate, stone, coprolites, or other minerals and any part of which is more than 20 feet deep.

(**f**) FACTORY AND WORKSHOP ACT, 1901 (1 Edw. 7. c. 22).—Quarries or pit banks wherein or within the precincts of which steam, water, or other mechanical power is used are "non-textile factories" within this Act.

*Regs. (9GGG, 9H) as to Power to take Possession of Seams of Coal; taking Possession of Canals and of Undertakings of Carriers by Canal.*

Power to take possession of seams of coal.

April 13, 1918.

No further Orders are to be made under this Reg.

Nov. 25, 1918.

materials have the like powers as are exercisable under Regulation 2JJ(a) by the Board of Trade as respect articles of commerce.

9GGG.—(1) Where the Board of Trade are of opinion that for the purpose of increasing the supply of coal or coal of any class, it is expedient to work any seam of coal which is in, near, or adjacent to, any open mine and is for the time being unworked, the Board may authorise any person to take possession of the seam and get the coal therefrom, and subject as herein-after provided, for the purpose aforesaid to enter on and take possession of any land and execute such works and do such other things as they or he reasonably consider necessary:

Provided that nothing in this regulation shall authorise the opening of any new surface works.

(2) The Board of Trade before authorising any person to take possession of any seam of coal in pursuance of this regulation shall give public notice of their intention in such manner as appears to the Board best calculated to bring their intention to the knowledge of the owners of the land in which the seam is situate.

(3) The Board of Trade shall keep or cause to be kept accurate plans of the site and extent of any seam of coal of which possession is taken under this regulation, and also, unless for any reason it appears to the Board unnecessary so to do, accounts of the tonnage of the coal gotten from the seam.

(4) In determining the amount of compensation to be paid for any coal gotten under this regulation regard should be had to the royalties current in the same mining district for the same class of coal whether upon an acreage or a tonnage basis.

*Control of Canals.*

Power to take possession of canals and of undertakings of carriers by canal.

Feb. 16, 1917.

9H.—(1) Where the Board of Trade are of opinion that, for securing the public safety and the defence of the Realm, it is expedient that this regulation should be applied to any canals, the Board may by order(b) apply this regulation, subject to any exceptions for which provision may be made in the order, either generally to all canals or to canals in any special area or to any special canals.(c)

(2) Any canals to which this regulation is so applied shall, by virtue of the order, pass into the possession of the Board of Trade as from the date of the order, or from any later date mentioned in the order; and the owner of every such canal and every person concerned in the management or working thereof, and where the owner of the canal is a company, every director of the company, shall comply with the directions of the Board of Trade as to the management and user of the canal, and if he fails to do so he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(a) REGULATION 2JJ.—This is printed p. 54.

(b) PROOF OF ORDERS OF THE BOARD OF TRADE.—See footnote (d) (ii) to Reg. 2JJ, p. 54.

(c) BOARD OF TRADE ORDERS AS TO CANALS.—See Orders under Reg. 9H taking possession of certain "non-railway owned" canals in England and Ireland, printed in Part III. of this Manual at pp. 414-418.

(3) Any order of the Board of Trade under this regulation may be revoked or varied as occasion requires.

(4) In this regulation the expression "canal" includes all buildings, barges, machinery, and plant used in connection with the working of the canal.

(5) Where the Board of Trade have taken possession of any canal, the Board may by order prohibit persons, not being the owner of the canal, who own any barges used thereon, or any machinery or plant used in connection with the loading or unloading of any such barges, from disposing of any such barges, machinery, or plant, without the consent of the Board of Trade or some person or body of persons acting on their behalf,<sup>(a)</sup> and if any person acts in contravention of any such order he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations. May 19, 1917.

(6) The Board of Trade shall have power by order to apply this regulation to undertakings of carriers by canal in like manner and with the like consequences as in the case of canals, and for the purposes of this provision the expression "carrier by canal" means a person, not being an owner of a canal, who carries on the business of transporting goods by canal, and the expression "undertaking" includes all buildings, barges, machinery and plant used by the owner thereof in connection with such business.<sup>(b)</sup> June 13, 1917.

*Control of Licensed Premises, Intoxicants, Hours of Business, and Places of Public Entertainment.*

(c)10. The competent naval or military authority or the Minister of Munitions<sup>(d)</sup> may by order:— Power to close licensed premises, and to prohibit treating.   
 Dec. 22, 1916.

(1) require all or any licensed premises within any area specified in the order to be closed, either altogether, or subject to such exceptions as to hours and purposes, and to compliance with such directions, as may be specified in the order;

(a) DISPOSAL OF BARGES AND PLANT.—See The Disposal of Canal Barges and Plant Order, 1917, dated May 31, 1917, p. 416.

(b) UNDERTAKINGS OF CARRIERS BY CANAL.—See Order of June 22, 1917, p. 416.

(c) CLOSING OF LICENSED PREMISES.—(i) As to the powers of the Liquor Board to close licensed premises or clubs in specified areas, see Reg. 2 of the Liquor Control Regulations printed at p. 163 of Supplement No. 4 to the Manual of Emergency Legislation.

(ii) Under the Intoxicating Liquor (Temporary Restriction) Act, 1914 (4 & 5 Geo. 5, c. 77, printed at pp. 33, 34 of the Manual of Emergency Legislation), which extends to registered clubs, the licensing authorities have powers of restricting the sale, supply, or consumption, of intoxicating liquor.

(iii) The Clubs (Temporary Provisions) Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 84), empowers the Secretary of State by order to direct that all clubs in specified areas in England shall be closed during specified hours. See Order (printed as Statutory Rules and Orders, 1915, No. 1179) closing all clubs in London during certain hours.

(d) MINISTER OF MUNITIONS. See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

- (2) make such provisions as he thinks necessary for the prevention of the practice of treating<sup>(a)</sup> in any licensed premises within any area specified in the order.

Any order of the competent naval or military authority or the Minister of Munitions under this regulation may be made to apply either generally or as respects all or any members of His Majesty's forces or of the forces of any of His Majesty's Allies mentioned in the order, and may require copies of the order to be exhibited in a prominent place in any licensed premises affected thereby.

*June 13, 1917.  
Dec. 22, 1916.*

If any person contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of an order made under this regulation or any conditions or restrictions imposed thereby, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, and the competent naval or military authority or the Minister of Munitions may cause such steps to be taken as may be necessary to enforce compliance with the order.

In this regulation the expression " licensed premises " includes any premises or place where the sale of intoxicating liquor is carried on under a licence.

**10A.** Where the competent naval or military authority has control of or uses or occupies any dock premises or any part of any dock premises for naval or military purposes, he may by order prohibit any person from bringing into or having in his possession within the dock premises or any limited portion thereof, or on board any vessel therein, any intoxicating liquor, except for such purposes, and subject to such conditions, exceptions and restrictions as may be specified in the order, and if any person contravenes any provision of the order he shall be guilty of an offence under these regulations, and any person authorised by the competent naval or military authority, or any police constable, may search any person entering or within the premises to which the order applies, and may seize any intoxicating liquor found on him in contravention of the order.

*Power to prohibit introduction of intoxicating liquor into dock premises.*

*Feb. 15, 1916.*

**10B.** The Secretary of State may by order restrict either generally or in particular areas the hours in the evening during which any class of trade or business may be carried on; and any person who is expressed in any such order to be liable to a penalty in connection with any contravention of the order shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations and punishable accordingly.

*Power to order early closing.*

*Oct. 24, 1916.*

---

(a) TREATING.—Reg. 4 of the D. R. (Liquor Control) Regs. 1915, printed at p. 169 of Supplement No. 4 to the Manual of Emergency Legislation, empowers the Central Control Board thereby constituted to prohibit the practice of treating within any area to which those regulations are applied by Order in Council. In each of those numerous areas in England, Wales and Scotland, to which the Liquor Regulations have been applied by Orders in Council (all of which are printed for sale as St. R. & O.), the Board have made orders prohibiting treating, and violation of such an order constitutes a "summary offence" under the D. R. Regulations. As to trial of "summary offences" see Reg. 56 (2), p. 191.

In the application of these regulations to Scotland the Secretary for Scotland, and in the application of these regulations to Ireland the Lord Lieutenant, shall be substituted for the Secretary of State.(a)

**10C.** Where it appears to the Admiralty, the Army Council or Air Council or to the Minister of Munitions(b) that the use of any premises or place (whether licensed for the purpose or not) for public singing, dancing, music, or other public entertainment of the like kind, is prejudicial to the discipline of any members of His Majesty's forces, or to the production of war material, the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council, or the Minister of Munitions (as the case may be) may by order require the premises or place to be closed for those purposes, either altogether, or subject to such conditions as to hours and purposes or otherwise as may be specified in the order.

Power to close places of public entertainment.

Dec. 22, 1916

If the occupier of any such premises or place or any other person contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of an order made under this regulation or any conditions or restrictions imposed thereby, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations, and the competent naval or military authority or the Minister of Munitions may cause such steps to be taken as may be necessary to enforce compliance with the order.

### *Control of Lights and Sounds.*

**11.** The Secretary of State or any person authorised by him may by order(c) direct that all lights, or lights of any specified class or description, shall be extinguished or obscured in such manner; between such hours, within such area, and during such period, as may be specified in the order,(d) and if any light is not extinguished or obscured as required by the order, any person having control of the light for the time being, and the occupier or other person having control or management of or being in charge of any premises or any vehicle in or on which the light is displayed, shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations, and any person authorised by the Secretary of State in that behalf, or any police constable, or, if no police constable

Power of Secretary of State or Secretary for Scotland to require extinguishing of lights.

June 10, 1915.

(a) **ORDERS AS TO EARLY CLOSING.**—The Orders made under Reg. 10B by the Secretary of State, and by the Secretary for Scotland, as to the early closing of shops, are printed in Part III. of this Manual at pp. 419-422. No Order has (Aug. 31st, 1918) been made by the Lord Lieutenant.

(b) **ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.**—See footnote (b), p. 1. **MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.**—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

(c) **ORDERS OF SECRETARY OF STATE.**—The Documentary Evidence Act, 1868, as amended by the Documentary Evidence Act, 1882, applies to the Secretary of State.

(d) **LIGHTS IN ENGLAND OTHER THAN ON VEHICLES.**—The Orders of a general character as to lights in England and Wales made by the Secretary of State under Reg. 11, and now (Aug. 31st, 1918) in force, are printed in Part III. of this Manual at pp. 426-441. No order as to lights in Ireland are now (Nov. 11, 1918) in force.

is available, any soldier, sailor or airman on sentry patrol or other similar duty, may extinguish or obscure any light which is not extinguished or obscured in accordance with the order, and for that purpose may enter any premises or stop and seize any vehicle, or do any other act that may be necessary, and if any person without lawful authority or excuse, by the raising of blinds, removal of shades, or in any other way uncovers wholly or in part any light which has been obscured or shaded in compliance with any such order or in compliance with any directions given in pursuance of such an order, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Any such order as aforesaid may contain directions as to public lamps being lighted or kept lighted, and if any public lamp is not lighted or kept lighted as required by the order, any person having control of the lamp for the time being shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

The Secretary of State may also by order<sup>(a)</sup> require that between such hours, within such area, and during such period, as may be specified in the order, such lamps as may be so specified shall be carried by all vehicles or vehicles of any specified class or description and in connection with traffic of any other specified class or description, and shall be properly trimmed, lighted, and attached or carried, and any police constable may stop any vehicle or other traffic found without lamps as required by the order, and, in the case of a vehicle, may seize the same, and the person in charge or having control of the vehicle or other traffic shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

The powers conferred by this regulation shall be in addition to and not in derogation of the powers conferred on the competent naval or military authority by Regulation 12, and the competent naval or military authority or any officer authorised by him for the purpose (being an officer qualified to be appointed a competent naval or military authority) may, notwithstanding anything in an order under this regulation, on any occasion that he considers it necessary for any naval, military or air-force purpose require any lights to be lighted or kept lighted, or to be extinguished.

In the application of this regulation to Scotland, references to the Secretary for Scotland shall be substituted for references to the Secretary of State.<sup>(b)</sup> <sup>(c)</sup>

**(a) LIGHTS IN ENGLAND ON VEHICLES.**—The Orders of a general character as to lights on vehicles made by the Secretary of State under Reg. 11, and now (Aug. 31st, 1918) in force, are printed in Part III. of this Manual at pp. 426, 437.

**(b) ORDERS OF SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND.**—S. 38 of the Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Act, 1908, provides for the receipt in evidence in any proceedings under that Act of Orders of the Secretary for Scotland.

Section 5 of the Evidence (Amdt.) Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 94), printed in the Appendix to this Manual, applied the Documentary Evidence Acts to the Secretary for Scotland.

**(c) LIGHTS IN SCOTLAND.**—The Orders of a general character as to lights made by the Secretary for Scotland under Reg. 11 and now (Aug. 31st, 1918) in force are printed in Part III of this Manual at pp. 442–449.

*Regs. (11A, 12, 12A) as to power of Minister of Munitions to restrict Use of Lights; Power of Naval or Military Authority as to Extinguishment of Lights; Prohibition of certain Lamps on Vehicles.*

**11A.** The Minister of Munitions, (a) with a view to maintaining or increasing the supply of light, heat or power for the purpose of the production, repair or transport of war material or any other work necessary for the successful prosecution of the war, may by order direct that lights of any specified class or description shall be extinguished or their use restricted to such extent, between such hours, within such area, on such premises and during such period as may be specified in the order, and if any person having control of any light, or occupying, or having control of, or managing, or being in charge of premises in on or in connection with which any light is used acts in contravention of any such order he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations: (b)

Power of Minister of Munitions to restrict use of lights so as to increase war material production.  
Dec. 21, 1917.

Provided that this regulation shall not apply to any light required to be kept lighted by a competent naval or military authority, or other officer authorised by him for the purpose, or under any order made under Regulation 11 by the Secretary of State, or the Secretary for Scotland.

**12.** The competent naval or military authority may by order direct that all lights or lights of any specified class or description shall be extinguished or obscured in such manner, between such hours, within such area, and during such period, as may be specified in the order, and, if any light is not extinguished or obscured as required by the order, any person having control of the light for the time being, and the occupier or other person having control or management of or being in charge of any premises or any vehicle in or on which such light is displayed, shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, (c) and any person authorised by the competent naval or military authority in that behalf, or any police constable, or any soldier, sailor or airman on sentry patrol or other similar duty, may extinguish or obscure any light which is not extinguished or obscured in accordance with the order, and for that purpose may enter any premises, or stop and seize any vehicle, or do any other act that may be necessary.

Power of naval or military authority to require extinguishment of lights.  
June 10, 1915.  
Reg. 12 Revoked.  
Nov. 25, 1918.

**12A.** No lamp shall without lawful authority be carried on any vehicle (other than a locomotive or carriage on a railway) which displays any coloured light except such coloured lights as may be required by any law or regulation for the time being in force.

Prohibition of certain lamps on vehicles  
June 10, 1915.

(a) MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

(b) ORDERS AS TO ECONOMY OF SHOP LIGHTING.—See Orders as to the Derby, and Liverpool and District. Areas, printed in Part III. of this Manual, pp. 450, 451.

(c) MAXIMUM PENALTY UNDER REG. 12.—No sentence exceeding six months imprisonment with hard labour can be imposed for a contravention of Reg. 12 if the offender proves that he acted without any intention of assisting the enemy, see Reg. 57, p. 197.

*Regs. (12B, 12C, 12D, 13) as to Ringing of Bells or Striking of Clocks; Use of Sound Signals; Whistling for Cabs, &c.; Requiring Inhabitants to remain indoors.*

Oct. 3, 1916.  
Reg. 12A,  
para. 2,  
Revoked.  
Nov. 25, 1918.

No lamp shall without lawful authority be carried on any such vehicle unless it is so constructed, fitted, and attached as to prevent the use as a searchlight of the light exhibited by any such lamp.

June 10, 1915.

Where any lamp is carried in any vehicle in contravention of this regulation the person in charge or having control of the vehicle shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations:

Provided that nothing in this regulation shall be construed as affecting the red and green side panels with which lamps used on vehicles are usually fitted.

Prohibition  
on ringing  
of bells or  
striking of  
clocks in  
certain areas.  
March 30, 1916.  
May 10, 1916.  
Reg. 12B  
Revoked.  
Nov. 25, 1918.

**12B.** In any area in which an order made under Regulation 11(a) or Regulation 12 requiring lights to be extinguished or obscured is in force the ringing and chiming of bells and the striking of clocks audible at such a distance as to be capable of serving as a guide for hostile aircraft shall be prohibited between the hours between which lights are so required to be extinguished or obscured, except in cases where special permission is obtained from the competent military authority, and if any person having control of any bells or clock allow the bells to be rung or chimed or the clock to strike in contravention of the provisions of this regulation he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Power to  
prohibit use  
of sound  
signals.  
July, 12, 1916.  
Reg. 12C  
Revoked.  
Nov. 25, 1918.

**12C.** The competent naval or military authority may by order prohibit the use of sound signals of such class or description, between such hours, within such area, and during such period, as may be specified in the order, and any person using such a sound signal in contravention of such an order shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Power to  
prohibit  
whistling for  
cabs, &c.  
Aug. 18, 1916.

**12D.** With a view to preventing the disturbance of members of His Majesty's forces suffering from wounds, accidents, or sickness, a Secretary of State may by order (b) prohibit or restrict within any area specified in the order, and to such extent and between such hours as may be so specified, whistling and the making of any other noises which appear to him to be calculated to cause such disturbance, and not to be required in the interests of the safety of the public, and if any person contravenes the provisions of any such order he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

*Control of Movements of Civil Population.*

Power to  
require  
inhabitants  
to remain  
indoors.  
Nov. 28, 1914.

**13.** The competent naval or military authority may by order require every person within any area specified in the order to remain within doors between such hours as may be specified in the order, and in such case, if any person within that area is or

Reg. 13  
Revoked.  
Nov. 25, 1918.

(a) The Orders made by the Secretary of State and the Secretary for Scotland under Reg. 11 are printed in Part III of this Manual at pp. 426-449.

(b) The Order made by the Secretary of State, Aug. 14th, 1917, under Reg. 12D as to whistling for cabs in the administrative county of London is printed in Part III of this Manual at p. 452.



remains out between such hours without a permit in writing from the competent naval or military authority or some person duly authorised by him, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.(a)

**13A.** Where a person who has been convicted of any offence in connexion with the keeping, managing, or assisting in the management of, a brothel, or of any offence as a prostitute, or of an offence under Regulation 40D, or of any offence under paragraph (b) of subsection (1) of section one of the Vagrancy Act, 1898,(b) or of the Immoral Traffic (Scotland) Act, 1902,(c) or of contravening any provisions in any Act, whether public, general or local, or any byelaw, for the prevention of indecent conduct in public places, resides in or frequents any place where any bodies of His Majesty's forces or of the forces of any of His Majesty's Allies are assembled or the vicinity thereof, the competent naval or military authority may by order prohibit such person from residing in or frequenting such place or the vicinity thereof, and if the person to whom the order relates contravenes any of the provisions of the order, such person shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Power to prohibit persons convicted of offences against morality, decency, &c., from frequenting vicinity of camps.  
Jan. 27, 1916.  
Feb. 3, 1916.  
March 22, 1918.  
July 19, 1918.

**14.** Where a person is suspected of acting, or of having acted, or of being about to act in a manner prejudicial to the public safety or the defence of the Realm and it appears to the competent naval or military authority that it is desirable that such person should be prohibited from residing in or entering any locality,(d) the competent naval or military authority may with the consent of the Admiralty or Army Council(e) by order prohibit him from residing in or entering any area or areas which may be specified in the order and upon the making of such an order the person to whom the order relates shall, if he resides in any specified area, leave that area within such time as may be specified by the order, and shall not subsequently reside in or enter any area specified in the order, and if he does so, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations. Any order made as aforesaid may require the person in respect of whom it is made to comply with such conditions as to residence, reporting to the police, restriction on movements, or otherwise as may be imposed on him, and if any person in respect of whom such an order is made fails to comply with any such condition he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Power to remove suspects from specified areas.  
Nov. 28, 1914.  
June 28, 1917.  
Nov. 28, 1914.  
March 23, 1915.  
June 28, 1917.  
June 28, 1917.  
June 28, 1917.  
Nov. 28, 1914.

(a) MAXIMUM PENALTY UNDER REG. 13.—No sentence exceeding 6 months imprisonment with hard labour can be imposed for a contravention of Reg. 13 if the offender proves that he acted without any intention of assisting the enemy, see Reg. 57, p. 197.

(b) 61 & 62 Vict. c. 39.

(c) 2 Edw. 7. c. 11.

(d) GROUNDS FOR SUSPICION.—This Regulation does not impose upon a court of law the question of whether the competent naval or military authority had reasonable grounds for the suspicion. *R. v. Dennison* (Div. Ct., May 22, 1916), *Times Law Rep.*, Vol. 32, p. 528.

(e) ARMY COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1.

*Regs. (14A, 14B) as to Persons Proceeding to or from Ports in Outlying Islands; Restrictions on, or Internment of, Persons of Hostile Origin or Associations.*

Any such order may further require the person to whom the order relates to report for approval his proposed place of residence to the competent naval or military authority and to proceed thereto and report his arrival to the police within such time as may be specified in the order, and not subsequently to change his place of residence without leave of the competent naval or military authority, and in such case if he fails to comply with the requirements of the order he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

*Sept. 24, 1915.*

If any person remains in or enters any area in contravention of an order under this regulation he may be removed therefrom by the direction of the competent naval or military authority.

*June 28, 1917.*

The Admiralty or Army Council<sup>(a)</sup> may from time to time revoke or vary any order made under this regulation.

Restrictions on persons proceeding to or from ports in outlying islands.

**14A.** Where the Admiralty are of opinion that in view of the public safety or the defence of the Realm, it is desirable to impose restrictions on persons proceeding to or from ports in any outlying islands forming part of the United Kingdom, the Secretary of State may by order<sup>(b)</sup> direct that persons on ships entering or leaving any such ports specified in the order shall be subject to such restrictions as may be so specified, including such requirements as to the possession of permits as may be so specified,<sup>(c)</sup> and if any person fails to comply with any such directions or requirements he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

*April 13, 1915.*

**14B.** Where on the recommendation of a competent naval or military authority or of one of the advisory committees hereinafter mentioned it appears to the Secretary of State that for securing the public safety or the defence of the Realm it is expedient in view of the hostile origin or associations of any person that he shall be subjected to such obligations and restrictions as are hereinafter mentioned, the Secretary of State may by order<sup>(b)</sup> require that person forthwith, or from time to time, either to remain in, or to proceed to and reside in, such place as may be specified in the order, and to comply with such directions as to reporting to the police, restriction of movement, and otherwise as may be specified in the order, or to be interned in such place as may be specified in the order:

Restrictions on or internment of persons of hostile origin or associations.

*June 10, 1915.*

Provided that any such order shall, in the case of any person who is not a subject of a state at war with His Majesty, include express provision for the due consideration by one of such advisory committees of any representations he may make against the order.

If any person in respect of whom any order is made under this regulation fails to comply with any of the provisions of the order

(a) ARMY COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1.

(b) ORDERS OF SECRETARY OF STATE.—The Documentary Evidence Act, 1868, as amended by the Documentary Evidence Act, 1882, applies to the Secretary of State.

(c) OUTLYING ISLANDS.—Under Reg. 14A the Secretary of State has made Orders as to the Orkney Islands (June 5th, 1916), Tory Island (Oct. 24, 1917), and as to Zetland (March 1st, and Oct. 14th, 1916), which are printed in Part III. of this Manual, at pp. 453, 454.

he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, and any person interned under such order shall be subject to the like restrictions and may be dealt with in like manner as a prisoner of war, except so far as the Secretary of State may modify such restrictions, and if any person so interned escapes or attempts to escape from the place of internment or commits any breach of the rules in force therein he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

June 8, 1916.

Nov. 16, 1917.

The advisory committees for the purposes of this regulation shall be such advisory committees as are appointed for the purpose of advising the Secretary of State with respect to the internment and deportation of aliens, or any committee specially appointed by the Secretary of State for the purposes of this regulation, each of such committees being presided over by a person who holds or has held high judicial office.

June 10, 1915.

April 20, 1918.

In any area in respect of which the operation of Section one of the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, is for the time being suspended, this regulation shall apply in relation to any person who is suspected of acting or having acted or of being about to act in a manner prejudicial to the public safety or the defence of the Realm, as it applies in relation to persons of hostile origin or association.

In the application of this regulation to Scotland and Ireland, references to the Secretary for Scotland and the Chief Secretary respectively, shall be substituted for references to the Secretary of State, <sup>(a)</sup> but an order under this regulation may require the person to whom the order relates to reside or to be interned in any place in the British Islands.

Nothing in this regulation shall be construed to restrict or prejudice the application and effect of Regulation 14, or any power of interning aliens who are subjects of any State at war with His Majesty.

**14C.**—(1) A person coming from or intending to proceed to any place out of the United Kingdom as a passenger shall not, without the special permission of a Secretary of State, land or embark at any port in the United Kingdom unless he has in his possession a valid passport issued to him not more than two years previously, by or on behalf of the Government of the country of which he is a subject or a citizen, or, in the case of a person coming from a place outside the United Kingdom, either such a passport or some other document satisfactorily establishing his nationality and identity.

Prohibition on landing or embarking without passport. **(b)**  
Nov. 30, 1915.

(a) ORDERS OF THE SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND.—See footnote (b) to Reg. 11, p. 102.

(b) LANDING, &C., WITHOUT PASSPORT.—Regulation 14C makes applicable to all persons whether British subjects or not the provisions which under Art. 1 of the Aliens Restriction (Amendment) Order, 1915 (printed as Statutory Rules and Orders, 1915, No. 301) applied to aliens only, and thereby supersedes that Article, which is therefore not reproduced in the Aliens Restriction (Consolidation) Order, 1916 (Statutory Rules and Orders, 1916, No. 122).

*Regs. (14<sup>D</sup>, 14<sup>E</sup>, 14<sup>F</sup>) as to British Subjects leaving U.K. as crew of Neutral Ship; Aliens, &c., going to Ireland; British Subjects entering Enemy Country.*

To every such passport and document as aforesaid there must be attached a photograph of the person to whom it relates.

In the case of British subjects resident in Ireland special permission to embark may be given by the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland instead of by a Secretary of State.

(2) If any person lands or embarks in contravention of this regulation, or if, where any such special permission to land has been granted by a Secretary of State subject to any conditions, the person to whom it was granted fails to comply with any such condition, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(3) For the purposes of this regulation the expression "passenger" includes any person carried on a ship other than the master and persons employed in the work or service of the ship.

As to British subject leaving U.K. in crew of neutral ship.

*May 10, 1916.*

Reg. 14D

Revoked.

*Nov. 25, 1918.*

**14<sup>D</sup>.** A British subject shall not embark at any port of the United Kingdom, or attempt to leave the United Kingdom, as a member of the crew of an outward bound neutral ship, unless he came to the United Kingdom as a member of the crew of that ship, or unless he has in his possession a valid passport<sup>(a)</sup> or has obtained the written permission of a competent naval or military authority or some person duly authorised by him, and if he does so, or if, where any such written permission has been granted subject to any conditions, he fails to comply with any such condition, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Power to prohibit aliens, &c., from going to Ireland.

*Aug. 18, 1916.*

*Oct. 23, 1917.*

Reg. 14E

Revoked.

*Nov. 25, 1918.*

**14<sup>E</sup>.** A Secretary of State or the Admiralty or the Army Council or the Director-General of National Service<sup>(b)</sup> may prohibit from going to Ireland any person who is not a British subject, or who, being a British subject, has since the first day of March nineteen hundred and sixteen come, or may hereafter come, to the United Kingdom from parts beyond the seas, and if any person so prohibited embarks at any port in Great Britain for the purpose of going to Ireland or is subsequently found in Ireland he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations, and where an aliens officer has reason to suspect that any person is attempting to embark on any ship in contravention of this regulation he may prevent the embarkation of that person.

Restriction on British subjects entering enemy country.

*Nov. 6, 1916.*

*July 17, 1917.*

**14<sup>F</sup>.** If any British subject, without a special permit issued by or under the authority of a Secretary of State, voluntarily enters any enemy country save in the course of military operations, or fails to comply with any condition subject to which such a special permit has been granted, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

(a) VALIDITY OF PASSPORTS.—See the Foreign Office Notices of January 19th and 27th, 1915, printed at pp. 494, 495 of Supplement No. 3 to the Manual of Emergency Legislation.

(b) ARMY COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF NATIONAL SERVICE.—See footnote (b) to Reg. 41A, p. 165.

**14G.**—(1) Without prejudice to any other provisions of these regulations or any Order in Council made under the Aliens Restriction Act, 1914, (a) no person, other than a member of His Majesty's Forces or of the forces of any of His Majesty's Allies in uniform or a person specially authorised by or by any person empowered to act on behalf of the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or a Secretary of State, [or a British subject proceeding as a passenger from one part of Great Britain to another or from one part of Ireland to another] shall embark at any port in the United Kingdom for a place outside the United Kingdom without the permission of an aliens officer:

Restriction on embarkation at ports in United Kingdom.

*Feb. 16, 1917.*

*March 13, 1917.*

*Feb. 16, 1917.*

*March 4, 1918.*

Provided that in granting or refusing permission an aliens officer shall act in accordance with the general or special instructions of the Secretary of State and any refusal of permission may be revoked by a Secretary of State.

(2) A Secretary of State may by order from time to time prescribe the ports at which persons proceeding as passengers from Great Britain to Ireland or from Ireland to Great Britain may embark and the routes by which they may travel, and where such an order is made then subject to any exceptions provided by or under the order no person, other than as aforesaid, shall, when proceeding as a passenger from Great Britain to Ireland or from Ireland to Great Britain, embark at any port other than a port so prescribed or travel by a route other than a route so prescribed.

*June 4, 1918.*

Reg. 14G subs. (2) and words in brackets Revoked.

Words in italics added.

*Nov. 25, 1918.*

(3) If any person acts in contravention of this regulation he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations, and where a person embarks at a port in contravention of this regulation the master of the vessel on which he embarks shall, unless he proves to the contrary, be deemed to have aided and abetted the offence.

**14H.**—(1) A person not being a natural born British subject shall not for any purpose assume or use, or purport to assume or use, or continue after the nineteenth day of August, nineteen hundred and eighteen the assumption or use of, any name other than that by which he was ordinarily known at the date of the commencement of the war, and if he does so, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Restriction on assumption of new name by person not natural born British subject.

*July 19, 1918.*

(2) Where any such person as aforesaid carries on, or purports or continues to carry on, or is a member of a partnership or firm which carries on, or which purports or continues to carry on, any trade or business in any name other than that under which the

(a) ORDERS IN COUNCIL UNDER ALIENS RESTRICTION ACT (4 & 5 Geo. 5, c. 12).—See the Aliens Restriction (Consolidation) Order, 1916, printed as Statutory Rules and Orders, 1916, No. 122. The Consolidation Order was subsequently amended by Order in Council of February 6th, 1917 (St. R. & O., 1917, No. 128), which provides that no person shall land or embark at any port of the United Kingdom except after examination by an aliens officer, and that an alien shall not so land or embark without the permission of an aliens officer. That Order, which has been repeatedly amended, has in accordance with Art. 35 thereof, as extended by Order in Council of November 6th, 1916 (St. R. & O., 1916, No. 764) been printed with the additions and amendments made by all Orders in Council and Orders of the Secretary of State thereunder issued up to July 19th, 1918, and copies of the Consolidation Order as so amended are on sale.

trade or business was carried on at the date of the commencement of the war he shall for the purpose of this regulation be deemed to be using, or purporting or continuing to use, a name other than that by which he was ordinarily known at the date of the commencement of the war.

(3) A Secretary of State may, if it appears desirable in any particular case, grant an exemption from the provisions of this regulation.

(4) Nothing in this regulation shall—

(a) affect the assumption or use, or continued assumption or use, of any name in pursuance of a Royal Licence; or

(b) affect the continuance of the use, until the decision of the Secretary of State has been given, of a name in respect of which an application for exemption is made before the nineteenth day of August, nineteen hundred and eighteen; or

(c) prevent the assumption or use by a married woman of her husband's name; or

(d) apply to any woman who, having been born a British subject but having become an alien by marriage, has been granted a certificate of naturalisation, or has before the tenth day of August, nineteen hundred and eighteen been granted an exemption from the provisions of the Aliens Restriction Order relating to change of name by enemy aliens.

*August 2, 1918.*

*Power to require Information as to Businesses and Agriculture.*

**15.** Where a competent naval or military authority makes an order for the purpose, all persons residing or owning or occupying lands, houses or other premises in such area as may be specified in the order, or such of those persons as may be so specified, shall, within such time as may be so specified, furnish a list of all goods, animals, and other commodities of any nature or description so specified, which may be owned by them or which may be in their custody or under their control within the specified area on such date as may be specified in the order, stating their nature and quantity and the place in which they are severally situate, and giving any other details which may reasonably be required. (a)

If any person fails to comply with any such order or attempts to evade this regulation by destroying, removing, or secreting any goods, animals or commodities to which an order issued under this regulation relates, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

**15A.** Every person who uses or keeps motor spirit, whether for the purpose of supplying motive power to motor-cars or for any other purpose, shall supply such information in relation to the motor spirit used or kept by him, and the purposes for which

(a) ORDERS UNDER REG. 15.—The Orders of the Competent Military Authority requiring censuses to be taken in 1917 of Horses and Mules, Live Stock and Agricultural Implements, and of Wool are printed in Part III of the May, 1917, Edition of this Manual at pp. 503-509.

Power to require census of goods, &c.  
*Nov. 28, 1914.*

*April 14, 1917.*

*April 14, 1917.*  
*Nov. 28, 1914.*

Power to require information as to motor spirit used or kept.  
*June 1, 1916.*

and the manner in which it is used or kept by him, as the Board of Trade may by any general or special order require, giving such particulars in such form and at such times as the Board of Trade may by order direct<sup>(a)</sup>; and if any person fails to comply with this regulation, or with any order made by the Board of Trade thereunder, or knowingly gives any false information, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

For the purposes of this regulation, "motor spirit" has the same meaning as in section eighty-four of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910.<sup>(b)</sup>

15B.—(1) For the purpose of ascertaining whether goods of any description are held on account of or for the future account of, or for the benefit or future benefit, direct or indirect, of any person resident or carrying on business in any country which at the time is at war with His Majesty, or any person of enemy nationality, or are held otherwise to the prejudice of the national interest, the Board of Trade may by order—

Power to require particulars of goods held for enemy benefit.

Aug. 18, 1916.

Reg. 15B

Revoked.

Nov. 25, 1918.

(a) require all persons who are owners of, or who are in possession of, or have control over, any goods, to furnish to any officer of the Board authorised in that behalf any information in their possession which such officer may require—

(i) as to the nature, quantity, use, origin, and destination of the goods, and the purposes for which they are held;

(ii) where the goods are not in the possession of the owner, as to the actual ownership of the goods and conditions under which the goods are held;

(iii) in order to establish whether the amount of the goods held is in excess of the normal requirements of the trade of the owner thereof and the reasons for the excess, if any;

(b) authorise any officer of the Board to enter any premises on which he has reason to suspect that goods of any such description are kept or stored and carry out such inspection of and examination of the premises and goods thereon as the officer may consider necessary for obtaining such information as aforesaid;

(c) authorise any officer of the Board to require the production of and to inspect all books or documents relating to goods of any such description.

(2) The Board of Trade may make arrangements with any other Government department for the exercise by that department on behalf of the Board of their powers under the foregoing provisions with respect to goods of any particular description, and in such case the department and the officers thereof shall have and exercise the same powers as are by the said provisions conferred on the Board of Trade and their officers.

(a) ORDERS OF THE BOARD OF TRADE.—The Orders of Feb. 3 and July 13 1917, of the Board of Trade under Reg. 15A are printed pp. 258, 259 of the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual." The Documentary Evidence Act, 1868, as amended by the Documentary Evidence Act, 1882, applies to the Board of Trade.

(b) "MOTOR SPIRIT."—See footnote (c) to Reg. 8F, p. 90

(3) Any order requiring such information as aforesaid shall be published in the London, Edinburgh and Dublin Gazettes and in such other manner as the Board think best adapted for informing the persons affected and ensuring publicity.

(4) Where the Board of Trade, as the result of such inquiries as aforesaid, are of opinion that any goods are held on account of, or for the future account of, or for the benefit or future benefit, direct or indirect, of any persons resident or carrying on business in any country which at the time is at war with His Majesty, or any person of enemy nationality, or that the continued withholding of the goods from the market is to the prejudice of the national interest, the Board may, by order sent by registered post to or delivered at the last-known place of address in the United Kingdom of the owner of the goods, require him to dispose of the goods in such manner and within such time as may be specified in the order.

(5) If the owner of the goods cannot be ascertained or is not resident within the United Kingdom, the order may be addressed to, and may confer powers of sale on, the person in whose possession or under whose control the goods may happen to be.

(6) For the purposes of this regulation the expression "owner" in relation to any goods includes any person who, as factor or otherwise, has power to sell the goods.

(7) If any person—

(a) refuses or neglects to furnish any information, or to answer any question put to him, in pursuance of any order made under this regulation, or knowingly furnishes any false information or makes any false answer to any such question; or

(b) refuses or neglects to produce any books or documents relating to the goods in question which may be in his possession or under his control; or

(c) fails to comply with any order made by the Board as to the disposal of goods ordered to be disposed of under this regulation; or

(d) except as authorised by the Board of Trade, discloses or makes use of any information given to him under this regulation;

he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

**15C.** The Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council, or the Minister of Munitions<sup>(a)</sup> may by order require any person engaged in the production, manufacture, purchase, sale, distribution, transport, storage, or shipment of any war material, food, forage, or stores of any description or of any article required for or in connection with the production thereof to give such particulars as to his business as may be specified in the order,<sup>(b)</sup> and

<sup>(a)</sup> ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

<sup>(b)</sup> ORDERS UNDER REG. 15C.—The Orders made to May 31st, 1918, under Reg. 15C are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."



may require any such particulars to be verified as they may direct, and if any person fails to comply with the order or with any requirement made thereunder, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations. —————

July 17, 1917.

If any person, except as authorised by the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council, or the Minister of Munitions, (a) discloses or makes use of any information given to him under this regulation he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Oct. 3, 1916.

15<sup>D</sup>. The occupier of every agricultural holding in Great Britain, if so directed by any general or special order of the Army Council, (b) shall supply such information relating to the holding as may be required by the order, giving such particulars in such form, and at such times, and to such authority or person as may be directed by the order, including particulars as to the cultivation of the holding, the live stock thereon, the persons employed or living thereon, and the persons, who having been employed thereon since the commencement of the war, have joined any of His Majesty's forces; and if any person fails to comply with any order made by the Army Council under this regulation or knowingly gives any false information, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Power to require occupier of agricultural holding to supply information relating thereto.

Nov. 6, 1916.

For the purposes of this regulation, "agricultural holding" (c) means any piece of land which is wholly agricultural or wholly pastoral, or part agricultural and as to the residue pastoral, or in whole or in part cultivated for the purposes of the trade or business of market gardening; and "occupier" includes any person for the time being having the management of the holding.

### *Preparations for Destruction of Public Works.*

16. The competent naval or military authority may by order require the authority or person controlling any harbour, dock, wharf, waterworks, gasworks, electric light or power station, or other structure, to prepare a scheme for destroying or rendering useless the equipment or facilities of the harbour, dock, wharf, waterworks, gasworks, station, or structure, or such part thereof as may be specified in the order, and if the authority or person fails to prepare such a scheme within such time as may be specified in the order, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Schemes of destruction of harbour works, &c.

Nov. 28, 1914

Reg. 16

Revoked.

Nov. 25, 1918.

(a) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 4. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (c) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

(b) AGRICULTURAL RETURNS.—The Army Council Order of May 22nd, 1917, providing for an agricultural census in 1917 in Great Britain, is printed in Part III. of the May, 1917, Edition of this Manual at pp. 525-532.

(c) "HOLDING" is defined as regards England by s. 48 (1) of the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7. c. 28), and as regards Scotland by s. 35 (1) of the Agricultural Holdings (Scotland) Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7. c. 64), for the purposes of those Acts.

*Byelaws.*

Power to make byelaws for land in naval or military occupation.  
*Nov. 28, 1914.*

**17.(a)** The restriction on the power to make byelaws under the Military Lands Acts, 1892 to 1903,<sup>(b)</sup> imposed by the following provisions of the Military Lands Act, 1892, that is to say, the proviso to subsection (1) of section fourteen, section sixteen, and subsection (1) of section seventeen of that Act, and by the following provisions of the Military Lands Act, 1900, that is to say, the provisos to subsection (2) of section two and subsection (3) of section two of that Act, are hereby suspended,<sup>(c)</sup> and the powers of the Admiralty and the Secretary of State to make byelaws under the said Acts shall extend to the making of byelaws with respect to land of which possession has been taken under these regulations.

*Air-Raid Precautions.*

Power to require use of premises as public air-raid shelter.  
*Oct. 23, 1917.*  
*Reg. 17A*  
*Revoked.*  
*Nov. 25, 1918.*

**17A.—(1)** It shall be the duty of the occupier of any premises, on being required so to do by the chief officer of police of the police area in which the premises are situated, or any person authorised by him, to allow those premises or any part thereof to be used by the public as a shelter against hostile attack by air and to take all such steps as may be so required for the purpose of making the premises available as such shelter at such times as they may be required for the purpose.

(2) The chief officer of police of the police area in which any premises are situated, or any person authorised by him, may enter and inspect the premises with a view to ascertaining whether they are suitable for use for such purpose as aforesaid or whether any requirement made with respect to the premises under the preceding provisions of this regulation has been complied with.

(a) REGULATION 17.—As to this regulation, see 5 Geo. 5. c. 8, s. 1 (2), printed at p. 3.

(b) MILITARY LANDS ACTS.—(i.) "The Military Lands Acts, 1892 to 1903," which (see 63 & 64 Vict. c. 56, s. 6; 3 Edw. 7. c. 47, s. 2) comprise the Military Lands Acts, 1892 (55 & 56 Vict. c. 43); 1897 (60 & 61 Vict. c. 6); 1900 (63 & 64 Vict. c. 56); and 1903 (3 Edw. 7. c. 47).

(ii.) The land acquisition powers under these Acts were extended to the Admiralty by 58 & 59 Vict. c. 35, s. 2; the byelaw making powers were extended to the Admiralty by 63 & 64 Vict. c. 56, s. 2 (1).

(iii.) The Military Lands Acts have been adapted in their application to County Associations by Regulations of the Army Council under s. 4 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907 (7 Edw. 7. c. 9) ("Appendix XVI. of the Territorial Force Regulations, 1912"), printed in Statutory Rules and Orders, 1912 (annual volume), pp. 1211–1220.

(iv.) Byelaws under the Acts are "regulations" within the Documentary Evidence Acts, 1868 and 1882, and may be proved accordingly, see 55 & 56 Vict. c. 43, s. 17 (3).

(c) RESTRICTIONS ON BYELAW POWERS.—The restrictions thus suspended relate to interference with rights of common or highways, rights in or over sea, tidal water, or shore, and rights of navigation, fishing or recreation, and to notice as to, and publication of, the byelaws.

(3) If any person fails to comply with any requirement made under the provisions of this regulation or obstructs any chief officer of police or any person authorised as aforesaid in the execution of his powers under this regulation he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

**17B.**—Where any building abutting on or near to any street or other public place has suffered structural damage in consequence of any hostile action the proper officer of the local authority shall, on receiving notice from the chief officer of police that a proper hoarding ought to be erected in front of the building and that no such hoarding has been erected by the occupier of the building, forthwith erect in front of the building an hoarding not less than twelve feet in height.

Power to require erection of hoarding before damaged building.  
*Oct. 23, 1917.*  
Reg. 17B Revoked.  
*Nov. 25, 1918.*

For the purposes of this regulation the expression "local authority" means the council of a municipal or metropolitan borough or of a town or of an urban or rural district, and the expression "proper officer" means the borough surveyor or other similar officer.

*Unauthorised Collection and Communication of Information and Reports.*

**18.** No person shall without lawful authority collect, record, publish or communicate, or attempt to elicit, any information with respect to the movement, numbers, description, condition, or disposition of any of the forces, ships,<sup>(a)</sup> or aircraft of His Majesty or any of His Majesty's allies, or with respect to the plans or conduct, or supposed plans or conduct, of any                      operations by any such forces, ships, or aircraft, or with respect to the supply, description, condition, transport, or manufacture or storage or place or intended place of manufacture or storage, of war material, or with respect to any works or measures undertaken for or connected with, or intended for the fortification or defence of any place, or any information of such a nature as is calculated to be or might be directly or indirectly useful to the enemy, and if any person contravenes the provisions of this regulation, or without lawful authority or excuse has in his possession any document containing any such information as aforesaid, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.<sup>(b)</sup>

Prohibition on obtaining and communicating naval and military information.  
*Nov. 28, 1914.*  
*Oct. 14, 1915.*  
*June 25, 1918.*  
  
*June 10, 1915.*  
*Nov. 28, 1914.*

(a) PICTURES OF SHIPS.—The following Notice was issued by the Postmaster-General to the Press on May 1st, 1916 :—

CARDS BEARING ILLUSTRATION OF H.M. SHIPS.

The sending by post of any card or other postal packet bearing or containing any profile outline, drawing, photograph, or silhouette of any of H.M. ships is forbidden by Regulation 18 of the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

The Postmaster-General gives notice therefore that any such card or postal packet observed in the post will be withheld from delivery.

(b) PRESS OFFENCES.—As to procedure in case of press offences, see Regulation 56 (13), p. 194.

*Feb. 23, 1917.*

For the purposes of the foregoing provisions of this regulation the expression "ships of His Majesty or of any of His Majesty's allies" includes ships engaged in the service of His Majesty or of any of His Majesty's allies.

*Aug. 18, 1916.*

No person shall without lawful authority publish or communicate any information relating to the passage of any ship along any part of the coast of the United Kingdom, and if any person publishes or communicates any such information in contravention of this provision he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Prohibition  
on communi-  
cations with  
enemy  
agents.

*Jan. 16, 1918.*

**18A.** Where a person without lawful authority or excuse either within or without the United Kingdom has been in communication with or has attempted to communicate with an enemy agent and is subsequently found within the United Kingdom, he shall be guilty of an offence against these Regulations unless he proves that he did not know and had no reason to suspect that the person with whom he so communicated or attempted to communicate was an enemy agent.

For the purposes of this regulation but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions:—

- (a) a person shall unless he proves the contrary be deemed to have been in communication with an enemy agent if
  - (i) he has either within or without the United Kingdom visited the address of any enemy agent or consorted with an enemy agent; or
  - (ii) either within or without the United Kingdom the name or address or any other information regarding an enemy agent has been found in his possession or has been supplied by him to any other person or has been obtained by him from any other person;
- (b) the expression "enemy agent" includes any person who is, or has been, or is reasonably suspected of being or having been, employed by the enemy either directly or indirectly for the purpose of committing an act either within or without the United Kingdom which if done within the United Kingdom would be a contravention of these regulations, or who has, or is reasonably suspected of having, either within or without the United Kingdom, committed or attempted to commit such an act with the intention of assisting the enemy;
- (c) any address, whether within or without the United Kingdom, reasonably suspected of being an address used for the receipt of communications intended for the enemy, or any address at which an enemy agent resides or to which he resorts, shall be deemed to be the address of an enemy agent and communications addressed to such an address to be communications with an enemy agent.

**18B.**—(1) Where an application has been made, whether before or after the date of the making of this order, for the grant of a patent or the registration of a design in the United Kingdom, and the Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs, and Trade-marks is satisfied that the publication of the invention or design might be detrimental to the public safety or the defence of the Realm, or might otherwise assist the enemy or endanger the successful prosecution of the war, he may delay the acceptance of the complete specification filed with the application for the patent, or, as the case may be, the registration of the design, and in such case may by order prohibit—

Restrictions on publication of inventions and designs.

*Oct. 14, 1915.*

Reg. 18B  
Revoked.

*Nov. 25, 1918.*

- (a) the publication or communication in any way of the invention or design;
- (b) application being made for the protection of the invention or design in any enemy or neutral country; and
- (c) application being made for the protection of the invention or design in any allied country or in any of His Majesty's Dominions without the permission of the Admiralty, Army Council and Air Council or any of them.

(2) No person shall apply for the grant of a patent in respect of any invention or the registration of a design in any foreign country, or in any of His Majesty's Dominions, unless he has left at, or sent by post to, the Patent Office, a notice of his intention, together with a provisional specification describing the nature of the invention or, as the case may be, a representation or specimen of the design, nor until after the expiration of one month from the time when such notice was given, and if during the said month the Comptroller-General is satisfied that the publication of the invention or design might be detrimental to the public safety or the defence of the Realm, or otherwise assist the enemy or endanger the successful prosecution of the war, he may make a like order as in respect of cases in which application is made for the grant of a patent or the registration of a design in the United Kingdom.

(3) Before exercising any of his powers under this regulation as respects any matter the Comptroller-General shall consult with the Admiralty, Army Council and Air Council and shall not act except upon the request of the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council.

(4) If any person contravenes the provisions of this regulation, or of any order made thereunder, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

**18C.** No person shall, without the permission of the Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Council, obtained through the Directors of the Official Press Bureau, publish any instructional work or article of a technical nature relating to warlike training, tactics or organisation, and if any person contravenes this regulation he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Restriction on works on war training, &c.

*June 25, 1918.*

Reg. 18C  
Revoked.

*Nov. 25, 1918.*

*Regs. (19, 19A) as to Prohibition on Photographing, Sketching, &c.; Safe Custody of Articles likely to be useful to the Enemy.*

Prohibition on photographing, sketching, &c., of certain places and things.

Jan. 27, 1916.

June 27, 1916.

Jan. 27, 1916.

Reg. 19

Revoked.

Nov. 25, 1918.

19. No person shall, without the permission of the competent naval or military authority or the Minister of Munitions, make any photograph, sketch, plan, model, or other representation of—

(a) any place or thing within any area for the time being specified in an order made by the competent naval or military authority, with the approval of the Admiralty or Army Council, as being an area within which the making of such representations is prohibited;

(b) any naval, military or air-force work, or any dock or harbour work, wherever situate;

(c) any other place or thing of such a nature that such representations thereof are calculated to be, or might be, directly or indirectly, useful to the enemy;

and no person in any such area or in the vicinity of any such work shall without lawful authority or excuse have in his possession any photographic or other apparatus or other material or thing suitable for use in making any such representation.

If any person contravenes the provisions of this regulation, or without lawful authority or excuse has in his possession any representation of any such work, place, or thing of such a nature that it is calculated to be or might be directly or indirectly useful to the enemy, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations:

Provided that nothing in this regulation shall be construed as prohibiting (where otherwise legal) the making of a photograph, sketch, plan, model, or other representation within any photographic or other studio or a private dwelling-house or the garden or other premises attached thereto of any person or things therein, or as prohibiting (where otherwise legal) the possession of photographic or other apparatus, materials or things intended solely for use within such studio, dwelling-house, or other premises.

For the purposes of this regulation—

The expression “naval, military or air-force work” includes any work of defence, arsenal, dockyard, camp, aerodrome, depôt or building used for the accommodation of any of His Majesty's forces, ship, aircraft, telegraph or signal station, searchlight, war material, or place where war material is or is intended to be manufactured, repaired or stored, or plant therein;

The expression “dock or harbour work” includes shipyard, landing stage and pier, and any light, buoy, beacon, mark, or other object or thing designed or used for the purpose of facilitating navigation in or into a harbour.

19A. If any person, having in his possession or under his control any document, note, photograph, sketch, plan, design, model, pattern, specimen, or article (including any key or other instrument affording means of access to information) of such a nature as is calculated to be, or might be, directly or indirectly useful to the enemy,—

(a) without lawful authority destroys, makes away with, or allows any person to inspect or to be in possession of such document, note, photograph, sketch, plan, design, model, pattern, specimen, or article as aforesaid; or

March 30, 1916.

Jan. 27, 1916.

Safe custody of documents and other articles likely to be useful to enemy.

Sept. 7, 1916.

- (b) loses, fails to take reasonable care of, or so conducts himself as to endanger the safe custody of, such document, note, photograph, sketch, plan, design, model, pattern, specimen, or article as aforesaid; or
- (c) retains such document, note, photograph, sketch, plan, design, model, pattern, specimen, or article as aforesaid in his possession or control when he has no right to retain it, or when it is contrary to his duty to retain it; or
- (d) fails to comply with any directions issued by lawful authority with regard to the custody, production, or the return of such document, note, photograph, sketch, plan, design, model, pattern, specimen, or article as aforesaid;

he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, and if any person, without lawful authority or excuse, has in his possession or under his control any document, note, photograph, sketch, plan, design, model, pattern specimen, or article as aforesaid, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

**20.** No person without lawful authority shall injure, or tamper or interfere with, any wire or other apparatus for transmitting telegraphic or telephonic messages, or any apparatus or contrivance intended for or capable of being used for a signalling apparatus, either visual or otherwise, or prevent or obstruct or in any manner whatsoever interfere with the sending, conveyance or delivery of any communication by means of telegraph, telephone, or otherwise, or be in possession of any apparatus intended for or capable of being used for tapping messages sent by wireless telegraphy or otherwise, and if any person contravenes the provisions of this regulation he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Prohibition on tampering with telegraphic apparatus, &c.

Nov. 28, 1914.

**21.** No person shall keep or have in his possession or *carry or liberate or* bring into the United Kingdom any carrier or homing pigeons, unless he has obtained from the chief officer of police of the district a permit for the purpose, and if any person without lawful authority contravenes the provisions of this regulation he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, (a) and the chief officer of police or any officer of customs and excise may, if he considers it necessary or expedient to do so, cause any pigeons kept or brought into the United Kingdom in contravention of this regulation to be liberated detained or destroyed, or, in the case of pigeons brought into the United Kingdom, to be immediately returned in the ship in which they came.

Prohibition on possession of carrier pigeons.

Nov. 28, 1914.

Reg. 21, words in italics Revoked.

Nov. 25, 1918.

Any person found in possession of *or found carrying or liberating* any carrier pigeons shall, if so required by any naval, military or air-force officer or by any sailor, soldier or airman engaged on sentry patrol or other similar duty, or by any officer of police, produce his permit, and if he fails to do so, may be arrested.

---

(a) MAXIMUM PENALTY UNDER REG. 21.—No sentence exceeding 6 months imprisonment with hard labour can be imposed for a contravention of Reg. 21 if the offender proves that he acted without any intention of assisting the enemy. See Reg. 57, p. 197.

Prohibition on killing, &c., or neglecting to hand over or give information as to, disabled carrier pigeon.

*Jan. 27, 1916.*

**21A.** If any person—

- (a) without lawful authority or excuse kills, wounds, molests, or takes any carrier or homing pigeon not belonging to him; or
- (b) having found any such carrier or homing pigeon dead or incapable of flight, neglects forthwith to hand it over or send it to some military post or some police constable in the neighbourhood, with information as to the place where the pigeon was found; or
- (c) having obtained information as to any such carrier or homing pigeon being killed or found incapable for flight, neglects forthwith to communicate the information to a military post or to a police constable in the neighbourhood;

he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Prohibition on possession of wireless telegraphic apparatus, &c.

*Nov. 28, 1914.  
March 23, 1915.*

**22.** No person shall, without the written permission of the Postmaster-General make, buy, sell, or have in his possession or under his control any apparatus for the sending or receiving of messages by wireless telegraphy, or any apparatus intended to be used as a component part of such apparatus; and no person shall sell any such apparatus to any person who has not obtained such permission as aforesaid, and any person having in his possession or under his control any such apparatus, whether with or without the permission of the Postmaster-General, shall on demand deliver the apparatus to the Postmaster-General, or as he may direct; and if any person contravenes the provisions of this regulation he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations. (a)

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

*March 23, 1915.  
Nov. 28, 1914.*

If the competent naval or military authority has reason to suspect that any person having in his possession any apparatus for sending or receiving messages by telegraphy, wireless telegraphy, telephony, or other electrical or mechanical means is using or about to use the same for any purpose prejudicial to the public safety or the defence of the Realm, he may, by order, prohibit that person from having any such apparatus in his possession, and may take such steps as are necessary for enforcing the order, and if that person subsequently has in his possession any apparatus in contravention of the order he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations. (a)

For the purposes of this regulation any apparatus ordinarily used as a distinctive component part of apparatus for the sending or receiving of messages by wireless telegraphy shall be deemed to be intended to be so used unless the contrary is proved.

---

(a) MAXIMUM PENALTY UNDER REG. 22.—No sentence exceeding 6 months' imprisonment with hard labour can be imposed for a contravention of Reg. 22 if the offender proves that he acted without any intention of assisting the enemy. *See Reg. 57, p. 197.*



**22A.** If any person, without lawful authority or excuse, uses or has in his possession or under his control any cipher, code, or other means adapted for secretly communicating<sup>(a)</sup> naval, military or air-force information, he shall be guilty of an offence against these Regulations, unless he proves that the cipher, code, or other means of secret communication is intended and used solely for commercial or other legitimate purposes.<sup>(b)</sup>

Prohibition on user, possession or non-disclosure of key to cipher or code.

June 10, 1916.

Any person who has in his possession or under his control any cipher, code, or other means of secret communication shall, if required by the competent naval or military authority, or any person authorised by him, or by any police constable, supply the key or other means for deciphering it, and if he fails to do so shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

**22B.**—(1) Every person who carries on, whether alone or in conjunction with any other business, the business of receiving for reward letters, telegrams, or other postal packets<sup>(c)</sup> for delivery or forwarding to the persons for whom they are intended, shall as soon as may be send to the chief officer of police for the district, for registration by him, notice of the fact together with the address where the business is carried on, and the chief officer of police shall keep a register of the names and addresses of such persons, and shall if required by any person who sends such a notice furnish him on payment of a fee of one shilling with a certificate of registration, and every person so registered shall from time to time furnish to the chief officer of police notice of any change of address at which the business is carried on and such other information as may be necessary for maintaining the correctness of the particulars entered in the register.

Registration and regulation of persons receiving for reward, letters, telegrams, &c.

Nov. 30, 1915

(2) Every person who carries on such a business as aforesaid shall cause to be entered in a book kept for the purpose the following particulars:—

- (a) the name and address of every person for whom any postal packet is received, or who has requested that postal packets received may be delivered or forwarded to him;
- (b) any instructions that may have been received as to the delivery or forwarding of postal packets;
- (c) in the case of every postal packet received the place from which the postal packet comes and the date of posting (as shown by the post-mark) and the date of receipt, and, if registered, the date and office of registration and the number of the registered packet;

---

(a) SECRET MEANS OF COMMUNICATION.—The use of invisible ink, &c., is prohibited by Reg. 24A, p. 123.

(b) POWERS OF SEARCH AND SEIZURE.—See Reg. 51, p. 184.

(c) POSTAL PACKET.—The Treasury Warrants which comprise the Postal Regulations under the Post Office Act define "postal packet" as meaning and including any letter, postcard, reply postcard, halfpenny packet, newspaper, and parcel. See Inland Post Warrant, 1903, Reg. 79, St. R. & O. Rev., 1904, "Post Office," p. 32.

*Regs. (23, 24) as to Preventing Embarkation of Persons Communicating with the Enemy; Non-postal Communications.*

(d) in the case of every postal packet delivered, the date of the delivery and the name and address of the person to whom it is delivered;

(e) in the case of every postal packet forwarded, the name and address to which and the date on which it is forwarded;

and shall not deliver a letter to any person until that person has signed a receipt for the same in such book as aforesaid.

(3) The books so kept and all postal packets received by a person carrying on any such business and any instructions as to the delivery or forwarding of postal packets received by any such person, shall at all reasonable times be open to inspection by any police constable or by any person appointed for the purpose by the competent naval or military authority.

(4) If any person contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of this regulation he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

(5) Nothing in this regulation shall apply to postal packets addressed to any office where any newspaper or periodical is published, being postal packets in reply to advertisements appearing in such newspaper or periodical.

Power to prevent embarkation of persons suspected of communicating with the enemy.  
*Nov. 23, 1914.*

**23.** Where the competent naval or military authority or any person duly authorised by him or an aliens officer has reason to suspect that any person who is about to embark on any ship, vessel, or aircraft is attempting to leave the United Kingdom for the purpose of communicating directly or indirectly with the enemy or with any subject of any sovereign or state at war with His Majesty, he may prevent the embarkation of that person.

Where the embarkation of any person has been so prevented the case shall be reported to a Secretary of State, and the Secretary of State may if he thinks fit by order prohibit that person at any time subsequently from leaving the United Kingdom so long as the order is in force, and if any person leaves the United Kingdom in contravention of such an order he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Prohibition on non-postal communications to or from United Kingdom.  
*July 17, 1917.*  
*April 27, 1918.*

**24.**—(1) No person shall transmit otherwise than through the post, or convey, to or from the United Kingdom, or receive or have in his possession for such transmission or conveyance, any letter, written message or memorandum.

(2) The Admiralty or Army Council (a) may either—

(a) generally by order, or

(b) in the case of particular persons by written notice (which order or notice may be varied from time to time), prohibit the despatch or conveyance from the United Kingdom, otherwise than through the post, of any printed or written matter (including plans photographs and other pictorial representations) to which sub-section (1) does not apply, except with such permission or on such conditions as may be specified in the order or notice.

(a) ARMY COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1.

(3) The foregoing provisions shall not apply—

- (i) to “Shipowners’ letters” as defined by section thirty of the Post Office Act, 1908,<sup>(a)</sup> nor to ship papers;
- (ii) to any letter message or memorandum or any such written or printed matter as aforesaid conveyed by any person if he proves that it is required for his own use and does not contravene the provisions of any other of these regulations and is otherwise lawful;
- (iii) to any class of letters messages and memoranda or any written or printed matter for the time being exempted by a Secretary of State.<sup>(b)</sup>

(4) If any person acts in contravention of the foregoing provision or if any person affected by any such order or notice fails to comply therewith, or with any condition subject to which a permission thereunder has been granted, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.<sup>(c)</sup>

*April 27, 1918.*

(5) This regulation shall be in addition to and not in derogation of the provisions of any enactment order proclamation or regulation respecting the export of merchandise or trading with the enemy.

**24A.** If any person sends from the United Kingdom, whether by post or otherwise, any letter, document, or substance containing any written matter which is not visible or legible unless the medium in which it is written is subjected to heat or some other treatment, or any letter, document, or substance, in which any other means for secretly communicating<sup>(d)</sup> information is used, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Prohibition on use of secret means of communication.  
*May 10, 1916.*

**24B.**—(1) The Admiralty or the Army Council<sup>(e)</sup> may either—  
(a) generally by order;<sup>(f)</sup> or  
(b) in the case of any particular persons by written notice; (which order or notice may be varied from time to time) prohibit the despatch by post from the United Kingdom of postal packets of any class or description specified in the order or notice except with such permission or on such conditions as may be specified in the order or notice.

Restriction on transmission by post from United Kingdom of postal packets.  
*July 17, 1917.*  
*April 27, 1918.*

(a) SHIPOWNERS’ LETTERS.—*i.e.*, Letter of the owners, charterers, or consignees of vessels inward bound, and of the owners, consignees, or shippers of goods on board those vessels when not exceeding the weights and when complying with the conditions specified in 8 Edw. 7, c. 48. s. 30.

(b) DOCUMENTS EXEMPTED FROM REG. 24.—*See* Order of the Secretary of State printed in Part III. of this Manual, p. 461.

(c) MAXIMUM PENALTY UNDER REG. 24.—No sentence exceeding 6 months imprisonment with hard labour can be imposed for a contravention of Reg. 24 if the offender proves that he acted without any intention of assisting the enemy. *See* Reg. 57, p. 197.

(d) SECRET COMMUNICATIONS BY CIPHER OR CODE.—*See* Reg. 22A p. 121.

(e) ARMY COUNCIL.—*See* footnote (b), p. 1.

(f) ORDERS OF ADMIRALTY AND ARMY COUNCIL.—As to proof of Admiralty orders, *see* footnote (b)(ii) to Reg. 7, p. 78, and as to proof of Army Council orders, *see* footnote (b)(iii) to Reg. 7, p. 78.

April 27, 1918.

The foregoing provision shall not apply to—

- (a) patent specifications sent with the authority of the Board of Trade;
- (b) letters and other postal correspondence, trade circulars and catalogues, bills of lading, invoices and similar trade documents, cheques, bills of exchange, and other negotiable or valuable securities, dispatched in accordance with any Post Office regulations for the time being in force.

(2) If any person affected by any such order or notice fails to comply therewith or with any condition contained therein or with any condition subject to which permission thereunder has been granted, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

(3) Any person who transmits any postal packet by any indirect route or otherwise in such manner as to evade examination by an officer appointed to censor postal correspondence in this country shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations unless he proves that he did not intend that the examination should be evaded and that the matter contained in the postal packet does not contravene the provisions of any other of these regulations and is otherwise lawful.

(4) This regulation shall be in addition to and not in derogation of the provisions of any enactment order proclamation or regulation respecting the export of merchandise<sup>(a)</sup> or trading with the enemy.<sup>(b)</sup>

April 27, 1918.

**24C.** |—————|

(a) EXPORT OF MERCHANDISE.—The enactments respecting this are the Customs Act, 1876 (as amended in 1879) and the Exportation of Arms Act, 1900, as extended by Acts passed during the War (4 & 5 Geo. 5. c. 64; 5-6 Geo. 5. cc. 2, 52) to the prohibition of the export of all articles either (i) generally, or (ii) to a specified country, or (iii) to any country except to authorised consignees.

The (Aug. 31st, 1918) present prohibitions are laid down by Proclamation of May 10th, 1917 (St. R. & O., 1917, No. 431) (which revoked and consolidated the previous Proclamation of May 10th, 1916, and the numerous Orders of Council amending it), under which (except under licence) exportation is prohibited (A) of certain goods to all destinations, (B) of others except to destinations in the British Empire, and (C) of others to European and Asiatic Russia and certain other European destinations. The Proclamation of May 10th, 1917, has itself been amended by numerous subsequent Orders of Council, the latest being dated Aug. 27th, 1918. An alphabetical List of Prohibited goods accordingly lettered (A) (B) (C) is periodically published as a Special Supplement to the Board of Trade Journal.

Certain goods are specially prohibited to be exported to Switzerland by Proclamation of June 25th, 1918, to Holland by Order of Council of July 6th, 1917, and to Norway, Sweden, Denmark and Holland by Proclamation of Sept. 29th, 1917. The export of designs for aircraft is specifically prohibited by the Proclamation of July 17th, 1917.

(b) TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.—The enactments respecting this are "The Trading with the Enemy Acts, 1914 to 1916" (4 & 5 G. 5, c. 87; and 5 & 6 G. 5, cc. 12, 79, 98 and 105), and The Trading with the Enemy and Export of Prohibited Goods Act, 1916 (6 & 7 G. 5, c. 52). Lists of the Proclamations and Orders relating to Trading with the Enemy now (Aug. 31st, 1918) in force are given in footnote (a) (ii) p. 170, and footnote (a) p. 171.

**25.** No person shall without lawful authority be in possession of any searchlight, semaphore, or other apparatus intended for signalling, (a) whether visual or otherwise, or display, erect, or use any signal, or send up any balloon or fly any kite which is of such a nature as to be capable of being used as a means of signalling, and if any person contravenes this provision he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations (b); and the competent naval or military authority may require any flagstaff or other erection capable of being used as a means of signalling to be removed, and if the owner thereof fails to comply with the requirement, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations (b) and the competent naval or military authority may cause the flagstaff or other erection to be removed.

Prohibition on signalling.

Nov. 28, 1914.

Feb. 29, 1916.

Nov. 28, 1914.

Reg. 25

Revoked.

Nov. 25, 1918.

**25A.** No person shall without lawful authority display or make any signal, visual or otherwise, of any nature liable to be mistaken for any signal authorised to be used in the case of an attack by the enemy, or communicate any information likely to cause any such authorised signal to be displayed or made; and if any person acts in contravention of this provision he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Prohibition on unauthorised use of signals.

March 30, 1916.

Reg. 25A

Revoked.

Nov. 25, 1918.

**25B.** The competent military authority may issue orders specifying the action to be taken, in accordance with any preconcerted scheme, by persons and authorities in the event of notice being given to them, in a preconcerted form or manner, in connection with an anticipated attack by hostile aircraft, and if any person affected by any such order fails to comply therewith he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Powers as to anticipated attack by aircraft.

March 30, 1916

Reg. 25B

Revoked.

Nov. 25, 1918.

**25C.** It shall not be lawful without the permission of the Admiralty to hoist on any flagstaff or otherwise conspicuously display the white ensign or the blue ensign (c) whether with or without any distinguishing mark, or any flag so closely resembling the same as to be calculated to deceive, and if any

Prohibition on unlawful use of white or blue ensign.

Jan. 10, 1917.

Reg. 25C

Revoked.

Nov. 25, 1918.

(a) PERMITS TO STOCK SIGNALLING APPARATUS.—The competent military authority issues permits to firms to stock signalling apparatus for sale to other licensees, to naval and military officers, owners and masters of British ships, and officers of the mercantile marine.

(b) MAXIMUM PENALTY UNDER REG. 25.—No sentence exceeding 6 months imprisonment with hard labour can be imposed for a contravention of Reg. 25, if the offender proves that he acted without any intention of assisting the enemy. See Reg. 57, p. 197.

(c) WHITE AND BLUE ENSIGNS.—In accordance with Order in Council of July 9th, 1864, the white ensign is used by all H.M.'s ships in commission, and the blue ensign by vessels belonging to certain Government Departments. Hitherto the blue ensign has also been used by British merchant ships commanded by officers of the Royal Naval Reserve after obtaining permission from the Admiralty. The appropriate flag for all other British ships and vessels is the red ensign. See Memorandum, p. xviii, of the Admiralty "Flags of all Nations." The provision as to the red ensign was given statutory authority by s. 73 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894 (57 & 58 Vict. c. 60). Hitherto, under Admiralty Warrant of 1829, the white ensign has been flown by vessels of the Royal Yacht Squadron, and the blue ensign with relative distinguishing marks by vessels belonging to various other yacht clubs in accordance with other Admiralty Warrants.

*Regs. (26, 27) as to Displaying Lights, &c.; False or Prejudicial Reports, and Prejudicial Performances or Exhibitions.*

flag is hoisted or displayed in contravention of this regulation the person having control of the flagstaff, vessel, or premises on which the flag is hoisted or displayed shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

**26.** No person shall without the permission of the competent naval or military authority, or some person authorised by him—

- Prohibition on displaying lights, use of fire-works, &c.  
Oct. 23 1917.  
Reg. 26 Revoked.  
Nov. 23, 1918.
- (i) display any light or make or keep burning any fire in such a manner as to serve as a signal, guide, or landmark; or
  - (ii) ignite or otherwise make use of any fireworks or other similar device;

and if any person acts in contravention of this regulation he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.(a)

**27.** No person shall by word of mouth or in writing or in any newspaper, periodical, book, circular, or other printed publication,(b)—

- Prohibition on spreading of false or prejudicial reports and against prejudicial performances or exhibitions.  
May 23, 1916.  
Nov. 23, 1916.  
Dec. 21, 1917.  
March 4, 1918.  
July 28, 1916.  
Aug. 22, 1917.  
May 23, 1916.
- (a) spread false reports or make false statements; or
  - (b) spread reports or make statements intended or likely to cause disaffection to His Majesty or to interfere with the success of His Majesty's forces or of the forces of any of His Majesty's Allies by land or sea or to prejudice His Majesty's relations with foreign powers; or
  - (c) spread reports or make statements intended or likely to prejudice the recruiting of persons to serve in any of His Majesty's forces, or in any body of persons enrolled for employment under the Army Council or Air Council or entered for service under the direction of the Admiralty, or in any police force or fire brigade, or to prejudice the training, discipline or administration of any such force, body or brigade; or
  - (d) spread reports or make statements intended or likely to undermine public confidence in any bank or currency notes which are legal tender in the United Kingdom or any part thereof, or to prejudice the success of any financial measures taken or arrangements made by His Majesty's Government with a view to the prosecution of the war;

and no person shall produce any performance on any stage or exhibit any picture or cinematograph film or commit any act which is intended or likely to cause any such disaffection interference or prejudice as aforesaid, and if any person contravenes any of the above provisions he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

(a) MAXIMUM PENALTY UNDER REG. 26.—No sentence exceeding 6 months imprisonment with hard labour can be imposed for a contravention of Reg. 26 if the offender proves that he acted without any intention of assisting the enemy See Reg. 57, p. 197.

(b) (i) POWERS OF SEARCH AND SEIZURE OF TYPE AND PLANT.—See Regs. 51, 51A, p. 184.

(ii) PROCEEDINGS ON "PRESS OFFENCES."—See Reg. 56 (13), p. 194.

If any person without lawful authority or excuse has in his possession or on premises in his occupation or under his control any document containing a report or statement the publication of which would be a contravention of the foregoing provisions of this regulation, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, unless he proves that he did not know and had no reason to suspect that the document contained any such report or statement, or that he had no intention of transmitting or circulating the document or distributing copies thereof to or amongst other persons.(a)

**27A.** If either House of Parliament in pursuance of a resolution passed by that House holds a secret session, it shall not be lawful for any person in any newspaper, periodical, circular or other printed publication, or in any public speech, to publish any report of, or to purport to describe, or to refer to, the proceedings at such session, except such report thereof as may be officially communicated through the Directors of the Official Press Bureau.(b)

Prohibition on reports of proceedings at secret session of Parliament or Cabinet meeting, and publishing confidential information.  
April 22, 1916

It shall not be lawful for any person in any newspaper, periodical, circular or other printed publication, or in any public speech, to publish any report of, or to purport to describe, or to refer to, the proceedings at any meeting of the Cabinet, or without lawful authority to publish the contents of any confidential document belonging to, or of any document which has in confidence been communicated by, or any confidential information obtained from, any Government department, or any person in the service of His Majesty.(b)

Feb. 27, 1918.  
April 22, 1916.

If any person contravenes any provision of this regulation he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

**27AA.** It shall not be lawful for any person in any newspaper, periodical, circular or other printed publication or in any public speech to publish any report or statement of, or to purport to describe or to refer to, any proceedings of the Convention assembled on the invitation of His Majesty's Government for the purpose of preparing a constitution for the future government of Ireland, or of any committee of that Convention except such report or statement thereof as may be officially authorised by the Chairman of the Convention.

Prohibition on reports of proceedings of Irish Convention.  
July 27, 1917.  
Reg. 27AA Revoked.  
Nov. 25, 1918.

If any person contravenes any provision of this regulation, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

**27B.** Where a Secretary of State, after consultation with the Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Council,(c) is satisfied that any newspaper, periodical, book, circular, or other printed publication contains reports or statements the publication of which in the United Kingdom would be a contravention of Regulation 27, he may prohibit the importation thereof, including, in the case of a

Power to prohibit importation of publication contravening Reg. 27.  
June 28, 1917.

(a) VALIDITY OF REG. 27.—This Reg. is *intra vires*: Norman v. Mathews (K.B.D., Feb. 10; C.A., Feb. 14, March 3, 1916), Times Law Rep., vol. 32, pp. 303, 369.

(b) POWER OF SEARCH AND SEIZURE OF TYPE AND PLANT.—See Regs. 51, 51A, p. 184.

(c) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1.

newspaper or periodical, any subsequent issues thereof; and any printed matter which is sent or conveyed to the United Kingdom in contravention of such an order may be detained and destroyed.

Printing and  
circulation  
of leaflets.

*Nov. 16, 1917.*

*Dec. 21, 1917.*

*Nov. 16, 1917.*

**27C.** It shall not be lawful for any person to print, publish, or distribute, any leaflet intended or likely to be used for propagandist purposes in relation to the present war or to the making of peace unless—

(a) There is printed on every copy of the leaflet the true name and address of the author and of the printer thereof; and

(b) Copies thereof have, seventy-two hours at least before such printing, publication or distribution, as the case may be, been submitted in manner hereinafter mentioned to the Directors of the Official Press Bureau or some other person authorised in that behalf by the Secretary of State<sup>(a)</sup>;

and if any person contravenes the foregoing provisions he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations, and if any person without lawful authority or excuse has in his possession or on premises in his occupation or under his control any leaflet the publication of which would be a contravention of the foregoing provisions he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations, unless he proves that he did not know and had no reason to suspect that the leaflet related to such matters as aforesaid or that he had no intention of transmitting or circulating the leaflet or distributing copies thereof to or amongst other persons:

Provided that a person shall not be deemed to have contravened this regulation by reason only that proofs of a leaflet have been printed for submission to the Directors of the Official Press Bureau or other person authorised as aforesaid.

*Dec. 21, 1917.*

For the purpose of the submission of copies of leaflets under this regulation three copies (each containing such names and addresses as aforesaid) must be delivered to or left at the office of the Director of the Official Press Bureau or other person authorised as aforesaid, accompanied by a note stating that they are submitted for the purposes of this regulation signed by the person submitting the same and containing his address; and where the leaflet in question is substantially identical with a leaflet previously submitted (whether the two leaflets have the same title or different titles, or are or are not submitted by the same person) the note shall contain a statement to that effect and must be accompanied by a copy of the leaflet previously submitted.

*Nov. 16, 1917.*

*Dec. 21, 1917.*

*Nov. 16, 1917.*

*Dec. 21, 1917.*

For the purposes of this regulation the expression "leaflet" includes a pamphlet, circular, card, and poster, but does not include any newspaper or other periodical which was in existence on the sixteenth day of November nineteen hundred and seventeen, or any leaflet issued by or under the authority of His Majesty's Government, or any document issued by or under the authority of a candidate at a pending parliamentary election for the purpose only of promoting his election.

(a) POWERS OF SEARCH, AND SEIZURE OF TYPE AND PLANT.—See Regs. 51, 51A, p. 184.



*Control of Entry and Approach to Places of National or Military Importance.*

**28.** If any person does any injury to any railway, or is upon any railway, or on under or near any tunnel bridge viaduct or culvert, or loiters on or in any road or path or other place near a railway tunnel bridge viaduct or culvert, with intent to do injury thereto, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations. Penalty on injury to railways, &c. *Nov. 28, 1914. Jan. 24, 1917.*

**28A.**—(1) No person shall trespass on any railway, or loiter on, under, or near any tunnel, bridge, viaduct, or culvert. Restriction on access to railways, Government land, foreshore, dock premises, &c. *Jan. 24, 1917.*

(2) The competent naval or military authority may by order prohibit all or any persons, or persons of any class or description, unless they have obtained his permission or the permission of a person duly authorised by him, from entering, or from being in or on—

- (a) any land or premises specified in the order belonging to or occupied by his Majesty or any Government Department;
- (b) any foreshore, land between tide-marks, quay, wharf, dock, or dock premises specified in the order, or any ship or vessel lying in, on, or alongside any such foreshore, land, quay, wharf, dock, or dock premises;
- (c) any road or waste or unenclosed land adjacent to any such land or premises as aforesaid.

An order under this regulation may prohibit the acts to which the order relates either at all times and for all purposes, or during certain times or for certain purposes only.

(3) If any person acts in contravention of or fails to comply with any provision of this regulation or of any order made thereunder, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations. (a)

**29.** The competent naval or military authority may by order prohibit any person from approaching within such distance as may be specified in the order of any camp, work of defence or other defended military work, or any work to which it is deemed necessary in the interest of the public safety or the defence of the Realm, to afford military protection, and if any person contravenes any such order he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations. Prohibition on approaching defence works, &c. *Nov. 23, 1914.*

No person shall trespass on any work of defence, arsenal, factory, dockyard, ship, telegraph, or signalling station or office, belonging to, or used for the service of, His Majesty, and if he does so he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations. *March 23, 1915.*

---

(a) **MAXIMUM PENALTY UNDER REG. 28A.**—No sentence exceeding six months imprisonment with hard labour can be imposed for a contravention of Reg. 28A if the offender proves that he acted without any intention of assisting the enemy. *See Reg. 57, p. 197.*

*Regs. (29A, 29B) as to Entering Safeguarded Factory or Special Military Area.*

Prohibition on entering safeguarded factory.

*Dec. 22, 1915.*

**29A.** If any person enters or is found upon any factory, workshop, or other place in which work is carried on, specified in any order made for the purpose by the Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Council, or the Minister of Munitions, <sup>(a)</sup> as being a factory, workshop, or place which, in the interests of the public safety or of the defence of the Realm, it is necessary to safeguard, not having with him a written permit issued to him by a person nominated for the purpose by—

(a) the Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Council, or the Minister of Munitions <sup>(a)</sup>; or

(b) the occupier of, or other person having control of the work carried on in, the factory, workshop, or place, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Every person authorised to issue permits for the purposes of this regulation shall keep a list of the names and addresses of all persons to whom he has issued permits, and every such list shall be open to inspection by any person authorised for the purpose by the Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Council, or the Minister of Munitions. <sup>(a)</sup>

In every factory, workshop, or place to which this regulation is for the time being applied by an order made thereunder, a copy of the order shall be kept affixed at or near every entrance thereto.

*Jan 7, 1916.*

Nothing in this regulation shall apply to any person who enters any factory, workshop, or other place in the exercise of any right of entry conferred on him by an inspector under the Factory and Workshop Acts, 1901 to 1911, the Explosives Act, 1875, or any other enactment, <sup>(b)</sup> nor shall this regulation apply to any persons or classes of persons who, as respects any particular factory, workshop or other place, may be exempted by order of the Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Council, or the Minister of Munitions. <sup>(a)</sup>

*Feb. 15, 1916.*

Prohibition on entering special military area.

*May 23, 1916.*

*May 11, 1918.*

**29B.**—(1) The Admiralty or Army Council, <sup>(a)</sup> with the concurrence of a Secretary of State, or in the case of Scotland of the Secretary for Scotland, or in the case of Ireland of the Chief Secretary, may from time to time by order <sup>(c)</sup> declare any area to be a Special Military Area for the purposes of this regulation, and the boundaries of any such area shall be

(a) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

(b) INSPECTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY.—(i) Under Factory and Workshop Act. See s. 119 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901 (1 Edw. 7. c. 22).

(ii) Under Explosives Act, 1875 (38 Vict. c. 17). See s. 55 of that Act.

(iii) Under other enactments. See e.g., National Insurance Act, 1911 (1 & 2 Geo. 5. c. 55), s. 112; Munitions of War (Amendment) Act, 1916 (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 99), s. 17.

(c) SPECIAL MILITARY AREAS.—The 8 Orders which have (Aug. 31, 1918) been made by the Army Council with the concurrence of the Secretary of State, and of the Secretary for Scotland, respectively, declaring 5 areas in England, 1 in Scotland and 2 in Ireland to be special military areas are printed in Part III. of this Manual at pp. 463-468.

No Orders constituting special military areas have (Aug. 31, 1918) been made by the Admiralty.

indicated by means of notices on roads and other ways of access to the area and in such other manner as may appear to the commandant of the area to be required for informing the public, and the commandant shall be an officer who has been duly appointed to be a competent naval or military authority.

(2) As from such date as may be directed in an order declaring an area to be a Special Military Area, no person shall without lawful authority or excuse enter the area without permission from the commandant, and such permission may authorise the person to whom it is granted to enter the area either generally or on any particular occasion, and may authorise him to remain in the area either indefinitely or for a specified period, and where any such permission has expired or is withdrawn the person to whom it is granted shall, unless he was at the said date a resident in the said area, forthwith leave the area :

Provided that—

(i) The commandant may at any time by public notice or otherwise suspend this regulation either wholly or in so far as it affects any person or persons of any class or description, without prejudice to the subsequent enforcement of the provisions of this regulation in full;

(ii) The following persons shall be exempted from the provisions of this regulation :—

(a) any person in receipt of pay as a member of any of His Majesty's naval, military or air forces and any member of any police force in the United Kingdom;

(b) any person who holds a public office under the Crown and any member of His Majesty's civil service and any officer or servant of the Minister of Munitions<sup>(a)</sup>;

(c) any officer or official of a State in alliance with His Majesty, who is the holder of a special Inland Pass issued by or under the authority of a Secretary of State, and any other alien who is the holder of such a pass;

(d) a foreign ambassador, public minister, or other alien exempted by Article 33 of the Aliens Restriction (Consolidation) Order, 1916,<sup>(b)</sup> from the provisions of that Order;

(e) any person under the age of sixteen years;

(f) any person passing through the area in the course of a continuous journey by railway or water from and to places outside the area;

but the burden of proving that he is exempted from the provisions of this regulation shall rest on the person claiming exemption.

(a) MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

(b) SERVANTS OF AMBASSADORS, &C.—That Article also exempts servants in actual attendance upon any such ambassador or public minister. As to the Aliens Order, see footnote (a) p. 132.

(3) For the purposes of this regulation the possession of a valid official pass in a form approved by the Admiralty or Army Council, and containing a photograph and the signature of the bearer duly authenticated by or under the authority of a Government Department recognised for the purpose by the Admiralty or Army Council, shall be a sufficient proof of the identity of the holder.

(4) Applications for and grants of permission to enter a Special Military Area shall be made in such manner and upon such form and subject to such conditions as may from time to time be approved by the Admiralty or Army Council, with the concurrence of a Secretary of State, and provision shall be made for the transmission by telegraph of applications for and grants of permission. Forms of application may be obtained by applying at any police station.

(5) If any person contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of this regulation he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, and may be removed from the Special Military Area, unless he was at the said date a resident therein, by the direction of the commandant.

(6) The provisions of this regulation shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any provision contained in any order made under the Aliens Restriction Act, 1914,<sup>(a)</sup> or any other provision of these regulations.

**29C.** As from the first day of July nineteen hundred and seventeen it shall not be lawful for any person being the owner of a ship, or employed as a ship's agent, shipbroker, or ship's husband, or as an inspector or surveyor of ships or their machinery, if he is not a natural-born British subject, or if his father is or was at any time the subject of a State now at war with His Majesty, to enter or be upon any shipbuilding yard without the permission in writing of the Admiralty or Army Council,<sup>(b)</sup> and it shall be the duty of the occupier of every shipbuilding yard to take such steps as may be practicable to prevent the admission to his shipbuilding yard of any such person save upon the production of such permission as aforesaid.

If any such person enters or is in or upon a shipbuilding yard without such a written permission, or if the occupier of a shipbuilding yard fails to take such steps as aforesaid, or if any

---

<sup>(a)</sup> ALIENS RESTRICTION (CONSOLIDATION) ORDER, 1916.—That Order which as first issued, printed as St. R. & O., 1916, No. 122, has been repeatedly amended, and has in accordance with Art. 35 thereof, as extended by Order in Council of November 6th, 1916 (St. R. & O., 1916, No. 764), been printed with the additions and amendments made by all Orders in Council and Orders of the Secretary of State thereunder issued down to and including July 19th, 1918, and copies of the Consolidation Order as so amended are on sale. The Aliens Restriction Act, 1914 (4 & 5 Geo. 5. c. 12), is printed at pp. 6-8 of the Manual of Emergency Legislation, 1914.

<sup>(b)</sup> ARMY COUNCIL.—See footnote <sup>(b)</sup>, p. 1.

Prohibition on certain persons entering shipbuilding yard.

June 28, 1917.

Aug. 8, 1917.

Reg. 29C

Revoked.

Nov. 25, 1918.

officer, servant, or agent of the occupier fails to comply with any directions given by the occupier for the prevention of the admission of such persons, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

For the purposes of this regulation "shipbuilding yard" means any premises in which any seagoing ships, boats or vessels are made, equipped, finished, or repaired.

*Munitions, Metals, and War Material.*

**30.** The competent naval or military authority may by order prohibit the manufacture, sale, purchase, transfer, or disposal of firearms, parts of firearms, military arms, parts of military arms, air-guns and air-rifles, ammunition, or explosive substances, or any class thereof, within the area specified in the order, either absolutely or except subject to such conditions as may be specified in the order, and if any person without a permit from the competent naval or military authority manufactures, sells, purchases, transfers, or disposes of or has in his possession for sale, transfer, or disposal within the area so specified any arms, parts of arms, ammunition, or explosive substance in contravention of the order or fails to comply with the conditions imposed by the order or, where any such permit as aforesaid is granted subject to any conditions, fails to comply with those conditions, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Power to prohibit sale of fire-arms, &c.

*Nov. 28, 1914.  
March 23, 1915  
March 21, 1916.  
Feb. 6, 1917.*

*Sept. 29, 1917.*

**30A.** No person shall, without a permit issued under the authority of the Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Council, or the Minister of Munitions,<sup>(a)</sup> either on his own behalf or on behalf of any other person—

Dealings in war material prohibited.  
*Sept. 24, 1915.*

(a) buy, sell, or deal in; or

(b) offer or invite an offer or propose to buy, sell, or deal in; or

(c) enter into negotiations for the sale or purchase of or other dealing in;

any war material to which this regulation may for the time being be applied by order of the Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Council, or the Minister of Munitions,<sup>(a)</sup> (b) or any right in any invention, design, or process of manufacture relating to any war material, being war material to which this regulation may for the time being be so applied, whether or not the sale, purchase, or dealing is, or is to be, effected in the United Kingdom.

*Aug. 18, 1916.*

(a) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

(b) ORDERS APPLYING REG. 30A.—The Orders and Notices made and given by the Admiralty, the Army Council, and the Minister of Munitions applying Regulation 30A to War Material to May 31, 1918, are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."

*Regs. (30AA, 30B) as to Acts calculated to increase cost of War Material; Dealing in Metals.*

*Sept. 24, 1915.*

If any person acts in contravention of the foregoing provision, or aids or abets any other person, whether or not such other person is in the United Kingdom, in doing anything which if done in the United Kingdom would be a contravention of the foregoing provision, or fails to comply with any condition subject to which a permit under this regulation has been granted, such person shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

*July 17, 1917.*

*Sept. 24, 1915.*

Provided that nothing in this regulation shall affect any transaction authorised by a permit of the competent naval or military authority under Regulation 30.

Penalty as to increasing cost of war material.

*July 19, 1918.*

Reg. 30AA Revoked.

*Nov. 25, 1918.*

**30AA.** If any person without lawful authority incites or induces any other person whether or not such other person is in the United Kingdom to do any act outside the United Kingdom calculated to increase the cost in the United Kingdom of war material, he shall, unless he proves to the satisfaction of the Court that the act was not intended to increase the cost, be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Certain dealings in metals prohibited.

*Feb. 29, 1916.*

**30B.** It shall not be lawful for any person on his own behalf or on behalf of any other person to sell or buy, or to offer to sell or buy,

(a) any of the following metals:—iron (including pig-iron), steel of all kinds, copper, zinc, brass, lead, antimony, nickel, tungsten, molybdenum, ferro-alloys; or

(b) any other metal which may be specified in an order of the Admiralty or Army Council or the Minister of Munitions<sup>(a)</sup><sub>(b)</sub> as being a metal required for the production of any war material,

unless in the case of a seller the metal to be sold is in the possession of the seller or is in the course of production for him, or in the case of a buyer the purchase is made for or on behalf of a consumer; and it shall be lawful for the Admiralty or Army Council or the Minister of Munitions<sup>(a)</sup> or any person authorised by them or him for the purpose, to require any person who on his own behalf or on behalf of any other person, has sold or bought, or offered to sell or buy any such metals, to prove that the sale or purchase complies with the requirements of this regulation, and if any such person on being so required fails to produce satisfactory proof that it does so comply he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations. |—————|

*July 17, 1917.*

*Feb. 29, 1916.*

Provided that it shall be lawful for the Admiralty or Army Council or the Minister of Munitions<sup>(a)</sup> by order<sup>(b)</sup> to exclude

(a) ARMY COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (b) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

(b) ORDERS UNDER REG. 30B.—The "Tin (Dealings) Order, 1917," made under Reg 30B is printed p. 253 of the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."

from the provisions of this regulation any of the metals above mentioned, and whilst any such order remains in force this regulation shall have effect as if such metal were not mentioned therein.

**30BB.**—A person shall not without the consent of the Board of Trade transfer or agree to transfer to or for the benefit of an alien or a foreign controlled company any interest in any property or undertaking to which this regulation applies, or any share, stock, debenture or other security issued by any company owning such undertaking or property, or by a company having directly or indirectly by means of the holding of shares in any other company or otherwise the control of such undertaking or property, or accept or agree to accept such a transfer.

Transfer to alien, &c., of interests in certain mines and oilfields prohibited  
May 2, 1917.  
Oct. 23, 1917.  
May 2, 1917.  
May 11, 1918.

If a person acts in contravention of this regulation he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

For the purposes of this regulation the expression “foreign controlled company” means any corporation—

- (a) where the majority of the directors or persons occupying the position of directors, by whatever name called, are not British subjects; or
- (b) where the majority of the voting power is in the hands of persons who are not British subjects, or who exercise their voting powers directly or indirectly on behalf of persons who are not British subjects; or
- (c) where the control is by any other means whatever in the hands of persons who are not British subjects; or
- (d) where the executive is a foreign controlled company, or where the majority of the executive are appointed by a foreign controlled company.

The undertakings and properties to which this regulation applies are:—

- (i) any mine wherever situated, from which any ores of the following metals are extracted, that is to say copper, lead, tin, tungsten, zinc or any other metal which may hereafter be added by order of the Board of Trade; (a)
- (ii) any oil field;
- (iii) any business, factory, or undertaking situate in Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Russia, Holland, Spain, or Switzerland which is engaged in or used for the manufacture, treatment, production or supply of any article or commodity which is declared for the time being to be contraband, either absolute or conditional, or which is required or used for the manufacture, treatment or production of any article or commodity so declared.

May 11, 1918.

(a) This Reg. was applied to Platinum mines by Order of June 4, 1918 (London Gazette, June 7, 1918).

*Regs. (30C, 30D, 30E, 30EE) as to Unauthorised Possession of Metals; Production of Whisky, &c.; Prohibition on Melting Down Gold Coin; Fixing Maximum Price for Silver Coin.*

Penalty on unauthorised possession of certain ores, metals, &c.  
*April 12, 1916.*

**30C.** Any person brought before a court of summary jurisdiction charged with having in his possession or under his custody or control any tungsten or tungsten ore or products therefrom, high-speed steel or scrap therefrom, molybdenum, vanadium, cobalt, nickel, or any alloy used in the manufacture of high-speed steel, or any other metal required for the production of war material for the time being specified in an order<sup>(a)</sup> made for the purpose by the Admiralty or Army Council or the Minister of Munitions,<sup>(b)</sup> which may be reasonably suspected of being stolen or unlawfully obtained or acquired, who does not give an account to the satisfaction of the court how he came by the same, shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Prohibition on use of grain, sugar, &c., for production of whiskey, &c.  
*May 10, 1916.*

**30D.** After the twenty-eighth day of May, nineteen hundred and sixteen, no person shall without a permit issued under the authority of the Minister of Munitions,<sup>(b)</sup> use or permit to be used any grain, either malted or unmalted, rice, sugar, or molasses, or any other material which may for the time being be specified in an order<sup>(c)</sup> issued by the Minister of Munitions, in or for the manufacture or production of whiskey or any other alcoholic spirits, and if any person acts in contravention of this provision, or fails to comply with any condition subject to which a permit under this regulation has been granted, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations. [—————]

*July 17, 1917.*

Prohibition on melting down or using except as currency gold coin.  
*Dec. 5, 1916.*

**30E.** A person shall not melt down, break up, or use otherwise than as currency any gold coin which is for the time being current in the United Kingdom,<sup>(d)</sup> or in any British possession or foreign country; and if any person acts in contravention of this regulation he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

If any person contravenes or fails to comply with any directions in an order made under this regulation he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Restriction on possession of silver coins, or on purchase of coin current beyond face value.  
*May 18, 1918.*

**30EE.**—(1) No person shall after the twenty-seventh day of May, nineteen hundred and eighteen, have or retain at any time in his possession or under his control silver coins current in the United Kingdom of a value exceeding that of the amount of

(a) ORDER UNDER REG. 30C.—“The Copper, Zinc, and Tin (Unauthorised Possession) Order, 1916,” of the Minister of Munitions applying Reg. 30c to copper, zinc, tin, and alloys thereof is printed p. 198 of the May, 1918, Edition of the “War Materials Supplies Manual.” No Orders have (Aug. 31, 1918) been made by the Admiralty or the Army Council under Reg. 30c.

(b) ARMY COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

(c) ORDERS UNDER REG. 30D.—No Order has (Aug. 31, 1918) been made under Reg. 30D.

(d) IMPAIRING GOLD COIN.—Impairing or lightening H.M.’s current gold coin or unlawful possession of material obtained by such action is a felony under ss. 4, 5 of the Coinage Offences Act, 1861 (24 & 25 Vict. c. 99).



silver coinage reasonably required by him at that time for the purposes of the personal expenditure of himself and his family and of his trade or business (if any); and if any person acts in contravention of this regulation he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

In any proceedings for contravention of this regulation the burden of showing what amount of silver coinage is reasonably required for the purposes aforesaid shall rest upon the person charged.

(2) Any person who sells or purchases, or offers to sell or purchase, any coin current in the United Kingdom for an amount exceeding the face value of the coin, or accepts or offers to accept any such coin in payment of a debt or otherwise for an amount exceeding its face value, shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

**30EEE.**—(1) It shall be lawful for the Treasury to make orders fixing a maximum price for silver bullion.

Power to Treasury to fix maximum prices for silver bullion.

Aug. 2, 1918.

(2) Any order made under this regulation may contain such supplemental provisions as appear to the Treasury necessary or expedient for giving effect to the order, and may be revoked, extended, or varied, as occasion requires.

(3) If any person sells or purchases, or agrees or offers to sell or purchase, except under a licence in writing granted by the Treasury, any silver bullion at a price exceeding the maximum price fixed by an order made under this regulation, or contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of any such order, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

**31.** No person shall bring into the United Kingdom or remove from or to Great Britain to or from Ireland any fire-arms, parts of fire-arms, military arms, parts of military arms, or ammunition or any explosive substance or bring into Ireland any military equipment or component parts of ammunition without a permit from the competent naval or military authority, and if any person does so he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, and any person who has in his possession or custody or under his control any article so brought or removed in contravention of this regulation shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, unless he proves that he did not know, and could not with reasonable diligence have ascertained, that the article was so brought or removed in contravention of this regulation.

Prohibition on importation and on removal to or from Ireland of arms, &c.

Aug. 22, 1917.

Mar. 22, 1918.

For the purpose of the enforcement of this provision the powers of search and seizure conferred by Regulation 51(a) shall be exercisable by officers of customs and excise as well as by the authorities officers and persons mentioned in that regulation.

*Regs. (32, 33, 33A, 34) as to Prohibition on Discharging Firearms; Possession of Firearms, &c.; Carrying of Firearms, &c.; Storage of Petroleum, &c.*

Prohibition on discharging firearms.  
Nov. 28, 1914.  
April 1 1917

**32.** If any person by the discharge of firearms or otherwise endangers the safety of any member of any of His Majesty's forces or any police constable or other person who is charged with the execution of any duties under these regulations he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Prohibition on possession of firearms, &c.  
Nov. 28, 1914.  
March 4, 1918.

**33.** No person, without the written permission of the competent naval or military authority, shall, on or in the vicinity of any railway, or in or in the vicinity of any dock or harbour or in or in the vicinity of any area which may be specified in an order made by the competent naval or military authority, be in possession of or have under his control any explosive substance or any highly inflammable liquid, in quantities exceeding the immediate requirements of his business or occupation, or of any firearms, military arms, military equipment, or ammunition or parts or components thereof (except such shotguns, and ammunition therefor, as are ordinarily used for sporting purposes in the United Kingdom), and if any person contravenes this provision he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Power to prohibit carrying of firearms or military arms.  
July 12, 1916.  
March 4, 1918.

**33A.** In any area specified in an order made by the competent naval or military authority, and subject to any general or special exceptions contained in such order, it shall not be lawful for any person to carry any firearms, military arms, military equipment, or ammunition or parts or components thereof, and if any person within such area without a permit from the competent naval or military authority or from a person authorised by him for the purpose, carries any firearms, military arms, military equipment, or ammunition or parts or components thereof, in contravention of this provision, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Provisions as to the storage of petroleum, &c.  
Nov. 28, 1914.

**34.** Every place used for the storage of petroleum, turpentine, methylated spirit, wood naphtha, or any other highly inflammable liquid, exceeding in the aggregate one hundred gallons shall be surrounded by a retaining wall or embankment so designed and constructed as to form an enclosure which will prevent in any circumstances the escape of any part of the petroleum or other inflammable liquid.

This requirement shall not apply to any storage place sunk below the level of the ground so as to form a pit, nor to any storage place so situated that the overflow of the petroleum or liquid from the vessel or vessels in which it is contained could not in case of fire seriously endanger life or cause material damage to property.

*Regs. (34A, 34B) as to Storage, Cooling, Transport, or Distribution of Goods; Power to refer Trade Disputes to single Arbitrator.*

If any person uses or permits to be used, for the storage of petroleum or other such inflammable liquid, any premises which do not comply with the requirements of this regulation he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

For the purposes of this regulation "petroleum" means petroleum as defined in section three of the Petroleum Act, 1871,(a) having a flashpoint below 150° F. (Abel).

Nothing in this regulation shall prejudice the effect of any requirements as to the storage of petroleum or other inflammable liquid lawfully imposed by any local authority, or the taking of any proceedings in respect of the violation of such requirements.

**34A.** It shall be lawful for the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions,(b) to require any person who carries on the business of storing, cooling, transporting, or distributing goods to afford such services in relation to the storage, cooling, transport, or distribution of goods for or for the purposes of the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions(b) as they or he may direct, and if any such person fails to comply with such requirements he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations. [—————]

Power to require services as to storage, cooling, transport, or distribution, of goods.  
May 23, 1916.

**34B.**—(1) Where a difference has been referred under subsection (2) of Section one of the Munitions of War Act, 1915, for settlement in accordance with the provisions of the First Schedule to that Act, and it appears to the Minister of Labour(c) that an award cannot be obtained, and and that in consequence thereof the production of any article essential to the successful prosecution of the war is hampered, the Minister may annul the reference and substitute therefor a reference to a single arbitrator appointed by himself.

Power of Minister of Labour to refer, in certain cases, Trade Disputes to a single arbitrator.  
Aug. 15, 1918.

(2) An award given by any such arbitrator shall be binding both on employers and employed and may be made retrospective.

(3) If any employer or person employed thereafter acts in contravention of or fails to comply with the award, or if an employer declares, causes, or takes part in a lock-out within the meaning of the said Act, or a person employed takes part in a strike within the meaning of the said Act, in connection with the difference so referred to a single arbitrator, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations, but a person guilty of any such offence shall not be sentenced to imprisonment.

(a) "PETROLEUM."—Section 3 of the Petroleum Act, 1871 (34 & 35 Vict. c. 105), so far as unrepealed, is as follows :—

3. For the purposes of this Act the term "petroleum" includes any rock oil, Rangoon oil, Burmah oil; oil made from petroleum, coal, schist, shale, peat, or other bituminous substance, and any products of petroleum, or any of the above-mentioned oils.

Definition of "petroleum."

(b) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

(c) See footnote (c), p. 86.

Provisions as to celluloid and cinematograph films.

Nov. 23, 1914.

**35.** No person shall, in any prescribed area, have in his possession or in premises in his occupation or under his control any celluloid or any cinematograph film exceeding the prescribed amount, unless he has obtained the prescribed permit and observes all the prescribed requirements, and if any person contravenes this provision he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Any police constable or any person authorised in writing by the Chief Officer of Police of the district, may enter, if need be by force, and search any premises in which he has reasonable cause to believe that celluloid or cinematograph film is kept or stored; and, if the prescribed permit has not been obtained or if any of the prescribed requirements are not complied with, may remove and destroy any such celluloid or film.

For the purpose of this regulation "celluloid" includes the substances known as celluloid or xylonite and other similar substances containing nitro-cellulose or other nitrated product, but does not include celluloid which has been subjected to any manufacturing process: and "cinematograph film" means any film which is intended for use in cinematograph or similar apparatus and contains nitro-cellulose or other nitrated product: and "prescribed" means prescribed by order made by a Secretary of State, or, in Scotland, by the Secretary for Scotland.(a)

(a) ORDERS AS TO CELLULOID AND CINEMATOGRAPH FILMS.—

(i) As to proof of Orders of the Secretary of State and of the Secretary for Scotland *see* footnote (c) to Reg. 11, p. 101, and footnote (b) to the same Reg., p. 102.

(ii) Under Reg. 35 the Secretary of State has (Aug. 31st, 1918) made orders providing that no person shall without a permit be in the possession, &c. of more than 6 reels (or in aggregate 24 lbs.) of cinematograph film, that no permit shall be given to an alien enemy, and prescribing requirements as to permits within the following areas:—

Birmingham, city, Jan. 20, 1915.

Leeds, city, Dec. 12, 1914.

Liverpool, city, Feb. 28, 1917.

London, administrative county, Oct. 16, 1914.

Nottingham, city, May 23rd, 1916.

[The "London" order (made under Regulation 9A of Oct. 14, 1914, now superseded by Reg. 35), which alone refers to celluloid, prescribes that 112 lbs. shall be the maximum amount of celluloid which any person shall possess without a permit.]

The requirements as to permits do not apply to premises—

(a) licensed under Cinematograph Act, 1909 (9 Edw. 7. c. 30);

(b) subject to "dangerous trades" regulations under Factory and Workshop Act, 1901 (1 Edw. 7 c. 22).

A list of the trades subject to "dangerous trades" regulations is given at p. 265 of the "Index to Statutory Rules and Orders in force Dec. 31, 1915": since the last named date no addition has (Aug. 31st, 1918) been made to that list.

No Orders have (Aug. 31st, 1918) been made as to Scotland or Ireland.

*Power to make Rules for Explosives Factories, and Stores.*

**35A.** The Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions, **(a)** after consultation with a Secretary of State, may make rules **(b)** for the purpose of securing the safety--

Safety rules for factories &c., where explosives are manufactured or stored.

Jan. 10, 1917.

June 13, 1917.

**(a)** of any factory, store, magazine, wharf, or other premises, or any vessel, vehicle, receptacle, or place which in their opinion it is necessary in the interests of the public safety and the defence of the Realm specially to safeguard against the risk of fire and other dangers on account of the nature of the materials manufactured, treated, produced, handled, carried, stored or deposited therein or in the vicinity thereof; and

**(b)** of any person in or in the vicinity of any such premises, vessel, vehicle, receptacle, or place; Jan. 10, 1917.

and in particular rules prohibiting, except as may be otherwise provided under or in pursuance of the rules, any person whilst in or in the vicinity of such premises, vessel, vehicle, receptacle, or place from smoking, or having in his possession any match or apparatus of any kind for producing a light, or any tobacco, cigar, cigarette, pipe, or contrivance for smoking. **(c)**

The Food Controller **(a)** may as respects any premises to which his powers under Regulation 2GG **(d)** extend exercise the like powers as are by this regulation conferred on the Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council and Minister of Munitions. **(a)** Dec. 21, 1917.

Any person who fails to comply with any such rule shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations. Jan. 10, 1917.

---

**(a)** ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote **(b)**, p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote **(e)** to Reg. 2A, p. 42. FOOD CONTROLLER.—See footnote **(c)** to Reg. 2F, p. 48.

**(b)** PROOF OF RULES.—Proof of these rules may be given under the Documentary Evidence Act, 1868, as amended by the Documentary Evidence Act, 1882.

As to Admiralty Regulations, see s. 2, and Sch. of 1868 Act.

„ Army Council Regulations, see 5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 94, s. 5, printed in Appendix I. to this Manual at p. 549.

„ Air Council Regulations, see 7 & 8 Geo. 5, c. 51, s. 10 (5).

„ Minister of Munition's Regulations, see 5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 54, s. 18, printed as footnote **(b)** (iv.) to Reg. 7, p. 78.

**(c)** SAFETY RULES UNDER REG. 35A.—The Rules made by the Admiralty and the Minister of Munitions under Reg. 35A are printed in Part III of this Manual, pp. 471-486. "The Flower Mills (Prohibition of Smoking) Order, 1918," made by the Food Controller is printed p. 155 in the July, 1918, Edition of the "Food Supply Manual."

**(d)** REGULATION 2GG.—This is printed p. 51.

*Regs. (35AA, 35B, 35BB) as to Safety and Health Rules for Explosives Factories, &c.; Reporting finding of Bombs, &c.; Burial of Enemies Killed in Hostile Operations.*

Health rules for factories, &c., where explosives are manufactured or stored.

*Dec. 22, 1916.*

**35AA.** It shall be lawful for the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions,<sup>(a)</sup> with the concurrence of a Secretary of State, to make and apply to any factory or other premises in or upon which any explosive substance or any substance required for the production thereof is manufactured, treated, produced, stored, or in any way used or handled, rules with a view to securing the health of all or any of the persons managing, or employed or being in or about such premises, and in particular rules requiring any occupier of such premises to provide any form of medical attendance, whether on the premises or otherwise, nourishment, clothing, ventilation, or other sanitary arrangements, or to provide and use or to refrain from using any machinery, appliance, method, or process, and by such rules to impose duties on the persons managing, or employed or being in or about such premises.<sup>(b)</sup>

Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any such rule shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

*Bombs or Articles from hostile Aircraft or Vessel.*

Penalty on neglect to report finding bomb, &c., from aircraft, &c.

*Oct. 3, 1916.*

*May 11, 1918.*

*May 18, 1918.*

*Reg. 35B*

*Revoked.*

*Nov. 25, 1918.*

**35B.** If any person, having found any bomb or projectile, or any fragment thereof, or any document, map, or other article whatsoever which he has reasonable grounds for believing or suspecting to have been discharged, dropped, or lost from, or to have been carried in or to have formed part of any vessel of the enemy or any aircraft, or to have formed part of the equipment or personal effects of any member of the crew of such vessel or aircraft, without lawful authority or excuse neglects forthwith, after finding the same, or, in the case of any such article which was found before the third day of October nineteen hundred and sixteen, as soon as may be after that date, to communicate the fact to a military or air-force post or to a police constable in the neighbourhood, or, on being so required, neglects to send or deliver the same to the competent naval or military authority or some person authorised by him for the purpose, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Where any such article is found at the place where the aircraft in question or the wreck thereof descended, no person shall, without lawful excuse, displace, remove, or otherwise interfere with such article, and, if any person does so, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

*Burial of Enemies.*

Burial of enemies killed in hostile operations.

*Aug. 8, 1917.*

*Reg. 35BB*

*Revoked.*

*Nov. 25, 1918.*

**35BB.** It shall be lawful for the Admiralty, Army Council<sup>(a)</sup> or Air Council to give such directions as they may think proper, either generally or on a particular occasion, as to the burial of the bodies of enemies killed in the course of hostile operations and no inquest shall be held on any body to which directions so given relate.

<sup>(a)</sup> ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

<sup>(b)</sup> RULES AS TO EXPLOSIVES.—Rules (taking effect from Feb. 19th, 1917) as to the use of Trinitrotoluene (T.N.T.) made by the Minister of Munitions are printed Parl. Paper, 1917 [C. 8494].

*Power to make Rules for Naval, Military or Munitions Area.*

**35C.**—(1) It shall be lawful for the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions,<sup>(a)</sup> with the concurrence of a Secretary of State (or as respects Scotland, the Secretary for Scotland) by order—

Rules for naval, military, or munitions area.

April 14, 1917

(a) to declare that it is important in the interests of public safety as respects any area defined in the order, as being an area where bodies of His Majesty's Forces or of the forces of any of His Majesty's Allies are located or undergoing training, or where arms, ammunition, explosives or substances required for the production thereof (in this regulation referred to as munitions of war) are produced, treated, stored or handled, that rules should be made under this regulation; and

July 19, 1918.

(b) to make rules accordingly for securing and preserving order and good behaviour in the area, and maintaining in the area the efficiency of any of His Majesty's Forces or of the forces of any of His Majesty's Allies or of any person engaged in producing, treating, or handling munitions of war, whether by controlling or regulating the admission to or presence, movements, and behaviour in the area of any person or class of persons whose unrestricted admission to or presence in the area is likely to prejudice the training, discipline, administration, or efficiency of any of His Majesty's Forces or of the forces of any of His Majesty's Allies or the efficiency of any person engaged in producing, treating, or handling munitions of war, or by any other means.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions the rules may require the presence of any persons or class of persons in the area to be notified to the police, and may empower a competent naval or military authority to prohibit any person from residing or remaining in or entering the area who has since the commencement of the war been convicted of any contravention of or non-compliance with the rules, or of any offence against public order or decency, or to impose on such person whilst in the area any condition as to reporting movements or otherwise.

(3) If any person contravenes or fails to comply with any rule made under this regulation he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations, and if any person remains in or enters the area in contravention of a prohibition issued under the rules he may be removed therefrom by the direction of the competent naval or military authority.

---

(a) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

*Regs. (36, 36A, 37) as to Navigation of Vessels in Harbours; Control of Boats in Harbours; Vessels to comply with Navigation Regulations and Orders.*

*Navigating and Control of Shipping.(a)*

Duty of complying with navigation regulations in harbours.

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

**36.** If the master of a ship, or any other person, disobeys or neglects to observe any regulations relating to the navigation or mooring of ships in a harbour or the approaches thereto, or any signals from, or any orders, whether verbal or written, of the competent naval or military authority of the harbour, or any examining or other officer acting under his authority, relating to such navigation or mooring, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Control of boats in harbours.

*Aug. 18, 1916.*

*May 11, 1918.*

**36A.** The competent naval or military authority may make regulations for restricting or controlling the use or mooring of boats in any harbour or the approaches thereto, or on any part of the coast of the United Kingdom, and such regulations may provide that boats shall only be moored or beached at specified places, and subject to specified conditions, and any person who disobeys or fails to observe any such regulations shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Duty of vessels to comply with navigation regulations and orders; regulations for security of vessels.

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

*May 19, 1917.*

*Jan. 16, 1918.*

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

*June 4, 1918.*

**37.**—(1) Every vessel shall comply with such regulations as to the navigation of vessels as may be issued by the Admiralty or Army Council, and shall obey any orders given, whether by way of signal or otherwise, by any officer in command of any of His Majesty's ships, or by any naval or military officer engaged in the defence of the coast, or in controlling or directing the movements of Merchant Shipping, and where any such regulation or order conflicts with the regulations for preventing collisions at sea, (b) the provisions of the first-mentioned regulation or order shall prevail, and a departure from the regulations for preventing collisions at sea made for the purpose of complying with such first mentioned regulation or order shall be deemed to be a departure necessary to avoid immediate danger within the meaning of the regulations for preventing collisions at sea. (b)(c)

(a) POWER TO MAKE REGULATIONS AS TO NAVIGATION.—See s. 1 (1) (d) (2) of 5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 8, p. 2.

(b) COLLISION REGULATIONS.—The Regulations of Oct. 13, 1910, for the prevention of Collisions at Sea are printed in the Annual Volume of Statutory Rules and Orders, 1910, pp. 457-471, and apply to all foreign ships within British jurisdiction (see s. 418 of Merchant Shipping Act, 1894). As to departures from the Regulations see Art. 27 thereof and Admiralty Order of July 19th, 1918, printed in Part III. of this Manual, p. 488, authorising such departures.

(c) (i) ORDERS AS TO SHIPS' LIGHTS.—The Admiralty Orders of July 19th, 1918, under Regulation 37 as to Ships' Lights is printed in Part III. of this Manual, p. 488.

(ii) ORDER AS TO USE OF MINE PROTECTION GEAR.—The Admiralty Order of June 17th, 1918, as to the use of the "Otter" protective gear in certain waters is printed in Part III. of this Manual, p. 492.

(iii) NOTICE AS TO PENALTIES.—The Notice of July 19th, 1918, to all Masters, Shipowners, and others concerned, as to penalties under the Regulations for disobedience to orders, is printed in Part III. of this Manual, p. 492.

(iv) ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS OF A GENERAL CHARACTER.—These are printed in Part III. of this Manual, pp. 488-492.

(v) ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS WHOLLY OR PARTLY OF A LOCAL CHARACTER.—A List of the Notices to Mariners containing Orders and Instructions under the Regulations and now (Aug. 31st, 1918) in force is printed in Part III. of this Manual, pp. 495-497.



If any vessel fails to comply with any such regulations or to obey any such orders, the master or other person in command or charge of the vessel shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, and if the vessel is at any time subsequently found at a port of, or within the territorial waters adjacent to, the United Kingdom, the competent naval or military authority may cause the vessel to be seized and detained.

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

(2) The Admiralty may make regulations for the purpose of providing for the better security of vessels, and if any person, being a person required by any of the provisions of any such regulations to do or abstain from doing any act, fails to comply with those provisions he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

*Jan. 16, 1918.*

(3) This regulation shall not apply to a vessel not being a British vessel where the non-compliance with the regulations or disobedience to the orders takes place on the high seas outside the territorial waters adjacent to the United Kingdom.

*Jan. 16, 1918.*

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

**37A.** Every British ship of five hundred tons gross tonnage or upwards, which puts to sea from a port in the United Kingdom on or after the first day of March nineteen hundred and sixteen, shall be provided with suitable hand-flags for signalling by the semaphore code, and with an efficient flash lamp adapted for the transmission of signals by the Morse code, and of such power and size that the signals made with it are distinctly visible at a distance of three miles on a dark night in clear weather:

British ships to be provided with signalling apparatus.

*Jan. 27, 1916.*

Provided that the Board of Trade may, if they think fit, by order—

- (a) postpone the application of this regulation to any ship or class of ships specified in the order;
- (b) relax, as respects any ship or class of ships, the requirements of this regulation as to the range of visibility of such flash lamp as aforesaid;
- (c) exempt any ship or class of ships from the requirements of this regulation;

and upon the making of any such order the regulation shall, as respects any ship or class of ships to which the order relates, have effect subject to the provisions of the order.

If this regulation is not complied with in the case of any ship, the master or owner of the ship shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

In this regulation expressions have the same meaning as in the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1914.

**37B.**—(1) Every British sea-going ship of sixteen hundred tons gross tonnage or upwards in respect of which a licence to instal wireless telegraph apparatus has been granted by the Postmaster-General shall be provided with a wireless telegraph installation, and shall maintain a wireless telegraph service, and shall be provided with two certified operators, together with suitable accommodation for the apparatus and operators.

Wireless telegraph installation made compulsory on certain British ships.

*July 28, 1915.*

*Oct. 23, 1917.*

(2) Application to the Postmaster-General in a form prescribed by him for such a licence shall, unless a licence has before the making of this regulation been granted in respect of the ship, be made as follows:—

(a) as regards every such ship which is registered in the United Kingdom, by the owner on or before the thirteenth day of November, nineteen hundred and seventeen;

(b) as regards every such ship which is registered elsewhere than in the United Kingdom, by the master within two days after the date on which the ship first arrives in the United Kingdom after the twenty-third day of October, nineteen hundred and seventeen.

(3) The Postmaster-General shall, as and when wireless telegraph apparatus and the services of operators become available for the purpose, cause licences to be issued in respect of such ships as in the opinion of the Admiralty should in the national interests be fitted with such apparatus, and the licences shall specify the date as from which the carrying of such apparatus under this regulation is to be compulsory, the character of the apparatus, and the qualification of the operators.

*July 28, 1916.*

(4) The Postmaster-General may—

(a) extend the time mentioned in the licence as the time within which any apparatus is to be provided; and

(b) exempt any ship from the obligations imposed by this regulation.

(5) If the provisions of this regulation or the terms of any licence granted thereunder are not complied with in the case of any ship, the master or owner of the ship shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations, and if any master or owner fails to make an application in accordance with this regulation he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations, and in either case if the ship is at any time subsequently found at a port of or within the territorial waters adjoining the United Kingdom the ship may be seized and detained.

(6) In this regulation expressions have the same meaning as in the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1914.

**37C.** The Admiralty or the Shipping Controller<sup>(a)</sup> may with the concurrence of the Board of Trade give directions that any British ship shall forthwith be and shall continue to be painted in such manner and equipped with such apparatus as may be specified in the directions for securing the safety of the ship, and that the crew of the ship shall be properly instructed in the use of such apparatus.<sup>(b)</sup>

If any ship with respect to which any such directions have been given puts to sea from any port in the United Kingdom without complying with the directions, the owner or master of the ship

<sup>(a)</sup> SHIPPING CONTROLLER.—The office of Shipping Controller was constituted by s. 5 of the New Ministers and Secretaries Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 68). The Documentary Evidence Acts, 1868 and 1882 apply to Orders of the Shipping Controller, *see* s. 11 (3) of the 1916 Act.

<sup>(b)</sup> MINE PROTECTION GEAR.—The Admiralty Order of June 17th, 1918, as to the use of the "Otter" protective gear in certain waters is printed in Part III of this Manual, p. 492.

British ships to be painted and equipped with apparatus for securing ship's safety.  
*April, 14, 1917.*  
*Dec. 21, 1917*  
*April 14, 1917.*

*Regs. (38, 38A, 38B) as to Vessels Entering Dangerous Areas, &c.; Injuries to Ships in H.M.'s Service by Collision, &c.; Ships carrying Explosives for Defensive Purposes into Dock notwithstanding bye-laws.*

147

shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations, and if the ship is at any time subsequently found at any port of, or in the territorial waters adjacent to, the United Kingdom, the ship may be seized and detained.

**38.** The Admiralty or Army Council<sup>(a)</sup> may by order prohibit any vessel, or any vessel of any class or description specified in the order, from entering or being in, either at all times or at such times as may be specified in the Order, any area which they may consider it is necessary to keep clear of vessels, or vessels of that class or description, in the interests of the public safety or the defence of the Realm,<sup>(b)</sup> and if any vessel, or any vessel of that specified class or description, contravenes any such order, the owner and the master or other person in command or charge of the vessel shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, and if the vessel is at any time subsequently found at a port in or within the territorial waters adjacent to the United Kingdom, the competent naval or military authority may cause the vessel to be seized and detained.

Power to prohibit vessels entering dangerous areas  
Nov. 28, 1914.  
June 25, 1918.

July 6, 1915.

This regulation shall not apply to a vessel not being a British vessel so far as the area specified in the order extends beyond the territorial waters adjacent to the United Kingdom.

**38A.** If any vessel causes any injury by collision or otherwise to any ship belonging to or engaged in the service of His Majesty or to any person on board such ship, or is so navigated or managed as to cause danger of collision with any ship belonging to or engaged in the service of His Majesty, the master or other person in charge of the vessel shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, unless it is shown that such injury or danger of collision was not caused or contributed to by any failure on his part to keep or cause to be kept a proper lookout, or to observe or cause to be observed any of the regulations for preventing collisions at sea<sup>(c)</sup> or any regulations relating to the navigation or mooring of ships in a harbour or the approaches thereto or any of these regulations, or to take or cause to be taken any precaution required by the ordinary practice of seamen or by the special circumstances of the case.

Injury by collisions or otherwise to ships in H.M.'s service.

June 2, 1915.

This regulation shall not apply to a vessel not being a British vessel where the injury or danger takes place on the high seas outside the territorial waters adjacent to the United Kingdom.

**38B.** Where any ammunition or explosive substance is carried on board any merchant ship for defensive purposes it shall be lawful for such ship to enter any dock, harbour, or port in the United Kingdom, notwithstanding any restrictions imposed by statute or bye-law relating to explosive substances in force in the dock, harbour, or port, if all regulations made by the Admiralty for the safety of such ammunition and explosive substance are

Entry of ships carrying explosives for defensive purposes into dock, &c., notwithstanding bye-laws &c.

June 28, 1917.

(a) ARMY COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1.

(b) DANGEROUS AREAS.—See footnote (c) to Reg. 37, p. 144.

(c) COLLISIONS REGULATIONS.—See footnote (b) to Reg. 37, p. 144.

duly observed on board the ship; and if any person refuses to admit, or hinders or obstructs the entry of any such ship in respect of which all such regulations are observed into the dock, harbour, or port on the ground that she is carrying any ammunition or explosive substance, he shall, notwithstanding such restrictions as aforesaid, be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Provision as to the pilotage of vessels.

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

**39.** The Admiralty or Army Council, (a) or any pilotage authority acting under their instructions, may make orders as to the pilotage of vessels entering, leaving or making use of any port or navigating within any part of the territorial waters adjacent to the United Kingdom, and any such order may provide for pilotage being compulsory for all or any class of such vessels within such limits as may be specified in the order, for enabling the competent naval or military authority to direct that in the case of any particular vessel pilotage is compulsory, for the granting of special pilotage licences and the suspension of existing pilotage licences and certificates, and for the supply, employment, and payment of pilots. (b)

*Dec. 5, 1916.*

The power of the Army Council (a) under this regulation to make orders providing for pilotage being compulsory may, as respects vessels within the limits of any defended port in the United Kingdom, be exercised by the competent military authority or any pilotage authority duly authorised by him in writing.

*Sept. 29, 1917.*

Where under this regulation pilotage is compulsory in respect of any vessel it shall be obligatory for the vessel to obtain the services either of a pilot authorised for the purpose by the Admiralty, or, within the limits of any specially defined pilotage district, of a pilot licensed by the pilotage authority of the district, or, without such limits, of a pilot holding a deep sea licence or certificate.

*Dec. 5, 1916.*

Any enactment, order, charter, custom, byelaw, regulation or provision in force for the time being in any area to which any such order relates shall have effect subject to the provisions of the order.

If any person fails to comply with the provisions of any such order he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

(a) ARMY COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1.

(b) (i) PILOTAGE ENACTMENTS.—The principal enactments as to Pilotage are now comprised in the Pilotage Act, 1913 (2 & 3 Geo. 5, c. 31), and the Pilotage Order relating to the London District of the Trinity House (confirmed by 3 & 4 Geo. 5, c. clxv.) made thereunder.

(ii) ADMIRALTY PILOTAGE ORDERS OF A GENERAL CHARACTER.—The Admiralty Order of Dec. 16th, 1915, authorising competent naval authorities to suspend pilotage licences, and that of February 15th, 1917, as to Alien Pilots, are printed in Part III of this Manual, pp. 500, 498.

(iii) PILOTAGE NOTICES, &c., OF A LOCAL CHARACTER.—The Local Orders and Instructions as to Pilotage made and given by the Admiralty or by Pilotage Authorities under Regulation 39 now (Aug. 31st, 1918) in force are printed in Part III of this Manual, pp. 501-507.

**39A.** If a person lawfully engaged to serve on board any ship or vessel belonging to or chartered, hired, or requisitioned by the Admiralty or Army Council or the Shipping Controller<sup>(a)</sup>—

(a) neglects or refuses without reasonable cause to join his ship or vessel, or to proceed to sea in his ship or vessel, or deserts or is absent without leave from his ship or vessel or from his duty at any time; or

(b) joins his ship or vessel, or is whilst on board his ship or vessel, in a state of drunkenness so that the performance of his duties or the navigation of his ship or vessel is thereby impeded;

Neglecting to join ship, deserting, or joining in state of drunkenness.  
June 2, 1915.  
July 28, 1915.  
Dec. 22, 1915.  
Nov. 29, 1916.  
June 28, 1917.  
June 2, 1915

he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations; and the master, mate, or owner of the ship or vessel, or his agent, or any naval or military officer, or any superintendent as defined by the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1914<sup>(b)</sup>, may, with or without the assistance of any police constable, convey on board his ship or vessel any seaman whom he has reason to believe to be guilty of an offence under paragraph (a) of this regulation, and police constables are hereby directed to give assistance if required.

The exercise of the powers conferred by this regulation shall not be subject to the restrictions imposed by the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1914, on the exercise of any similar powers conferred by those Acts and for the purposes of this regulation a copy of any entry made in an official log book in manner provided by the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894,<sup>(c)</sup> shall, if it purports to be signed and certified as a true copy or extract by the officer in whose custody the original log book is entrusted, be admissible in evidence.

Nov. 29, 1916.

**39B.** No person in the employment of a general lighthouse authority,<sup>(d)</sup> and no person in the employment of a pilotage authority as master or member of the crew of any vessel belonging to the authority, shall, without the consent of the authority, leave his employment before the expiration of six months after he has given to the authority notice in writing to determine his employment, and every such person shall, so long as he continues in the employment of a general lighthouse authority, or in the employment of a pilotage authority as master or member of the crew of a vessel belonging to the authority, obey all lawful orders that may be given to him by or on behalf of the authority.

Prohibition on leaving employment of general lighthouse or pilotage authority.  
June 1, 1916.  
June 8, 1916.  
Reg. 39 B. words in italics Revoked.  
Nov. 25, 1915.

(a) ARMY COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. SHIPPING CONTROLLER.—See footnote (a) to Reg. 37C, p. 146.

(b) SUPERINTENDENT UNDER MERCHANT SHIPPING ACTS.—S. 247 (2) of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894 (57 & 58 Vict. c. 60), gives the powers of a superintendent to a duly appointed deputy.

(c) ENTRIES IN LOG.—As to entries in the official log, see 57 & 58 Vict. c. 60. s. 239 *et seq.*

(d) GENERAL LIGHTHOUSE AUTHORITIES.—These Authorities are for:—

England and Wales and the Channel Islands, the Trinity House of Deptford Strond; for

Scotland and the Isle of Man, the Commissioners for Northern Lighthouses; and for

Ireland, the Commissioners of Irish Lights (incorporated by local Act, 30 & 31 Vict. c. lxxxii);

the powers of the authorities extending in the respective cases throughout the adjacent seas and islands. (See 57 & 58 Vict. c. 60, ss. 634 (1), 668, 742.)

*Regs. (39BB, 39BBB) as to Harbour, &c., Rates in excess of statutory maxima; Power of Shipping Controller to make Orders as to Trade, Ports, Freight, Hire, Passenger Rates, &c.*

A person shall not give or offer to give employment to any person who is, or has within the last previous six weeks been, in the employment of a general lighthouse authority or in the employment of a pilotage authority as master or member of the crew of a vessel belonging to the authority, unless such last-mentioned person holds a certificate from the authority that he left his employment under that authority with the consent of that authority, or after having given such notice as aforesaid.

If any person so employed feels aggrieved by the refusal of the authority to consent to his leaving their employment before the expiration of six months from the time when he gave notice, or to grant him such a certificate as aforesaid, he may appeal, *if employed by a general lighthouse authority to the Board of Trade, and if employed by a pilotage authority to the Admiralty*, whose decision shall be final.

If any person contravenes any of the provisions of this regulation he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Harbour or dock rates and dues in excess of statutory maxima.  
*April 14, 1917.*

**39BB.**—If in the case of any harbour or dock undertaking carried on under statutory authority<sup>(a)</sup> it appears to the Board of Trade that it is necessary for the successful prosecution of the war that the undertaking should be carried on in an efficient manner, but that, owing to circumstances arising out of the war, it cannot be so carried on without charging rates, dues, or charges in excess of those which the undertakers are authorised by statute to charge, the Board may by order authorise the undertakers to charge such rates, dues, or charges in excess of the statutory maxima as the Board think necessary in the circumstances, subject to such conditions as may be specified in the order.<sup>(b)</sup>

Power of Shipping Controller to make orders as to trade, ports, freight, hire, passenger rates, &c., building, equipping, and re-quisioning of ships, and docks and shipyards.  
*June 28, 1917.*  
*Nov 16, 1917.*

**39BBB.**—(1) The Shipping Controller<sup>(c)</sup> may make orders<sup>(d)</sup> regulating, restricting or giving directions with respect to the nature of the trades in which ships are to be employed, the traffic to be carried therein, and the terms and conditions on which the traffic is to be carried, the ports at which cargo is to be loaded or discharged or passengers embarked or disembarked (including directions requiring ships to proceed to specified ports for the purpose of loading or unloading cargo or embarking or disembarking passengers), the ports at which consignees of cargo are to take delivery thereof, the rates (maxima or minima) to be charged for freight or hire of ships and the carriage of passengers, the form of bills of lading and passenger tickets, the building, repairing, equipping, refitting, converting or altering of any ship or vessel, the user of and the work to be done in

(a) STATUTORY HARBOUR AND DOCK UNDERTAKINGS.—Information as to these is given in Return as to tolls, &c., of harbour authorities. Parl. Paper, 1903, 325.

(b) ORDERS UNDER REG. 39BB.—A list of the Orders made to August 31st, 1918, is printed in Part III of this Manual, pp. 508–510.

(c) SHIPPING CONTROLLER.—See footnote (a) to Reg. 37c, p. 146.

(d) ORDER UNDER REG. 39BBB.—See The Limitation of Freights (French Ports) Orders, 1918, printed in Part III of this Manual, p. 511–519.

or with any dock, shipyard, dry dock, or other accommodation adapted or capable of being adapted for building, repairing, equipping, or refitting ships or vessels (in this regulation included in the term "shipyard"), and any plant in or about the same, the priority and manner in which and the places at which orders or contracts for building, repairing, equipping, refitting, converting or altering ships or vessels are to be executed or any such work is to be done, and the payments to be made in respect thereof and other matters affecting shipping, where it appears to the Controller necessary or expedient to make any such order for the purpose of making shipping available for the needs of the country in such manner as to make the best use thereof having regard to the circumstances of the time or for providing and maintaining an efficient supply of shipping:

June 28, 1917.

Nov. 16, 1917.

June 28, 1917.

Provided that any order made under this regulation shall have effect subject to any regulations made or orders given under Regulations 37, 38, or 39.(a)

(2) Any order made under this regulation may contain such provisions as to entry, inspection of books and documents, or otherwise as may appear to the Controller necessary or expedient for the purposes of his duties.

(3) The Shipping Controller(b) may by order requisition or require to be placed at his disposal, in order that they may be used in the manner best suited for the needs of the country, any ships, or any cargo space or passenger accommodation in any ships, or any rights under any charter, freight engagement, or similar contract affecting any ship, and require ships so requisitioned to be delivered to the Controller or any person or persons named by him at such times and at such places as the Controller may require, where it appears to the Controller necessary or expedient to make any such order for the purpose of making shipping available for the needs of the country in such manner as to make the best use thereof having regard to the circumstances of the time.

Such compensation shall be paid in respect of the use of a ship or cargo space or passenger accommodation requisitioned under this regulation and for services rendered during the use thereof, and for loss or damage thereby occasioned as in default of agreement may be determined by the Board of Arbitration constituted under the Proclamation of the third day of August, nineteen hundred and fourteen, respecting the requisitioning of ships by the Admiralty.(c)

(4) Any order made under this regulation affecting any ship may be served on the owner of the ship, and shall be deemed to be sufficiently served if sent by registered post addressed to the managing owner or other person to whom the management of the ship is entrusted by or on behalf of the owner at his registered address.

(a) REGULATIONS 37, 38 or 39.—These are printed pp. 144, 147, and 148 respectively.

(b) SHIPPING CONTROLLER.—See footnote (a) to Reg. 37c, p. 146.

(c) BOARD OF ARBITRATION.—The Proclamation of Aug. 3rd, 1914, is printed in the "Manual of Emergency Legislation," p. 386: as to the Constitution of the Admiralty Transport Arbitration Board, see p. 390 of that Manual.

(5) Any order under this regulation may be made either so as to apply generally to all ships or shipyards or to apply to ships or shipyards belonging to any particular owner, or to ships or shipyards of any class or description, or so as to apply to any specified ship or shipyard, and any such order may direct that all contracts or any class of contracts or any special contract affected by the order shall be abrogated, or shall remain in force notwithstanding anything in the order, but subject to any exceptions or modifications for which provision may be made by the order.

(6) If the owner, master, or other person in charge of a ship or the occupier of a shipyard or any other person affected by an order under this regulation acts in contravention of or fails to comply with any provisions of the order, or aids or abets any other person, whether or not such other person is in the United Kingdom, in doing anything which if done in the United Kingdom would be a contravention of any such provision, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations. [—]

(7) The powers conferred by this regulation shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any prerogative right or other powers of His Majesty, and the Shipping Controller<sup>(a)</sup> may make arrangements with any other Government department for the exercise by that department on behalf of the Shipping Controller of any of the powers of the Shipping Controller under this regulation, and where before the twenty-eighth day of June, nineteen hundred and seventeen, any ship or any cargo space or passenger accommodation in any ship or any rights under any charter, freight engagement, or similar contract affecting any ship has been requisitioned by the Shipping Controller this regulation shall, after that date, apply as if the same had been requisitioned in pursuance of this regulation.

**39C.** For the purpose of preventing congestion of traffic at ports and harbours in the United Kingdom, whereby the successful prosecution of the war may be endangered, it shall be lawful for the committee (called the Port and Transit Executive Committee) specially constituted for the purpose by the First Lord of the Treasury to issue directions subject to any instructions of the Shipping Controller<sup>(a)</sup> for regulating the traffic at such ports and harbours,<sup>(b)</sup> subject however to any regulations or orders made or given under Regulations 37, 38 or 39,<sup>(c)</sup> and it shall be the duty of every dock and harbour company and authority to whom any such directions are issued, and they are hereby empowered, to comply with the directions, including any directions requiring the company or authority to discourage avoidable delay on the part of persons using the dock or harbour facilities by means of the imposition of additional charges for the user beyond such time as may under the circumstances of the case be reasonable, or by any other means.

(a) SHIPPING CONTROLLER.—See footnote (a) to Reg. 37C, p. 146.

(b) PORT AND TRANSIT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.—The Directions of the Committee to Ports generally, and the Directions and Notices to the Port of London Authority issued under Reg. 39C are printed in Part III. of this Manual at pp. 527, 529.

(c) REGULATIONS 37, 38 or 39.—These are printed pp. 144, 147 and 148 respectively.

Nov. 16, 1917.

June 28, 1917

Nov. 16, 1917.

June 28, 1917.

Nov. 16, 1917.

June 28, 1917.

Nov. 16, 1917.

June 28, 1917.

July 17, 1917.

June 28, 1917.

Nov. 16, 1917.

June 28, 1917.

Prevention  
of congestion  
of traffic at  
ports and  
harbours.

Feb. 3, 1916.

June 28, 1917.

Feb. 3, 1916.



*Regs. (39CC, 39CCC, 39D) as to Prohibition on Purchase of Ships without permission of Shipping Controller; Power of Shipping Controller to take Possession of Storage Accommodation at Ports; Restrictions on Charter of Non-British Ships and on c.i.f. Contracts.*

**39CC.** A person shall not without permission in writing from the Shipping Controller,<sup>(a)</sup> directly or indirectly, and whether on his own behalf or on behalf of or in conjunction with any other person, purchase or enter into or offer to enter into any agreement or any negotiations with a view to an agreement for the purchase of any ship or vessel. For the purpose of this regulation a person shall be deemed to purchase a ship or vessel if by means of the purchase of any shares in the ship or vessel or by means of the purchase of any shares, stock or debenture or other securities issued by a company, or by any other means whatsoever, he acquires the control of the ship or vessel, and the expression "the purchase of any ship or vessel" shall be construed accordingly.

Prohibition on purchase of ships or controlling interest therein without permission of Shipping Controller.

*Feb. 16, 1917.  
Feb. 5, 1918.*

If any person acts in contravention of this regulation, or if where any permission of the Shipping Controller has been granted under this regulation subject to any conditions, the person to whom it was granted fails to comply with any such condition, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

*Feb. 16, 1917.*

**39CCC.** If it appears to the Shipping Controller<sup>(a)</sup> that for the purpose of preventing congestion of traffic it is desirable to provide further storage accommodation at any port or harbour in the United Kingdom, the Shipping Controller or any person duly authorised by him in that behalf may take possession of such buildings or other property as the Shipping Controller may think necessary for the purpose of providing the requisite accommodation.

Power of Shipping Controller to take possession of storage accommodation at ports.

*Sept. 29, 1917.*

**39D.** A person shall not, without permission in writing from the Shipping Controller,<sup>(a)</sup> directly or indirectly, and whether on his own behalf or on behalf of or in conjunction with any other person, enter into or offer to enter into any contract or agreement, or any negotiations with a view to any contract or agreement—

Restrictions on charter, etc., of non-British ship, and on c.i.f. contracts.

(a) for the charter (whether by time or voyage) of any ship, which is not a British ship, or otherwise for the use of any such ship for the carriage of goods to or from any port in His Majesty's dominions or in the territory of any of His Majesty's allies; or

*Jan. 10, 1917.*

*Jan. 16, 1918.*

*March 13, 1917*

*Jan. 10, 1917.*

(b) for the purchase of any goods exceeding one thousand tons in weight from abroad on terms which include freight as well as cost.

If any person acts in contravention of this regulation, or if, where any permission of the Shipping Controller has been granted under this regulation subject to any conditions, the person to whom it is granted fails to comply with any such condition, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

*Jan. 16, 1918.*

*Jan. 10, 1917.*

This regulation shall have effect as from the twelfth day of January nineteen hundred and seventeen.

(a) SHIPPING CONTROLLER—See footnote (a) to Reg. 37C, p. 146.

*Regs. (39DD, 39DDD) as to Restrictions on Ships Proceeding to Sea without Licence from Shipping Controller; Charter of British Ship Registered in U.K., &c., subject to Approval of Shipping Controller.*

Restrictions on ships proceeding to sea without licence from Shipping Controller.  
*Jan. 16, 1918.*

**39DD.**—(1) Except under and in pursuance of a licence granted by the Shipping Controller<sup>(a)</sup>—

- (a) No British ship, being a ship registered in the United Kingdom and being if a steamer of not less than 500 tons gross tonnage and if a sailing ship of not less than one thousand tons gross tonnage, shall proceed to sea on any voyage whatsoever:
- (b) No British ship whatsoever shall proceed to sea from any port in the United Kingdom:
- (c) No ship whatsoever shall proceed to sea on a voyage from any port in the British Islands to any other port in the British Islands.

(2) A licence under this regulation may be granted in respect of ships of any class or voyages of any class or in respect of any special ship or any special voyage, and may be granted so as to be in force for any time and subject to any terms or conditions specified therein.

(3) If any ship obtains, or attempts to obtain, clearance outwards for the purpose of proceeding, or attempts to proceed, or proceeds, to sea in contravention of this regulation, or if in the case of any ship there is a failure to comply with any terms or conditions contained in a licence granted under this regulation in respect of that ship, the master thereof and the owner, or, if the ship is subject to a time charter, the charterer, thereof shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, and if the ship is at the time of the commission of the offence, or is subsequently at any time found, at any port of, or within the territorial waters adjacent to, the United Kingdom, it may be detained in the same manner as if it were a ship liable to be detained under the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1916.

(4) In this regulation the expressions “ship” and “British ship” have the same meaning as in the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1916, and the expression “charterer” means the charterer at whose disposition the ship is for the time being held.

(5) This regulation shall come into force on the first day of February, nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Charter of British ship registered in U.K. and other charters entered into in U.K. to be subject to approval of Shipping Controller.  
*Feb. 5, 1918.*

**39DDD.**—(1) There shall be included in every contract for the charter of any British ship registered in the United Kingdom, and in every contract made in the United Kingdom for the charter of any ship not being such a British ship, a provision making the validity of the contract conditional on the approval of the Shipping Controller<sup>(a)</sup> being given thereto.

(2) The owner of any ship with respect to which any such contract as aforesaid is made or, if the contract is made by some person as agent of the owner that person, shall within fourteen days after the date on which the contract is made deliver a copy thereof to the Shipping Controller:

(a) SHIPPING CONTROLLER.—See footnote (a) to Reg. 37c, p. 146.

Provided that where any such contract is not made in the United Kingdom there shall be substituted for the period of fourteen days as aforesaid a period of fourteen days after the date on which a copy of the contract, if posted at the place where the contract is made immediately after the making thereof, would in due course of post reach the United Kingdom.

(3) If any person

(a) being the owner of any ship, whether by himself or by any agent, enters into any contract, being such a contract as aforesaid, which does not comply with the foregoing requirements: or

(b) being a person required as aforesaid to deliver to the Shipping Controller a copy of any contract fails so to do within the time hereinbefore allowed in that behalf: or

(c) fails to comply with any of the conditions subject to which any approval has been granted by the Shipping Controller under the foregoing provisions,

he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, and any contract made in contravention of this regulation shall be void.

(4) Where any such contracts as aforesaid which have been made before the fifth day of February, nineteen hundred and eighteen and are in force on that date do not contain such a provision as aforesaid, the Shipping Controller may, if he is of opinion that it is necessary so to do for the purpose of organising or maintaining the supply of shipping in the national interests in connection with the present war, by order direct that the contracts shall cease to have effect as from the date specified in that behalf in the order.

Any such order may apply either generally to all such contracts, or to contracts of any specified class or description, or to particular contracts.

(5) In this regulation the expression "ship" and "British ship" have the same meaning as in the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1916, and the expression "contract" includes an agreement of any kind, and where the person with whom a contract for the charter of a ship is made is himself a charterer of the ship that person shall for the purposes of this regulation and so far as relates to that contract be deemed to be the owner of the ship.

**39<sup>E</sup>.** Where in compliance with directions from the Shipping Controller (a) a registered ship is so altered that any space on the upper deck becomes a permanently closed-in space (b) within the meaning of paragraph (5) of Rule I. of the second schedule to the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, the ship shall not for the purposes of section forty-eight of that Act (as amended by any subsequent enactment) be deemed, unless the owner of the ship so desires, to have been so altered as not to correspond with the

Modification in certain cases of rule as to registering alterations of ships.

Feb. 6, 1917

(a) SHIPPING CONTROLLER.—See footnote (a) to Reg. 37c, p. 146.

(b) CLOSED-IN-SPACE.—i.e., a permanently closed in space available for cargo or stores, or for the berthing or accommodation of passengers or crew. (See 57 & 58 Vict. c. 60, sch. 2.)

*Regs. (39EE, 39F) Power to modify bye-laws as to discharge of Petroleum from a Ship; as to Employment in Neutral State of Person of Enemy Nationality as Manager, &c., of British Ship.*

particulars relating to her tonnage or description contained in the register book, if the tonnage particulars of the space as altered are entered on the certificate of registry of the ship.

Power of Shipping Controller to modify bye-laws as to discharge of petroleum from a ship.  
July 19, 1918.

**39EE.**—(1) The Shipping Controller, after consultation with a Secretary of State and the Board of Trade, may, in so far as it appears necessary so to do for the purpose of providing and maintaining an efficient supply of shipping and thereby furthering the successful prosecution of the war, make orders modifying or suspending the operation of any such provisions contained in any bye-laws made under the Petroleum Acts, 1871 to 1881 as prohibit, or in any manner restrict, whether directly or indirectly, the discharge of petroleum from a ship by means of the ship's own steam, and requiring persons being in occupation of or having control of any premises to allow petroleum to be so discharged at or on to those premises, notwithstanding any rules, regulations, agreement, or other matter whatsoever to the contrary.

August 2, 1918.

(2) Any order made under this regulation may contain provisions requiring the master and members of the crew of a ship from which petroleum is being or is to be discharged and any other persons in any way engaged or concerned in the discharge of petroleum from a ship to comply with such rules as may be specified in the order, [redacted]

August 2, 1918.

(3) Any order made under this regulation may be revoked, extended, or varied as occasion requires, and may contain such consequential and supplemental provisions as appear to the Shipping Controller to be necessary for carrying the order into effect.

(4) If any person acts in contravention of, or fails to comply with, the provisions of any order made under this regulation, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(5) In the application of this regulation to Scotland, the Secretary for Scotland, and in the application of this regulation to Ireland the Lord Lieutenant, shall be substituted for a Secretary of State.

Prohibition on employment in neutral state of person of enemy nationality as manager, broker or agent of British ship.  
April 14, 1917.  
July 17, 1917.  
April 14, 1917.

**39F.** After the first day of June nineteen hundred and seventeen, it shall not be lawful for the owner of a British ship to employ in any neutral state as manager, broker or agent, any person who is of enemy nationality, or who, being a corporation or company, is under enemy control.

Any such owner who acts in contravention of this regulation shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations. [redacted]

For the purposes of this regulation a corporation or company shall be deemed to be under enemy control if—

(a) the majority of the directors or persons occupying the position of directors by whatever name called are persons of enemy nationality; or

(b) the majority of the voting power is in the hands of persons who are of enemy nationality or who exercise their voting powers directly or indirectly on behalf of persons who are of enemy nationality; or

- (c) the control is by any other means whatever in the hands of persons who are of enemy nationality; or
- (d) the executive is a company or corporation under enemy control, or the majority of the executive are appointed by a corporation or company under enemy control.

39<sup>FF</sup>.—(1) With a view to providing and maintaining an efficient supply of shipping the Shipping Controller in conjunction with the Board of Trade may make orders providing for all or any of the following matters, that is to say:—

- (a) Requiring every person employed as master seaman or apprentice on board a British ship to hold the prescribed certificate of identity and service, and prohibiting the employment on board a British ship of any person as master seaman or apprentice unless he is the holder of such a certificate;
- (b) Determining the persons by whom and the manner in which applications for identity and service certificates are to be made and regulating the grant of such certificates;
- (c) Providing for the registration of persons to whom such certificates are granted;
- (d) Requiring all persons concerned in the management, whether as owners, occupiers or otherwise, of seamen's lodging-houses to make returns giving the prescribed particulars with regard to the management, use, or conduct thereof, and requiring any such returns to be verified in the prescribed manner.

(2) For the purpose of testing the accuracy of any return made in pursuance of an order made under this regulation, or of obtaining information in case of failure to make a return, any person authorised in that behalf by the Board of Trade may enter any premises belonging to or in the occupation of the person who has made or has failed to make the return, and may carry out such inspection and examination (including the inspection and examination of books) as he may consider necessary for testing the accuracy of the returns or for obtaining such information.

(3) No individual return or part of a return made, and no information obtained, in pursuance of an order made under this regulation shall without lawful authority be published or disclosed by any person except for the purpose of a prosecution under this regulation.

(4) If in any case the Board of Trade are of opinion that it is expedient to obtain information from any person in connection with any seamen's lodging-house the Board may, without making an order for the purpose, require that person to furnish them with that information, and where the Board so require any information to be furnished the provisions of this regulation shall apply to information furnished and the furnishing of information as they apply to returns made and the making of returns.

Power of Shipping Controller in conjunction with Board of Trade as to grant of certificates of identity and service to master, seamen and apprentices in British ships and as to returns from owners, &c., of seamen's lodging-houses.

August 2, 1918.

*Regs. (39G, 40) as to Restriction on Transfer of Registry of British Ship; Prohibition on supplying Intoxicants to Members of H.M. Forces.*

(5) Any order made under this regulation may be revoked or varied as occasion requires, and may contain such consequential and supplemental provisions as appear to the Shipping Controller and the Board of Trade to be necessary for carrying the order into effect.

(6) In this regulation—

The expression “prescribed” means prescribed by order made under this regulation:

The expressions “master” and “seaman” have respectively the same meaning as in the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894:

The expression “seamen’s lodging-house” means any house, hostel, hotel or other premises to which seamen resort or in which seamen are accustomed to lodge.

(7) Any person who acts in contravention of or fails to comply with the provisions of any order made under this regulation, or who obstructs or impedes in the exercise of any of his powers under this regulation any person authorised in that behalf by the Board of Trade, shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

**39G.** An application for the transfer of the registry of a British ship from a port of registry in the United Kingdom to a port of registry outside the United Kingdom shall not be made without the consent of the Board of Trade.

*Intoxicants, Drugs, and Malingering.*

**40.** If any person gives, sells, procures, or supplies, or offers to give, sell, procure, or supply, any intoxicant—

(a) to or for a member of any of His Majesty’s forces with the intent of eliciting information for the purpose of communicating it to the enemy, or for any purpose calculated to assist the enemy; or

(b) to or for a member of any of His Majesty’s forces when not on duty with the intent to make him drunk or less capable of the efficient discharge of his duties; or

(c) to or for a member of any of His Majesty’s forces when on duty either with or without any such intent as aforesaid;

he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations:

If any person gives, (a) sells, procures, or supplies or offers to give, sell, procure, or supply any intoxicant to or for a member of any of His Majesty’s forces when proceeding to a port for embarkation on board ship, or when at any port for that purpose, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

If any member of the crew of a British ship without lawful authority gives, sells, procures, or supplies, or offers to give, sell, procure, or supply, any intoxicant to any member of His Majesty’s forces, or to any member of the forces of any of His Majesty’s allies, embarked as a passenger on board the ship, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

(a) PRACTICE OF TREATING.—See footnote (c) to Reg. 10, p. 99.

Restriction on transfer of registry of British ship.

June 13 1917.

Prohibition on supplying intoxicants to members of H.M.’s forces.

Jan. 27, 1916.

August 2, 1918.

The Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council may by order *April 12, 1916.* prohibit, either absolutely or except an compliance with such conditions as may be specified in the order, the sale or supply to or for any member of any of His Majesty's forces or any narcotic or stimulant drug or preparation specified in the order,<sup>(a)</sup> and if any person acts in contravention of any such order he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

For the purposes of this regulation the expression "intoxicant" includes any intoxicating liquor, and any sedative, narcotic, or stimulant drug or preparation. *Jan. 27, 1916.*

**40A.** If any person gives, sells, procures, or supplies or offers to give, sell, procure, or supply, to or for a member of any of His Majesty's forces who is undergoing hospital treatment any intoxicant he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations, unless he proves that the intoxicant was or was offered to be given, sold, procured, or supplied under doctor's orders in connection with his hospital treatment, or proves that he did not know and had no reasonable ground for suspecting that the person to or for whom he gave, sold, procured, or supplied the intoxicant or offered to do so, was undergoing hospital treatment. *Prohibition on supplying intoxicants to members of H.M.'s forces undergoing hospital treatment. Dec. 22, 1915.*

**40B.—**(1) If a y person sells, gives, procures, or supplies, or offers to sell, give, procure, or supply, cocaine to or for any person, other than an authorised person, in the United Kingdom, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations unless he proves that the following conditions have been complied with:— *Restrictions on supply or possession of cocaine or opium. Dec. 5, 1916.*

(a) the cocaine must be supplied on and in accordance with a written prescription of a duly qualified medical practitioner and dispensed by a person legally authorised to dispense such prescription:

(b) the prescription must be dated and signed by the medical practitioner with his full name and address and qualifications, and marked with the words "Not to be repeated," and must specify the total amount of cocaine to be supplied on the prescription, except that, where the medicine to be supplied on the prescription is a proprietary medicine, it shall be sufficient to state the amount of the medicine to be supplied, and that in the case of prescriptions issued for national health insurance purposes on the form provided by the Insurance Committee the medical practitioner's address and qualifications and the words "Not to be repeated" need not be marked on the prescription: *June 28, 1917.*

---

(a) SUPPLY OF DRUGS.—(i) The Order dated June 5th, 1918, of the Army Council under Reg. 40 as to supply of drugs to members of H.M.'s Forces is printed in Part III. of this Manual, at p. 541.

(ii) Reg. 40B prohibits the supply of cocaine or opium to any person save as thereby provided.

*Dec. 5, 1916.*  
*June 28, 1917*

(c) cocaine shall not be supplied more than once on the same prescription |—————|:

(d) the prescription shall be marked with the date on which it is dispensed, and shall (unless issued for national health insurance purposes on the form provided by the Insurance Committee) be retained by the person, firm, or body corporate by whom the prescription is dispensed, and shall be kept on the premises where it is dispensed, and shall be open to inspection by any person authorised for the purpose by a Secretary of State:

*Dec. 5, 1916.*

(e) the ingredients of the prescriptions so dispensed, with the name and address of the person to whom it is sold or delivered, shall be entered in a book specially set apart for this sole purpose and kept on the premises where the prescription is dispensed, which book shall be open to inspection by any person authorised for the purpose by a Secretary of State.

(2) If any medical practitioner gives a prescription for the supply of cocaine otherwise than in accordance with the foregoing provisions he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(3) If any person manufactures, or carries on any process in the manufacture of, cocaine, without a licence from a Secretary of State, or otherwise than in accordance with any conditions attached to the licence, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(4) If any person, other than an authorised person or a person licensed to import<sup>(a)</sup> or to manufacture cocaine, has in his possession any cocaine, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations unless he proves that the cocaine was supplied on and in accordance with such a prescription as aforesaid.

(5) If any person sells any article into the composition of which cocaine enters, in a package or bottle which has not plainly marked on it the amount and percentage of cocaine in the article, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(6) If any person sells, gives, procures, or supplies, or offers to sell, give, procure, or supply, opium to or for any person, other than an authorised person, in the United Kingdom, or if any person, not being an authorised person or a person licensed to import opium,<sup>(a)</sup> has any opium in his possession, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

---

(a) IMPORTATION OF COCAINE OR OPIUM.—By “the Cocaine and Opium (Prohibition of Import) No. 2 Proclamation 1916,” dated Dec. 11th, 1916, St. R. & O., 1916, No. 859, I. p. 204, the importation into the United Kingdom of all “cocaine” (defined as in Reg. 40B (11)) and of all “opium” (defined as including raw and other opium and mixtures) was prohibited.



Oct. 23, 1917.

(7) If any person—

- (a) prepares opium for smoking; or
- (b) deals in or has in his possession any opium prepared for smoking; or
- (c) being the occupier of any premises permits those premises to be used for the purpose of the preparation of opium for smoking or of the sale or smoking of opium prepared for smoking; or
- (d) is concerned in the management of any premises used for any of such purposes as aforesaid; or
- (e) has in his possession any pipes or other utensils for use in connection with the smoking of opium or any utensils for use in connection with the preparation of opium for smoking; or
- (f) frequents any place used for the purpose of opium smoking;

he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(8) Every person who has dealings in cocaine or opium (including sales to persons outside the United Kingdom) shall comply with the following provisions:—

- (a) he shall enter or cause to be entered in a book kept for the purpose such particulars with respect to all dealings in cocaine or opium effected by him as the Secretary of State may prescribe;(a)
- (b) he shall make the entry with respect to any transaction on the day on which the transaction is effected;
- (c) where he carries on business at more than one set of premises he shall keep a separate book in respect of every set of premises;
- (d) he shall keep the book in some part of the premises to which it relates so that it shall at all reasonable times be available for inspection by any person authorised in that behalf by the Secretary of State, and shall allow any person so authorised at all reasonable times to inspect it;
- (e) he shall not cancel, obliterate, or alter any entry in the book or make therein any entry which is untrue in any particular.

If any person fails to comply with any of the provisions aforesaid he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(9) If any person holding a general or special permit from a Secretary of State to purchase or to be in possession of any drug Dec. 5, 1916.

---

(a) RECORD OF DEALINGS.—The form of the record was prescribed by Order of July 31st, 1916, of the Secretary of State under Reg. 40B, and is printed in Part III. of this Manual, at p. 544.

to which this regulation applies fails to comply with any of the conditions subject to which the permit is granted, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(10) If any authorised person is convicted of any offence under this regulation or under any proclamation regulating the import or export of cocaine or opium, a Secretary of State may direct that he shall cease to be an authorised person for the purposes of this regulation.

(11) For the purposes of this regulation—

The expression “authorised person” means a duly qualified medical practitioner, a registered dentist, a registered veterinary surgeon, a person firm or body corporate carrying on the retail business of a chemist and druggist under and in accordance with the provisions of the Pharmacy Act, 1868, (a) as amended by the Poisons and Pharmacy Act, 1908, (b) a person carrying on such business in Ireland under and in accordance with the provisions of the Pharmacy Act (Ireland), 1875, (c) as amended by the Pharmacy Act (Ireland) 1875, Amendment Act, 1890, (d) a licentiate of the Apothecaries’ Hall in Ireland, or a person holding a general or special permit from a Secretary of State to purchase or to be in possession of the drug in question;

*June 25, 1918.*

The expression “cocaine” includes ecgonine, and any substance, whether preparation, admixture, extract or otherwise, containing 0·1 per cent. (one part in a thousand) or more of cocaine or ecgonine, or of any salt or derivative thereof.

The expression “opium” means raw opium or powdered or granulated opium;

Cocaine or opium in the order or disposition of any person shall be deemed to be in his possession.

Distribution  
by local  
authorities,  
&c., of  
venereal  
diseases  
remedies.

*Jan. 24, 1917.*

*Feb. 6, 1917.*

*Jan. 24, 1917.*

**40BB.** The Local Government Board may, during the continuance of the war, authorise any local authority or person to purchase and distribute any drug, medicine or medicinal preparation specially designed for the treatment of venereal diseases, and a local authority or person so authorised, and any person obtaining a supply of any such drug, medicine or preparation from or through them or him, shall not be liable to any action or proceedings in respect of the importation, purchase, sale, distribution, or use thereof on the ground that any patent or other similar rights are infringed thereby.

In the application of this regulation to Scotland and Ireland, the Local Government Board for Scotland and Ireland, respectively, shall be substituted for the Local Government Board.

(a) 31 & 32 Vict. c. 121.

(c) 8 Edw. 7. c. 55.

(b) 38 & 39 Vict. c. 57.

(d) 53 & 54 Vict. c. 48.

40C. If—

(a) any man of His Majesty's Reserve Forces not for the time being subject to the Naval Discipline Act(a) or to military law(b) or to the Air Force Act(c); or

(b) any man who holds a certificate of exemption from military service;

Malingering &c., by men of reserve forces or holders of certificates of exemption from military service. Sept. 7, 1916. Oct. 23, 1917. Sept. 6, 1916.

when under orders to report himself for medical examination, malingers or feigns any disease or infirmity, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

If any such man produces any disease or infirmity in himself, or maims or injures himself, or causes himself to be maimed or injured, or takes or uses any drug or preparation, or does any other act, calculated or likely to render him, or to lead to the belief that he is, permanently or temporarily unfit for service, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, unless he proves that he did not so act with the intent of escaping service.

If any person—

(a) wilfully produces any disease or infirmity or the appearance thereof in, or maims or injures, any man belonging to any of His Majesty's Forces (including the reserve forces) or any man who holds a certificate of exemption from military service, whether or not he knew that the man belonged to such forces or held such a certificate; or

Oct. 23, 1917.

(b) with the intent of enabling any such man to render himself, or induce the belief that he is, permanently or temporarily unfit for service, supplies to or for such a man any such drug or preparation as aforesaid;

Sept. 7, 1916.

he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

40D. No woman who is suffering from venereal disease in a communicable form shall have sexual intercourse with any member of His Majesty's forces or of the forces of any of His Majesty's Allies or solicit or invite any member of His Majesty's forces or of the forces of any of His Majesty's Allies to have sexual intercourse with her.

Prohibition on sexual intercourse by diseased women, March 22, 1918. July 19, 1918.

(a) NAVAL DISCIPLINE ACT.—The Naval Discipline Act (29 & 30 Vict. c. 109) was amended by the Naval Discipline Act, 1884 (47 & 48 Vict. c. 39), the Naval Discipline Act, 1909 (9 Edw. 7. c. 41), the Naval Discipline Act, 1915 (5 Geo. 5. c. 30), the Naval Discipline (No. 2) Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 73), the Naval Discipline Act, 1917 (7 & 8 Geo. 5. c. 34) and s. 7 of the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917 (7 & 8 Geo. 5. c. 51) and has in accordance with section 7 (2) of the 1884 Act, section 2 (2) of the 1909 Act, section 16 of the 1915 Act, section 5 of the 1915 (No. 2) Act, and section 2 of the 1917 as applied by s. 7 of the Air Force (Constitution) Act been printed with the amendments so made down to the passing of the last-named Act, and such print has been put on sale. The sections referred to provide for references in other Acts to the Naval Discipline Act being construed as references to the Act as so amended.

Reg. 40D Revoked. Nov. 25, 1918.

The Naval Discipline Act was as to part of s. 67 repealed as to England by the Perjury Act, 1911, and has also been amended as to delegation of powers by 6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 17, and 7 & 8 Geo. 5. c. 11.

(b) PERSONS SUBJECT TO MILITARY LAW.—See ss. 175-177 of the Army Act.

(c) AIR FORCE ACT.—See p. 7, note (c).

*Reg. (41) as to Prohibition on Unauthorised Use of Uniforms, Decorations, Medals and Badges.*

If any woman acts in contravention of this regulation she shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

A woman charged with an offence under this regulation shall if she so requires be remanded for a period (not less than a week) for the purpose of such medical examination as may be requisite for ascertaining whether she is suffering from such a disease as aforesaid.

The defendant shall be informed of her right to be remanded as aforesaid and that she may be examined by her own Doctor or by the Medical Officer of the Prison.

In this regulation the expression "venereal disease" means syphilis, gonorrhœa, or soft chancre.

*Unauthorised Use of Uniforms, Badges, &c.*

Prohibition on unauthorised use of naval, military and police uniforms, decorations, medals and badges.

**41. If,**

(a) any unauthorised person uses or wears any naval, military, air-force, police, or other official uniform, decoration, or medal (whether such uniform decoration or medal is British or foreign), or any badge supplied or authorised by the Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council or Minister of Munitions (a) (b) or by the police or other official authority, or any uniform, decoration, medal, or badge so nearly resembling the same as to be calculated to deceive or any miniature or other representation of any such decoration or medal, or any brooch or personal ornament designed to imitate any such decoration or medal; or

(b) any person falsely represents himself to be a person who is or has been entitled to use or wear any such uniform, decoration, medal, or badge as aforesaid; or

(c) any person without lawful authority or excuse supplies, or offers to supply, any such uniform, decoration, medal, or badge as aforesaid or any such representation, brooch, or ornament as aforesaid to any person not authorised to use or wear the same;

such person shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Provided that nothing in this regulation shall be deemed to prohibit the wearing or supply of ordinary regimental badges, or any brooch or ornament representing the same.

(a) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

(b) WAR SERVICE BADGES.—The unauthorised use, wearing, or issue of war service badges is also prohibited by the Munitions (War Service Badges) Rules made by the Minister of Munitions under s. 8 of the Munitions of War Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo 5. c. 54).

The Rules for England and Ireland are printed as St. R. & O., 1915, No. 1001, and those for Scotland as St. R. & O., 1915, No. 1000.

On Dec. 18, 1916, a Notice was issued signed by the Secretary of State for War and the Minister of Munitions withdrawing all War Service Badges issued by the Admiralty, the Army Council, or the Minister of Munitions to men described in the Register kept by their employers (Form M.M. 37/B. s. 11 of the Munitions of War Act, 1915, or Form D.R. 17 Reg. 41A) as unskilled or semi-skilled and being either (1) voluntarily attested men or (2) unattested men other than those to whom the Military Service Acts, 1916, do not apply.

July 28, 1915.

Dec. 21, 1917.

July 28, 1915.

March 30, 1917.

July 28, 1918.

March 30, 1917.

March 30, 1917

July 28, 1918.

March 30, 1917.

*Duties of Employers of Males of 16 years or over.*

**41A.**—(1) Subject to the exemptions hereinafter specified every person who in Great Britain employs one or more male persons of 16 years or over shall prepare the following statements in writing, (a) that is to say:—

Duties to be observed by employer of male persons of 16 years or over.

*Statement No. I.*—A statement, in the form and containing the particulars shown in Table No. I. annexed to this regulation, of all male persons (if any) of 16 years or over for the time being employed by him, who have been so employed for one week or more.

Jan. 10, 1917.  
March 13, 1917.  
Jan. 10, 1917.

*Statement No. II.*—A statement, in the form shown in Table No. II. annexed to this regulation, of the number of female persons (if any) of 16 years or over for the time being employed by him who have been so employed for one week or more.

Reg. 41A Revoked.  
Nov. 25, 1918.

*Statement No. III.*—A statement, in the form and containing the particulars shown in Table No. III. annexed to this regulation, of all male persons (if any) of 16 years or over, who have been employed by him during the preceding month for less than one week (whether still in his employment or not).

March 13, 1917.  
Jan. 10, 1917.

March 13, 1917.  
Jan. 10, 1917.

(2) A person who under this regulation is required to prepare any of the statements aforesaid shall comply with the following directions:—

(a) He shall revise each statement as often as may be necessary to maintain its accuracy.

(b) He shall keep Statement No. I. and Statement No. II. constantly posted up in some conspicuous place on the premises at which the persons included in the statement are employed, or, if such persons are not employed at or about any premises, then on the employer's premises.

(c) In Great Britain he shall forthwith deliver to the recruiting officer for the locality in which those premises are situated, a true copy of every such statement prepared by him, and thereafter shall deliver to such recruiting officer during the first week in each calendar month a written report showing any alterations and additions to the said statements down to the last day of the preceding calendar month.

March 13, 1917.  
Jan. 10, 1917.

(d) He shall, if and when required by the Director-General of National Service, (b) either by general or special notice, furnish to the Director-General a true copy of any such statement as revised for the time being.

March 13, 1917.

(a) TESTING OF ACCURACY OF STATEMENTS.—See Reg. 53B, p. 186.

(b) DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF NATIONAL SERVICE.—The Ministry of National Service Act, 1917 (7 & 8 Geo. 5. c. 6), provides for the constitution of the office of Minister of National Service (i.e., Director General of National Service) and (s. 2 (2)) that the Documentary Evidence Act, 1868, as amended by the Documentary Evidence Act, 1882, shall apply to Orders of the Director General and the Ministry of National Service.

*Reg. (41A) as to Duties to be observed by Employer of Male Persons of 16 Years or over.*

*Jan. 10, 1917.*

(3) The following provisions shall have effect with respect to exemptions from the obligations imposed by this regulation:—

(i) Any employer who, in compliance with any requirements of the Minister of Munitions<sup>(a)</sup> under section eleven of the Munitions of War Act, 1915,<sup>(b)</sup> keeps a register of persons employed by him at any establishment, shall be exempt from the obligations imposed by this regulation as respects the persons so registered, except in so far as from time to time the Minister of Munitions, with the concurrence of the Director-General of National Service,<sup>(c)</sup> may otherwise direct.

*Oct. 23, 1917.*

*Jan. 10, 1917.*

(ii) Any employer who has furnished lists of his male employees to the colliery recruiting courts,<sup>(d)</sup> may be exempted from the obligations imposed by this regulation to such extent and on such conditions as a Secretary of State, with the concurrence of the Director-General of National Service,<sup>(c)</sup> may direct.

*Oct. 23, 1917.*

*Jan. 10, 1917.*

(iii) In any port where a port labour committee established by the Board of Trade<sup>(e)</sup> keep available for inspection at their office a register showing the names of the men for the time being employed in dock transport work in the port, to whom certificates of exemption from military service have been granted by a port labour committee in accordance with arrangements made under subsection (2) of section two of the Military Service Act, 1916,<sup>(f)</sup> or a register showing the names of all other male persons of 16 years or over for the time being employed in dock transport work in the port, any employer shall be exempt from the obligations imposed by this regulation in respect of men whose names appear in either of the said registers, and who are employed by him on dock transport work in the port.

*March 13, 1917.*

*March 13, 1917.*

*Jan. 10, 1917.*

*March 13, 1917.*

*Jan. 10, 1917.*

(iv) The Director-General of National Service may, by general or special order, exempt any person or class of persons from all or any of the obligations imposed by this regulation if they are satisfied that proper provision is otherwise made for obtaining the information required to be included in the statements aforesaid, or that such information is unnecessary.

*Oct. 23, 1917.*

*Jan. 10, 1917.*

(a) MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

(b) MUNITIONS OF WAR ACT, 1915.—5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 54, s. 11 of that Act was extended by s. 16 of the Munitions of War (Amendment) Act, 1916 (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 99), which makes the unauthorised disclosure or use of information under s. 11 a misdemeanour.

(c) DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF NATIONAL SERVICE.—See footnote (b), p. 165.

(d) COLLIERY RECRUITING COURTS.—These Courts, established by the Secretary of State, decide on applications for exemption from military service (on grounds of employment) of coal miners.

(e) PORT LABOUR COMMITTEES.—These Committees were established by the Board of Trade to decide on applications for exemption from military service (on grounds of employment) of men engaged in dock transport work.

(f) MILITARY SERVICE ACT, 1916.—5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 104.

(4) If any person fails to comply with any of the foregoing provisions of this regulation, or makes in any such statement, report, list, or register as aforesaid, or in any copy thereof, any entry which is false, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(5) It shall be the duty of every employee referred to in this regulation, on being so required, to furnish to his employer such correct information (a) as may be necessary to enable the employer to perform his obligations under this regulation, or to comply with any condition entitling him to exemption therefrom, and if he fails to do so or gives any false information, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(6) Every statement, register, and list (a) made in pursuance of or referred to in this regulation, shall at all reasonable hours be open for inspection by the competent naval or military authority, or any person authorised by him, or by a police constable, or by any person authorised in that behalf by any Government Department.

Mar. 13, 1917.

TABLES ANNEXED TO REGULATION 41A.

TABLE NO. I.—STATEMENT OF ALL MALE EMPLOYEES OF 16 YEARS OF AGE OR OVER.

Jan. 10, 1917.  
March 13, 1917.

Name and Address of Employer \_\_\_\_\_

Business or Occupation (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)
Name and Initials.	Check No. (if any).	Present Address.	Badge Number (if any).	Other form of exemption (if any).	M = Married S = Single.	Age.	A = At-tested.	Date of Engagement by present Employer.	Previous Occupation, if engaged since August, 1914.	Now employed as a—	Degree of Skill (where there is a recognised Classification.	Work usually employed on.
					M   S							

TABLE NO. II.—STATEMENT OF FEMALE EMPLOYEES OF 16 YEARS OF AGE OR OVER.

Jan. 10, 1917.  
March 13, 1917  
Jan. 10, 1917.

Name and Address of Employer \_\_\_\_\_

Number of female persons of 16 years or over employed \_\_\_\_\_

Mar. 13, 1917.  
Jan. 10, 1917.

(a) TESTING ACCURACY OF INFORMATION UNDER REG. 41A.—See Reg. 53B, p. 187.

Jan. 10, 1917.  
Mar. 13, 1917.  
Jan. 10, 1917.

TABLE NO. III.—STATEMENT OF MALE PERSONS OF 16 YEARS OF AGE OR OVER EMPLOYED DURING THE PRECEDING MONTH FOR A PERIOD OF LESS THAN ONE WEEK.

Name and Address of Employer \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Initials.	Present or last-known Address.	Age.	Whether Exempted from Military Service.	Nature of Exemption (if any).

July 19, 1918.

41AA. —————

Duty to furnish information on cesser of agricultural employment of male person of 16 years or over.

April 14, 1917.

Reg. 41AAA Revoked.

Nov. 25, 1918.

**41AAA.** Any person who in Great Britain employs in agriculture any male person of sixteen years of age or over (such employment not being of a casual nature) shall on such person ceasing to be so employed by him give or send to the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries(**a**) (or in Scotland to the Board of Agriculture for Scotland(**b**)), or to such person or body of persons as the Board may direct in that behalf, notice in writing within twenty-four hours of the termination of the man's employment, stating his name, the nature of his employment, his place of residence whilst so employed, and particulars (where known to him) of the man's new employer and place of employment (if any).(**c**)

If any person fails to give or send a notice in accordance with the requirements of this regulation, or in any such notice gives any false information, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(**a**) BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES.—As to this Board see footnote (**a**) to Reg. 2L (1), p. 58.

(**b**) BOARD OF AGRICULTURE FOR SCOTLAND.—As to this Board see footnote (**b**) to Reg. 2L (7), p. 59.

(**c**) ORDER UNDER REG. 41AAA.—See the Agricultural Employment Order, 1917, p. 340 of the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual." The Agriculture Employment (Scotland) Order, 1917, made subsequent to the date covered the said Manual is printed as St. R. & O., 1917, No. 1112.



In this regulation the expression "agriculture" includes market gardening and forestry.

**41AB.**—(1) Before any male person apparently of military age is taken into or engages in any employment in Great Britain or a contract for such employment is entered into with him, the proposed employer shall take all reasonable steps to obtain the production of any certificate of exemption or protection affecting him and other evidence relating to his position for the time being with regard to liability for military service.

Production of evidence as to liability to military service of man of military age about to be employed.  
*Feb. 5, 1918.*

**Reg. 41AB Revoked.**  
*Nov. 25, 1918.*

(2) Any person who in the ordinary course of his business is in communication with any male person apparently of military age with a view to such person being taken in or engaged in any employment in Great Britain shall take the like steps as are required in the case of the proposed employer.

(3) Any person apparently of military age seeking to be taken into or engaged in any employment in Great Britain shall produce all such documents and disclose all such evidence as the proposed employer or such person as aforesaid is entitled under this regulation to require, and he shall also answer to the best of his ability and knowledge any questions which may reasonably be addressed to him by or on the behalf of the proposed employer or such person as aforesaid in relation to his position for the time being with regard to liability for military service.

(4) If any person fails to comply with any of the provisions of this regulation or makes any false or misleading statement as to any fact or matter which he is bound by this regulation to disclose, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(5) This regulation shall be in addition to, and not in derogation of, the provisions of any Statute or of these regulations relating to the employment or concealment of deserters or absentees from the Army or the Army Reserve or the production of certificates of exemption.

#### *Banking and Exchange Transactions.*

**41B.**—(1) A person engaged in banking, bill discounting, or any transaction in foreign moneys or exchange, or any other business of a similar nature, shall not knowingly or wilfully do or allow to be done through him, or through any account kept with him, any transaction on behalf of or by or with any person in Europe, directly or indirectly for the transmission of money or credit from or to any enemy country, (a) or Finland, or for the benefit of any enemy, (a) or of any person on the Statutory

Prohibition on transmission of money or credit to or from enemy country, &c.  
*May 10, 1916.*  
*May, 18, 1917*

(a) "ENEMY COUNTRY" and "ENEMY."—These expressions include a country under blockade on the part of the allies, and a person who if such a country were an enemy country would be an enemy. See Reg. 41c, p. 171.

*Reg. (41B) as to Transmission of Money or Credit to or from Enemy Country, &c.*

List issued in accordance with the Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, (a) or of any person resident in Finland or any transaction which will clear or facilitate the settling or balancing of any such transactions.

The foregoing amendments of Regulation 41B(b) shall be deemed to have had effect from the fifteenth day of April, nineteen hundred and eighteen.

Provided that no person shall be liable to a penalty by reason of any contravention of or failure to comply with the provisions of the said regulation as so amended, committed, or occurring before the eighteenth day of May, nineteen hundred and eighteen unless he would have been so liable if the said regulation had not been so amended.

(2) Every such person as is first above mentioned shall make such returns of transactions done by him as may be required by a Secretary of State or by any person authorised by him in that behalf.(c)

(a) (i) AUTHORITY FOR STATUTORY LIST.—The 1915 Act (5 & 6 Geo. 5<sup>c</sup>. 98) gave power to prohibit trading with persons of enemy nationality or enemy association though not resident or carrying on business in enemy territory or enemy occupied territory.

(ii) THE PRESENT (AUG. 31ST, 1918) STATUTORY LIST.—The "Statutory List" is annexed to the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation, dated May 23rd, 1916 (1916, No. 320). This List (No. 1), has been varied and added to by Orders of Council (Nos. 2 to 61), dated June 2nd, 15th and 30th, July 18th, Aug. 8th and 22nd, Sept. 8th and 29th, Oct. 27th, Nov. 7th, 10th and 24th, and Dec. 8th and 22nd, 1916; Jan. 5th and 19th, Feb. 2nd and 16th, March 2nd, 16th, 23rd, and 30th, April 13th and 27th, May 11th and 25th, June 8th and 22nd, July 6th and 20th, Aug. 2nd, 17th and 31st, Sept. 14th and 28th, Oct. 12th and 26th, Nov. 9th and 23rd, and Dec. 7th, 1917, and March 1st, 15th and 22nd, April 5th and 19th, May 3rd, 17th, 24th and 31st, June 14th and 28th, July 12th and 26th, and August 9th and 23rd, 1918; (St. R. & O., 1916, Nos. 346, 369, 433, 457, 514, 547, 588, 652, 739, 760, 761, 798, 839 and 872; St. R. & O., 1917, Nos. 1, 14, 73, 144, 197, 241, 263, 267, 344, 392, 430, 477, 525, 558, 672, 725, 775, 827, 905, 948, 988, 1034, 1080, 1129, 1195 and 1235; St. R. & O., 1918, Nos. 233, 320, 345, 406, 449, 502, 543, 556, 592, 640, 775, 859, 929, 1002 and 1048.)

In accordance with provision made by Order of Council No. 5, the Proclamation of May 23rd, 1916, has been printed for sale with the variations and additions made in the Statutory List by Orders of Council (Nos. 2 to 61); and the Consolidated Statutory List, complete to Aug. 9th, 1918, which has been thus issued is numbered "**No. 61a.**"

The Consolidated Statutory List revised to date of issue, is periodically re-issued, with a number indicating which is the latest of the Orders of Council whose provisions are thus incorporated in the Proclamation as reprinted.

By Order in Council dated May 23rd, 1916 (1916, No. 321), exceptions and adaptations were made in the Trading with the Enemy Acts, 1914 to 1916, and in the Customs (War Powers) Acts, 1915 and 1916, in their application to persons or bodies of persons mentioned in the "Statutory List" annexed to the Proclamation of May 23rd, 1916.

The above-mentioned Proclamations, Order in Council, and Orders of Council have all been printed for sale as "Statutory Rules and Orders," and copies may be obtained and the documents respectively cited (*see* 56 & 57 Vict., c. 66, s. 3 (2) by the year and numbers mentioned above.

(b) *i.e.*, as to Finland.

(c) AUTHORITY TO MAKE ORDERS.—The Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs has given such authority to Sir Adam Block, K.C.M.G., Controller of the Finance Section of the Ministry of Blockade.

(3) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of this regulation shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(4) A Secretary of State or any person authorised by him in that behalf, (a) may make such orders as to him may seem reasonable for the further or better carrying into effect of this regulation.

(5) For the purposes of this regulation the expressions "enemy" and "enemy country" have the same meaning as in any Proclamations relating to trading with the enemy for the time being in force. (b)

41C.—(1) Regulation 41b shall apply to any country which is for the time being under blockade on the part of the Allies in the same manner as it applies to an enemy country, and to any persons who would be enemies if the country so under blockade were an enemy country in the same manner as it applies to enemies, and if the Treasury by order so direct, shall continue to apply after the blockade is raised until the order is revoked to such extent and subject to such provisions as may be specified in the order.

Prohibition  
on transmis-  
sion of money  
or credit to  
or from  
country  
under  
blockade.  
Dec. 22, 1916.  
March 13, 1917  
Reg. 41C  
Revoked.  
Nov. 25, 1918.

(a) AUTHORITY TO MAKE ORDERS.—The Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs has given such authority to Sir Adam Block, K.C.M.G., Controller of the Finance Section of the Ministry of Blockade.

(b) TRADING WITH THE ENEMY PROCLAMATIONS.—The following is a list of the Proclamations relating to Trading with the Enemy now (Aug. 31st, 1918) in force; they have all been printed as "Statutory Rules and Orders," and copies may be obtained and the Proclamations respectively cited by the year and numbers mentioned below.

September 9th, 1914. Trading with the Enemy Proclamation No. 2 (1914, No. 1376).

October 8th, 1914. Proclamation amending the Proclamation of September 9th, 1914 (1914, No. 1479).

October 26th, 1914. Proclamation extending Prohibitions of Proclamation of September 9th, 1914 (1914, No. 1569).

January 7th, 1915. Proclamation extending the Proclamations of September 9th and October 8th, 1914 (1915, No. 3).

February 16th, 1915. Trading with the Enemy (Occupied Territory) Proclamation, 1915 (1915, No. 140).

June 25th, 1915. Trading with the Enemy (China, Siam, Persia, and Morocco) Proclamation, 1915 (1915, No. 609).

September 14th, 1915. Proclamation further defining the expression "Enemy" in reference to companies in the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations (1915, No. 903).

November 10th, 1915. Trading with the Enemy (Liberia and Portuguese East Africa) Proclamation, 1915 (1915, No. 1070).

May 23rd, 1916. Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation (1916, No. 320).

[As to the reissue of this Proclamation with the Statutory List annexed thereto revised to date, see footnote (a) (ii) p. 170.]

Nov. 27th, 1917. Trading with the Enemy (Enemy Subjects interned in Neutral Countries) Proclamation, 1917 (1917, No. 1215).

Jan. 16th, 1918. Proclamation amending the Proclamation of May 23rd, 1916 (1918, No. 47).

By Proclamations dated November 5th, 1914 (1914, No. 1628), and October 16th, 1915 (1915, No. 1003), the Trading with the Enemy Proclamations were extended to the War with Turkey, and with Bulgaria.

<sup>1</sup> Under the Proclamation of February 16th, 1915, certificates are from time to time issued as to what is or is not territory in friendly or hostile occupation.

*Regs. (41D, 41DD) as to Sending Remittance out of United Kingdom for Loans, Issues, &c.; Transactions with Russian Subjects, &c., involving sending Money, &c., out of United Kingdom.*

*Dec. 22, 1916.*

(2). This regulation shall be deemed to have had effect as from the eighth day of December nineteen hundred and sixteen.

Prohibition on sending remittance out of United Kingdom for loans or issues or purchase of securities or foreign currency.

**41D.** A person resident in the United Kingdom shall not, without permission in writing from the Treasury, directly or indirectly, either on his own behalf or on behalf of any other person resident in the United Kingdom—

(i) send any remittance out of the United Kingdom for the purpose of—

(a) making, or subscribing to, any loan or subscribing to any issue of capital outside the United Kingdom; or

(b) purchasing any stock, shares or other securities, or any property other than merchandise, if the securities or property are not in the United Kingdom; or

(c) purchasing any foreign currency to be held with a view to appreciation in value or as an investment; or

(ii) take part in, or agree or offer to take part in, any of the above-mentioned transactions if such transactions involves the sending of any remittance out of the United Kingdom.

Any Banker or person acting in any similar capacity shall, as a condition of sending out of the United Kingdom any remittance on behalf of any person resident in the United Kingdom require the person resident in the United Kingdom to make a declaration in writing as to the purpose for which the remittance is proposed to be sent.

In any proceedings under this regulation any purchase or agreement or offer to purchase foreign currency shall be deemed to be for the purpose of holding the same with a view to appreciation in value or as an investment unless the contrary is proved.

Any reference in this regulation to the sending of a remittance out of the United Kingdom shall be deemed to include a reference to placing money in the United Kingdom at the disposal of a person not resident in the United Kingdom.

If any person acts in contravention of any of the provisions of this regulation, or if any person in any such declaration as aforesaid makes any statement which is false or misleading in any material particular, that person shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

**41DD.**—(1) Any person engaged in banking, bill discounting or any transaction in foreign moneys or exchange or any business of a similar nature shall not without permission in writing from the Treasury do or allow to be done through him or through any account kept by him, directly or indirectly, any transaction on behalf of a Russian subject or a person for the time being in Russia involving the sending of money, credit or securities out of the United Kingdom.

Prohibition on transactions with Russian subjects, &c., involving sending money, &c., out of United Kingdom.

*June 25, 1918.*

*Regs. (42, 42A, 42AA) as to Prohibition against causing Mutiny or Impeding Production of War Material; Inducing Members of H.M. Forces to Contravene King's Regulations, &c.; Provisions as to Deserters, &c., and as to Purchase, &c., of Arms or Equipment in Area where 5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1, is suspended*

(2) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of this regulation shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(3) The Treasury or any person authorised by them in that behalf may make such orders as to them or him may seem reasonable for the further or better carrying into effect of this regulation.

*Interference with Military Duties, and with War Supplies.*

**42.** If any person attempts or does any act calculated or likely to cause mutiny, sedition, or disaffection among any of His Majesty's forces, or any of the forces of any of His Majesty's Allies, or among the civilian population, or to impede, delay, or restrict the production, repair, or transport of war material, or any other work necessary for the successful prosecution of the war, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Prohibition against causing mutiny, &c., or impeding production of war material.  
Nov. 28, 1914.  
Nov. 30, 1915.  
Feb. 15, 1916.  
March 22, 1918.

**42A.** If any person attempts to induce a member of any of His Majesty's forces to act in a manner which such person knows to be in contravention of the King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions or Admiralty Orders as respects the Navy, or the King's Regulations or Army or other orders as respects the Army, or the King's Regulations or air force or other orders as respects the Air Force he shall be guilty of an offence against these Regulations.

Prohibition against inducing member of H.M.'s forces to contravene King's Regulations, &c.  
Sept. 7, 1916.

**42AA.** If any person within any area in respect of which the operation of Section one of the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, is for the time being suspended procures or persuades a soldier or airman to desert or absent himself without leave, or knowingly aids or assists a soldier or airman about to desert or absent himself without leave, or knowingly conceals a deserter or absentee without leave, or aids or assists him in concealing himself, or aids or assists in his rescue, that person shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, and for the purpose of this provision shall be deemed to have had knowledge unless he proves that he had not knowledge.

Provisions as to deserters, &c., and as to purchase, &c., of arms or equipment, in area where, 5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1, is suspended.  
Aug. 22, 1917.

If any person within any such area as aforesaid—

(a) buys exchanges takes in pawn detains or receives from an officer, soldier or airman or any other person; or

(b) solicits or entices an officer, soldier or airman to sell, exchange, pawn or give away; or

(c) assist or acts for an officer, soldier or airman in selling exchanging pawning or making away with

any arms ammunition equipment or clothing of an officer, soldier or airman, that person shall be guilty of an offence against these

*Regs. (42B, 42C) as to Prohibition against Communications as to Release, &c.; Absence from, or Neglect or Impeding Work by Civilians Enrolled by Army or Air Council or Admiralty.*

regulations, unless he proves either that he acted in ignorance of the same being the arms ammunition equipment or clothing of an officer, soldier or airman, or that the same was sold by order or under the authority of the Army Council or Air Council.<sup>(a)</sup>

Prohibition against communications as to release, &c.

*Dec. 22, 1916.*

**42B.** If any person, without the consent of the Admiralty, Army Council<sup>(a)</sup> or Air Council respectively, communicates either directly or indirectly with any member of any of His Majesty's naval, military or air forces or with the commanding or other officer of such member with intent to induce or assist such member to obtain or apply for his release, transfer to the reserve, or discharge so that he may during the continuance of the war engage in civil employment, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Any communication with a member of any of His Majesty's forces or an officer of such member stating that if such member is released, transferred to the reserve, or discharged, employment can or may be found for him, shall be deemed to have been made with the said intent unless the contrary is proved.

Nothing in this regulation shall apply to communications with or by a Government department.

The Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council<sup>(a)</sup> may by order grant exemptions from the provisions of this regulation as respects any members or class of members of His Majesty's naval, military or air forces respectively.

**42C.**—(1) If any person, male or female (not being a member of any of His Majesty's naval, military or air forces) enrolled after the tenth day of May nineteen hundred and seventeen, for employment by the Army Council or Air Council<sup>(a)</sup> or entered for service under the direction of the Admiralty, after the fifth day of February nineteen hundred and eighteen—

- (a) without lawful excuse<sup>(b)</sup> absents himself from any work which it is his duty to perform or from any place where it is his duty to be; or
- (b) refuses or wilfully neglects to perform any of his duties; or
- (c) wilfully impedes or delays the due performance of any work on or in connection with which he may be employed;

he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(2) The Admiralty may by order authorise any persons entered for service under their direction as aforesaid to exercise in relation to any other person so entered any of the powers which may be exercised by naval or military patrols in relation to members of His Majesty's naval and military forces.

(a) ARMY COUNCIL OR AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1.

(b) WITHOUT LAWFUL EXCUSE.—The burden of proof of lawful authority or excuse rests on the accused. See Reg. 58B, p. 199.

Absence from, or neglect or impeding of, work by civilians enrolled by Army Council, Air Council or Admiralty.

*May 10, 1917.*

*Feb. 5, 1918.*

*May 10, 1917.*

*Feb. 5, 1918.*

**42D.** If any person commits any act in connection with any war material likely to render such war material wholly or partially ineffective, or to cause danger or increased danger to any person working upon, handling, or using the same, or if any person engaged in the manufacture, treatment, assembling, transport, or storage of war material wilfully, or in contravention of any order or instruction given to him in the course of his employment, omits to do anything to or in connection with any war material the omission whereof is likely to render such war material wholly or partially ineffective, or to cause danger or increased danger to any person working upon, handling, or using the same, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Penalty on act or omission rendering war material ineffective or causing danger.

*May 19, 1917.*

**43.** No person shall obstruct, knowingly mislead, or otherwise interfere with or impede, or withhold any information in his possession which he may reasonably be required to furnish from, any officer or other person who is carrying out the orders of the competent naval or military authority, or who is otherwise acting in accordance with his duty under these regulations, and if he does so shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Obstruction of officers, &c., in performance of duties.

*Nov. 28, 1914,  
March 23, 1915.*

**43A.** If any person obstructs, impedes, or otherwise interferes with any member of any of His Majesty's Forces in the execution of his duties, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Obstruction of members of H.M.'s forces in execution of duties.

*Jan. 16, 1918.*

**43B.** If any person procures or persuades a soldier to absent himself without leave or knowingly aids or assists a soldier to absent himself without leave, or knowingly conceals an absentee without leave or aids or assists him in concealing himself, or aids or assists in his rescue, that person shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations and for the purpose of this provision shall be deemed to have had knowledge unless he proves that he had not knowledge:

Prohibition against procuring or aiding absence without leave of soldier, or concealing absentee.

*June 4, 1918.*

Provided that this regulation shall not apply in any area in which Regulation 42AA applies.

*Falsification of Reports, False Representations, Forgery, and Personation.*

**44.** If any person, verbally or in writing, in any report, return, declaration, or application, or in any document signed by him or on his behalf of which it is his duty to ascertain the accuracy, knowingly makes or connives at the making of any false statement or any omission, with intent to mislead any officer, or other person acting under the orders of any officer, in the execution of his duties, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Falsification of reports, &c.

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

*Regs. (44A, 45) as to False representation as to Controlled Establishment; Forgery and Personation, Misleading Statements and Application of Marks to Premises, War Material, Paper, &c.*

False representation as to controlled establishment.

*Feb. 29, 1916.*

**44A.** If any person uses in relation to any establishment which is not a controlled establishment within the meaning of the Munitions of War Acts, 1915 and 1916, **(a)** the designation "controlled," or any other designation calculated to lead to the belief that the establishment is such an establishment as aforesaid, or otherwise falsely represents that the establishment is such an establishment as aforesaid, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Forgery and personation, misleading statements, and application of marks to premises, war material paper, &c.

*July 28, 1915.*

**45.—(1)** If any person—

(a) forges, alters, or tampers with any naval, military, air-force, police, or official pass, permit, certificate, licence, or other document, or any passport, **(b)** or without lawful authority uses or has in his possession any such forged, altered, or irregular pass, permit, certificate, licence, or other document or passport; or

(b) personates, or falsely represents himself to be or not to be, a person to whom such a pass, permit, certificate, licence, or other document or passport has been duly issued, or with intent to obtain any such pass, permit, certificate, licence or other document or passport, whether for himself or for any other person, knowingly makes any false statement; or

(c) destroys, makes away with, or by wilful neglect loses any such pass, permit, certificate, licence, or other document or passport, or retains it when he has no right to retain it, or when it is contrary to his duty to retain it, or fails to comply with any directions issued by lawful authority with regard to the return thereof; or

(cc) allows any other person to have possession of any such pass, permit, certificate, licence, or other document, or passport issued for his use alone, or without lawful authority has in his possession any such pass, permit, certificate, licence, or other document, or passport issued or intended to be issued for the use of some person other than himself, or on obtaining possession of any such pass, permit, certificate, licence or other document, or passport, by finding or otherwise, neglects or fails to restore it to the person or authority by whom or for whose use it was issued or to a police constable; or

*Nov. 30, 1915.*

*Oct. 3, 1916.*

*May 11, 1918.*

**(a) CONTROLLED ESTABLISHMENTS.**—These are those establishments which have been declared "controlled establishments" by order of the Minister of Munitions under s. 7 of the 1915 Act (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 54) as amended by s. 5 of the 1916 Act (5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 99).

**(b) PASSPORTS.**—As to validity of British passports, see the Foreign Office Notices of January 19th and 27th, 1915, printed at pp. 494, 495 of Supplement No. 3 to the Manual of Emergency Legislation.



- (ccc) uses or has in his possession without lawful authority or excuse any form which has at any time been prepared by or under the direction of any Government Department or the Government of any of His Majesty's Dominions or any foreign Government for the purpose of being when completed issued as such pass, permit, certificate, licence, or other document, or passport, or has in his possession without lawful authority or excuse any paper or other document so nearly resembling any such form as to be calculated to deceive; *May 11, 1918.*
- (d) without lawful authority applies to any vessel, building, structure, premises, vehicle or other article, any lights, letters, colours, or other marks, for the time being used to indicate that the vessel, building, structure, premises, vehicle or article, to which they are applied are used for naval, military or air-force purposes, or any lights, letters, colours, or marks, so nearly resembling the same as to be calculated to deceive, or any lights, letters, colours, or marks, calculated to lead to the belief that the vessel, building, structure, premises, vehicle or article, is the property or is being used for the service of His Majesty or any Government Department; or removes, defaces, alters or adds to any such lights, letters, colours, or marks which have been lawfully so applied; or *July 28, 1915.*
- (e) without lawful authority or excuse, applies to any war material any mark for the time being duly authorised to be used to indicate that the material to which it is applied is of a particular quality or quantity, or has been tested or submitted or selected for test by or on behalf of the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions, or any mark so nearly resembling the same as to be calculated to deceive, or removes, defaces, alters, or adds to any such mark which has been lawfully so applied; or *Oct. 14, 1915.*
- (f) without lawful authority or excuse, applies to any paper any die, seal, or other mark for the time being used to indicate that the paper to which it is applied is used for naval, military or air-force purposes, or any die, seal, or mark so nearly resembling the same as to be calculated to deceive, or uses any paper to which any such die, seal, or other mark has been lawfully so applied; or *July 28, 1915.*
- (g) personates or falsely represents himself to be a person in the employment of or as acting for or on behalf of His Majesty or any Government Department, or the government of any of His Majesty's Dominions or any foreign government; or, without lawful authority or excuse, makes any statement or does any act or thing *Feb. 29, 1916.*
- March 30, 1916.*  
*Feb. 29, 1916.*

March 30, 1916.

calculated to induce the belief that he is in any way connected with any Government Department or the government of any of His Majesty's Dominions or any foreign government; or

June 27, 1916.

(h) makes any statement or does any act intended or calculated to mislead or deceive any person in the employment of or acting for or on behalf of His Majesty or any Government Department, or the Government of any of His Majesty's Dominions or the Government of any Allied State as to the quantity or quality of any war material or other goods, or otherwise in relation to the manufacture, testing or supply thereof, or with the like intent withholds any information in his possession; or

Sept. 29, 1917.

(i) uses or has in his possession or under his control without the authority of the Government Department or Authority concerned any die, seal, or stamp, of, or belonging to, or used, made, or provided by, any Government Department or by any diplomatic, naval, military, or air-force authority appointed by or acting under the authority of His Majesty or appointed by or acting under the authority of the Government of any Allied State, or counterfeits any such die, seal, or stamp, or uses or has in his possession or under his control without lawful authority or excuse any such counterfeited die, seal, or stamp; or

June 25, 1918.

(j) without lawful authority uses or communicates or attempts to elicit any secret official code-word or pass word;

July 28, 1915.

he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

May 11, 1918.

(2) For the purpose of removing doubts it is declared that the expression "other document" in this regulation includes any certificate or other document of any kind whatsoever entitling or purporting to entitle any person to exemption from military service, or being or purporting to be evidence that a person is exempt or is entitled to be exempted from, or is excepted from military service, or is for the time being to be allowed to remain in civil life though liable for military service.

### *Certificates of Exemption from Military Service.*

Alteration,  
&c., of certificate of exemption from military service.

June 1, 1916.

Reg. 45A.  
Revoked.

Nov. 25, 1918.

45A. If any person alters or tampers with any certificate of exemption from military service granted otherwise than under the Military Service Acts, 1916, (a) or personates or falsely represents himself to be a person to whom such a certificate has been granted, or improperly allows any other person to have possession of any such certificate issued for his use alone, or makes any false statement or false representation for the purpose of obtaining such a certificate for himself or any other person, or for the pur-

(a) MILITARY SERVICE ACTS.—i.e., the Military Service Act, 1916 (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 104), and the Military Service Act, 1916 (Session 2) (6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 15), see s. 17 (i) of the latter Act.

*Regs. (45B, 45C, 45D, 45E) as to Production of Certificate of Exemption from Military Duty; Medical Examination of Holders, &c., of Certificates of Exemption from Military Service; False or Misleading Statements for Prevention of Calling-up for Service or Medical Examination; Authority of Officer, of National Service Department for purposes of Attestation of Soldiers.*

pose of obtaining the renewal, variation, or withdrawal of any such certificate, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

**45B.** Every man who holds a certificate of exemption from military service granted otherwise than under the Military Service Acts, 1916,<sup>(a)</sup> shall, if required by a constable or by any person who has authority for the purpose from the Director-General of National Service,<sup>(b)</sup> produce his certificate or give particulars as to the authority by which his certificate was granted and the grounds on which it was granted.

If any man fails to comply with this regulation or gives particulars which are false in any material respect, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

**45C.** The Director-General of National Service<sup>(b)</sup> may require any person who holds, or in respect of whom an application has been made for, a certificate of exemption from military service under the Military Service Acts, 1916, or otherwise, or any person who having held such a certificate is not for the time being liable to be called up for service with the colours, to present himself for medical examination, if such person has not already been examined by a medical board, and, in accordance with the instructions of the Army Council<sup>(c)</sup> or the Director-General, for the time being in force, placed in a medical category.

If any person fails to comply with any requirement under this regulation, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

**45D.** If any person, with a view to preventing or postponing—

(a) the calling up of himself or any other person for any form of naval or military service or for any medical examination as to his fitness therefor; or

(b) the operation of any notice duly given for the purpose; makes or connives at the making of any statement, whether oral or in writing, which is false or misleading in any material particular, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

#### *Attestation of Soldiers.*

**45E.** Any officer or person authorised in that behalf by the Director-General of National Service<sup>(b)</sup> shall for the purposes of the attestation of soldiers in pursuance of Part II. of the Army Act, have the authority of a justice of the peace and be deemed to be included in the expression "justice of the peace" wherever used in that part of that Act in relation to the attestation of soldiers.

(a) MILITARY SERVICE ACTS.—*i.e.*, the Military Service Act, 1916 (5 & 6 Geo 5. c. 104), and the Military Service Act, 1916 (Session 2) (6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 15), *see* s. 17 (1) of the latter Act.

(b) DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF NATIONAL SERVICE.—*See* footnote (b) to Reg. 41A, p. 165.

(c) ARMY COUNCIL.—*See* footnote (b), p. 1.

Production of certificate of exemption  
July 12, 1916.  
Oct. 23, 1917.  
July 12, 1916.  
Reg. 45B Revoked.  
Nov. 25, 1918.

Medical examination of holders, etc., of certificates of exemption.  
Dec. 5, 1916.  
Oct. 23, 1917.  
Dec. 5, 1916.  
Reg. 45C Revoked.  
Nov. 25, 1918.

False statement to postpone calling up for service or medical examination.  
April 14, 1917.  
Reg. 45D Revoked.  
Nov. 25, 1918.

Authority of officer, &c., of National Service Department for purposes of attestation of soldiers.  
Oct. 23, 1917.

*Regs. (45EE, 45F) as to Civil Servants to take Oath of Allegiance; Discipline of Forces of H.M.'s Allies in United Kingdom.*

*Oath of Allegiance by Civil Servants.*

Civil servants to take oath of allegiance.  
Aug. 2, 1918.

**45EE.**—(1) Subject to the provisions of this regulation, every person who is on the second day of August, nineteen hundred and eighteen, serving in an established capacity in His Majesty's civil service shall before the first day of November, nineteen hundred and eighteen, or before such later date as may in any special case be allowed by the head officer of the department to which he belongs, and every person who after the second day of August, nineteen hundred and eighteen, is admitted to serve in such as established capacity shall within one month after he is so admitted, take the oath of allegiance in the usual form:

Provided that a person who has in any capacity whatsoever previously taken the oath of allegiance and makes a declaration of that fact in such manner as the Treasury direct shall not be required to take the oath again under this regulation.

(2) Without prejudice to the power of any other persons to administer an oath, the oath under this regulation may be administered to the persons required to take the same by such persons, or persons of such class, as in England the Lord Chancellor, in Scotland the Lord Advocate, and in Ireland the Lord Chancellor for Ireland, may direct.

(3) For the purpose of securing compliance with the requirements of this regulation a record shall be kept in every Government department of the persons by whom the oath of allegiance is taken under this regulation and of the persons who are exempt from the requirements of this regulation by reason of having previously taken the oath.

(4) In this regulation the expression "oath" includes affirmation as respects a person who is permitted by law to make a solemn affirmation instead of taking an oath.

*Discipline of Forces of H.M.'s Allies in United Kingdom.*

Discipline of naval or military forces of H.M.'s Allies being within United Kingdom.  
March 22, 1918.

**45F.** For facilitating the enforcement by His Majesty's Allies of discipline amongst such of their naval or military forces as may for the time being be within the United Kingdom the following provisions shall have effect:

(1) It is hereby declared that, subject to any general or special agreement, the naval and military authorities and courts of an Ally may exercise in relation to the members of any naval or military force of that Ally who may for the time being be in the United Kingdom all such powers as are conferred on them by the law of that Ally.

(2) The Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council may make orders authorising the arrest and custody of members of any force of an Ally alleged to have been guilty of offences, and, subject to any such agreement as aforesaid, the handing over of such persons to the proper naval or military authority of the Ally whether within or outside the United Kingdom

for the purpose of being dealt with (whether within or without the United Kingdom) by the naval or military authorities or courts of the Ally according to the law of the Ally.

(3) A competent naval or military authority may on the application of the proper naval or military authority of an Ally issue an order requiring any person not being a member of any naval or military force of that Ally, subject to the payment or tender of the reasonable expenses of his attendance, to attend as a witness and give evidence or to produce documents before a naval or military court of the Ally in the United Kingdom or before any officer or other person duly authorised by the laws of the Ally to take evidence in the United Kingdom in connection with any proceedings before a naval or military court of the Ally, and if any person fails without reasonable excuse to comply with any of the provisions of the order he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

*June 25, 1918.*

(4) Where a person not being a member of a naval or military force of an Ally is guilty of any contempt towards a naval or military court of that Ally in the United Kingdom by standing mute or without lawful excuse refusing to testify, or by using insulting or threatening language, or by causing any interruption or disturbance in its proceedings, or by printing observations or using words calculated to influence members of or witnesses before such court, or to bring it into disrepute, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

(5) Where a person not being a member of a naval or military force of an Ally when examined in the United Kingdom before any naval or military court of that Ally, or before any officer or other person duly authorised by the laws of the Ally to take evidence in connection with any proceedings before such a court, wilfully gives false evidence he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, but nothing in this provision shall prejudice any liability under the Perjury Act, 1911, or in Scotland or Ireland at common law.

*June 25, 1918.*

(6) It shall be lawful for a member of any naval or military court or board of an Ally, or any person duly authorised by the laws of the Ally to take evidence in connection with any proceedings before such court or board, or for any administrative purpose connected with the naval or military service of the Ally, to take evidence in or in connection with any proceedings before such court or board, or for such administrative purpose, and to administer oaths to witnesses or other persons, and to take depositions, and perform all such other notarial or consular acts as he may be authorised by the laws of the Ally to perform in foreign countries, and such authority may be exercised anywhere within the United Kingdom.

*June 25, 1918.*

(7) If any person not being a member of a naval or military force of an Ally procures or persuades a member of such force to desert or absent himself without leave, or knowingly aids or assists a member of such force about to desert or

absent himself without leave, or knowingly conceals a deserter or absentee without leave from such force, or aids or assists him in concealing himself, or aids or assists in his rescue, that person shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, and for the purposes of this provision shall be deemed to have had knowledge unless he proves that he had not knowledge.

(8) If a person not being a member of a naval or military force of an Ally—

- (a) buys, exchanges, takes in pawn, or detains; or
- (b) solicits or entices a member of such force to sell, exchange, pawn or give away; or
- (c) assists or acts for a member of such force in selling, pawning, or making away with

any arms, ammunition, equipment or clothing of any member of such force or any stores belonging to or in charge of any such force, that person shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, unless he proves either that he acted in ignorance of the same being the arms, ammunition, equipment or clothing of a member of such force or being such stores as aforesaid, or that the same was sold by the order or with the consent of the proper naval or military authority of that Ally.

(9) Any sentence passed in the United Kingdom on a member of a naval or military force of an Ally by a naval or military court of an Ally in accordance with the laws of the Ally may be executed according to the tenour thereof within the United Kingdom, and if the sentence involves the detention of any person in custody that person whilst in custody in pursuance of the sentence shall be deemed to be in legal custody, and any sentence passed on such a person by such a court shall be deemed to be in accordance with the law and to be within the jurisdiction of the court and the court shall be deemed to have been properly constituted.

*June 25, 1918.*

(10) For the purposes of the foregoing provisions the expression "proper naval or military authority" includes such members of their naval or military forces as the Government of the Allied State appoint for the purposes as aforesaid and different members may be appointed for different purposes.

*June 25, 1918.*

(11) For the purposes of the foregoing provisions the expression "Members of a naval or military force of an Ally," shall be deemed to include any persons being subjects or citizens of that Ally, who are subject to the naval or military law of that Ally.

#### *False Passports, &c.*

False pass-  
ports, &c.

*Nov. 28, 1914.  
March 23, 1915.*

**46.** If any person is or has been found in possession of a false passport<sup>(a)</sup> or, being a subject of a Sovereign or State at war with His Majesty, passes under an assumed name, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

(a) VALIDITY OF PASSPORTS.—See the Foreign Office Notices of January 19th and 27th, 1915, printed at pp. 494, 495 of Supplement No. 3 to the Manual of Emergency Legislation.

*Assisting Prisoners of War or Interned Persons.*

**46A.** If any person assists any prisoner of war or interned person to escape, or knowingly harbours or assists any such person who has escaped, or without lawful authority transmits, either by post or otherwise, or conveys to any prisoner of war or interned person any money or valuable security or any article likely to facilitate the escape of any prisoner of war or interned person, or in any way to interfere with the discipline or administration of any place of detention for prisoners of war or interned persons, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Assisting prisoners of war or interned persons to escape prohibited.  
*Jan. 27, 1916.*

*General Provisions as to Offences.*

**47.** It shall be the duty of every person affected by any order issued by the competent naval or military authority or other person in pursuance of these regulations to comply with that order, and if he fails to do so he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Duty of compliance with orders.  
*Nov. 28, 1914.*

**48.** Any person who attempts to commit, or solicits or incites or endeavours to persuade another person to commit, or procures aids or abets, or does any act preparatory to, the commission of, any act prohibited by these regulations, or any order, rules, or other instrument made thereunder, or harbours any person whom he knows, or has reasonable grounds for supposing, to have acted in contravention of these regulations, or any order, rules, or other instrument made thereunder, shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, or, if the Act constituted or would have constituted a summary offence against these regulations, of a summary offence against these regulations.

Aiding and abetting.  
*Nov. 28, 1914.*  
*Aug. 8, 1917.*  
*Nov. 28, 1914.*  
*June 28, 1917.*  
*Nov. 28, 1914.*  
*June 28, 1917.*  
*Nov. 28, 1914.*  
*June 28, 1917.*

**48A.** Where the person guilty of an offence or a summary offence against these regulations is a corporation or company every director and officer of the corporation or company shall be guilty of the like offence unless he proves that the act constituting the offence took place without his knowledge or consent.

Liability of directors and officers of corporation or company.  
*July 17, 1917.*

**49.** It shall be the duty of any person who knows or has good reason for believing that some other person is acting in contravention of any provisions of these regulations to inform the competent naval or military authority of the fact, and if he fails to do so he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Duty of disclosing contravention of regulations.  
*Nov. 28, 1914.*  
*March 23, 1915.*

**50.** If any person does any act of such a nature as to be calculated to be prejudicial to the public safety or the defence of the Realm and not specifically provided for in the foregoing regulations, with the intention or for the purpose of assisting the enemy, he shall be deemed to be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

General prohibition on assisting enemy.  
*Nov. 28, 1914.*

*Powers of Search, Interrogation, and Arrest.*

Power to search premises, &c.

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

*June 10, 1915.*

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

**51.** The competent naval or military authority, or any person duly authorised by him or any police constable may, if he has reason to suspect that any house, building, land, vehicle, vessel, aircraft, or other premises or any things therein are being or have been constructed used or kept for any purpose or in any way prejudicial to the public safety or the defence of the Realm, or that an offence against these regulations is being or has been committed thereon or therein, enter, if need be by force, the house, building, land, vehicle, vessel, aircraft, or premises at any time of the day or night, and examine, search, and inspect the same or any part thereof, and may seize anything found therein which he has reason to suspect is being used or intended to be used for any such purpose as aforesaid, or is being kept or used in contravention of these regulations (including, where a report or statement in contravention of Regulation 27 or Regulation 27A<sup>(a)</sup> has appeared in any newspaper or other printed publication, or where a leaflet has been printed in contravention of Regulation 27c,<sup>(b)</sup> any type or other plant used or capable or being used for the printing or production of the newspaper or other publication or of the leaflet), and the competent naval or military authority, with the consent of the Admiralty or Army Council,<sup>(c)</sup> or a chief officer of police with the consent of a Secretary of State, the Secretary for Scotland, or the Chief Secretary in Ireland (as the case may be), may order anything so seized to be destroyed or otherwise disposed of.

*April 22, 1916.*

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

*Nov. 16, 1917.*

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

*Nov. 16, 1917.*

*Dec. 21, 1917.*

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

Power to authorise search of premises and seizure of prohibited documents.

*July 28, 1915.*

*April 22, 1916.*

*July 28, 1915.*

**51A.** If a justice of the peace is satisfied by information in writing upon oath laid before him by a competent naval or military authority or any person duly authorised by him, or by an officer of police of a rank not below that of inspector, that any document containing any information, report or statement, the publication whereof would be an offence against Regulation 18<sup>(d)</sup> or Regulation 27 or Regulation 27A,<sup>(a)</sup> is about to be issued for publication or dispersion from, or that copies thereof are upon, any premises, or that preparations are being made on any such premises for the publication of any such information, report, or statement, the justice may issue a warrant authorising a constable to enter, at any time, and if need be by force, and search the premises and to seize any such document, and any written or printed copies thereof, and any type or other appliance which has been or is being used or is intended to be used or is in a condition adapted for use in the production of such copies and bring them before a court of summary jurisdiction.

<sup>(a)</sup> REGS. 27, 27A.—These (printed pp. 126, 127) relate to the spreading of false or prejudicial reports, publication of confidential information, &c.

<sup>(b)</sup> REG. 27c.—This (printed p. 128) relates to printing and circulation of leaflets.

<sup>(c)</sup> ARMY COUNCIL.—See footnote <sup>(b)</sup>, p. 1.

<sup>(d)</sup> REG. 18.—This (printed p. 115) relates to obtaining and communicating naval and military information



The court before which they are brought may issue a summons calling upon the owner to show cause why the articles so seized should not be destroyed, and if he does not appear in obedience to the summons, or if upon appearance he does not satisfy the court that the articles in question are not of such a character or so adapted as in this regulation herein-before mentioned, the court may order them to be destroyed or otherwise disposed of, and in any other case shall order them to be restored after the expiration of seven clear days to the owner.(a)

For the purposes of this regulation a summons shall be deemed to be duly served if addressed to the owner of the articles without further name or description, and left at or sent by registered post to the premises on which the articles were seized.

If any person feels aggrieved by an order made in pursuance of this regulation he may appeal to quarter sessions, or in Scotland under and in terms of the Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Acts,(b) or in Ireland in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction (Ireland) Acts.(c)

If in the course of any proceedings under this regulation application is made by or on behalf of the informant that in the public interest all or any portion of the public should be excluded during any part of the hearing, the court may make an order to that effect.(d)

In the application of this regulation to Scotland, "the sheriff" shall be substituted for "a justice of the peace" and "the justice": "order" shall be substituted for "summons," and any such order may be applied for at the instance of the procurator-fiscal, who shall arrange for the service thereof.

**51B.** Where a competent naval or military authority, or any superior officer of police, is of opinion that a meeting or assembly is being or about to be held of such a character that an offence against these regulations may be committed thereat,(e) he may authorise in writing a police constable or other person to attend the meeting or assembly, and any police constable or person so authorised may enter the place at which the meeting or assembly is held and remain there during its continuance.

Power to authorise police constable to attend meeting.

Feb. 6, 1917.

In this regulation the expression "superior officer of police" means an officer of police of a rank superior to that of sergeant.

The powers given by this regulation shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any other powers of competent naval or military authorities, constables, or superior officers of police.

(a) VALIDITY OF REG. 51A.—This Reg. is *intra vires*: *Norman v. Mathews* (K.B.D., Feb. 10; C.A., Feb. 14, March 18, 1916), *Times Law Rep.*, vol. 32, pp. 303, 369.

(b) APPEAL IN SCOTLAND.—See footnote (b) (ii.) to Reg. 58, p. 198.

(c) APPEAL IN IRELAND.—See footnote (c) (ii.) to Reg. 58, p. 198.

(d) HEARING IN CAMERA.—Reg. 58, p. 198, makes general provision for the exclusion on application by the prosecution of all or any portion of the public during any part of the hearing of any proceedings before a court of summary jurisdiction or on appeal.

(e) PROHIBITION OF MEETINGS.—Reg. 9A, p. 91, provides for this.

*Regs. (51C, 52, 53) as to Closing Premises used Prejudicially to Public Safety; Power to Stop and Search Vehicles; Powers of Questioning.*

Power to close or restrict use of premises used prejudicially to public safety.  
*April 14, 1917.*  
*July 19, 1918.*

**51C.** If a justice of the peace is satisfied, by information in writing upon oath laid before him by any competent naval or military authority, or any person duly authorised by him, or by an officer of police of a rank not below that of inspector, that any house, land, building, or other premises are being or are about to be used for any purpose or in any way prejudicial to the public safety or the defence of the Realm, by persons of hostile origin or association, or by persons suspected of attempting to cause mutiny, sedition, or disaffection among His Majesty's forces or among the civil population, the justice may by order require the premises either to be closed altogether or not to be used for any purpose prohibited by the order, or not to be used except in accordance with conditions and restrictions imposed by the order, and if the owner or occupier of the premises or any other person contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of the order or any conditions or restrictions imposed thereby, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations, and the competent naval or military authority may cause such steps to be taken as may be necessary to enforce compliance with the order. (a)

In the application of this regulation to Scotland references to a justice of the peace shall be construed as references to the sheriff.

Power to stop and search vehicles.  
*Nov. 28, 1914.*

**52.** Any officer, or any soldier, sailor or airman engaged on sentry patrol or other similar duty, and any police officer, may stop any vehicle travelling along any public highway, and, if he has reason to suspect that the vehicle is being used for any purpose or in any way prejudicial to the public safety or the defence of the Realm, may search and seize the vehicle and seize anything found therein which he has reason to suspect is being used or intended to be used for any such purpose as aforesaid.

Powers of questioning.  
*Nov. 28, 1914.*  
*Oct. 23, 1917.*  
*Nov. 28, 1914.*

**53.** It shall be the duty of any person, if so required by an officer, or by a soldier, sailor or airman engaged on sentry patrol or other similar duty, or by a police constable, or any person duly authorised in that behalf by the Director-General of National Service, (b) to stop and answer to the best of his ability and knowledge any questions which may be reasonably addressed to him, and if he refuses or fails to do so he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations. (c)

Reg. 53, first par. Revoked.  
*Nov. 25, 1918.*

The competent naval or military authority, or any person duly authorised in that behalf by the Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council or Director-General of National Service, (b) may by order require any person or persons of any class or description to furnish

*Oct. 23, 1917.*  
*Dec. 21, 1917.*  
*Nov. 28, 1914.*

(a) CLOSING OF REFRESHMENT, &C., PREMISES.—Art. 25 of the Aliens Restriction Order, as extended by Order in Council of March 30th, 1917 (1917, No. 286), empowers a chief officer of police if authorised by a Secretary of State to close refreshment places or clubs frequented or controlled by aliens.

(b) DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF NATIONAL SERVICE.—See footnote (b) to Reg. 41A, p. 165. ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1.

(c) MAXIMUM PENALTY UNDER REG. 53.—No sentence exceeding six months imprisonment with hard labour can be imposed for a contravention of Reg. 53 if the offender proves that he acted without any intention of assisting the enemy. See Reg. 57, p.

him, either verbally or in writing, with such information as may be specified in the order, and the order may require any person to attend at such time and such place as may be specified in the order for the purpose of furnishing such information, and if any person fails to comply with the order he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

**53A.** It shall be lawful for any person duly authorised by the local registration authority under the National Registration Act, 1915, for any area<sup>(a)</sup> or by the chief officer of police for any district, or for any police constable, to visit any house and to require the production to him of the certificates of registration of all male persons living in the house who are or who ought to have been registered under the National Registration Act, 1915, and to inspect and take copies of the certificates produced to him, and if any such person fails, without reasonable excuse to produce such a certificate he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

**53B.** For the purpose of testing the accuracy of any information given in pursuance of the Munitions of War Acts, 1915 and 1916,<sup>(b)</sup> to the Minister of Munitions<sup>(c)</sup> by the owner of any establishment with respect to persons employed in the establishment or of obtaining information in any case where such information is not given as and when so required in pursuance of those Acts, or for the purpose of testing the accuracy of any record, register, list, statement, particulars, or information required to be kept, made, or given in pursuance of Regulation 41A, it shall be lawful for the competent naval or military authority or any person duly authorised by him, or any person duly authorised in that behalf by the Director-General of National Service,<sup>(c)</sup> to enter any premises belonging to or in the occupation of the person giving, or who has failed to give, the information, and to carry out such inspections and examinations (including the inspection and examination of books) on the premises as he may consider necessary for any of the purposes aforesaid.

If any person obstructs or impedes any person in the exercise of any of his powers under this regulation, or refuses to answer or gives a false answer to any question or refuses or fails to produce any books or documents required for the purposes of this regulation, that person shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

**(a) LOCAL REGISTRATION AUTHORITIES.**—These are in England and Wales the common council of the city of London, and the councils of metropolitan and municipal boroughs, and of urban and rural districts, and the council of the Scilly Islands, and in Scotland county councils, and the councils of royal parliamentary or police burghs. See ss. 2, 14 (2) of the National Registration Act, 5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 60.

**(b) MUNITIONS OF WAR ACTS, 1915 AND 1916.**—See s. 11 of the 1915 Act (5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 54) which was extended by s. 16 of the 1916 Act (5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 99) which makes the unauthorised disclosure or use of information given under s. 11 an offence.

**(c) MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.**—See footnote (e) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.  
**DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF NATIONAL SERVICE.**—See footnote (b) to Reg. 41A, p. 165.

Power to require production of national registration certificate.

*March 30, 1916.*

Reg. 53A. Revoked.  
*Nov. 25, 1918.*

Testing accuracy of information given as to employees.

*Dec. 5, 1916.*

Reg. 53 B. Revoked.  
*Nov. 25, 1918.*

*Oct. 23, 1917.*

*Dec. 5, 1916.*

Prevention of conveyance of letters, printed matter, &c., out of or into the United Kingdom.

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

*July 6, 1915.*

*July 17, 1917.*

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

*July 17, 1917.*

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

*July 17, 1917.*

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

*July 17, 1917.*

*March 23, 1915.*

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

*July 17, 1917.*

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

Arrest; bail; photographs and finger prints.

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

*Feb. 29, 1916.*

*April 12, 1916.*

54. Any person landing or embarking at any place in the United Kingdom, and any person who by reason of his occupation or habits has special opportunities of communicating with the crews and passengers of vessels, shall, on being required to do so by the competent naval or military authority or any person authorised by him, or by an aliens officer<sup>(a)</sup> or officer of police, make a declaration as to whether or not he is carrying or conveying any letters written messages or memoranda or any written or printed matter (including plans photographs and other pictorial representations), and, if so required, shall produce to the person making the requisition any such letters messages memoranda or written or printed matter; and the competent naval or military authority or person authorised by him or aliens or police officer may search any such person and any baggage with a view to ascertaining whether such person or the person to whom the baggage belongs is carrying or conveying any such letters messages memoranda or written or printed matter.

The competent naval or military authority or persons authorised by him or aliens or police officer may examine any letters messages memoranda or written or printed matter so produced to him or found on such search, and may transmit them to an officer appointed to censor postal correspondence.

Any person who knowingly makes any false declaration under this regulation, or on being required to produce any such letters messages memoranda or written or printed matter as aforesaid refuses or neglects to do so, shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

55. Any person authorised for the purpose by the competent naval or military authority, or any police constable or officer of customs and excise or aliens officer<sup>(a)</sup> may arrest without warrant<sup>(b)</sup> any person whose behaviour is of such a nature as to give reasonable grounds for suspecting that he has acted or is acting or is about to act in a manner prejudicial to the public safety or the defence of the Realm, or upon whom may be found any article, book, letter, or other document, the possession of which gives grounds for such a suspicion, or who is suspected of having committed an offence against these regulations, or of being in possession of any article or document which is being used or intended to be used for any purpose or in any way prejudicial to the public safety or the defence of the Realm; and anything found on any person so arrested which there is reason to suspect is being so used or intended to be used may be seized, and the competent naval or military authority may order anything so seized to be destroyed or otherwise disposed of.

Any person so arrested shall, if so ordered by the competent naval or military authority, or by the chief officer of police for the district, be photographed and finger-print impressions of the fingers and thumbs of both of his hands taken, and if any person

(a) ALIENS OFFICER.—Defined by Reg. 62, p. 202.

(b) ARREST WITHOUT WARRANT.—Section 27 of the Criminal Justice Administration Act, 1914 (4 & 5 Geo. 5. c. 58) (which section, *see* s. 42, applies to Scotland, and, *see* s. 43, to Ireland), provides that where “under any Act whether passed before or after the commencement of this Act there is power to arrest a person without warrant, a warrant for his arrest may be issued.”

refuses to allow such photograph or impressions to be taken, or obstructs the taking thereof, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations:

Provided that—

- (a) no photograph of a person so taken shall be published except for the purpose of tracing that person, nor shall a copy of any such photograph be shown to any person except a person officially authorised to see it; and
- (b) If the person arrested neither has been nor is subsequently convicted of an offence against these regulations, all photographs (both negatives and copies) and finger-print impressions so taken shall be destroyed as soon as they are no longer required for the purposes of these regulations, and in any case forthwith after the termination of the present war.

On a person being taken into custody under this regulation he may apply to the competent naval or military authority for release on bail, and, if the competent naval or military authority so directs in writing, any officer of police, who under the Summary Jurisdiction Acts has power to release on bail any person apprehended without warrant, may discharge the person so in custody upon his entering into a recognizance, or, in Scotland, finding caution, with or without sureties, for a reasonable amount to appear at such time and place, to be named in the recognizance or caution, as may be fixed by the competent naval or military authority. Provided that a person so taken into custody as having committed a summary offence against these regulations may be released on bail in manner aforesaid without application to or direction from the competent naval or military authority.

If any person assists or connives at the escape of any person who may be in custody under this regulation, or knowingly harbours or assists any person who has so escaped, he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

#### *Special Police and Fire Brigade Areas.*

**55A.**—(1) Where a Secretary of State, after consultation with the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council or the Minister of Munitions, (a) is satisfied, as respects any area which is not wholly situated within the boundaries of one police area, that it is expedient to meet the exigencies of the naval, military or air service or for reasons connected with the supply of munitions that the control of police in the area should be unified, he may by order—

- (a) constitute the area a special police area and define the limits thereof;
- (b) assign to the special police area such number of constables belonging to the police forces of the police areas (or any of them) in which any part of the special police area is contained, or acting in those areas, in

(a) ARMY COUNCIL AND AIR COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1. MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.—See footnote (c) to Reg. 2A, p. 42.

such proportion as may be agreed between the departments and authorities concerned or, in default of or pending agreement, as may be directed by the Secretary of State;

- (c) provide that constables assigned to the special police area shall, for the purpose of control and discipline, act under the direction of a single authority, being either the chief officer of police of an existing police force or such other person or authority as may be specified in the order, and empower such authority to exercise any of the powers that may be exercised by the police authority or chief officer of any county police force, including the power of appointing constables for the special police area; and
- (d) make such additional and supplemental provisions (including provisions for obtaining assistance from other police forces) as appear to him necessary for the purpose of giving full effect to the order;

and a Secretary of State may also give from time to time such directions as appear to him expedient for the purpose of giving full effect to the order.

(2) All constables assigned to, or appointed for, any special police area or any part of such area shall, without prejudice to any of their other powers, have all the powers, duties and privileges of constables throughout such area and also throughout any police area any part of which is included in such special police area.

(3) The powers conferred by this regulation on a Secretary of State shall, as respects any area situated wholly in Scotland, be exercised by the Secretary for Scotland; and shall as respects any area situated partly in England and partly in Scotland, be exercised jointly by a Secretary of State and the Secretary for Scotland.

Constitution  
of special  
fire brigade  
area.

*Aug. 22, 1917.*

*May 11, 1918.*

**55B.**—(1) Where a Secretary of State is satisfied as respects any area that it is expedient for the better protection of that area from fires caused by air raids or for dealing with serious outbreaks of fire at naval, military or air force establishments, docks, railway buildings, shipbuilding yards, or premises in which warlike materials, food, forage or stores or articles required for the production thereof, are manufactured, handled or stored that the fire brigades and fire appliances in that area or any of them should be employed under single control he may by order:—

- (a) constitute the area a special fire brigade area and define the limits thereof;
- (b) provide that, in case of an air raid or apprehended air raid, and for the purpose of dealing with fires to which the order applies, the fire brigades in the special area or any of them shall co-operate in accordance with a scheme approved by him, and shall, for the purpose of carrying out such scheme, act under the directions of a single authority, being the Chief Officer of one of the Fire Brigades in the special area or such other person or authority as may be specified in the order;

- (c) make such additional and supplemental provisions as appear to him to be necessary for the purpose of giving full effect to the order; including provisions for the recovery of charges for any services rendered by a fire brigade in pursuance of the order at or in connection with a fire outside the district ordinarily served by the fire brigade.

May 11, 1918.

and a Secretary of State may also from time to time give such directions as appear to him expedient for the purpose of giving full effect to the order.

(2) All officers and members of fire brigades in the area to which the order applies shall comply with the directions of the Secretary of State, and with the directions of the authority specified in the order.

(3) The powers conferred by this regulation on a Secretary of State shall as respects any area situated in Scotland be exercised by the Secretary for Scotland.

#### *Trial and Punishment of Offences.(a)*

56.—(1) Except as otherwise provided by this regulation, a person alleged to be guilty of an offence against these regulations may be tried either by court-martial, or by a civil court with a jury,(b) or by a court of summary jurisdiction.(c)

Trial of offences.

March 23, 1915

(2) Where a person is alleged to be guilty of an offence which is by these regulations declared to be a summary offence he may, if not subject to the Naval Discipline Act(d) or the Air Force Act(e) or to military law be tried by a court of summary jurisdiction and not otherwise, and if he is so subject he may be so tried or may be dealt with as for an offence against the Naval Discipline Act(d) or the Air Force Act(e) or military law as the competent naval or military authority may decide.

Jan. 27, 1916.

March 23, 1915.

Jan. 27, 1916.

(a) STATEMENTS AT PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATIONS.—As to the giving in evidence on a trial by court-martial, or civil court with a jury (including the High Court of Justiciary in Scotland), for offences against the Regulations of depositions of witnesses at preliminary investigations in cases where the witness subsequently dies or becomes incapacitated for attendance by illness or war service, see the Evidence (Amdt.) Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 94), printed as Appendix I, p. 549.

(b) SUSPENSION OF TRIAL BY JURY.—On suspension by Proclamation of 5 Geo. 5. c. 34. s. 1 (Right of British Subject charged with Offence to be tried by Civil Court (printed at pp. 6-9 of this Manual), so much of Reg. 56 as relates to trial by jury will cease to have effect, see Reg. 58A and 58D, printed at pp. 199, 200. By Proclamation dated April 26th, 1916 (printed as St. R. & O., 1916, No. 256), the operation of 5 Geo. 5. c. 34. s. 1, was suspended in Ireland.

(c) COURT OF SUMMARY JURISDICTION.—i.e., in Scotland by the sheriff court, see Reg. 58, p. 198.

(d) NAVAL DISCIPLINE ACT.—This Act (29 & 30 Vict. c. 109) was amended by the Naval Discipline Act, 1884 (47 & 48 Vict. c. 39), the Naval Discipline Act, 1909 (9 Edw. 7. c. 41), the Naval Discipline Act, 1915 (5 Geo. 5. c. 30), the Naval Discipline (No. 2) Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 73), the Naval Discipline Act, 1917 (7 & 8 Geo. 5. c. 34) and the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917 (7 & 8 Geo. 5. c. 51), and has in accordance with section 7 (2) of the 1884 Act, section 2 (2) of the 1909 Act, section 16 of the 1915 Act, section 5 of the 1915 (No. 2) Act, and section 2 of the 1917 Act, as applied by section 7 of the Air Force (Constitution) Act, been printed with the amendments so made down to the passing of the last-named Act, and such print has been put on sale. The sections referred to provide for references in other Acts to the Naval Discipline Act being construed as references to the Act as so amended.

The Naval Discipline Act was as to part of s. 67 repealed by the Perjury Act, 1911, and has also been amended as to delegation of powers by 6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 17, and 7 & 8 Geo. 5. c. 11.

(e) AIR FORCE ACT.—See footnote (c), p. 7.

March 23, 1915.

(3) Where a person is alleged to be guilty of an offence other than an offence declared by these regulations to be a summary offence, the case shall be referred to the competent naval or military authority<sup>(a)</sup> who shall forthwith investigate the case and determine whether or not the case is to be proceeded with, and if it is to be proceeded with, whether or not it is an offence of such a character that it can adequately be dealt with by a court of summary jurisdiction.

Feb. 29, 1916.  
March 23, 1915.

(4) If it is determined that the case is not to be proceeded with, the alleged offender, if in custody, shall (unless he is detained on some other charge) forthwith be released.

Feb. 29, 1916.  
March 23, 1915.  
June 27, 1916.

(5) If it is determined that the case is to be proceeded with, but that the offence is of such a character as aforesaid, the offender may, if he is not subject to the Naval Discipline Act or the Air Force Act<sup>(b)</sup>, or to military law,<sup>(c)</sup> be tried by a court of summary jurisdiction and not otherwise, and may be so tried notwithstanding that the offence was committed more than six months before the institution of the proceedings before the court,<sup>(d)</sup> and, if he is so subject, may be so tried or may be dealt with as for an offence against the Naval Discipline Act or the Air Force Act<sup>(b)</sup> or military law,<sup>(c)</sup> as the competent naval or military authority may decide.

Oct. 3, 1916.

June 27, 1916.

(6) If it is determined that the case is to be proceeded with and that the offence is not of such a character as aforesaid, then—

Feb. 29, 1916.  
March 23, 1915.

(a) if the offender is a British subject and is not a person subject to the Naval Discipline Act or the Air Force Act<sup>(b)</sup> or to military Law, and he claims, in the manner hereinafter provided, to be tried by a civil court with a jury instead of being tried by a court-martial, the case shall be handed over, for the purposes of trial, to the civil authority;

(b) if the offender, being a British subject, does not make any such claim, or if the offender is not a British subject or is a person subject to the Naval Discipline Act, or the Air Force Act<sup>(b)</sup> or to military law,<sup>(c)</sup> the competent naval or military authority<sup>(a)</sup> shall, subject to any general or special instructions given by the Admiralty, Army Council, or Air Council, order the case to be tried by court-martial, or, where in pursuance of such instructions the case is not to be tried by court-martial, shall order it to be handed over, for purposes of trial, to the civil authority.

(7) Any case which is handed over to the civil authority may be tried by a civil court with a jury :

(a) "PRESS" and "MUNITIONS" OFFENCES.—As respects "press offences," see Reg. 56 (13), and as respects "munitions offences," see Reg. 56 (14) pp. 194, 195.

(b) NAVAL DISCIPLINE ACT.—See footnote (d) on p. 191. AIR FORCE ACT.—See footnote (c), p. 7.

(c) PERSONS SUBJECT TO MILITARY LAW.—See ss. 175–177 of the Army Act.

(d) LIMITATION OF TIME FOR PROSECUTION.—The effect of this provision is to exclude the operation of s. 11 of the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1848 (11 & 12 Vict. c. 43).



Provided that if on further investigation it appears to the prosecution that a case so handed over to the civil authority is of such a character as can be adequately dealt with by a court of summary jurisdiction it may, if the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council consent, or in Scotland if the Lord Advocate after consultation with the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council so directs, be so dealt with.

(8) For the purpose of enabling such a claim as aforesaid to be made, the competent naval or military authority shall, as soon as practicable after his arrest, give to the alleged offender notice in writing, in the form set out in Part I. of the Schedule to these regulations, (a) of the general nature of the charge and of his right (if he is a British subject and not a person subject to the Naval Discipline Act or the Air Force Act (b) or to military law (c)) to claim to be tried by a civil court with a jury instead of being tried by court-martial:

Provided that it shall not be necessary to give such a notice if the offence is an offence which is by these regulations declared to be a summary offence or it has been determined that the offence is an offence of such a character that it can adequately be dealt with by a court of summary jurisdiction.

*Feb. 29, 1916.*

(9) A person to whom such a notice has been given may if he is a British subject and not a person subject to the Naval Discipline Act or the Air Force Act (b) or to military law (c) within six clear days from the date when it was so given to him claim to be tried by a civil court with a jury instead of being tried by court-martial by giving notice in writing to that effect to the competent naval or military authority in the form set out in Part II. of the Schedule to these regulations. (d)

*March 23, 1915.*

(10) If the alleged offender is in custody he shall, if he is to be tried by court-martial, be kept in or handed over to military custody, and, if he is to be tried otherwise than by court-martial, be kept in or handed over to civil custody, and if he is to be tried by a civil court with a jury, may in England and Ireland without any warrant from a justice of the peace be detained in any of His Majesty's prisons, as a person committed for trial for felony, until thence delivered in due course of law, and an order to that effect in the form set out in Part III. of the Schedule to these regulations (e) shall, if application is made for the purpose, be made by a competent naval or military authority.

*April 13, 1915.*

Provided that the alleged offender so in custody may apply to the competent naval or military authority, and if the competent naval or military authority signifies in writing that in his opinion the case is a proper one for bail, (f) the alleged offender may apply to a justice of the peace for bail, and such justice may, on such

*Jan. 27, 1916*

(a) FORM OF NOTICE TO ALLEGED OFFENDER.—This is printed at p. 204.

(b) NAVAL DISCIPLINE ACT.—See footnote (d), p. 191. Air Force Act, footnote (c), p. 7.

(c) PERSONS SUBJECT TO MILITARY LAW.—See ss. 175-177 of the Army Act.

(d) FORM OF CLAIM TO TRIAL BY JURY.—This is printed at p. 205.

(e) FORM OF ORDER FOR DETENTION IN PRISON.—This is printed at p. 205.

(f) BAIL.—As to bail on arrest.—See Regulation 55, at p. 188.

application, admit him to bail in like manner as if he had been committed by such justice for trial for a felony, and nothing in this regulation shall affect any power of the High Court, or any power of any court of summary jurisdiction, to admit any person to bail. In Ireland the powers conferred by this proviso on justices of the peace shall be exercisable by resident magistrates and Dublin divisional justices only.

- March 23, 1915.* (11) In England and Ireland offences against these regulations shall not be prosecuted before a civil court with a jury except by or with the consent of the Attorney-General for England or Ireland, as the case may be, nor before a court of summary jurisdiction by any person, other than the competent naval or military authority or a person authorised by him, or an officer of police, an officer of customs and excise, an aliens officer,<sup>(a)</sup> or a person authorised by the Government Department concerned.
- Dec. 22, 1916.*
- March 23, 1915.* except with the consent of the Attorney-General for England or Ireland, as the case may be.
- Dec. 22, 1916.*

Where any of these regulations enables any Government Department to apply by order the regulation or any provision contained in or appended to the regulation, or to make rules or orders, the Government Department by whose order the regulation or provision is applied, or by which the rules or orders are made, shall, for the purposes of this provision, as respects offences against the regulation as so applied, or offences by way of contravention or failure to comply with the rules or orders, be the Government Department concerned; and where the administration of any regulation is assigned by the regulation to any special department, that Government Department shall, for the purposes of this provision, as respects offences against that regulation, be the Government Department concerned.<sup>(b)</sup>

- March 23, 1915.* (12) For the purposes of this regulation the expression "British subject" includes a woman who has married an alien but who before marriage was a British subject.

- June 2, 1915.* (13) Where a person is alleged to be guilty of an offence against these regulations which appears to the Director of Public Prosecutions<sup>(c)</sup> in England, the Lord Advocate in Scotland, or the Attorney-General for Ireland in Ireland, to be a press offence as hereinafter defined, the case, instead of being referred to the

---

(a) ALIENS OFFICER.—Defined by Reg. 62, p. 202.

(b) GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT CONCERNED.—Reg. 7E (3) (p. 84) assigns to the Treasury the administration of Regs. 7C and 7D (relating to foreign securities) for the purpose of Reg. 56 (11).

(c) DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC PROSECUTIONS.—The duties of this office are regulated by 42 & 43 Vict. c. 22, 47 & 48 Vict. c. 58, and 8 Edw. 7, c. 3, which last statute severed it from that of the Treasury Solicitor. *See also* the Regulations respecting the duties of the Director of Public Prosecutions, dated Jan. 25, 1886, and printed in Statutory Rules and Orders Rev., 1904, IV, "Criminal Procedure, E.," pp. 9-11.

The powers of the Director under Regs. 56 (13) (14), are exercisable, in the Isle of Man by the Attorney-General of the Isle, in Guernsey, Sark, Herm and Jethou, by the Law Officers of the Crown in Guernsey, and in Alderney by H.M.'s Procureur.

competent naval or military authority, shall be referred to the Director of Public Prosecutions,<sup>(a)</sup> the Lord Advocate, or the Attorney-General for Ireland, as the case may be, who shall investigate the case and determine whether or not the case is to be proceeded with, and, if it is to be proceeded with, whether it is to be tried by a court of summary jurisdiction, or by a civil court with a jury, or, subject to the rights of the offender if a British subject under the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915,<sup>(b)</sup> and to the consent of the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council, by court-martial.

For the purposes of this provision "press offence" means the publication or attempted publication, or communication or attempted communication for publication, in any newspaper or other periodical, or any reprint of any part thereof, of any information, report, or statement in contravention of the provisions of these regulations, and where the person alleged to be guilty of such an offence is also alleged to be guilty of any other offence against these regulations in relation to the information so published or communicated, or attempted to be so published or communicated, such other offence shall also be treated as a press offence. The decision of the Director of Public Prosecutions,<sup>(a)</sup> the Lord Advocate, or the Attorney-General for Ireland, as to whether an alleged offence is a press offence or is to be treated as a press offence, shall be conclusive.<sup>(c)</sup>

(14) Where a person is alleged to be guilty of an offence against these regulations which appears to the Minister of Munitions to be a munitions offence as herein-after defined, the case, instead of being referred to the competent naval or military authority, shall be referred to the Director of Public Prosecutions,<sup>(a)</sup> the Lord Advocate, or the Attorney-General for Ireland, as the case may be, who shall investigate the case and determine whether or not the case is to be proceeded with, and if it is to be proceeded with, whether it is to be tried by a court of summary jurisdiction, or by a civil court with a jury, or, subject to the rights of the offender if a British subject under the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915,<sup>(b)</sup> and to the consent of the Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council, by court martial. Feb 15, 1916.

For the purposes of this provision "munitions offence" means an offence in contravention of any order made or any directions, regulations, or restrictions given or issued by the Minister of Munitions under these regulations, or an offence against these regulations in respect of any matter within the scope of the powers and duties for the time being assigned to the Minister of Munitions, and the decision of the Minister of Munitions as to whether an alleged offence is a munitions offence shall be conclusive.

(a) DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC PROSECUTIONS.—See footnote (c) to Reg. 56 (13), p. 194.

(b) 5 Geo. 5, c. 34, printed at pp. 6-9 of this Manual.

(c) "PRESS OFFENCE."—See *Fox v Spicer*, Times Law Rep., Vol. 33 p. 172.

Trial and  
punishment  
by civil  
courts.  
*March 23, 1915.*  
*June 10, 1915.*  
*June 1, 1916.*

**56A.** Any offence tried by a civil court with a jury shall be deemed to be a felony, and on conviction of the offender he shall be liable to such punishment as might have been inflicted under Regulation 57 if the case had been tried by a general court-martial. Provided that a sentence of death shall not be imposed unless the offender has pleaded guilty to committing the offence with the intention of assisting the enemy, or the jury find that the offence was committed with such intention.(a)

*March 23, 1915.*

Where sentence of death is passed by such a civil court, the court may order the sentence to be executed in any manner in which a court-martial may order a sentence of death to be executed. If the manner in which the sentence is to be executed is by shooting, the court may direct that the offender be handed over to the military authority, and in such case the sentence shall be executed as if it had been passed by a court-martial, but in England shall not be carried into execution until after such time as is allowed by the Criminal Appeal Act, 1907,(b) for giving notice of appeal or notice of application for leave to appeal under that Act, nor pending such appeal or application; or in Scotland until after such date as may be specified in the sentence.(c)

In England and Ireland a court of quarter sessions shall not have jurisdiction to try such a felony.

In Scotland the court having jurisdiction to try such a felony shall be the High Court of Justiciary.(d)

For the purpose of the trial of a person for such a felony, the offence shall be deemed to have been committed either at the place in which the same actually was committed, or in any place in the United Kingdom in which the offender may be found, or to which he may be brought for the purpose of speedy trial.

(a) APPEALS FROM CONVICTIONS. (i) From convictions under this Regulation in England an appeal lies to the Court of Criminal Appeal on questions of law, or with leave of that Court, on questions of fact, or against the sentence (Criminal Appeal Act, 1907, 7 Edw. 7. c. 23, s. 3). As to procedure, *see* the Criminal Appeal Rules, 1908 (printed in Annual Volume of Statutory Rules and Orders, 1908, pp. 239-291). If the Attorney General certifies that the decision of the House of Lords involves a point of law of exceptional public importance, and that it is desirable in the public interest that a further appeal should be brought, either the prosecutor or the defendant may appeal to the House of Lords (7 Edw. 7. c. 23, s. 1 (6)).

(ii) In Scotland there is no appeal from the High Court of Justiciary.

(iii.) In Ireland points of law may be reserved by special case for the Court of Crown Cases Reserved (11-2 V. c. 78, ss. 1-4, 40-1, V. c. 57, ss. 50, 65).

(iv.) From convictions by courts-martial there is no appeal to the Court of Criminal Appeal or other civil court, but the Acts and Regulations governing courts-martial make provision for the review of decisions.

(b) CRIMINAL APPEAL ACT, 1907.—7 Edw. 7. c. 23.

(c) EXECUTION OF SENTENCE OF DEATH.—*See* s. 2 of the Criminal Law (Scotland) Act, 1830 (11 Geo. 4. and 1 Will. 4. c. 37) which specifies the periods within which the sentence of death is to be carried into execution.

(d) HIGH COURT OF JUSTICIARY.—*See* footnote (a) (ii.) above.

**56B.**—(1) Any officer or other person authorised in that behalf by the Director-General of National Service may, although he is not a counsel or solicitor, prosecute or conduct before any court of summary jurisdiction, any proceedings arising out of any matters with respect to which powers or duties are for the time being vested in or performed by the Director-General of National Service.

Prosecutions (summary) by National Service Department. *Oct. 23, 1917.*  
Reg. 56B Revoked. *Nov. 25, 1918.*

(2) This regulation shall not apply to Scotland.

**57.** A person found guilty of an offence against these regulations by a court-martial shall be liable to be sentenced to penal servitude for life or any less punishment, or if the court finds that the offence was committed with the intention of assisting the enemy to suffer death or any less punishment, and the court may in addition to any other sentence imposed order that any goods in respect of which the offence has been committed be forfeited:

Trial and punishment by courts-martial. *Nov. 28, 1914.*

Provided that a sentence of detention in detention barracks shall not be awarded for an offence under these regulations and that no sentence exceeding six months' imprisonment with hard labour shall be imposed in respect of any contravention of Regulations 12, 13, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28A, 53, 60, and 61 if the offender proves that he acted without any intention of assisting the enemy or, in the case of Regulation 27, of causing any such disaffection, interference or prejudice as is mentioned in that regulation.

*March 23, 1915.*  
*Feb. 6, 1917.*  
*March 13, 1917*  
*Oct. 14, 1915.*

A court-martial having jurisdiction to try offences under these regulations shall be a general or district court-martial convened by an officer authorised to convene such description of court-martial within the limits of whose command the offender may for the time being be; but nothing in this regulation shall be construed as authorising a district court-martial to impose a sentence of penal servitude.

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

Any person tried by court-martial under these regulations shall, for the purposes of the provisions of the Army Act<sup>(a)</sup> relating to offences, be treated as if he belonged to the unit in whose charge he may be; but no such person shall be liable to summary punishment by a commanding officer.

(a) ARMY ACT.—The Army Act (44 & 45 Vict. c. 58) has been repeatedly amended and has in accordance with s. 8 (2) of the Army Annual Act, 1885 (48 & 49 Vict. c. 8), been printed with the amendments made down to the end of the session 5 & 6 Geo. 5, and such print has been put on sale.

S. 70 (5) of the Army Act was subsequently amended by 6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 33, by s. 4 of the Army (Annual) Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 5), and by ss. 4, 5 of the Army (Annual) Act, 1917 (7 & 8 Geo. 5. c. 9). See also the Army Transfers Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 43), which as amended by 6 Geo. 5. c. 15, s. 13, amends s. 83 of the Army Act.

S. 8 (3) of the 1885 Act provides that references in any past or future Act to the Army Act shall be construed to refer to the Army Act as so amended.

Trial and punishment by courts of summary jurisdiction.  
Nov. 28 1914.

58. A person convicted of an offence against these regulations by a court of summary jurisdiction shall be liable to be sentenced to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds, or to both such imprisonment and fine, and the court may, in addition to any other sentence which may be imposed, order that any goods in respect of which the offence has been committed shall be forfeited.

Feb. 29, 1916.

For the purpose of the trial of a person for such an offence the offence shall be deemed to have been committed either at the place in which the same actually was committed, or at any place in which the offender may be, and the court in Scotland shall be the sheriff court. In Ireland for the purposes of such trial a summons may be issued by a justice to a witness who is not within his jurisdiction and any such summons may, in Ireland, be issued, served and enforced in the same manner as a summons to a witness within the jurisdiction of the issuing justice.

Nov. 28, 1914.

Section seventeen of the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879,(a) shall not apply to the charge of offences against these regulations.

Any person aggrieved by a conviction of a court of summary jurisdiction under these regulations may appeal in England to a court of quarter sessions, and in Scotland under and in terms of the Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Acts,(b) and in Ireland in manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction (Ireland) Acts.(c)

June 10, 1915.

In addition and without prejudice to any powers which a court may possess to order the exclusion of the public from any proceedings, if, in the course of proceedings before a court of summary

(a) CLAIM TO TRIAL BY JURY.—S. 17 relates to the right to claim trial by jury in case of certain offences otherwise triable summarily.

(b)—(i) SUMMARY JURISDICTION (SCOTLAND) ACTS. These are the Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7. c. 65), which consolidated and amended the previous Acts, and the Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Act, 1908, Amendment Act, 1909 (9 Edw. 7. c. 28).

(ii) APPEALS. The appeal is by stated case to the High Court of Justiciary under ss. 60-76 of the 1908 Act or by any other competent mode of appeal, *see* s. 76. There is no appeal "on the merits" in any case. As to the High Court of Justiciary, *see* footnote (a) (ii.) to Reg. 56A, p. 196.

(iii) FEES. As to fees, *see* Act of Adjournal of December 18, 1896, printed in Statutory Rules and Orders Revised, 1904, at p. 22 of title "Justiciary, High Court of, S." No fee is payable by an appellant in custody in respect of an appeal against the amount of caution fixed or on account of refusal of liberation by the sheriff court, *see* the Act of Adjournal of March 20, 1909, printed Statutory Rules and Orders, 1912, p. 1466.

(c)—(i) SUMMARY JURISDICTION (IRELAND) ACTS. These Acts are so far as respects the Dublin Metropolitan Police District, the Acts regulating the powers and duties of justices of the peace or of the police of that district, and as respects any other part of Ireland, the Petty Sessions (Ireland) Act, 1851 (14 & 15 Vict. c. 93) and any Act, past or future, amending the same. (*See* Interp. Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), s. 13 (9).)

(ii) APPEALS. Under these Acts the appeal is to Quarter Sessions, and by special case on point of law to the High Court, *see* 20 & 21 Vict. c. 43.

jurisdiction against any person for an offence against these regulations or the proceedings on appeal, application is made by the prosecution, in the public interest, that all or any portion of the public shall be excluded during any part of the hearing, the court may make an order to that effect, but the passing of sentence shall in any case take place in public.(a)

**58A.** Whenever His Majesty by Proclamation suspends the operation of section one of the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915,(b) either generally or as respects any specified area, then, as respects all offences committed against these regulations, or (as the case may be), all such offences committed within the specified area, so much of Regulation 56 as relates to trial by a civil court with a jury, and in particular paragraphs (6) to (10) and (13) thereof, shall, so long as the Proclamation remains in force, cease to have effect, without prejudice however to any proceedings under the said section which may be pending at the date of the issue of such Proclamation, and in lieu of the said paragraphs, the following provision shall have effect:—

“ If it is determined that the case is to be proceeded with and that the offence is not of such a character as aforesaid, the case may be tried by court-martial, and notwithstanding anything in Regulation 57 a field general court-martial convened by an officer authorized to convene such a court-martial shall have the like jurisdiction to deal with the case as in the last-mentioned regulation is conferred on a general court-martial.”

**58B.** Where under these regulations any act if done without lawful authority or without lawful authority or excuse is an offence against these regulations, the burden of proving that the act was done with lawful authority or with lawful authority or excuse shall rest on the person accused.

**58C.** Every document purporting to be an order or other instrument issued by a competent naval or military authority and to be signed by such an authority shall be received in evidence and be deemed to be such an order or instrument without further proof unless the contrary is shown.(c)

Trial by courts-martial on suspension of 5 Geo. 5. c. 34. March 23, 1915.

July 28, 1915. March 23, 1915.

April 26, 1916. March 23, 1915.

Burden of proof of lawful authority or excuse on accused. June 10, 1915.

Evidence of orders of competent naval or military authority. July 28, 1915.

(a) HEARING IN CAMERA.—See Section 1 (3) of the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915 (5 Geo. 5. c. 34), (p. 8 of this Manual), which makes similar provision as to trials for felony by civil courts.

(b) SUSPENSION OF TRIAL BY JURY.—5 Geo. 5. c. 34, s. 1 (Right of British subject charged with offence to be tried by Civil Court), printed at pp. 5-9 of this Manual. By Proclamation dated April 26, 1916 (printed as St. R. & O., 1916, No. 256), the operation of the said section was suspended in Ireland.

(c) ORDERS OF COMPETENT NAVAL OR MILITARY AUTHORITY.—S. 38 of the Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Act, 1908, has been held to apply to these orders. See *Brander v. Mackenzie* (1915, S. C. (J), p. 47; 1915, 7 Ad. 609); *Cameron v. McAvoy* (1916, 2 S.L.T. 169).

Trial by courts-martial of offences committed by the military while 5 Geo. 5, c. 34 is suspended.  
*May 23, 1916.*  
*June 27, 1916.*  
*May 23, 1916.*

**58D.** Where His Majesty has by Proclamation suspended, either generally or as respects any specified area, the operation of section one of the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915,<sup>(a)</sup> then any person who is alleged to have committed any offence (whether an offence against these regulations or otherwise) at any place within the United Kingdom or within the specified area, as the case may be, while the Proclamation was in force and while he was subject to military law shall, unless the competent military authority otherwise directs and notwithstanding anything in any Act or law to the contrary, be liable to be tried for the offence by court-martial and not otherwise, and on any such trial the procedure of the court-martial and the punishment to be inflicted in case of conviction shall be as prescribed by the Army Act.<sup>(b)</sup>

*June 8, 1916.*

Provided that nothing in this regulation shall be construed as affecting the powers of commanding officers to deal summarily with offences under the Army Act,<sup>(a)</sup> or of courts of summary jurisdiction to deal with offences punishable on summary conviction.

#### *Saving of Powers.*

Saving of other powers.  
*Nov. 28, 1914.*

**59.** The powers conferred by these regulations are in addition to and not in derogation of any powers exercisable by members of His Majesty's naval, military and air forces and other persons to take such steps as may be necessary for securing the public safety and the defence of the Realm, and nothing in these regulations shall affect the liability of any person to trial and punishment for any offence or war crime otherwise than in accordance with these regulations.

#### *Notices and Permits.*

Publication of notice of Order; tampering with notices.  
*Nov. 28, 1914.*

*Oct. 14, 1915.*  
*Nov. 16, 1917*

**60.** The competent naval or military authority, or any other person by whom an order is made in pursuance of these regulations, shall publish notice of the order in such manner as he may consider best adapted for informing persons affected by the order, and no person shall without lawful authority deface or otherwise tamper with any notice posted up in pursuance of these regulations, or any other notice, advertisement or placard, relating to any naval, military or air-force matters or any matters connected with any financial or other measures taken or any financial or other

(a) SUSPENSION OF TRIAL BY JURY.—5 Geo. 5. c. 34, s. 1 (Right of British subject charged with offence to be tried by Civil Court), printed at pp. 6-8 of this Manual. By Proclamation dated April 26, 1916 (printed as St. R. & O., 1916, No 256), the operation of the said section was suspended in Ireland.

(b) ARMY ACT.—See footnote (a) to Reg. 57, p. 197.



arrangements made by or on behalf of His Majesty's Government with a view to the prosecution of the war or otherwise connected with the public safety or the defence of the Realm exhibited or posted up under lawful authority, and if he does so shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.(a)

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

**61.** Any person claiming to act under any permit or permission granted under or for the purposes of these regulations shall, if at any time he is required to do so by the competent naval or military authority or any person authorised by him, or by any naval, military or air-force officer, or by any sailor, soldier or airman engaged on sentry patrol or other similar duty, or by any officer of customs and excise, officer of police or alien's officer, produce the permit or permission for inspection, and if he refuses to do so he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.(a)

Production of permit for inspection ; power to revoke permits.

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

Any permit or permission granted under or for the purposes of any provision of these regulations may at any time be revoked.

**61A.** A certificate purporting to be signed by a recruiting official of the Ministry of National Service that a notice calling up a man belonging to the Army Reserve for military service or for medical examination or re-examination has been duly served on that man in manner provided by the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, or by any orders or regulations made under that Act (the manner of service being specified in the certificate), and that that man has failed to attend at the time and place specified in the notice, shall in any proceedings against that man for so failing be evidence, unless the contrary is proved, that the notice was duly served and that the man failed to attend as required by the notice.

Evidence of notice calling up man from army reserve for military service.

*May 11, 1918.*

Reg. 61A Revoked.

*Nov. 25, 1918.*

Such certificate shall until the contrary is proved be deemed to have been signed by such recruiting official without proof of the official character of the person appearing to have signed it.

*Definition of Competent Naval and Military Authorities and Interpretation of Regulations.*

**62.** The Admiralty or Army Council(b) may appoint any commissioned officer of His Majesty's Naval, Military or Air Forces, not below the rank of lieutenant-commander in the Navy or field officer in the Army or Air Force, to be a competent naval or military authority and may authorise any competent naval or military authority thus appointed to delegate, either unconditionally or subject to such conditions as he thinks fit, all or any of his powers under these regulations to any officer qualified to be appointed a competent naval or military authority, and an officer so appointed,

Interpretation.

*Nov. 28, 1914.*

(a) MAXIMUM PENALTY UNDER REGS. 60 OR 61.—No sentence exceeding 6 months imprisonment with hard labour can be imposed for a contravention of Reg. 60 or Reg. 61 if the offender proves that he acted without any intention of assisting the enemy. See Reg. 57, p. 197.

(b) ARMY COUNCIL.—See footnote (b), p. 1.

- Feb. 29, 1916. or to whom the powers of the competent naval or military authority are so delegated, is in these regulations referred to as a competent naval or military authority. (a) Where the holder of a designated office has been appointed to be a competent naval or military authority, or any powers of the competent naval or military authority have been delegated to the holder of a designated office, then, unless express provision is made to the contrary, the appointment or delegation shall be deemed to extend, and shall be deemed always to have extended, to the person for the time being performing the duties of the office designated, if he is so qualified as aforesaid.
- Nov. 28, 1914. For the purposes of these regulations the expression "aliens officer" shall have the same meaning as in the Aliens Restriction (Consolidation) Order, 1914. (b)
- March 23, 1915. For the purposes of these regulations, the expression "war material" includes arms, ammunition, warlike stores and equipment, and everything required for or in connection with the production thereof.
- April 22, 1916. For the purposes of these regulations, printing includes any mechanical mode of reproduction.
- June 13, 1917. For the purposes of these regulations references to Allies and States in alliance with His Majesty shall include States acting in naval or military co-operation with His Majesty in the present war.
- June 28, 1917.  
June 13, 1917.
- July 17, 1917. For the purposes of these regulations the expression "enemy country" includes any territory in the military occupation of the enemy but shall not include any territory in the military occupation of His Majesty or His Allies.
- Dec. 21, 1917. For the purposes of these regulations the expression "chief officer of police" shall include any police officer duly authorised to take the place and exercise the powers of the chief officer during his absence from duty.

---

(a) "COMPETENT MILITARY AUTHORITY."—This expression has in the Army Act a different meaning. In that Act it means the Army Council (see s. 101) and certain high military authorities (see s. 87, &c.).

(b) ALIENS OFFICER.—Article 15 of the Aliens Restriction (Consolidation) Order, 1914 (printed at p. 52 of the Manual of Emergency Legislation), is as follows:—

15.—(1) The following persons, that is to say—

Aliens officers.

(a) any immigration officers appointed under the Aliens Act, 1905 : and

(b) any persons appointed for the purpose by a Secretary of State ;

shall be aliens officers for the purposes of this Order at the various ports in the United Kingdom, and shall in the exercise of their powers act under general or special instructions from the Secretary of State, and, subject to such instructions, shall have power to enter on board any vessel, and to detain and examine all persons arriving at or leaving any port in the United Kingdom, and to require the production of any documents by such persons, and generally to take such steps as are sanctioned by this Order or as may be necessary for giving effect to this Order.

Article 15 of the Aliens Restriction Order (printed as Statutory Rules and Orders, 1916, No. 122), reproduces *ipsisssimis verbis*, Article 15 of the 1914 Order which it revoked. For list of regulations conferring special powers on an ALIENS OFFICER, see that heading in Index at end of this Manual.

**63.** These regulations may be cited as the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

Short title, and application of Interpretation Act.

*Jan. 24, 1917.  
Feb. 23, 1917.*

The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies for the purpose of the interpretation of these regulations and of orders and rules made thereunder, in like manner as it applies for the purpose of the interpretation of an Act of Parliament and as if these regulations were an Act of Parliament.(a)

**64.** Where by any Order in Council for the time being in force, any regulations or words are directed to be added to or omitted from these regulations, or to be substituted for any other regulations or words in these regulations, then copies of these regulations printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office after such direction takes effect may be printed with the regulations or words added or omitted or substituted for other regulations or words as such direction requires, and with the regulations and paragraphs thereof numbered in accordance with such direction; and these regulations shall be construed as if they had, at the time at which such direction takes effect, been made with such addition, omission, or substitution.(b)

Printing and construction of regulations as amended.

*Jan. 24, 1917.*

**65.** A reference in any Order in Council or other document to the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, or to the Defence of the Realm Regulations, or to any of them, shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be construed to refer to these regulations as amended by any Order in Council for the time being in force.

Construction of references in other documents to regulations.

*Jan. 24, 1917.*

---

(a) CONSTRUCTION OF REGULATIONS AND OF ORDERS THEREUNDER.—The effect of Reg. 63 would appear to be that—

- (1) In the Regulations themselves all expressions defined by the Interpretation Act (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), though not occurring in the Defence of the Realm Acts have the respective meanings so given to them and all the rules of construction laid down by that Act for the construction of Acts of Parliament apply to the construction of the Regulations ;
- (2) In an Order under the Regulations expressions occurring both in the Order and in the empowering Regulations have the same meaning as they have in the empowering Regulations (*see* s. 31 of the Interpretation Act) ;
- (3) But both as regards the Regulations and the Orders thereunder such interpretation is excluded by anything in the Regulation or Order importing "a contrary intention." (*See* the provision to this effect which occurs throughout the Interpretation Act.)

(b) PRINTING OF REGULATIONS AS AMENDED.—The Defence of the Realm Regulations are, in accordance with Regulation 64, herein printed as a single Consolidated Code.

Operation of  
revoked  
and amended  
regulations.  
Jan. 24, 1917.

**66.** The fact that any regulation or provision of a regulation is, or has been, revoked or superseded by any subsequent regulation shall not affect, and shall be deemed not to have affected, the previous operation of any regulation or provision so revoked or superseded, or the validity of any action taken under any such regulation or provision, or any penalty or punishment incurred in respect of any contravention or failure to comply with any such regulation or provision, or any proceeding or remedy in respect of any such penalty or punishment.(a)

Feb. 27, 1918.

Where a regulation or provision of a regulation has been amended by the substitution of one Government Department or authority for another as the authority to exercise any power under the regulation or provision the amendment shall not affect any order made, licence or other instrument issued or action taken in pursuance of the power by the original authority, but any such order, licence or instrument shall until revoked or amended continue in force as if it had been made or issued by the substituted authority and as if for references in the order, licence or instrument to the original authority there were substituted references to the substituted authority.

---

SCHEDULE.

PART I.

*Form of Notice to be given to an Alleged Offender.*(b)

March 23, 1915.

(a) Here  
insert name of  
alleged  
offender.

(b) Here state  
general nature  
of the charge.

To (a)

You are hereby informed that the general nature of the charge against you is (b)

If you are a British subject [or (*in the case of a woman who has married an alien*) were before marriage to an alien a British subject] and are not a person subject to the Naval Discipline Act or the Air Force Act or to military law you are entitled to claim to be tried upon the said charge[s] by a civil court with a jury [or in Scotland by the High Court of Justiciary] instead of by a court martial.

If you are entitled and wish to make such a claim you must sign the form appended hereto and send it within six clear days from the receipt of this notice to the competent naval or military authority at the address designated below.

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1918.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Competent Naval [or Military]  
Authority.

Address (c) \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Here insert  
address to  
which the  
claim is to be  
sent.

N.B.—The competent naval or military authority should cause a record to be made of the date when this notice is received by the alleged offender.

---

(a) PARALLEL PROVISION.—A clause to the like effect of Reg. 66 forms Art. 9 of the Order in Council of Nov. 6th, 1916 (St. R. & O., 1916, No. 764), amending the Aliens Restriction Order.

(b) This Notice is provided for by Regulation 56 (8), p. 193. See also footnotes thereto.

**PART II.**

*Form of Claim to be appended to the Notice in Part I.(a)*

March 23, 1915.

To the competent naval or military authority at (a)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, am a British subject [was before my marriage to an alien a British subject] and am not a person subject to the Naval Discipline Act or the Air Force Act or to military law, and I claim to be tried for the said offence by a civil court with a jury [or in Scotland by the High Court of Justiciary] instead of by a court martial.

(a) The address of the competent naval or military authority should be here inserted.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

This claim may be sent by registered post, or if you are in custody by delivering it to the person in whose custody you are.

The competent naval or military authority should cause a record to be made of the date when the claim is given to him.

**PART III.**

*Form of Order for Detention in Prison of Alleged Offender.(b)*

April 13, 1915.

To the Governor of His Majesty's Prison at

Whereas it has been determined in accordance with the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, Number 56, that A.B. suspected of having committed offences against the said regulations and now in military custody shall be tried by a civil court with a jury instead of by a court martial.

Now, I, the undersigned, being the competent [naval or] military authority within the meaning of the said regulations, do hereby request and require you to receive the said A.B. into His Majesty's prison aforesaid and therein to detain him as a prisoner committed to the said prison for trial for felony, and produce him, as and when required, for the purpose of his said trial by a civil court with a jury, and until he be delivered from your custody in due course of law.

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1918.

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

Competent Naval [or Military]  
Authority.

(a) This form of Claim is provided for by Regulation 56 (9), p. 193. See also footnotes thereto.

(b) This form of Order for Detention is provided for by Regulation 56 (10), p. 193, under which the Order can also be made by the Minister of Munitions. It is not applicable to Scotland.

## PART III.

### ORDERS OF A GENERAL CHARACTER MADE UNDER THE REGULATIONS.

The War Materials Supplies Orders, and the Food Supply and Production Orders, which are printed in the "War Material Supplies Manual," the "Food Supply Manual" and the "Food Production Manual" are not reproduced in the present Manual. Nor are the Treasury Securities Orders, which will be included in a new edition of the "Finance Manual."

The General Orders under the Regulations are here classified according to, and (except where they fall within the other Manuals mentioned above) printed in the sequence of, the particular Regulation from which, or from which in common with other powers, they appear to derive their force. The Headings and other words preceding each Order, the Grouping of Orders under a particular Regulation to facilitate reference, and the Explanatory Notes, which were due to the Editor of the former editions of this manual have been retained (and where necessary added to) according to the plan adopted by him.

- I. *Orders under Reg. 2<sup>A</sup> (2) constituting Special "Ejection" Areas, pp. 209-214.*
- II. *Orders and Notices under Reg. 2<sup>B</sup> as to taking possession of War Material, Forage, &c., p. 215.*
- III. *Orders under Reg. 2<sup>E</sup> regulating or prohibiting Manufacture of, or Dealings in, War Material, Forage, &c., p. 215.*
- IV. *Orders under Regs. 2<sup>F</sup>, 2<sup>G</sup>, 2<sup>GG</sup>, and 2<sup>J</sup> as to Maintenance of Supply of Articles of Food, p. 216.*
- V. *Orders and Memoranda under Reg. 2<sup>JJ</sup> as to Maintenance of Supply of Articles other than Food, pp. 217-368.*
- VI. *Orders under Reg. 2<sup>JJJ</sup> as to Road Transport, p. 369-374.*
- VII. *Orders under Reg. 2<sup>L</sup> as to Cultivation of Lands, p. 374.*
- VIII. *Orders under Reg. 2<sup>M</sup> as to Agricultural Executive Committees, and as to Drainage of Lands, p. 374.*
- IX. *Memoranda under Reg. 2<sup>NN</sup> as to reduction of Acreage under Hops, p. 375.*
- X. *Declaration under Reg. 2<sup>P</sup> excepting certain classes of holdings in Ireland, p. 375.*
- XI. *Order under Reg. 2<sup>Q</sup> as to Killing of Deer in Scotland, p. 375.*

- XII. *Orders under Reg. 2<sup>R</sup> as to Birds and Rabbits, p. 375.*
- XIII. *Orders under Reg. 2<sup>T</sup> as to Horses for Agriculture, p. 376.*
- XIV. *Orders under Reg. 5<sup>A</sup> as to taking over control and maintenance of highway, p. 376.*
- XV. *Orders under Reg. 7 as to requisitioning of Output of certain Factories and Workshops, p. 377.*
- XVI. *Orders under Reg. 7<sup>B</sup> as to Railway Traffic and Fares, pp. 377-388.*
- XVII. *Order under Reg. 7<sup>BB</sup> as to charges for carrying Merchandise between Great Britain and Ireland, p. 389.*
- XVIII. *Order under Reg. 7<sup>BC</sup> as to Tramways, p. 391.*
- XIX. *Orders and Notices under Reg. 7<sup>C</sup> as to taking Possession of Securities, p. 393.*
- XX. *Directions and Regulations under Reg. 8<sup>A</sup> as to the Carrying on of Work, and as to the Engagement or Employment of Workmen, p. 393.*
- XXI. *Order under Reg. 8<sup>AA</sup> as to New Retail Businesses, p. 395.*
- XXII. *Orders under Reg. 8<sup>E</sup> as to Building and Construction Work, pp. 397-399.*
- XXIII. *Order under Reg. 8<sup>EE</sup> applying certain Regulations to the Controller of H.M. Stationery Office, pp. 399-404.*
- XXIV. *Orders under Reg. 9<sup>AA</sup> as to the carrying, having or keeping of Arms, &c., pp. 405-407.*
- XXV. *Order under Reg. 9<sup>E</sup> as to Prohibition of Drilling, p. 407.*
- XXVI. *Orders under Reg. 9<sup>G</sup> as to Taking Possession of Coal Mines, pp. 408-410.*
- XXVII. *Orders under Reg. 9<sup>GG</sup> as to Taking Possession of Iron Ore Mines and Road Stone Quarries, pp. 411-413.*
- XXVIII. *Order under Reg. 9<sup>H</sup> as to Taking Possession of Canals, and as to Barges used thereon, pp. 414-418.*
- XXIX. *Orders under Reg. 10<sup>B</sup> as to the Early Closing of Shops, pp. 419-425.*
- XXX. *Orders under Reg. 11 as to Lights, pp. 426-449.*
- XXXI. *Orders under Reg. 11<sup>A</sup> as to Economy of Shop Lighting, pp. 450-452.*
- XXXII. *Order under Reg. 12<sup>D</sup> as to Whistling for Cabs in London, p. 452.*
- XXXIII. *Orders under Reg. 14<sup>A</sup> as to Outlying Islands, pp. 453-456.*
- XXXIV. *Order under Reg. 14<sup>G</sup> prescribing ports at which persons going from Great Britain to Ireland shall embark, and Routes, p. 457.*
- XXXV. *Orders under Reg. 15 requiring Censuses of Goods, Animals and of Commodities, p. 458.*

*List of Classes of Orders of a General Character made under  
the Regulations.*

- XXXVI. *Order under Reg. 15<sup>A</sup> as to supply of information as to Motor Spirit, p. 458.*
- XXXVII. *Orders under Reg. 15<sup>C</sup> requiring Particulars of Businesses of Persons engaged in Production of, or Dealings in, War Material, &c., p. 459.*
- XXXVIII. *Order under Reg. 15<sup>D</sup> providing for Agricultural Returns, p. 459.*
- XXXIX. *Order under Reg. 24 exempting certain Documents from prohibition on Non-postal Communications, p. 460.*
- XL. *Order under Regs. 24 and 24<sup>B</sup> prohibiting transmission of Charts and Hydrographic publications, p. 462.*
- XLI. *Orders under Reg. 29<sup>B</sup> constituting Special Military Areas, pp. 463-468.*
- XLII. *Orders and Notices under Reg. 30<sup>A</sup> as to Dealings in War Material, p. 469.*
- XLIII. *Order under Reg. 30<sup>B</sup> prohibiting Dealings in certain Metals, p. 469.*
- XLIV. *Order under Reg. 30<sup>BB</sup> applying it to mines from which Platinum Ores are extracted, p. 469.*
- XLV. *Order under Reg. 30<sup>C</sup> as to Unlawful Possession of certain Metals, p. 470.*
- XLVI. *Order under Reg. 30<sup>EEE</sup> as to prices of Silver bullion, p. 470.*
- XLVII. *Orders under Reg. 35<sup>A</sup> as to Safety Rules for Factories, &c., pp. 471-486.*
- XLVIII. *Order under Reg. 35<sup>C</sup> prohibiting certain traders within defined Munition Area, p. 486.*
- XLIX. *Orders and Notices under Reg. 37 as to Navigation of Vessels, pp. 488-497.*
- L. *Orders under Reg. 39 as to Pilotage, pp. 498-507.*
- LI. *Orders under Reg. 39<sup>BB</sup> as to Rates, Dues, and Charges at Ports, pp. 508-510.*
- LII. *Order under Reg. 39<sup>BBB</sup> as to Freights, pp. 511-526.*
- LIII. *Directions under Reg. 39<sup>C</sup> to Port Authorities, pp. 527-532.*
- LIV. *Order under Reg. 39<sup>FF</sup> as to Registration of Seamen, pp. 533-541.*
- LV. *Order under Reg. 40 as to Supply of Drugs to Members of H.M.'s Forces, pp. 541-543.*
- LVI. *Order under Reg. 40<sup>B</sup> prescribing Form of Record of Dealings in Cocaine or Opium, p. 544.*
- LVII. *Order under Reg. 41<sup>AAA</sup> as to Agricultural Employment, p. 545.*
- LVIII. *Order under Reg. 45<sup>EE</sup> as to Oath of Allegiance by Civil Servants, p. 545.*
- LIX. *Orders under Reg. 45<sup>F</sup> as to Offences by members of forces of Allies, p. 546.*
- LX. *Orders under Reg. 55<sup>B</sup> constituting Special Fire Brigade Areas, p. 548.*



I.—ORDERS CONSTITUTING SPECIAL "EJECT-  
MENT" AREAS UNDER REGULATION 2A.  
(This Reg. is printed at p. 42.)

ORDERS OF THE MINISTER OF MUNITIONS UNDER REGULATION 2A  
(2) OF THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS CONSTITUT-  
ING SPECIAL AREAS FOR THE PURPOSES OF THAT SUB-SECTION  
WITHIN WHICH THE EJECTMENT FROM THEIR DWELLINGS OF  
MUNITION WORKERS IS RESTRICTED.

List of these Areas.

- |                                |                                  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>Birkenhead</i> , p. 209. | 5. <i>Lancashire</i> , p. 211.   |
| 2. <i>Birmingham</i> , p. 210. | 6. <i>Lincolnshire</i> , p. 213. |
| 3. <i>Cumberland</i> , p. 211. | 7. <i>Warwickshire</i> , p. 213. |
| 4. <i>Kent</i> , p. 211.       | 8. <i>Yorkshire</i> , p. 214.    |

---

1. *Birkenhead*.

ORDER, DATED MARCH 8, 1918, CONSTITUTING *BIRKENHEAD* A  
SPECIAL AREA.

1918. No. 283.

The Minister of Munitions, being of opinion that as respects the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto in which the work of manufacturing producing repairing storing or transporting war material is being carried on the ejectment from their dwellings of workmen employed in that work is calculated to impede delay or restrict that work, in pursuance of the powers conferred upon him by the Defence of the Realm Regulations hereby orders and declares that the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto is a special area for the purpose of subsection 2 of Regulation 2A of the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

*Winston S. Churchill.*

Dated this 8th day of March, 1918.

---

*Schedule.*

The County Borough of *Birkenhead*.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, March 12th, 1918.]

---

*Order under Reg. 2A constituting the Birmingham and  
Cumberland Special "Ejectment" Areas.*

**2. Birmingham.**

ORDER, DATED JANUARY 30, 1918, CONSTITUTING BIRMINGHAM A  
SPECIAL AREA.

1918. No. 106.

The Minister of Munitions, being of opinion that as respects the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto in which the work of manufacturing producing repairing storing or transporting war material is being carried on the ejectment from their dwellings of workmen employed in that work is calculated to impede delay or restrict that work, in pursuance of the powers conferred upon him by the Defence of the Realm Regulations, hereby orders and declares that the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto is a special area for the purpose of subsection 2 of Regulation 2A of the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

*Humbert Wolfe.*

Dated this 30th day of January, 1918.

---

*Schedule.*

The area contained within the circumference of a circle the centre of which is situate at Birmingham Town Hall and the radius of which is ten miles in length.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, February 1st, 1918.]

---

**3. Cumberland.**

ORDER, DATED OCTOBER 1, 1917, CONSTITUTING A SPECIAL AREA IN  
THE COUNTIES OF LANCASHIRE AND CUMBERLAND.

[This Order is printed under 5 below.]

---

4. Kent.

ORDER, DATED MARCH 5, 1918, CONSTITUTING A SPECIAL AREA IN  
THE COUNTY OF KENT.

1918. No. 272.

The Minister of Munitions, being of opinion that as respects the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto in which the work of manufacturing, producing, repairing, storing or transporting war material is being carried on the ejectment from their dwellings of workmen employed in that work is calculated to impede delay or restrict that work, in pursuance of the powers conferred upon him by the Defence of the Realm Regulations, hereby orders and declares that the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto is a special area for the purpose of subsection 2 of Regulation 2A of the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

*Winston S. Churchill.*

Dated this 5th day of March, 1918.

---

*Schedule.*

The Urban District of Erith and the Urban and Rural Districts of Dartford all in the County of Kent.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, March 8th, 1918.]

---

5. Lancashire.

ORDER, DATED OCTOBER 1, 1917, CONSTITUTING A SPECIAL AREA IN  
THE COUNTIES OF LANCASHIRE AND CUMBERLAND.

1917. No. 1054.

The Minister of Munitions being of opinion that as respects the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto in which the work of manufacturing, producing, repairing, storing, or transporting war material is being carried on the ejectment from their dwellings of workmen employed in that work is calculated to impede, delay, or restrict that work, hereby, in pursuance of the powers conferred upon him by the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, orders and declares that the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto is a special area for the purpose of subsection 2 of Regulation 2A of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914.

*Winston S. Churchill.*

Dated this 1st day of October, 1917.

*Orders under Reg. 2A constituting the Lancashire Special  
"Ejectment" Area.*

*Schedule.*

The County Borough of Barrow-in-Furness, the Urban Districts of Dalton-in-Furness, and Ulverston and so much of the Rural District of Ulverston as is comprised in the Parishes of Angerton, Kirkby Ireleth, Osmotherly, Maneriggs, Egton-with-Newland, Pennington, Urswick, and Aldingham, all in the County of Lancaster.

The Urban District of Millom and so much of the Rural District of Bootle as is comprised in the Parishes of Millom Rural and Wickham, all in the County of Cumberland.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, October 9th, 1917.]

---

ORDER, DATED DECEMBER 4, 1917, CONSTITUTING A SPECIAL AREA  
IN THE COUNTY OF LANCASHIRE.

1917. No. 1249.

The Minister of Munitions being of opinion that as respects the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto in which the work of manufacturing, producing, repairing, storing, or transporting war material is being carried on the ejectment from their dwellings of workmen employed in that work is calculated to impede, delay, or restrict that work, hereby, in pursuance of the powers conferred upon him by the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, orders and declares that the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto is a special area for the purpose of sub-section 2 of Regulation 2A of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914.

Dated this 4th day of December, 1917.

Signed on behalf of the Minister of Munitions.

*U. Wolff,*  
Assistant Secretary.

---

*Schedule.*

The Petty Sessional Divisions of Lonsdale North and Hawkhead and the Township of Foxfield all in the County of Lancaster.

[This Order was published in the London Gazette, December 4th, 1917.]

---

## 6. Lincolnshire.

ORDER, DATED JANUARY 29, 1918, CONSTITUTING A SPECIAL AREA  
IN THE COUNTY OF LINCOLN.

1918. No. 105.

The Minister of Munitions, being of opinion that as respects the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto in which the work of manufacturing producing repairing storing or transporting war material is being carried on the ejectment from their dwellings of workmen employed in that work is calculated to impede delay or restrict that work, in pursuance of the powers conferred upon him by the Defence of the Realm Regulations, hereby orders and declares that the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto is a special area for the purpose of subsection 2 of Regulation 2A of the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

*Winston S. Churchill.*

Dated this 29th day of January, 1918.

---

### *Schedule.*

The Urban Districts of Scunthorpe, Brumby, and Frodingham, and the Parishes of Crosby and Ashby, all in the County of Lincoln.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, February 1st, 1918.]

---

## 7. Warwickshire.

ORDER, DATED DECEMBER 3, 1917, CONSTITUTING A SPECIAL AREA  
IN THE COUNTY OF WARWICK.

1917. No. 1236.

The Minister of Munitions, being of opinion that as respects the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto in which the work of manufacturing, producing, repairing, storing, or transporting war material is being carried on the ejectment from their dwellings of workmen employed in that work is calculated to impede, delay, or restrict that work, hereby, in pursuance of the powers conferred upon him by the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, orders and declares that the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto is a special area for the purpose of subsection 2 of Regulation 2A of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914.

*U. Wolff,*  
Assistant Secretary.

Dated this 3rd day of December, 1917.

*Order under Reg. 2A constituting the Yorkshire Special  
"Ejectment" Area.*

*Schedule.*

The City of Coventry and the Parishes of Foleshill and Stoke in the County of Warwick.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, December 4th, 1917.]

---

**8. Yorkshire.**

ORDER, DATED APRIL 3, 1918, CONSTITUTING A SPECIAL AREA IN THE COUNTY OF YORK.

1918. No. 398.

The Minister of Munitions, being of opinion that as respects the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto in which the work of manufacturing, producing, repairing, storing or transporting war material is being carried on, the ejectment from their dwellings of workmen employed in that work is calculated to impede, delay or restrict that work, in pursuance of the powers conferred upon him by the Defence of the Realm Regulations, hereby orders and declares that the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto is a special area for the purpose of sub-section 2 of Regulation 2A of the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

*F. Kellaway.*

Dated this 3rd day of April, 1918.

---

*Schedule.*

The Urban District of Selby, the Parishes of Brayton and Barlow in Selby Rural District, and the Parishes of Barlby and Godby in Riccal Rural District, all in the County of Yorks.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, April 5, 1918.]

---

*Orders under Reg. 2<sup>B</sup> as to Taking Possession of War Material, Forage, &c., and under Reg. 2<sup>E</sup> Regulating or Prohibiting Manufacture of, or Dealings in, War Material, Forage, &c.*

## II. ORDERS AND NOTICES AS TO TAKING POSSESSION OF WAR MATERIAL, FORAGE, &C., UNDER REGULATION 2<sup>B</sup>. (This Reg. is printed at p. 44).

### (1) WAR MATERIAL SUPPLIES ORDERS.

*Note.*—The Orders and Notices issued by the Admiralty, Army Council and Minister of Munitions under Regulation 2<sup>B</sup>, and those issued by the Board of Trade under the same Regulation as applied to them by Regulation 2<sup>J</sup> (1), p. 54, and in force May 31, 1918, are printed in the May 31, 1918, Edition of the “War Material Supplies Manual,” where they are grouped according to the class of Article which is the subject of control and accompanied by a Table shewing which Department has exercised the control and the date of each Order or Notice.

### (2) FOOD CONTROL ORDERS.

*Note.*—The Orders made by the Food Controller under Regulation 2<sup>B</sup> as applied to him by the concluding paragraph thereof and in force July 31, 1918, are printed in Part II. of the Edition of that date of the “Food Supply Manual,” where they are grouped according to the class of article or matter with which they deal.

## III. ORDERS REGULATING OR PROHIBITING MANUFACTURE OF, OR DEALINGS IN, WAR MATERIAL, FORAGE, &C., UNDER REGULATION 2<sup>E</sup>. (This Reg. is printed at p. 47).

### (1) WAR MATERIAL SUPPLIES ORDERS.

*Note.*—The Orders and Notices issued by the Admiralty, Army Council and Minister of Munitions under Regulation 2<sup>E</sup> and those issued by the Board of Trade under the same Regulation as applied to them by Regulation 2<sup>J</sup> (1), p. 54, and in force May 31st, 1918, are printed in the May 31, 1918, Edition of the “War Material Supplies Manual,” where they are grouped according to the class of Article which is the subject of control and accompanied by a Table shewing which Department has exercised the control and the date of each Order or Notice.

*Orders under Regs. 2F, 2G, 2GG and 2J as to Maintenance of Supply of Articles of Food.*

(2) FOOD CONTROL ORDERS.

*Note.*—The Orders made by the Food Controller under Regulation 2E as applied to him by the concluding paragraph thereof and in force July 31st, 1918, are printed in Part II. of the Edition of that of the “Food Supply Manual,” where they are grouped according to the class of article or matter with which they deal.

---

**IV.—ORDERS AS TO MAINTENANCE OF SUPPLY OF ARTICLES OF FOOD UNDER REGULATIONS 2F, 2G, 2GG AND 2J.** (These Regs are printed at pp. 48-52.)

---

*Note.*—All the Orders made by the Food Controller under these Regulations or under Regulations 2B, 2E, 7, or 35A which confer ancillary powers on the Controller and in force July 31st, 1918, are printed in the Edition of that date of the “Food Supply Manual.”

The Orders and Licences of the Food Controller directly relating to the maintenance of supply of articles of food form Part II. of that Manual and are there divided into groups according to the class of article or matter with which they deal.

The Orders of the Food Controller and the ancillary Orders of the Local Government Board and of the Secretary for Scotland relating to the establishment of food control committees form Part III. of the said Manual and are there divided according to the parts of the United Kingdom to which they relate.

---



## V. ORDERS AND MEMORANDA AS TO MAINTENANCE OF SUPPLY OF ARTICLES OTHER THAN FOOD UNDER REGULATION 2JJ.

(This Reg. is printed at p. 54.)

[Regulation 2JJ (1) confers on the Board of Trade the like powers as are given to the Food Controller by Regulations 2F to 2J (pp. 48-52) as respects any article of commerce not within that Controller's powers.]

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>Coal, Household Fuel and Lighting, &amp;c.</i> , p. 217. | 5. <i>Motor Spirit, Gas and Lamp Oil</i> , p. 358. |
| 2. <i>Cotton</i> , p. 356.                                     | 6. <i>Paper</i> , p. 359.                          |
| 3. <i>Gold Thread</i> , p. 356.                                | 7. <i>Tobacco and Matches</i> , p. 359.            |
| 4. <i>Horses</i> , p. 356.                                     |  |

### 1. Coal, Household Fuel and Lighting, &c.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| (a) <i>Price of Coal</i> , p. 217.               | (e) <i>Distribution of Household Coal in Metropolitan Coal Distribution Area</i> , p. 321. |
| (b) <i>Transport of Coal</i> , p. 233.           |  |
| (c) <i>Household Fuel and Lighting</i> , p. 238. |  |
| (d) <i>Lighting, Heating and Power</i> , p. 317. |  |

### (a) Price of Coal.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| (i) <i>Pit's Mouth Prices</i> , 217.        | (iii) <i>Retail Coal Prices</i> , p. 222. |
| (ii) <i>Wholesale Coal Prices</i> , p. 219. |   |

### (i) Pit's Mouth Prices.

THE COAL (PIT'S MOUTH) PRICES NO. 2 ORDER, 1918, (a) DATED JULY 5, 1918, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1918. No. 847.

Whereas the Board of Trade are satisfied that special circumstances affect all the coal mines in the United Kingdom.

And whereas the Board of Trade deem it expedient to make further exercise of the powers conferred upon them by the Defence of the Realm Regulations for the purpose of maintaining and regulating the supply of coal.

Now therefore in exercise of the powers conferred upon them by Section 1, Sub-section 2, of the Price of Coal (Limitation) Act,

(a) The Coal (Pit's Mouth) Prices Order, 1917, printed in the February, 1918, Edition of this Manual (p. 195), and the Coal (Pit's Mouth) Prices Order, 1918, dated June 21, 1918 (St. R. & O., No. 772) are superseded.

1915, and by Regulations 2F, 2J and 2JJ of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, the Board of Trade hereby order as follows:—

1. For the standard amount of 4s. fixed by Section 1, Sub-section 2, of the Price of Coal (Limitation) Act, 1915, there shall be substituted in the case of mines in the South Wales and Monmouthshire and Forest of Dean Districts, and in South Staffordshire and East Worcester south of a line drawn from Bushbury Station on the London and North-Western Railway to Streetly Station on the Midland Railway, a standard amount of thirteen shillings, and in the case of mines situated elsewhere a standard amount of ten shillings and sixpence.

2. The price at which coal may be sold or offered for sale at the Pit's mouth for use in the United Kingdom shall be the price at which coal of the same description was sold in similar quantities and under similar conditions affecting the sale at the pit's mouth at the same coal mine on the corresponding date (or as near thereto as having regard to the course of business may be practicable) in the twelve months ended the thirtieth day of June, nineteen hundred and fourteen, increased by the amounts mentioned in paragraph 1, and such price shall be both the maximum and, unless the Controller of Coal Mines in any particular case otherwise orders, the minimum price. The price of all such coal despatched from the Colliery on or after the 8th July under any existing contract shall be increased accordingly.

3. Where in consequence of this Order the price paid or to be paid by any person to whom coal is or has been sold is increased the price paid or to be paid by any person to whom the coal is or has been sold in pursuance of any subsidiary contract shall be increased by the same amount and all contracts for the purchase and sale of coal shall remain in force subject to such modification as aforesaid.

4. This Order shall come into force on the 8th day of July, 1918, and may be cited as the Coal (Pit's Mouth) Prices, No. 2, Order, 1918.

*A. H. Stanley,*  
President of the Board of Trade.

---

THE COAL (PIT'S MOUTH) PRICES NO. 3 ORDER, 1918, DATED  
AUGUST 17, 1918, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1918. No. 1049.

Whereas the Board of Trade deem it expedient to make further exercise of the powers conferred upon them for the purpose of maintaining and regulating the supply of coal.

Now therefore in exercise of the powers conferred upon them by Section 1, Sub-section 2, of the Price of Coal (Limitation) Act, 1915, and by Regulations 2F, 2J and 2JJ of the Defence of

the Realm Regulations, the Board of Trade hereby order as follows:—

- (1) Article 1 of the Coal (Pit's Mouth) Prices No. 2 Order, 1918, is hereby amended by the addition to the area in South Staffordshire and East Worcestershire within which a standard amount of 13s. is applicable of so much of the area to the north of the line drawn from Bushbury Station on the London and North Western Railway to Streetly Station on the Midland Railway as is comprised in the Wolverhampton Union for poor law purposes or the east division of Wolverhampton for Parliamentary purposes.
- (2) This Order may be cited as the Coal (Pit's Mouth) Prices No. 3 Order, 1918.

A. H. Stanley.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, August 23rd, 1918.]

(ii) Wholesale Coal Prices.

THE WHOLESALE COAL PRICES ORDER, 1917, DATED SEPTEMBER 5,  
1917, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1917. No. 944.

In exercise of the powers conferred upon them by Regulations 2F to 2JJ of the Defence of the Realm Regulations and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf the Board of Trade hereby order as follows:—

1. The price at which a factor or merchant may sell coal in railway wagon or barge load or cargo to a consumer or to a retail coal merchant for re-sale by him from depot or wharf or railway siding by retail to consumers or to hawkers or small dealers, shall, except as hereunder provided, not exceed the pit price chargeable by the owner of the mine at which the coal was produced, or in the case of washed fuel, the price chargeable for the fuel at the washery by the owner of the fuel by whom, or on whose behalf it was washed, in addition to the actual cost of transport (in which cost no charge shall be made by the seller of the coal in respect of office expenses, salaries or other overhead charges or loss in handling) by more than the following amounts:—

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| (a) Coal purchased by railway companies in Great Britain for consumption on locomotives ... ..   | 3d. per ton |
| (b) Coal purchased by railway companies in Great Britain for other purposes ...  | 6d. „ „     |
| (c) Coal consumed in national factories ...  | 6d. „ „     |
| (d) Coal consumed in gas and electric supply undertakings in Great Britain ...   | 9d. „ „     |
| (e) Coal sold to retail merchants in Great Britain for re-sale by them from depot or wharf or railway siding by retail to consumers or to hawkers and small dealers ... .. | 1s. „ „     |

- (f) All other coal, including all coal sold for consumption in Ireland, 1s. 3d. per ton, except that where coal sold direct to a consumer not having rail or wharf accommodation, who makes his own cartage arrangements, is delivered in railway wagon by the factor or merchant in quantities less than 30 tons, the amount chargeable in addition to the price at pit or washery and the transport charges as above defined shall be 2s. per ton unless the consumer has ordered not less than 500 tons of the coal in question for delivery over the following twelve months.

Provided that:—

- (i) Where coal is dealt with by more than one factor or merchant before reaching the consumer or retail merchant, the above amounts of 3d., 6d., 9d., 1s., 1s. 3d., or 2s. per ton respectively shall be divisible between the different factors and merchants, and each seller, except in the case of the final sale to the consumer or retail merchant, shall at the time of the sale inform the purchaser how much of the above amounts is included in the price, in order that the maximum price may not be exceeded.
- (ii) In the case of washed fuel, where loss of weight in transit is borne by the factor or merchant, a charge may be made by the factor or merchant in respect of such loss by way of addition to the price per ton at which the fuel is sold to the consumer, not exceeding in any case 2 per cent. of such price.
- (iii) Where the seller himself provides water transport, otherwise than by the charter of a ship subsequent to the date of this Order, the transport charges shall not exceed the rate current at the date of this Order.
- (iv) Where payment is not made by the consumer or retail merchant before the date on which payment is due to the original owner of the coal or within 30 days of delivery of the coal, whichever is the later, the factor or wholesale merchant may make a reasonable charge in respect of credit to the consumer or retail merchant.

Provided also that the maximum charges specified in this article, including the transport charges, may be increased or reduced by the Board of Trade, either

- (a) generally, or  
 (b) as respects any particular class of business, or  
 (c) as respects the business of any individual factor, merchant or consumer, or  
 (d) as respects any individual contract or sale.

2. All contracts for the purchase or sale of coal in the United Kingdom under which deliveries were being made or were due prior to the 10th September, 1917, are hereby abrogated, provided that notwithstanding such abrogation, the seller shall, subject to any instructions which have been or may be given by or on behalf of the Controller of Coal Mines under the Coal Transport Order,

1917,(a) or otherwise, continue to deliver to the purchaser, and the purchaser shall continue to receive, the coal during the period of the currency of the contract, and under the conditions and at the rates specified thereunder, unless otherwise agreed by both parties, and the price charged as from the 10th September shall not exceed the price chargeable under the contract in accordance with the provisions of the Price of Coal (Limitation) Act,(b) and of this Order; provided also that in no case shall the price be increased without the consent of the Controller of Coal Mines for the time being appointed by the Board of Trade hereinafter referred to as the Controller.

Any party to such contract may apply to the Controller for the variation of or relief against any term or condition of such contract, and such application shall be heard and determined by the Controller in the same manner as any question may be determined under Article 6 of this Order, and that article shall apply accordingly.

3. If, in consequence of the provisions of Article 2 hereof, the price to be paid by any person to whom coal is delivered is reduced by any amount, the price to be paid by any person to whom the coal is delivered in pursuance of any subsidiary contract shall be reduced by an equivalent amount unless the Controller otherwise orders.

4. This Order shall not apply to any sale of coal for export or any sale of coal for the manufacture of patent fuel for export or any sale of coal to be used on any ship.

5. No person shall sell or buy or offer to sell or buy any coal at a price exceeding the maximum price hereby fixed.

6. Where any dispute or difference arises between two or more factors or merchants as to the division of the amounts referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of Article 1 of this Order, such dispute or difference shall be referred to the Controller.

The Controller on such reference shall consider the cases of the respective parties and take their evidence in such manner as he shall deem most convenient, but shall give each party an opportunity of knowing and answering his opponent's case.

If the Controller deems it desirable to hear the parties *viva voce*, he may appoint a person to hear the evidence and arguments and report to him. The decision of the Controller shall be final and binding on all parties to the reference, and the Arbitration Act, 1899,(c) shall not apply thereto.

7. If any person acts in contravention of this Order, or aids or abets any other person in doing anything in contravention of this Order, that person is guilty of a summary offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations, and if such person is a corporation or company, every director and officer of the corporation or company is guilty of the like offence, unless he proves that the contravention took place without his knowledge or consent.

(a) COAL TRANSPORT ORDER, 1917.—That Order is printed p. 233.

(b) PRICE OF COAL LIMITATION ACT, 1915.—*i.e.* 5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 75.

(c) ARBITRATION ACT, 1899.—*i.e.* 52 & 53 Vict., c. 49.

8. The Controller shall be responsible to, and is hereby authorised by the Board of Trade to take all measures that are needed to give effect to this Order.

He may suspend from time to time and for any period, and in any district or part of a district the operation of all or any of the articles of this Order or parts thereof as he thinks fit, and may restore such operation.

He may make such rules and issue such instructions under this Order as may be necessary to give effect to its provisions, and such rules and instructions shall be deemed to be part of this Order, and shall have the same effect as if they had been included in this Order.

9. (a) This Order may be cited as the Wholesale Coal Prices Order, 1917.

(b) This Order shall take effect as from the 10th day of September, 1917.

Signed on behalf of the Board of Trade this 5th day of September, 1917.

*W. F. Marwood,*  
A Secretary of the Board of Trade.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, September 14th, 1917.]

(iii) Retail Coal Prices (a).

A. Throughout United Kingdom, | B. In Ireland, p. 227.,  
p. 222. |

A. Throughout United Kingdom.

THE RETAIL COAL PRICES ORDER, 1917, DATED SEPTEMBER 11,  
1917, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.(b)

1917. No. 953.

In exercise of the powers conferred upon them by Regulations 2F to 2JJ of the Defence of the Realm Regulations and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf the Board of Trade hereby order as follows:—

1. The price at which coal delivered by road vehicle from a depôt or wharf or railway siding in lots of 1 ton or over may be sold shall, subject to the provisions of Article 13 of this Order, not exceed by more than 1s. per ton the price of the coal delivered

(a) MAXIMUM PRICES IN METROPOLITAN COAL DISTRIBUTION AREA.—The Notice of the Controller of Coal Mines under the Household Coal Distribution Order, 1917, is printed p. 344.

(b) ACCOMPANYING ORDERS AND MEMORANDA.—This Order was accompanied by a Memorandum as to Increases in Retail Prices of House Coal during the War (p. 226), and by separate Orders conferring powers on the Local Authorities in each part of the Kingdom, and Circulars addressed to them by the Controller of Coal Mines. These separate Orders which were printed in the February, 1918, Edition of this Manual at pp. 204–218 have been superseded. See the Household (Fuel and Lighting) Orders, *post*, pp. 238–316.

at the depôt or wharf or railway siding in addition to the actual cost of handling and delivery, such cost to include depôt and office expenses, but not interest charges or salaries to owners, partners or directors of the business; provided that:—

- (i) Where a merchant sells under the same description and at the same price coals of which the prices delivered at the depôt or wharf or railway siding are different, the price under this article shall not exceed the average price delivered at the depôt or wharf or railway siding of the whole of the coal in question with the additions herein or hereinafter mentioned.
- (ii) Where a coal merchant deals in articles other than coal in the course of his business charges common to the sale of coal and other parts of the business are to be fairly apportioned in determining working costs for the purpose of this article.
- (iii) The exclusion of salaries to owners, partners, or directors from working costs shall not apply to reasonable remuneration to such owners, partners, or directors in respect of manual labour or clerical work performed by them.

2. The price of coal sold or delivered in smaller lots than 1 ton from a road vehicle shall not exceed by more than 2s. per ton the maximum selling price in the same district for sales of the same description of coal in lots of 1 ton or over from road vehicles as prescribed by Article 1 of this Order.

3. The price of coal delivered from a depôt, wharf or railway siding to dealers' shops shall be less than the prices provided in Article 1 of this Order by 6d. per ton or such other amount as may be approved by the local authority.

4. The price of coal sold at depôts or wharves or railway sidings to hawkers and dealers in quantities less than 8 tons shall be less than the prices provided in Article 1 of this Order by 3s. per ton or such other amount as may be approved by the local authority.

5. The price of coal sold in quantities of 2 cwt. or less at dealers' shops shall not exceed by more than 1d. per cwt. the maximum selling price in the same district for similar quantities sold from road vehicles as authorised by Article 2 of this Order.

6. The prices for quantities of coal less than 1 cwt. shall be at the same rate to the nearest farthing as the price per cwt. Fractions of a farthing to be charged as a farthing.

7. The maximum price of coal sold in small quantities to consumers from depôt or wharf or railway siding shall be 2d. per cwt. less than the maximum price in the same district for smaller lots than 1 ton sold from road vehicles as provided by Article 2 of this Order.

8. The foregoing maximum prices are for cash on delivery and if credit be taken a reasonable charge may be made therefor; provided that such charge shall not exceed such amount as may be approved by the local authority.

**9.** It shall be the duty of all Coal Merchants to supply the local authority, as defined herein, for the district or districts in which their places of business are situated or in which coal is sold or delivered by them with such information as may be required by the local authority for the purpose of ascertaining whether the retail prices of house coal sold in bulk or in small quantities in their area comply with the requirements of this Order.

**10.** (a) Every local authority, as defined herein, shall, after consultation with the coal merchants in their area, publish in the local press and in such other manner as may appear to the local authority to be desirable lists showing the prices chargeable under this Order for the various classes of coal sold in the district for household purposes.

(b) The local authority may by publication in the manner prescribed herein withdraw or vary any or all of the prices published by them under this Article.

**11.** The local authority may appoint a committee consisting of members of the local authority and may delegate subject to such conditions as they may think fit to such committee all or any of their functions under this Order.

**12.** For the purposes of this Order the term "local authority" means:—

In England and Wales the Council of every Municipal Borough, Urban District and Rural District, including the Council of the Isles of Scilly.(a)

In Scotland in a County the County Council and in a Royal, Parliamentary or Police Burgh, the Town Council.(b)

In Ireland the Council of every County Borough, Borough and Urban District, the Town Commissioners of every Town not being an Urban District, and the Council of every Rural District.

**13.** The publication of retail prices of house coal by a local authority in the manner prescribed by Article 10 of the Order shall, so long as the prices are not withdrawn or varied as provided therein, be conclusive evidence that such prices comply with the provisions of this Order.

**14.** (a) No person in charge of a vehicle offering for sale coal in quantities not exceeding two hundredweights in such vehicle shall sell or offer for sale such coal unless there shall be affixed on prominent and conspicuous parts of such vehicle so as to be visible on both sides thereof, metal tablets on which shall be clearly marked in a permanent manner in a figure or figures of at least 3 inches in length the prices per hundredweight at which the coal is offered for sale, and such persons shall not alter, deface, or remove or exchange such figure or figures, except at the place of loading or at the office of his employer.

---

(a) DISTRICTS OF ENGLISH LOCAL AUTHORITIES.—See footnote (a) to Local Authorities (Fuel and Lighting) Order, 1918, p. 285.

(b) DISTRICTS OF SCOTTISH LOCAL AUTHORITIES.—See footnote (b) to Local Authorities (Fuel and Lighting) (Scotland) Order, 1918, p. 316.



(b) No person in charge of a vehicle to which is affixed a metal tablet as aforesaid, shall, on a sale of any such coal, charge to the purchaser any price greater than that marked on the said metal tablet.

Provided that this Article shall not apply to the area of any County Council in Scotland or of any Rural District Council in England or Wales or Ireland except as regards any part of the area to which the local authority may, with the approval of the Controller of Coal Mines, by order apply it.

15. (a) No person being the owner or occupier or in charge of a shop or premises where coal is sold or kept or exposed for sale in quantities not exceeding 2 cwt. shall sell or offer for sale such coal unless there shall be exhibited in some conspicuous place in the shop or premises where coal is sold or kept or exposed for sale a notice on which shall be clearly printed in figures at least one and three-eighths of an inch in length and half an inch in width the price per 112 lbs., 56 lbs., 28 lbs., 14 lbs. and 7 lbs. at which coal is offered for sale, and no person shall alter, deface, or remove such notice except at the commencement of each day upon which such shop or premises shall be open for the sale of coal.

(b) No person being the owner or occupier or in charge of a shop or premises where coal is sold or kept or exposed for sale in which shop or premises is affixed a notice as aforesaid shall, on a sale of any such coal, charge to the purchaser any price greater than that marked on the said notice.

16. No person shall sell or buy or offer to sell or buy by retail coal of any description (a) at a price exceeding the permitted maximum price on the occasion of such a sale of coal of the same description, or (b) under other descriptions than those specified in the lists of prices published by the local authority as provided in Article 10 of this Order.

17. If any person acts in contravention of this Order or aids or abets any other person in doing anything in contravention of this Order that person is guilty of a summary offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations, and if such person is a corporation or company every director and officer of the corporation or company is guilty of the like offence unless he proves that the contravention took place without his knowledge or consent.

18. Articles 1 to 13 of this Order shall not apply to such part of the area of any local authority as is for the time being subject to the provisions of the Household Coal Distribution Order, 1917, (a) made by the Board of Trade on the 10th August, 1917.

19. The Controller of Coal Mines for the time being appointed by the Board of Trade shall be responsible to and is hereby authorised by the Board of Trade to take all measures that are needed to give effect to this Order.

He may suspend from time to time and for any period and in any district or part of a district the operation of all or any of the articles of this Order or parts thereof as he thinks fit, and may restore such operation.

---

(a) HOUSEHOLD COAL DISTRIBUTION ORDER, 1917.—That Order is printed p. 321.

*Memorandum as to Increases in Retail Prices of House Coal during the War:—Reg. 2JJ.*

He may make such rules and issue such instructions under this Order as may be necessary to give effect to its provisions, and such rules and instructions shall be deemed to be part of this Order and shall have the same effect as if they had been included in this Order.

20. This Order may be cited as the Retail Coal Prices Order, 1917.

Signed on behalf of the Board of Trade this eleventh day of September, 1917.

*W. F. Marwood,*  
A Secretary of the Board of Trade.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, September 18th, 1917.]

MEMORANDUM AS TO INCREASES IN RETAIL PRICES OF  
HOUSE COAL DURING THE WAR.

1917, No. 953.\*

COLLIERY PRICES.

Under the Price of Coal (Limitation) Act, 1915, the price charged by a colliery company for a particular description of Coal may exceed by not more than 4s. per ton the price charged by the same colliery under a similar sale of the same Coal on or about the corresponding date in the twelve months ended the 30th June, 1914. In the case of collieries in South Wales and Monmouth and the Forest of Dean this standard amount of 4s. has been increased to 6s. 6d. per ton.

FACTORS' CHARGES.

The margin which factors may charge on House Coal is now limited under the Wholesale Coal Prices Order, 1917, to 1s. per ton. Where a merchant buys his supplies (or a portion of his supplies) through factors the increase, as compared with the pre-war charge, should not be more than 2d. or 3d. per ton.

TRANSPORT.

(a) *Rail-borne Coal.*

The only general increase in railway charges is the increase of wagon hire charges for private owners' wagons which was sanctioned by the Price of Coal (Limitation) Act, this increase varying from 2½d. per ton in the case of Coal carried a distance of less than 20 miles to 7½d. per ton in the case of Coal carried a distance of 150 miles or more. In general, therefore, railway transport charges will only be increased by a few pence per ton.

(b) *Sea-borne Coal.*

In the case of sea-borne Coal the freights to be regarded as legitimate are the current rates of freight as indicated in Article 2 of the Wholesale Coal Prices Order. These will generally be considerably in excess of pre-war freights.

DISTRIBUTION FROM DEPOTS.

It has been ascertained by an examination of the position in a number of localities that the increase in charges for distribution since the beginning of the War (including depôt and office expenses and cartage) is in general about 2s. 6d. per ton, but in particular localities the increase may, owing to special circumstances, be greater or less than this amount.

The above particulars indicate roughly the increase in the different elements making up the retail price of rail-borne Coal as compared with the corresponding figure for the twelve months prior to the War, but these amounts may be varied in certain cases owing to the following circumstances :—

(1) *Colliery Price.*

In certain cases the price charged to a merchant may exceed his pre-war price by somewhat more than 4s. per ton (or 6s. 6d. per ton in the case of collieries in South Wales and Monmouth and the Forest of Dean), owing to the colliery basing its present price not on the sale to the same merchant in the pre-war period, but on a similar sale to another purchaser at the same time at a slightly higher price. In no case, however, should the additional charge be more than a few pence per ton. Further, a merchant may be obtaining part of his supplies from different collieries from those supplying him prior to the War.

(2) *Railway Transport.*

If supplies are obtained from collieries nearer to or farther from the area of consumption than those supplying the merchant prior to the War, the railway rates will generally be reduced or increased accordingly.

(3) *Distribution.*

Generally speaking it seems to be the case that cartage costs have increased by about 50 per cent. as compared with pre-war charges. In places where costs of cartage were high before the War owing to long haulage or hilly districts, the increase will be correspondingly high, and the sum of 2s. 6d. specified above to cover all increases in cost of distribution may be insufficient.

BOARD OF TRADE,  
COAL MINES DEPARTMENT,  
8, RICHMOND TERRACE,  
WHITEHALL, S.W.1.

12th September, 1917.

---

**B. In Ireland.**

THE LOCAL AUTHORITIES (IRELAND) COAL ORDER, 1917, DATED  
SEPTEMBER 11, 1917, MADE BY THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD  
FOR IRELAND. (a)

1918. No. 365.

No. 42,769

1917.

To every Local Authority in Ireland, being within the definition contained in Article II. of the Retail Coal Prices Order, 1917, (b) namely :

To the Council of every County Borough, Borough or Urban District;

To the Town Commissioners of every Town not being an Urban District;

To the District Council of each Rural District upon whom powers are conferred or duties are imposed by the aforesaid Retail Coal Prices Order;

and to all others whom it may concern :

---

(a) CIRCULAR ACCOMPANYING ORDER.—This Order as issued to Local Authorities was accompanied by the circular printed immediately below.

(b) RETAIL COAL PRICES ORDER, 1917.—That Order is printed p. 222.

Whereas by Regulations numbered 2J and 2JJ of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, We, the Local Government Board for Ireland, may by arrangement with the Board of Trade confer and impose on any local authorities in Ireland and their officers any powers and duties in connection with the enforcement of certain Orders made by the Board of Trade under the Defence of the Realm Regulations:

And Whereas the Board of Trade have, in pursuance of Regulations numbered 2F to 2JJ of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, made the Retail Coal Prices, Order, 1917:

Now, therefore, We, the Local Government Board for Ireland, in pursuance of every power in this behalf enabling Us, and by arrangement with the Board of Trade, do hereby order as follows:

Article I.—In these Regulations, unless the contrary intention appears:—

(a) The expression “local authority” means, as the case may be, the Council of a County Borough, Borough or Urban District, the Town Commissioners of a Town not being an Urban District, or the District Council of a Rural District upon whom powers are conferred or duties are imposed by the Retail Coal Prices Order, 1917.

(b) The expression “district” means the County Borough, Borough, District, or Town within which the local authority have jurisdiction.

Article II.—We hereby confer and impose upon the local authority, and upon such of their officers as they may designate or appoint for the purpose, all the powers and duties necessary to provide for the due discharge of the functions assigned to local authorities by the Retail Coal Prices Order, 1917, within their district, in conformity with the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

Article III.—Any expenses incurred by the local authority in the execution of this Order, so far as the same are not otherwise provided for, shall be defrayed out of such fund or rate as We may direct.

Article IV.—This Order may be cited as “The Local Authorities (Ireland) Coal Order, 1917.”

Given under Our Seal of Office, this Eleventh day of September, in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Seventeen.

(L.S.)

*H. A. Robinson.*

*Edmund Bourke.*

*E. Coey Bigger.*

[The above Order was published in the Dublin Gazette, September 11th, 1917.]

CIRCULAR OF CONTROLLER OF COAL MINES TO IRISH LOCAL  
AUTHORITIES AS TO RETAIL PRICES OF HOUSE COAL.

1917. No. 953.\*\*\*\*

Please reply to—

THE CONTROLLER OF COAL MINES,  
HOLBORN VIADUCT HOTEL,  
LONDON, E.C. 1.

Telephone : Central 3260.

Telegrams : Coalcontro, Cent., London.

Quote Reference : D.7,000 P.R.

BOARD OF TRADE,  
COAL MINES DEPARTMENT,  
HOLBORN VIADUCT HOTEL,  
LONDON, E.C. 1.  
23rd March, 1918.

SIR,

I am directed by the Controller of Coal Mines to enclose for your information copies of the Retail Coal Prices Order, 1917, made by the Board of Trade under Regulations 2 (F) to 2 (JJ) of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, and of the Local Authorities (Ireland) Coal Order, 1917, (a) made by the Irish Local Government Board, conferring on local authorities certain powers in connection with the fixing and maintenance of retail prices of house coal under the first-mentioned Order.

It will be observed that Article 1 of the Retail Coal Prices Order provides that the retail price of house coal sold in lots of one ton or more shall not exceed by more than 1s. per ton the cost of the coal delivered at the merchants' dépôt, together with the merchants' dépôt and office expenses and cost of cartage, and that Article 9 of the Order authorises your Council to request from the coal merchants in their area such information as the Council may require in order to enable them to fix prices complying with the requirements of the Order.

In order to avoid so far as possible the necessity for a detailed examination of merchants' costs in each locality certain investigations have been made with a view to determining generally the basis on which prices in Ireland may be fixed in accordance with the Order. The enclosed statement A shows the results of these investigations.

The procedure which should be followed by the local authorities in fixing their prices is as follows:—

(1) RETAIL PRICES AT PORTS OF DISCHARGE.

The local authorities at the various ports should obtain from the local merchants a statement showing the descriptions and the f.o.b. prices of the different coals purchased by them at the present time and in the twelve months prior to the war, together with the present rates of freight.

The f.o.b. prices should not exceed the pre-war f.o.b. price by more than the amount of 7s. 6d. per ton (or 10s. per ton in the case of coal from South Wales and Monmouth and the Forest of Dean) suggested in the enclosure, and the rates of freight should agree with the figures also given therein.

If the f.o.b. prices exceed the pre-war f.o.b. prices by more than the above amount from certain causes (*e.g.*, owing to the coal being obtained from collieries other than those dealt with before the war) the local authority should satisfy themselves that the amounts are justified, and in case of difficulty consult this Department. When the f.o.b. prices and freights have been determined the local authority should endeavour to arrange with the merchants a schedule of retail prices for lots of one ton or more delivered at the consumer's premises, exceeding by not more than 10s. per ton the sum of the f.o.b. price and the freight.

Prices should also be arranged in accordance with the provisions of the Order for sales of small quantities delivered by road vehicle, and also sales at the depôt or wharf.

(2) RETAIL PRICES AT PLACES OTHER THAN PORTS OF DISCHARGE.

In the case of places other than ports of discharge it will be necessary for the local authority to ascertain from the merchants the port in Ireland from which their supplies are forwarded, and to obtain from the local authority at that port the list of retail coal prices fixed by them. Having obtained this information the local authority should arrange with the merchants in their district a list of prices differing from the prices at the port by not more than the cost of transport from the port, plus 3s. per ton, as suggested in the enclosure.

Most districts in the interior of Ireland draw their supplies from Dublin or Belfast, and the prices in these cities have already been fixed and are given in the enclosure.

When the local authority have fixed the prices for their district a schedule should be drawn up stating the prices for each description of coal under the various conditions of sale and published by the local authority in the local press. The cost of advertisement will be defrayed by the Government. Instructions **B** on this point are enclosed. A suggested form of advertisement **C** is appended, but the details both as regards the descriptions of the coal and the methods of sale will vary from place to place, and in some cases it may be necessary for a local authority to approve different levels of prices for different districts in their area owing to local difference in costs of distribution.

In case the local authority experience difficulty in securing the necessary co-operation of the merchants with a view to drawing up a schedule of prices, they should inform the Controller of Coal Mines, and if the local authority are satisfied that the prices which the merchants have refused to revise are clearly in excess of the amounts that could be justified on the basis suggested above, they should furnish the Controller with full information on the points in order that he may consider whether the circumstances are not such as to warrant the institution of proceedings forthwith.

It is to be observed that under Article 13 of the Order, when prices have been duly published by the local authority, a merchant is regarded as complying with Articles 1 to 7 of the Order so long as his prices do not exceed those fixed by the local authority.

Until such prices have been established in any locality a merchant is liable to penalties if it is proved that the prices at which he sells do not comply with Articles 1 to 7 of the Order.

It will be observed that in addition to their functions in regard to fixing prices, certain local authorities are, under Article 14 of the Retail Coal Prices Order, empowered to order, with the approval of the Controller of Coal Mines, that the provisions of that Article as to the displaying of prices on vehicles shall apply to their area or to any part thereof. It is not intended that the Article should apply to sparsely populated areas in which the maximum prices may vary from village to village, on account of differences in cartage costs, but it is suggested that in such cases the local authority arrange, if possible, for the display of the maximum prices in some conspicuous place in each village. If notice boards or hoardings in prominent positions are not available, arrangements might be made with the sub-postmasters for the display of the prices in the Post Office in each village. The Postmaster-General has no objection to this if no other method is practicable.

The above-mentioned Orders and this circular with the enclosed memorandum have been placed on sale, and further copies may be obtained, either directly or through any bookseller, from Messrs. E. Ponsonby, Ltd., 116, Grafton Street, Dublin.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

*W. A. Lee.*

## A

## PRICES OF HOUSE COAL IN IRELAND.

## (1) PRICES AT PORTS OF DISCHARGE.

As a result of an examination of the position at certain of the principal ports in Ireland it has been ascertained that the retail price of house coal delivered in lots of one ton or more by road vehicle to the consumer should not exceed by more than 10s. 0d. per ton the f.o.b. price at which the merchant purchased the coal, plus the sea freight.

In dealing with the f.o.b. price it is to be borne in mind that the pit price of coal exceeds the pre-war pit price by 9s. per ton at collieries in South Wales and Monmouth, and the Forest of Dean, and 6s. 6d. per ton at other collieries in Great Britain. The f.o.b. price, which may include slightly increased charges for wagon hire and factors' or wholesale merchants' expenses, should not exceed the pre-war f.o.b. price by more than 10s. per ton in the case of coal from South Wales and Monmouth, or the Forest of Dean, and 7s. 6d. per ton in the case of coal from other coalfields.

The following table indicates the present maximum rates of freight between Great Britain and Ireland which have been fixed by the Ministry of Shipping:—

## MAXIMUM COAL FREIGHTS.

	Glasgow.		Mersey.		Bristol Channel.	
	Up to 500 G.R.	Over 500 G.R.	Up to 500 G.R.	Over 500 G.R.	Up to 500 G.R.	Over 500 G.R.
Londonderry...	16/6	15/0	18/0	16/6	—	—
Larne ...	10/0	9/6	15/0	14/0	18/0	17/0
Belfast ...	9/0 fd.	8/6 fd.	15/0	14/0	18/0	17/0
Dundalk ...	15/0	14/0	15/0	14/0	17/0	16/0
Newry ...	15/6	14/6	15/6	14/6	17/6	16/6
Greenore ...	15/0	14/0	15/0	14/0	17/0	16/0
Dublin ...	15/0	14/0	15/0	14/0	17/0	16/0
Wexford ...	20/0	—	20/0	—	20/0	—
Waterford ...	18/6	17/6	18/6	17/6	18/6	17/6
Cork ...	19/0	18/0	19/0	18/0	19/0	18/0
Fenit ...	—	—	—	—	28/6	27/6
Limerick ...	—	—	—	—	31/0	30/0

For Ayrshire loading, 6d. per ton less than Glasgow.

For Partington loading, 1s. per ton more than Mersey.

For Cumberland loading, the same rates as Mersey, except:—Londonderry, 1s. 6d. less; Larne and Belfast 2s. 5d. less.

Maximum Freights for Sailing Vessels, 25 per cent. above Freights for Steamers.

## (2) PRICES IN THE INTERIOR.

Retail prices at places other than the port of discharge should not exceed the retail price at the port by more than the charges for transport from the port, plus 3s. per ton, this sum of 3s. being accounted for by the fact that the coal is handled at the depôt twice, *i.e.*, both at the port of discharge and at the inland destination.

For example, the price of coal at a town in the interior to which the charge for transport by rail from the port of discharge is 5s. 0d. per ton will be as follows:—

	s.	d.
Retail price at port ... ..	46	6 per ton.
Railway charge from port ... ..	5	0 " "
Additional depôt, &c., expenses ... ..	3	0 " "
	<hr/>	
Retail price ... ..	54	6 " "

## (3) RETAIL PRICES IN DUBLIN AND BELFAST.

	Dublin.			Belfast.	
	s.	d.		s.	d.
Standard Coal*	46	6 per ton.	Best English Coal	50	0 per ton.
			" " Nuts	49	0 " "
			English Kitchen Coal...	49	0 " "
			Best English Slack	46	0 " "
			Best Scotch House Coal	44	0 " "

\* Wigan 6 feet, or Florida, or similar coal.

The above are net cash prices for coal delivered into cellar within the City.

BOARD OF TRADE  
COAL MINES DEPARTMENT,  
HOLBORN VIADUCT HOTEL,  
LONDON, E.C.1.

B

## INSTRUCTIONS TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES AS TO PUBLICATION OF SCHEDULE OF PRICES IN LOCAL NEWSPAPERS.

It is intended that the Schedule of Prices shall only be published in representative newspapers—only one insertion to be made in each.

Form No. K. 1257 must be filled up and despatched to each newspaper in which the Schedule is to be published, and at the same time Form No. K. 1258 must be posted to Messrs. Kenny's Advertising Agency, 65, Middle Abbey Street, Dublin, giving the list of papers to whom the Schedule of Prices has been sent for publication.



Suggested Form of Advertisement.

C

**THE PRICE OF COAL.**

The \_\_\_\_\_ Council of \_\_\_\_\_ under the powers conferred on them by the Retail Coal Prices Order, 1917, hereby announce that the following Schedule of Prices has been drawn up by them (after consultation with representatives of the local coal merchants as to their costs) as the maximum prices chargeable for the sale of coal by retail for domestic purposes in the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

	Best Selected.	Seconds.	Bright House.	Best Kitchen.	Kitchen Nuts.	Stove Coal.
Sales of 1 ton or more in bulk or in bags—						
(a) Delivered into cellar ... per ton						
(b) Delivered at entrance ... "						
Sales of quantities less than 1 ton from road vehicles ... .. per cwt.						
Sales of 2 cwts. or less at shops—						
per cwt.... ..						
56 lbs. ... ..						
28 lbs. ... ..						
14 lbs. ... ..						
7 lbs. ... ..						
Sales to consumers at merchants' depôts or wharves or railway sidings—						
per cwt.... ..						
56 lbs. ... ..						
28 lbs. ... ..						
14 lbs. ... ..						
7 lbs. ... ..						

**(b) Transport of Coal.**

THE COAL TRANSPORT ORDER, 1917, DATED JULY 4, 1917, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

In pursuance of the powers conferred on them by Regulations 2F to 2JJ and 9G(a) of the Defence of the Realm Regulations and all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the Board of Trade hereby order as follows:—

1. With a view to effecting economies in transport and of facilitating the supply of coal such restrictions may be placed on the transport of coal from particular areas or particular collieries in the United Kingdom to particular areas or particular destinations as the Board of Trade may from time to time consider necessary, and when such restrictions are so placed it shall be

(a) REGULATION 9G.—The other Orders which relate to the taking possession of Coal Mines made under Regulation 9G are printed in Class xxvi, p. 408.

the duty of every person affected thereby to comply with the requirements of the Board of Trade for the purposes of giving effect thereto.

2. Contracts for the sale of coal shall be abrogated to such extent, and as from such dates as may be deemed by the Board of Trade to be necessary in order to secure compliance with their requirements under this Order.

3. The requirements of the Board of Trade under this Order shall be notified in the form of directions issued from time to time by the Controller of Coal Mines. Such directions may relate to any or all of the following matter:—

- (a) The restriction or discontinuance of the transport of coal from particular areas or particular collieries to particular areas or particular destinations, either absolutely or by any specified method of transport or otherwise than by such method of transport as may be specified.
- (b) The contracts which are to be regarded as abrogated with a view to facilitating compliance with such directions.
- (c) Furnishing information by and to such parties and in such forms as may be specified in the directions.
- (d) Any other matters for which provision may be necessary for the purpose of this Order.

4. Infringements of this Order are summary offences subject to penalties under the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

5. This Order may be cited as the Coal Transport Order, 1917

Signed on behalf of the Board of Trade, this fourth day of July, 1917.

*H. Llewellyn Smith.*

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, July 6th, 1917.]

---

DIRECTIONS OF THE CONTROLLER OF COAL MINES, DATED 4TH JULY, 1917, FOR THE PURPOSE OF RE-ORGANISING THE TRANSPORT OF COAL BY PUBLIC RAILWAY FOR INLAND CONSUMPTION.

---

ISSUED UNDER SECTION 3 OF THE COAL TRANSPORT ORDER, 1917.

1. No person shall, after the 8th September, 1917, without the consent of the Controller of Coal Mines, buy or sell, or offer to buy or sell, coal to be forwarded by public railway for inland consumption to any area other than those to which the coal in question may be so forwarded under the Coal Transport Re-organisation Scheme, as set out in these directions.

2. For the purposes of the aforementioned scheme, Great Britain has been divided into areas numbered from 1 to 20 on two maps\* of England and Wales and of Scotland respectively, and the following table shows the areas to which coal produced in each of the areas specified in the first column may be forwarded by public railway for inland consumption for the purposes indicated in the second, third and fourth columns.

Area of Production.	Areas to which the forwarding of Coal by Public Railway for Inland Consumption is confined by these directions.		
	Steam and Manufacturing.	Gas and Coking.	House.
No.	Area No.	Area No.	Area No.
1. Northumberland ...	1, 2, 3 ...	1 ...	1, 2.
2. Cumberland ...	2 ...	2 ...	2.
3. Durham ...	2, 3 ...	2, 3 ...	2, 3.
4. Lancashire ...	4, 6 ...	4 ...	4.
5. Yorkshire ...	3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16.	4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 16	4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16.
6. North Wales ...	6 ...	6 ...	6.
7. North Stafford ...	6, 7, 9 ...	7, 9, 10 ...	6, 7, 9.
8. Eastern Counties ...	—	—	—
9. Shropshire ...	9, 12, 13 ...	9, 13... ...	9, 12, 13.
10. Birmingham and District ...	9, 10, 11, 13, 14	—	9, 10, 11, 13, 14.
11. Northants to Essex ...	—	—	—
12. South Wales and Monmouthshire.	12, 13, 14 ...	12 ...	12, 13.
13. South Western Counties	13 ...	13 ...	13.
14. South Eastern Counties and London.	14 ...	14 ...	14.
15. Derby and Nottingham...	4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16	4, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16.	4, 6, 7, 8, 11, 14, 15, 16.
16. Leicester ...	10, 11, 14, 16	—	10, 11, 14, 16.
SCOTLAND.			
17. South Eastern ...	17 ...	17 ...	17.
18. North Western ...	18 ...	18 ...	18.
19. North Eastern ...	17, 18, 19 ...	19 ...	17, 18, 19.
20. South Western ...	18, 20 ...	20 ...	20.

3. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 2 and 3 of the Coal Transport Order, 1917, every contract for the sale of coal is hereby abrogated as from 6.0 p.m. on the 8th September, 1917, in every case in which this is necessary in order that the re-allocation of the supplies of coal, as provided for in clause 6 of these directions, may be effected.

[On and from September 10th, new contracts for the sale of coal affected by the scheme will come into operation, and all necessary arrangements to this end must be completed not later than September 8th, but it is obviously desirable that completion should be reached as much in advance of that date as possible.]

\* Copies of these maps, also a diagram illustrating the effect of the Scheme on the Area interchanges have been prepared by the Railway Clearing House, and may be obtained, with a pamphlet embodying full instructions, by all concerned, post free, on application to the Secretary, Railway Clearing House, 123, Seymour Street, London, N.W. 1.

4. Every Colliery Owner shall, on receipt of instructions from the District Coal and Coke Supplies Committee in whose area the Colliery is situated, furnish the Committee with returns giving the following information as respects forwardings by public railway, for inland consumption during June, 1917, of each description of coal produced at the Colliery :—

- (a) In the case of coal sold direct to consumers or retail merchants, the name and address of the consumer or retail merchant, and the tonnage of each description forwarded by rail to each in the areas specified by the Committee, for each of the following purposes (a) Steam-raising and Manufacturing, (b) Gas-making, (c) Coke ovens, (d) Household use.
- (b) In the case of coal sold to factors and wholesale merchants, the name and address of the factor or wholesale merchant and the tonnage of each description forwarded by rail to each in the areas specified by the Committee, for each of the following purposes : (a) Steam raising and Manufacturing, (b) Gas-making, (c) Coke ovens, (d) Household use.
- (c) In the case of every consignment of coal during June, the destination of which was unknown to the Colliery Owner, the name, address, and business of the purchaser and the weight and description of each consignment.
- (d) Such information as to the provision of wagons as the Committee may require.

Every Colliery Owner shall furnish the above returns to the District Coal and Coke Supplies Committee, so as to be in the hands of the Committee within 7 days of the date of the despatch of the instructions by the Committee to the Collieries in their area.

5. In every case in which the area of consumption of coal sold to a factor or merchant is unknown to the Colliery Owner, the District Coal and Coke Supplies Committees will apply to every such factor or merchant for a statement giving, as respects such coal, the tonnage of each description forwarded by rail for consumption in each of the areas as referred to in clause 4 of these directions, for each of the purposes named therein (a) Steam-raising and Manufacturing, (b) Gas-making, (c) Coke ovens, (d) Household use, and every such factor or merchant shall furnish such return to the Committee so as to be in their hands within three days of the date of application.

In cases where coal is sold by one factor or merchant to another, and the area of consumption of the coal is unknown to the seller, the seller shall state on the above-mentioned return the name and address of the purchaser and the weight and description of coal in each case.

6. On receipt of the returns specified in clause 4, the District Coal and Coke Supplies Committees will arrange for meeting the requirements of purchasers whose supplies have been affected by the scheme, out of the tonnage of coal which will be available and sufficient for the purpose, by diversion from other areas under the operation of the scheme. This tonnage will consist of the following :—

- (a) The tonnage of coal hitherto forwarded by public railway from the areas specified in the first column of the table shown in clause 2 of these directions, to areas other than those specified in the second, third, and fourth columns as permissible areas for the coal in question.
- (b) Such portion of the tonnage hitherto forwarded to other areas as it may be necessary for the Committee to divert under detailed instructions from the Controller of Coal Mines.

The District Coal and Coke Supplies Committees will inform each of the Colliery Owners in their area of the tonnages (if any) to be diverted from these areas, and will specify the factors, merchants, and direct consumers, whose supplies are to be reduced or discontinued, with the descriptions and quantities of coal to be diverted from each.

7. The whole tonnage of coal diverted under the operation of the scheme as mentioned in clause 6 shall be reserved by the Collieries for disposal in accordance with instructions to be given by the District Coal and Coke Supplies

Committee, who will notify each Colliery Owner in their area of the factors, merchants, and direct consumers to whom the coal is to be supplied after the 8th September, 1917, and of the descriptions and quantities to be supplied to each.

8. The Collieries will than communicate direct with the factors, merchants and direct consumers allotted to each, and in offering the authorised weight and description of coal will, at the same time, state whether the wagons can be supplied by the Colliery. If the Colliery is unable to provide wagons, or can provide only a portion of them, this must be stated when offering the coal, and the factors, merchants and direct consumers asked if they can provide wagons.

In cases where factors, merchants and direct consumers state they are unable to provide wagons, the Colliery must at once notify this, with full particulars, to the District Coal and Coke Supplies Committee, who will then endeavour to arrange for supplies of wagons, and if unable to do so, report the circumstances to the Controller of Coal Mines. It must, however, be understood that where factors, merchants and direct consumers are to-day providing the wagons for the existing supplies which are to be discontinued as from the 8th September under the instructions of the District Committee, they must continue to provide wagons for the new supplies substituted by the Committee, except in cases where the Collieries indicate their ability to meet demands with their own wagons or those of railway companies.

9. Every Colliery shall notify all factors, merchants and direct consumers to whom coal has been sold, the delivery of which will be affected by the scheme, of the discontinuance or reduction of supplies as from the 8th September, 1917. Such notifications shall be made :—

- (a) In the case of coal forwarded to areas prohibited under clause 2 of these directions, as soon as possible after the publication of these directions;
- (b) In the case of coal forwarded to other areas in reduced quantities, as soon as possible after the receipt of instructions from the District Coal and Coke Supplies Committee as to the factors, merchants and direct consumers whose supplies will be affected.

10. These directions are designed so as to leave the initiative with the District Coal and Coke Supplies Committees. Factors, merchants and direct consumers whose supplies after the 8th September, 1917, are affected by the scheme are not to apply to Collieries for supplies in substitution, but must wait until they receive communications from such Collieries as are instructed by the District Coal and Coke Supplies Committees to provide the supplies required under the scheme. Provided that if any factor, merchant or direct consumer does not hear from a Colliery or Collieries respecting such supplies as affected under the scheme by August 27th, a communication shall at once be sent to the District Committee controlling the area, responsible for supplying such factor, merchant or direct consumer, furnishing details of the quantities and description of coal required, together with the names of Collieries from whom such supplies were actually drawn, and would continue to be drawn up to 6 p.m. on September 8th, 1917. Also that if a Colliery has not, by August 20th, 1917, received particulars of the allocation of its coal which is being displaced under the scheme, it shall, on that date, communicate with the District Coal and Coke Supplies Committee concerned.

11. The Controller of Coal Mines will furnish the District Coal and Coke Supplies Committees with information regarding the present distribution of certain special descriptions and qualities of coal which are required for certain purposes, such as for coke ovens, gas producers, and automatic stokers, and the names of firms who are entitled to priority in respect of their requirements of such fuel. Such firms will receive certificates issued by the Controller of Coal Mines entitling them to receive specified supplies of the special fuels mentioned in the certificate, and the Committees will take steps to provide the fuel in question, by diversion, where necessary, from firms who have not received certificates.

Every person shall comply with the instructions of the District Coal and Coke Supplies Committees with regard to the distribution of descriptions and qualities of coal, which it may be necessary to deal with, as special fuels under this clause.

12. These directions do not affect :—

(a) Coal conveyed to a port for shipment, whether for export, coastwise or bunkers.

(b) Coal conveyed otherwise than by public railway from the Colliery.

(c) Anthracite.

In the case of rail-borne coal transhipped for delivery by barge or to be delivered by road vehicle, the point to which the traffic is forwarded by public railway is to be regarded as the destination for the purpose of complying with these directions.

13. These directions may be revoked or varied by the Controller of Coal Mines as occasion arises.

GUY CALTHORP.

Controller of Coal Mines.

### (c) Household Fuel and Lighting.

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| (i) <i>In England and Wales</i> , p. 238.                                     |  | (iii) <i>In Scotland</i> , p. 286.                                   |
| (ii) <i>Local Authorities (Fuel and Lighting) England and Wales</i> , p. 284. |  | (iv) <i>Local Authorities (Fuel and Lighting) Scotland</i> , p. 316. |

#### (i) In England and Wales.

THE HOUSEHOLD FUEL AND LIGHTING ORDER, 1918, DATED JUNE 28, 1918, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE UNDER REGULATIONS 2F TO 2JJ OF THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS.

1918. No. 818.

The Board of Trade deeming it expedient to make further exercise of their powers under the Defence of the Realm Regulations as respects coal, gas and electricity hereby order as follows :—

#### PART I.—THE SCOPE OF THE ORDER.

Coal, gas and electricity used for domestic or quasi-domestic purposes.

1. This Order extends to coal, gas and electricity used for heating or cooking or for any other than industrial purposes, but exclusive of lighting. It also extends to gas and electricity used for lighting purposes in connection with any house, building or other premises in respect of which the provisions of this Order apply.

It extends to coal, gas and electricity used for industrial purposes where such industry, trade or business is carried on in a dwelling house or other building used in connection with a dwelling house.

It extends to coal used for the generation or production of gas or electricity in a private works, for consumption in a house, building or other premises in respect of which the provisions of this Order as to fuel apply.

It extends to coal, gas and electricity used in laundries, bake-houses, dairies, greenhouses and other industrial or trade premises carrying on occupations or businesses of a domestic or quasi-domestic character.

It extends to coal, gas and electricity used in any premises for industrial purposes where the total quantity to be used in any year shall not exceed 100 tons.

In case of dispute as to whether any such premises come within the scope of this clause, the decision of the Controller of Coal Mines shall be final and conclusive in every case.

2. In this Order (except where the context clearly indicates the contrary) "Coal" means anthracite and all other kinds of coal, coke, briquettes and any other solid fuel of which coal or coke is a constituent; "Fuel" means coal, gas and electricity used for all purposes except lighting coming within the scope of this Order.

Definition of Coal and Fuel.

3. The Controller of Coal Mines for the time being appointed by the Board of Trade, hereinafter referred to as the "Controller," shall be responsible to and is hereby authorised by the Board of Trade to exercise all the powers belonging to the Board of Trade in relation to the subject matter of this Order, and he shall take such action and enforce such measures as are necessary to give effect to this Order, and for this purpose he may make such rules and issue such instructions as may be required, and such rules and instructions shall be deemed to be part of this Order and shall have the same effect as if they had been included in this Order.

The Controller of Coal Mines to exercise powers.

Such rules and instructions shall be deemed to be Statutory Rules and Orders and shall be published in manner provided therefor.

4. The Controller may suspend from time to time and for any period, and in any district or part of a district of a Local Authority, the operation of all or any of the provisions of this Order as he may think fit, and may in like manner restore such operation.

Suspension of Order or part thereof.

5. This Order applies to England and Wales and throughout this Order the expression "Local Authority" means the Mayor, Aldermen and Commons of the City of London in Common Council assembled, the Council of a Metropolitan Borough, the Council of a Municipal Borough or other Urban District, the Council of a Rural District, or the Council of the Isles of Scilly; "Month" means a calendar month; "Quarter" means a three-monthly period ending as nearly as possible on the 31st March, the 30th June, the 30th September or the 31st December in any year; and "Person" includes any firm or association or body of persons, a company, corporation or other corporate body.

Definition of Local Authority, etc.

PART II.—ALLOWANCES FOR FUEL AND LIGHTING.

6. Subject to the provisions of this Order the allowances of fuel in respect of any dwelling-house or part thereof, or flat or tenement in separate occupation, shall not exceed the quantity prescribed in accordance with the following table or such other

Scale of fuel allowances (Dwelling-houses).

quantity, whether less or more, as the Controller may subsequently determine, for any period of time or in respect of any district:—

Where the number of rooms occupied is—	The fuel allowance for the year shall not exceed—			
	A.		B.	
	Tons	Cwts.	Tons	Cwts.
Not more than 2	3	10	3	0
3	4	0	3	10
4	4	10	4	0
5	5	0	4	10
6	6	0	5	0
7	7	0	6	0
8	8	0	7	0
9	9	0	8	0
10	10	0	9	0
11	11	0	10	0
12	12	0	11	0

and for every additional room 1 ton until a maximum of 20 tons is reached, thereafter any additional allowance not exceeding 1 ton per room shall be in the discretion of the Local Fuel Overseer (to be appointed as hereinafter provided).

Provided always that where the number of people habitually resident in a flat or tenement or dwelling-house or part thereof in separate occupation of not more than 12 rooms exceeds 6, the scale allowance as determined by the above table shall be increased by 1 ton.

The two scales indicated in the table shall apply as follows:—

A. To the counties of—

Cheshire, Cumberland, Derbyshire, Durham, Herefordshire, Lancashire, Leicestershire, Lincolnshire, Monmouthshire, Northumberland, Nottinghamshire, Rutlandshire, Shropshire, Staffordshire, Warwickshire, Westmorland, Worcestershire and Yorkshire, in England; and

To Wales.

B. To the counties of—

Bedfordshire, Berkshire, Buckinghamshire, Cambridgeshire (including the Isle of Ely), Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly, Devonshire, Dorsetshire, Essex, Gloucestershire, Hampshire and the Isle of Wight, Hertfordshire, Huntingdonshire, Kent, Norfolk, Northamptonshire (including the Soke of Peterborough), Oxfordshire, Somersetshire, Surrey, Suffolk, Sussex, and Wiltshire, in England;

To the Metropolitan Fuel Area as specially defined;

(See clause 124.)



7. Consumers may take the allowance of fuel to which they are entitled under the table either in coal, gas, and/or electricity at their option, in accordance with the following rules:—

Conversion of fuel into coal, gas, or electricity.

In calculating the prescribed quantity:

- (a) Anthracite shall count as fuel at the same rate as ordinary coal.
- (b) 3 tons of coke shall only count as 2 tons of fuel, and so in proportion for other quantities.
- (c) Briquettes not sold by weight and not exceeding 2½ lbs. each in weight shall count as 1,000 to the ton and so in proportion.
- (d) 15,000 cubic feet of gas shall count as 1 ton of fuel.
- (e) 800 Board of Trade units of electricity shall count as 1 ton of fuel.

The quantity of fuel to be taken as gas or electricity must be calculated to the nearest quarter of a ton.

The allowance of fuel to be taken as coal shall not be less in any case than 2 tons 10 cwt, except with the previous assent of the Local Fuel Overseer.

Any quantity of fuel allowed additional to 20 tons may be required to be taken either wholly or partly as coke.

The Controller may by notice alter the conversion equivalents set out in this clause either by increase or decrease at any time and for any district without prejudice to any matters or things done under this Order and without revision of any requisitions or certificates dealt with under this Order.

8. Subject to the provisions of this Order in addition to the allowances for fuel as set out in clause 6 hereof, there shall be allowed for lighting the quantities of gas and/or electricity prescribed in accordance with the following table or such other quantities, whether less or more, as the Controller may subsequently determine for any period of time or in respect of any district:—

Scale of lighting allowances (Dwelling-houses).

Where the number of rooms occupied is—	The lighting allowance for the year shall not exceed—	
	either cubic feet of gas.	or B. of T. units of electricity.
1, 2 or 3 ... ..	7,500	120
4, 5 or 6 ... ..	11,250	180
7, 8 or 9 ... ..	15,000	240
10, 11 or 12 ... ..	18,750	300
13, 14 or 15 ... ..	22,500	360
16, 17 or 18 ... ..	26,250	420
19, 20 or 21 ... ..	30,000	480

Gas or electricity allowed for lighting under this clause may at the option of the consumer be used for other domestic purposes, but cannot be converted into coal.

Where gas and electricity are both used for lighting the consumer may elect to take under this clause part of the allowance as gas and part as electricity, 750 cubic feet of gas being taken for this purpose as equivalent to 12 B. of T. units of electricity, and *vice versa*. Conversion may only take place by multiples of these quantities.

Definition of rooms and occupation.

9. Rooms shall only count where furnished and in actual occupation, except that bedrooms furnished but only occasionally occupied shall count as rooms. The following shall not count as rooms, viz.: Sculleries not used as kitchens, bathrooms, halls not used as sitting rooms, dressing rooms not used as bedrooms, boxrooms, cellars, pantries not containing fireplaces or stoves, storerooms, greenhouses attached to houses and out-buildings.

There shall not be any allowance in respect of a dwelling house or part thereof or flat or tenement which is permanently unoccupied, and similarly any allowance shall be withdrawn or varied in respect of any temporary cessation of occupation exceeding one month in the year of the whole or part of any premises. In calculating the extent of such withdrawal or variation the consumption of fuel and lighting for the months from May to October shall be deemed to be half the consumption for the months from November to April, but within those respective periods the consumption of fuel and lighting shall be spread equally over the several months.

Where a consumer has more than one place of residence the allowances or assessments of his several places of residence shall be considered together in relation to the actual occupation thereof.

Gas and electricity, quarterly allowances.

10. Not more than one-third of the total allowance of gas and/or electricity under clauses 6, 7 and 8 hereof may be taken in any one quarter of the year subject to such reasonable adjustment as may be necessary when the quarter appreciably exceeds a three-monthly period and subject also to adjustment in respect of any reduction in the quantities taken in any previous quarter of the year, commencing 1st July, or such other approximate date as may relate to the premises concerned.

Additional allowances of fuel.

11. Additional allowances not exceeding 5 tons of fuel in a year in respect of each separate household may be granted by the Local Fuel Overseer on the application of the householder, where the absence of an additional fire or additional heating or cooking or lighting is shown to cause material hardship, on all or any of the following grounds:—

- (1) The presence of aged or infirm persons, invalids or young children.
- (2) The occupation of separate rooms by lodgers.
- (3) The use of rooms for a business or profession in a dwelling house or other building used in connection therewith.
- (4) The necessity for the upkeep of fires and light during the night as well as the day by reason of the hours during which the householder or other resident is engaged at work.

- (5) Illness, but in this case the allowances shall be of a temporary character only in accordance with a medical certificate to be provided by the applicant.

An additional allowance shall be in fuel or in such specific fuel as coal, coke, gas or electricity as the Local Fuel Overseer may determine. An additional allowance or part thereof may be used for lighting.

An additional allowance may in the discretion of the Local Fuel Overseer be made contingent upon the existence of surplus supplies of coal, coke or other fuel in any month.

Further additional allowances not exceeding 5 tons of fuel in a year may be granted on the application of the householder where the supply is required for actual consumption in connection with any industrial, trade or manufacturing process carried on in a dwelling house or other building used in connection with a dwelling house, such allowances to be distinct from the allowances (if any) granted for the reasons stated in the preceding part of this clause.

- 12. (a) The occupier of a dwelling house or part thereof or flat or tenement exceeding 15 rooms as defined above; or
- (b) The occupier of any building not used or only partly used as a dwelling house

Special assessments of fuel and lighting.

may apply to the Local Fuel Overseer for the district in which the premises are situated to be assessed individually having regard to his special requirements in the way of heating, cooking, lighting, or other services, the extent and nature of his buildings, the purposes for which he consumes fuel and lighting, his previous consumption within one or more of the three years prior to the 1st July, 1918, and any other special circumstances, and the amount of such assessment shall be the maximum quantity to be allowed in respect of such premises either for fuel under clause 6 hereof or for lighting under clause 8 hereof as the case may be. Such assessment may be allowed subject to such conditions as the Local Fuel Overseer may determine.

The Controller may direct that any applications or certain classes of applications under this clause be referred to him for assessment in the first instance.

- 13. Single assessments of fuel and/or lighting supplies shall on request of any consumer or if required by the Local Fuel Overseer be made—

Joint assessments.

- (a) for a residential estate or farm where the proprietor, occupier or manager supplies fuel and/or lighting to his tenants, servants and workpeople.
- (b) for a block of flats or tenements where the proprietor or manager undertakes wholly or partly the supply of lighting or heating or the provision of hot water or other services involving the consumption of fuel.
- (c) for a group of houses, cottages or rooms managed on a communal basis.
- (d) for a dwelling house occupied by more than one household in common.

(e) for a dwelling house part of which is occupied by a sub-tenant, but such part is not separately assessed for rating purposes.

Such assessments shall have regard to any previous practice with regard to the supply or distribution of fuel and/or lighting and in the discretion of the Local Fuel Overseer or the Controller, shall be either a total quantity calculated in respect of each separate household in accordance with the tables in clauses 6 and 8 hereof, or by special assessment in accordance with the provisions of clause 12 hereof.

Where such assessments are made the application or requisition shall be submitted by the proprietor, occupier, manager or responsible householder and the certificates to be issued for the supplies of fuel and/or lighting shall show the several allowances in detail, and the proprietor, occupier, manager or responsible householder submitting the application or requisition shall be under obligation to ensure the supply of the allowances so stated therein in full to each separate tenant, sub-tenant or householder.

Upon the request of a separate tenant, sub-tenant or householder, setting out that he is unable to obtain his proper allowance of fuel and/or lighting, separate certificates of supply may be issued to each separate tenant, sub-tenant or householder in place of the one certificate, if the Local Fuel Overseer thinks fit, without prejudice to any proceedings which may be taken against the proprietor, occupier, manager or responsible householder in default under this clause.

Fuel for private production of gas or electricity.

14. Where fuel is required for the generation or production of gas and/or electricity, not for public sale and distribution, but for consumption in a house, building or other premises in respect of which the provisions of this Order as to fuel apply, the allowance of fuel to be made for such purpose shall be limited to the amount actually required for the generation or production of the quantities of gas and/or electricity to which such house, building or other premises is entitled under the provisions of clauses 6 to 13 hereof inclusive.

Fuel allowed for specific purposes.

15. Where fuel is allowed under an assessment for a specific purpose it shall not be applied to any other purpose without the previous assent of the Local Fuel Overseer.

Fuel required for industrial purposes not within the scope of this Order may be purchased or acquired with household fuel, and in addition thereto, upon the declaration of the consumer as to the industrial purposes for which it is required and the production of the proper authority.

Period of allowance or assessment.

16. Allowances and assessments shall run for one year calculated from the first day of July, or from such approximate date being the date of the last meter readings in the case of gas and electricity. In the case of coal and coke allowances and assessments shall relate to such part of such year commencing 1st July as there may still be to run at the date of the requisition or assessment, the quantity allowed or assessed shall be adjusted as provided in clause 9 hereof; or in the alternative such allowances and assessments shall run for one year from the date of the requisition.

Except that where it is known or there is reason to suppose that an occupation is only temporary, allowances and assessments shall be for one or more months in the discretion of the Local Fuel Overseer, and shall be renewed from time to time.

Provided that where the Local Fuel Overseer has reason to believe that in any premises fuel and/or lighting is being consumed at a rate exceeding that which would be reasonable under the allowance or assessment determined for such premises under or by this Order, he may cancel the yearly allowance or assessment and in its place grant and renew from time to time an allowance or assessment for one or more months as he may think fit.

17. There shall be an appeal from the decision of the Local Fuel Overseer, upon any allowance or assessment under clauses 6 to 14 hereof inclusive, in the first instance to the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee hereinafter referred to, and in the second instance to the Controller. The decision of the Controller shall be final in every case.

Appeals.

18. Coal supplied to miners and other regular workers at collieries or in connection therewith, either directly or indirectly, and whether free or at a nominal or reduced price, in accordance with any agreement or with any previously established practice relating to wages' payments or in substitution thereof, shall be continued and shall not be reduced by reason of any of the provisions of clauses 6 to 14 hereof, inclusive; nor shall any form of requisition or other application be required from miners and such other persons entitled to such supplies.

Miner's coal.

### PART III.—LOCAL FUEL AND LIGHTING COMMITTEES, LOCAL FUEL OVERSEERS, &C.

19. Each Local Authority shall, within 14 days of the date on which this Order comes into effect, appoint a person who shall be known as the Local Fuel Overseer for the district of such Local Authority or for such part thereof as is included in the Order and the Local Authority may at its own or shall at the Controller's instance vary or renew or determine such appointment from time to time as may be required or deemed expedient.

Appointment of Local Fuel Overseer.

Provided that with the assent of the Controller two or more Local Authorities may unite for the purpose of appointing a common Local Fuel Overseer where their districts or parts thereof can be conveniently treated as one by reason of their size or configuration, and, with such assent, a single Local Authority may divide its district into more than one where such district is of such extent that it can be most conveniently treated as more than one district, and may appoint a Local Fuel Overseer for each part of such divided district.

Provided always that where a Local Authority does not comprise within its district an independent means of supply for coal such as a railway depot or river or canal wharf or harbour, it shall unite with the adjacent district in which the depot, wharf or harbour is situate through which its supplies are obtained.

The word "district" as hereinafter used in this Order means the district for which a Local Fuel Overseer is appointed under this clause.

Public Office  
of Local  
Fuel Over-  
seer.

20. The Local Authority or Authorities shall establish in each district an office or offices which shall be open during the usual business hours of offices in the district and at such other times as may be found necessary, and shall give public notice of the name of the Local Fuel Overseer for such district and the address of such office or offices as aforesaid to the intent that all communications relating to the supply and distribution of fuel and lighting to consumers within such district shall be sent to such office or offices and dealt with by such Local Fuel Overseer.

Where more than one office is established the Local Authority shall appoint an assistant to the Local Fuel Overseer responsible for the conduct of each such office.

Local Fuel  
and Lighting  
Committee—  
Constitution.

21. The Local Authority or Authorities may appoint in each district, to supervise and assist the Local Fuel Overseer, a Local Fuel and Lighting Committee which shall be constituted as follows:—

One member who shall undertake the duties of Coal Merchants' Supervisor hereinafter referred to, to be nominated or elected by persons registered as coal merchants within the district.

One member to be nominated or elected by persons licensed as coal dealers within the district, or where they so wish registered coal merchants and licensed coal dealers may unite in the joint nomination or election of two persons to serve on such committee, one of whom shall however be the Coal Merchant's Supervisor.

One member to be nominated by the gas company or companies, or other undertakers (if any) to represent the gas works either situated within the district or authorised to supply within the district.

One member to be nominated by the electricity company or companies or other undertakers (if any) to represent the electricity works, either situated within the district or authorised to supply within the district.

If a Local Authority desires or if the Controller requires:

One member to be nominated by the railway company or companies having depots or sidings through which coal is supplied within the district.

One member to be nominated by the canal company or companies having wharves through which coal is supplied within the district.

One member to be nominated by the harbour board or company or river conservancy having wharves or accommodation through which coal is supplied within the district.

In any case there shall be appointed by the Local Authority an equal number of members to those to be appointed under the headings already mentioned, but not being less than five, and in addition a Chairman of the Committee, which members are hereinafter specially referred to as the "independent members."

The Local Fuel Overseer shall also be a member of the Committee, but shall not vote upon any appeal from any decision given, or action taken, by him or upon any matter involving additional expense to the Local Authority.

A representative of the Road Transport Board may attend any meeting of the Committee at which questions of cartage or road transport are to be discussed, but shall not vote at such meeting.

22. The Controller may on the application of a Local Authority or of two or more Local Authorities uniting for the purposes of this Order, agree to such additions to or variations in the constitution of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee as he may think desirable.

Enlarged  
Local Fuel  
and Lighting  
Committees.

In particular, where the gas and/or electricity undertaking in any district is owned by the Local Authority, the Controller may agree to the Chairman of the Committee of the Council charged with the oversight of such undertaking being *ex officio* a member of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, provided always that an additional independent member be at the same time nominated to such Committee by the Local Authority.

23. A Secretary may be appointed by the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, but such Secretary shall have no executive authority in relation to any matter or thing under this Order apart from the Local Fuel Overseer.

Secretary.

24. A Local Fuel and Lighting Committee may, subject to the approval of the Controller, make such rules as it thinks fit for the conduct of business, the time and place of meetings, the constitution of a quorum, the appointment of sub-committees and the procedure to be followed.

Local Fuel  
and Lighting  
Committee :  
Minutes,  
Procedure,  
etc.

Only the independent members of the Committee shall vote upon any question or decision involving expense to the Local Authority.

A Local Fuel and Lighting Committee shall exercise such powers and discharge such duties as the Controller shall from time to time assign to it, and in the exercise of such powers and the discharge of such duties shall comply with the directions of the Controller.

Minutes shall be kept of all proceedings of a Local Fuel and Lighting Committee and copies shall be sent to the Controller. Copies of the minutes certified by the Chairman and/or Secretary shall be *prima facie* evidence of the decisions of the Committee.

Any rules or instructions made or issued by a Local Fuel Overseer or a Local Fuel and Lighting Committee under this Order affecting the public generally shall be published in a newspaper circulating within the district of such Overseer or Committee.

25. Neither the Local Fuel Overseer nor the Chairman nor any member of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee to be nominated by the Local Authority as independent members, shall be interested directly or indirectly in the supply or distribution of fuel or lighting on his own or any other account; but the mere fact of holding shares in any company interested in the supply or distribution of

Disqualifica-  
tion of  
Local Fuel  
Overseer, etc.

fuel or lighting shall not be a disqualification provided that the fact is disclosed, and the Committee shall not dissent to such nomination or appointment on that account.

Provided further, that the Controller may, on representations that any member of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee referred to in this clause, is not independent and impartial, require the removal of such member and the nomination of some further member to take his place.

Relations  
and  
functions  
of Local Fuel  
Overseer  
and Local  
Fuel and  
Lighting  
Committee.

26. The Local Fuel Overseer shall be responsible to and shall report direct to the Controller, or to the officers to be appointed by him for that purpose, in the execution of all duties definitely laid upon him by this Order or by any rules or instructions made by the Controller under this Order, and he shall comply with any directions given to him by the Controller.

Wherever a discretion is conferred upon the Local Fuel Overseer, or wherever a decision of the Local Fuel Overseer is not declared to be final by this Order or by any rules or instructions issued thereunder, the Local Fuel Overseer shall act with the advice and approval of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, or where he has acted without such advice and approval there shall be an appeal to the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, who may confirm or vary such action as it thinks proper.

The Local Fuel Overseer shall make such reports to the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee as may be necessary for this purpose.

All communications from the Controller shall be sent to the Local Fuel Overseer, who shall submit to the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee such as are of a general character affecting the terms of this Order or comprise or vary any rules or instructions issued thereunder.

Duties of  
Local Fuel  
Overseer.

27. It shall be the duty of the Local Fuel Overseer, in addition to any other duties falling to him under this Order:—

- (1) To report to the Controller upon the requirements for storing, handling, delivering and retailing coal within his district, and to recommend such alterations or additions as may be necessary to meet such requirements.
- (2) To establish a record of all persons, horses, carts, motor vehicles or other staff or equipment employed in connection with the storage, handling and delivery of coal by persons regularly engaged in the coal trade. (*See clause 47 hereof.*)
- (3) To establish a record of all auxiliary means of storing, handling, delivering and retailing coal other than the regular means provided by persons engaged in the coal trade within the district for use at the moment when such regular means shall be found to be insufficient, and to settle the terms and conditions under which all such auxiliary means may be used.
- (4) To provide for the safe custody and control of any reserve stock of coal provided by the Local Authority and to use such reserve stock for the supply of dealers, subject



to any conditions which he may think fit, or of consumers in quantities not exceeding 1 cwt. at one time where the available stocks of coal in the possession of persons engaged in the coal trade in the district are insufficient to meet current requirements or otherwise as the Controller may direct.

- (5) To report to the Controller any failure in the proper provision for the supply of coal to all merchants and dealers within the district.
- (6) To deal with all questions and complaints, whether of consumers or merchants or dealers, relating to the supply, sale or delivery of coal to consumers within the district.
- (7) To deal with all questions and complaints of consumers relating to the supply, sale or distribution of gas and electricity within the district arising out of the Order.
- (8) To carry out the instructions of the Controller from time to time communicated to him.

28. The Local Fuel Overseer shall keep such records and make such reports and returns from time to time to the Controller as the Controller may determine.

Records, Returns, etc., of Local Fuel Overseer.

All records, reports, returns, correspondence, books, papers and documents of the Local Fuel Overseer shall be treated as private and confidential, and deemed to be the property of the Controller, and shall be accessible and open at all reasonable times to the inspection of the duly authorised representatives of the Controller, who may make extracts therefrom.

29. The Local Authority shall, by its officers or servants, afford all necessary assistance to the Local Fuel Overseer in the execution of his duties and the administration of this Order, and in particular shall

Duties of Local Authority as to reserve stocks, bye-laws, etc.

(a) establish a reserve stock of coal, where in the opinion of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee or the Controller such reserve stock is necessary to safeguard the interests of consumers within the district, and determine the extent and manner of user of such stock. The assent of the Controller is required to the establishment of every reserve stock by a Local Authority under the Order. Such reserve stock of coal shall be at the disposal of the Local Fuel Overseer, subject to any directions that the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee may give;

(b) at the instance of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee direct how and when deliveries of coal shall be made and where and how stocks of coal shall be stored, having regard to the byelaws, statutory and other regulations governing or purporting to govern such deliveries or such storage, and such directions shall have effect notwithstanding any of such byelaws, statutory or other regulations where it is expedient to further such deliveries or such storage. For the purposes of this sub-section of this clause a Local Authority shall be deemed to include a County Council;

- (c) at the request of the Local Fuel Overseer provide, as the Controller may direct, for the checking of any particulars relating to any consumer whose premises are within its district in connection with the determination of any allowance of fuel or lighting under the provisions of clauses 6 to 14 hereof inclusive;
- (d) as required by the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, be responsible for and undertake the distribution among registered coal merchants and licensed coal dealers of supplies of coal allocated by the Controller to meet any emergency or temporary shortage within the district.

Reserve  
stocks of  
coal for  
blocks of  
flats or  
tenements.

30. The Local Fuel and Lighting Committee may, with the assent of the Controller, make an Order requiring the owner or landlord or manager of a block of flats or tenements, containing more than 25 separate occupiers not adequately provided with facilities for the storage of coal up to a minimum quantity of 6 cwts. for each flat or tenement separately occupied, to provide such additional facilities for the storage of coal as will make up this minimum quantity for each flat or tenement, or in the alternative to provide a common store and maintain such stock of coal at his own expense for use in an emergency as may be necessary for that purpose. Any owner or landlord or manager of a block of flats or tenements supplying coal to the tenants under this latter alternative shall comply with the terms and provisions of this Order, and shall be treated as engaged in the coal trade to that extent.

The owner or landlord or manager of a block of flats or tenements shall afford the Local Fuel Overseer such particulars as may be necessary for the purposes of this clause.

Appeals  
to the  
Controller.

31. There shall be an appeal to the Controller from any decision of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee upon the application, interpretation or meaning of this Order or of any rules or instructions issued thereunder or upon any question of principle arising thereout.

There shall not be an appeal to the Controller from any decision of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee upon any question of fact except with the previous assent of the Committee.

Where a Local Fuel and Lighting Committee is not appointed there shall be an appeal to the Controller from any decision of the Local Fuel Overseer or from any exercise of his discretion, and in such case the Controller shall stand in the place of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee for all purposes.

The decision of the Controller shall be final in every case.

Appoint-  
ment of Coal  
Merchants'  
Supervisor.

32. In each district as determined under clause 19 hereof, persons engaged in the coal trade, who shall be registered or licensed in accordance with the terms of this Order, shall at the request of the Local Fuel Overseer within 14 days nominate and appoint for the district a representative who may be one of themselves or one of their salaried servants, who shall be known as the Coal Merchants' Supervisor for the district, and shall vary or

renew or determine such appointment from time to time as may be agreed between them or as may be required or deemed expedient by the Controller.

If such persons shall fail to nominate and appoint a representative, the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee shall appoint in their place one of their number or one of their then existing salaried servants, who shall act as the Coal Merchants' Supervisor for such district, and if such person shall refuse or fail so to act the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee may appoint any person whom it sees fit to act in his stead. A person appointed by the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee may only be removed with the assent of the Committee, except at the instance of the Controller.

The Coal Merchants' Supervisor shall forthwith notify the Controller and the Local Fuel Overseer for the district of his address and of any change therein from time to time, and all communications in relation to any matters arising under this Order shall be sent to him at such address.

33. It shall be the duty of the Coal Merchants' Supervisor, in addition to any other duties falling on him under this Order, to assist and advise the Local Fuel Overseer at all times upon questions involving persons engaged in the coal trade referred to him or coming to his attention, and in particular at the request of the Local Fuel Overseer—

Duties of  
Coal  
Merchants'  
Supervisor.

- (1) To nominate a coal merchant or dealer to undertake the supply of coal to any consumer within the district whose requisition has not been accepted.
- (2) To enquire into and report upon the failure to deliver, or delay in the delivery of coal, the execution of orders out of rotation, the failure to secure or maintain any reserve stock appointed, the absence of provision for the sale of coal in small quantities, or any other neglect to comply with the terms of the Order by persons engaged in the coal trade.
- (3) To report upon the quality or class of coal supplied to consumers and generally to deal with questions requiring expert or special knowledge in connection with coal.
- (4) To advise on questions of prices and to help in securing the observance of any orders or instructions that may be given relating to the sale of coal.
- (5) To report upon the adequacy of the facilities provided by persons engaged in the coal trade for storing, handling, delivering, and retailing coal within the district, and to make recommendations for such additions or improvements as he may think necessary and feasible.

The Coal Merchants' Supervisor shall also advise and assist all persons engaged in the coal trade with regard to the terms and provisions of this Order or to any rules or instructions made and issued thereunder.

Persons engaged in the coal trade in any district shall afford the Coal Merchants' Supervisor for such district such particulars as he may require in relation to any matter arising under this Order and required to be dealt with by him, and shall keep him advised of any matters needing his attention.

34. The Coal Merchants' Supervisor shall keep such records and make such reports and returns from time to time to the Controller as the Controller may determine.

All records, reports, returns, correspondence, books, papers and documents of the Coal Merchants' Supervisor, relating to any matter arising out of or in connection with this Order, shall be treated as private and confidential and deemed to be the property of the Controller, and shall be accessible and open at all reasonable times to the inspection of the duly authorised representatives of the Controller, who may make extracts therefrom.

35. The Local Fuel Overseer shall confer with the Coal Merchants' Supervisor on all matters and questions arising within their district relating to the supply, sale, delivery or distribution of coal and affecting persons engaged in the coal trade, and where they differ as to any step to be taken there shall be an appeal to the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee.

36. Subject to any directions of the Road Transport Board, the Local Fuel Overseer and the Coal Merchants' Supervisor acting together, or in default of their agreement the Local Fuel Overseer with the assent and approval of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee may:—

(a) require the coal merchants or dealers within the district to re-arrange the cartage facilities necessary for the supply and delivery of coal so as to secure the most economical user of such cartage facilities, and, further, may require one coal merchant or dealer to undertake the cartage or delivery of coal for another coal merchant or dealer upon such terms as may be determined fairly in relation to the cost of such service but not to the prejudice of such merchant's or dealer's trade or business, and in particular may prescribe the streets or localities to be served by persons hawking coal in quantities not exceeding 1 cwt. at any time, and may prohibit such persons hawking coal in any other streets;

(b) where there has been a failure to supply coal in any particular street or locality within the district or where there is an urgent need of coal in any particular street or locality, direct any coal merchant or dealer within the district to make such deliveries of coal in such quantities and in such order or rotation as they think fit in the interests of the consumers, having regard to the requirements of the district as a whole and to the ability of such coal merchant or dealer to make such deliveries, and failure to make such deliveries without reasonable excuse shall be an offence under this Order.

Coal Merchants' Supervisor: Reports, returns, &c.

Matters affecting coal trade to be referred to Coal Merchants' Supervisor.

Co-ordination and regulation of cartage facilities.

Except as provided above, the Local Fuel Overseer shall not interfere with the direction or management of the offices or wharves or depots of any coal merchant or dealer, but shall make any representations as to any action which should in his opinion be taken through the Coal Merchants' Supervisor for the district, and in his default, through the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee or the Controller.

37. Where any of the matters dealt with under clauses 32 to 36 hereof, inclusive, relates to coke to be supplied, sold or delivered from a gas works within the district, the Local Fuel Overseer shall act with the advice and assistance of the representative of the gas works, to be nominated to the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee under clause 21 hereof, who shall for this purpose have the same powers and be subject to the same duties as the Coal Merchants' Supervisor.

Coke, gas and electricity :  
Co-operation with trade representatives on Committee.

In all matters that relate to or affect the supply of gas or electricity under this Order the Local Fuel Overseer shall act with the advice and assistance of the representatives of the gas or electricity companies or undertakings upon the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, respectively, and such representatives shall for these purposes have the same powers, and be subject to the same duties as the Coal Merchants' Supervisor in so far as they are applicable.

38. Where a Local Fuel and Lighting Committee shall not be appointed, representatives shall still be nominated by the gas or electricity companies or undertakings, respectively, within any district, to discharge the duties falling on such representatives under clause 37 hereof.

Where no Committee, trade representatives to be nominated.

39. The Controller shall, by any duly authorised representative, have power to enquire into the acts or defaults of the Local Fuel Overseers, Coal Merchants' Supervisors, and representatives nominated by gas or electricity companies or undertakings, and to call for such reports and to take such action as he thinks fit, and may require the removal of any such person holding office and the appointment or nomination of another in his place without prejudice to any proceedings which may be taken against the person so removed.

Power to remove Local Fuel Overseers, Coal Merchants' Supervisors, etc.

#### PART IV.—COAL DISTRIBUTION AGENCIES :—

##### REGISTRATION AND LICENSING.

40. After 28 days from the date upon which this Order comes into effect, no person shall deal in or sell or deliver coal to a consumer unless he is the holder either of a certificate of registration or of a licence issued by the Local Fuel Overseer for the district in which the depot, wharf, office, or other premises from which he proposes to deal in or sell coal is situate.

Registration and Licensing of Distribution Agencies.

Application for a separate certificate of registration or a licence should be made to the Local Fuel Overseer in respect of each depot, wharf, office, or other premises from which it is proposed to deal in or sell coal. Forms of application shall be obtained from such Local Fuel Overseer.

A person carrying on business at more than one address may register with the Local Fuel Overseer an address to which he wishes all communications in relation to this Order or any matters to arise thereunder to be sent and communications sent to him at such address shall have effect as if they had been sent to all other addresses registered by him in any one district.

Provided always that a person who sells or deals in coal direct to consumers by trucks and forwards or arranges for the forwarding of such trucks to stations throughout the country or parts thereof may, on application to the Controller, register with the Controller, and such registration shall be good for the whole area comprised within this Order or any part thereof. The Controller shall advise all Local Fuel Overseers of the persons registering with him under this provision.

Registration  
of merchants.

41. Where a person engaged in the coal trade obtains supplies of coal, either from a colliery direct or through a factor, such person shall be entered in a register, and shall take out a certificate of registration for each depot, wharf, office, or other premises owned or controlled by him at which he sells or otherwise deals in coal. Such person is hereinafter referred to as a "registered coal merchant."

Colliery proprietors or companies or factors supplying coal direct to consumers shall take out a certificate of registration in each district (subject to the proviso in clause 40 hereof) to which they intend so to supply coal and for the purposes of this Order be treated as registered coal merchants.

Gas companies producing coke for sale or distribution direct to consumers under this Order shall take out certificates of registration for each separate works, depot, or office, at which the coke is sold or otherwise dealt in, and for the purposes of this Order be treated as registered coal merchants.

Licensing  
of dealers.

42. Where a person engaged in the coal trade obtains supplies of coal from or through another merchant being a registered coal merchant but not being a colliery or factor, such person shall take out a licence and shall be entered in a separate register. Such person is hereinafter referred to as a "licensed coal dealer."

A person acting as agent for a registered coal merchant and carrying on business in his own name and accepting responsibility for the supplies of consumers but ensuring the delivery of such supplies through such registered coal merchant shall take out a licence and be included as a licensed coal dealer.

Form of  
application  
for, and  
certificate or  
licence.

43. Every application for a certificate of registration or for a licence shall be in such form as may be prescribed, and shall contain a true statement of all particulars specified therein.

Every certificate of registration and every licence shall be in such form as may be prescribed by the Controller, and may be granted and held subject to such conditions as the Controller may from time to time determine.

There shall not be any charge for any certificate of registration or licence.

44. Where a person has not been engaged in selling or otherwise dealing in coal prior to January 1st last the Local Fuel Overseer may, with the assent of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, refuse a certificate of registration or licence to such person.

Refusal, transfer or cancellation of certificate or licence.

Where a person engaged in the coal trade sells or otherwise deals in coal to a less extent on the average than 1 ton in each week the Local Fuel Overseer may refuse a certificate of registration or a licence to such person, or may suspend or cancel any certificate or licence already issued.

Where a person holding a certificate of registration or licence transfers his business or where such business is transferred at death to some other person, such certificate or licence shall on request to the Local Fuel Overseer be transferred into the name of such other person.

Where a person who has received a certificate of registration or a licence under clause 41 or 42 hereof has by himself or by his servants failed to observe the terms of this Order, or of any rules and instructions made thereunder, or has failed to comply with the directions of the Local Fuel Overseer as defined by this Order, the Local Fuel Overseer may, with the assent of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, revoke or suspend, for such period as he may think fit, any such certificate or licence, subject to any appeal which may be made to the Controller in this event.

45. Every person holding a certificate of registration or licence under this Order shall exhibit and keep exhibited in a conspicuous position at the depot, wharf, office, or other premises to which such certificate or licence relates either the certificate or licence or such other notice in a form to be approved by the Controller to the effect that the person is so registered or licensed in respect of such premises.

Public notice of registration required.

Where a person carries on business on his own account, not at any fixed address, but by means of hawking in the streets, he shall carry with him such certificate or licence or such other notice as may be prescribed, which shall be produced on demand to a Local Fuel Overseer, Coal Merchants' Supervisor, or anyone duly authorised by the Local Fuel Overseer or by the Controller.

46. A registered coal merchant shall supply to the Local Fuel Overseer and the Controller a statement showing the depots, wharves, and other premises at which he receives and from which he delivers coal, so that returns may be obtained as to the quantities of coal supplied to, or delivered from, each such depot, wharf, or other premises, and any other particulars relating thereto which may be required from time to time.

Return of premises at which coal is received or delivered.

47. The Controller may (1) where such registers are not otherwise available require registers to be established and maintained in such form as he may direct of all persons, horses, carts, motor vehicles or other staff or equipment employed in connection with the storage, handling, and delivery of coal, by registered coal merchants or licensed coal dealers, and (2) in conjunction with the Road Transport Board, where such Board is concerned, take

Registers of men, horses, plant, equipment, etc.

any steps expedient for the purpose of maintaining effective control over such staff and equipment for the purposes of this Order.

Supplies of coal to licensed coal dealers.

48. A licensed coal dealer shall from time to time declare the source or sources from which he obtains his supplies of coal, and shall not after the given date set out in clause 40 hereof be supplied by any person unless such person is satisfied that the licensed coal dealer holds the necessary licence under clause 42 hereof. A licensed coal dealer shall not obtain supplies direct from a colliery or through a factor or from any source not previously declared by him except on notice to the Local Fuel Overseer.

When a licensed coal dealer draws supplies regularly from one or more merchants, it shall not be necessary for him to produce his licence on each occasion, provided such merchants have noted the fact of the licence, and, in the case of the servant or carman coming to such merchants for supplies, such servant or carman is known to them as the duly authorised servant of the holder of the licence.

A receipt must be taken for, and a sale note must be given with every supply of coal to a licensed coal dealer, stating the class or quality of the coal supplied, the price paid therefor or applicable thereto, and the date, time, and place of the sale, and such sale note must be produced on request to any consumer or to the Local Fuel Overseer or to anyone duly authorised by him or by the Controller or to the Coal Merchants' Supervisor. This provision shall also apply to the case of the hawker, trolleyman, or other servant employed by any registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer. This provision shall not apply to coke unless expressly so required by the Local Fuel Overseer.

Miscellaneous exceptions.

49. Auctioneers may only sell coal to persons holding certificates of registration or licences except with the previous assent of the Local Fuel Overseer.

When the occupier of any premises is removing from one house to another he may dispose of his coal to the incoming tenant, or such other person as may be previously approved by the Local Fuel Overseer.

In these cases a certificate of registration or a licence shall not be required for the dealing in or sale of coal.

#### PART V.—PROCEDURE.

All dealings in fuel and/or lighting to be subject to procedure laid down in Order.

50. After 42 days from the date on which this Order comes into effect no person shall sell, deliver, purchase, obtain or in any way acquire fuel and/or lighting for consumption in any premises to which this Order applies unless he has complied with the procedure laid down in the following provisions of this Order.

Registration of small consumers.

51. Every person requiring for consumption in any premises coal not exceeding 1 cwt. at one time, up to a total quantity not exceeding 2 tons 12 cwt. in any period of 12 months, or such further quantities as may be determined from time to time by the Controller for any district, and gas not exceeding 7,500 cubic feet in any quarter, or 22,500 cubic feet in any period of 12



months, and electricity not exceeding 40 Board of Trade units in any quarter, or 120 Board of Trade units in any period of 12 months, may be required by the Local Fuel Overseer, with the assent of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, to state the name and address of the registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer from whom he intends to purchase or otherwise acquire the coal, irrespective of the quantity required, and it shall be an offence in that event to purchase or otherwise acquire coal from any other merchant or dealer than the one stated without the previous assent of the Local Fuel Overseer.

In this connection such additional checks upon the sale or distribution of coal or coke in small quantities, being 1 cwt. or less at one time, including a system of coupons, may be introduced as the Controller may at the request of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee determine.

52. Subject to the provisions of clause 13 hereof every consumer requiring to be supplied with fuel and/or lighting in quantities exceeding the quantities set out in clause 51 above, or such further quantity of coal as may be determined from time to time by the Controller for any district, shall obtain and fill up in writing, as the Controller shall direct, an application for fuel and lighting in such form as shall be approved by the Controller, and shall sign the same.

Applications for fuel and lighting : Forms.

Separate applications shall be made out in respect of each premises in separate occupation for which a supply of fuel and/or lighting is desired subject to the provisions hereof.

The forms of application shall be obtainable at the offices of every registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer and at any other places at which orders for the sale or delivery of fuel are received by or for such registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer and at the offices to be established under clause 20 hereof

53. The consumer shall, when any such form of application is properly filled up and signed by him, hand or send it to a registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer for his acceptance in respect of the supplies of coal or coke or both. It is not necessary that the same registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer should supply both.

Applications for fuel and lighting : Acceptance for coal and coke supplies.

The registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer accepting the same, whether for coal or coke, or both, shall add his name and address as required and sign the same. He shall also certify as to the correctness of any particulars given by the consumer within his knowledge and particularly as to the quantities of coal and/or coke acquired since May 1st last by such consumer in respect of the premises the subject of the application, and where he cannot agree the correctness of such particulars shall state such fact on the application.

The registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall, when an application submitted to him for acceptance is apparently wrongly filled up or to his knowledge or belief inaccurate or fraudulent in any material particular, either return such application to the consumer for amendment or note thereon such observations as will call the attention of the Local Fuel Overseer or the Controller to the circumstances.

Applications for fuel and lighting not to be altered on acceptance.

54. A registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall not alter an application submitted to him for acceptance in any material particular nor shall he solicit any consumer to requisition more coal or coke than that originally stated by such consumer.

Applications for fuel and lighting not accepted, placing of.

55. Where a registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer refuses to accept an application, whether in respect of coal or coke or both, he shall return such application to the consumer, and in default of the consumer finding a registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer willing to accept the same, the consumer shall forward such application to the Local Fuel Overseer for his district who shall arrange with the Coal Merchants' Supervisor or in respect of coke with the representative of the gas companies or undertakings to be nominated to the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee (if any) or otherwise nominated to advise and assist the Local Fuel Overseer, for the acceptance of such application by some registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer within such district.

A registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall at the request of a consumer accept or refuse an application within a period not exceeding five days and in default shall be deemed to have accepted such application.

Applications for fuel and lighting. Acceptance by gas or electricity undertakers assumed.

56. Where gas or electricity is being supplied to any premises by a company or undertaking offering a supply to the public for reward, such company or undertaking shall be deemed to have accepted the application in respect of the supply of gas or electricity to such premises without further formality. Where gas or electricity is being supplied from some private source or is being produced by the consumer for his own purposes, full particulars of such source shall be stated on the application and the acceptance of the person (other than the consumer) undertaking such supply shall be obtained in the same manner as for coal and coke above.

Applications for fuel and lighting to be sent to Local Fuel Overseer. Time Limit.

57. The application for fuel and lighting, when completed as provided in the preceding clauses, shall be sent to the Local Fuel Overseer of the district in which the premises referred to in the application are situate.

All such applications must be sent in not later than twelve weeks from the date upon which this Order comes into effect or such later date as the Local Fuel Overseer may determine. After such date the Local Fuel Overseer shall not be under any obligation to accept and deal with any application unless he is satisfied as to the reason for the delay or failure to comply with the terms of this clause.

Local Fuel Overseer to issue requisitions.

58. The Local Fuel Overseer shall within seven days of the receipt of an application for fuel and lighting issue or cause to be issued to the consumer in respect of the premises referred to in the application a requisition for fuel and lighting. Separate forms of requisition shall be issued for allowances under the scales set out in clauses 6 and 8 hereof and for special assessments to be made under clause 12 hereof.

The forms of requisition shall provide separately for the sale, delivery, purchase, or acquisition of coal, coke, gas and electricity, and the consumer shall elect, subject to the terms of this Order in what form and proportions he desires to take his fuel and lighting allowances.

The allowances of gas and electricity for lighting shall be added to and combined with the allowances of gas and electricity for fuel (if any) and the consumer may use such combined or total allowances either for fuel or lighting as he may think fit.

59. The consumer may be required by any application or requisition for fuel and lighting to give full particulars as to the premises separately occupied by him in respect of which the supply of fuel and/or lighting is desired, the purpose for which the fuel is required, the previous consumption of fuel and/or lighting, the stock of coal and coke on hand available for use, and the quantity acquired in any way since May 1st last, and any other particulars which in the opinion of the Controller would enable him or the Local Fuel Overseer, as the case may be, to apply the scales of allowances set out in clauses 6 and 8 hereof, or to judge as to the needs and reasonableness of the requisition for special assessment under clause 12 hereof. Such requisition shall relate to such period as may be determined under clause 16 hereof.

Full particulars to be stated on application or requisition.

60. Requisitions shall be returned to the Local Fuel Overseer within 14 days of the date of issue completed as required.

Requisition to be returned to Local Fuel Overseer.

Where an application for fuel and lighting has not been received in respect of any premises the Local Fuel Overseer may by direct notice to the consumer require such consumer to complete and return a requisition for such premises occupied by him within fourteen days of the date of such notice.

61. A consumer shall not sign and submit more than one requisition for the supply of fuel and lighting for the same premises except with the previous assent of the Local Fuel Overseer or except by way of a claim for additional allowance under clause 11 hereof.

Duplicate requisitions an offence.

Requisitions may be for a less quantity of fuel and/or lighting than that allowed under clauses 6 and 8 hereof respectively. In such case the consumer may without the previous assent of the Local Fuel Overseer submit a supplementary requisition at a later date for any quantity of fuel and/or lighting still due to him under such clauses or either of them.

The Local Fuel Overseer shall be responsible for seeing that not more than one requisition at one time is being fulfilled in respect of each premises in separate occupation within his district, except with his assent.

62. The Local Fuel Overseer shall, if the particulars shown on a requisition are correct and agree with the application, issue certificates to the registered coal merchants or licensed coal dealers named thereon to supply such proper quantities of coal and coke required by such requisition, and at the same time issue

Requisitions: Certificates.

certificates to the gas or electricity company or undertaking, or both, for the supply of the proper quantities of gas and/or electricity required by such requisition. Where the particulars shown on a requisition are incorrect, but the Local Fuel Overseer is satisfied as to the proper allowances to be made to the consumer, he shall issue certificates accordingly and at the same time issue an advice note of the fact to the consumer setting out such proper allowances as certified. Such certificates shall only be issued in the name (and address) of the registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer who is to supply as stated in the requisition.

Otherwise the Local Fuel Overseer shall only issue certificates after enquiry sufficient to determine what are the proper allowances for any premises, and shall then issue certificates and an advice note to the consumer accordingly.

If a certificate or certificates shall not have been issued within 14 days of the receipt of the requisition, the Local Fuel Overseer shall issue an interim certificate to the registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer named on such requisition for a supply of coal and/or coke up to a given quantity or up to a given quantity per month until such time as he is able to issue the necessary certificate or certificates.

A gas or electricity undertaking shall continue the supply of gas or electricity pending the issue of the certificate, and the consumer shall be entitled to take such gas or electricity up to the quantity to which he is entitled under the terms of this Order, or where that is not ascertained up to his previous normal consumption as stated on his requisition without question as to correctness or validity of it under the terms of the Order.

Where a supply of coal for industrial purposes is included on a requisition and is not covered by the terms of clause 11 hereof, such supply may only be granted on receipt of an authority signed by such person or persons as may be agreed or determined by the Controller.

Certificates to be in detail, and supplies not to be interchangeable.

63. Where a certificate for a supply of fuel and/or lighting relates to premises in more than one occupation as provided by clause 13 hereof, or relates to various purposes and uses, the total allowances of fuel and/or lighting under such certificate shall be set out on the certificate in detail so as to show the parts of such allowances attributable to each separate occupation or to each several purpose, and fuel and/or lighting shall only be obtained and applied as stated therein.

Apart from the preceding paragraph of this clause, no significance shall attach to the kinds or qualities of coal or coke stated on a certificate, but the certificate shall be deemed to relate to a total quantity of coal or coke irrespective of kinds or qualities.

A certificate for a supply of coal may, at the request of the consumer, be met by a supply of coke provided that the quantity of coke supplied is treated as in fulfilment of an equivalent quantity of coal as provided by clause 7 hereof. Except as provided in this clause, certificates for fuel shall not be treated as interchangeable.

64. A requisition shall not in itself be deemed to impose any obligation on a consumer to purchase or take delivery of the quantity of fuel and lighting stated in such requisition or in any certificate issued in respect thereof, nor shall the acceptance of a requisition or a certificate issued in respect thereof by a registered coal merchant or a licensed coal dealer be deemed to constitute a contract for the supply of the quantity of coal or coke stated on such requisition or certificate, nor shall the acceptance of a requisition or a certificate issued in respect thereof be deemed to impose any new or additional obligation to supply gas or electricity on any company or undertaking in fulfilment of the quantity stated therein.

Requisitions not to constitute contracts.

65. Applications and requisitions for fuel and lighting, and all information contained therein or obtained in connection therewith shall be deemed to be private and confidential and shall not be communicated to any person not requiring to see such application or requisition or to have such information for the purpose of the execution of this Order.

Applications and Requisitions private.

66. Where a consumer desires to cancel or vary his requisition he must apply to the Local Fuel Overseer for the district who will recall any certificates issued in respect thereof and at the same time obtain a certified statement as to what supplies (if any) have been made to such consumer under such certificates, and he will then cancel such certificates and substitute therefor such new certificates in respect thereof as may be desired by such consumer for any allowances of fuel and/or lighting still due under such requisition amended as may be necessary or desired by such consumer.

Variation of requisitions and transfer of certificates.

A transfer of a certificate from one registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer to another shall only take place at the discretion of the Local Fuel Overseer, and there shall be no obligation upon him to cancel or vary such certificate for this purpose except for good cause shown. The acceptance of the registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer to whom such certificate is to be transferred is necessary before the transfer can take place.

67. Special forms of application shall be used in connection with claims for additional allowances under clause 11 hereof. Such applications shall be forwarded to the Local Fuel Overseer, who shall, within 14 days, issue the necessary certificate for any additional supply approved by him. Such applications may only be made after a requisition has been submitted and approved in respect of the premises concerned.

Applications for additional allowances.

68. When the occupier of any premises is removing or about to remove from such premises he shall give notice to the Local Fuel Overseer of such removal and of the address to which he is removing in every case in which fuel and lighting are being obtained under the requisition of such occupier for such premises.

Removals.

The Local Fuel Overseer shall on such notice recall any certificates issued in respect of such premises and obtain a certified statement as to what supplies (if any) have been made under such certificates, and the quantity of fuel and/or lighting so supplied if in excess of the quantity properly allowed for consumption under the certificates in respect of the period of time

elapsed since the date of the requisition shall be brought into account in any new requisition of such occupier in respect of any new premises, subject to any adjustment in respect of the stock of coal or coke which may be left behind at such premises. The Local Fuel Overseer shall, if the removal is out of the district, forward an advice of such excess to the Local Fuel Overseer of the district in which the new premises are situate as shown by the address given by such occupier.

Such action shall be without prejudice to any proceedings which may be taken against such consumer for failure to comply with the terms and provisions of this Order.

On every change of occupation a new requisition shall be submitted for the unexpired period of twelve months calculated from the 1st July last, as provided under clause 16 hereof.

An occupier may be required in respect of any occupation commenced subsequent to the date of this Order to afford evidence to the Local Fuel Overseer of his district that he has complied with the requirements of this clause. It shall be an offence under the Order to fail to give the notice prescribed by this clause.

Certificates  
at disposal of  
Local Fuel  
Overseer.

69. A Local Fuel Overseer may call in a certificate under a requisition at any time and for any purpose and require such certificate to be accompanied by a statement showing in detail what supplies have been made under such certificate, and may cancel such certificate and issue such new one in its place at his discretion.

A registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall not supply or deliver coal in quantities exceeding 1 cwt. at one time to any consumer after the date referred to in clause 50 hereof unless he is the holder of a certificate or temporary permit, issued by a Local Fuel Overseer in respect of such consumer. Where the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee is of opinion that it is necessary to postpone the operation of this part of this clause in order to facilitate the continuance of the coal trade it may make such reasonable postponement thereof as it may think necessary.

Certificates  
completed to  
be returned  
to Local  
Fuel  
Overseer.

70. When a registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer has completed the supply and delivery of coal or coke to any consumer under a certificate issued in respect of such consumer's requisition, he shall complete the declaration to that effect provided in the form of certificate and return it forthwith to the Local Fuel Overseer issuing it. Such consumer cannot then obtain or acquire any further supplies of coal or coke, as the case may be, for that year or other period specified except with the express permission of the Local Fuel Overseer.

#### PART VI.—DUTIES OF CONSUMERS.

Duties of  
consumers.

71. A person being a consumer shall not—

- (a) after the given date set out in clause 40 order, purchase, obtain, or in any way acquire or attempt to acquire coal except from a registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer;

- (b) after such date order, purchase, obtain, or in any way acquire or attempt to acquire coal or coke from more than one registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer, without the previous assent of the Local Fuel Overseer;
- (c) after the date on which this Order comes into effect, take delivery of or in any way acquire or attempt to acquire any quantity of coal which, together with any quantity of coal in his possession available for use in connection with any premises, would exceed either the yearly allowance under clause 6 hereof for such premises, or when such allowance shall have been approved, the additional allowance under clause 11 hereof, or the special assessment or revised allowance under clause 12 hereof. Provided always that prior to the determination of any special assessment under clause 12 hereof for premises used as dwelling-houses the allowance in respect of such premises shall be deemed not to exceed 20 tons;
- (d) after the submission of a requisition to a Local Fuel Overseer in respect of any premises in his occupation take delivery of or in any way acquire coal in quantities of 1 cwt. or less at one time from any hawker or trolley-man or person dealing in coal except where it can be shown that such quantity of coal was necessary for the prevention of hardship by reason of any failure to receive supplies under the requisition. The onus of proof shall be upon the consumer;
- (e) consume or cause or permit to be consumed upon any premises in his occupation in any quarter gas or electricity to an amount exceeding one-third of a total yearly amount of 22,500 cubic feet of gas, or 120 Board of Trade units of electricity, or such further quantities as may be allowed under the certificates issued upon his requisition, subject to any adjustments which may be permitted in respect of any reduction in consumption in the preceding quarters of the year;
- (f) fail to give notice of removal as required by clause 68 hereof;
- (g) waste, or permit to be wasted, any fuel or lighting; and for the purposes of this clause, cinders capable of being further consumed shall be deemed to be coal;
- (h) make, or connive at the making of any false statement on any requisition or other application made in connection with or for any of the purposes of this Order.

72. Every order for coal subsequent to a requisition shall be in writing, in a form to be approved by the Controller, and the consumer shall be required to state on this form, particulars of any existing stock of coal which he has available for use in connection with the premises in respect of which the order is placed.

Orders for coal to be in writing.

An order may be a continuing order for a delivery at regular intervals and such order shall not need to be renewed in respect of each delivery.

All orders for coal outstanding at July 1st are hereby cancelled unless they are for such quantities as comply with the provisions of clause 71 (c) hereof.

Evidence in support of requisition to be afforded.

73. Every consumer shall, if requested so to do, afford the Local Fuel Overseer or the Controller, or any duly authorised representative of either of them, such evidence in support of his requisition or any application thereunder as he may require, and shall further give every assistance to enable any particulars advanced by him in support of his requisition or other application to be verified.

Stock of coal on hand in fulfilment of requisition.

74. The stock of coal in the possession of the consumer at the date of the requisition shall be deemed to be in full or part satisfaction of the coal requirements for the year.

Stock not to exceed a year's allowance and not to be acquired in winter months

75. A consumer shall not have in his possession at any time coal more than sufficient to satisfy his allowance for a period of 12 months and coal shall not be acquired for stock during the period from 1st October to 30th April without the previous assent of the Local Fuel Overseer.

Where a consumer has a stock of coal in excess of the quantity referred to above, the Controller, or any person duly authorised by him, may take possession of such excess and apply it in such manner as may be thought fit upon such terms as may be determined. Except that where a consumer within 42 days of the date of this Order advises the Local Fuel Overseer of the district of the existence of such excess stock, the Local Fuel Overseer may, if he think fit, issue to such consumer a certificate authorising the holding of such excess stock as shall be declared, or any part thereof, and such stock or part thereof shall be held by such consumer for his own benefit for such period of time and under such conditions as the Local Fuel Overseer shall direct.

Determination of stocks.

76. In determining the stock of coal to which a consumer is entitled under clause 75 hereof or the excess stock under such clause, regard shall be had to the extent to which such consumer has elected to take his fuel allowance in gas or electricity.

Special reserve stocks for consumers.

77. A Local Fuel Overseer may grant to a consumer a certificate entitling such consumer to hold such additional stock as he may think fit and subject to such conditions as he may determine, provided that such stock is not disposed of or consumed in such a way as to increase the allowance of such consumer for any period.

#### PART VII.—DUTIES OF COAL MERCHANTS AND DEALERS.

Requisition not to be accepted where impossible of fulfilment.

78. A registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall not accept an application or a requisition for fuel and lighting unless he has a reasonable expectation of being able to discharge all orders to be received under such application or requisition or unless he is required to accept such application or requisition by a Local Fuel Overseer or the Controller.



79. A registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall not— Duties as to supplies.

- (a) supply or deliver coal to any premises on behalf of any consumer after the given date set out in clause 50 hereof (1) unless he is the holder of a certificate issued by a Local Fuel Overseer in respect of such premises of such consumer or (2) unless the quantity to be supplied or delivered does not exceed 1 cwt. at one time or such other quantity as may be from time to time determined by the Controller, and the registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer is not aware that any requisition has been submitted by and approved for such premises of such consumer and he has complied with the provisions of clause 51 hereof so far as applicable thereto.
- (b) after the date on which this Order comes into effect sell, deliver, or in any way supply coal for consumption to any person which together with any quantity of coal in his possession available for use in connection with any premises would exceed either the allowance under clause 6 hereof for such premises or, when such allowance shall have been approved, the additional allowance under clause 11 hereof, or the special assessment or revised allowance under clause 12 hereof. Provided always that prior to the determination of any special assessment under clause 12 hereof for premises used as dwelling-houses, the allowance in respect of such premises shall be deemed not to exceed 20 tons.
- (c) make any supply of coal in contravention of the provisions of clause 63 hereof except with the previous assent of the Local Fuel Overseer.

80. Every registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall keep at the office or depôt at which orders are received and dealt with by him under any certificates, a record in a form to be approved by the Controller of all such certificates, and shall enter on such record against such certificates the dates and quantities of all coal sold, supplied or delivered by him in respect of any such orders.

Record of all deliveries to be kept.

The record and all orders, receipts or vouchers for the supplies or deliveries of coal, together with the books and accounts of such merchant or dealer, shall be open to the inspection, at all reasonable times, of the duly authorised representatives of the Local Fuel Overseer or the Controller.

Amendments may only be made on such record with the assent of the Local Fuel Overseer or the Controller or their duly authorised representatives. Mistakes which are corrected shall be shown on the record and evidence in support of the alteration afforded.

81. Where a registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer receives an application for fuel and lighting for acceptance which, in his opinion, could be best executed by transfer to another registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer, he may transfer such application, before acceptance, to such other

Exchange of applications by merchants, etc.

registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer who is willing to accept the same and such other registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer is hereby authorised to accept such application and to execute any orders received and complete the supplies required under any certificate issued thereunder. A certificate may only be transferred with the assent of the Local Fuel Overseer.

The Local Fuel Overseer may, with the assent of the Coal Merchants' Supervisor for the district, or on the advice of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, require any delivery of coal to consumers within his district to be transferred from one depot to another within the district or from one registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer to another within such district as may be most convenient for the delivery of the same, and in such latter case the requisition or certificate thereunder shall be transferred to the registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer required to execute it, and he shall execute any orders thereunder equitably in rotation with any other orders that he may then have or may receive.

Small sales  
of coal at  
depots.

82. Every registered coal merchant and licensed coal dealer shall, if required by the Local Fuel Overseer with the approval of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, provide and thereafter maintain at each of his depots adequate provision for the sale of coal by retail in quantities not exceeding 1 cwt. (but not less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  cwt.) at one time.

Deliveries  
to be in  
rotation.

83. Every registered coal merchant and licensed coal dealer shall, as far as possible and subject to any special requirement of this Order, make deliveries of coal in rotation to all consumers, in accordance with the dates of their respective orders, without variation except in so far as may be necessary to make up full loads for delivery.

Limit to  
deliveries to  
dwelling  
houses at  
one time.  
Summer  
months.

84. Except as provided in clause 93 hereof and subject to the provisions of this Order, from the 1st May to the 31st October in any year, coal may be delivered to a consumer in instalments not exceeding 4 tons at one time up to a full year's allowance permitted by this Order in accordance with the requisition or certificate relating thereto, provided that where the capacity of one vehicle (including a trailer) exceeds 4 tons, a full load may be delivered and provided also that the last instalment of any order may be 6 tons or any less quantity as may be required to complete the allowance.

A second instalment shall not be delivered until provision has been made for the delivery of a first instalment as above in respect of all orders then received by the registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer, and so for subsequent instalments.

This restriction on deliveries only applies to coal required for a separate dwelling house and shall not apply in respect of buildings not used or only partly used as a dwelling house or dwelling houses, or to blocks of flats or tenements, hotels, institutions, boarding houses or other premises in respect of which coal is purchased collectively on behalf of all occupiers.

Provided always that if he considers it necessary in the public interest to further restrict deliveries of coal during this period the Controller may by notice apply the restrictions set out in the next succeeding clause.

85. Except as provided in clause 93 hereof, and subject to the provisions of this Order, during the months from the 1st November to the 30th April in any year, coal shall not be delivered to any consumer in any month in excess of one-ninth of the full year's allowance under the requisition or certificate or one ton where such quantity is less than one ton unless the registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer has completed all orders under requisitions or certificates accepted by him up to this extent for such month, or unless the delivery of a larger quantity has been required by the Local Fuel Overseer by notice in writing sent to such registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer.

Limit to deliveries to dwelling houses at one time. Winter months.

Except that when coal is carted loose the minimum quantity shall be the usual load for the district but not exceeding 30 cwts.

Coal shall not during these months be delivered in execution of any order where the available stock in the possession of the consumer is in excess of one-ninth of the full year's allowance under the requisition applicable thereto or of one ton where such quantity is less than one ton so long as any orders remain unexecuted where the available stock in the possession of any other consumer is less than such quantity.

86. The Controller may determine such priorities in the delivery of coal in quantities exceeding 1 cwt. at one time either in respect of certain classes of consumers or in respect of certain classes of buildings as he may think fit in the public interest, and may make rules accordingly.

Priorities in delivery.

87. Every registered coal merchant shall be required to hold such minimum stock of coal at each of his depots and for such period of time as may be required by the Local Fuel Overseer with the approval of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee or by the Controller, and if at any time within such period he shall not hold stock in excess of such minimum stock, then he shall not sell or deliver any coal except (a) to a consumer in such quantity as may be determined by the Local Fuel Overseer, as the maximum to be sold at one time or in respect of one purchase or transaction, (b) to a licensed coal dealer for re-sale to consumers on similar conditions, or (c) to such persons and in such quantities by the express direction of the Local Fuel Overseer or the Controller, until such time as he again holds stocks in excess of such minimum.

Merchants' reserve stocks.

88. With the assent of the Local Fuel Overseer the registered coal merchants may establish a common stock on behalf of them all or of some of them and may agree the terms and conditions to be applied to the provision and use of such stock.

Pooling of stocks.

In an emergency the Local Fuel Overseer may require stocks to be pooled, but not so as to prejudice the trade of any one merchant, and may determine subject to appeal to the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee or to the Controller the terms and conditions under which such pooling shall take place.

Returns by  
merchants  
and dealers.

89. A registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall make such returns and reports to the Local Fuel Overseer or the Controller as the Controller may from time to time direct, and it shall be an offence under this Order to fail to make such returns.

Offence not  
to make  
deliveries.

90. A registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall make such deliveries as the Local Fuel Overseer may direct, and shall observe any directions and instructions of the Local Fuel Overseer, under the terms of this Order, and it shall be an offence to refuse or fail to make such deliveries without reasonable cause.

In addition to the powers conferred on the Local Fuel Overseer by clauses 36 and 81 hereof relating to deliveries, the Local Fuel Overseer may nominate, with the assent of the Coal Merchants' Supervisor or the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, a coal merchant or dealer for his district or any part thereof, who shall undertake the delivery of any supply of coal in an emergency when other and more regular arrangements cannot be made.

Offence to  
supply small  
quantities  
when other  
provision  
made.

91. A registered coal merchant or a licensed coal dealer shall not knowingly sell, supply or deliver coal to a consumer in quantities of 1 cwt. or less when such consumer is obtaining supplies under a requisition, whether accepted by him or by another merchant or dealer. Further, a registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer may require a consumer attempting to acquire coal in quantities of 1 cwt. or less to declare the stock in his possession, and where such stock exceeds 10 cwts. shall refuse to supply or deliver coal to such consumer in such quantities.

Reserve  
stocks of  
Licensed  
Coal Dealers.

92. The Local Fuel Overseer may with the approval of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee determine the stocks to be held by licensed coal dealers so as to ensure their continuance in business at all times, but in exercising this power regard shall be had to the circumstances and ability of the licensed coal dealer to make and hold such stock, and in no case shall such stock exceed 50 tons without the licensed coal dealer's assent.

Truck  
deliveries  
to private  
consumers.

93. A registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer selling, supplying or delivering coal by the truck to a private consumer must give previous notice thereof to the Local Fuel Overseer of the district to which the coal is to be forwarded and such notice shall give full particulars as to name and address of the person to be supplied, the premises in respect of which the supply is made, and the extent of the supply.

Within the period from October 1st to April 30th in any year, the Local Fuel Overseer may in his discretion refuse to permit such supply to be made by the truck in any case and within the period from 1st May to 30th September in any year in any case in which there has not been a previous practice for coal to be so supplied.

Advertising  
or touting  
prohibited.

94. A registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer or any one acting on their behalf shall neither advertise nor tout nor canvass for customers or orders, except to such extent as may be permitted by the Local Fuel Overseer or the Controller. It shall be an offence under this Order, unless previously asked so

to do so by a consumer, to send a form of application to such consumer if he shall not have been supplied with coal previously by such merchant or dealer sending out such form of application; or to use the forms supplied by the Local Fuel Overseer or by the Controller for the furtherance of his trade, except in accordance with the procedure laid down in this Order.

This clause shall not have effect with regard to existing advertisements so long as no renewed or extended arrangement is entered into, nor shall it have any effect with regard to signs or notices on an office or shop or wharf or depot belonging to or in the occupation of such merchant or dealer for the purposes of his business of trading in coal or on any vehicle or other equipment used by him for the purposes of his business, nor shall it have any effect in relation to notices of prices to be charged for coal or to notices relating to any of the provisions of this Order.

**PART VIII.—DUTIES OF UNDERTAKERS OF GAS AND ELECTRICITY SUPPLIES AND OTHER CLAUSES APPLICABLE THERETO.**

95. A company or undertaking supplying or offering to supply gas or electricity for reward (hereinafter referred to as an undertaker of gas or electricity supply) shall not accept a certificate of the Local Fuel Overseer for a supply of gas or electricity to any consumer in excess of his previous consumption unless it is able to make such additional supply without prejudice to its other consumers or unless it is expressly required so to do by the Local Fuel Overseer. In the event of refusal the certificate shall be returned to the Local Fuel Overseer for adjustment.

Not to accept certificates for new or increased supplies.

96. Where an undertaker of gas or electricity supply is by reason of the provisions of this Order prevented from making a supply or from making a full supply to any consumer it shall to that extent be relieved of any obligation resting upon it by statute or otherwise from making such supply.

Relief from obligation to supply.

97. An undertaker of gas or electricity supply shall keep such records of its supplies to consumers as the Controller may require, and such records, together with any orders, receipts, or vouchers for such supplies, and the books and accounts of such undertaker shall be open at all reasonable times to the inspection of the duly authorised representatives of the Local Fuel Overseer of the district in which any consumer's premises are situate, or of the Controller.

Records and returns.

Further, an undertaker of gas or electricity supply shall make such returns to the Local Fuel Overseer or the Controller as the Controller may from time to time direct for the purposes of this Order.

98. An undertaker of gas or electricity supply shall take readings of the meters of all consumers not less frequently than once in each quarter, and such other meter readings as, in the opinion of the Controller, may be found necessary to ensure the observance of the restrictions on consumption laid down in this Order.

Meter readings.

For the purposes of the quarterly accounts and returns required under this Order the meter readings for each quarter shall be taken as nearly as possible to the quarter days as defined in clause 5 hereof. The system of taking meter readings shall as far as possible proceed according to some regular arrangement each quarter, so that the interval between the readings of the meter of any one consumer shall be approximately three months.

The meter readings shall, for the purposes of this Order, be final.

Restrictions on fitting and equipment of premises.

99. An undertaker of gas or electricity supply shall not, after the date on which this Order comes into effect, without the previous assent of the Local Fuel Overseer, make any new supplies for the purpose either of lighting or fuel, nor shall it fit or equip or permit or authorise to be fitted or equipped any premises with additional appliances for the purpose of using gas or electricity for fuel without such assent. This clause shall extend to any other persons undertaking the fitting or equipping of premises with appliances for the use of gas or electricity for fuel.

Where premises have been fitted or equipped for the purpose of using gas or electricity for fuel since May 1st last the Local Fuel Overseer may, in his discretion, refuse to permit an additional supply of gas or electricity for such premises in respect of such new fittings or equipment.

Removals: Failure to give notice.

100. When a consumer fails to give notice of removal as required by clause 68 hereof, he shall be assumed to have consumed the gas and/or electricity shown by the next meter readings after his removal.

Quarterly return of excess consumption.

101. An undertaker of gas or electricity supply shall, not later than six weeks after the close of any quarter, make a return to the Local Fuel Overseer for each district in which it makes supplies showing for each consumer in such district the excess supply (if any) which such consumer has taken in such quarter for any premises in his occupation over the allowance shown for such consumer on the certificate received from the Local Fuel Overseer for such premises.

In calculating such excess supply due allowance shall be made for the interval which has actually accrued between the meter readings for that and the previous quarter and rateable adjustments made. Due allowance shall also be made for any reduction in consumption in any previous quarter of the year commencing July 1st.

Reserve stocks of Coal.

Gas and electricity undertakers.

102. An undertaker of gas or electricity supply shall maintain such reserves of coal for the purposes of its undertaking as the Controller may determine, and shall report to the Local Fuel Overseer or Overseers concerned and to the Controller any failure on its part to maintain such reserves.

The Controller may in such event direct such general reduction or limitation in the supply of gas or electricity to consumers as he may deem necessary to provide against a failure of supply.

## PART IX.—THE SALE OF COAL.

103. The Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, with the approval of the Controller, may from time to time determine the maximum prices of coal to consumers, but in determining such maximum prices only those members of the Committee who are defined as independent members in clause 21 hereof shall vote upon any question coming up for decision.

Maximum prices to be fixed.

104. In determining the maximum prices of coal to consumers the following principles shall apply:—

Principles to be observed in fixing maximum prices

- (a) Coal shall be divided into classes or qualities which shall, as far as possible, follow the usual custom or practice of the trade, and coal shall only be sold or dealt in in accordance with the classes or qualities so established unless the controller shall require the coal to be mixed or sold in a particular way, in which case the prices shall relate to the coal as sold under such requirement. Where coal is sold under a registered or trade name such name may only be added, in brackets, after the description of the class or quality.
- (b) Separate prices shall be fixed for sales in quantities of 4 cwts. and over, and for sales in quantities less than 4 cwts. Separate prices may also be fixed for sales in quantities less than 1 ton, but exceeding 4 cwts.
- (c) Separate prices shall be fixed to accord with the conditions and circumstances attaching to the sale or delivery of the coal.

105. The Local Fuel and Lighting Committee shall observe any directions of the Controller in determining the maximum prices of coal.

Direction of Controller as to prices.

106. Where coal is sold for resale, the maximum prices of such coal at every stage shall be determined under this Order, in so far as they are not already determined by the Wholesale Coal Prices Order, 1917.

Coal for resale included.

107. Coal shall not be sold to, or purchased by, consumers at prices exceeding the maxima so determined, nor shall any charges be made or paid by any person under any pretext for special services rendered to consumers where such services have been brought into reckoning in determining the maximum prices.

Maximum prices and terms to be observed.

108. When coal is delivered in restricted quantities, in consequence of any of the provisions of this Order, such coal shall be charged and paid for at the appropriate price as for the quantity delivered, and shall not, unless the consumer so desires, be deemed to be a part delivery in fulfilment of any then outstanding order for a larger quantity.

Restricted deliveries under order to be paid for as delivered.

109. Every sale of coal to which the provisions of this Order apply shall be by weight, except that coke may be sold by measure in quantities of 1 cwt. or less, where such has been the previous practice, with the assent of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee.

Coal to be sold by weight.

Purchases and sales to be unconditional.

110. No conditions involving the purchase of any other article or any other payments than those permitted under this Order shall attach to a sale of coal. Where by reason of special circumstances attaching to any delivery or supply of coal the merchant or dealer is of opinion that the cost of such delivery or supply warrants an additional charge, he may apply to the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee to have an additional charge per ton or per cwt. determined in respect of such delivery.

Maximum prices for coke at all stages.

111. Maximum prices for coke to consumers shall be fixed in relation to the maximum prices for coal, and this Order shall extend to the fixing of maximum prices for coke at all stages from the point of manufacture to the point of consumption, clauses 103 to 110 hereof, inclusive, shall apply.

Public notice of current or maximum prices.

112. A notice in a form to be approved by the Controller of the maximum prices determined for any district or such less prices as may be charged shall be exhibited and kept exhibited in a conspicuous position in all offices or other places at which orders for the sale or delivery of coal are received and at the office or offices to be established under clause 20 hereof respectively.

The charging of prices in accordance with such notice shall be conclusive evidence that such charging of prices is approved and that the prices charged are correct.

Prices to be exhibited by hawkers and trolley men.

113. Subject to any byelaw of any Local Authority, no person being the owner of or employed in connection with or in charge of a vehicle offering for sale coal in quantities not exceeding 2 cwts. in such vehicle shall sell or offer for sale such coal unless there shall be affixed on prominent and conspicuous parts of such vehicle so as to be visible on both sides thereof, metal tablets on which shall be clearly marked in a permanent and legible manner the price per cwt. at which the coal is offered for sale, and such person shall not alter, deface, remove or exchange such figure or figures except at the place of loading or at the office of his employer; and no person in charge of a vehicle to which is affixed a metal tablet as above shall on a sale of any such coal charge to the purchaser any price greater than that marked on the said metal tablet.

Provided always that coal of one class or quality only shall be sold upon such a vehicle except with the previous assent of the Local Fuel Overseer, which assent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Coal to be paid for on delivery.

114. Any coal to be supplied under an order under a requisition or certificate in respect thereof shall be paid for on or before delivery if the registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer so require, and it shall be no cause of complaint that coal cannot be obtained where it is not shown that payment has been tendered on or before delivery if so required.

Evidence in support of price required.

115. Any person selling or dealing in coal may be required to produce evidence to show that the coal which he is selling or dealing in is of a class or quality entitling him to charge the prices which he is demanding, and for this purpose shall, on the request of a Local Fuel Overseer, Coal Merchants' Supervisor or other authorised representative of the Controller, or on the request



of the purchaser, produce a sale ticket or loading ticket, as provided under clause 48 hereof, or produce the invoice relating to the purchase of coal by him from the colliery or factor.

116. A purchaser of coal may require the seller to produce evidence as to the correctness of the charges made by him in accordance with this Order. A Local Fuel Overseer, Coal Merchants' Supervisor or any authorised representative of the Controller may require any person selling or dealing in coal to satisfy him as to the correctness of the prices exhibited by such person, or as to the prices charged or proposed to be charged for any supply or delivery, or as to the quantity of coal contained in any bag or other receptacle or load being offered for sale or being delivered.

Evidence in support of correctness of any charges required.

PART X.—ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES.

117. The Controller may confer upon every Local Fuel and Lighting Committee appointed under this Order, subject to such approval as he may direct, the power of enforcing within its district this Order and all rules and instructions made or to be made by the Controller under the powers conferred upon him by this Order and the Controller shall in that event authorise every Local Fuel and Lighting Committee and such officers and other persons as it may designate or appoint for the purpose, to prosecute any summary offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations occasioned by any breach of this Order or of any rule or instruction the power of enforcing which is conferred on the Committee. The Controller may also undertake prosecutions on his own account concurrently with any Local Fuel and Lighting Committee and may designate officers to carry out this work on his behalf.

Controller or Local Fuel and Lighting Committees to prosecute.

118. In any proceedings taken by a Local Fuel and Lighting Committee or by an officer or other person designated or appointed by it or by the Controller for the purpose of prosecution in respect of a breach of this Order or of any rules or instructions of the Controller made thereunder, it shall be presumed until the contrary is proved that the authority conferred by clause 117 hereof applies.

Authority to prosecute to be presumed.

119. Any failure or neglect on the part of any person to observe or conform to the terms and provisions of this Order is a summary offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

Offences under Defence of the Realm

120. Where a consumer shall have taken in connection with any premises more gas or electricity in any quarter than the quantity allowed under the terms of this Order, the Local Fuel Overseer may, in his discretion, call in any certificates under the requisition of such consumer in respect of such premises relating to coal or coke, and may cancel such certificates, issuing in their place new certificates for such less quantity of coal or coke as may then be due to such consumer after the conversion of such quantity of coal and/or coke into gas or electricity as may be necessary to provide against such excess consumption.

Regulations. Readjustment of coal or coke where gas or electricity consumed in excess.

And where such consumer shall have obtained all the coal or coke due to him under such certificates may reduce the allowances of coal or coke of such consumer for any future period as may be necessary for such purpose.

Power to cut off supplies from consumers.

121. An undertaker of gas or electricity supply may, and at the request of the Local Fuel Overseer, with the approval of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, shall, cut off the supply to any consumer in respect of any premises at which more than the amount allowed has been consumed in any quarter or prior to the conclusion of such quarter, and shall restore such supply on such terms and conditions as may be necessary to secure the observance of the restrictions on consumption laid down in this Order.

An undertaker of gas or electricity supply may for the purposes of this clause enter upon the premises of such consumer, and any costs to be incurred in connection with the cutting off or restoration of any supply of gas or electricity shall be borne by such consumer.

Any action taken under this clause shall be without prejudice to any proceedings which may be taken against such consumer for failure to observe the terms and provisions of this Order.

Contracts affected by terms of Order.

122. Where by reason of any compliance with the provisions of this Order the fulfilment of any contract by any party thereto is interfered with, the necessity of complying with the provisions of this Order shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding taken against such party in respect of the non-fulfilment of such contract so far as it is due to such interference.

#### PART XI.—METROPOLITAN FUEL AREA—SPECIAL CLAUSES.

Household Coal Distribution Order, 1917.

123. This Order shall be read in conjunction with the Household Coal Distribution Order, 1917, dated 10th August, 1917, and made by the Board of Trade, but, subject to clause 125 hereof, the terms and provisions of this Order shall in case of difference prevail.

Metropolitan Fuel Area defined.

124. The Metropolitan Fuel Area for the purposes of this Order shall comprise the City of London and the district of any Local Authority so far as such district is included within the Metropolitan Police District, and the following districts or parts thereof of Local Authorities without the Metropolitan Police District, namely:—

The Municipal Boroughs of—  
Hemel Hempstead and St. Albans.

The Urban Districts of—  
Caterham, Chertsey, Chorley Wood, Dartford, Egham, Epping, Esher and the Dittons, Leatherhead, Rickmansworth, Romford, Walton-on-Thames, Watford, and Weybridge.

The Rural Districts of—  
Bromley, Epsom, Hatfield, and Watford.

- The following parishes in the following Rural Districts—
- Chertsey.—The parishes of Byfleet, Pyrford and Thorpe.
- Dartford.—The parishes of Darenth, Stone, Sutton-at-Hone and Wilmington.
- Dorking.—The parish of Effingham.
- Epping.—The parishes of Epping Upland, Theydon Bois, and Theydon Garnon.
- Eton.—The parishes of Denham, Horton, Iver, and Wyrar-disbury.
- Godstone.—The parishes of Chelsham, Tandridge (detached), Tatsfield, Titsey, and Woldingham.
- Hemel Hempstead.—The parishes of Bovingdon, Flaunden, Great Gaddesden, and King's Langley.
- Ongar.—The parishes of Lambourne, Theydon Mount, Stapleford Abbots and Stapleford Tawney.
- Reigate.—The parishes of Chaldon, Chipstead, Gatton, Kingswood, Merstham, and Walton-on-the-Hill.
- Romford.—The parishes of Havering-atte-Bower, Hornchurch, and Noak Hill.
- St. Albans.—The parishes of Redbourn, St. Michael Rural, St. Peter Rural, St. Stephen's, and Sandridge Rural.

125. This Order shall have effect in the Metropolitan Fuel Area subject to the following modifications:—

- (a) There shall not be established in respect of any district or part of a district of a Local Authority included in this area a Local Fuel and Lighting Committee.
- (b) All appointments of Local Fuel Overseers (referred to as Local Coal Overseers in the Household Coal Distribution Order, 1917), or Coal Merchants' Supervisors shall continue under this Order without express confirmation.
- (c) The Local Fuel Overseer and Coal Merchants' Supervisor for any district or part of a district shall report direct to the Controller in all things and shall carry out the Order under his immediate supervision.
- (d) Wherever, in respect of such a district or part of a district, there is a reference to the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee such reference shall be read as though the Controller were mentioned in its place.
- (e) Representatives of undertakers of gas or electricity supply shall be nominated to advise and assist the Local Fuel Overseer or the Controller, as the case may be, and to comply with the requirements of clause 38 hereof.
- (f) Any registration or licensing of coal distribution agencies completed under the Household Coal Distribution Order, 1917, shall remain in effect until cancelled by the Controller, and steps shall not be taken to enforce the provisions of Part IV. of this Order, excepting clauses 48 and 49, without the previous assent of the Controller.

Metropolitan  
Fuel Area  
Special  
Provisions.

- (g) All requisitions and certificates issued under or in pursuance of the Household Coal Distribution Order, 1917, are cancelled as at 1st August next, but any supplies made under such requisitions or certificates from the date upon which this Order comes into effect until such date shall comply with the terms and provisions of this Order.
- (h) All questions relating to or arising out of supplies of coal to, or reserve stocks of, registered coal merchants trading within the area shall be dealt with by the Controller.
- (i) The maximum prices of coal and coke within the area shall be fixed by the Controller.
- (j) All prosecutions for infringements of this Order shall be undertaken by the Controller or on his behalf.

PART XII.—MISCELLANEOUS.

Power of entry to inspect premises.

126. Any person specially authorised in writing by the Controller may enter upon any premises, (a) in which he has reason to believe that any coal is being kept in contravention of this Order or (b) in respect of which a requisition has been received and carry out such inspection and examination of the premises as he may think necessary.

Repeals of Previous Orders.

127. The Retail Coal Prices Order, 1917, dated the 11th September, 1917, and made by the Board of Trade is hereby cancelled in respect of all sales of coal coming within the scope of this Order, but the maximum prices fixed by Local Authorities under such Order shall remain in force until revised or withdrawn in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

Part II. of the Lighting, Heating and Power Order, 1918, dated the 26th March, 1918, and made by the Board of Trade is hereby cancelled in respect of any premises supplied or to be supplied with gas or electricity under the terms and provisions of this Order.

Copies of Order to be open to inspection.

128. A copy of this Order shall be open to inspection at every office or coal depot at which a registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer receives orders for the sale or delivery of coal and at every office to be established under the provisions of clause 20 hereof.

Short title.

129. This Order may be cited as the Household Fuel and Lighting Order, 1918, and shall be read in conjunction with the Local Authorities (Fuel and Lighting) Order, 1918.

Date of operation.

130. Subject to the provision of clause 4 hereof, this Order shall come into effect upon the 1st July, 1918.

*A. H. Stanley.*

Board of Trade,  
7, Whitehall Gardens, London, S.W.1.

Dated 28th June, 1918.

## NOTICE TO CONSUMERS. F.H.F. 1, A AND B.

[Separate notices were issued June 30, 1918, for England (North and Wales) and England (South). The differences in the two notices are indicated below.]

A.—For issue in England north of the following Counties, but excluding the Counties named, viz.:—Gloucestershire, Oxfordshire, Northamptonshire, Cambridgeshire, Norfolk, and for issue in Wales.

B.—For issue in England south of the following Counties named, viz.:—Gloucestershire, Oxfordshire, Northamptonshire, Cambridgeshire, Norfolk.

THE HOUSEHOLD FUEL AND LIGHTING ORDER, 1918.  
PRIVATE DWELLING HOUSES, FLATS, TENEMENTS, AND SIMILAR BUILDINGS.

1. This Order applies to all coal, gas and electricity used in such buildings whether for heating, cooking, lighting or for any other purpose. (Clause 1.)

Coal includes coke, anthracite, briquettes and patent fuels. (Clause 2.)

2. The quantity of coal, gas and electricity allowed for fuel and lighting is set out in the following table. (Clauses 6 and 8):—

Where the number of rooms occupied is	FUEL. The year's allowance shall not exceed—		LIGHTING. The year's allowance shall not exceed—	
	Tons.		Either Gas Cubic feet.	or Electricity. B.T. units.
	A (North).	B (South).		
Not more than 2 ...	3½	3	7,500	120
” ” 3 ...	4	3½	7,500	120
” ” 4 ...	4½	4	11,250	180
” ” 5 ...	5	4½	11,250	180
” ” 6 ...	6	5	11,250	180
” ” 7 ...	7	6	15,000	240
” ” 8 ...	8	7	15,000	240
” ” 9 ...	9	8	15,000	240
” ” 10 ...	10	9	18,750	300
” ” 11 ...	11	10	18,750	300
” ” 12 ...	12	11	18,750	300
” ” 13 ...	13	12	22,500	360
” ” 14 ...	14	13	22,500	360
” ” 15 ...	15	14	22,500	360
” ” 16 ...	16	15	26,250	420
” ” 17 ...	17	16	26,250	420
” ” 18 ...	18	17	26,250	420
” ” 19 ...	19	18	30,000	480
” ” 20 ...	20	19	30,000	480
” ” 21 ...	21	20	30,000	480

NOTES.—An additional ton of fuel is allowed where the number of persons habitually resident in a house, flat or tenement in separate occupation, exceeds six, up to 12 rooms.

Where both gas and electricity are used for lighting the consumer may take part of his lighting allowance in gas and part in electricity, 750 cubic feet of gas being taken as 12 B.T. units of electricity in the table, and *vice versa*.

20 tons of fuel is the maximum under the scale.

3. The occupier of a dwelling house, flat, or tenement of over 15 rooms may appeal to the Local Fuel Overseer to be specially assessed for both fuel and lighting where such occupier is of opinion that allowances under the scale are insufficient and would cause hardship. (Clause 12.)

4. Fuel may be taken as coal, gas or electricity at the option of the consumer in accordance with the following rules. (Clause 7):—

In calculating a ton of fuel:—

- (a) Anthracite shall count as fuel at the same rate as ordinary coal.
- (b) 3 tons of coke shall count as 2 tons of fuel, and so in proportion for other quantities.
- (c) Briquettes (not exceeding 2½ lbs. in weight) shall count as 1,000 to the ton.
- (d) 15,000 cubic feet of gas shall count as 1 ton of fuel.
- (e) 800 Board of Trade units of electricity shall count as 1 ton of fuel.

The quantity of fuel to be taken as gas or electricity must be calculated to the nearest quarter of a ton.

5. Rooms shall only count when furnished and in actual occupation, except that bedrooms furnished but only occasionally occupied shall count as rooms. (Clause 9.) Rooms without fireplaces shall count.

The following shall not count as rooms:—Sculleries not used as kitchens, bathrooms, halls not used as sitting rooms, dressing-rooms not used as bedrooms, pantries not containing fireplaces or stoves, box-rooms, cellars, store-rooms, greenhouses attached to houses, and outbuildings.

Rooms exceeding 4,000 cubic feet in size, or, say, 16 feet by 20 feet floor area exclusive of recesses or bay windows, count as two rooms, and rooms over 8,000 cubic feet in size count as three rooms.

Where a dwelling house, flat or tenement is to be unoccupied for a month or more in the year, the allowance must be reduced proportionately, a winter month (November to April) counting as equal to two summer months (May to October). Where a consumer has more places of residence than one, he must state the periods of his occupation of each and claim allowances accordingly. Special allowances will be made for servants or caretakers in this case.

6. Additional allowances for both fuel and lighting may be granted to consumers by the Local Fuel Overseer *where necessary to prevent hardship* in the following cases. (Clause 11):—

- (a) The presence of aged or infirm persons, invalids or young children.
- (b) The occupation of separate rooms by lodgers.
- (c) The use of rooms for a business or profession in a dwelling house or other building in connection therewith.

- (d) Night and day workers living in the same house.
- (e) Illness (temporary allowance to be granted on a medical certificate.)

Other causes of hardship should be reported to the Local Fuel Overseer for his consideration.

These allowances cannot be made except for good cause shown, and only to a very limited extent as supplies of fuel permit. Additional allowances may also be made for industrial purposes where an industry is carried on at home. Forms of application (F.H.F. 6) may be obtained from the Local Fuel Overseer.

7. Single assessments for fuel and lighting will be made on request for:—

- (a) Residential estates, where the proprietor, occupier or manager supplies fuel or lighting to his tenants, servants or workpeople.
- (b) Blocks of flats or tenements where the manager or proprietor undertakes the supply of fuel or lighting wholly or partly.
- (c) Groups of houses, cottages, homes, etc., worked on a communal basis.
- (d) Dwelling houses occupied by more than one household in common.
- (e) Dwelling houses let off to sub-tenants on separate agreements (not to include ordinary lodgers).

Where there are common services a single assessment shall be required by the Local Fuel Overseer.

The person undertaking the supply of fuel or lighting shall in such cases be under obligation to make supplies to each tenant, sub-tenant, servant or other occupant in accordance with the full amount included for them in the single assessment. (Clause 13.)

8. All questions, complaints or difficulties which consumers may have in relation to the supply of fuel and lighting under this Order should be referred to the Local Fuel Overseer to be appointed under the Order by the Local Authority for the district in which the consumer's premises are situated. (See Part III. of the Order.)

Where a consumer is dissatisfied with any decision or action of the Local Fuel Overseer, there is an appeal to the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee to be appointed by the Local Authority for the purpose, or in default, to the Controller. (Clause 17.)

9. All coal merchants and dealers must register or be licensed and must exhibit in their order offices notices stating that they are so registered or licensed. After July 28th, 1918, consumers may only deal with merchants and dealers who are registered or licensed. (See Part IV. of the Order.)

10. The Order comes into effect on the 1st July, 1918. Six weeks after this date, fuel and lighting in excess of certain minimum quantities can only be supplied if the consumer has made an application upon the proper form (F.H.F.2) and has complied with the procedure laid down. After filling up the form himself he must present it to the registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer with whom he intends to deal for acceptance

for both coal and coke. Coal and coke may be obtained from separate merchants or dealers. A gas company is a merchant for this purpose.

The consumer should continue with his previous regular merchant or dealer by preference, so as to avoid any dislocation of coal distribution.

If the merchant or dealer refuses to accept the application, the consumer must forward it to the Local Fuel Overseer who will secure a merchant or dealer to accept it.

Upon receipt of an application for fuel and lighting, the Local Fuel Overseer will within 7 days issue a requisition upon which the consumer will be advised of his previous consumption of gas and electricity (Form F.H.F.3), except where a claim is made for special assessment when full particulars are required from the consumer (Form F.H.F.4).

Upon this requisition the consumer must show in what manner he wishes to take his fuel and lighting allowance, and return it completed to the Local Fuel Overseer within 14 days.

The Local Fuel Overseer, if satisfied as to the correctness of the particulars on the application and requisition, will issue certificates to the merchants or dealers and to the gas or electricity companies or undertakings authorizing the necessary supplies.

The forms referred to above will be obtainable after the 28th July, at the offices of all registered coal merchants or licensed coal dealers, at gas offices and electricity offices and at the office of the Local Fuel Overseer. (See Part V. of the Order.)

Further instructions as to procedure are set out on the forms.

All applications for fuel and lighting must be received before the 30th September. Applications after that date cannot be properly provided for and trouble will be experienced in obtaining supplies.

11. The minimum quantities referred to in paragraph 9 are:—

Coal or Coke ... A.—3 tons 5 cwts., or 1 cwt. per week throughout the year, with 2 cwts. for the 13 winter weeks.

B.—2 tons 12 cwts., or 1 cwt. per week throughout the year.

Gas ... .. 22,500 cubic feet.

Not more than 7,500 to be consumed in any quarter.

Electricity ... 120 B. of T. units.

Not more than 40 to be consumed in any quarter.

Where a consumer does not require more than these quantities, the only step necessary for such consumer to take is when required so to do by public notice to be issued by the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee to register with some registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer for the supply of the coal which he requires. A form of registration is provided for the purpose (F.H.F.63.)

12. The allowances of gas or electricity will be for one year commencing from the 1st July, the allowance of coal will be for one year from the date of the requisition provided it is received



and dealt with prior to the 30th September, after that date the allowance of coal will be for such part of the year commencing from the 1st July as there is still to run. (Clause 16.)

Any stock of coal or coke or other fuel in the possession of the consumer at the date of his requisition must be declared and treated as in whole or part fulfilment of the allowance for the year. (Clause 74.)

Allowance of gas or electricity must not be consumed at a greater rate than one-third in any quarter. Where, however, a saving is made in one quarter it may be consumed in any succeeding quarter of that year. (Clause 10.)

13. Alterations in the quantities of fuel and lighting on a requisition can only be made on application to the Local Fuel Overseer. The transfer of certificates from one registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer to another can only be made with the assent of the Local Fuel Overseer. (Clause 66.)

14. An occupier obtaining coal under a requisition must give notice of removal to the Local Fuel Overseer, otherwise his supplies at his new house will be stopped. (A form of Notice of Removal is supplied (F.H.F.11.) Copies can be obtained from the Local Fuel Overseer. It is an offence under the Order not to give notice of removal as required. (Clause 68.)

15. A consumer shall not (Clause 71) :—

- (a) Order, purchase, obtain or in any way acquire or attempt to acquire coal from any registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer other than those with whom he has placed and who have accepted his application for supplies.
- (b) After July 1st, take delivery of or in any way acquire a quantity of coal which together with any quantity of coal in his possession would exceed the allowance to which he is entitled.  
(NOTE.—20 tons shall be deemed to be the maximum prior to special assessment in every case.)
- (c) Take delivery of or in any way acquire coal from a trolley man or hawker in quantities of 1 cwt. or less after having submitted a requisition, with intent to secure additional supplies of coal.
- (d) Submit more than one requisition in respect of the same house or premises in separate occupation.
- (e) Consume gas or electricity in excess of the allowance attributable to his house or premises.
- (f) Waste or permit to be wasted any fuel or lighting. Cinders capable of being further consumed are to be included in fuel for this purpose.
- (g) Make or connive at the making of any false statement on any application or requisition in connection with the Order.

16. All orders for coal must be in writing and the stock on hand must be declared at each time of ordering. (Form of Order (F.H.F.10.) (Clause 72.)

17. A consumer shall not have in stock at any time coal in excess of one year's allowance under the Order after adjustment, in respect of the gas or electricity to be consumed by him. Stocks must be declared as provided above, and where they are in excess of the permitted quantity, the advice of the Local Fuel Overseer should be taken. The excess stock may be taken for the supply of other consumers in case of need, or the Local Fuel Overseer may agree to its being held in reserve on such terms as shall be settled. (Clauses 75, 76 and 77.)

Coal for stocking purposes may only be acquired in the summer months (May to October). (Clause 75.)

18. Registered coal merchants and licensed coal dealers have been placed under restriction as to the quantities of coal to be delivered at one time in summer and in winter to secure an equitable distribution. It may be necessary to reduce deliveries in case of shortage to one ton per month or even less. Where such restrictions are introduced the effect will be to automatically cancel all supplies in excess of the one ton or other limit for the month, irrespective of the amount allowed by the requisition and certificates. Cases of hardship should at once be brought to the attention of the Local Fuel Overseer. (Clauses 84 and 85.)

19. Coal may only be supplied by truck direct to consumers upon previous notice to the Local Fuel Overseer, and then only to the extent of the proper allowance. In the summer months the Local Fuel Overseer will permit trucks to be forwarded where that has been the previous practice of the consumer in obtaining his supplies. In the winter months the Local Fuel Overseer may refuse to permit trucks of coal to be supplied direct to consumers unless it is to the public advantage. It is not intended to permit of an increase in this practice. Applications for the supply of coal by truck must be made to the Local Fuel Overseer. (Clause 93.)

20. Meter readings will be taken at least once in each quarter. (Clause 98.) Where a consumer takes an excess quantity of gas or electricity he must be reported to the Local Fuel Overseer by the gas or electricity company or undertaking. The Local Fuel Overseer may cancel such consumer's supply of coal, present or future, to an extent necessary to meet such excess, or he may prosecute such consumer for an offence under the Order. (Clauses 101 and 120.)

After a prosecution, a consumer still taking gas or electricity in excess is liable to have his gas or electricity cut off. (Clause 121.)

Restrictions are placed by the Order upon the fitting of appliances for the use of gas or electricity without the assent of the Local Fuel Overseer. (Clause 99.)

21. Maximum prices for coal and coke in various quantities and under various conditions as to delivery shall be fixed and advertised by the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, and any

question or complaint of overcharge shall be referred to the Local Fuel Overseer. Similarly the Local Fuel Overseer shall deal with all questions or complaints as to the quality or quantity of coal supplied to consumers. (*See Part IX. of the Order.*)

22. A consumer must supply such evidence to the Local Fuel Overseer as he requires for the purposes of the Order in connexion with any application or requisition for fuel and lighting. (Clause 73.)

A Local Fuel Overseer is authorised by the Controller to enter upon any premises (A) in which he has reason to believe that any coal is being kept in contravention of this Order, or (B) in respect of which a requisition has been received, and carry out such inspection and examination of the premises as he may think necessary. (Clause 126.)

23. The Household Fuel and Lighting Order, 1918, is made under the Defence of the Realm Regulations, and any offence under the Order is a summary offence under those Regulations, for which the maximum penalty that may be inflicted is imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term of six months or a fine of £100 or both. (Clause 119.)

NOTES.—(a) The Order applies to all buildings and premises in which coal, gas or electricity is consumed for heating, cooking, or other than industrial purposes, such as hotels, clubs, restaurants, hospitals, asylums, homes, shops, warehouses, theatres, churches, chapels, baths, libraries, railway stations, etc. It also applies to laundries, bakeries and quasi-domestic industries. It may on notice be extended to all industrial users taking 100 tons of fuel or less per annum. Special assessments of fuel and lighting will on application be made in such cases, and special rules will apply to the supplies. The Order must be consulted in full in this connection.

(b) The Order does not apply to coal supplied to miners by established practice as part of their wages. (Clause 18.)

(c) The Local Fuel and Lighting Committee may increase the minimum quantities of coal and coke set out in paragraph 11 above up to

- A. 3 tons 18 cwts., or allow an extra 1 cwt. per week for 13 additional weeks.
- B. 3 tons 5 cwts. or allow an extra 1 cwt. per week for 13 winter weeks.

BOARD OF TRADE—COAL MINES DEPARTMENT,  
HOUSEHOLD FUEL AND LIGHTING BRANCH,  
HOLBORN VIADUCT HOTEL, LONDON, E.C.1.

30th June, 1918.

---

(ii) Local Authorities (Fuel and Lighting) England and Wales.

THE LOCAL AUTHORITIES (FUEL AND LIGHTING) ORDER, 1918, DATED JUNE 28, 1918, MADE BY THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.

1918. No. 820.

64,940.

To the Mayor, Aldermen, and Commons of the City of London, in Common Council assembled;—

To the Councils of the several Metropolitan Boroughs, Municipal Boroughs, and other Urban Districts in England and Wales;—

To the Councils of the several Rural Districts in England and Wales;—

To the Council of the Isles of Scilly;—

And to all others whom it may concern.

Whereas by Regulations numbered 2J and 2JJ of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, We, the Local Government Board, may, by arrangement with the Board of Trade, confer and impose on any local authorities and their officers any powers and duties necessary to provide for the due discharge of any functions assigned to local authorities by certain orders made by the Board of Trade under the Defence of the Realm Regulations;

And whereas by the Local Authorities (Retail Coal Prices) Order, 1917, made in pursuance of the said Regulations numbered 2J and 2JJ, We conferred and imposed upon every Local Authority as therein defined and upon such of their officers as they might designate or appoint for the purpose, the powers and duties necessary to provide for the due discharge within their District, in conformity with the Defence of the Realm Regulations, of the functions assigned to Local Authorities by the Retail Coal Prices Order, 1917, made by the Board of Trade:

And whereas the Board of Trade have, in pursuance of the said Regulation numbered 2JJ, made the Household Fuel and Lighting Order, 1918: (a)

Now therefore, in pursuance of Our powers in that behalf, and by arrangement with the Board of Trade, We hereby Order as follows:—

ARTICLE I.—In these Regulations, unless the contrary intention appears:—

(a) The expression "Local Authority" means, as the case may be, the Mayor, Aldermen, and Commons of the City of London in Common Council assembled, the Council of a Metropolitan Borough, the Council of a Municipal Borough or other Urban District, the Council of a Rural District, or the Council of the Isles of Scilly;

(b) The expression "District" means the District subject to the jurisdiction of the Local Authority for the purposes of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, or of the Public Health Act, 1875,<sup>(a)</sup> as the case may be.

ARTICLE II.—From and after the 1st day of July, 1918, the Local Authorities (Retail Coal Prices) Order, 1917, shall be rescinded.

ARTICLE III.—We hereby confer and impose upon the Local Authority and upon such of their Officers as they may designate or appoint for the purpose the powers and duties necessary to provide for the due discharge within their District, or any part thereof, in conformity with the Defence of the Realm Regulations, of the functions assigned to Local Authorities by the Household Fuel and Lighting Order, 1918: Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorise a Local Authority or any of their Officers to take any legal proceedings to enforce that Order, or to prosecute any person for any offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations occasioned by any breach of that Order, except under a power conferred upon such Authority or Officer in the manner provided by that Order.

ARTICLE IV.—(1) Any expenses incurred by a Local Authority in the execution of this Order shall be defrayed in like manner as if the expenses had been incurred in the execution of the Public Health Act, 1875,<sup>(b)</sup> or the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, as the case may be.

(2) Where any Local Authorities have combined for any of the purposes of this Order, any expenses incurred by those Local Authorities under this Order shall be defrayed in such proportions as may be agreed upon, or in default of agreement as may be determined by the Local Government Board.

ARTICLE V.—This Order may be cited as "The Local Authorities (Fuel and Lighting) Order, 1918."

Given under the Seal of Office of the Local Government Board, this Twenty-eighth day of June, in the year One thousand nine hundred and eighteen.

(L.S.)

*W. Hayes Fisher,*

President.

*H. C. Monro,*

Secretary.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, July 2nd, 1918.]

(a) DISTRICTS OF ENGLISH AND WELSH LOCAL AUTHORITIES.—Many of the municipal boroughs and urban districts are now co-terminous with a single parish: the rural districts comprise groups of parishes and as originally constituted, and still in certain cases, are co-terminous with a poor law union—minus the boroughs or other urban districts within the union. A statement showing what parishes were on April 1st, 1915, within the district of each borough, urban, or rural district council ("Statement of the County Boroughs, &c., in England and Wales") is published by H.M. Stationery Office.

The Council of the Isles of Scilly, which was established by 53 & 54 Vict., c. clxxvi. (confirming an Order of the Local Government Board), has amongst other powers those of a Rural District Council.

(b) PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1875.—(33 & 39 Vict. c. 55.)—Public Health (London) Act, 1891.—(54 & 55 Vict. c. 76).

*Household Fuel and Lighting (Scotland) Order, 1918,*  
under Regs. 2<sup>F</sup> to 2<sup>JJ</sup>,

(iii) **Household Fuel and Lighting (Scotland).**(a)

THE HOUSEHOLD FUEL AND LIGHTING (SCOTLAND) ORDER, 1918,  
DATED SEPTEMBER 18, 1918, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE  
UNDER REGULATIONS 2<sup>F</sup> TO 2<sup>JJ</sup> OF THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM  
REGULATIONS.

1918. No.  $\frac{1215}{S. 54}$ .

INTRODUCTORY NOTE.

This Order falls into four sections.

The first section contains those provisions which specifically affect consumers of fuel and lighting, and is in three parts:—

I. The Scope of the Order (Clauses 1–5).

II. Allowances for Fuel and Lighting (Clauses 6–17).

III. Duties of Consumers (Clauses 18–27).

The second section relates to the organization to be set up and the procedure to be followed to give effect to the Order, and is in one part:—

IV. Organization (Clauses 28–46).

The third section contains those additional provisions which affect persons engaged in the supply and distribution of fuel and lighting, and is in three parts:—

V. Registration and Licensing (Clauses 47–55).

VI. Duties of Coal Merchants and Dealers (Clauses 56–72).

VII. Duties of Undertakers of Gas and Electricity Supplies (Clauses 73–80).

The fourth section relates to the sale of coal, and is in one part:—

VIII. The Sale of Coal (Clauses 81–94).

A final part comprises those general provisions which are common to all sections:—

IX. General Provisions (Clauses 95–102).

The Board of Trade deeming it expedient to make further exercise of their powers under the Defence of the Realm Regulations as respects coal, gas and electricity hereby order as follows:—

PART I.—THE SCOPE OF THE ORDER.

1. This Order extends to coal, gas and electricity used:—

(a) for heating or cooking in any premises;

(b) for industrial purposes either in a dwelling-house or in a building adjacent to or connected with a dwelling-house and occupied as part thereof; or in a laundry,

Coal, gas and electricity used for domestic or quasi-domestic purposes.

(a) It has been considered desirable to include this Order and the Local Authorities (Fuel and Lighting) (Scotland) Order, 1918 (next following), though their date is subsequent to August 31, 1918.

bakehouse, dairy, farm, greenhouse, or other industrial or trade premises in which occupations of a domestic or quasi-domestic character are carried on; or in any premises where the total quantity used in the preceding year ended the 30th June, 1918, shall not have exceeded 100 tons (determined in accordance with the provisions of clause 7 hereof);

- (c) for lighting purposes in any premises where the use of coal, gas or electricity for any other purpose comes within the scope of this Order in virtue of the foregoing provisions of this clause.
- (d) for the production or generation in a private works of gas or electricity to be consumed in any premises where the use of coal, gas or electricity for any other purpose comes within the scope of this Order in virtue of the foregoing provisions of this clause.

In case of dispute as to whether any premises come within the scope of this clause, the decision of the Controller of Coal Mines shall be final and conclusive in every case.

2. In this Order (except where the context clearly indicates the contrary) "Coal" means anthracite and all other kinds of coal, coke, briquettes and any other solid fuel of which coal or coke is a constituent; "Fuel" means coal, gas and electricity used for all purposes except lighting.

Definition of  
Coal and  
Fuel.

3. The Controller of Coal Mines for the time being appointed by the Board of Trade, hereinafter referred to as the "Controller," shall be responsible to, and is hereby authorized by, the Board of Trade to take such action and enforce such measures as are necessary to give effect to this Order, and for this purpose to make such rules and issue such instructions as may be required.

The Con-  
troller of  
Coal Mines  
to exercise  
powers.

4. The Controller may suspend from time to time and for any period, and in any district or part of a district of a Local Authority, the operation of all or any of the provisions of this Order as he may think fit, and may in like manner restore such operation.

Suspension  
of Order or  
part thereof.

5. This Order applies to Scotland and throughout this Order the expression "Local Authority" means the Council of a County or Burgh, or any District Committee to which a County Council shall delegate its powers under this Order; "Month" means a calendar month; "Quarter" means a three-monthly period ending as nearly as possible on the 31st March, the 30th June, the 30th September or the 31st December in any year; "Person" includes any firm or association or body of persons, a company, corporation or other corporate body; "Dwelling-house" includes any part of a dwelling-house in separate occupation.

Definition  
of Local  
Authority,  
etc.

*Household Fuel and Lighting (Scotland) Order, 1918,*  
under Regs. 2F to 2JJ.

PART II.—ALLOWANCES FOR FUEL AND LIGHTING.

Scale of fuel allowances (Dwelling houses).

6. Subject to the provisions of this Order, the allowance of fuel in respect of any dwelling-house shall not exceed the quantity prescribed in accordance with the following table or such other quantity, whether less or more, as the Controller may subsequently determine, for any period of time or in respect of any district:—

Where the number of rooms occupied is—	The fuel allowance for the year shall not exceed—
	Tons.
Not more than 3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13

and for every additional room 1 ton until a maximum of 20 tons is reached, thereafter any additional allowance not exceeding 1 ton per room shall be in the discretion of the Local Fuel Overseer (to be appointed as hereinafter provided).

Provided always that where the number of people habitually resident in a dwelling-house of not more than 12 rooms exceeds 6, the scale allowance as determined by the above table shall be increased by 1 ton.

Conversion of fuel into coal, gas and electricity.

7. Consumers may take the allowance of fuel to which they are entitled under the table in coal, gas, and electricity in such proportions as they think fit, in accordance with the following rules:—

In calculating the prescribed quantity:—

- (a) Anthracite shall count as fuel at the same rate as ordinary coal.
- (b) 3 tons of coke shall only count as 2 tons of fuel, and so in proportion for other quantities.
- (c) Briquettes not sold by weight and not exceeding  $3\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. each in weight shall count as 1,000 to the ton and so in proportion.

The tons of briquettes to be taken as equivalent to a ton of fuel shall, subject to the approval of the Controller, be determined by the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee (to be appointed as hereinafter provided) in respect of any particular class of briquettes.

- (d) 15,000 cubic feet of gas shall count as 1 ton of fuel.
- (e) 800 Board of Trade units of electricity shall count as 1 ton of fuel.



The quantity of fuel to be taken as gas or electricity must be calculated to the nearest quarter of a ton.

The allowance of fuel to be taken as coal shall not be less in any case than 2 tons 12 cwts., except with the previous assent of the Local Fuel Overseer.

Any quantity of fuel allowed additional to 20 tons may be required to be taken either wholly or partly in such specific form of fuel as the Local Fuel Overseer may determine.

Provided always that a consumer may not, without the assent of the Local Fuel Overseer, elect to take for consumption more gas or electricity than the quantity taken in the previous year.

The Controller may, by notice at any time and for any district, alter the conversion equivalents set out in this clause or may establish additional conversion equivalents without prejudice to any matters or things done under this Order and without revision of any requisitions or certificates dealt with under this Order.

8. Subject to the provisions of this Order, and in addition to the allowances for fuel as set out in clause 6 hereof, there shall be allowed for lighting in dwelling-houses the quantities of gas and/or electricity prescribed in accordance with the following table or such other quantities, whether less or more, as the Controller may subsequently determine for any period of time or in respect of any district:—

Scale of lighting allowances (Dwelling-houses).

Where the number of rooms occupied is—	The lighting allowance for the year shall not exceed—	
	either cubic feet of gas.	or B. of T. units of electricity.
1, 2 or 3 ... ..	9,000	150
4, 5 or 6 ... ..	13,500	225
7, 8 or 9 ... ..	18,000	300
10, 11 or 12 ... ..	22,500	375
13, 14 or 15 ... ..	27,000	450
16, 17 or 18 ... ..	31,500	525
19, 20 or 21 ... ..	36,000	600

Gas or electricity allowed for lighting under this clause may at the option of the consumer be used for other domestic purposes, but cannot be converted into coal.

Where gas and electricity are both used for lighting the consumer may elect to take under this clause part of the allowance as gas and part as electricity, 750 cubic feet of gas being taken for this purpose as equivalent to 12 B. of T. units of electricity, and *vice versa*. Conversion may only take place by multiples of these quantities.

9. Rooms shall only count where furnished and in actual occupation, except that bedrooms furnished but only occasionally occupied shall count as rooms. The following shall not count as rooms, viz.: Sculleries not used as and in place of

Definition of rooms and occupation.

*Household Fuel and Lighting (Scotland) Order, 1918,*  
under Regs. 2<sup>F</sup> to 2<sup>JJ</sup>.

kitchens, bathrooms, halls not used as sitting rooms, dressing rooms not used as bedrooms, boxrooms, cellars, pantries not containing fireplace or stoves, storerooms, greenhouses attached to houses and out-buildings.

There shall not be any allowance in respect of a dwelling-house or part thereof which is permanently unoccupied, and similarly any allowance shall be withdrawn or varied in respect of any temporary cessation of occupation exceeding one month in the year of the whole or part of any premises. In calculating the extent of such withdrawal or variation the consumption of fuel and lighting for the period from May to October shall be deemed to be half the consumption for the period from November to April, but within those respective periods the consumption of fuel and lighting shall be spread equally over the several months.

Where a consumer has more than one place of residence the allowances to be made in respect of his several places of residence shall be considered together in relation to the actual occupation thereof.

Additional allowances of fuel and lighting.

10. An additional allowance not exceeding 5 tons of fuel in a year in respect of a dwelling-house may be granted by the Local Fuel Overseer on the application of the occupier, where the absence of an additional allowance would cause material hardship, on all or any of the following grounds:—

- (1) The presence of aged or infirm persons, invalids or young children.
- (2) The occupation of separate rooms by lodgers.
- (3) The use of rooms for a business or profession in a dwelling-house or other building used in connection therewith.
- (4) The necessity for the upkeep of fires and light during the night as well as the day by reason of the hours during which the occupier or other resident is engaged at work, or exceptional exposure to the weather suffered by such occupier or other resident while at work or the physical conditions under which such occupier or other resident actually works.
- (5) Illness, but in this case the allowance shall be of a temporary character only in accordance with a medical certificate to be provided by the applicant.

An additional allowance shall be in fuel or in such specific fuel as coal, coke, gas or electricity as the Local Fuel Overseer may determine. An additional allowance or part thereof may be used for lighting.

An additional allowance may in the discretion of the Local Fuel Overseer be made contingent upon the existence of surplus supplies of coal, coke or other fuel in any month.

Further additional allowances not exceeding 5 tons of fuel in a year may be granted where the supply is required for consumption in connection with any industrial, trade or manufacturing process carried on in a dwelling-house or other building adjacent to or connected with a dwelling-house and occupied

as part thereof, such allowances to be distinct from the allowances (if any) granted for the reasons stated in the preceding part of this clause.

11. The occupier of any premises (other than a dwelling-house) to which this Order applies shall, on his request and on compliance with the procedure to be laid down for that purpose, be assessed individually having regard to his special requirements in the way of heating, cooking, lighting, or other services, the extent and nature of his buildings, the purposes for which he consumes fuel and lighting, his previous consumption within one or more of the three years prior to the 1st July, 1918, and any other special circumstances, and the amount of such assessment shall be the maximum allowance of fuel and lighting permitted under the Order in respect of such premises. Such allowance may be granted subject to such conditions as the Local Fuel Overseer may determine.

Special assessments of fuel and lighting.

The occupier of a dwelling-house exceeding 15 rooms calculated in accordance with clause 9 hereof, may apply to the Local Fuel Overseer to be assessed individually under the provisions of this clause.

12. Single assessments of fuel and/or lighting supplies shall if required by the Local Fuel Overseer be made—

Joint assessments.

- (a) for a residential estate or farm where the proprietor, occupier or manager supplies fuel and/or lighting to his tenants, servants and workpeople;
- (b) for a tenement or block of flats where the proprietor or manager undertakes wholly or partly the supply of lighting or heating or the provision of hot water or other services involving the consumption of fuel;
- (c) for a group of houses, cottages or rooms managed on a communal basis;
- (d) for a dwelling-house occupied by more than one household in common;
- (e) for a dwelling-house part of which is occupied by a sub-tenant, but such part is not separately assessed for rating purposes.

Such assessments shall have regard to any previous practice with regard to the supply or distribution of fuel and/or lighting and in the discretion of the Local Fuel Overseer or the Controller, shall be either a total quantity calculated in respect of each separate dwelling-house in accordance with the tables in clauses 6 and 8 hereof, or by special assessment in accordance with the provisions of clause 11 hereof.

Where such a single assessment is to be made, the application or requisition shall be submitted by the proprietor, occupier, manager or other responsible person, and the certificates to be issued for the supplies of fuel and/or lighting shall in addition to any allowance required for common services show the several allowances remaining due to each tenant, sub-tenant or occupier in detail, and the proprietor, occupier, manager or other responsible person submitting the application or requisition shall not appropriate or vary in any respect the allowances so stated therein as due to each separate tenant, sub-tenant or occupier without his assent.

Upon the request of a separate tenant, sub-tenant or occupier, setting out that he is unable to obtain his proper allowance of fuel and/or lighting, separate certificates of supply may, if the Local Fuel Overseer thinks fit, be issued in place of the one certificate, in respect of the allowances remaining due to each separate tenant, sub-tenant or occupier, but without prejudice to any proceedings which may be taken against the proprietor, occupier, manager or other responsible person in default under this clause.

Fuel for private production of gas or electricity.

13. Where fuel is required for the generation or production of gas and/or electricity, not for public sale and distribution, but for consumption in any premises in respect of which the provisions of this Order as to fuel apply, the allowance of fuel to be made for such purpose shall be limited to the amount actually required for the generation or production of the quantities of gas and/or electricity to which such premises are entitled under the provisions of clauses 6 to 12 hereof, inclusive, and such allowance of fuel shall be additional to any allowance under any other provisions of this Order.

Fuel allowed for specific purposes.

14. Where any allowance of fuel is stated to be for a specific purpose it shall not be applied to any other purpose without the previous assent of the Local Fuel Overseer.

Period of allowance.

15. Allowances shall run for one year calculated from the first day of October, or from such approximate date being the date of the last meter readings in the case of gas and electricity. In the case of coal, allowances shall relate to such part of such year commencing the first day of October as there may still be to run at the date of the requisition, and the quantity allowed shall be adjusted as provided in clause 9 hereof; or in the alternative such allowances shall run for one year from the date of the requisition as the Local Fuel Overseer may decide.

Provided that where it is known or there is reason to suppose that an occupation is only temporary, the allowance shall be for one or more months in the discretion of the Local Fuel Overseer, and shall be renewed from time to time.

Provided further that where the Local Fuel Overseer has reason to believe that in any premises fuel and/or lighting is being consumed at a rate exceeding that which would be reasonable under the allowance determined for such premises under or by this Order, he may cancel the yearly allowance and in its place grant and renew from time to time an allowance for one or more months as he may think fit.

Appeals.

16. There shall be an appeal from the decision of the Local Fuel Overseer, upon any allowance under clauses 6 to 13 hereof, inclusive, to the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, and further from the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee to the Controller. The decision of the Controller shall be final in every case.

Miners' Coal.

17. Coal supplied to miners and other regular workers at collieries or in connection therewith, either directly or indirectly, and whether free or at a nominal or reduced price, in accordance with any existing agreement or with any previously established practice relating to wages' payments or in substitution therefor,

shall be continued and shall not be reduced by reason of any of the provisions of clauses 6 to 13 hereof, inclusive; nor shall any form of requisition or other application be required from miners and such other persons entitled to such supplies.

The person responsible for such supplies shall make a return to the Local Fuel Overseer of the district in which the miner or other person resides of the quantity supplied or to be supplied to such miner or other person.

PART III.—DUTIES OF CONSUMERS.

18. After 42 days from the date on which this Order comes into effect, no person being a consumer shall purchase, obtain, or in any way acquire fuel and/or lighting for consumption in any premises to which this Order applies unless he has complied with the following provisions:—

Duties of consumers as to procedure.

(a) Every person requiring fuel and/or lighting for consumption in any premises as coal not exceeding 2 cwts. at one time, up to a total quantity not exceeding 3 tons 5 cwts. in any period of 12 months, or such further quantity as may be determined from time to time by the Controller for any district, and gas not exceeding 8,000 cubic feet in any quarter, or 24,000 cubic feet in any period of 12 months, and electricity not exceeding 50 Board of Trade units in any quarter, or 150 Board of Trade units in any period of 12 months, shall, if required by the Local Fuel Overseer with the assent of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, state the name and address of the registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer from whom he intends to purchase, obtain or otherwise acquire the coal, and such person shall not in that event purchase, obtain or otherwise acquire coal from any other merchant or dealer than the one stated without the previous assent of the Local Fuel Overseer.

(b) Subject to the provisions of clause 12 hereof, every person requiring to be supplied with fuel and/or lighting for consumption in any premises in quantities exceeding the quantities set out in paragraph (a) of this clause, whether of coal, gas or electricity, or such further quantity of coal as may be determined from time to time by the Controller for any district, shall obtain and fill up in writing, as the Controller shall direct, an application for fuel and lighting in such form as shall be approved by the Controller, and shall sign the same, and shall subsequently complete as required a requisition in respect of each such premises in separate occupation for which a supply of fuel and/or lighting is desired by him. The Local Fuel Overseer or the Controller shall issue or cause to be issued a certificate or certificates in respect of the quantities of coal, gas or electricity determined as the

*Household Fuel and Lighting (Scotland) Order, 1918,*  
under Regs. 2F to 2JJ.

allowance for such premises and supplies shall thereafter only be made in accordance with such certificate or certificates.

In any case an application for fuel and lighting under this sub-section shall be completed prior to the 30th November next.

- (c) A person shall not, except with the previous assent of the Local Fuel Overseer or except by way of claim for an additional allowance under clause 10 hereof, submit more than one requisition for the same period for the supply of fuel and/or lighting for the same premises.
- (d) A person shall, if required, give in any application or requisition for fuel and lighting, full particulars as to the premises separately occupied by him in respect of which the supply of fuel and/or lighting is desired, the purpose for which the fuel and/or lighting is required, the previous consumption of fuel and/or lighting, the stock of coal on hand available for use and the quantity acquired in any way since the 1st May last, and any other particulars which in the opinion of the Controller would enable him or the Local Fuel Overseer, as the case may be, to determine the allowance in respect of such premises under clauses 6 to 13 hereof, inclusive.

Duties of  
consumers  
as to  
supplies.

19. A person being a consumer shall not, in respect of any premises to which this Order applies—

- (a) after 28 days from the date on which this Order comes into effect, except within the terms of clause 55 hereof, order, purchase, obtain, or in any way acquire or attempt to acquire coal except from a registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer; or without the previous assent of the Local Fuel Overseer, order, purchase, obtain, or in any way acquire or attempt to acquire coal or coke from more than one registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer;
- (b) after the date on which this Order comes into effect take delivery of or in any way acquire or attempt to acquire for consumption in any premises any quantity of coal which, together with any quantity of coal in his possession available for use in such premises, would exceed the allowance under clauses 6 to 13 hereof, inclusive, for such premises. Provided always that prior to the determination of any allowance under clause 11 hereof for a dwelling-house the allowance in respect of such dwelling-house shall be deemed not to exceed 20 tons;
- (c) after the submission of a requisition to a Local Fuel Overseer in respect of any premises in his occupation take delivery of or in any way acquire coal in quantities of 2 cwts. or less at one time from any hawker or trolley-man or person dealing in coal except where such consumer can show that such quantity of coal was necessary for the prevention of hardship by reason or any failure to receive supplies under the requisition;

- (d) consume or cause or permit to be consumed upon any premises in his occupation in any year or other period, coal, gas, or electricity, exceeding the quantity determined under clauses 6 to 13 hereof inclusive, as the allowance in respect of such premises for a year or for such other period as the Local Fuel Overseer may certify.
- (e) consume or cause or permit to be consumed upon any premises in his occupation in any quarter gas or electricity at a rate for such quarter exceeding one-third of the total yearly allowance of gas or electricity determined under clauses 6 to 13 hereof inclusive for such premises, subject to any adjustment which should be permitted in respect of any quantities not consumed in any previous quarter of the year; and subject always to any special conditions which the Local Fuel Overseer may determine in granting such allowance;
- (f) waste, or permit to be wasted, any coal, gas, or electricity; and for the purposes of this clause, cinders capable of being further consumed shall be deemed to be coal.

20. Where a person is removing or about to remove from any premises in respect of which fuel and/or lighting is being obtained under a certificate or certificates issued in accordance with the procedure prescribed under this Order he shall give notice to the Local Fuel Overseer of such removal and of the address to which he is removing in such form as may be prescribed.

Notice of  
removals.

Where it shall be found that the quantity of fuel and/or lighting consumed or acquired for consumption in such premises is in excess of the quantity properly allowed for consumption in respect of the period of time elapsed since the date of the requisition or other date from which the allowance runs, calculated in accordance with clause 9 hereof, such excess shall be brought into account in any new requisition of such occupier in respect of any new premises, subject to any adjustment in respect of the stock of coal which may be left behind at such premises.

Such action shall be without prejudice to any proceedings which may be taken against such consumer for failure to comply with the terms and provisions of this Order.

A person may be required in respect of the occupation of any premises commenced after 42 days from the date on which this Order comes into effect to afford evidence to the Local Fuel Overseer of the district in which such premises are situate that he has complied with the requirements of this clause.

21. Every order for coal subsequent to a requisition shall be in writing, in a form to be approved by the Controller, and the consumer shall be required to state on this form, particulars of any existing stock of coal which he has available for use in connection with the premises in respect of which the order is placed.

Orders for  
coal to be in  
writing.

An order may be a continuing order for a delivery at regular intervals and such order shall not need to be renewed in respect of each delivery.

All orders for coal outstanding on the 1st October, 1918, are hereby cancelled unless they are for such quantities as comply with the provisions of clause 19 (b) hereof.

Stock of coal on hand in fulfilment of requisition.

22. The stock of coal in the possession of the consumer at the date of the requisition shall be deemed to be in full or part satisfaction of his coal requirements for the year.

Stock not to exceed a year's allowance and not to be acquired in winter months.

23. A consumer shall not have in his possession at any time coal more than sufficient to satisfy his allowance for a period of 12 months and shall not acquire coal except to meet current needs during the period from the 1st October to the 30th April in any year without the previous assent of the Local Fuel Overseer.

Method of dealing with excess stocks.

24. Where a consumer has a stock of coal in excess of the quantity referred to above, the Controller, or any person duly authorized by him, may take possession on behalf of the Board of Trade of such excess and apply it in such manner as he may think fit and upon such terms as may be determined by agreement or otherwise settled by a single arbitrator to be appointed by the Controller. Provided that where a consumer within 42 days of the date on which this Order comes into effect advises the Local Fuel Overseer of the district of the existence of such excess stock, the Local Fuel Overseer may, if he think fit, issue to such consumer a certificate authorizing the holding of such excess stock as shall be declared, or any part thereof, and such stock or part thereof shall be held by such consumer for his own benefit for such period of time and under such conditions as the Local Fuel Overseer shall direct.

Special reserve stock for consumer.

25. A Local Fuel Overseer may grant to a consumer a certificate entitling such consumer to hold such stock in excess of that permitted under clause 23 hereof, as he may think fit and subject to such conditions as he may determine, provided that such stock is not disposed of or consumed in such a way as to increase the allowance of such consumer for any period.

Evidence in support of requisition to be afforded.

26. Every consumer shall, if requested so to do, afford the Local Fuel Overseer or the Controller, or any duly authorized representative of either of them, such evidence in support of his requisition or any application thereunder as may be required, and shall further give every assistance to enable any particulars advanced by him in support of his requisition or other application to be verified.

Power of entry to inspect premises.

27. Any person specially authorized in writing by the Controller may enter upon any premises, (a) in which he has reason to believe that any coal is being kept in contravention of this Order or (b) in respect of which a requisition has been received and may carry out such inspection and examination of the premises as he may think necessary.



PART IV.—ORGANIZATION.

28. Each Local Authority shall, within 14 days of the date on which this Order came into effect, appoint a person who shall be known as the Local Fuel Overseer for the district of such Local Authority or for such part thereof as is included in the Order and the Local Authority may, and if required by the Controller shall, vary or renew or determine such appointment from time to time as may be required or deemed expedient.

Appoint-  
ment of  
Local Fuel  
Overseer.

Two or more Local Authorities may, with the consent of the Controller, and shall, if so required by the Controller, combine for the purpose of appointing a common Local Fuel Overseer, or for any other purposes under this Order where their districts or parts thereof can be conveniently treated as one by reason of their size or configuration, or when their supplies of coal cannot conveniently be separated and distinguished, and a single Local Authority may with such assent, and shall if so required, divide its district into more than one where such district is of such extent that it can be most conveniently treated as more than one district, and a Local Fuel Overseer shall be appointed for each part of a district so divided.

The word "district" as hereinafter used in this Order means the district for which a Local Fuel Overseer is appointed under this clause.

Public Office  
of Local  
Fuel Over-  
seer.

29. The Local Authority or Authorities shall establish for each district an office or offices which shall be open during the usual business hours of offices in the district and at such other times as may be found necessary, and shall give public notice of the name of the Local Fuel Overseer for such district and the address of such office or offices as aforesaid to the intent that all communications relating to the supply and distribution of fuel and lighting to consumers within such district shall be sent to such office or offices and dealt with by such Local Fuel Overseer.

30. The Local Authority or Authorities may appoint in each district, to supervise and assist the Local Fuel Overseer, a Local Fuel and Lighting Committee which shall be constituted as follows:—

Local Fuel  
and Lighting  
Committee—  
Constitution.

Two members, one of whom shall undertake the duties of Coal Merchants' Supervisor, to be nominated or elected as provided in clause 39 hereof.

One member to be nominated by the gas company or companies, or other gas undertakers (if any) to represent the gas works either situated within the district or authorized to supply within the district, who shall undertake the duties of Local Gas Supervisor.

One member to be nominated by the electricity company or companies or other electricity undertakers (if any) to represent the electricity works, either situated within the district or authorized to supply within the district, who shall undertake the duties of Local Electricity Supervisor.

*Household Fuel and Lighting (Scotland) Order, 1918,*  
under Regs. 2<sup>F</sup> to 2<sup>JJ</sup>.

If the Local Authority or Authorities concerned desire, or if the Controller requires:—

Not more than two members to be nominated by the railway company or companies having depots or sidings within the district through which coal is supplied, or by the canal company or companies having wharves within the district through which coal is supplied, or by the harbour board or company or river conservancy having wharves or accommodation within the district through which coal is supplied.

In every case there shall be appointed by the Local Authority or Authorities an equal number of members to those to be appointed under the foregoing provisions, but not being less than five, and in addition a Chairman of the Committee, which members are hereinafter referred to as the “independent members.”

The Local Fuel Overseer shall also be a member of the Committee, but shall not vote upon any appeal from any decision given, or action taken, by him or upon any matter involving expense to the Local Authority or Authorities.

A representative of the Road Transport Board may attend any meeting of the Committee at which questions of cartage or road transport are to be discussed, but shall not vote at such meeting.

Enlarged  
Local Fuel  
and Lighting  
Committees.

31. The Controller may, on the application of a Local Authority or of two or more Local Authorities combining for any of the purposes of this Order, agree to such additions to, or variations in, the constitution of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee as he may think desirable.

In particular, where the gas and/or electricity undertaking in any district is owned by the Local Authority, the Controller may agree to the Chairman of the Committee of the Council charged with the oversight of such undertaking being *ex officio* a member of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, provided always that an additional independent member be at the same time nominated to such Committee by the Local Authority.

Secretary.

32. A Secretary may be appointed by the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, but such Secretary shall have no executive authority in relation to any matter or thing under this Order apart from the Local Fuel Overseer.

Local Fuel  
and Lighting  
Committees:  
Minutes,  
Procedure,  
etc.

33. A Local Fuel and Lighting Committee may, subject to the approval of the Controller, make such rules as it thinks fit for the conduct of business, the time and place of meetings, the constitution of a quorum, the appointment of sub-committees and the procedure to be followed.

Only the independent members of the Committee shall vote upon any question or decision involving expense to the Local Authority.

A Local Fuel and Lighting Committee shall exercise such powers and discharge such duties as the Controller shall from time to time assign to it, and in the exercise of such powers and the discharge of such duties shall comply with the directions of the Controller.

Minutes shall be kept of all proceedings of a Local Fuel and Lighting Committee and copies shall be sent to the Controller.

Copies of the Minutes certified by the Chairman and/or Secretary shall be *prima facie* evidence of the decisions of the Committee.

Any rules or instructions made or issued by a Local Fuel Overseer or a Local Fuel and Lighting Committee under this Order affecting the public generally shall be published in a newspaper circulating within the district of such Overseer or Committee.

34. Neither the Local Fuel Overseer nor the Chairman nor any member of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee to be nominated by the Local Authority or Authorities as an independent member, shall be interested directly or indirectly in the supply or distribution of coal, gas or electricity.

Disqualification of Local Fuel Overseer, etc.

The ownership of the local gas or electricity undertaking by the Local Authority shall not on that account disqualify those members of the Council who are not immediately concerned with the conduct of such undertakings; and the mere fact of holding shares in any company interested in the supply or distribution of coal, gas or electricity shall not be a disqualification provided that the fact is disclosed, and that the other members of the Committee shall not dissent to such nomination or appointment on that account.

Provided that the Controller may, on representations that any member of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee referred to in this clause, has not acted in a fair and impartial manner in relation to the conflicting interests of coal, gas, and electricity, require the removal of such member and the nomination of another person to take his place.

35. The Local Fuel Overseer shall be responsible to and shall report direct to the Controller, or to the officers to be appointed by him for that purpose, in the execution of all duties definitely laid upon him by this Order or by any rules or instructions made by the Controller under this Order, and he shall comply with any directions given to him by the Controller.

Relations and functions of Local Fuel Overseer and Local Fuel and Lighting Committee.

Wherever a decision of the Local Fuel Overseer is not declared to be final by this Order or by any rules or instructions issued thereunder, or is not required to be taken with the assent or approval of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, there shall be an appeal from such decision to the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, which may confirm or vary such decision as it thinks proper.

The Local Fuel Overseer shall make such reports to the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee as may be necessary for this purpose.

36. The Local Fuel Overseer shall keep such records and make such reports and returns from time to time to the Controller as the Controller may determine.

Records, Returns, etc. of Local Fuel Overseer.

All records, reports, returns, correspondence, books, papers and documents of the Local Fuel Overseer shall be treated as private and confidential, and deemed to be the property of the Controller, and shall be accessible and open at all reasonable times to the inspection of the duly authorized representatives of the Controller, who may make extracts therefrom.

Duties of  
Local  
Authority as  
to reserve  
stocks,  
byelaws, etc.

37. The Local Authority shall, by its officers or servants, afford all necessary assistance to the Local Fuel Overseer in the execution of his duties and the administration of this Order, and in particular shall—

- (a) if the Controller so directs, or if in the opinion of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee a reserve stock of coal is necessary to safeguard the interests of consumers within the district and the Controller assents, establish such a reserve stock which shall be at the disposal of the Local Fuel Overseer, subject to any directions that the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee may give;
- (b) at the instance of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee direct how and when deliveries of coal shall be made and where and how stocks of coal shall be stored, having regard to the byelaws, statutory and other regulations governing or purporting to govern such deliveries or such storage where it is expedient to further such deliveries or such storage, and such directions shall have effect notwithstanding any of such byelaws, statutory or other regulations;
- (c) at the request of the Local Fuel Overseer provide, as the Controller may direct, for the checking of any particulars relating to any consumer whose premises are within its district in connection with the determination of any allowance of fuel or lighting under the provisions of clauses 6 to 13 hereof inclusive;
- (d) as required by the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, be responsible for and undertake the distribution among registered coal merchants and licensed coal dealers of supplies of coal allocated by the Controller to meet any emergency or temporary shortage within the district.

Appeals  
to the  
Controller.

38. There shall be an appeal to the Controller from any decision of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee upon the application, interpretation or meaning of this Order or of any rules or instructions issued thereunder or upon any question of principle arising thereout.

There shall not be an appeal to the Controller from any decision of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee upon any question of fact except with the previous assent of the Committee.

Where a Local Fuel and Lighting Committee is not appointed there shall be an appeal to the Controller from any decision of the Local Fuel Overseer from which an appeal to the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee would have been competent if such Committee had been appointed.

Where a Local Fuel and Lighting Committee is not appointed, a decision of a Local Fuel Overseer, required to be taken with the assent or approval of such a committee, shall only be taken with the assent or approval of the Controller.

The decision of the Controller shall be final in every case.

Appoint-  
ment of Coal  
Merchants'  
Supervisor.

39. In each district persons engaged in the coal trade, who shall be registered or licensed in accordance with the terms of this Order, shall within 14 days after request by the Local Fuel

Overseer nominate and appoint for the district two representatives to the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, one of whom shall represent the registered coal merchants and shall be known as the Coal Merchants' Supervisor for the district, and the other of whom shall represent the licensed coal dealers. Such appointments may from time to time be varied, renewed or determined either as may be required by the Controller or as may be agreed between the persons aforesaid engaged in the coal trade.

If such persons aforesaid shall fail to nominate and appoint such representative or representatives the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee shall appoint in their place a person chosen from among them or one of their then existing salaried servants, who shall act as the Coal Merchants' Supervisor for such district, and if such person shall refuse or fail so to act the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee may appoint any person whom it sees fit to act in his stead. A person appointed by the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee shall not be removed except with the assent of the Committee or at the instance of the Controller.

Where a Local Fuel and Lighting Committee is not appointed under clause 30 hereof the Local Fuel Overseer shall request the nomination and appointment of a Coal Merchants' Supervisor under this clause.

The Coal Merchants' Supervisor shall forthwith notify the Controller and the Local Fuel Overseer for the district of his address and of any change therein from time to time, and all communications in relation to any matters arising under this Order shall be sent to him at such address.

40. The Coal Merchants' Supervisor shall assist and advise the Local Fuel Overseer at all times upon questions involving persons engaged in the coal trade referred to him or coming to his attention, and in particular at the request of the Local Fuel Overseer shall—

Duties of  
Coal  
Merchants'  
Supervisor.

- (1) nominate a coal merchant or dealer to undertake the supply of coal to any consumer within the district whose requisition has not been accepted;
- (2) enquire into and report upon the failure to deliver or delay in the delivery of coal, the execution of orders out of rotation, the failure to secure or maintain any reserve stock appointed, the absence of provision for the sale of coal in small quantities, or any other neglect to comply with the terms of the Order by persons engaged in the coal trade;
- (3) report upon the quality or class of coal supplied to consumers and generally deal with questions requiring expert or special knowledge in connection with coal;
- (4) advise on questions of prices and help in securing the observance of any orders or instructions that may be given relating to the sale of coal;
- (5) report upon the adequacy of the facilities provided by persons engaged in the coal trade for storing, handling, delivering, and retailing coal within the district, and make recommendations for such additions or improvements as he may think necessary and feasible.

Coal  
Merchants'  
Supervisor :  
Reports,  
returns, etc.

41. The Coal Merchants' Supervisor shall keep such records and make such reports and returns from time to time to the Controller as the Controller may determine.

All records, reports, returns, correspondence, books, papers and documents of the Coal Merchants' Supervisor, relating to any matter arising out of or in connection with this Order, shall be treated as private and confidential and deemed to be the property of the Controller, and shall be accessible and open at all reasonable times to the inspection of the duly authorized representatives of the Controller, who may make extracts therefrom.

Co-ordina-  
tion and  
regulation  
of cartage  
facilities.

42. Subject to any directions of the Road Transport Board, the Local Fuel Overseer and the Coal Merchants' Supervisor acting together, or in default of their agreement the Local Fuel Overseer with the assent and approval of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee may:—

- (a) require the coal merchants or dealers within the district to re-arrange the cartage facilities necessary for the supply and delivery of coal so as to secure the most economical user of such cartage facilities, and require one coal merchant or dealer to undertake the cartage or delivery of coal for another coal merchant or dealer upon such terms as may be determined fairly in relation to the cost of such service but not to the prejudice of such latter merchant's or dealer's trade or business, and in particular prescribe the streets or localities to be served by persons hawking coal in quantities not exceeding 2 cwts. at any time, and prohibit such persons from hawking coal in any other streets;
- (b) where there has been a failure to supply coal in any particular street or locality within the district or where there is an urgent need of coal in any particular street or locality, direct any coal merchant or dealer within the district to make such deliveries of coal in such quantities and in such order or rotation as they think fit in the interests of the consumers, having regard to the requirements of the district as a whole and to the ability of such coal merchant or dealer to make such deliveries.

Except as provided above, the Local Fuel Overseer shall not interfere with the direction or management of the offices or wharves or depots of any coal merchant or dealer, but shall make any representations as to any action which should in his opinion be taken through the Coal Merchants' Supervisor for the district, and on his default, through the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee or the Controller.

Coke, gas  
and elec-  
tricity :  
Co-operation  
with trade  
representa-  
tives on  
Committee

43. Where any of the matters dealt with under clauses 39 to 42 hereof, inclusive, relates to coke to be supplied, sold or delivered from a gas works within the district, the Local Fuel Overseer shall act with the advice and assistance of the representative of the gas works, to be nominated to the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee under clause 30 hereof, who shall for

this purpose have the same powers and be subject to the same duties as the Coal Merchants' Supervisor in so far as they are applicable.

In all matters that relate to or affect the supply of gas or electricity under this Order the Local Fuel Overseer shall act with the advice and assistance of the representatives of the gas or electricity companies or undertakings upon the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, respectively, and such representatives shall for these purposes have the same powers, and be subject to the same duties as the Coal Merchants' Supervisor in so far as they are applicable.

44. Where a Local Fuel and Lighting Committee has not been appointed, representatives shall still be nominated by the gas or electricity companies or undertakings, respectively, within any district, to discharge the duties falling on such representatives under clause 43 hereof.

Where no Committee, trade representatives to be nominated.

45. The Controller shall, by any duly authorized representative, have power to enquire into the acts or defaults of any Local Fuel Overseer, Coal Merchants' Supervisor, Local Gas Supervisor or Local Electricity Supervisor, and to call for such reports and to take such actions as he thinks fit, and may require the removal of any such person holding office and the appointment or nomination of another in his place without prejudice to any proceedings which may be taken against the person so removed.

Power to remove Local Fuel Overseers, Coal Merchants' Supervisors, etc.

46. The procedure to be adopted and the forms to be used to give effect to this Order shall be such as may be approved by the Controller, who may fix the limits of time within which any steps called for by the procedure shall be completed, and make such other rules and instructions as may be necessary for the purpose and in particular a Local Fuel Overseer may, by notice to any person, require such person within 14 days to comply with the procedure to be laid down in connection with any premises coming within the scope of this Order.

Procedure to give effect to Order.

The form of application or requisition for fuel and/or lighting shall not in itself be deemed to constitute a contract for the sale, delivery, purchase or supply of any fuel and/or lighting referred to therein.

The form of application or requisition for fuel and/or lighting and all information contained therein or obtained in connection therewith shall be deemed to be private and confidential and shall not be communicated to any person not requiring for the purpose of the execution of this Order to see such form of application or requisition or to have such information.

#### PART V.—REGISTRATION AND LICENSING.

47. After 28 days from the date on which this Order comes into effect, no person shall deal in or sell coal to a consumer in respect of any premises to which this Order applies unless such person dealing in or selling coal is the holder either of a certificate of registration or of a licence issued by the Local Fuel Overseer for the district in which the depot, wharf, office, or other premises from which he proposes to deal in or sell coal is situate.

Registration and Licensing of Distribution Agencies.

A person carrying on business at more than one address may register with the Local Fuel Overseer an address to which he wishes all communications in relation to this Order or any matters to arise thereunder to be sent and communications sent to him at such address shall have effect as if they had been sent to all other addresses registered by him in the district of such Local Fuel Overseer.

Provided always that a person who sells or deals in coal by truck to a consumer in respect of any premises to which this Order applies and forwards or arranges for the forwarding of such trucks to stations throughout the country or parts thereof may, on application to the Controller, register with the Controller, and such registration shall be good for the whole area comprised within this Order or any part thereof.

Registration  
of merchants.

48. Where a person engaged in the coal trade obtains supplies of coal, either from a colliery direct or through a colliery agent or factor, such person shall be entered in a register, and shall take out a certificate of registration for each depot, wharf, office, or other premises owned or controlled by him at which he sells or otherwise deals in coal. Such person is hereinafter referred to as a "registered coal merchant."

Subject to the proviso in clause 47 hereof, colliery proprietors or companies, colliery agents or factors supplying coal direct either to consumers as aforesaid or to persons becoming licensed coal dealers under clause 49 hereof and purchasing their supplies of coal landsale, shall take out a certificate of registration in the district or districts in which their colliery or other depots, wharves or offices are situate and for the purposes of this Order be treated as registered coal merchants.

Gas companies and other persons producing coke for sale or distribution direct either to consumers as aforesaid or to persons becoming licensed coal dealers under clause 49 hereof shall take out certificates of registration for each separate works, depot, wharf or office, at which the coke is sold or otherwise dealt in, and for the purposes of this Order be treated as registered coal merchants.

Licensing  
of dealers.

49. Where a person engaged in the coal trade obtains the greater part of his supplies of coal from or through a merchant being a registered coal merchant but not being a colliery, colliery agent or factor, except where such colliery, colliery agent or factor is registered as a coal merchant under clause 48 hereof for landsale supplies, such person shall take out a licence and shall be entered in a separate register. Such person is hereinafter referred to as a "licensed coal dealer."

A person acting as agent for a registered coal merchant and carrying on business in his own name and accepting responsibility for the supplies of consumers as aforesaid but ensuring the delivery of such supplies through such registered coal merchant shall take out a licence as a licensed coal dealer.

Form of  
application  
for, and  
certificate or  
licence.

50. Every application for a certificate of registration or for a licence shall be in such form as may be prescribed by the Controller, and shall contain a true statement of all particulars specified therein.

Every certificate of registration and every licence shall be in such form as may be prescribed by the Controller, and may be



granted and held subject to such conditions as the Controller may from time to time determine.

There shall not be any charge for any certificate of registration or licence.

51. Where a person has not been engaged in selling or otherwise dealing in coal prior to the 1st January last the Local Fuel Overseer may, with the assent of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, refuse a certificate of registration or licence to such person.

Refusal, transfer or cancellation of certificate or licence.

Where a person engaged in the coal trade sells or otherwise deals in coal to a less extent on the average than 1 ton in each week the Local Fuel Overseer may refuse a certificate of registration or a licence to such person, or may suspend or cancel any certificate or licence already issued to such person.

Where a person holding a certificate of registration or licence transfers his business or where such business is transferred at death to some other person, such certificate or licence shall on request to the Local Fuel Overseer be transferred into the name of such other person.

Where a person who has received a certificate of registration or a licence under clause 48 or 49 hereof, respectively, has by himself or by his servants failed to observe the terms of this Order or of any rules and instructions made thereunder, or has failed to comply with the directions of the Local Fuel Overseer, the Local Fuel Overseer may, with the assent of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, revoke or suspend, for such period as he may think fit, any such certificate or licence, subject to any appeal which may be made to the Controller in this event.

52. Every person holding a certificate of registration or licence under this Order shall exhibit and keep exhibited in a conspicuous position at the depot, wharf, office, or other premises to which such certificate or licence relates either the certificate or licence or such other notice in a form to be approved by the Controller to the effect that the person is so registered or licensed in respect of such premises.

Public notice of registration required.

Where a person carries on business on his own account, not at any fixed address, but by means of hawking in the streets, he shall carry with him such certificate or licence or such other notice as may be prescribed, which shall be produced on demand to a Local Fuel Overseer, Coal Merchants' Supervisor, or anyone duly authorized by the Local Fuel Overseer or by the Controller in that behalf.

53. A registered coal merchant shall supply to the Local Fuel Overseer and to the Controller a statement showing the depots, wharves, and other premises at which he receives and from which he delivers coal, so that returns may be obtained as to the quantities of coal supplied to, or delivered from, each such depot, wharf, or other premises, and any other particulars relating thereto which may be required from time to time.

Return of premises at which coal is received or delivered.

54. A licensed coal dealer shall from time to time declare the source or sources from which he obtains his supplies of coal, and shall not obtain supplies from any source not previously declared by him except on notice to the Local Fuel Overseer.

Supplies of coal to licensed coal dealers.

*Household Fuel and Lighting (Scotland) Order, 1918,*  
under Regs. 2<sup>F</sup> to 2<sup>JJ</sup>.

After 28 days from the date on which this Order comes into effect no person shall supply coal to a coal dealer required by this Order to take out a licence unless such person is satisfied that the coal dealer holds a licence issued under clause 49 hereof, and for this purpose such person may require the licence to be produced.

Miscellaneous exceptions.

55. Auctioneers shall not sell coal except either to persons holding certificates of registration or licences or to such other persons as may previously be agreed by the Local Fuel Overseer.

When the occupier of any premises in respect of which this Order applies is removing to other premises he may dispose of his coal either to the incoming occupier, or to such other person as may previously be agreed by the Local Fuel Overseer.

A certificate of registration or a licence shall not be required for the dealing in or sale of coal within the terms of this clause or in connection with the dealing or sale of coal under a single assessment as defined in clause 12 hereof.

PART VI.—DUTIES OF COAL MERCHANTS AND DEALERS.

Duties as to acceptance of applications for fuel and lighting.

56. A registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall not accept an application for fuel and lighting in respect of coal unless he has a reasonable expectation of being able to discharge all orders to be received under such application or unless he is required to accept such application by the Local Fuel Overseer or the Controller.

A registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall at the request of a consumer accept or refuse an application within a period not exceeding five days and unless he refuses within that period shall be deemed to have accepted such application.

A registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall not alter an application submitted to him for acceptance in any material particular, nor shall he solicit any consumer to requisition for more coal than that originally stated by such consumer.

Duties as to supplies.

57. A registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall not—

- (a) after 42 days from the date upon which this Order comes into effect or such later date as may be fixed by the Local Fuel Overseer supply or deliver coal to any premises to which this Order applies on behalf of any consumer unless (1) such merchant or dealer is the holder of a certificate issued by a Local Fuel Overseer in respect of such premises of such consumer or (2) the quantity to be supplied or delivered does not exceed 2 cwts. at one time up to a total quantity not exceeding 3 tons 5 cwts. in any period of twelve months, or such other quantity as may be determined from time to time by the Controller, and such consumer has complied with the provisions of clause 18 (a) hereof, so far as applicable;
- (b) after the date on which this Order comes into effect sell, deliver, or in any way supply coal for consumption to any person which together with any quantity of coal in the possession of such person available for use in connection with any premises would exceed the

allowance under clauses 6 to 13 hereof, inclusive, for such premises. Provided always that prior to the determination of any allowance under clause 11 hereof, for premises used as a dwelling-house, the allowance in respect of such premises shall be deemed not to exceed 20 tons.

58. Every registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall keep at the office or depot at which orders are received and dealt with by him under any certificates, a record in a form to be approved by the Controller of all such certificates, and shall enter on such record against such certificates the dates and quantities of all coal sold, supplied or delivered by him in respect of any such orders.

Record of all deliveries to be kept.

The record and all orders, receipts or vouchers for the supplies or deliveries of coal, together with the books and accounts of such merchant or dealer, shall be open to the inspection, at all reasonable times, of the Local Fuel Overseer or of the Controller or of any person duly authorized by either of them.

Amendments may only be made on such record with the assent of the Local Fuel Overseer or the Controller or their duly authorized representatives. Mistakes which are corrected shall be shown on the record and evidence in support of the alteration afforded.

59. Where a registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer receives an application for fuel and lighting for acceptance in respect of coal which, in his opinion, could be best executed by transfer to another registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer, he may transfer such application, before acceptance, to such other registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer who is willing to accept the same and such other registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer is hereby authorized to accept such application and to execute any orders received and complete the supplies required under any certificate issued thereunder.

Exchange of applications by merchants, &c.

A certificate for supply issued by the Local Fuel Overseer under a requisition may only be transferred with the assent of the Local Fuel Overseer.

The Local Fuel Overseer may, with the assent of the Coal Merchants' Supervisor for the district, or of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, require any delivery of coal to consumers within his district to be transferred from one depot to another within the district or from one registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer to another within such district as may be most convenient for the delivery of the same, and in such latter case the requisition or certificate thereunder shall be transferred to the registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer required to execute it, and he shall execute any orders received thereunder equitably in rotation with any other orders that he may have at the date of transfer.

60. Every registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall, if required by the Local Fuel Overseer with the approval of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, provide and thereafter maintain at each of his depots adequate provision for the sale of coal by retail in quantities not exceeding 1 cwt. (but not less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  cwt.) at one time.

Small sales of coal at depots.

*Household Fuel and Lighting (Scotland) Order, 1918,*  
under Regs. 2<sup>F</sup> to 2<sup>JJ</sup>.

Limit to tonnage to be delivered at one time.

61. Every registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall comply with such restrictions upon the quantity of coal to be delivered at one time to consumers, in respect of any premises to which the provisions of this Order apply, as may be determined from time to time by the Local Fuel Overseer with the assent of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee and such restrictions shall be determined as may be necessary to secure the equitable distribution of the available supplies of coal among all consumers as aforesaid.

Deliveries to be in rotation in summer months.

62. Every registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall, as far as possible and subject to any special requirement of this Order or instruction of the Local Fuel Overseer, during the period from the 1st May to the 31st October in any year, make deliveries of coal in rotation to all consumers, in respect of any premises to which the provisions of this Order apply, in accordance with the dates of their respective orders, without variation except in so far as may be necessary to make up full loads for delivery.

Deliveries to be according to needs in winter months.

63. Coal shall not be delivered by a registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer during the period from the 1st November to the 30th April in any year to any consumer in respect of any premises to which the provisions of this Order apply, where the existing stock of coal in the possession of such consumer in respect of such premises exceeds his requirements for the next succeeding month as determined under clause 9 hereof, so long as any orders for coal of such merchant or dealer on behalf of other consumers remain unexecuted in respect of premises where the existing stock of coal in the possession of such other consumers is less than sufficient for the next succeeding month.

Priorities in delivery.

64. The Controller may determine such priorities in the delivery of coal in quantities exceeding 2 cwts. at one time either in respect of certain classes of consumers or in respect of certain classes of buildings as he may think fit in the public interest, and may make rules accordingly.

Merchants reserve stocks.

65. Every registered coal merchant shall be required to hold such minimum stock of coal at each of his depots and for such period of time as may be required by the Local Fuel Overseer with the approval of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee or by the Controller, and if at any time within such period he shall not hold stock in excess of such minimum stock, he shall not sell or deliver any coal except (a) to a consumer in such quantity as may be determined by the Local Fuel Overseer, as the maximum to be sold at one time or in respect of one purchase or transaction, (b) to a licensed coal dealer for re-sale to consumers on similar conditions, or (c) to such persons and in such quantities as the Local Fuel Overseer may direct.

Pooling of stocks.

66. With the assent of the Local Fuel Overseer the registered coal merchants may establish a common stock on behalf of them all or of some of them and may agree the terms and conditions to be applied to the provision and use of such stock.

In an emergency the Local Fuel Overseer may require stocks to be pooled, but not so as to prejudice the trade of any one

merchant, and may determine with the assent of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee the terms and conditions under which such pooling shall take place.

67. A registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall make such returns and reports to the Local Fuel Overseer or the Controller as the Controller may from time to time direct. Returns by merchants and dealers.

A registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall afford the Coal Merchants' Supervisor such particulars as he may require for the purpose of discharging his duties under this Order.

68. A registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer shall make such deliveries as the Local Fuel Overseer may direct, and shall observe any directions and instructions of the Local Fuel Overseer, under the terms of this Order. Deliveries to be made to instructions of Local Fuel Overseer.

In addition to the powers conferred on the Local Fuel Overseer by clauses 42 and 59 hereof, relating to deliveries, the Local Fuel Overseer may nominate, with the assent of the Coal Merchants' Supervisor or the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, a coal merchant or dealer for his district or any part thereof, who shall undertake the delivery of any supply of coal in an emergency to any consumer when other arrangements cannot be made.

69. A registered coal merchant or a licensed coal dealer shall not knowingly sell, supply or deliver coal to a consumer in quantities of 2 cwts. or less when such consumer is obtaining supplies under a requisition, whether accepted by such merchant or dealer or by another merchant or dealer. Further, a registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer may require a consumer attempting to acquire coal in quantities of 2 cwts. or less to declare the stock of coal in his possession, and where such stock exceeds 10 cwts. shall refuse to supply or deliver coal to such consumer in such quantities. Offence to supply small quantities when other provision made.

70. The Local Fuel Overseer may with the approval of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee determine the stocks to be held by licensed coal dealers so as to ensure their continuance in business at all times, but in exercising this power regard shall be had to the circumstances and ability of the licensed coal dealer to make and hold such stock, and in no case shall such stock exceed 50 tons without the licensed coal dealer's assent. Reserve stocks of Licensed Coal Dealers.

71. A registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer selling, supplying or delivering coal by truck to a consumer in respect of any premises to which this Order applies, must give previous notice thereof to the Local Fuel Overseer of the district to which the coal is to be forwarded and such notice shall give full particulars as to the name and address of the person to be supplied, the premises in respect of which the supply is to be made, and the extent of the supply. Upon receipt of such notice the Local Fuel Overseer shall either assent to or refuse to permit such supply to be made. Truck deliveries to private consumers.

The Local Fuel Overseer may in his discretion refuse to permit such supply to be made by the truck (a) in any case during the period from the 1st October to the 30th April in any year; and (b) in any case, in which there has not been a previous practice for coal to be so supplied, during the period from 1st May to the 30th September in any year.

*Household Fuel and Lighting (Scotland) Order, 1918,*  
under Regs. 2<sup>F</sup> to 2<sup>JJ</sup>.

All persons owning or having power to dispose of coal, which has been or is being consigned by truck to a consumer as aforesaid, and in respect of which no assent has been given under this clause, shall, if required by the Local Fuel Overseer of the district in which such coal may be, hold such coal at the disposal of such Local Fuel Overseer to be applied as he shall direct. The terms upon which such coal shall be disposed of shall be determined by agreement or in default, settled by a single arbitrator to be appointed by the Controller.

Advertising or touting prohibited.

72. A registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer or anyone acting on his behalf shall neither advertise nor tout nor canvas for customers or orders, except to such extent as may be permitted by the Local Fuel Overseer or the Controller; and shall not send a form of application to any consumer who has not asked for the same or who has not since the 1st January, 1917, been supplied with coal by such merchant or dealer; and shall not use the forms supplied by the Local Fuel Overseer or by the Controller for the furtherance of his trade, except in accordance with the procedure laid down under this Order.

This clause shall not have effect with regard to existing advertisements so long as no renewed or extended arrangement is entered into; nor shall it have any effect with regard to signs or notices on an office or shop or wharf or depot belonging to or in the occupation of such merchant or dealer for the purposes of his business or trading in coal, or on any vehicle or other equipment used by him for the purposes of his business; nor shall it have any effect in relation to notices of prices to be charged for coal or to notices relating to any of the provisions of this Order.

PART VII.—DUTIES OF UNDERTAKERS OF GAS AND ELECTRICITY SUPPLY AND OTHER CLAUSES APPLICABLE THERETO.

Certificates for new or increased supplies to be returned to Local Fuel Overseer.

73. Where gas or electricity is being supplied at the date when this Order comes into effect to any premises by a company or undertaking offering a supply to the public for reward, such company or undertaking shall be deemed to have accepted the application in respect of the supply of gas or electricity to such premises without further formality, and shall continue such supply.

A company or undertaking supplying or offering to supply gas or electricity for reward (hereinafter referred to as an 'undertaker of gas or electricity supply') shall on receipt of a certificate from the Local Fuel Overseer for a supply of gas or electricity to any consumer in excess of his previous consumption, unless it is able to make such additional supply without prejudice to its other consumers or unless it is required by the Local Fuel Overseer to make such additional supply, return such certificate to the Local Fuel Overseer who shall require such consumer to reduce the extent to which he proposes to consume gas or electricity.

Relief from obligation to supply.

74. Where an undertaker of gas or electricity supply is by reason of the provisions of this Order prevented from making a supply or from making a full supply to any consumer it shall to

that extent be relieved of any obligation resting upon it by statute or otherwise from making such supply.

75. An undertaker of gas or electricity supply shall keep such records of its supplies to consumers as the Controller may require, and such records, together with any orders, receipts, or vouchers for such supplies, and the books and accounts of such undertaker shall be open at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Local Fuel Overseer of the district in which the premises of any such consumer are situate, or of the Controller, or of any person duly authorized by either of them.

Records and returns.

Further, an undertaker of gas or electricity supply shall make such returns to the Local Fuel Overseer or the Controller as the Controller may from time to time direct for the purposes of this Order.

76. An undertaker of gas or electricity supply shall take readings of the meters of all consumers not less frequently than once in each quarter, and such other meter readings as, in the opinion of the Controller, may be found necessary to ensure the observance of the restrictions on consumption laid down in this Order.

Meter readings.

For the purposes of any accounts and returns required under this Order the meter readings for each quarter shall be taken as nearly as possible to the quarter days set out in clause 5 hereof. The system of taking meter readings shall as far as possible proceed according to some regular arrangement each quarter, so that the interval between the readings of the meter of any one consumer shall be approximately three months.

The meter readings shall, for the purposes of this Order, be *prima facie* evidence of the quantity of gas or electricity consumed.

77. An undertaker of gas or electricity supply shall not, after the date on which this Order comes into effect, without the previous assent of the Local Fuel Overseer, make any new connection for the purpose of the supply of either lighting or fuel, nor shall it fit or equip or permit or authorize to be fitted or equipped any premises with additional appliances for the purpose of using gas or electricity for fuel without such assent. This clause shall extend to any other persons undertaking the fitting or equipping of premises with appliances for the use of gas or electricity for fuel.

Restrictions on fitting and equipment of premises.

78. When a consumer fails to give notice of removal as required by clause 20 hereof, he shall be assumed to have consumed the gas and/or electricity shown by the next meter readings after his removal.

Removals; Failure to give notice.

79. An undertaker of gas or electricity supply shall, not later than six weeks after the close of any quarter, make a return to the Local Fuel Overseer for each district in which it makes supplies showing for each consumer in such district the excess supply (if any) which such consumer has taken in such quarter for any premises in his occupation over the allowance or proportionate part thereof for such premises in accordance with the provisions of clause 19 (d) and (e) hereof.

Quarterly return of excess consumption.

In calculating such excess supply due allowance shall be made for the interval which has actually accrued between the meter readings for that and the previous quarter. Due allowance shall also be made for any consumption less than the allowance in any previous quarter of the year commencing the 1st October.

80. An undertaker of gas or electricity supply shall maintain such reserves of coal for the purposes of its undertaking as the Controller may determine, and shall report to the Local Fuel Overseer or Overseers concerned and to the Controller any failure on its part to maintain such reserves.

The Controller may in such event direct such general reduction or limitation in the supply of gas or electricity to consumers as he may deem necessary to provide against a failure of supply.

#### PART VIII.—THE SALE OF COAL.

81. The Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, with the approval of the Controller, may from time to time determine the maximum prices for coal to consumers, but in determining such maximum prices only those members of the Committee who are defined as independent members in clause 30 hereof shall vote upon any question coming up for decision.

82. In determining the maximum prices for coal to consumers the following principles shall apply:—

- (a) Coal shall be divided into classes or qualities which shall, as far as possible, follow the usual custom or practice of the trade, and coal shall only be sold or dealt in in accordance with the classes or qualities so established unless the Controller shall require the coal to be mixed or sold in a particular way, in which case the prices shall relate to the coal as sold under such requirement. Where coal is sold under a registered or trade name such name may only be added in brackets, after the description of the class or quality.
- (b) Separate prices shall be fixed for sales in quantities of 1 ton and over, under 1 ton but not less than 4 cwts., and under 4 cwts.
- (c) Separate prices shall be fixed to accord with the conditions and circumstances attaching to the sale or delivery of the coal.

83. The Local Fuel and Lighting Committee shall observe any directions of the Controller in determining the maximum prices for coal.

84. Where coal is sold for resale, the maximum prices for such coal at every stage shall be determined under this Order, in so far as they are not already determined by the Wholesale Coal Prices Order, 1917.

85. Coal shall not be sold to, or purchased by, consumers at prices exceeding the maxima so determined, nor shall any charges be made or paid by any person under any pretext for special services rendered to consumers where such services have been brought into reckoning in determining the maximum prices.

Reserve  
stocks of  
Coal.  
Gas and  
electricity  
undertakers.

Maximum  
prices to be  
fixed.

Principles to  
be observed  
in fixing  
maximum  
prices.

Directions of  
Controller  
as to prices.

Coal for  
resale  
included.

Maximum  
prices and  
terms to be  
observed.



86. When coal is delivered in restricted quantities, in consequence of any of the provisions of this Order, such coal shall be charged and paid for at the price appropriate to the quantity delivered, and shall not, unless the consumer so desires, be deemed to be a part delivery in fulfilment of any then outstanding order for a larger quantity.

Restricted deliveries under order to be paid for as delivered.

87. Every sale of coal to which the provisions of this Order apply shall be by weight, except that coke may, with the assent of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, be sold by measure in quantities of 1 cwt. or less, where such has been the previous practice.

Coal to be sold by weight.

88. No conditions involving the purchase of any other article or any other payments than those permitted under this Order shall attach to a sale of coal. Where by reason of special circumstances attaching to any delivery or supply of coal the merchant or dealer is of opinion that the cost of such delivery or supply warrants an additional charge, he may apply to the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee to have an additional charge per ton or per cwt. determined in respect of such delivery.

Purchases and sales to be unconditional.

89. Maximum prices for coke to consumers shall be fixed in relation to the maximum prices for coal, and this Order shall extend to the fixing of maximum prices for coke at all stages from the point of manufacture to the point of consumption. Clauses 81 to 88 hereof, inclusive, shall apply.

Maximum prices for coke at all stages.

90. A notice in a form to be approved by the Controller, of the maximum prices determined for any district or such less prices as may be charged, shall be exhibited and kept exhibited in a conspicuous position in all offices or other places at which orders for the sale or delivery of coal are received and in the office or offices to be established under clause 29 hereof.

Public notice of current or maximum prices.

The charging of prices in accordance with such notice shall be *prima facie* evidence that such charging of prices is approved and that the prices charged are correct.

91. Subject to any byelaw of any Local Authority, no person being the owner of or employed in connection with or in charge of a vehicle offering for sale from such vehicle coal in quantities not exceeding 2 cwts. shall sell or offer for sale such coal unless there shall be affixed on prominent and conspicuous parts of such vehicle so as to be visible on both sides thereof, metal tablets on which shall be clearly marked in a permanent and legible manner the price per cwt. at which the coal is offered for sale, and such person shall not alter, deface, remove or exchange such figure or figures except at the place of loading or at the office of his employer; and no person in charge of a vehicle to which is affixed a metal tablet as above shall on a sale of any such coal charge to the purchaser any price greater than that marked on the said metal tablet.

Prices to be exhibited by hawkers and trolley men.

Coal of one class or quality only shall be sold upon such a vehicle except with the previous assent of the Local Fuel Overseer, which assent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

92. Any coal to be supplied under this Order shall be paid for on or before delivery if the registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer so requires.

Coal to be paid for on delivery.

Evidence in support of price required, where coal is hawked.

93. Any person selling or dealing in coal in quantities not exceeding 2 cwts. may be required to produce evidence to show that the coal, which he is selling or dealing in, is of a class or quality entitling him to charge the prices which he is demanding, and for this purpose shall, on the request of a Local Fuel Overseer, Coal Merchants' Supervisor or other authorized representative of the Controller, or on the request of the purchaser, produce a sale ticket or loading ticket, as provided in the next paragraph, or produce the invoice relating to the purchase of coal by him from the colliery or factor.

A receipt must be taken for, and a sale ticket or loading ticket must be given with every supply of coal by a registered coal merchant to a licensed coal dealer, stating the class or quality of the coal supplied and the price paid therefor or applicable thereto. This provision shall also apply to any servant employed by any registered coal merchant in the sale or delivery of coal in quantities of 2 cwts. or less at one time.

This provision shall not apply to coke unless expressly so required by the Local Fuel Overseer.

Evidence in support of correctness of any charges required.

94. A purchaser of coal may require the seller to produce evidence as to the correctness of the charges made by him in accordance with this Order. A Local Fuel Overseer, Coal Merchants' Supervisor or any authorized representative of the Controller may require any person selling or dealing in coal to satisfy him as to the correctness of the prices exhibited by such person, or as to the prices charged or proposed to be charged for any supply or delivery, or as to the quantity of coal contained in any bag or other receptacle or load being offered for sale or being delivered.

#### PART IX.—GENERAL.

Offences,—  
Defence of the Realm Regulations.

95. Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of this Order or who neglects or fails to comply with any requirement or obligation imposed on him by or in virtue of this Order or who in any application, requisition, return, report or other document in pursuance of or for the purposes of this Order knowingly makes any false statement shall be guilty of a summary offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

Readjustment of coal or coke where gas or electricity consumed in excess.

96. Where a consumer shall have taken in connection with any premises more gas or electricity in any period than the quantity allowed under the terms of this Order, calculated in accordance with clause 9 hereof, the Local Fuel Overseer may, in his discretion, call in any certificate of supply in respect of such premises relating to coal or coke, and may cancel such certificate and issue in its place a new certificate for such quantity of coal or coke as represents the quantity due to such consumer after the conversion of such excess quantity of gas or electricity consumed into coal or coke and its deduction from the balance of the original quantity of coal or coke shown in such certificate.

Where such consumer shall have obtained all the coal or coke due to him under such certificate the Local Fuel Overseer may similarly reduce the allowance of coal or coke of such consumer for any future period.

97. Any undertaker of gas or electricity supply may, and at the request of the Local Fuel Overseer, with the approval of the Local Fuel and Lighting Committee, shall cut off the supply to any consumer in respect of any premises at which more than the amount allowed has been consumed in any period or prior to the conclusion of such period, and shall restore such supply on such terms and conditions as may be necessary to secure the observance of the restrictions on consumption laid down in this Order.

Power to cut off supplies from consumers

An undertaker of gas or electricity supply may for the purposes of this clause enter upon the premises of such consumer, and any costs to be incurred in connection with the cutting off or restoration of any supply of gas or electricity shall be borne by such consumer.

Any action taken under this clause shall be without prejudice to any proceedings which may be taken against such consumer for failure to observe the terms and provisions of this Order.

98. Where by reason of any compliance with the provisions of this Order the fulfilment of any contract by any party thereto is interfered with, the necessity of complying with the provisions of this Order shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding taken against such party in respect of the non-fulfilment of such contract so far as it is due to such interference.

Contracts affected by terms of Order.

99. The Retail Coal Prices Order, 1917, dated the 11th September, 1917, and made by the Board of Trade is hereby cancelled in respect of all sales of coal coming within the scope of this Order, but the maximum prices fixed by Local Authorities under such Order shall remain in force until revised or withdrawn in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

Repeals of Previous Orders.

100. A copy of this Order shall be open to inspection at every office or coal depot at which a registered coal merchant or licensed coal dealer receives orders for the sale or delivery of coal and at every office to be established under the provisions of clause 29 hereof.

Copies of Order to be open to inspection.

101. This Order may be cited as the Household Fuel and Lighting (Scotland) Order, 1918, and shall be read in conjunction with the Local Authorities (Fuel and Lighting) (Scotland) Order, 1918, of even date herewith.

Short Title.

102. Subject to the provision of clause 4 hereof, this Order shall come into effect on the 1st October, 1918, but it shall be competent for any measures to be instituted under Parts IV and V hereof before that date.

Date of operation.

*W. F. Marwood,*  
A Secretary to the Board of Trade.

Board of Trade,  
7, Whitehall Gardens, London, S.W.1.

Dated 18th September, 1918.

## (iv) Local Authorities (Fuel and Lighting) Scotland.

THE LOCAL AUTHORITIES (FUEL AND LIGHTING) (SCOTLAND)  
ORDER, 1918, MADE BY THE SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND ON  
SEPTEMBER 18, 1918.

1918. No.  $\frac{1191}{S. 51}$ .

In pursuance of the powers conferred on me by Regulation 2j as read with Regulation 2Jj of the Defence of the Realm Regulations and by arrangement with the Board of Trade, I hereby order as follows:—

(1) In this Order the expression "Local Authority" shall mean the Council of a County or Burgh or any District Committee to which a County Council shall delegate its powers under the Household Fuel and Lighting (Scotland) Order, 1918.

(2) I hereby confer and impose upon the Local Authority and upon such of their officers as they may designate or appoint for the purpose the powers and duties necessary to provide for the due discharge within their district, in conformity with the Defence of the Realm Regulations, of the functions assigned to Local Authorities by the Household Fuel and Lighting (Scotland) Order, 1918.

(3) (a) Any expenses incurred by a Local Authority in the execution of this Order shall be defrayed out of the public health general assessment provided that such expenses shall not be reckoned in any calculation as to the statutory limit of that assessment.

(b) Where any Local Authorities have combined for any of the purposes of this Order, any expenses incurred by these Local Authorities under this Order shall be defrayed in such proportions as may be agreed upon, or in default of agreement as may be determined by me.

(4) A District Committee, Parish Council, School Board or other local body may make available without charge, or on such terms as may be agreed, to a Local Authority or to any Committee appointed by the Authority, any of their premises and the services of any of their officers for the purposes of the Household Fuel and Lighting (Scotland) Order, 1918.

(5) The Local Authorities (Retail Coal Prices) (Scotland) Order, 1917, made by the Secretary for Scotland on the 11th September, 1917, is hereby revoked.

(6) This Order may be cited as the Local Authorities (Fuel and Lighting) (Scotland) Order, 1918.

(L.S.)

(Signed) *Robert Munro*,

His Majesty's Secretary for Scotland.

Scottish Office, Whitehall,

18th September, 1918.

(d) **Lighting, Heating and Power.**

THE LIGHTING, HEATING AND POWER ORDER, 1918, DATED  
MARCH 26, 1918, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1918. No. 366.

The Board of Trade deeming it expedient to exercise the powers conferred upon them by the Defence of the Realm Regulations for the purpose of maintaining and regulating the supply of coal gas and electricity and other articles of commerce required for lighting, heating and power purposes hereby order as follows:—

PART I.

*Operation and Definitions.*

1. This Order shall have effect on and after 2nd April, 1918.

2. Part II. of this Order applies to gas and electricity manufactured or generated within the City and County of London, the Counties of Middlesex, Kent, Surrey, Sussex, Hertford, Huntingdon, Cambridge and the Isle of Ely, Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, Northampton and the Soke of Peterborough, Bedford, Buckingham, Oxford, Berks, Gloucester, Hampshire and the Isle of Wight, Wilts, Dorset, Somerset, Devon and Cornwall and to the Counties of Cities or Towns and County Boroughs situate therein.

3. Parts III. and IV. of this Order apply to Great Britain.

4. (a) The expression "premises" means any place whatsoever other than those mentioned in paragraph 8 hereof on which gas or electricity is consumed and any portion of premises which is supplied with gas or electricity by a separate connection shall be deemed to be separate premises.

(b) "A place of entertainment" means a theatre, cinematograph theatre, music and/or dancing hall, concert room, and any place to which the public are admitted for entertainments, meetings or lectures, whether for payment or not, and any club in which entertainments or lectures are given, but does not include an inn, hotel, or boarding house.

(c) "A shop" has the same meaning as in the Shops Act, 1912, and "a shop front" includes any portion of a shop or any show case or other similar device which is ordinarily used wholly or mainly for the display of goods to persons outside the shop.

(d) "A quarter of a year" means the period between the readings of the meter taken nearest to the common quarter days.

(e) Part II. of this Order applies to gas and electricity supplied and consumed for any purpose whatever.

PART II.(a)

*Restriction on the Consumption of Gas and Electricity.*

5. No person shall consume or cause or permit to be consumed in any one quarter of a year on any premises of which he is the occupier more than five-sixths of the amount of gas or electricity

---

(a) Cancelled by the Household Fuel and Lighting Order, 1918, cl. 127, in respect of any premises supplied or to be supplied with gas or electricity under the terms and provisions of that Order.

which was consumed on the same premises during the corresponding quarter of the years 1916 or 1917, whichever was the greater; provided that—

- (a) If the amount consumed on any premises during any quarter of 1916 or 1917 did not exceed the amounts set out in the schedule hereto against such quarter, the occupier may consume in any corresponding quarter the same amount, and no more, as he consumed in such quarter of 1916 or 1917, whichever was the greater;
- (b) In any other case an occupier shall not be bound to reduce his consumption in any quarter below the amounts shown for such quarter in the said schedule.
- (c) Where between the 25th March, 1917, and the 25th March, 1918, there has been on any premises a material alteration in the apparatus or fittings consuming gas or electricity the undertakers who supply such premises may and on the application of the occupier thereof shall, assess the amount that may be consumed thereon in each quarter.

In making such assessment the undertakers shall have regard to the amount which might reasonably have been consumed on such premises if the same apparatus or fittings which are on the premises at the time of the assessment had been thereon during the corresponding quarter of the year March 25th, 1917, to March 25th, 1918.

6. Where any person is or becomes the occupier of premises of which he was not the occupier in the corresponding quarter of 1917 the undertakers who supply gas or electricity to such premises shall serve upon the occupier a notice stating the amount consumed upon such premises during each quarter of 1917; and if such premises were unoccupied during any quarter or part of a quarter of the year aforesaid they shall state the estimated amount, calculated on the consumption of similar premises occupied for similar purposes in the neighbourhood which would have been consumed on such premises, and the occupier shall not consume or cause or permit to be consumed more than five-sixths of the amount shown in such notice.

Where any person is dissatisfied with the amount stated in such notice he may apply to the Board of Trade for an increased consumption and their decision shall be final.

7. It shall be the duty of all undertakers who supply gas or electricity to report to the Board of Trade any person whose consumption appears to exceed that permitted by this Order due allowance being made for any difference between the dates of the reading of the meter in the quarter under consideration and in the corresponding quarter of 1916 or 1917.

8. Nothing in this part of this Order applies to any premises which are a hospital or which were being conducted as a *bonâ fide* nursing home on 21st March, 1918, while they are so conducted, or to any premises which are or are part of an establishment controlled under the Munitions of War Act, 1915, unless the Minister of Munitions certifies that it is unnecessary that such

building should be exempted from the provisions of this Order, or to a railway station goods yard or premises used in connection with the actual working of a railway, or to premises used for cold storage, or to any place where gas or electricity is manufactured, generated or transformed under statutory powers.

PART III.

*Additional restrictions applicable to Hotels, Restaurants, Clubs and Places of Entertainment.*

9. No hot meal shall be served and no food shall be cooked in any inn, hotel, restaurant, boarding house, club, hall or public eating or refreshment house between the hours of 9.30 o'clock p.m. and 5 o'clock a.m. and no light shall be exhibited in any dining room of any such place as aforesaid between the hours of 10 o'clock p.m. and 5 o'clock a.m. except such as may be needed for the necessary cleaning and watching thereof. For the purpose of this paragraph a "dining room" means any room furnished or adapted for the serving of meals and in which luncheons, dinners or suppers are usually served to guests, customers or members.

Provided that nothing in this paragraph shall apply to beverages served to residents, or served in railway buffets or to canteens at railway stations to which only members of His Majesty's Forces and the attendants are admitted, or to meals supplied to travelling parties of His Majesty's Forces on the Order of a Naval or Military Authority, or to private canteens at Government offices or works, or at controlled establishments or police stations.

10. No gas or electric current shall be consumed on the stage or in the auditorium of any place of entertainment between the hours of 10.30 o'clock p.m. and 1 o'clock p.m. on the following day except such as may be needed for the necessary cleaning or watching thereof, or for the purpose of a rehearsal, or exhibition of a cinematograph film to the trade, to which the public are not admitted.

11. No entertainment or lecture shall be given in any part of an inn, hotel or boarding house which is lighted or heated by gas or electricity whether such premises hold a music and/or dancing licence or not, between the hours of 10.30 o'clock p.m. and 1 o'clock p.m. on the following day.

PART IV.

*Lighting of Shop Fronts.*

12. No light of any description shall be used at any time in any shop front, provided that nothing in this paragraph shall be deemed to prohibit the use of:—

- (a) Any light approved by a Chief Officer or Superintendent of Police as necessary for serving customers inside a shop.
- (b) Any light used solely for illuminating a small sign in a shop front to indicate to persons outside that the shop is open for the serving of customers.

## PART V.

*General.*

**13.** The Board of Trade may grant licences on special grounds exempting any person or persons or premises of any description from the provisions of this Order for such times and subject to such conditions as may be specified in such licence.

**14.** Proceedings for infringements of Part II. of this Order shall not be instituted except by or by the direction of the Board of Trade or the Attorney General. Before instituting any proceedings the Board of Trade shall call upon the person affected to give an explanation of the apparent excessive consumption, and the Board shall consider any explanation offered. Provided that it shall be assumed in any prosecution unless the contrary is proved, that such explanation was called for and if offered considered before such prosecution was instituted.

**15.** Part II. of this Order may by notice be extended to apply to gas or electricity manufactured or generated in any place or places in England or Wales other than those mentioned in paragraph 2 hereof. Such notice shall be signed by the President of the Board of Trade or by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary thereof and shall be published in the "London Gazette," and shall fix a date not less than seven days from the date of the publication thereof upon which this Order is to apply to the place or places mentioned in the said notice.

**16.** Infringements of this Order are summary offences against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

**17.** This Order may be cited as the Lighting, Heating and Power Order, 1918.

*The Schedule referred to in Paragraph 5.*

Quarter of the year.	Gas. No. of cubic feet.	Electricity. No. of Board of Trade Units.
25th March to 24th June ...	3,000	20
24th June to 29th September ...	3,000	20
29th September to 25th December	3,500	40
25th December to 25th March ...	3,500	40

*W. F. Marwood,*

A Secretary of the Board of Trade.

Board of Trade,  
7, Whitehall Gardens, S.W.1.



(e) Distribution of Household Coal in Metropolitan Coal Distribution Area.

THE HOUSEHOLD COAL DISTRIBUTION ORDER, 1917, DATED AUGUST 10, 1917, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.(a)

1917. No. 826.

Whereas by Regulation 2JJ of the Defence of the Realm Regulations the Board of Trade have the like powers as are given to the Food Controller under Regulations 2f to 2j inclusive as respects any article of commerce to which the powers of the Food Controller under those regulations do not extend where it appears to the Board necessary or expedient to exercise any of those powers for the purpose of encouraging or maintaining the supply of any such article which is required by the public or by any section of the public.

And whereas it appears to the Board of Trade expedient for the purpose of maintaining and encouraging the supply of coal and products of coal to exercise those powers as respects coal and products of coal in manner provided by this Order.

Now therefore the Board of Trade, in pursuance of their powers under the said regulations and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, hereby order as follows:—

SCOPE OF THE ORDER.

1.—(a) In this Order “coal” means anthracite and all other kinds of coal, coke, briquettes, coalite and any other solid products of coal to be used for heating, cooking or domestic purposes or for any other than industrial purposes, but includes coal for industrial purposes where any industry, trade or business is carried on in a dwelling-house or other building used in connection therewith.

1.—(b) This Order applies to the City of London and to the district of any Local Authority so far as such district is included within the Metropolitan Police District and to the following districts thereof of Local Authorities without the Metropolitan Police District, namely:—

The Urban Districts of Caterham, Chertsey, Chorley Wood, Dartford, Epping, Esher and the Dittons, Leatherhead, Rickmansworth, Romford, Walton-on-Thames, Watford and Weybridge.

The Rural Districts of Bromley and Epsom. The parish of Theydon Bois in the rural district of Epping; the parishes of Farley, Chelsham and Warlingham in the rural district of Godstone; the parishes of Walton-on-the-Hill, Kingswood, Chipstead, Gatton, Chaldon and Merstham in the rural district of Reigate; and the parishes of Aldenham, Sarratt, Rickmansworth Rural and Watford Rural in the rural district of Watford.

---

(a) ORDER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD AND EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM.—The above Order was accompanied by the Local Authorities (Household Coal Distribution) Order, 1917, and an Explanatory Memorandum which are printed below at p. 333 and pp. 339-343 respectively.

This Order may be extended from time to time to the district of any then adjacent Local Authority which the Board of Trade may deem desirable and in respect of which it shall make a supplementary Order.

1.—(c) The Controller of Coal Mines for the time being appointed by the Board of Trade (hereinafter referred to as the “Controller”) shall be responsible to and is hereby authorized by the Board of Trade to take all measures that are needed to give effect to this Order.

He may suspend from time to time and for any period and in any district or part of a district the operation of all or any of the articles of this Order or parts thereof as he thinks fit, and may restore such operation.

He may make such rules and issue such instructions under this Order as may be necessary to give effect to its provisions, and such rules and instructions shall be deemed to be part of this Order and shall have the same effect as if they had been included in this Order.

1.—(d) Throughout this Order a “Local Authority” means the Mayor, Aldermen and Commons of the City of London in Common Council assembled, and the Councils of the several cities, metropolitan boroughs, municipal boroughs, urban and rural districts comprised within the area defined by clause (b) of this article; “Month” means a calendar month; and “Person” includes any firm or association or body of persons, a company, corporation or other corporate body.

The titles or headings of the articles of this order shall not be deemed to be part thereof so as to limit the effect or application of the articles in any way.

#### COAL ALLOWANCES TO CONSUMERS.

2.—(a) Subject to the provisions of this Order, no person shall, after the 1st October next, sell, deliver, purchase or acquire for consumption in a dwelling-house or part thereof or flat or tenement, including any greenhouse, garage, outbuilding or other premises attached thereto or used in connection therewith, coal exceeding the quantities allowed in the following table:—

Where the number of rooms occupied, not counting sculleries not containing a copper heated by coal or a fireplace, bathrooms, halls, passages, landings, box-rooms, cellars, pantries, store-rooms and out-buildings are :—

						for the period from the 1st October to the 31st March in any year shall not exceed the rate of—
						Per week.
Not more than 4	...	..	...			2 cwts.
5 or 6	...	...	...			3 cwts.
						Per month.
7	...	...	...	...		1 ton.
8	...	...	...	...		1 ton 3 cwts.
9 or 10	...	...	...	...		1 ton 7 cwts.
11 or 12	...	...	...	...		1 ton 10 cwts.
13, 14 or 15	...	...	...	...		2 tons.
More than 15	...	..	...	...		2 tons 10 cwts.

For the period from the 1st April to the 30th September in any year the allowance shall be at the rate of half that shown in the table. There shall not be any allowance in respect of a dwelling-house or part thereof or flat or tenement which is permanently unoccupied, and similarly any allowance shall be withdrawn in respect of any cessation of occupation while such occupation is interrupted.

Where coke is consumed coke may be substituted for coal in the table in the proportion of 4 cwts. of coke for 3 cwts. of other coal, but not so as to increase the total allowance by more than 6 cwts. in any one month; and where anthracite is consumed anthracite shall be substituted for coal in the table in the proportion of 2 cwts. of anthracite for 3 cwts. of other coal.

Separate quantities shall be allowed in respect of each separate household.

2.—(b) Additional allowances not exceeding 2 cwts. per week in respect of each separate household may be granted, where the absence of an additional fire or additional heating or cooking is shown to cause material hardship, on all or any of the following grounds—

- (1) The presence of aged and infirm persons, invalids or young children.
- (2) The occupation of separate rooms by lodgers.
- (3) The conduct of business in a dwelling-house or other building used in connection therewith.
- (4) The absence of any provision of gas, electricity or other means of heating or cooking; and
- (5) Illness, but in this case the allowance shall be of a temporary character only in accordance with a medical certificate to be provided by the applicant.

2.—(c) The occupier of a dwelling-house or part thereof or flat or tenement exceeding 12 rooms not counting those mentioned above, or the occupier of any building not used or only partly used as a dwelling-house or dwelling-houses, may apply to the Controller to be assessed individually having regard to his special requirements in the way of heating, cooking or other services, the extent and nature of his buildings, the purposes for which he consumes coal, his previous consumption within one or more of the three years prior to the 1st July last, and any other special circumstances, and, further, the occupier of a dwelling-house or part thereof, or flat or tenement not exceeding 12 rooms not counting those mentioned above may, on any grounds not covered by clause (b) of this article, apply to the Controller for a revision of his allowance, and the amount of such assessment or the amount allowed on such revision respectively shall be the maximum quantity to be sold, delivered, purchased or acquired to or by such occupier in accordance with the provisions of clause (a) of this article. In the discretion of the Controller any part of such assessment or any additional part of such revised allowance may only be sold, delivered, purchased or acquired to or by such occupier in certain contingencies to be defined by the Controller.

2.—(d) Where a person being a landlord is under obligation or, with the assent of the occupiers, is required to undertake to supply coal to the occupiers of a block of flats or tenements or of a group of dwelling-houses, coal shall be allowed to such person, having regard to any previous practice and in the discretion of the Controller, either in a total quantity calculated in respect of each separate household in accordance with the table in clause (a) of this article, or by special assessment in accordance with the provisions of clause (c) of this article, and he shall supply such households accordingly.

#### REGISTRATION OF COAL DISTRIBUTION AGENCIES.

3.—(a) Every person dealing in or selling or delivering coal, within the area included in this Order, to any consumer in quantities exceeding 2 cwts. at one time or in respect of one purchase or transaction, shall, within 14 days of the date on which this Order comes into effect, or if commencing to so deal in, sell or deliver coal at a later date prior to his so dealing in or selling or delivering coal, register with the Controller his name and the address of each separate office or coal depôt at which he so deals in or sells coal. Such person is hereinafter referred to as a registered coal merchant.

Every registered coal merchant carrying on business at more than one address shall register an address to which he wishes all communications in relation to this Order to be sent; and communications received by him at such address shall have effect as if they had been sent to all other addresses registered by him.

Every registered coal merchant shall exhibit and keep exhibited, in a conspicuous position at every office or depôt registered as above, a notice in a form approved by the Controller to the effect that it is so registered.

3.—(b) Every person dealing in or selling or delivering coal within the area included in this Order to any consumer in quantities not exceeding 2 cwts. at one time or in respect of one purchase or transaction, and not being a registered coal merchant, shall, not later than the 30th September next or if commencing to so deal in, sell or deliver coal at a later date prior to his so dealing in or selling or delivering coal, take out with every Local Authority in whose district he intends so to deal in or sell coal, a licence in a form to be approved by the Controller. Such person is hereinafter referred to as a licensed coal retailer.

3.—(c) The provisions of this article shall apply to coal clubs or associations, charitable agencies, trolley-men trading on their own account, and any other persons engaged in the actual dealing in, sale or delivery of coal to consumers.

3.—(d) Persons receiving orders for the sale or delivery of coal, but not themselves actually engaged in the dealing in, sale or delivery of coal, shall neither register under clause (a) nor be licensed under clause (b) of this article, but their names and the addresses of their offices shall be registered under clause (a) hereof by, and as if they were comprised with, such other persons who actually deal in or sell or deliver coal in respect of their orders.

LOCAL AUTHORITIES' DISTRICTS AND LOCAL COAL OVERSEERS.

4.—(a) Each Local Authority included in the Order shall, within 14 days of the date on which this Order comes into effect, appoint a representative, who shall be known as the Local Coal Overseer for the district of such local authority or for such part thereof as is included in the Order, and the Local Authority shall vary or renew or determine such appointment from time to time as may be required or deemed expedient.

Provided that with the assent of the Controller two or more Local Authorities may unite for the purpose of appointing a common local coal overseer where their districts or parts thereof can be conveniently treated as one by reason of their size or configuration, and, with such assent, a single Local Authority may divide its district into more than one where such district is of such extent that it can be most conveniently treated as more than one district, and may appoint a local coal overseer for each such district.

4.—(b) The Local Authority shall establish in each such district an office which shall be open during the usual business hours of offices in the district and at such other times as may be found to be necessary, and shall give public notice of the name of the local coal overseer for such district and the address of such office as aforesaid to the intent that all communications relating to the supply and distribution of coal to consumers within such district shall be sent to such office and dealt with by such local coal overseer.

4.—(c) It shall be the duty of the local coal overseer in addition to any other duties falling to him under this Order—

(1) To report to the Controller upon the requirements for storing, handling, delivering and retailing coal within his district, and to recommend such improvements as may be necessary to meet such requirements, including the establishment by the Local Authority of reserve stocks of coal.

(2) To establish a record of all auxiliary means of storing, handling, delivering and retailing coal other than the regular means provided by the registered coal merchants or licensed coal retailers within the district for use at the moment when such regular means shall be found to be insufficient, and to settle the terms and conditions under which all such auxiliary means may be used.

(3) To provide for the safe custody of any reserve stocks provided by the Local Authority under clause (c) of article 7 hereof, and to use such stocks for the supply of consumers in quantities not exceeding 2 cwts. in any week of any month in which he shall be advised, by the coal merchants' supervisor hereinafter referred to, that the available stocks of coal in the possession of the registered coal merchants in the district will be

insufficient to complete the current orders for such month to the extent of one half, as set out in clause (g) of article 11 hereof, or otherwise as the Controller may direct.

- (4) To take all reasonable steps to secure that proper provision is made for the supply of coal to all licensed coal retailers for the district, and to make such representations to the Controller as may be necessary to secure this.
- (5) To enquire into and report upon the facilities for the storage and delivery of coal to blocks of flats or tenements which contain more than 25 separate occupiers, and to make recommendations to the Controller with regard to any additional facilities required. Such recommendations may have special reference to the establishment of coal clubs or associations willing to undertake the distribution of coal to their members, and to the provision of special stocks of coal on their account.

4.—(d) All questions and complaints, whether of consumers or licensed coal retailers, relating to the supply, sale or delivery of coal to consumers in any district, shall be dealt with in the first instance by the local coal overseer of such district. There shall be an appeal from the local coal overseer to the Controller in every case involving an interpretation of this Order.

4.—(e) The local overseer shall keep such records and make such reports and returns from time to time to the Controller as the Controller may determine.

All records, reports, returns, correspondence and other books, papers and documents of the local coal overseer shall be deemed to be the property of the Controller and shall be accessible and open at all reasonable times to the inspection of the duly authorized representatives of the Controller, who may make extracts therefrom.

4.—(f) The Local Authority may direct when and how deliveries of coal shall be made and where and how stocks of coal shall be stored, having regard to any bye-laws, statutory or other regulations governing or purporting to govern such deliveries or such storage, and may vary or suspend any bye-laws, statutory or other regulations where they deem it expedient so to do to further such deliveries, or such storage. For the purposes of this clause a Local Authority shall be deemed to include a County Council.

4.—(g) The Local Authority shall provide, as the Controller may direct, for the checking of any particulars relating to any consumer whose address is within its district in connection with the determination of any allowance of coal under the provisions of article 2 hereof.

#### COAL DISTRIBUTION AREAS AND COAL MERCHANTS' SUPERVISORS.

5.—(a) The Controller shall divide the Area included within this Order into Coal Distribution Areas in such a manner as he may think expedient or desirable, and may vary such areas from

time to time provided that the boundaries of such coal distribution areas shall coincide with the boundaries of the local authorities' districts as determined under clause (a) of article 4 hereof, so that each such coal distribution area shall include one or more local authorities' districts.

5.—(b) The registered coal merchants whose registered offices or coal depôts are within any such area as may be finally determined under clause (a) of this article, shall, within 28 days of the date on which this Order comes into effect, nominate and appoint for each such area a representative who may be one of themselves or one of their salaried servants, who shall be known as the coal merchants' supervisor for the area and shall vary or renew or determine such appointment from time to time as may be agreed between them and as may be required or deemed expedient.

If at any time the registered coal merchants in any area shall not nominate and appoint a representative, the Controller shall appoint one of their number or one of their then existing salaried servants, who shall act as the coal merchants' supervisor for such area, and if any such person shall refuse or fail so to act the Controller may appoint any person whom he sees fit to act in his place. A person appointed by the Controller may only be removed with the assent of the Controller.

5.—(c) The coal merchants' supervisor for any area shall forthwith notify the Controller and the local coal overseers of the districts comprised within such area of his address and of any change therein from time to time, and all communications in relation to any matters arising under this Order shall be sent to him at such address.

5.—(d) It shall be the duty of the coal merchants' supervisor, in addition to any other duties falling to him under this Order—

(1) To report to the Controller upon the adequacy of the facilities provided by the registered coal merchants for storing, handling, delivering and retailing coal within his area, and to make recommendations for such additions or improvements as he may think necessary and feasible.

(2) To take all reasonable steps to secure that proper provision is made for the supply of coal to all registered coal merchants at the coal depôts which are within his area, and to make such representations to the Controller as may be necessary to secure this.

5.—(e) All questions and complaints of registered coal merchants arising out of or in connection with the supply, sale or delivery of coal in any area shall be dealt with in the first instance by the coal merchants' supervisor for such area. There shall be an appeal to the Controller from any decision of the coal merchants' supervisor in every case involving an interpretation of this Order.

5.—(f) The registered coal merchants in any area shall afford the coal merchants' supervisor for such area such particulars as he may require in relation to any matter arising under this Order, and shall keep him advised of any matters requiring his attention.

5.—(g) The coal merchants' supervisor shall keep such records and make such reports and returns from time to time to the Controller as the Controller may determine.

All records, reports, returns, correspondence and other books, papers and documents of the coal merchants' supervisor, relating to any matter arising out of or in connection with this Order, shall be deemed to be the property of the Controller, and shall be accessible and open at all reasonable times to the inspection of the duly authorized representatives of the Controller, who may make extracts therefrom.

#### CO-OPERATION OF LOCAL COAL OVERSEERS WITH COAL MERCHANTS' SUPERVISOR.

6.—(a) The local coal overseer and the coal merchants' supervisor for any district shall act together in all matters and questions arising in such district relating to the supply, sale, delivery or distribution of coal.

There shall be an appeal by either of them to the Controller in the case of any dispute between them, and the decision of the Controller shall be final and binding upon them both.

6.—(b) The local coal overseer and the coal merchants' supervisor acting together, or on their default the Controller, may, where there has been a failure to supply coal in any particular street or locality within a district, direct any registered coal merchant or licensed coal retailer in such district or in any district adjacent thereto within the area of such coal merchants' supervisor to make such deliveries of coal in such quantities and in such order or rotation as they think fit in the interests of the consumers, having regard to the requirements of the district or area as a whole and to the ability of such registered coal merchant or licensed coal retailer to make such deliveries.

6.—(c) The local coal overseers shall not interfere in any way with the direction or management of the offices or coal depôts of any registered coal merchants, but shall make any representations to such registered coal merchants as to any action which should, in their opinion, be taken through the coal merchants' supervisor for their district, and on his default, through the Controller.

#### ADDITIONAL DUTIES OF THE CONTROLLER.

7.—(a) The Controller shall, by any duly authorised representative, have power to inquire into the acts or defaults of the local coal overseers and coal merchants' supervisors, and to call for such reports and to take such action as he thinks fit, and may require the removal of any overseer or supervisor and the appointment or nomination of another in his place without prejudice to



any proceedings which may be taken against the overseer or supervisor so removed.

7.—(b) The Controller may determine such priorities in the delivery of coal in quantities exceeding 2 cwts. either in respect of certain classes of consumers or in respect of certain classes of buildings as he may think fit in the public interest, and may make rules accordingly.

7.—(c) The Controller may assent to the establishment by a Local Authority of reserve stocks of coal, and may determine the extent and manner of user of such stocks, and in such case the Controller, in conjunction with the Local Authority, shall take all necessary steps to secure and provide such reserve stocks of coal.

7.—(d) The Controller may require registers to be established and maintained in such form as he may direct of all persons, horses, carts, motor vehicles, or other staff and equipment employed in connection with the storage, handling and delivery of coal, and may issue such identification cards or other marks as may appear to him expedient, and take any other steps for the purpose of maintaining effective control over such staff and equipment for the purposes of this Order.

#### REQUISITIONS FOR COAL—FORMS AND PROCEDURE.

8.—(a) No person shall, after the 1st October next, sell, deliver, purchase or acquire coal in quantities exceeding 2 cwts. (or in the case of coke, 3 cwts.) in any one week except under a requisition for an allowance under article 2 hereof in accordance with the provisions of this article.

8.—(b) Every consumer requiring to be supplied with coal in quantities exceeding 2 cwts. (or in the case of coke, 3 cwts.) in any one week, shall obtain and fill up in writing, as the Controller shall direct, a requisition in such form as shall be approved by the Controller, and shall sign the same.

The consumer may be required by such requisition to give full particulars as to the premises separately occupied by him in respect of which the supply of coal is desired, the purpose for which the coal is required, the previous consumption and any other particulars which in the opinion of the Controller would enable him or the local coal overseer as the case may be to apply the scale of allowances set out in clause (a) or the additional allowances of clause (b), or to judge as to the needs and reasonableness of the requisition under clause (c) of article 2 hereof. Such requisition shall relate to a full period of twelve months from the date of the requisition and shall show separately the requirements in the two periods 1st October to 31st March and 1st April to 30th September, whether continuous or not, in such period of twelve months.

Requisitions may be for a less quantity of coal than that allowed under clause (a) of article 2 hereof.

Separate forms of requisition shall be provided for applications under clauses (a), (b) and (c) of article 2 hereof respectively and such forms shall be obtainable at the offices of every registered coal merchant and at any other places at which orders for the sale or delivery of coal are received by or for such registered coal merchant and at the offices to be established under clause (b) of article 4 hereof.

Separate requisitions shall be made out in respect of each premises in separate occupation in respect of which a supply of coal is desired, subject to the provisions of clause (d) of article 2 hereof.

8.—(c) The consumer shall, when such requisition is properly filled up and signed by him, hand it to a registered coal merchant for his acceptance.

The registered coal merchant accepting the same shall endorse thereon particulars of the depôt from which he proposes to supply coal in execution of any orders received by him under such requisition and shall sign the same. The registered coal merchant shall, when a requisition is apparently wrongly filled up or is to his knowledge or belief inaccurate or fraudulent in any material particular, either return such requisition to the consumer for amendment or note thereon such observations as will call the attention of the local coal overseer or the Controller to the circumstances.

The registered coal merchant shall forward the requisition or such part thereof which, as shown by the form, is required to be so forwarded to the local coal overseer for the district within which the consumer's address is situate, or in the case of requisitions under clause (c) of article 2 hereof direct to the Controller.

8.—(d) Where a requisition relates only to allowances of coal not exceeding the quantities set out in the table in clause (a) of article 2 hereof, the registered coal merchant shall be entitled, subject to the provisions of this Order, to supply coal in accordance with such requisition if he shall not within three clear days of forwarding such requisition, or part thereof as may be required, to the local coal overseer be advised that such requisition is invalid or incorrect, and to continue so to supply until such time as the local coal overseer or the Controller shall advise him that the requisition is cancelled or otherwise invalidated.

Where such a requisition is incorrect, the local coal overseer shall issue a certificate stating the correct allowance under such requisition, and such allowance shall be deemed to have been inserted in such requisition for all purposes of supply by the registered coal merchant.

8.—(e) Where a requisition relates to allowances of coal under clause (b) of article 2 hereof or to special assessments or revised allowances under clause (e) of that article, the registered coal merchant shall not be entitled to supply coal in accordance with such requisition unless and until he shall have received from the local coal overseer, or the Controller as the case may be, a certificate showing that such requisition is approved and the extent to which it is approved.

8.—(f) Requisitions under clauses (a) and (b) or article 2 hereof may be dealt with by the local coal overseers. All allowances under clause (b) (whether on the appeal of the consumer or otherwise) shall be subject to review by the Controller, who may require them to be reduced or increased.

Requisitions under clause (c) of article 2 hereof shall be dealt with by the Controller. The decision of the Controller shall be final in every case.

The Controller or the local coal overseer, as the case may be, shall advise the consumer in every case in which the quantity stated on the requisition is disallowed, reduced or varied.

8.—(g) The local coal overseer shall, with the assistance of the Local Authority, be responsible for seeing that not more than one requisition at one time is being fulfilled in respect of each premises in separate occupation within his district, except with his assent or except that a separate requisition may be placed for coke with a registered coal merchant producing or manufacturing coke, provided that both requisitions are put forward at one time and in the aggregate do not exceed the quantities allowed under article 2 of this Order.

8.—(h) Where a registered coal merchant refuses to accept a requisition he shall return such requisition to the consumer and, in default of the consumer finding a registered coal merchant willing to accept the same, the consumer shall forward such requisition to the local coal overseer of his district, who shall arrange with the coal merchants' supervisor for such district, or in default with the Controller, for the acceptance of such requisition by some registered coal merchant either within such district or in any district adjacent thereto within the area of such coal merchants' supervisor.

8.—(i) Where a consumer desires to cancel or vary his requisition, he must apply to the local coal overseer for the district, who will call for such requisition or any certificate issued in respect thereof and a certified statement as to what supplies (if any) shall have been made to such consumer, and will cancel such requisition or certificate and substitute therefor such new requisition or certificate in respect thereof as may be desired by such consumer in respect of any allowance of coal still due under article 2 hereof to such consumer to some other or the same registered coal merchant willing or required to accept it.

8.—(j) When the occupier of any premises is removing or about to remove from such premises, he shall give notice to the local coal overseer of such removal and of the place to which he is removing if within the Area included in this Order in every case in which coal is being obtained under a requisition of such occupier for such premises. The local coal overseer shall call for the requisition of such occupier or any certificate issued in respect thereof and a certified statement as to what supplies (if any) shall have been made under such requisition or certificate, and the quantity of coal so supplied if in excess of the quantity allowed

for consumption under article 2 hereof in respect of the period of time elapsed since the date of the requisition or certificate shall be brought into account in any new requisition of such occupier in respect of any new premises.

An occupier may be required in respect of any occupation commenced subsequently to the 1st October next to afford evidence to the local coal overseer of his district that he has complied with the requirements of this clause.

8.—(k) A requisition shall not in itself be deemed to impose any obligation on a consumer to purchase or take delivery of the quantity of coal stated in such requisition or in any certificate issued in respect thereof, but a consumer shall give reasonable notice to the registered coal merchant accepting his requisition of his intention not to take such quantity of coal.

8.—(l) The local coal overseer may, in case of dispute or delay, allow an immediate delivery not exceeding 5 cwts. of coal if, in his opinion, such allowance is necessary or desirable. Any larger allowance requires the assent and approval of the Controller.

#### ORDERS FOR COAL AND DUTIES OF CONSUMERS.

9.—(a) No person shall purchase or obtain coal except from a registered coal merchant or licensed coal retailer; and no person shall purchase or obtain coal (not including coke) from more than one registered coal merchant without the previous assent of the local coal overseer.

9.—(b) Every order for coal under a requisition shall be in writing, in a form to be approved by the Controller, and the consumer shall be required to state on this form particulars of any existing stock of coal which he has available for use in connection with the premises in respect of which the order is placed.

The quantity of coal in stock at the date of the first order under any requisition shall be taken into account in determining any quantity of coal to which the consumer shall be entitled under the provisions of article 2 hereof.

Failure on the part of a registered coal merchant to execute an order under a requisition accepted by him within a reasonable time may be reported by the consumer to the local coal overseer.

9.—(c) Every consumer shall, if requested so to do, afford the local coal overseer or the Controller or any duly authorized representative of the Controller such evidence in support of his requisition or any application thereunder, as the Controller may require, and shall further give every assistance to enable any particulars advanced by him in support of his requisition or other application to be verified.

9.—(d) No person shall waste or permit to be wasted any coal; and for the purposes of this article, cinders capable of being further consumed shall be deemed to be coal.

9.—(e) No person shall, after the date on which this Order comes into effect, take delivery of any quantity of coal which, together with any quantity of coal in his possession available for use in connection with any premises, would exceed either the allowance under clause (a) of article 2 hereof for such premises, or when such allowances shall have been approved the additional allowance under clause (b), or the special assessment or revised allowance under clause (c) of article 2 hereof.

9.—(f) Within the period from 1st April to 30th September in any year, allowances may be ordered or purchased in advance up to a complete period of twelve months at one time if the consumer so desire, but within the period from the 1st October to the 31st March in any year not more than two tons may be so ordered or purchased at one time. The deliveries of coal under this clause are subject to the provisions of article 11 hereof.

#### PRICE OF COAL.

10.—(a) The Controller may from time to time determine the maximum prices of coal to consumers and notice thereof shall be given to every registered coal merchant and local coal overseer who shall cause such notice or a copy thereof to be exhibited and kept exhibited in a conspicuous position in all offices or other places in his control at which orders for the sale or delivery of coal are received and at the office to be established under clause (b) of article 4 hereof respectively.

In determining the maximum prices of coal regard shall be had to the conditions under which the coal is sold or delivered to the consumer.

10.—(b) No coal shall be sold to or purchased by consumers at prices exceeding the maxima so determined, nor shall any charges be made under any pretext for special services rendered to consumers where such services have been brought into reckoning in determining the maximum price.

10.—(c) Any coal to be supplied under an order under a requisition shall be paid for on or before delivery if the registered coal merchant so require, and it shall be no cause of complaint that coal cannot be obtained where it is not shown that payment has been tendered on or before delivery if so required.

#### STOCKS AND DELIVERIES OF REGISTERED COAL MERCHANTS.

11.—(a) A registered coal merchant shall not accept a requisition unless he has a reasonable expectation of being able to discharge all orders to be received under such requisition or unless he is required to accept such requisition by a local coal overseer or the Controller.

11.—(b) Every registered coal merchant shall keep at the office or coal depôt from which he undertakes to execute the orders received by him under any requisitions or certificates in respect

thereof a record in a form to be approved by the Controller of all such requisitions and certificates in respect thereof, and shall record against such requisitions and certificates the dates and quantities of all coal sold or delivered by him in respect of any such orders.

The record and the requisitions and certificates and any orders, receipts or other vouchers for the deliveries of coal, shall be open to the inspection, at all reasonable times, of the duly authorized representatives of the Controller.

Provided always that a registered coal merchant being a coke manufacturer or producer may elect not to sell or deliver coke to consumers, not using coke exclusively, in excess of 3 cwts. at one time or in respect of one purchase or transaction otherwise than through the agency of another registered coal merchant not being a coke manufacturer or producer on such terms as the Controller may approve.

11.—(c) Subject to the provisions of article 8 hereof, where a registered coal merchant receives a requisition which, in his opinion, could be best executed by transfer to another registered coal merchant, he may transfer such requisition, together with a certified statement as to what deliveries (if any) he has made in execution of orders received under such requisition, to such other registered coal merchant who is willing to accept the same and such other registered coal merchant is hereby authorized to give effect to or complete the execution of such requisition.

The local coal overseer may, with the assent of the coal merchants' supervisor for the district, require any delivery of coal to consumers within his district to be transferred from one dépôt to another within the area of such coal merchant's supervisor, or from one registered coal merchant to another within such area, as may be most convenient for the delivery of the same, and in such latter case the requisition or certificate thereunder shall be transferred to the registered coal merchant required to execute it, and he shall execute any orders thereunder equitably in rotation with any other orders that he may then have.

11.—(d) Every registered coal merchant shall, not later than 1st October next, provide and thereafter maintain at each of his dépôts adequate provision for the sale of coal by retail in quantities not exceeding 2 cwts. (but not less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  cwt.) at one time, unless such registered coal merchant shall satisfy the Controller that such provision is not required at a particular dépôt.

In considering such provision, regard shall be had to the extent to which such registered coal merchant is selling and delivering coal by means of trollies in small quantities or is supplying licensed coal retailers from his stocks.

For the purposes of this article each registered coal merchant shall record for each of his dépôts with the Controller what regular provision he has made for the sale or delivery of coal in quantities not exceeding 2 cwts. (or in the case of coke 3 cwts.), either by retail sales at the dépôt, by trollies or by other means,

and the Controller shall require such registered coal merchant to maintain such regular provision.

The Controller may further require any registered coal merchant to make increased provision for the sale and delivery of coal in quantities not exceeding 2 cwts. (or in the case of coke 3 cwts.).

11.—(e) Every registered coal merchant shall, subject to any special requirement of this Order, make deliveries of coal in rotation to all consumers, in accordance with the dates of their respective orders, without variation except in so far as may be necessary to make up full loads for delivery.

11.—(f) Subject to the provisions of clause (e) of article 9 hereof, from the 1st April to the 30th September in any year, coal may be delivered to a consumer in instalments not exceeding 4 tons at one time up to a full year's allowance permitted by this Order, in accordance with the requisition relating thereto, provided that where the capacity of one vehicle (including a trailer) exceeds 4 tons a full load may be delivered and provided also that the last instalment of any order may be 6 tons or any less quantity as may be required to complete the order, and provided further that where the consumer undertakes collection or delivery the instalments may extend to an ordinary railway truck load.

A second instalment shall not be delivered until provision has been made for the delivery of a first instalment as above in respect of all orders then received by the registered coal merchant, and so for subsequent instalments.

This restriction on deliveries only applies to coal required for a separate dwelling-house and shall not apply in respect of buildings not used or only partly used as a dwelling-house or dwelling-houses or to blocks of flats or tenements in respect of which coal is purchased collectively on behalf of all occupiers.

11.—(g) From the 1st October to the 31st March in any year, coal shall not be delivered to any consumer in excess of one ton per month or of half of the quantity allowed per month where such quantity exceeds 2 tons, unless the registered coal merchant is in a position or has a reasonable expectation of being able to complete all orders under requisitions accepted by him up to this extent in the course of such month, or unless a special priority has been approved by the Controller in respect of any class of consumers or class of buildings.

Coal shall not be delivered in execution of any order where the available stock in the possession of the consumer is in excess of one month's allowance under the requisition applicable thereto for this period so long as any orders remain unexecuted where the available stock in the possession of the consumer is less than such month's allowance.

11.—(h) From the 1st October to the 31st March in any year every registered coal merchant shall be required to hold such

minimum stock of coal at each of his depôts as may be required by the Controller, and if at any time within such period he shall not hold stock in excess of such minimum stock then he shall not sell or deliver any coal, except to a licensed coal retailer, in excess of 2 cwts. (or in the case of coke 3 cwts.) at one time or in respect of one purchase or transaction to one consumer, except by the direction of the Controller, until such time as he again holds stocks in excess of such minimum.

A delivery of 2 cwts. (or in the case of coke 3 cwts.), in the event of this clause coming into effect, shall be charged and paid for at the appropriate price as for a 2-cwt. (or 3-cwt.) delivery, as the case may be, and shall not, unless the consumer so desires, be deemed to be a part delivery in respect of any quantity of coal under any then outstanding order:

11.—(i) A registered coal merchant shall make such returns and reports to the Controller as the Controller may from time to time require.

11.—(j) The coal merchants' supervisors shall be charged with the supervision of matters coming within the provisions of this article in so far as they affect registered coal merchants, and shall advise the Controller what steps are needful to prevent a failure to give effect to them.

#### DUTIES OF LICENSED COAL RETAILERS.

12.—(a) A licensed coal retailer shall not deal in or sell coal to consumers in quantities exceeding 2 cwts. at one time or in respect of one purchase or transaction and shall observe any rules made by the Controller under clause (c) of article 1 hereof affecting licensed coal retailers.

He shall also observe any directions and instructions of the local coal overseer for the district with regard to the delivery of coal, and may be required to undertake delivery within certain streets or localities which may be defined.

The Controller may for any failure to observe such rules, directions or instructions cancel or suspend the licence of any licensed coal retailer.

12.—(b) A licensed coal retailer shall not within the period from 1st October to 31st March sell or deliver coal to a consumer whose existing available stock of coal at the time of such sale or delivery is, to his knowledge, apparently in excess of 5 cwts., or to any consumer or association of consumers in respect of which he is advised by the local coal overseer that other provision for the sale or delivery of coal will be or has been made.

12.—(c) A licensed coal retailer shall, if required by the Controller, return to the local coal overseer a statement of the tonnage of coal delivered by him in any week.

12.—(d) The conditions or restrictions set out in this article shall also apply to trolley men employed by a registered coal merchant.



PENALTIES.

13.—(a) If any person acts in contravention of this Order or aids or abets any other person in doing anything in contravention of this Order, or if any person knowingly makes a false statement or declaration with intent to contravene this Order, or knowingly aids or abets any other person in making a false statement or declaration with intent to contravene this Order, that person is guilty of a summary offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations, and if such person is a company, every director and officer of the company is also guilty of a summary offence against those regulations unless he proves that the contravention took place or that the false statement or declaration with intent to contravene took place without his knowledge or consent.

13.—(b) Where by reason of any compliance with the provisions of this Order the fulfilment of any contract by any party thereto is interfered with, the necessity of complying with the provisions of this Order shall be a good defence to any action or proceeding taken against such party in respect of the non-fulfilment of such contract so far as it is due to such interference.

MISCELLANEOUS.

14.—(a) A copy of this Order shall be open to inspection at every office or coal depôt registered under clause (a) of article 3 hereof, and at every office or place at which a registered coal merchant receives orders for the sale or delivery of coal, and at every district office to be established under the provisions of clause (b) of article 4 hereof.

14.—(b) This Order may be cited as the Household Coal Distribution Order, 1917, and shall be read in conjunction with the Local Authorities (Household Coal Distribution) Order, 1917. (a)

14.—(c) Subject to the provision of clause (c) of article 1 hereof, this Order shall come into effect seven days from this date.

Dated 10th August, 1917.

*A. H. Stanley,*

President of the Board of Trade.

Board of Trade,  
7, Whitehall Gardens, S.W.

NOTE.—All communications for the Controller arising out of or in connection with this Order and the execution of it shall be addressed to the Board of Trade, Coal Mines Department, Metropolitan Coal Distribution Branch, 53, Parliament Street, S.W.1 (b)

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, August 14th, 1917.]

(a) LOCAL AUTHORITIES (HOUSEHOLD COAL DISTRIBUTION) ORDER, 1917.—That Order is printed immediately below.

(b) The address is now Holborn Viaduct Hotel, E.C.1.

THE LOCAL AUTHORITIES (HOUSEHOLD COAL DISTRIBUTION)  
ORDER, 1917, DATED AUGUST 10, 1917, MADE BY THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT BOARD.

1917. No. 815.

64,765.

To the Mayor, Aldermen, and Commons of the City of London, in Common Council assembled:—

To the Councils of the several Metropolitan Boroughs;—

To the Councils of the several Municipal Boroughs or other Urban Districts and Rural Districts wholly or in part within the Metropolitan Police District;—

And to all others whom it may concern.

Whereas by Regulations numbered 2J and 2JJ of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, We, the Local Government Board, may, by arrangement with the Board of Trade, confer and impose on any local authorities and their officers any powers and duties necessary to enable them to provide for the due discharge of any functions assigned to local authorities by certain orders made by the Board of Trade under the Defence of the Realm Regulations;

And whereas the Board of Trade have in pursuance of the said Regulation numbered 2JJ made the Household Coal Distribution Order, 1917:

Now therefore, in pursuance of Our powers in that behalf, and by arrangement with the Board of Trade, We hereby Order as follows:—

Article I.—In these Regulations, unless the contrary intention appears:—

(a) The expression “Local Authority” means, as the case may be, the Mayor, Aldermen and Commons of the City of London in Common Council assembled, the Council of a Metropolitan Borough, the Council of a Municipal Borough or other Urban District, or the Council of a Rural District.

(b) The “District” of the Local Authority means, as the case may be, the District subject to the jurisdiction of the Local Authority for the purposes of the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, or of the Public Health Act, 1875, so far as the same is situated within the Metropolitan Police District, or any District or part of a District outside the Metropolitan Police District to which the Household Coal Distribution Order, 1917, applies or may be extended.

Article II.—We hereby confer and impose upon the Local Authority and upon such of their officers as they may designate or appoint for the purpose the powers and duties necessary to provide for the due discharge of the functions assigned to Local Authorities by the Household Coal Distribution Order, 1917, within their District, in conformity with the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

Article III.—Any expenses incurred by a Local Authority in the execution of this Order shall be defrayed in like manner as if the expenses had been incurred in the execution of the Public Health Act, 1875, or the Public Health (London) Act, 1891, as the case may be. (a)

Article IV.—This Order may be cited as “The Local Authorities (Household Coal Distribution) Order, 1917.

Given under the Seal of Office of the Local Government Board, this Tenth day of August, in the year One thousand nine hundred and seventeen.

(L.S.)

*W. Hayes Fisher,*  
President.

*H. C. Monro,*  
Secretary.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, August 14th, 1917.]

---

EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM AS TO THE HOUSEHOLD COAL DISTRIBUTION ORDER, 1917, AND THE LOCAL AUTHORITIES (HOUSEHOLD COAL DISTRIBUTION) ORDER, 1917.

1917. No. 826.\*

1. It will be observed that the Order does not extend to coal used for industrial purposes, such as the production of gas or the generation of electricity or the raising of steam, except where such industrial purposes are subsidiary to the use of coal for household or domestic purposes, as may be the case with large hotels, blocks of residential flats, theatres, churches and chapels, clubs, meeting rooms, baths, public buildings and institutions, &c., to all of which the Order extends.

The Order also extends to industrial purposes, where the industry, trade or business is carried on in a dwelling house or in a building used in connection therewith.

2. The principles underlying the Order are three :—

- (a) That the routine or machinery of the scheme, so far as regards the consumer, shall be of the simplest character, and follow as closely as possible the ordinary routine or machinery of sale and purchase. No cards or tickets are required for the purchase of coal, the procedure being by requisition, subject to check and approval, to be placed with any coal merchant and to be followed up by orders thereunder in usual course, extending over a whole year and capable of being renewed from year to year.
- (b) That the execution of the scheme shall be left in the hands of the coal merchants and retailers so as to occasion as little disturbance as possible to the ordinary channels of trade. Every effort is necessary to turn to account in the fullest way the staff and facilities now engaged in the work. The institution of new and improvised agencies of distribution will only cause disturbance to those already existing, and create new demands without increasing available stocks of coal. They are therefore to be discouraged unless they are definitely required to supplement and complete existing agencies.

---

(a) EXPENSES IN EXECUTION OF ORDER.—For enactment referred to see official “Index to Statutes in Force” (1916 Edit.), sub. voc. “District Council, England” 3 (Financial Provisions); “London County” 2 (f) (3).

*Explanatory Memorandum as to Household Coal Distribution Order, 1917, under Reg. 2JJ.*

- (c) That to safeguard the interests of the whole body of consumers if there should be a shortage, the control of the detail operation of the scheme, so far as regards the consumer, shall be vested in the local authorities acting through a specific representative, subject to the approval and inspection of the Controller of Coal Mines or his representatives. It is desired that as little interference as possible shall take place with the existing channels of trade, and that any effort of the local authority, which shall be necessary, shall be directed to supplementing or relieving the coal trade on occasions of difficulty.

All requisite powers are conferred on the local authorities for this purpose either by this Order, or by an Order of the Local Government Board, dated 10th August, 1917, and called The Local Authorities (Household Coal Distribution) Order, 1917.

A general power to review all matters arising under the Order is vested in the Controller of Coal Mines or his representatives and there is a right of appeal to him under certain contingences. It is hoped that every effort will be made locally to settle all questions which may arise by a spirit of mutual helpfulness and co-operation, so that appeals may be few and occasions of review infrequent.

3. The essential basis of the scheme may be stated under three heads :—

- (a) The establishment of minimum stocks of coal to be held in reserve and maintained throughout the winter by coal merchants or in default by the local authorities. These stocks should not be less than two full weeks' output of the several depots by the 1st October next and five full weeks' output by the 1st November next. Coal merchants coming within the scheme will be required at once to take the needful steps to secure such minimum stocks to the satisfaction of the Controller. Stocks of coke will also be established to be specially determined in respect of coke producers or manufacturers.

Coal merchants will be permitted to draw on their stocks from time to time for ordinary sales and deliveries, so long as the stock does not fall below four full weeks' output. In the event of this happening, restrictions are automatically placed on their sales or deliveries until the stock is restored to this level.

- (b) A distinct preference or priority in the distribution of any available stocks of coal in case of shortage to be conferred on consumers requiring or taking supplies in quantities not exceeding 2 cwts. per week (or in the case of coke, 3 cwts.).

When the stock of coal falls below four full weeks' output the quantity which can be sold or delivered to any consumer requiring more than one ton in the month is immediately cut down by half.

When the stock of coal continues to fall and reaches not more than two full weeks' output, the quantity which can be sold or delivered to any consumer is, in the last resource, cut down to 2 cwts. per week (or in the case of coke, 3 cwts.), and all consumers requiring coal are reduced temporarily to a common level.

In order to relieve the hardship which this action might cause to hospitals, bakehouses, canteens and institutions providing for the necessary support and comfort of the people, the Controller will issue priority certificates to secure to them a reasonable supply of coal.

- (c) The restriction in the consumption of coal where in excess of the normal or average requirements of houses of different sizes, as determined by the scale of allowances set out below. By the restriction of the large or extravagant domestic consumer, the task of providing for all on a reasonable scale is made possible with the reduced supplies coming forward.

Every effort must be made by local authorities to encourage economical methods of consuming the coal allowed, so as to ensure the maximum benefit. A leaflet of advice on the economical consumption of coal is in preparation, and will be issued later, together with posters calling attention to the salient points. Organised public opinion must check extravagant consumption. The real effectiveness of any Order rests upon the goodwill and assistance of the people.

There is an urgent need for the exercise of economy in the consumption of coal. The demand for coal for industrial purposes was never greater owing to the vast increase of munition works. The railways are overburdened with traffic, while the facilities for moving traffic are reduced. Every possible relief must be afforded them compatible with meeting the public needs. For this reason the consumption of coal to secure additional comfort beyond what is fairly necessary, or to warm more rooms than are really required in use, must be stopped.

4. The allowances of coal for dwelling-houses, flats and tenements, as set out in the Order are as follows :—

From 1st October to 31st March.			From 1st April to 30th September.			Whole year.							
No. of Rooms	t.	c. q.	t.	c. q.	t.	c. q.	t.	c. q.					
1, 2, 3 or 4	0	2 0	per week	2	12 0	0	1 0	per week	1	6 0	3	18 0	
5 or 6	0	3 0	" "	3	18 0	0	1 2	" "	1	19 0	5	17 0	
7	1	0 0	" "	6	0 0	0	10 0	" "	3	0 0	9	0 0	
8	1	3 0	" "	6	18 0	0	11 2	" "	3	9 0	10	7 0	
9 or 10	1	7 0	per calendar month	8	2 0	0	13 2	per calendar month.	4	1 0	per six months.	12	3 0
11 or 12	1	10 0	" "	9	0 0	0	15 0	" "	4	10 0	per annum.	13	10 0
13, 14 or 15	2	0 0	" "	12	0 0	1	0 0	" "	6	0 0	" "	18	0 0
over 15	2	10 0	" "	15	0 0	1	5 0	" "	7	10 0	" "	22	10 0

By rooms are meant kitchens, living rooms and bed-rooms, and these only when they are furnished and in actual occupation. The following cannot be counted as rooms: Sculleries not containing a copper heated with coal or a fire-place, bath-rooms, halls, passages, landings, box-rooms, cellars, pantries, store-rooms and outbuildings; nor can allowances be made in ordinary course in respect of greenhouses, garages, stables or coachhouses. Allowances cannot be made in respect of any period during which a house is shut up or unoccupied.

Certain additional allowances may be obtained to meet hardship occasioned by various causes set out in the Order, but in view of the liberal character of the ordinary allowance claims for such additional allowances will be very critically considered.

The allowances of coal set out in the table are in excess of the requirements of some householders. Particularly will this be the case where ample alternative means of heating and cooking are installed. The size of the rooms and the type of firegrate also affect the extent of the requirements. It is expected that if such householders can afford to consume more coal, they will not do so on this account, but will continue to exercise a careful economy. With a view to avoiding hardships the allowances are as liberal as can be, consistent with reasonableness, and it may be necessary to curtail or restrict them at a later date if they should be abused.

There is no undertaking that supplies will be available throughout the winter to the full extent of the allowances shown in the table. Provisions have been made to restrict the sale and delivery of coal, as outlined above, if at any time stocks should be short.

Prudent people will lay in stocks to the extent allowed wherever they have storage accommodation. By so doing they will not only benefit themselves but benefit their less advantageously placed neighbours who cannot stock. The stocks of the coal merchants will be left for these latter to call on.

Orders for coal for stocking purposes should be placed at once and in an ordinary year should be in the hands of the coal merchants not later than July 31st to make sure of complete deliveries.

5. Briefly the Order requires that an ordinary consumer of coal must not
- Deal with more than one coal merchant, except for the purchase of coke from a gas company.
  - Consume more coal than is his rightful allowance.
  - Obtain coal in quantities in excess of 2 cwts. in one week (or in the case of coke 3 cwts.) except under a requisition duly approved.

*Explanatory Memorandum as to Household Coal Distribution Order, 1917, under Reg. 2JJ.*

- (d) Store more coal at any time than will last him a year if he burns no more than his allowance.
  - (e) Waste coal.
6. The procedure under the Order in so far as it affects consumers is made as easy as possible.
- (a) In the first place a consumer requiring no more than 2 cwts. of coal or 3 cwts. of coke in the week can purchase these quantities weekly without any formality of any kind.
  - (b) In the second place a householder requiring no more than the weekly or monthly allowance of coal provided by the scale set out above, has only to fill up a simple requisition form, to be obtained of his usual coal merchant, and to leave it with him again when filled up. He may then order his coal, as he requires it, without any further formality except that his orders must be in writing, provided always that the requisition is correctly and properly filled up.
  - (c) Only consumers requiring special allowances of coal or calling for special assessment will be troubled with enquiries in ordinary course, and may experience delay in obtaining the necessary certificate for their supplies. Every regular coal merchant will help them in carrying the procedure through.

In determining special assessments of coal, representations may be made to the Controller by any representative trade organisation or other collective body, and the Controller is willing to confer with any small committee elected by such organisation or body to advise him in dealing with the requisitions of its members on the understanding that such reduction shall be made in the consumption of coal as may be deemed fair and advisable by the Controller.

7. The prices to be charged for coal and for various services usually rendered in connection with coal supply will be the subject of a separate instruction to be issued almost immediately. The position of the consumer will be safeguarded in this respect by the direct action of the Controller.

8. The Local Authorities are requested to appoint, in so far as they may find it convenient, the local surveyor or one of his principal assistants to act as the local coal overseer. It is not thought desirable that any special salaried official should be established for this purpose, and where an existing salaried official is not available, it is suggested that the post might be an honorary one. Paid clerical assistance may be afforded to the local coal overseer as may be requisite. The local coal overseer should be thoroughly acquainted with his district so that he may be of assistance to the Controller in dealing with local matters. There are many questions which will arise which will be most quickly solved by persons of local knowledge and experience.

The costs and expenses of carrying out the Order will be borne by the Local Authority in the first instance, but the question of reimbursement by Treasury grant will be taken up by the Controller at a later date if experience shall show that some contribution would only be fair to the local authorities.

The local authority is not required to establish stocks of coal for retail to small consumers, except where there has been a failure on the part of the registered coal merchants to provide such stocks, or the places at which such stocks are held are not suitable for the purpose of providing for all localities within the district, or special provision is necessary for any blocks of flats or tenements or extensive building estates of a working-class character which would make heavy demands upon cartage and handling facilities.

9. The licences for licensed coal retailers will be supplied by the Controller. Such licences may be issued under the hand of the clerk to the local authority or other person deputed for the purpose. No charge shall be made for the licence. The local coal overseer shall see that all persons dealing in coal in small quantities take out the necessary licence as soon as possible, and shall endeavour to secure as many suitable persons as he thinks necessary to take out such licences.

10. Coal merchants are required to register so that the agencies for the supply of coal can be kept under review and the supplies, stocks on hand, and deliveries may be recorded from time to time. The Controller will not be able to assist or recognise any coal merchant who fails to register under the scheme.

While the Order only requires registered coal merchants to retail coal by the  $\frac{1}{2}$  cwt. as a minimum, it is expected that of their own accord such coal merchants will make provision for still smaller quantities where they have done so in the past or where there is a distinct demand for such a facility.

11. The Controller will take up on behalf of both licensed coal retailers and registered coal merchants all questions referred to him in connection with—

- (a) The protection of the men and of the stocks of horses, carts, motor vehicles and other equipment required to maintain necessary deliveries of coal.
- (b) The supply of coal and the settlement of any prices to be paid for coal.
- (c) The supply of any stores, material, or additional equipment necessary for the proper carrying out of the work of distribution, including applications for priorities or release of stocks.

In the case of the licensed coal retailers, the questions should be referred in the first instance to the appropriate local coal overseer. The local authorities are asked to lend their assistance in connection with all such questions.

12. The provisions of the Order relating to restricted deliveries may be relaxed by the Controller at any time if the situation is thought not to demand them. There is no intention to unduly restrict the volume of trade, except in so far as the national interest requires it. The aim of the Order is to secure an equitable distribution of coal to all consumers, whatever may be the position of the stocks available.

13. The Controller would be glad to be advised of all prosecutions taking place under the Order and of their result. The Controller will undertake prosecutions approved by him. It will be observed that the Order applies to all persons, whether coal merchants or retailers, their servants or agents, consumers, the local coal overseers, or any other persons holding office for discharging the duties created by the Order. Both seller and purchaser may be liable for a wrongful transaction. It is desirable that the Order should be enforced equally against all parties. It is intended that all prosecutions necessary to render the Order effective shall be undertaken.

Under Section 5 of the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, the maximum penalty which may be inflicted for an offence against any regulations made under such Act may be imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term of six months, or a fine of one hundred pounds, or both such imprisonment and fine.

14. The following forms requisite for the execution of the Order will be supplied by the Controller on or before the 1st September next:—

- (a) Application for licence and form of licence (Licensed Coal Retailer).
- (b) Requisition for Coal (Householders' Scale).
- (c) Requisition for Coal (Additional allowances).
- (d) Requisition for Coal (Appeal or Special Assessment).
- (e) Certificate for Special or Additional Allowances of Coal.
- (f) Order for Coal.

Requisitions may be put forward commencing 1st September next, if consumers so desire, so that they may be cleared up prior to 1st October next when the Order comes into force as a whole.

15. All communications arising out of or in connection with the Order or this memorandum should be addressed to The Secretary, Metropolitan Coal Distribution Branch, at 53, Parliament Street, S.W. 1. Every assistance will be given in explaining any points arising under the Order, or in clearing up any difficulties.

*Guy Calthrop,*

Controller of Coal Mines.

10th August, 1917.

Board of Trade,  
Coal Mines Department,  
8, Richmond Terrace,  
Whitehall, S.W. 1. (a)

---

(a) The address is now Holborn Viaduct Hotel, E.C.1.

*Maximum Prices of Coal in Metropolitan Coal Distribution Area, under Reg. 2JJ.*

MAXIMUM PRICES OF COAL IN THE METROPOLITAN COAL DISTRIBUTION AREA, PRESCRIBED JANUARY 21, 1918, BY THE CONTROLLER OF COAL MINES UNDER ARTICLE 10 (a) OF THE HOUSEHOLD COAL DISTRIBUTION ORDER, 1917.

Under clause (a) of Article 10 of the Household Coal Distribution Order, 1917,(a) the Controller of Coal Mines may from time to time determine the maximum prices of coal to consumers, and in determining such maximum prices shall have regard to the conditions under which the coal is sold or delivered to the consumer. In pursuance of such powers so conferred on him, the Controller has decided that the maximum prices of coal to come into force forthwith shall be determined in accordance with the following rules:—

1. Coal shall be divided into the following six classes, namely:—

- Best Selected House Coal.
- Silkstone or Seconds House Coal.
- Derby Brights or Bright House.
- Best Kitchen, Best Cobbles or Best Nuts.
- Hard Cobbles or Kitchen Nuts.
- Stove Coal.

The determination of the class to which a particular coal belongs shall follow the usual custom and practice of the trade. Any dispute or question as to the classification of any coal shall be referred to the Controller, whose decision shall be final.

Coal shall be ordered and sold in accordance with the classes defined above. Where coal is sold under a registered or trade name such name may be added in brackets after the description of the class.

Where merchants are unable to fulfil an order within a reasonable time with coal of the class ordered, an advice shall be sent to the consumer and tender made of coal of the nearest equivalent class at the price applicable to such class. Supplies of coal of a particular class cannot be continuously guaranteed.

RAILBORNE AND CANALBORNE COAL.

2. The price of coal delivered into cellar or store in 2-cwt. sacks or in bulk, in lots of 4 cwts., or any even number of cwts. over 4 cwts. at one time shall not, except as hereinafter provided, exceed

	Per ton.	
	s.	d.
For Best Selected House Coal ... ..	39	6
Silkstone or Seconds House Coal ... ..	37	6
Derby Brights or Bright House ... ..	36	6
Best Kitchen, Best Cobbles or Best Nuts ... ..	35	6
Hard Cobbles or Kitchen Nuts ... ..	34	6
Stove Coal ... ..	33	6

(a) HOUSEHOLD COAL DISTRIBUTION ORDER, 1917.—That Order is printed p. 321.



Where payment is accepted in weekly instalments prior to the delivery of the coal, an additional charge not exceeding the rate of 1s. 6d. per ton, and after the delivery of the coal an additional charge, not exceeding the rate of 2s. per ton, may be made.

Where it is necessary to deliver in 1-cwt. sacks by reason of the difficulty of the delivery, an additional charge, not exceeding the rate of 1s. 6d. per ton, may be made.

Where the delivery involves carrying upstairs extending beyond the third floor from the ground floor level, an additional charge to that last referred to, not exceeding the rate of 6d. per ton, may be made.

3. Where delivery is made in 2 cwt. sacks or in bulk without special trimming:—

(a) to owners of industrial dwellings or blocks of tenements undertaking the provision of a reserve stock of coal exceeding 10 tons for resale to their tenants or occupiers.

(b) to the order of coal clubs in quantities of not less than 10 cwts. at one time where the members do not receive a greater quantity than 6 tons each in the year and the total orders for the year amount to 60 tons or more, a reduction at the rate of 1s. 6d. per ton shall be made in the maximum price in the preceding clause.

Where coal clubs require delivery in quantities less than 10 cwts., but not less than 4 cwts. at one time, the reduction shall be at the rate of 1s. per ton.

4. A reduction at the rate of 4s. 6d. per ton shall be made in the maximum price for coal supplied for re-sale to licensed coal retailers, or registered coal dealers, or registered coal merchants and loaded in 2 cwts. sacks or in bulk into their own vehicle at the wharf or depot.

A reduction at the rate of 1s. 6d. per ton shall be made in the maximum price for coal supplied for re-sale to licensed coal retailers, or registered coal dealers, or registered coal merchants delivered into store or shop in 2 cwt. sacks or in bulk.

A charge not exceeding 3d. per ton may be made where the coal is loaded in 1 cwt. and  $\frac{1}{2}$  cwt. sacks.

When delivered, not less than half a ton to be supplied at one time.

5. The maximum prices set out in clause 2 apply to the Local Authorities' Districts in which the railway rate, including wagon hire, to wharves or depots within such district does not exceed by more than 3d. the railway rate and wagon hire to the terminal stations of railways forwarding coal to London north of the Thames.

Where in any Local Authority's District the prevailing railway rate, including wagon hire, to the wharves or depots, exceeds by more than 3d. the railway rate and wagon hire referred to

*Maximum Prices of Coal in Metropolitan Coal Distribution Area, under Reg. 2JJ.*

above, the following additions to the maximum price per ton may be made in such district:—

	Addition to be made to the maximum price per ton not exceeding
Where the excess is	s. d.
More than 3d. but not more than 8d. ...	0 6
More than 8d. but not more than 1s. 3d. ...	1 0
More than 1s. 3d. but not more than 1s. 8d....	1 6
More than 1s. 8d. but not more than 2s. 3d....	2 0
More than 2s. 3d. but not more than 2s. 8d....	2 6
More than 2s. 8d. but not more than 3s. 3d....	3 0
More than 3s. 3d. ... ..	3 6

The decision of the Controller as to the addition to be made in any particular Local Authority's District shall, in case of dispute, be final.

*(See Schedule A for agreed list of additions under this clause.)*

6. The trolley price of coal or the price of coal delivered into cellar or store in quantities less than 4 cwts. but not less than half a cwt. at one time shall not, except as hereinafter provided, exceed

	Per cwt.
	s. d.
For Best Selected House Coal ... ..	2 0
Silkstone or Seconds House Coal ... ..	2 0
Derby Brights or Bright House ... ..	2 0
Best Nuts ... ..	2 0
Best Kitchen or Best Cobbles ... ..	1 11
Hard Cobbles or Kitchen Nuts ... ..	1 10

Where the coal is sold out of stock at a shop or store a sum not exceeding 1d. per cwt. may be added to the trolley price.

Where the coal is sold out of stock at a shop or store, which sale has involved picking up or reloading the coal, and subsequently delivered by the seller, a sum not exceeding 2d. per cwt. may be added to the trolley price.

Where the coal is sold at the wharf or depôt of a registered coal merchant a reduction shall be made in the trolley price of 2d. per cwt.

7. Where an addition is made to the price per ton under Clause 5 (or under Schedule C or both, in which latter case the additions per ton shall be added together and treated as one addition) an addition shall be permitted to the price per cwt. as set out in Clause 6 in respect of amounts over 6d. as follows:—

Where the addition is—	A sum not exceeding per cwt.
1/-, 1/6 or 2/- ... ..	1d.
2/6, 3/-, or 3/6 ... ..	2d.
4/-, 4/6, 5/-, or 5/6 ... ..	3d.
6/-, 6/6, or 7/- ... ..	4d.

*(Arising under Clause 5, see Schedule A for agreed list of additions under this clause.)*

Except as specifically provided in Clauses 6 and 7, no other additions shall be made to the trolley price for any reason.

8. Where coal is sold in quantities less than half a cwt., the charge shall not exceed the sums set out in the following table:—

Where the trolley price (including any addition under Clause 6 and Schedule A)

per cwt. is	1/11	2/-	2/1	2/2	2/3	2/4	2/5	2/6
For 28 lbs.	6d.	6½d.	6¾d.	6¾d.	7d.	7¼d.	7½d.	7¾d.
14 lbs.	3d.	3¼d.	3½d.	3½d.	3½d.	3¾d.	3¾d.	4d.
7 lbs.	1½d.	1¾d.	1¾d.	1¾d.	1¾d.	2d.	2d.	2d.

9. Where by reason of shortage in the supplies of coal deliveries are restricted under the Order or under any rule or instruction made in pursuance thereof to quantities less than 4 cwts. at one time the price of coal for such deliveries shall be determined in accordance with Clauses 6 and 7 hereof, although such deliveries are in part fulfilment of orders for quantities of 4 cwts. or more.

10. Any person selling or dealing in coal in quantities less than 4 cwts. may be required to produce evidence to show that the coal, which he is selling or dealing in, is of a class or kind entitling him to charge the prices which he has exhibited, and for this purpose must, on request, produce a sale ticket or loading ticket showing the date and time the trolley or van was loaded at the depôt and the name of such depôt, and the class of coal in accordance with Clause 1 hereof, or must furnish the invoice relating to the purchase of the coal from the colliery or factor.

#### SEABORNE COAL.

11. In order to meet the increased freightage upon seaborne coal the maximum prices per ton shown in Clause 1 shall be increased by an amount not exceeding 12s. 6d. so long as the average freightage on coal, as shown by the Returns of the Admiralty Coasting Trade Office in any month exceeds 19s. 6d. per ton and does not exceed 20s. 6d. per ton.

The sum of 12s. 6d. per ton shall be increased or reduced by 6d. in respect of every complete 6d. by which the freightage rises above 20s. 6d. per ton or falls below 19s. 6d. per ton respectively.

The Controller shall issue a certificate at the close of each month stating the average freightage for the month, and such freightage shall govern the price to be charged in the ensuing month.

12. Similarly, the maximum prices per cwt. shown in Clause 6 shall be increased by 8d. per cwt., so long as the increase per ton remains at 12s. 6d.

Whenever the 12s. 6d. is increased by more than 1s., 1d. shall be added to the trolley price, and whenever the 12s. 6d. is reduced by more than 1s., 1d. shall be deducted from the trolley price, and so for each complete 2s. thereafter.

*Maximum Prices of Coal in Metropolitan Coal Distribution Area, under Reg. 2JJ.*

13. Seaborne coal shall not be sold in quantities less than 4 cwts., except in the following districts:—

Dartford U.D.  
 Dartford R.D.  
 Erith U.D.  
 Woolwich M.B.  
 Greenwich M.B.  
 Poplar M.B.  
 Stepney M.B.  
 Deptford M.B.  
 Bermondsey M.B.  
 Southwark M.B.  
 Camberwell M.B., in so far as this district lies north of the Peckham Road and High Street, Peckham.  
 City of London.

Seaborne coal shall not be sold in quantities of 4 cwts. and over except in the districts already named and in the following districts, namely:—

City of Westminster.  
 Chelsea M.B.  
 Kensington R.B.

or in any other district except with the previous consent of the local Coal Overseer.

*(Clauses 9 and 10 apply to Seaborne Coal.)*

GAS-COKE.

14. The maximum prices to be charged for coke shall not exceed the prices shown below, except as herein otherwise provided.

	<i>s. d.</i>
Per ton at works or depôt. loaded in bulk into truck on rail, or into barge ... ..	27 6
Per ton at works or depôt, loaded in sacks or in bulk into purchaser's vehicle ... ..	31 8
Per ton delivered into cellar or store in lots exceeding 3 cwts. ... ..	38 4
Per cwt. at works or depôt for quantities up to and including 3 cwts. ... ..	1 7
Per cwt. delivered, up to and including 3 cwts. ... ..	2 1
(This is the maximum trolley price.)	
For 28 lbs. loose, collected ... ..	0 6
For 14 lbs. loose, collected ... ..	0 3
For 7 lbs. loose, collected ... ..	0 1½

Where the coke is carted from the works or depôt at which it is manufactured a distance exceeding three miles or where the coke is moved by rail or barged from the point of production to the depôt from which it is sold, the price per ton delivered into cellar or store in lots exceeding 3 cwts. shall not exceed 40s., and the price per cwt. at the depôt for quantities up to and including 3 cwts., 1s. 8d., otherwise the above maximum prices shall apply.

There shall be no obligation to sell coke in quantities less than 28 lbs. where the previous practice has been not to sell in smaller quantities.

15. Additional charges may be made for additional services such as breaking and screening, or for difficult deliveries. Such charges must have reference to the additional cost of such services. On request the Controller will enquire into and determine any such charges.

Additional charges may also be made with the previous approval of the Controller where the railway rate and wagon hire on coal to gas works exceeds that applicable to the gas works in the County of London.

*(See Schedule B for agreed list of additions under this clause.)*

MISCELLANEOUS.

16. No conditions involving the purchase of any other article or any other payment than those permitted under these rules shall attach to a sale of coal. Where by reason of the special circumstances attaching to any delivery or supply of coal, the merchant is of opinion that the cost of such delivery or supply warrants an additional charge, he may apply to the Controller to have an additional charge per ton or per cwt. determined in respect of such delivery.

*(See Schedule C for agreed list of additions under this clause.)*

17. A purchaser of coal or coke may require the seller to produce evidence as to the correctness of the charges made in accordance with these rules. A local Coal Overseer, coal merchants' Supervisor or other authorized representative of the Controller may require any person selling or dealing in coal or coke to satisfy him as to the correctness of the prices exhibited by such person.

18. Anyone evading or attempting to evade the rules set out above is contravening the Household Coal Distribution Order, 1917, and is guilty of a summary offence under the Defence of the Realm Regulations, as provided in Clause (a) of Article 13 of the Order.

19. Any question or dispute as to the proper application or as to the true intent or meaning of these rules or as to the correct price to be charged in any particular case shall be referred to the Controller of Coal Mines, whose decision shall be final and binding on all parties.

20. These rules may be varied or modified from time to time as the Controller of Coal Mines may determine.

21. These rules may be referred to as the Metropolitan Coal Prices Rules—Winter 1917-18.

*G. Calthrop,*  
Controller of Coal Mines.

The attention of registered coal merchants and dealers and licensed coal retailers is drawn to the provision of Clause 10 (a) of the Order as to the exhibition of price lists for coal.

*Maximum Prices of Coal in Metropolitan Coal Distribution Area, under Reg. 2JJ.*

*Schedule A.*

List of the agreed additions to the Maximum Prices of Coal chargeable in respect of railway rate and wagon hire as provided by Clause 5 of these Rules:—

District.	(Clause 1) (Clause 6)	
	Per ton.	Per cwt.
	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Acton U.D. ... ..	—	—
Balham ... ..	—	—
See Wandsworth.		
Barking Town U.D. ... ..	1	0
Barnes U.D. ... ..	1	0
Barnet R.D. ... ..	1	0
Barnet U.D. ... ..	1	0
Battersea M.B. ... ..	1	0
Beckenham U.D. ... ..	2	6
Beddington & Wallington U.D. ... ..	3	0
Bermondsey M.B. ... ..	1	0
Bethnal Green M.B. ... ..	—	—
Bexley U.D. ... ..	2	6
Brentford U.D. ... ..	—	—
Bromley M.B. ... ..	2	6
Bromley R.D. ... ..	2	6
Buckhurst Hill U.D. ... ..	1	0
Bushey U.D. ... ..	1	0
Camberwell M.B. ... ..	1	6
<i>Except Sydenham Hill</i> ... ..	}	2
<i>W. Dulwich</i> ... ..		
<i>Crystal Palace</i> ... ..		
Carshalton U.D. ... ..	3	0
Caterham U.D. ... ..	3	0
Chelsea M.B. ... ..	—	—
Chertsey U.D. ... ..	3	0
Cheshunt U.D. ... ..	1	0
Chingford U.D. ... ..	1	0
Chislehurst U.D. ... ..	2	6
Chiswick U.D. ... ..	—	—
Chorley Wood U.D. ... ..	1	6
Clapham ... ..	—	—
See Wandsworth.		
Coombe ... ..	—	—
See Malden.		
Coulsdon & Purley U.D. ... ..	3	0
Croydon C.B. ... ..	2	6
Dartford R.D. ... ..	2	6
(Crayford).		
Dartford U.D. ... ..	2	6
Deptford M.B. ... ..	1	0
Ealing M.B. ... ..	—	—
East Barnet Valley U.D. ... ..	1	0
East Ham C.B. ... ..	—	—

Maximum Prices of Coal in Metropolitan Coal Distribution Area, under Reg. 2JJ.

District.	(Clause 1) (Clause 6)	
	Per ton.	Per cwt.
	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Edmonton U.D. ... ..	1	0
Enfield U.D. ... ..	1	0
Epping U.D. ... ..	1	6
Epping R.D. ... ..	1	6
(Chigwell and Theydon Bois.)		
Epsom U.D. ... ..	3	0
Epsom R.D. ... ..	3	0
Esher & The Dittons U.D. ... ..	3	0
Erith U.D. ... ..	2	6
Feltham U.D. ... ..	2	0
Finchley U.D. ... ..	1	0
<i>Except East Finchley</i> ... ..	0	6
Finsbury M.B. ... ..	—	—
Foots Cray U.D. ... ..	2	6
Friern Barnet U.D. ... ..	0	6
Fulham M.B. ... ..	—	—
Godstone R.D.—		
Addington, Farleigh, Chelsham, and		
Warlingham ... ..	3	0
Greenford U.D. ... ..	0	6
Greenwich M.B. ... ..	1	6
Hackney M.B. ... ..	—	—
Hadley Wood ... ..	—	—
(See Enfield).		
Ham U.D. ... ..	2	6
Hammersmith M.B. ... ..	—	—
Hampton U.D. ... ..	2	0
Hampton Wick U.D. ... ..	2	0
Hampstead M.B. ... ..	—	—
Hanwell U.D. ... ..	—	—
Harrow-on-the-Hill U.D. ... ..	1	0
Hatfield R.D. ... ..	1	0
(Northaw).		
Hayes U.D. ... ..	1	0
Hendon U.D. ... ..	0	6
(No further addition in respect to Mill Hill, but see Schedule C.)		
Hendon R.D. ... ..	1	0
Heston & Isleworth U.D. ... ..	1	0
Holborn M.B. ... ..	—	—
Hornsey M.B. ... ..	0	6
Ilford U.D. ... ..	0	6
<i>Except Barkingside</i> ... ..	1	0
Isleworth U.D. ... ..	1	0
Islington M.B. ... ..	—	—
Kensington R.B. ... ..	—	—
Kingsbury U.D. ... ..	0	6
Kingston-on-Thames M.B. ... ..	2	6
Leatherhead U.D. ... ..	3	0

*Maximum Prices of Coal in Metropolitan Coal Distribution Area, under Reg. 2JJ.*

District.	(Clause 1) (Clause 6)	
	Per ton. Per cwt.	
	s. d.	d.
Lambeth M.B.—		
Vauxhall, Kennington, Brixton, Loughborough Junction, Stockwell and North Lambeth ... ..	1 0	1
Herne Hill ... ..	1 6	1
Tulse Hill and Knights Hill ... ..	2 0	1
Gipsy Hill, Norwood and Crystal Palace ...	2 6	2
Lewisham M.B. ... ..	2 0	1
Leyton U.D. ... ..	—	—
London (City of) ... ..	—	—
Loughton U.D. ... ..	1 0	1
Maldens & Coombe U.D. ... ..	2 6	2
Merton & Morden U.D. ... ..	2 6	2
Mitcham U.D. ... ..	2 6	2
<i>Except the part adjacent to Mitcham Station</i> ...	3 0	2
Molesey (East & West) U.D. ... ..	3 0	2
Palmers' Green ... ..	—	—
(See Southgate U.D.).		
Paddington M.B. ... ..	—	—
Penge U.D. ... ..	2 6	2
Poplar M.B. ... ..	—	—
Purley ... ..	—	—
(See Coulsdon & Purley.)		
Putney ... ..	—	—
(See Wandsworth.)		
Reigate R.D.—		
Chaldon, Gatton, and Chipstead ... ..	3 6	2
Kingswood, Mertsam and Walton-on-the-Hill ... ..	3 0	2
Richmond C.B. ... ..	1 0	1
Rickmansworth U.D. ... ..	1 0	1
Romford U.D. ... ..	1 0	1
Romford R.D. ... ..	1 0	1
Ruislip-Northwood U.D. ... ..	1 0	1
St. Marylebone M.B. ... ..	—	—
St. Pancras M.B. ... ..	—	—
Shoreditch M.B. ... ..	—	—
Southall-Norwood U.D. ... ..	1 0	1
Southgate U.D. ... ..	0 6	—
<i>Except Palmer's Green</i> ... ..	1 0	1
Southwark M.B. ... ..	1 0	1
Staines U.D. ... ..	2 6	2
Staines R.D. ... ..	2 6	2
<i>Except Cranford, Colnbrook, Harlington and Harmondsworth</i> ... ..	1 0	1
Streatham ... ..	—	—
(See Wandsworth.)		
South Mimms R.D. ... ..	1 0	1
Stoke Newington M.B. ... ..	—	—



Maximum Prices of Coal in Metropolitan Coal Distribution Area, under Reg. 2JJ.

353

District.	(Clause 1) (Clause 6)	
	Per ton.	Per cwt.
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Stepney M.B. ... ..	—	—
Sunbury-on-Thames U.D. ... ..	2 6	2
Surbiton U.D. ... ..	2 6	2
Sutton U.D. ... ..	3 0	2
Teddington U.D. ... ..	2 0	1
Tooting ... ..	—	—
(See Wandsworth).		
Tottenham U.D. ... ..	0 6	—
Twickenham U.D. ... ..	2 0	1
Uxbridge U.D. ... ..	1 0	1
Uxbridge R.D.—		
Harefield, Ickenham, Hillingdon East,		
Cowley, West Drayton and Northolt ...	1 0	1
Wallington ... ..	—	—
(See Beddington).		
Waltham Holy Cross U.D. ... ..	1 0	1
Walthamstow U.D. ... ..	0 6	—
Walton-on-Thames ... ..	3 0	2
Wandsworth M.B.—		
Balham, Clapham, North & South, Putney,		
Wandsworth, Fairfield, Southfields and		
Springfield ... ..	1 0	1
Streatham ... ..	2 0	1
Tooting ... ..	2 6	2
Wanstead U.D. ... ..	0 6	—
Watford U.D. ... ..	1 0	1
Watford R.D.—		
Aldenham, Sarratt, Rickmansworth Rural		
and Watford Rural ... ..	1 0	1
Wealdstone U.D. ... ..	1 0	1
Wembley U.D. ... ..	0 6	—
West Ham C.B. ... ..	—	—
Westminster (City of) ... ..	—	—
Weybridge U.D. ... ..	3 0	2
Wimbledon C.B. ... ..	2 6	2
Willesden U.D. ... ..	—	—
Woodford U.D. ... ..	0 6	—
Wood Green U.D. ... ..	0 6	—
Woolwich M.B. ... ..	2 0	1
Except North Woolwich ... ..	—	—
Yiewsley U.D. ... ..	1 0	1

Schedule B.

No additions have yet been approved.

Schedule C.

List of the additions to the Maximum Prices of Coal agreed by the Controller under Cause 16 as chargeable in respect of special circumstances attaching to the delivery of coal.

*Maximum Prices of Coal in Metropolitan Coal Distribution  
Area, under Reg. 2JJ.*

These additions are further to those set out in Schedule A.

In calculating the addition to be made per cwt., the additions per ton applicable under both schedules A and C should be added together, and the amount determined in accordance with Clause 6.

6*d.* per ton.

Chislehurst U.D.  
Hampton U.D. in respect of Hampton Court only.  
Hampton Wick U.D.  
Hendon U.D.  
Kingsbury U.D.  
Uxbridge U.D.  
Uxbridge R.D., except Harefield and West Drayton  
Woodford U.D.

1*s.* per ton.

Barnet R.D., the parish of Elstree only.  
Bexley U.D.  
Bushey U.D., in respect of such parts of the district as may be determined by the local Coal Overseer.  
Dartford U.D.  
Dartford R.D.  
Epsom U.D., where the delivery is to be made at a distance exceeding 1 mile from the depôt.  
Erith U.D.  
Godstone R.D., in respect of such parts of the district of Warlingham as may be determined by the local Coal Overseer.  
Greenwich M.B., in respect of Blackheath only.  
Hendon U.D., in respect of such parts of the district of Mill Hill as may be determined by the local Coal Overseer (additional to the 6*d.* already noted for the whole district).  
Reigate R.D., the parish of Merstham only.  
Wandsworth M.B., Southfields only.  
Watford R.D., the parish of Aldenham.  
Woolwich M.B., except North Woolwich.

1*s.* 6*d.* per ton.

Chorley Wood U.D.  
Uxbridge R.D., Harefield only.  
Hendon U.D., in respect of Highwood Hill, Hendon Wood Lane, and Totteridge Lane (additional to the 6*d.* already noted for the whole district).

2*s.* per ton.

Barnet R.D., the parishes of Shenley and Ridge only.  
Caterham U.D., in respect of such parts of the district as may be determined by the local Coal Overseer.  
Godstone R.D., the parishes of Addington, Farleigh and Chelsham.  
Reigate R.D., the parish of Gatton only.  
Rickmansworth U.D., Heronsgate only.  
Watford R.D., West Hyde and Horn Hill only.

2s. 6d. per ton.

3s. per ton.

Epsom U.D., Langley Bottom only.

Reigate R.D., the parishes of Chaldon and Chipstead only.

Watford R.D., the parish of Sarratt and such parts of  
Watford Rural parish adjoining, which the local Coal Overseer  
shall determine.

GENERAL.

Outside the County of London and where no specific addition  
has been stated in Schedule C:—

(1) An additional charge of 1s. per ton may be made in all  
cases in which the delivery is to be made to a place at a  
distance exceeding 2 miles from the nearest depôt available for  
each complete mile of the distance.

(2) An additional charge of 1s. per ton may be made in all  
cases in which an extra horse is required to make the delivery,  
or where more than one extra horse is required 1s. per horse.

The charge for an additional horse relates to normal con-  
ditions of delivery only, and is not intended to relate to  
deliveries in snowy or wintry weather.

NOTE.—No addition shall be made in Buckhurst Hill U.D.  
under this provision.

*G. Calthrop,*

Controller of Coal Mines.

Board of Trade—Coal Mines Department,  
Metropolitan Coal Distribution Branch,  
Holborn Viaduct Hotel, London, E.C.1.  
January 21st, 1918.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, February 22nd, 1918.]

MAXIMUM PRICES OF COAL AND GAS COKE—METROPOLITAN FUEL  
DISTRIBUTION AREA.

1. The maximum prices of coal per ton, shown in Article 2  
of the Rules of the 21st January, 1918 (published in the London  
Gazette of 22nd February, 1918), shall be increased by 5s. 6d.

2. The reduction in the maximum prices of coal per ton,  
supplied for resale to Licensed Coal Retailers or Registered Coal  
Dealers, set out in paragraph 1 of Article 4 of the Rules of the  
21st January, 1918, shall be increased to 5s.

3. The maximum trolley prices of coal per cwt., set out in  
Article 6 of the Rules of the 21st January, 1918, shall be  
increased by 4d.

4. The maximum prices of gas coke delivered shall be:—

Unbroken, 2s. 3d. per cwt., 44s. per ton.

Broken, 2s. 4d. per cwt., 45s. 8d. per ton.

These increases shall come into force on and from the 8th July,  
1918, and will apply to all coal and gas coke delivered on and  
from that date.

*Guy Calthrop,*

Controller of Coal Mines.

Board of Trade—Coal Mines Department,  
Metropolitan Fuel Distribution Area,  
Holborn Viaduct Hotel, London, E.C.1.

[Published in the London Gazette, July 16, 1918.]

**2. Cotton.**

*Note.*—The Orders made by the Board of Trade as to Cotton under Regulation 2J and in force May 31st, 1918, are printed in Part III., pp. 307–316 of the May 31st, 1918, Edition of the “War Material Supplies Manual,” where they form sub-group (1) “Cotton” of Group 12 “Textiles” of the War Material Supplies Orders.

**3. Gold Thread.**

THE GOLD THREAD ORDER, 1918, DATED JULY 9, 1918, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1918. No. 870.

The Board of Trade deeming it expedient to exercise the powers conferred upon them by Regulations 2 F and 2 JJ of the Defence of the Realm Regulations for the purpose of maintaining and regulating the supply of Gold Thread, hereby order as follows:—

1. From and after the date of this Order no person shall without the licence of the Board of Trade place any gold lace, gold embroidery, or gold thread on any garment, hat or cap which is not a part of the uniform of one of His Majesty's Services, or of the dress of an officer in the Mercantile Marine.

2. No person shall without the licence aforesaid use or wear any gold lace, gold embroidery or gold thread on any garment, hat or cap which is not a part of the uniform of one of His Majesty's Services, or of the dress of an officer in the Mercantile Marine, unless such lace, embroidery or thread was in his possession at the date of this Order.

3. No person shall without the licence aforesaid buy or sell any gold lace, gold embroidery or gold thread except for use on such uniform or dress as aforesaid.

4. Infringements of this Order are summary offences against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

5. This Order may be cited as The Gold Thread Order, 1918.

*H. Llewellyn Smith,*

A Secretary to the Board of Trade.

Board of Trade,  
S.W.

9th July, 1918.

**4. Horses.**

THE HORSES ORDER, 1918, DATED MARCH 18, 1918, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1918. No. 335.

The Board of Trade, deeming it expedient to exercise the powers conferred upon them by the Defence of the Realm Regulations as respects horses, hereby order as follows:—

1. The Controller of Horse Transport may by licence authorise such dealers or other persons in such form and subject to such

conditions, if any, as he shall think fit, to purchase a horse or horses from any person to whom a licence has been granted by or on behalf of the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries in England and Wales, or in Scotland by the Board of Agriculture for Scotland, authorising him to sell such horse or horses to a person authorised by the Controller of Horse Transport.

2. Where a horse has been so purchased by a dealer who holds a licence granted by the Controller of Horse Transport he shall not sell that horse to any person other than a dealer registered as such with the Board of Trade or to a person holding a licence granted by the Controller of Horse Transport.

3. Licences authorising the purchase of such horses from dealers may be granted by the Controller of Horse Transport in such form and subject to such conditions as he shall think fit.

4. The Controller of Horse Transport on behalf of the Board of Trade may take possession of any horse which is not being used wholly or mainly in agriculture, either absolutely or by way of hire, subject to such terms, other than compensation, as he may direct.

5. Where pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 2J the compensation to be paid in respect of any horse taken is to be determined by arbitration, the arbitrator shall, in default of agreement, be appointed by the President for the time being of the Shire Horse Society.

6. This Order does not apply to Ireland.

7. Infringements of this Order are summary offences under the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

8. This Order may be cited as the Horses Order, 1918, and shall come into force on the 1st April, 1918.

*W. F. Marwood,*

A Secretary to the Board of Trade.

NOTE.—The Address of the Controller of Horse Transport is :—  
7, Whitehall Gardens,  
London, S.W.1.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, March 22, 1918.]

---

THE HORSES ORDER (No. 2), 1918, DATED JULY 18, 1918, MADE  
BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1918. No. 898.

The Board of Trade deeming it expedient to make further exercise of the powers conferred upon them by Regulations 2F and 2JJ of the Defence of the Realm Regulations hereby order as follows:—

1. In this Order the expression Omnibus means a vehicle in which passengers are carried for hire and which is constructed to carry more than six persons including the driver and includes a char-a-banc, wagonnette, brake, stage-coach or carriage constructed as aforesaid.

2. No person shall drive a horse or cause or permit any horse to be driven in an omnibus except—

- (a) While plying for hire upon any route on which it was regularly accustomed to run during the month of March, 1918, or upon any route which is certified by the Chief Officer of Police for the area in which such route is situate to be necessary or desirable in the interest of the Travelling Public.
- (b) For conveying passengers, luggage or goods to or from a railway station or port in connection with a journey by rail or sea.
- (c) For the conveyance of workmen to or from their work.
- (d) For the conveyance of sick or injured persons from one hospital, nursing or convalescent home to another or between such a place and their residences.
- (e) For the carriage of mails.
- (f) On any sudden or urgent necessity where life or limb is or may be endangered.
- (g) For any purpose for which permission in writing has been granted by the Controller of Horse Transport.

3. Nothing in paragraph 2 (a) of this Order shall prevent one omnibus being substituted for another on the same route, but so that the total number of omnibuses plying on the same route be not increased.

4. This Order does not apply to Ireland.

5. Infringements of this Order are summary offences against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

6. This Order may be cited as the Horses Order (No. 2), 1918, and shall come into force on July 25th, 1918.

*H. Llewellyn Smith,*

A Secretary to the Board of Trade.

*Note.*—The address of the Controller of Horse Transport is—  
7. Whitehall Gardens, London, S.W.1.

---

### 5. Motor Spirit, Gas and Lamp Oil.

*Note.*—The Orders made by the Board of Trade as to Motor Spirit, Gas and Lamp Oil under Regulation 2JJ and in force May 31st, 1918, are printed in Part III., pp. 258–276 of the May 31st, 1918, Edition of the “War Material Supplies Manual” where they are included in Group 8 “Oils, Mineral and Fuel and Gas for Motor Vehicles” of the War Material Supplies Orders.

---

6. Paper.

Note.—The Orders and Notices issued by the Board of Trade as to Paper under Regulation 2J and in force May 31st, 1918, are printed in the May 31st, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual," where they are included in Group 9 "Paper" of the War Material Supplies Orders.

7. Tobacco and Matches.

THE TOBACCO (STOCKS IN BOND) ORDER, 1917, DATED MAY 29, 1917, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1917. No. 515.

Whereas under Regulation 2G of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914 (which was inserted in those Regulations by Order in Council dated the tenth day of January, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and is, as applicable to this Order, set out at the foot of this Order), (a) the Food Controller, if he is of opinion that it is necessary or expedient to do so for the purpose of his powers or duties, may apply the provisions of that regulation to any article :

And whereas under Regulation 2JJ (1) the Board of Trade have the like powers as are given to the Food Controller under Articles 2F to 2J inclusive as respects any article of commerce to which the powers of the Food Controller under those regulations do not extend, where it appears to the Board necessary or expedient to exercise any of those powers for the purpose of encouraging or maintaining the supply of any such article which is required by the public or by any section of the public, and those regulations shall apply accordingly :

Now, therefore, the Board of Trade, being of opinion that it is expedient to exercise the powers conferred on them by Regulation 2G with respect to tobacco, in the exercise of the said powers and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, hereby order as follows :—

1. For the purpose of obtaining the information required under this Order, Regulation 2G of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, is hereby applied to tobacco, which expression in this Order includes manufactured and unmanufactured tobacco, cigars, cigarettes, and snuff.

Application of Regulation 2G to tobacco.

2. Every person owning, or having power to sell or dispose of, any tobacco held in a Customs or Excise Warehouse in the United Kingdom on 31st May, 1917, shall make a return to the Board of Trade specifying with respect thereto, and with respect to the other matters set out in the form contained in this Order, the particulars required by that form.

Liability to make return.

3. The time within which the return is to be made shall be the period ending the ninth day of June, nineteen hundred and seventeen.

Time within which return is to be made.

(a) REGULATION 2G.—This Reg. is printed at p. 50 of this Manual, and is therefore not reprinted at the foot of this Order.

Form of  
return.

4. The return shall be made in accordance with the following form:—

DEFENCE OF THE REALM (CONSOLIDATION) REGULATIONS, 1914.  
TOBACCO (STOCKS IN BOND) ORDER, 1917.RETURN TO BE MADE BY OWNERS OF TOBACCO IN BOND ON  
31ST MAY, 1917.1. *Unmanufactured Tobacco.*

Class of Tobacco.	Stocks in Bond at close of business on 31st May, 1917.		Quantities withdrawn from Bond either direct or through Agents in the year ended 31st December, 1916.	
	lbs.		lbs.	
(a) Tobacco for cutting and spinning and for cigarettes American :				
Virginia Leaf :				
Bright and semi-bright...				
Dark ... ..				
Virginia Strip :				
Bright and semi-bright...				
Dark ... ..				
Western Leaf ... ..				
Western Strip ... ..				
Other American ... ..				
Macedonian ... ..				
Latakia ... ..				
Java ... ..				
Other Foreign ... ..				
Nyassaland ... ..				
Other British Empire ... ..				
	Wrapper.	Bunch and Filler.	Wrapper.	Bunch and Filler.
	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
(b) Cigar Tobacco :				
American ... ..				
Other Foreign ... ..				
British Empire ... ..				
	lbs.		lbs.	
(c) Stalks :				
Foreign ... ..				
British Empire ... ..				

2. *Tobacco Manufactured Outside the United Kingdom.*

	Stocks in Bond at close of business on 31st May, 1917. Imported from		Quantities withdrawn from Bond either direct or through Agents in the year ended 31st December, 1916. Imported from	
	Foreign Countries.	British Empire	Foreign Countries.	British Empire.
	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
Tobacco ... ..				
Cigars ... ..				
Cigarettes ... ..				
Snuff (except offal Snuff) ... ..				



3. Quantities Supplied to Customers in the Year Ended  
31st December, 1916.

(NOTE.—The quantities should be estimated in dry weight.)	(i)	(ii)	(iii)
	Un-manufactured Tobacco.	Tobacco Manufactured in the United Kingdom (including Cigars, Cigarettes and Snuff).	Tobacco Manufactured outside the United Kingdom
	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
(a) Supplied to Director of Navy Contracts ... ..			
(b) Supplied to Director of Army Contracts ... ..			
(c) Supplied to Expeditionary Force Canteens ... ..			
(d) Sold for Export ... ..			
Sold for Home Trade ... ..			

5. This Order may be cited as the Tobacco (Stocks in Bond) Short title. Order, 1917.

Signed on behalf of the Board of Trade this twenty-ninth day of May, 1917.

*H. Llewellyn Smith,*  
Secretary.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, June 1st, 1917.]

THE TOBACCO RESTRICTION ORDER (NO. 2), 1917, DATED JULY 11, 1917, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

[Consolidating and amending the Order and Instructions previously in force.]

1917. No. 735.

Whereas by Regulation 2JJ of the Defence of the Realm Regulations the Board of Trade have the like powers as are given to the Food Controller under Regulations 2F to 2J inclusive as respects any articles of commerce to which the powers of the Food Controller under those Regulations do not extend, where it appears to the Board necessary or expedient to exercise any of those powers for the purpose of encouraging or maintaining the supply of any such article which is required by the public or by any section of the public.

And whereas by virtue of Regulation 2F these powers include powers to make orders regulating or giving directions with respect to the production manufacture treatment use consumption transport storage distribution supply sale or purchase of or other dealing in or measures to be taken in relation to any article

(including as to maximum and minimum price) and also include power by order to require all or any persons owning or having power to sell or dispose of any article or any stocks thereof to place at the disposal of the Board of Trade the article or the whole or any part of the stocks thereof as may be directed by the Board on such terms as the Board may direct and to deliver to the Board or to any person or persons named by them the article or any stocks thereof in such quantities and at such times as the Board may require:

And whereas it appears to the Board of Trade expedient to exercise those powers as respects tobacco in manner provided by this Order:

Now therefore the Board of Trade in pursuance of their powers under the said Regulation and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf hereby order as follows:—

1. All persons owning or having power to sell or dispose of any tobacco manufactured or unmanufactured which is on or after the date of this Order at ship's side or in any bonded warehouse shall place that tobacco at the disposal of the Board of Trade and shall if required deliver the tobacco to the Board or to any person named by them in such quantities and at such times as the Board may direct.

2. No tobacco shall be delivered from a ship's side except into a bonded warehouse and no person shall deliver or take delivery of any tobacco from any bonded warehouse without the consent of the Board of Trade who may determine the quantity which may be delivered to such person at any one time.

3. No person shall buy sell or do any act to cause a change of ownership in any unmanufactured tobacco lying in any bonded warehouse or at the ship's side without the consent of the Board of Trade and any purported purchase sale or other dealing contrary to this prohibition shall be void.

4. From and after the date of this Order no person being a manufacturer of tobacco in a bonded warehouse or warehouses shall without a permit issued by the Board of Trade receive into that warehouse or those warehouses in any calendar month any greater amount of tobacco than one-twelfth part of the total amount received into that warehouse or those warehouses during the year ended 31st December, 1916, except that if the amount received into any such warehouse or warehouses in any one month is less than the amount hereinbefore authorised so to be received the amount which may be received into that warehouse or those warehouses in the next succeeding month may be increased by the amount of the deficiency.

5. When the Board of Trade gives consent to any person taking delivery of any unmanufactured tobacco, such person shall forthwith deliver to the Board of Trade a notice in the prescribed form containing particulars of the nature and quantity of tobacco so to be removed the bonded warehouse from which it is to be removed and the licensed manufactory or bonded warehouse to

which it is to be removed and any other information which the Board may require and the person taking delivery of the tobacco from warehouse or ship's side shall cause it to be removed direct to the licensed manufactory or bonded warehouse specified in the notice and shall not allow it to pass into the possession of any manufacturer of tobacco other than the owner of the specified licensed manufactory or bonded warehouse.

6. Where any person applies to the Board of Trade for their consent to any of the transactions referred to in paragraph 3 hereof such person shall furnish to the Board such information as the Board may require and in particular shall state the name of the other party to the transaction the amount and description of the tobacco affected thereby the price or consideration and the place from and to which delivery is to be made.

7. From and after the date of this Order and until further notice a person shall not without the consent of the Board of Trade sell or offer for sale whether wholesale or by retail any tobacco manufactured or unmanufactured at a price exceeding by more than such amount as the Board of Trade may from time to time allow the price at which tobacco of the same description and in similar quantities and under like conditions affecting the sale or offer was sold or offered for sale by that person on the first day of May, 1917.

8. The Tobacco Control Board<sup>(a)</sup> are hereby authorised to do all such things as may be done by the Board of Trade under this Order and all applications returns information and notices required to be made or sent to the Board of Trade shall until further order be made or sent to the Tobacco Control Board on their behalf.

---

(a) TOBACCO AND MATCHES CONTROL BOARD.—This Board first appointed by the Board of Trade as the "Tobacco Control Board" for the purpose of administering the first of the Tobacco Restriction Orders—*i.e.*, Order (No. 1) of May, 1917, revoked by the present Order was restyled the "Tobacco and Matches Control Board" by the Matches Order, 1917 (p. 366). The Board now consists of the following gentlemen:—

Mr. Lancelot Hugh Smith, C.B.E. (Chairman),  
Lieut.-Col. Frank Towle, C.B.E. (Quartermaster-General's Department),  
Mr. Gerard L. Bevan,  
Mr. Charles Duncan, M.P., and  
Capt. Albert Smith, M.P.

The Board of Control is assisted by three Committees, (1) The Tobacco Advisory Committee consisting of:—Mr. H. C. Archer, Mr. A. R. Faulkner, Mr. Henry Frank, Mr. F. A. Goodwin, Mr. Joseph Hood and Mr. John Pearson. (2) The Matches Advisory Committee consisting of seven members: and (3) The Matches Administrative Committee consisting of:—Mr. G. W. Paton (Chairman), Mr. J. H. Cooper, Mr. J. M. Judd, Sir Alexander H. Maguire, Mr. W. Thompson, and Mr. C. E. Bartholomew (Secretary).

It is not intended to impose any restrictions on the supply of Tobacco to His Majesty's Forces Overseas.

All communications should be addressed to the Secretary (Mr. Harold Footman) of the Tobacco and Matches Control Board, 1 Great George Street, Westminster, S.W.1.

*Tobacco Restriction Order (No. 3), 1917, under Reg. 2JJ.*

9. No person shall knowingly make any false statement return or representation to the Board of Trade or to the Tobacco Control Board relating to any information to be supplied under or for the purpose of obtaining any consent required by this Order.

10. In this Order the expression "tobacco" includes cigars, cigarettes and snuff.

11. Infringements of this Order may be dealt with as summary offences under the Defence of the Realm (Consolidated) Regulations.

12. The Tobacco Restriction Order (No. 1), 1917,<sup>(a)</sup> is hereby revoked as from the date of this Order provided that such revocation shall not—

- (a) affect the previous operation of that Order or anything duly done or suffered by reason thereof; or
- (b) affect any right privilege obligation or liability acquired accrued or incurred by reason of that Order;
- (c) affect any penalty privilege obligation or liability acquired accrued or incurred by reason of that Order;
- (d) affect any proceedings or remedy in respect of any such right privilege obligation liability penalty forfeiture or punishment as aforesaid

and any such proceeding or remedy may be instituted continued or enforced and any such penalty forfeiture or punishment may be imposed as if such Order had not been revoked.

13. This Order may be cited as the Tobacco Restriction Order (No. 2), 1917.

Signed on behalf of the Board of Trade.

*H. Llewellyn Smith,*

Secretary.

July 11th, 1917.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, July 13th, 1917.]

---

THE TOBACCO RESTRICTION ORDER (NO. 3), 1917, DATED AUGUST 13, 1917, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1917. No. 882.

Whereas it appears expedient to the Board of Trade to make further exercise of the powers vested in them by Regulations 2F, 2G, and 2JJ of the Defence of the Realm Regulations as respects Tobacco:

Now, therefore, the Board of Trade in exercise of their said powers and of all other powers them enabling hereby order as follows:—

1. The Tobacco Control Board<sup>(a)</sup> on behalf of the Board of Trade may fix the maximum price at which Tobacco may be sold by

---

(a) TOBACCO RESTRICTION ORDER (NO. 1), 1917.—That Order is printed pp. 335–337 of the May, 1917, Edition of this Manual.

(b) TOBACCO AND MATCHES CONTROL BOARD.—See footnote (a) p. 363 to Tobacco Restriction Order (No. 2), 1917.

Manufacturers, Wholesale Dealers and Retailers, and may alter such prices from time to time as occasion may require. The maximum price may be fixed by reference to the price ruling on 1st May, 1917, or in such other way as the Tobacco Control Board may deem expedient, and different prices may be fixed for different qualities and quantities of Tobacco. Notice of the maximum price or prices so fixed shall be given in such form and in such manner as the Tobacco Control Board may direct.(a)

2. No person shall sell or offer for sale any Tobacco at a price exceeding the maximum price fixed in accordance with the last paragraph.

3. Every person who sells Tobacco by retail shall exhibit and keep exhibited in a conspicuous position in the shop, bar, store, or place where he sells Tobacco a copy of the Schedule or list issued by the Board of Trade, or by the Tobacco Control Board on their behalf, and in force for the time being whereby the maximum price at which Tobacco may be sold by retail is fixed. An Innkeeper shall in addition exhibit such Schedule or list in the entrance hall of his Inn.

4. All Importers, Manufacturers and Dealers in Tobacco shall comply with any general or special direction which may be given by the Board of Trade or by any person or body of persons deputed by them for that purpose as to the manner or quantities in which Tobacco may be disposed or sold by them to their customers.

5. Every Manufacturer of Tobacco shall if required by the Tobacco Control Board manufacture the same brands and qualities of tobacco in similar quantities as were manufactured by him during the year 1916.

6. Every Manufacturer or Wholesale Dealer in Tobacco shall supply to his customers, if required by them, the same brands and quality of Tobacco in similar quantities as were supplied by him to them during the year 1916; provided that if in the opinion of the Board of Trade the fulfilment of any such Order is impossible or unreasonable on account of any restrictions in force at the time or for other sufficient reason, they may in writing excuse the fulfilment of any such order or any part thereof.

7. No person shall in connection with any sale or proposed sale of Tobacco impose or attempt to impose any condition relating to the purchase of any other tobacco or articles whatsoever.

8. Every person owning or having the power to sell any Tobacco shall, when required, make a true return to the Board of Trade or to the Tobacco Control Board, in such form as may be prescribed in the Notice calling for any such return of all stocks of Tobacco held by them or which they have power to sell, giving such particulars as may be required by such form.

---

(a) Pursuant to this paragraph the Board issued (1) a Notice with a Schedule of maximum prices on sales by manufacturers, wholesale dealers and importers, and (2) The Retail Tobacco Prices Notice (1918, No. 472). Both Notices were dated April 23, 1918 (London Gazette, April 26, 1918).

9. No person shall after the date of this Order sell or offer for sale any new brand of Tobacco, Cigars, Cigarettes or Snuff, or describe any brand by a name other than that by which it was known at the date of this Order, or alter the packing of any such goods, or vary the weight per thousand of cigarettes, without the consent of the Tobacco Control Board.

10. In this Order "Tobacco" has the same meaning and includes the same articles as in the Tobacco Restriction Order (No. 2), 1917.(a)

11. Infringements of this Order are summary offences under the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

12. This Order may be cited as the Tobacco Restriction Order (No. 3), 1917.

Signed on behalf of the Board of Trade,

*H. Llewellyn Smith,*  
Secretary.

13th August, 1917.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, August 17th, 1917.]

---

THE MATCHES ORDER, 1917, DATED SEPTEMBER 8, 1917, MADE BY  
THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1917. No. 945.

The Board of Trade, deeming it expedient to exercise the powers vested in them by Regulations 2F, 2G and 2JJ of the Defence of the Realm Regulations with a view to maintaining the supply of all classes of matches hereby order as follows:—

1. All manufacturers of matches and all persons who directly imported matches into the United Kingdom during the year ending 31st day of December, 1915, shall make a return to the Tobacco and Matches Control Board, by which style the Tobacco Control Board shall hereafter be called and known, and whose address is at 1, Great George Street, Westminster, London, S.W.1.( ) showing:—

- (a) The quantities of every class of match manufactured or imported by them during the year 1915:
- (b) The names and addresses of the persons to whom they invoiced matches and the quantities of every class of match invoiced to such persons during the said year.

(a) TOBACCO RESTRICTION ORDER (No. 2), 1917.—That Order is printed p. 361.

(b) TOBACCO AND MATCHES CONTROL BOARD.—See footnote (a) to Tobacco Restriction Order (No. 2), 1917, p. 363.

2. Such return shall be signed by the person making the same, or where the person making the return is a Company by a director thereof, or in the case of a partnership firm by one of the partners thereof, and shall be made within seven days from the date of this Order or within such extended time as the Tobacco and Matches Control Board may in any particular case allow.

3. No person shall on the sale of any matches impose or attempt to impose any condition as to the sale or purchase of any other matches or article whatsoever.

4. The Tobacco and Matches Control Board may, by notice given in such manner as they deem expedient, fix the maximum price at which matches may be sold, whether wholesale or by retail, and may fix different prices for different descriptions or classes of matches, and may fix such price by reference to the price prevailing at any particular date, or in such other way as they may determine and may vary the price so fixed from time to time.(a)

5. No person shall sell or offer for sale matches at a price exceeding the maximum price so fixed.(b)

6. No person shall after the date of this Order sell or offer for sale any new brand or description of matches or describe any brand by a name other than that by which it was known at the date of this Order or alter the packing of any such goods, without the leave of the Tobacco and Matches Control Board; and no person who buys matches for resale shall abstract any matches before re-sale from the box or packet in which they were contained at the time of sale to him.

7. Infringements of this Order are summary offences under the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

8. This Order may be cited as the Matches Order, 1917.

Signed on behalf of the Board of Trade this 8th day of September, 1917.

*W. F. Marwood,*

A Secretary to the Board of Trade.

Board of Trade,  
7, Whitehall Gardens,  
S.W. 1.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, September 11th, 1917.]

(a) Under this and the following Order the Board have issued a Schedule of prices for manufacturers and wholesale dealers (April 23, 1918). London Gazette, May 7, 1918.

(b) EXTENSION OF PARAGRAPH 5.—This restriction now applies to intended or proposed sales, *see* paragraph 5 of the Matches Order (No. 2), 1917, p. 368.

THE MATCHES ORDER (No. 2), 1917, DATED DECEMBER 31, 1917,  
MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1917. No. 1361.

The Board of Trade deeming it expedient to make further exercise of their powers under the Defence of the Realm Regulations as respects matches hereby order as follows:—

1. From and after 31st December, 1917, no person being a manufacturer of or wholesale dealer in matches, shall, without the consent in writing of the Tobacco and Matches Control Board, (a) sell or offer for sale any brand, size, style or description of matches other than those named or described in any Notice issued by the said Control Board and in force for the time being, whereby the maximum prices fixed at which matches may be sold by manufacturers and wholesale dealers.

2. From and after 31st December, 1917, no person shall without the consent in writing of the Tobacco and Matches Control Board, sell or offer for sale, by retail, any brand, size, style or description of matches other than those named or described in any Notice issued by the said Control Board and in force for the time being, whereby the maximum price is fixed at which matches may be sold by retail.

3. Where before the date of this Order the Tobacco and Matches Control Board have given a consent in writing to any person to sell or offer for sale any matches, such person may notwithstanding anything in this Order continue to sell or offer for sale the matches, in respect of which such consent was given for such time and at such price and subject to such conditions, if any, as were prescribed therein.

4. Any person who sells matches by retail shall exhibit and keep exhibited in a conspicuous position in the shop, stall, or place at which he sells matches, a Notice stating the maximum price of those brands or descriptions of matches which he keeps on sale, provided that this paragraph shall not apply to a hawker, pedlar, or street seller who does not sell from a stall.

5. Paragraph 5 of the Matches Order, 1917, (b) shall extend and apply to any intended or proposed sale of matches though no sale in fact takes place.

6. All manufacturers of, wholesale dealers in, and retailers of matches, shall obey the Instructions of the Tobacco and Matches Control Board as to the manufacture, use, transport, storage, distribution, supply, sale or purchase of matches.

7. This Order may be cited as the Matches Order (No. 2), 1917.

*H. Llewellyn Smith.*

Board of Trade,

7, Whitehall Gardens, S. W. 1.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, January 4th, 1918.]

(a) TOBACCO AND MATCHES CONTROL BOARD.—As to this Board see footnote (a) to Tobacco Restriction Order (No. 2), 1917, p. 363.

(b) MATCHES ORDER, 1917.—That Order is printed, p. 366.



**VI.—ORDER AS TO ROAD TRANSPORT UNDER  
REGULATION 2JJJ.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 55.)

THE ROAD TRANSPORT ORDER, 1918, DATED JUNE 4, 1918, MADE  
BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1918. No. 620.

In pursuance of the powers conferred upon them by Regulation 2JJJ of the Defence of the Realm Regulations the Board of Trade hereby order as follows:—

1. All persons owning or having in their possession or under their control any horse or vehicle which is used for the transport of goods by road (except as is hereinafter mentioned) shall on or before the 31st day of July, 1918, or by such later date as the Road Transport Board may by notice allow either generally or in the case of any particular area or areas, make a return in respect of such horse or vehicle in the form set out in the schedule to this Order.
2. Such return as is referred to in the last preceding paragraph shall be sent to the Secretary of the Road Transport Committee for the Area in which the horse or vehicle is usually kept,\* and shall be signed by the person making such return.
3. Any person who has made a return under the provision of paragraph 1 of this Order shall before disposing of any horse or vehicle referred to in such return or before allowing such horse or vehicle to pass out of his possession or control give notice in writing to the Secretary of the Road Transport Committee for the Area in which the horse or vehicle is registered.
4. On and after the 1st day of September, 1918, no person shall use any horse or vehicle (except as is hereinafter mentioned) which is being used for the transport of goods by road except under and in accordance with the terms of a permit granted by the Road Transport Board on behalf of the Board of Trade.
5. Nothing in this Order applies to horses or vehicles used wholly or mainly in agriculture or to horse-drawn vehicles having a load capacity of less than 15 cwt.

Infringements of this Order are summary offences against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

This Order may be cited as the Road Transport Order, 1918.

Signed by order of the Board of Trade this 4th day of June, 1918.

*W. F. Marwood,*  
A Secretary to the Board of Trade.

\* The address of the Secretary of the appropriate Area Road Transport Committee will be indicated on the form of return.



4. State for each vehicle:—
  - (a) Class of goods conveyed. (If various classes of goods are conveyed, the percentage for each class should be stated as far as possible.)
  - (b) Towns and villages served with distances covered.
5. How many of these vehicles are not in regular use?
6. Are any of them laid up for any particular reason? If so, give full particulars.
7. For what proportion of your mileage are your vehicles running empty?  
Have you considered any means of obviating this?
8. To what extent have you been able to co-operate with other owners of vehicles running to the same towns and villages served by your vehicles, with a view to the elimination of duplicate delivery services wherever possible?
9. Give particulars of any of your vehicles which are let out on hire, stating the name and address of the hirer and the length of contract.
10. Give particulars of any other of your vehicles which you are prepared to let for hire:—
  - (a) with driver.
  - (b) without driver.
11. How many drivers are employed by you?
  - (a) Male.
  - (b) Female.
12. If any of your vehicles are held at the disposal of any Authority for use in the event of a national emergency, give the name of the Authority and particulars of the vehicles.
13. State total monthly number of gallons of motor spirit licensed for purchase for use in the vehicles specified in this return.
14. Any other particulars or remarks.

N.B.—*Any person knowingly making a false entry in this return will be guilty of an offence involving heavy penalties under the Defence of the Realm Regulations.*

I/We declare that the foregoing information is true and complete.

Signature.

Date.

---

## FORM R.2.

## REGISTRATION OF GOODS-CARRYING VEHICLES (INCLUDING TRACTORS AND TRACTION ENGINES) DRIVEN BY STEAM.

*Preamble as in Form R.1.*

1. } *As in Form R.1.*
  2. }
  3. Give the following particulars in respect of each vehicle (including trailers):  
 Columns 1-6. *As in Form R.1.*  
 Column 7. Tyres used (steel or rubber).  
 Column 8. Load capacity.  
 Column 9. Average monthly mileage.  
 Column 10. Stationed at.
  4. }
  5. }
  6. } *As in Form R.1*
  7. }
  8. }
  9. }
  10. Give particulars of any of your vehicles which you are prepared to let for hire.
  11. How many drivers are employed by you?
  12. *As in Form R.1.*
  13. Any other particulars or remarks.
- Remainder of Form as in Form R.1.*

## FORM R.3.

## REGISTRATION OF GOODS-CARRYING VEHICLES DRIVEN BY ELECTRICITY.

*Preamble as in Form R.1.*

1. } *As in Form R.1.*
  2. }
  3. Give the following particulars in respect of each vehicle:—  
 Columns 1-6. *As in Form R.1.*  
 Column 7. Type of Accumulator and number of cells.  
 Column 8. Load capacity.  
 Column 9. Average monthly mileage.  
 Column 10. Stationed at.
  4. }
  5. }
  6. }
  7. }
  8. } *As in Form R.1.*
  9. }
  10. }
  11. }
  12. }
  13. Any other particulars or remarks.
- Remainder of Form as in Form R.1*

FORM R.4.

REGISTRATION OF HORSE-DRAWN GOODS-CARRYING VEHICLES  
HAVING A LOAD CAPACITY OF 15 CWT. OR OVER.

Preamble as in Form R.1.

1. } As in Form R.1.  
2. }

3. Give the following particulars in respect of each vehicle:—

To be left blank.	Load capacity.	Vehicles.			Stationed at	Total No. of horses owned.
		(Open) No.	(Covered) No.	(Convertible) No.		
	Cwts. 15-30					
	30-40					
	Over 40					

4. } As in Form R.1.  
5. }  
6. }

7. As No. 8 in Form R.1.

8. As No. 9 in Form R.1.

9. Give particulars of any of your vehicles which you are prepared to let for hire.

10. As No. 11 in Form R.1.

11. As No. 12 in Form R.1.

12. Any other particulars or remarks.

Remainder of Form as in Form R.1.

THE ROAD TRANSPORT (NO. 2) ORDER, 1918, DATED JULY 26, 1918,  
MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1918. No. 956.

In pursuance of the powers conferred upon them by Regulation 2JJJ of the Defence of the Realm Regulations the Board of Trade hereby order as follows:—

1. The Road Transport Board may issue instructions as to the collection and delivery of goods by vehicles and for road transport either generally or in any particular area and may by such instructions limit the number of deliveries or collections which any one trader or owner of such vehicles may make in any period as respects any class or classes of goods or in any particular district, and may prescribe the conditions on which any goods may be carried by road.

2. Notice shall be given of such instructions by advertisement or by such means as the Road Transport Board shall deem best

*Orders as to Cultivation of Lands under Reg. 2L: and as to Agricultural Executive Committees and as to Drainage of Lands under Reg. 2M.*

calculated to bring them to the notice of the owners of road transport vehicles in the district or districts for which they are made.

3. All persons shall obey any instructions issued by the Road Transport Board under this Order.

4. The Road Transport Board may appoint Officers to be known as Divisional Road Transport Officers for such districts of the United Kingdom, subject to the approval of the Board, as they may think fit, and such Officers shall be responsible for the enforcement of any instructions issued under this Order, and may prosecute offences against this Order.

Failure to obey any instruction issued under this Order is a summary offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

This Order may be cited as the Road Transport (No. 2) Order, 1918.

Signed by order of the Board of Trade this 26th day of July, 1918.

*W. F. Marwood,*  
A Secretary to the Board of Trade.

**VII.—ORDERS AS TO CULTIVATION OF LANDS, UNDER REGULATION 2L.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 58.)

All Orders made by the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries as to England and Wales, the Board of Agriculture for Scotland as to Scotland, and the Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland as to Ireland under Regulation 2L and in force on January 31st, 1918, are, together with Summaries of the Departmental Memoranda issued in connection therewith, printed in the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."

**VIII.—ORDERS AS TO AGRICULTURAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES AND AS TO DRAINAGE OF LANDS UNDER REGULATION 2M.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 61.)

All Orders made by the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries as to England and Wales, the Board of Agriculture for Scotland as to Scotland, and the Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland as to Ireland under Regulation 2M and in force on January 31st, 1918, are, together with Summaries of the Departmental Memoranda issued in connection therewith, printed in the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."

*Memoranda as to Reduction of Acreage under Hops under Reg. 2<sup>NN</sup>; Declaration under Reg. 2<sup>P</sup> excepting certain classes of Holdings in Ireland; Order under Reg. 2<sup>Q</sup> as to Killing of Deer; Orders under Reg. 2<sup>R</sup> as to Destruction of Birds and Rabbits.*

**IX.—MEMORANDA AS TO REDUCTION OF ACREAGE UNDER HOPS UNDER REGULATION 2<sup>NN</sup>.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 66.)

---

The Memoranda issued by the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, under Regulation 2<sup>NN</sup> and in force on January 31st, 1918, are printed at pp. 317, 318 of the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."

---

**X.—DECLARATION EXCEPTING CERTAIN CLASSES OF HOLDINGS UNDER REGULATION 2<sup>P</sup>.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 68.)

---

The Declaration of February 21, 1917, of the Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland under Regulation 2<sup>P</sup> is, together with a Summary of the Department's Memoranda issued up to January 31, 1918, as to Compulsory Tillage, printed at pp. 398-403 of the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."

---

**XI.—ORDER AS TO KILLING OF DEER UNDER REGULATION 2<sup>Q</sup>.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 70.)

---

The Order made by the Board of Agriculture for Scotland under Regulation 2<sup>Q</sup> authorising the killing of deer is, together with the Departmental Circulars issued in connection therewith, printed at p. 369 of the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."

---

**XII.—ORDERS AS TO BIRDS AND RABBITS UNDER REGULATION 2<sup>R</sup>.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 70.)

---

All Orders made by the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries and the Board of Agriculture for Scotland, under Regulation 2<sup>R</sup> and in force on January 31st, 1918, are, together with Summaries of the Departmental Memoranda issued in connection therewith, printed in the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."

*Orders under Reg. 2<sup>T</sup> as to Horses for Agriculture; Orders under Reg. 5<sup>A</sup> as to taking over Control and Maintenance of Highways.*

**XIII.—ORDERS AS TO HORSES FOR AGRICULTURE UNDER REGULATION 2<sup>T</sup>.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 72.)

ENGLAND AND WALES.—The Sale of Horses Order, 1917, providing for the issue by Agricultural Executive Committees, &c., of licences authorising the sale of horses in England and Wales is together with a summary of the Board of Agriculture's Memoranda on the subject, printed at pp. 336-339 of the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."

**XIV.—ORDER AS TO TAKING OVER CONTROL AND MAINTENANCE OF HIGHWAYS UNDER REGULATION 5<sup>A</sup>.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 76.)

Whereas under Regulation 5<sup>A</sup> of the Defence of the Realm Regulations which is set out at the foot of this Order,<sup>(a)</sup> the Army Council have power to take over the control and maintenance of any highway

Now, therefore, the Army Council, being of opinion that, for the purpose of securing the public safety and the Defence of the Realm, it is necessary that the powers conferred by the said Regulation shall be exercised in respect of the Highways herein-after described—that is to say:—

(1) So much of each of the two following roads, viz., the road from Salisbury City boundary to Portsmouth and the branch road leading to Southampton as is situate within the County of Wiltshire.

(2) The road between Salisbury City boundary and Warminster Urban District boundary excluding the section of the road in the borough of Wilton.

(3) So much of each of the two following roads, viz., the road from Salisbury City boundary to Andover and the branch road leading to Stockbridge as is situate within the County of Wiltshire.

(4) The road between Calne Borough boundary and the entrance to No. 2 Aerodrome at Yatesbury (known as the Bath Road).

in exercise of their powers under the said Regulation and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf do hereby order and declare that from and after the date of this Order and until further notice the control and maintenance of the roads specified above shall be taken over by them, and the provisions of the said Regulation shall apply accordingly.

By Order of the Army Council.

War Office,

23rd March, 1918.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, March 26, 1918.]

(a) This Reg. is printed at p. 76.



**XV.—ORDERS REQUISITIONING OUTPUT OF CERTAIN FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS UNDER REGULATION 7.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 78.)

---

(1) WAR MATERIAL SUPPLIES ORDERS.

The Orders and Notices issued under this Regulation by the Admiralty, Army Council, Ministry of Munitions or Board of Trade and in force May 31st, 1918, are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual," where they are grouped according to the class of Article which is the subject of control and accompanied by a Table showing which Department has exercised the control and the date of each Order or Notice.

(2) FOOD CONTROL ORDERS.

The Orders made by the Food Controller under Regulation 7 as applied to him by the concluding paragraph thereof and in force July 31st, 1918, are printed in Part II. of the Edition of that date of the "Food Supply Manual," where they are grouped according to the class of article or matter with which they deal.

---

**XVI.—ORDERS AS TO RAILWAY TRAFFIC AND FARES UNDER REGULATION 7B.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 80.)

---

THE RAILWAYS (PASSENGERS' LUGGAGE) ORDER, 1916. DATED  
DECEMBER 21, 1916.

Whereas by Regulation 7B of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914 (inserted in those Regulations by an Order in Council, dated the 13th day of December, 1916), it is amongst other things provided as follows:—

"The Board of Trade may, for the purpose of making the most efficient use of railway plant or labour, with a view to the successful prosecution of the war, make orders for all or any of the following purposes, namely:—

. . . (d) for restricting or prohibiting certain classes of traffic (including the carriage of passengers' luggage) on railways either absolutely or subject to any conditions for which provision is made by the order."

Now, therefore, in pursuance of their powers under the said regulation and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the Board of Trade hereby order as follows:—

On and after the 1st day of January, 1917, the Railway Companies of Great Britain may refuse to carry, as passengers' luggage, luggage exceeding in all 100 pounds in weight for each passenger. (a)

This Order may be cited as the Railways (Passengers' Luggage) Order, 1916.

*A. H. Stanley.*

THE RAILWAYS (PASSENGER FARES) ORDER, 1916. DATED  
DECEMBER 21, 1916.

Whereas by Regulation 7B of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914 (inserted in those Regulations by an Order in Council, dated the 13th day of December, 1916), it is amongst other things provided as follows:—

“The Board of Trade may, for the purpose of making the most efficient use of railway plant or labour, with a view to the successful prosecution of the war, make orders for all or any of the following purposes, namely:—

. . . (e) for modifying any statutory requirements with respect to the maximum amount of passenger fares.”

Now, therefore, in pursuance of their powers under the said regulation and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the Board of Trade hereby order as follows:—

On and after the 1st January, 1917, the railway companies in Great Britain may charge in addition to the passenger fares contained in the lists exhibited at the stations (b) at the date of this Order a sum equal to one-half of such fares, or where the fare is not contained in such list they may charge one-half more than the maximum fare which would be chargeable but for this Order, and all such lists and all passenger tickets on which the fares are printed or written (c) shall have effect as if the fares stated were increased by the additional sum so charged.

This Order may be cited as the Railways (Passenger Fares) Order, 1916.

*A. H. Stanley.*

(a) LIMITATION ON PASSENGERS LUGGAGE.—The special Acts, &c., of the various Companies provide for the carriage free of charge of a specified amount of passengers luggage. For certain of the main lines and for light railways, the amounts were 120 lbs. 1st class, 100 lbs. 2nd class, and 60 lbs. 3rd class, but for certain lines these amounts were raised by Acts of the last 20 years or so to 150, 120, and 100 lbs. respectively.

(b) LISTS OF FARES AT STATIONS.—The posting at stations of a printed or written list of fares was made obligatory by s. 15 of the Regulation of Railways Act, 1868 (31 & 32 Vict. c. 119).

(c) PRINTING OF FARES ON TICKETS.—The printing or writing of fares on passengers' tickets was made obligatory from Jan. 1st, 1891, by s. 6 of the Regulation of Railways Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vic. c. 57) and Board of Trade Orders (printed Statutory Rules and Orders Revised, 1904, “Railway” p. 28) thereunder.

THE RAILWAYS (PASSENGER FARES) (IRELAND) ORDER, 1918, DATED MAY 23, 1918, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1918. No. 572.

Whereas by Regulation 7B of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914 (inserted in those Regulations by an Order in Council, dated the 13th day of December, 1916) it is amongst other things provided as follows:—

“The Board of Trade may, for the purpose of making the most efficient use of railway plant or labour, with a view to the successful prosecution of the war, make orders for all or any of the following purposes, namely:—

.....(e) for modifying any statutory requirements with respect to the maximum amount of passenger fares.”

Now, therefore, in pursuance of their powers under the said regulation and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the Board of Trade hereby order as follows:—

On and after the 1st June, 1918, the railway companies in Ireland may charge in addition to the passenger fares contained in the lists exhibited at the stations at the date of this Order a sum equal to one-half of such fares, or where the fare is not contained in such list they may charge one-half more than the maximum fare which would be chargeable but for this Order, and all such lists and all passenger tickets on which the fares are printed or written shall have effect as if the fares stated were increased by the additional sum so charged.

This Order may be cited as the Railways (Passenger Fares) (Ireland) Order, 1918.

*A. H. Stanley.*

Board of Trade,

23rd May, 1918.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, May 24, 1918.]

---

THE RAILWAY SEASON TICKET ORDER, 1918, DATED MAY 21, 1918, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1918. No. 562.

In exercise of the powers conferred upon them under Regulation 7B of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, the Board of Trade hereby order as follows:—

(1) No Railway Company shall be obliged to issue season tickets.

(2) A Railway Company may refuse to issue or renew a season ticket between any station situate within a radius of 12 miles from Charing Cross Post Office, and any station outside such radius. Provided that in determining whether or not a season ticket between such stations as aforesaid shall be issued or renewed to any person, regard shall be had to:—

- (a) whether the ticket is required for travelling on business of National importance; and
- (b) the place where the applicant ordinarily resides and the place where he carries on his profession, business or occupation; and
- (c) whether the applicant is at the date of his application the holder of a season ticket, and, if so, whether he first became the holder of a season ticket before the 1st January, 1917.

(3) A Railway Company may require an applicant for a season ticket or for the renewal thereof, to answer in writing such questions as they shall require to enable them to determine whether a season ticket ought to be issued or renewed to such person, and no person shall knowingly make any false statement for the purpose of obtaining a season ticket.

(4) If any person is convicted of obtaining a season ticket by means of any false statement, the Railway Company which issued such ticket shall demand the surrender thereof, and such person shall thereupon return such ticket to the Company and it shall be forfeited.

(5) A Railway Company may refuse to issue a season ticket for a distance over 12 miles to any person who is not at the date of the application the holder of a season ticket except for a period of not less than six months.

(6) A Railway Company may refuse to agree to allow any rebate or to make any repayment in respect of a season ticket surrendered to the Company before the expiration of the period for which it was issued except in the case of:—

- (a) the death of the holder;
- (b) the holder joining His Majesty's Forces or entering His Majesty's service;
- (c) a person in the service of His Majesty who is obliged to change his residence by reason of such service.

(7) This Order shall take effect as from the 21st day of May, 1918.

(8) Infringements of this Order are summary offences against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

(9) This Order may be cited as the Railway Season Ticket Order, 1918.

*A. H. Stanley.*

Board of Trade.  
21st May, 1918.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, May 24, 1918.]

THE DETENTION OF WAGONS AND SHEETS (ENGLAND AND WALES)  
ORDER, 1917, DATED MARCH 16, 1917, MADE BY THE BOARD  
OF TRADE.

1917. No. 246.

Whereas by Regulation 7B of the Defence of the Realm Regulations the Board of Trade have power, for the purpose of making the most efficient use of railway plant or labour, with a view to the successful prosecution of the war, to make orders, amongst other things, for enforcing the prompt loading or unloading of wagons by making failure to load or unload in accordance with the order an offence:

Now, therefore, in pursuance of their power under that Regulation and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the Board of Trade hereby order as follows:—

1. On and after the 1st April, 1917, the trader responsible for the loading or unloading of any merchandise (excluding coal, coke and patent fuel) conveyed or to be conveyed by railway shall load, unload, or cause to be loaded or unloaded, and tender to, or place at the disposal of the Railway Company the wagon employed together with the covering sheet or sheets, if any, within such number of days after the day on which the wagon and sheet or sheets have been placed at the disposal of the trader as is specified in the Schedule hereto.

2. For the purpose of this Order, the term "trader" includes any person sending or desiring to send or receiving merchandise by railway at whose disposal a wagon, whether empty or loaded, may be placed. All notices referred to in this Order may be given in writing or verbally or sent by post or by telegram or by telephone.

3. No trader shall without the written consent of the Railway Company use for internal purposes any wagon or sheet belonging to a Railway Company, or any wagon or sheet of which the Board of Trade have taken possession under any Order made in that behalf.

4. If a trader acts in contravention of, or fails to comply with, any provision of this Order, he is guilty of a summary offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

5. Nothing contained in this Order shall prejudice or affect the right of a Railway Company to recover demurrage or other charges on wagons or sheets or the liability of a trader therefor.

6. This Order shall apply to England and Wales, and may be cited as the Detention of Wagons and Sheets (England and Wales) Order, 1917.

*A. H. Stanley.*

President of the Board of Trade.

Board of Trade,  
16th March, 1917.

---

*Schedule.*

NUMBER OF DAYS ALLOWED FOR LOADING OR UNLOADING MERCHANDISE  
(EXCLUDING COAL, COKE AND PATENT FUEL).

**(a) Wagons supplied empty for loading.**

*At Stations, Private Sidings, Docks, Wharves, &c.*

Wagon to be loaded and tendered to Railway Company for conveyance within one day, exclusive of the day on which the Wagon is placed at the trader's disposal.

**(b) Loaded Wagons after conveyance.**

*At Stations.*

Wagon to be unloaded and placed at Railway Company's disposal within two days exclusive of the day of receipt by the trader of notice of arrival.

*At Ports.* (Shipment traffic only.)

Wagon to be unloaded and placed at Railway Company's disposal within three days exclusive of the day of arrival.

*At Private Sidings, Docks, Wharves, &c.*

Wagon to be unloaded and placed at Railway Company's disposal, if empty, within two days, or if reloaded, within three days, exclusive in either case of the day on which the Wagon is placed at the trader's disposal.

The number of days to be allowed for the return of any covering Sheet or Sheets to be same as for Wagons.

The term "day" in this Schedule means the twenty-four hours beginning at 6 a.m., excluding the twenty-four hours beginning at 6 a.m. on a Sunday morning.

---

THE DETENTION OF WAGONS AND SHEETS (SCOTLAND) ORDER, 1917,  
DATED MARCH 16, 1917, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1917. No.  $\frac{247}{S. 40}$ .

Whereas by Regulation 7B of the Defence of the Realm Regulations the Board of Trade have power, for the purpose of making the most efficient use of railway plant or labour, with a view to the successful prosecution of the war, to make orders, amongst other things, for enforcing the prompt loading or unloading of wagons by making failure to load or unload in accordance with the order an offence:

Now, therefore, in pursuance of their power under that Regulation and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the Board of Trade hereby order as follows:—

1. On and after the 1st April, 1917, the trader responsible for the loading or unloading of any merchandise (including coal and coke) conveyed or to be conveyed by railway shall load, unload, or cause to be loaded or unloaded, and tender to, or place at the disposal of the Railway Company the wagon employed together with the covering sheet or sheets, if any, within such number of days after the day on which the wagon and sheet or sheets have been placed at the disposal of the trader as is specified in the Schedule hereto.

2. For the purpose of this Order the term "trader" includes any person sending or desiring to send or receiving merchandise by railway at whose disposal a wagon, whether empty or loaded,

may be placed. All notices referred to in this Order may be given in writing or verbally or sent by post or by telegram or by telephone.

**3.** No trader shall without the written consent of the Railway Company use for internal purposes any wagon or sheet belonging to a Railway Company, or any wagon or sheet of which the Board of Trade have taken possession under any order made in that behalf.

**4.** If a trader acts in contravention of, or fails to comply with, any provision of this Order he is guilty of a summary offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

**5.** Nothing contained in this Order shall prejudice or affect the right of a Railway Company to recover demurrage or other charges on wagons or sheets or the liability of a trader therefor.

**6.** This Order shall apply to Scotland, and may be cited as the Detention of Wagons and Sheets (Scotland) Order, 1917.

*A. H. Stanley,*  
President of the Board of Trade.

Board of Trade,  
18th March, 1917.

---

*Schedule.*

---

NUMBER OF DAYS ALLOWED FOR LOADING OR UNLOADING MERCHANDISE.

**(a) Wagons supplied empty for loading with merchandise (other than Coal for Shipment).**

*At Stations, Private Sidings, Docks, Wharves, &c.*

Wagon to be loaded and tendered to Railway Company for conveyance within one day exclusive of the day on which the Wagon is placed at the trader's disposal.

**(b) Wagons supplied empty for loading with Coal for Shipment.**

*At Private Sidings.*

Wagon to be loaded and tendered to Railway Company for conveyance within two days exclusive of the day on which the Wagon is placed at the trader's disposal.

**(c) Loaded Wagons after Conveyance.**

*At Stations.*

Wagon to be unloaded and placed at Railway Company's disposal within two days exclusive of the day of receipt by the trader of notice of arrival.

*At Ports. (Shipment traffic only.)*

Wagon to be unloaded and placed at Railway Company's disposal within four days exclusive of the day of arrival.

*At Private Sidings, Docks, Wharves, &c.*

Wagon to be unloaded and placed at Railway Company's disposal, if empty, within two days, or if reloaded, within three days, exclusive in either case of the day on which the Wagon is placed at the trader's disposal.

The number of days allowed for the return of any covering Sheet or Sheets to be the same as for Wagons.

The term "day" in this Schedule means the twenty-four hours beginning at 6 a.m., excluding the twenty-four hours beginning at 6 a.m. on a Sunday morning.

**THE UNLOADING OF WAGONS (ENGLAND AND WALES) ORDER, 1917,  
DATED MARCH 16, 1917, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.**

1917. No. 248.

Whereas by Regulation 7B of the Defence of the Realm Regulations the Board of Trade have power, for the purpose of making the most efficient use of railway plant or labour, with a view to the successful prosecution of the war, to make orders, amongst other things, for enabling wagons which are not promptly unloaded to be unloaded and their contents to be dealt with at the risk and expense of the trader in manner provided by the order :

Now, therefore, in pursuance of their power under that Regulation and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the Board of Trade hereby order as follows :—

1. If a wagon on any Railway is not unloaded by the trader within the time shewn in the Schedule to this Order, the Railway Company may cause the wagon to be unloaded and the contents thereof to be warehoused or stored at the owner's risk, in accordance with any directions given for the purpose by the Board of Trade.

2. Any expenses incurred by the Railway Company in unloading the wagon and any cartage, warehouse or storage charges shall be paid by the trader, and, in addition to any other remedy available, the goods in respect of which the expenses are incurred may be detained until those expenses and charges are paid.

3. The provisions of this Order with respect to the unloading of wagons shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any other provisions for enforcing the prompt loading and unloading of wagons.

4. Neither the trader nor any other person shall obstruct, interfere with or impede the exercise by the Railway Company of the powers given by this Order.

5. Any person acting in contravention of, or failing to comply with, any of the provisions of this Order is guilty of a summary offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

6. For the purpose of this Order the term "trader" includes the consignor, consignee, transferee, or other person at whose disposal the contents of a wagon may be held. All notices referred to in this Order may be given in writing or verbally or sent by post or by telegram or by telephone.

7. This Order shall apply to England and Wales, and may be cited as the Unloading of Wagons (England and Wales) Order, 1917.

*A. H. Stanley,*

President of the Board of Trade.

Board of Trade,  
16th March, 1917.

---



Schedule.

---

NUMBER OF DAYS FOR UNLOADING MERCHANDISE (EXCLUDING COAL,  
COKE AND PATENT FUEL.)

*At Stations.*

Two days exclusive of the day of receipt by the trader of notice of arrival

*At Ports (Shipment Traffic only).*

Three days exclusive of the day of arrival.

*At Private Sidings, Docks, Wharves, &c.*

Two days exclusive of the day on which the Wagon is placed at the trader's disposal.

The term "day" in this Schedule means the twenty-four hours beginning at 6 a.m., excluding the twenty-four hours beginning at 6 a.m. on a Sunday morning.

---

THE UNLOADING OF WAGONS (SCOTLAND) ORDER, 1917, DATED  
MARCH 16, 1917, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1917. No.  $\frac{249}{S. 41}$ .

Whereas by Regulation 7B of the Defence of the Realm Regulations the Board of Trade have power, for the purpose of making the most efficient use of railway plant or labour, with a view to the successful prosecution of the war, to make orders, amongst other things, for enabling wagons which are not promptly unloaded to be unloaded and their contents to be dealt with at the risk and expense of the trader in manner provided by the Order:

Now, therefore, in pursuance of their power under that Regulation and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the Board of Trade hereby order as follows:—

1. If a wagon on any Railway is not unloaded by the trader within the time shewn in the Schedule to this Order the Railway Company may cause the wagon to be unloaded and the contents thereof to be warehoused or stored at the owner's risk, in accordance with any directions given for the purpose by the Board of Trade.

2. Any expenses incurred by the Railway Company in unloading the wagon and any cartage, warehouse, or storage charges shall be paid by the trader, and, in addition to any other remedy available, the goods in respect of which the expenses are incurred may be detained until those expenses and charges are paid.

3. The provisions of this Order with respect to the unloading of wagons shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any other provisions for enforcing the prompt loading and unloading of wagons.

4. Neither the trader nor any other person shall obstruct, interfere with, or impede the exercise by the Railway Company of the powers given by this Order.

5. Any person acting in contravention of, or failing to comply with, any of the provisions of this Order is guilty of a summary offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

6. For the purpose of this Order the term "trader" includes the consignor, consignee, transferee, or other person at whose disposal the contents of a wagon may be held. All notices referred to in this Order may be given in writing or verbally or sent by post or by telegram or by telephone.

7. This Order shall apply to Scotland, and may be cited as the Unloading of Wagons (Scotland) Order, 1917.

A. H. Stanley,

President of the Board of Trade.

Board of Trade,  
16th March, 1917.

---

*Schedule.*

---

NUMBER OF DAYS FOR UNLOADING MERCHANDISE.

*At Stations.*

Two days exclusive of the day of receipt by the trader of notice of arrival.

*At Ports (Shipment traffic only).*

Four days exclusive of the day of arrival.

*At Private Sidings, Docks, Wharves, &c.*

Two days exclusive of the day of arrival.

The term "day" in this Schedule means the twenty-four hours beginning at 6 a.m., excluding the twenty-four hours beginning at 6 a.m. on a Sunday morning.

---

THE PRIVATE OWNERS' WAGONS (USE WHEN EMPTY) ORDER,  
1917, DATED MARCH 16, 1917, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1917. No. 250.

Whereas by Regulation 7B of the Defence of the Realm Regulations the Board of Trade have power, for the purpose of making the most efficient use of railway plant or labour, with a view to the successful prosecution of the war, to make orders, amongst other things, for enabling the Board of Trade to take possession of any private owners' wagons and to use those wagons in such manner as they think best in the interests of the country as a whole on such conditions as to payment use and otherwise as may be provided by the Order:

Now, therefore, in pursuance of their power under that Regulation and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the Board of Trade hereby order as follows:—

1. Where a private owner's wagon would otherwise be sent on a journey empty the Board of Trade may take possession of the wagon for that journey, and give such directions with respect to the cases in which possession is to be so taken and the use and loading of a wagon of which possession is so taken as they think fit.

2. Where possession is so taken of a wagon, there shall be paid to the owner for the use of the wagon such amount as may be agreed or as may be determined, in default of agreement, by the Railway and Canal Commission or by an Arbitrator appointed by that Commission.

3. The owner of any wagon and any other person affected by directions given under this Order shall comply with any directions so given and give all reasonable facilities for carrying out those directions.

4. Any person acting in contravention of, or failing to comply with, any of the provisions of this Order is guilty of a summary offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

5. This Order shall apply to Great Britain, and may be cited as the Private Owners' Wagons (Use when Empty) Order, 1917.

*A. H. Stanley,*

President of the Board of Trade.

Board of Trade,  
16th March, 1917.

---

THE PRIVATE OWNERS' WAGONS (NO. 2) ORDER, 1917, DATED  
SEPTEMBER 6, 1917, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

By virtue of the powers vested in them by Regulation 7B of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, the Board of Trade, for the purpose of making the most efficient use of railway plant with a view to the successful prosecution of the war hereby order as follows:—

1. Where it appears to them necessary to increase the supply of wagons to any colliery, the Board of Trade may take possession of any private owner's wagons and use them for the purpose of maintaining an adequate supply of wagons at the colliery in question.

2. Where possession is so taken of a wagon, there shall be paid to the owner for the use of the wagon such amount as may be agreed or as may be determined, in default of agreement by the Railway and Canal Commission or by an Arbitrator appointed by that Commission.

3. The Controller of Coal Mines may issue instructions in writing from time to time directing the private owner of a wagon or wagons to place the same at his disposal, and the said Controller may take possession thereof on behalf of the Board of Trade.

4. The owner of any wagon and any other person affected by directions given under this Order shall comply with any directions so given and give all reasonable facilities for carrying out those directions.

5. Any person acting in contravention of, or failing to comply with, any of the provisions of this Order is guilty of a summary offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

*Railway Wagons Census Order, 1918, under Reg. 7B.*

6. This Order shall apply to Great Britain and may be cited as the Private Owners' Wagons (No. 2) Order, 1917.

Signed on behalf of the Board of Trade this 6th day of September, 1917.

*W. F. Marwood,*

A Secretary to the Board of Trade.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, September 21st, 1917.]

---

THE RAILWAY WAGONS CENSUS ORDER, 1918, DATED JULY 25,  
1918, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1918. No. 933.

Whereas under Regulation 7B of the Defence of the Realm Regulations orders may be made for enabling the Board of Trade to take possession of any private owner's wagons and to use those wagons in such manner as they think best in the interests of the Country as a whole.

And whereas to enable the Board to exercise the said powers it is necessary that particulars of such wagons should be furnished to the said Board.

Now therefore the Board of Trade in exercise of their said powers and of all other powers enabling them hereby order as follows:—

1. This Order applies to all railway wagons (including tank wagons) which are not owned by a railway company.

2. Any person who on the first day of August, 1918, is for the time being in possession of a railway wagon to which this Order applies shall on or before the fourteenth day of August, 1918, make a return to the Board of Trade in the form set out in the schedule hereto giving the information specified in such form with regard to every such wagon in his possession.

3. The owner of any such wagon shall supply the person liable to make a return in respect thereof with any information relating thereto which such person may require to enable him to make such return.

4. Where any person who on the first day of August, 1918, is in possession of any such wagon has hired the same from any other person for a less period than three calendar months such person shall in lieu of making such return as aforesaid furnish to the Board of Trade the name of the person from whom he has hired the said wagon and the distinguishing number thereof and the return relating to such wagon shall be furnished by the person by whom such wagon has been let on hire.

5. Failure to make a return, or the making of an untrue return or the supplying of false information are summary offences against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

6. This Order may be cited as The Railway Wagons Census Order, 1918, and does not apply to Ireland.

*W. F. Marwood,*

Secretary to the Board of Trade.

**XVII.—ORDER AS TO CHARGES FOR CARRYING  
MERCHANDISE BETWEEN GREAT BRITAIN  
AND IRELAND UNDER REGULATION 7<sup>BB</sup>.**  
(This Reg. is printed p. 81.)

THE THROUGH RATES (GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND) ORDER,  
1917, DATED AUGUST 28, 1917, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

Whereas by Regulation 7<sup>BB</sup> of the Defence of the Realm Regulations it is amongst other things provided that for the purpose of maintaining an efficient service and promoting the efficient transport of goods with a view to the successful prosecution of the war the Board of Trade may by order, subject to such conditions as may be specified in the Order, authorise an increase in the charges for carrying merchandise by sea between Great Britain and Ireland not exceeding such amount as the Board think necessary in the circumstances:

Now, therefore, in pursuance of their powers under that Regulation and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the Board of Trade hereby order as follows:—

1. The charges at present in force for carrying merchandise between Great Britain and Ireland may be increased by amounts not exceeding those specified in the Schedule to this Order.

2. The increased charges authorised by this Order shall be allocated to the sea portion of the journey.

3. This Order shall come into force on the 3rd day of September, 1917.

4. This Order may be cited as the Through Rates (Great Britain and Ireland) Order, 1917.

*Schedule.*

Increased charges for carrying merchandise between  
Great Britain and Ireland.

	Per ton.
On goods and minerals ... ..	7s. 6d.(a)
	Per head.
On horses, mules and other beasts of burden	7s. 6d.(a)
On cattle and calves ... ..	3s. 9d.
On pigs, sheep and goats ... ..	1s. 6d.
On lambs and other small animals ... ..	0s. 9d.

*A. H. Stanley,*

President of the Board of Trade.

Board of Trade,  
28th August, 1917.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, August 31st, 1917.]

(a) INCREASE OF RATES.—The rates on “goods and minerals” were increased to 15s. per ton, and those on “horses, mules and other beasts of burden” to 15s. per head, by Order of April 26th, 1918 (St. R. & O. 1918, No. 476) printed below.

*Through Rates (Great Britain and Ireland) Order, 1918, under  
Reg. 7BB.*

THE THROUGH RATES (GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND) ORDER, 1918,  
DATED APRIL 26, 1918, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1918. No. 476.

In pursuance of their powers under Regulation 7BB of the Defence of the Realm Regulations and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the Board of Trade hereby order as follows:—

1. The Charges at present in force for carrying merchandise between Great Britain and Ireland may be increased by amounts not exceeding those specified in the Schedule to this Order.

2. The increased charges authorised by this Order shall be in addition to those authorised by the Through Rates (Great Britain and Ireland) Order, 1917, and shall be allocated to the sea portion of the journey.

3. This Order shall come into force on the 6th day of May, 1918.

4. This Order may be cited as the Through Rates (Great Britain and Ireland) Order, 1918.

---

*Schedule.*

Increased charges for carrying merchandise between Great  
Britain and Ireland.

On goods and minerals	... ..	Per ton. 7s. 6d.
On horses, mules and other beasts of burden		Per head. 7s. 6d.

*A. H. Stanley,*

President of the Board of Trade.

Board of Trade,  
26th April, 1918.

---

*Through Rates (Great Britain and Ireland), No. 2, Order, 1918, under Reg. 7BB; Belfast Corporation (Tramways) Order, 1918, under Reg. 7BC.*

THROUGH RATES (GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND), No. 2, ORDER, 1918, DATED JUNE 1, 1918, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1918. No. 574.

In pursuance of their powers under Regulation 7BB of the Defence of the Realm Regulations and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the Board of Trade hereby order as follows:—

1. The charges at present in force for carrying merchandise between Great Britain and Ireland may be increased by amounts not exceeding those specified in the Schedule to this Order.

2. The increased charges authorised by this Order shall be in addition to those authorised by the Through Rates (Great Britain and Ireland) Orders, 1917 and 1918, and shall be allocated to the sea portion of the journey.

3. This Order shall come into force on the 1st day of July, 1918.

4. This Order may be cited as the Through Rates (Great Britain and Ireland), No. 2, Order, 1918.

*Schedule.*

INCREASED CHARGES FOR CARRYING MERCHANDISE BETWEEN GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

	Per head.
On cattle and calves . . . . .	3s. 9d.
On pigs, sheep and goats . . . . .	1s. 6d.
On lambs and other small animals . . . . .	9d.

*A. H. Stanley,*

President of the Board of Trade.

Board of Trade,  
1st June, 1918.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, June 4, 1918.]

**XVIII.—ORDER UNDER REGULATION 7BC. AS TO TRAMWAYS.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 82.)

THE BELFAST CORPORATION (TRAMWAYS) ORDER, 1918, DATED MAY 23, 1918, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1918. No. 573.

The Board of Trade pursuant to the powers conferred upon them by Regulation 7BC of the Defence of the Realm Regulations as respects the tramway undertaking of the Lord Mayor, Aldermen and Citizens of the City of Belfast, hereby order as follows:—

1. In this Order "the Corporation" means the Lord Mayor, Aldermen and Citizens of the City of Belfast.

2. Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 68 of the Belfast Corporation (Tramways) Act, 1904, the following provisions shall have effect (that is to say):—

- (a) it shall not be obligatory on the City Accountant of the City of Belfast to include in any such estimate as is referred to in that section or on the Corporation to charge against the revenue of their Tramway Undertaking any sum by way of allowance for renewals or depreciation;
- (b) the Corporation may from time to time in the course of any year revise all or any of the tolls fares and charges to be levied by them for the use of their Tramways and of carriages and trucks used or propelled thereon as fixed at the commencement of such year; but so that the maximum fares tolls and charges authorised for the time being are not exceeded;
- (c) it shall not be obligatory on the Corporation so to fix the said tolls fares and charges (whether at the commencement of any year or on the occasion of any such revision as aforesaid) that the revenue of the said undertaking for that year shall meet the expenditure as estimated for that year;
- (d) if the said tolls fares and charges shall for any year or on the occasion of any such revision as aforesaid be so fixed as not to meet the said estimated expenditure out of the said revenue for that year any deficiency resulting therefrom which shall be realised may at the option of the Corporation either be disposed of in manner provided by the said section with respect to such deficiencies as are therein referred to or be defrayed out of such local rates or funds as the Corporation may determine or be disposed of partly in one or more of those modes and partly in another or others of them.

3. This Order shall take effect as from the 23rd May, 1918.

4. This Order may be cited as the Belfast Corporation (Tramways) Order, 1918.

*W. F. Marwood,*

A Secretary to the Board of Trade.

7, Whitehall Gardens,  
S.W.1.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, May 24, 1918.]

---



*Treasury Orders and Notices under Reg. 7<sup>C</sup> as to Securities; Priority of Work Orders, and Regulations as to Employment of Workmen in Albert and Victoria Docks under Reg. 8<sup>A</sup>.*

**XIX.—ORDERS AND NOTICES AS TO TAKING POSSESSION OF SECURITIES UNDER REGULATION 7<sup>C</sup>.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 82.)

All Orders and Notices of the Treasury as to taking Possession of Securities under Reg. 7<sup>c</sup> and in force May 31st, 1917, are printed at pp. 368-448 of the Edition of this Manual of that date.

Since that date the Treasury have made the Treasury (Securities) Order, 1917 (No. 5), published London Gazette, November 17th, 1917, being the third supplement to the Gazette of November 10th, and the Treasury (Securities) Order, 1918, No. 1, published Supplement to London Gazette, March 22nd, 1918.

All such Orders will appear in the "Financial Manual," and are, therefore, omitted from the present Manual.

**XX.—ORDERS, DIRECTIONS AND REGULATIONS AS TO THE CARRYING ON OF WORK, AND THE ENGAGEMENT OR EMPLOYMENT OF WORKMEN UNDER REGULATION 8<sup>A</sup>.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 85.)

The Priority of Work Order 1917, dated March 8, 1917, and the Amendment Order of January 12, 1918, are printed in Part III. (pp. 427-432) of the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual," and the other Orders affecting Priority of Work in the production of particular classes of War Material and in force May 31, 1918, are printed in Part II. of the same Manual.

**Loading, &c. of Ships in Port of London.**

**REGULATIONS, DATED JUNE 3, 1916, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE AS TO THE ENGAGEMENT OR EMPLOYMENT OF CERTAIN CLASSES OF WORKMEN WITHIN THE ROYAL ALBERT AND VICTORIA DOCKS OF THE PORT OF LONDON.**

1916. No. 406.

Whereas by virtue of Section 10 of the Munitions of War Act, 1915,<sup>(a)</sup> and the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, as amended,<sup>(b)</sup> the Minister of Munitions has power,

(a) This section is printed at p. 10 as footnote (a) to s. 1 (1) of the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) No. 2 Act, which it amends.

(b) See Regulation 8<sup>A</sup> printed at p. 85.

*Regulations under Reg. 8<sup>A</sup> as to Employment of Workmen in  
Albert and Victoria Docks.*

amongst other things, to regulate or restrict the engagement or employment of any workman or all or any classes of workmen in any factory, workshop or other premises with a view to maintaining or increasing the production of munitions in other factories, workshops or premises;

And whereas by Section 20 of the Munitions of War (Amendment) Act, 1916,<sup>(a)</sup> the Minister of Munitions is empowered to make arrangements with any other Government Department for the exercise and performance by that Department of any of his powers and duties under either of the said Acts which appear to him to be such as could be more conveniently exercised and performed by that Department;

And whereas the Minister of Munitions in pursuance of the said power has made arrangements with the Board of Trade whereby the power of imposing such regulations or restrictions in relation to the engagement or employment of any workman or all or any classes of workmen in docks, wharves and other waterside premises shall be exercised by the Board of Trade;

Now therefore in pursuance of such power and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf the Board of Trade hereby impose the following regulations in relation to the engagement or employment of all or any of the classes of workmen hereinafter mentioned within the Royal Albert and Victoria Docks of the Port of London:—

1. Every person who employs workmen within the Royal Albert and Victoria Docks of the Port of London on the work of loading or unloading ships or river craft or handling cargoes shall on every day of such employment prepare or cause to be prepared a return showing—

- (a) the number of workmen actually employed by him up to 2 p.m. on such day upon all or any such work;
- (b) the approximate number of workmen he will require so to employ upon all or any such work on the next following working day.

2. Every such return shall be made up to 2 p.m. on each day and shall be transmitted immediately thereafter to the officer nominated in that behalf by the Board of Trade, who will take whatever steps may appear to them desirable to make public all or any of the particulars therein contained.

Signed by order of the Board of Trade this 3rd day of June, 1916.

*H. Llewellyn Smith,*

Secretary to the Board of Trade.

---

(a) MUNITIONS OF WAR (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1916.—5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 99.

**XXI.—ORDER AS TO NEW RETAIL BUSINESSES UNDER REGULATION 8AA.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 86.)

---

THE RETAIL BUSINESS (LICENSING) ORDER, 1918, DATED FEBRUARY 18, 1918, MADE BY THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF NATIONAL SERVICE, PROHIBITING THE OPENING OF A NEW RETAIL TRADE OR BUSINESS, OR A NEW BRANCH OF AN EXISTING RETAIL TRADE OR BUSINESS, WITHOUT A LICENCE.

1918. No. 203.

In pursuance of the powers conferred upon him by Regulation 8AA of the Defence of the Realm Regulations and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf, the Director-General of National Service<sup>(a)</sup> hereby orders as follows:—

1. No person shall in Great Britain on or after the date of this Order without a licence issued by or under the authority of the Director-General of National Service,—

- (a) Establish or carry on any new retail trade or business; or
- (b) Establish or carry on any new branch of any existing retail trade or business.

2. Every person applying for a licence under this Order shall furnish to the Director such information as he may require for the purpose of enabling him to deal with the application.

3. Any licence issued under this Order may be issued subject to such conditions and restrictions as may be contained therein and any departure from any such restrictions or conditions or other acts in contravention of the provisions of this Order will be a summary offence under the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

4. Any licence issued under this Order will be issued subject to the condition that the licence may be revoked by the Director-General of National Service, if he is satisfied that any condition or restriction contained in such licence has not been observed.

5. In the event of the transfer by purchase or otherwise of the trade or business in respect of which a licence has been issued under this Order, or in the event of the death of the holder of a licence issued under this Order, it shall be lawful for the transferee or other person claiming under the holder of such licence, on making an application for a licence, to carry on such trade or business at the same premises and subject to the same conditions and restrictions as were contained in such licence, until his application has been decided.

---

(a) DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF NATIONAL SERVICE.—The Ministry of National Service Act 1917 (7 & 8 Geo. 5. c. 6) provided for the constitution of the office of Minister of National Service (*i.e.*, Director-General of National Service), and (s. 2 (2)) that the Documentary Evidence Act, 1868, as amended by the Documentary Evidence Act, 1882, shall apply to Orders of the Director-General and the Ministry of National Service.

6. For the purpose of this Order the expression "new" means established after the date of the passing of this Order.

The expression "retail trade or business" includes:—

- (a) The business of a barber or hairdresser;
- (b) The repairing of goods other than repairs for the trade;
- (c) The sale of refreshments;
- (d) Retail sales by auction.

The expression "establishing a new branch of any existing retail trade or business" includes:—

- (a) The opening of a retail trade or business at premises not theretofore used by the retailer for such trade or business.
- (b) The opening at any premises of a line or department of retail trade or business not previously carried on by the retailer.

7. A licence will not be refused to an applicant whose application for such licence is made in pursuance of the written recommendation of a Department of His Majesty's Government except after consultation with that Department.

8. Applications for licences shall be made in writing to the Director of National Service in the Region within which the applicant desires to open any such business or branch.

Region.	Area Covered.	Regional Headquarters.
London ...	The Metropolitan Police Area(a)	Session House, Newington Causeway, S.E.
East Anglia ...	Essex, Hertford, Buckingham, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, Bedfordshire, Huntingdonshire, Cambridgeshire, Suffolk and Norfolk (except that part of Greater London covered by Metropolitan Police Area).(a)	82, Westbourne Terrace, Paddington, W.
South Eastern ...	Kent, Hampshire, Surrey and Sussex (except that part of Greater London covered by the Metropolitan Police Area).(a)	84, Westbourne Terrace, Paddington, W.
South Western...	Gloucestershire, Wiltshire, Dorset, Somerset, Devonshire, and Cornwall.	5a, Union Street, Bristol.
West Midlands	Counties of Staffordshire, Shropshire, Warwickshire, Worcestershire and Herefordshire.	Queen's College, Birmingham.
East Midlands...	Lincolnshire, Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire (except the district including Glossop and New Mills), Leicestershire, Rutland and Northamptonshire.	South Road, Nottingham.

(a) METROPOLITAN POLICE AREA.—This area includes all Middlesex and parts of Essex, Herts, Kent and Surrey. A list of the places included in the district is given at p. 38 of the Metropolitan Police Guide (1911 Edition).

Region.	Area Covered.	Regional Headquarters.
Yorkshire ...	Yorkshire (except Cleveland district).	(Till further notice.) C/o Assistant Director of Recruiting, Harewood Barracks, Leeds.
North Western...	Lancashire, Cheshire, with the district including Glossop and New Mills in Derbyshire.	New Arts Building, Liverpool University, Liverpool.
Northern ...	Northumberland, Cumberland, Durham and Westmoreland, with the Cleveland District of Yorkshire, and Berwick.	7, Saville Place, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Wales ...	Wales and the County of Monmouth.	Technical College, Cardiff.
Scotland ...	Scotland, except the town of Berwick.	20 and 22, Grosvenor Street, Edinburgh.

9. This Order may be cited as The Retail Business (Licensing) Order, 1918.

*A. C. Geddes.*

February 18th, 1918.

**XXII.—ORDER REGULATING AND RESTRICTING BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION WORK UNDER REGULATION 8<sup>E</sup>.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 89.)

THE BUILDING RESTRICTION ORDER (SUNDAY WORK), 1917, DATED JULY 25, 1917, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.

1917. No. 912.

In pursuance of the powers conferred on him by Regulation 8<sup>E</sup> of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, the Minister of Munitions hereby makes the following order which is supplemental to and shall be read as one with the Order made by the Minister dated July 14th, 1916. (a)

1. After the date of this Order no person shall without the licence of the Minister given in that behalf employ labour on Sunday on building or construction work as defined by the said Regulation.

2. This Order shall not apply where the work in question:—

(a) is authorised to be carried out on a Sunday by the Government Department for whom the work is being done, or

(a) ORDER OF JULY 14, 1916.—This Order, which was made by the Minister of Munitions under Regulation 8<sup>E</sup> before the powers thereunder were transferred to the Director-General of National Service, is printed at p. 465 of the *May, 1917, Edition of this Manual*. It is superseded by the Order of the Director-General printed immediately below.

*Order under Reg. 8<sup>E</sup> prohibiting Building and Construction Work.*

- (b) is undertaken on an occasion of sudden emergency and a report is sent forthwith to the Minister of Munitions stating the nature of the work, the number of men employed and the ground on which it is alleged that this Order does not apply.

The expression "sudden emergency" in this Order shall include the necessity of safeguarding life or property or preventing stoppage of work in a Munitions factory, but shall not include mere urgency for the completion of the work.

Dated this 25th day of July, 1917.

Signed on behalf of the Minister of Munitions.

*U. Wolff,*  
Assistant General Secretary.

Ministry of Munitions of War,  
6, Whitehall Gardens, S.W.1.

ORDER BY THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF NATIONAL SERVICE, DATED FEBRUARY 27, 1918, PROHIBITING THE COMMENCING OR CARRYING ON OF BUILDING OR CONSTRUCTION WORK WITHOUT A LICENCE. (a)

In pursuance of the powers conferred upon him by Regulation 8E of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, as amended by the Order in Council, dated 27th day of February, 1918, (b) the Director-General of National Service hereby orders as follows:—

No person shall without a licence from the Director-General of National Service commence or carry on any building or construction work, that is to say, the construction, alteration, repair, decoration or demolition of buildings, or the construction, reconstruction or alteration of railroads, docks, harbours, canals, embankments, bridges, tunnels, piers or other works of construction or engineering. Provided that the licence of the Director-General of National Service shall not be required where—

- (a) the total cost of the whole completed work in contemplation does not exceed the sum of £500 and the use of constructional steel is not involved, or
- (b) the work in question is being or is to be carried out by or under contract with any Department of His Majesty's Government, or is declared by any such Department to be a Government contract for the purpose of this Order, or,

(a) SUNDAY WORK.—As to this see the Order of July 25, 1917, printed immediately above.

(b) REGULATION 8E.—This Regulation as so amended is printed p. 89.

- (c) the work in question is being or is to be carried out by or under contract with any Local Authority which has been authorised by any Government Department since the 25th March, 1915, to borrow money in respect of such work.

All persons desirous of obtaining a licence to commence or carry on any building or construction work as above defined for which a licence is required shall apply in writing to the Secretary (L), Ministry of National Service, Hotel Windsor, Victoria Street, S.W.1, for such licence, and shall give full particulars of the description and locality of the work, the purpose for which it is intended, and its estimated cost, and such further information as the Director-General may require, and shall comply with any restrictions or conditions, subject to which the grant of such licence may be made.

Any licence issued by the Minister of Munitions under the Order made under the said Regulation 8E on the 14th day of July, 1916,(a) shall continue in force and shall have effect as if it had been issued by the Director-General of National Service under this Order.

*A. C. Geddes.*

February 27th, 1918.

[This Order was never Gazetted.]

---

**XXIII.—ORDER APPLYING CERTAIN REGULATIONS TO THE CONTROLLER OF H.M.'S. STATIONERY OFFICE UNDER REGULATION 8<sup>EE</sup>. (This Reg. is printed at p. 90.)**

---

ORDER, DATED MARCH 1, 1918, MADE BY THE TREASURY.

1918. No. 242.

Whereas by Regulation 8<sup>EE</sup> of the Defence of the Realm Regulations for the purpose of enabling the Stationery Office to obtain supplies of stores and other articles, and the execution of printing and other work, required for the purpose of His Majesty and the various Government Departments, the Treasury are authorised by Order to apply with the necessary adaptations to the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office the provisions of Regulations 2B, 2BB, 7, 8, 8A, 15C, 29A, and 34A, conferring powers on the Admiralty, Army Council and the Minister of Munitions.(b)

---

(a) ORDER OF JULY 14, 1916.—That Order made by the Minister of Munitions before the transfer of powers to the Director General is printed at p. 465 of the May, 1917, Edition of this Manual. It is superseded by the present Order.

(b) REGULATIONS 2B, 2BB, 7, 8, 8A, 15C, 29A and 34A.—These regulations in the form which they take in the General Code are printed in Part II of this Manual.

*Order under Reg. 8EE. applying certain Regulations to the  
Controller of H.M.'s Stationery Office.*

Now, therefore, We, being two of the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, in exercise of the powers so conferred upon Us hereby order that the said Regulations 2B, 2BB, 7, 8, 8A, 15c, 29A and 34A, as set out and adapted in the Schedule to this Order, shall apply to the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office.

*James Parker.*

*J. Towyn Jones.*

Two of the Lords Commissioners  
of His Majesty's Treasury.

Treasury Chambers,  
1st March, 1918.

Schedule.

**2B.** It shall be lawful for the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office to take possession of any stores or other articles required for the service of His Majesty or any Government Department.

Where any goods, possession of which has been so taken, are acquired by the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office, the price to be paid in respect thereof shall in default of agreement be determined by the tribunal by which claims for compensation under these regulations are, in the absence of any express provision to the contrary, determined.

In determining such price regard need not be had to the market price but shall be had—

- (a) if the goods are acquired from the producer thereof, to the cost of production and to the rate of profit usually earned by him in respect of similar goods before the war and to whether such rate of profit was unreasonable or excessive, and to any other circumstances of the case;
- (b) if the goods are acquired from any person other than the producer thereof, to the price paid by such person for the goods and to whether such price was unreasonable or excessive, and to the rate of profit usually earned in respect of the sale of similar goods before the war, and to whether such rate of profit was unreasonable or excessive, and to any other circumstances of the case; so, however, that if the person from whom the goods are acquired himself acquired the goods otherwise than in the usual course of his business, no allowance, or an allowance at a reduced rate, on account of profit shall be made:

Provided that where by virtue of these regulations or any order made thereunder the sale of the goods at a price above any price fixed thereunder is prohibited the price assessed under this regulation shall not exceed the price so fixed.

If, after the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office has issued a notice that he has taken or intends to take possession of any stores, or article in pursuance of this regulation, any person



having control of any such stores or article (without the consent of the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office) sells, removes, or secretes it, or deals with it in any way contrary to any conditions imposed in any licence, permit, or order that may have been granted in respect thereof, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

**2BB.** Where the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office has entered into a contract with any person (hereinafter referred to as "the principal contractor") for the supply to him of any goods or services, and for the purposes of such contract a sub-contract has after the 1st day of April nineteen hundred and eighteen been made with any other person (whether such sub-contract is made with the principal contractor or any sub-contractor), and it appears to the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office that the rate of profit earned or to be earned by the sub-contractor in respect of the sub-contract is unreasonable or excessive, the Controller of his Majesty's Stationery Office may (whether or not the sub-contract has been completed) issue a certificate to that effect and may by order vary the terms of the sub-contract by the substitution therefor of such terms as he may think fair and reasonable, and require the sub-contractor—

(a) to carry out the sub-contract in whole or in part in accordance with the terms as so varied; and

(b) either in addition thereto or as an alternative therefor to adjust the price of any goods already supplied or any services already rendered in accordance with the terms so varied, and to account to the other party to the sub-contract for any consequential reduction in price:

Provided that no order made under this regulation shall affect the price of any goods supplied or services rendered under any sub-contract where the sub-contract has been completed and the payment has been made more than one year before the date of the order.

If any sub-contractor in respect of whom such an order is made fails to comply with any of the requirements contained in the order, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations:

Provided that if the sub-contractor does not agree to the terms fixed by the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office he may require the terms to be determined in the manner and in accordance with the principles prescribed by Regulation 2B, without prejudice however to his obligation in the meantime to comply with the terms of the order.

In the event of the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office exercising the powers conferred upon him by this regulation, the price payable by him to the principal contractor under the principal contract shall be reduced by such an amount, not exceeding the amount of the saving to the principal contractor due to the exercise of such powers, as may be determined by the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office.

*Order under Reg. 8EE. applying certain Regulations to the  
Controller of H.M.'s Stationery Office.*

This regulation shall apply where the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office has required the occupier of any factory or workshop to place at his disposal the whole or any part of the output of the factory or workshop as if the occupier had contracted with the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office to supply such output or part thereof at the price payable therefor as ascertained in accordance with Regulation 7.

7. The Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office may by order require the occupier of any factory or workshop in which stores or any article required for the service of His Majesty or any Government Department are or may be manufactured, or in which any operation or process required in the production, alteration, renovation or repair thereof is or may be carried on or in which printing or other work required for such service as aforesaid is or may be carried on to place at his disposal the whole or any part of the output of the factory or workshop as may be specified in the order, and to deliver to him or to any person or persons named by him the output or such part thereof as aforesaid in such quantities and at such times as may be specified in the order: and the price to be paid for the output so requisitioned shall, in default of agreement, be determined by the arbitration of a judge of the High Court selected by the Lord Chief Justice of England in England, of a judge of the Court of Session selected by the Lord President of the Court of Session in Scotland, or of a judge of the High Court of Ireland selected by the Lord Chief Justice of Ireland in Ireland.

In determining such price regard need not be had to the market price, but shall be had to the cost of production of the output so requisitioned and to the rate of profit usually earned in respect of the output of such factory or workshop before the war, and to whether such rate of profit was unreasonable or excessive, and to any other circumstances of the case.

If the occupier of the factory or workshop fails to comply with the order, or without the leave of the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office delivers to any other person any part of the output of the factory or workshop to which the order relates, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

For the purpose of ascertaining the amount of the output of any factory or workshop or any plant therein and the cost of production of such output, and the rate of profit usually earned in respect of the output of such factory or workshop before the war, the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office may require the occupier of any such factory or workshop, or any officer or servant of the occupier, or where the occupier is a company any director of the company, to furnish to the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office such particulars as to such output, cost, and rate of profit as he may direct, and may require any such particulars to be verified in such manner as he may direct, and if any such person fails to comply with any such requirement he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

8. The Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office may take possession of any factory or workshop or of any plant belonging thereto without taking possession of the factory or workshop itself, and may use the same for the service of His Majesty or of any Government Department at such times and in such manner as the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office may consider necessary or expedient, and the occupier and every officer and servant of the occupier of the factory or workshop, and where the occupier is a company, every director of the company, shall obey the directions of the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office as to the user of the factory or workshop or plant, and if he fails to do so he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

8A. It shall be lawful for the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office:—

- (a) to require any work in any factory or workshop to be done in accordance with the directions of the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office, given with the object of making the factory or workshop or the plant or labour therein as useful as possible for the production of stores and other articles, or the execution of printing or other work, required for the service of His Majesty or any Government Department and to require returns as to the nature and amount of work done in any factory or workshop;
- (b) to regulate or restrict the carrying on of any work in any factory, workshop or other premises, or the engagement or employment of any workman, or all or any classes of workmen, therein, or to remove the plant therefrom, with a view to maintaining or increasing the production of such articles or the execution of such work in other factories, workshops or premises; and the occupier and every officer and servant of the occupier of the factory, workshop, or premises, and any other person affected by any such directions, regulations, or restrictions, and where the occupier is a company, every director of the company, shall obey the directions, regulations, or restrictions of the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office so given, and if he fails to do so he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

Where under this Regulation any return has been required or any directions regulating the priority to be given to work at any factory, workshop, or other premises, have been given, and any person in any such return, or in any certificate or document given or issued for the purpose of securing priority for any work in pursuance of such directions, makes any false statement or false representation, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

15C. The Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office may by order require any person engaged in the production, manufacture, purchase, sale, distribution, transport, storage, or shipment of any stores and other articles, or the execution of printing or other

*Order under Reg. 8EE. applying certain Regulations to the  
Controller of H.M.'s Stationery Office.*

work, required for the service of His Majesty or any Government Department to give such particulars as to his business as may be specified in the order, and may require any such particulars to be verified as he may direct, and if any person fails to comply with the order or with any requirement made thereunder, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

If any person, except as authorised by the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office, discloses or makes use of any information given to him under this regulation he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

**29A.** If any person enters or is found upon any factory, workshop, or other place in which work is carried on, specified in any order made for the purpose by the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office as being a factory, workshop, or place which, in the interests of the public safety or of the defence of the Realm, it is necessary to safeguard, not having with him a written permit issued to him by a person nominated for the purpose by—

(a) the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office; or

(b) the occupier of, or other person having control of the work carried on in, the factory, workshop, or place,

he shall be guilty of an offence against these regulations.

Every person authorised to issue permits for the purposes of this regulation shall keep a list of the names and addresses of all persons to whom he has issued permits, and every such list shall be open to inspection by any person authorised for the purpose by the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office.

In every factory, workshop, or place to which this regulation is for the time being applied by an order made thereunder, a copy of the order shall be kept affixed at or near every entrance thereto.

Nothing in this regulation shall apply to any person who enters any factory, workshop, or other place in the exercise of any right of entry conferred on him as an inspector under the Factory and Workshop Acts 1901 to 1911, the Explosives Act, 1875, or any other enactment,<sup>(a)</sup> nor shall this regulation apply to any persons or classes of persons who, as respects any particular factory, workshop or other place, may be exempted by order of the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office.

**34A.** It shall be lawful for the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office to require any person who carries on the business of storing, transporting, or distributing goods, to afford such services in relation to the storage, transport or distribution of goods for or for the purposes of the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office as he may direct and if any such person fails to comply with such requirements he shall be guilty of a summary offence against these regulations.

(a) INSPECTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY.—(i) Under Factory and Workshop Acts. See s. 119 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1901 (1 Edw. 7. c. 22).

(ii) Under Explosives Act, 1875 (38 Vict. c. 17). See s. 55 of that Act.

(iii) Under other enactments. See e.g., National Insurance Act, 1911 (1 & 2 Geo. 5. c. 55), s. 112; Munitions of War (Amendment) Act, 1916 (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 99), s. 17.

**XXIV.—ORDERS AS TO THE CARRYING, HAVING  
OR KEEPING OF ARMS, &C., UNDER REGU-  
LATION 9AA. (This Reg. is printed p. 92.)**

ORDER OF THE COMPETENT MILITARY AUTHORITY, DATED JULY 4,  
1918, PROHIBITING THE HOLDING OF OR TAKING PART IN ANY  
MEETINGS, ASSEMBLIES OR PROCESSIONS IN PUBLIC PLACES  
WITHIN THE WHOLE OF IRELAND.

I, Lieutenant-General the Right Hon. Sir F. Shaw, K.C.B.,  
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Ireland, in exercise of the  
powers conferred on me as Competent Military Authority under  
the Defence of the Realm Regulations, Do hereby prohibit from  
and after the date of this Order the holding of or taking part in  
any Meetings, Assemblies, or Processions in public places within  
the whole of Ireland, an area in respect of which the operation of  
Section One of the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915,  
is for the time being suspended.(a)

This Order shall not apply to any Meeting, Assembly or Pro-  
cession authorised in writing by the Chief Commissioner, D.M.  
Police, or any County Inspector, R.I.C., to whom seven clear  
days' notice of the intention to hold any such Meeting, Assembly  
or Procession shall have been given.

Given at General Headquarters, Ireland, this 4th day of  
July, 1918.

*F. Shaw,*

Lieutenant-General,

General Officer, Commanding-in-Chief, Ireland.  
Competent Military Authority.

---

ORDER OF THE COMPETENT MILITARY AUTHORITY, DATED SEPTEMBER  
28, 1918, PROHIBITING THROUGHOUT IRELAND THE CARRY-  
ING, HAVING OR KEEPING OF FIREARMS, MILITARY ARMS,  
AMMUNITION OR EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCES.(b)

Whereas in many parts of Ireland private dwelling-houses and  
other places have been illegally raided by lawless men, and fire-  
arms, military arms, ammunition and explosive substances have  
been seized therefrom, and whereas such seizures have been made  
and are likely to be made for purposes prejudicial to the public  
safety and the Defence of the Realm, and it is necessary for the

---

(a) SUSPENSION OF S. 1 OF DEFENCE OF THE REALM (AMENDMENT) ACT,  
1915.—That section (printed p. 6) which confers the right to trial by jury  
was suspended throughout Ireland by Proclamation dated April 26, 1916 (St.  
R. & O., 1916, No. 256).

(b) It has been considered desirable to include the Order though dated after  
August 31, 1918, as it cancels the orders of February 20 and 21, 1918, printed in  
the February 28, 1918, edition of this Manual, and also an order of April 22,  
1918.

*Order under Reg. 9AA Prohibiting Carrying, Having or Keeping of Arms, etc., throughout Ireland.*

purposes of securing the public safety and the Defence of the Realm to have under effective military control all firearms, military arms, ammunition and explosive substances at present not under such control.

Now I, Lieutenant-General the Right Honourable Sir F. Shaw, K.C.B., General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Ireland, Competent Military Authority for Ireland, in exercise of the powers conferred on me by Regulations 9AA of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, Hereby Order that throughout Ireland (being an area in respect of which the operation of Section One of the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, is for the time being suspended), the carrying, having or keeping of firearms, military arms, ammunition or explosive substances, is prohibited, unless such articles are under effective military control.

This prohibition shall not apply in the case of any member of His Majesty's Forces or of any member of the Forces of His Majesty's Allies, or of any member of the Royal Irish Constabulary, or of any member of the Dublin Metropolitan Police, or in the case of any person to whom a competent Naval or Military Authority, or any person authorised by him, has given permission in writing to carry, have or keep firearms, military arms, ammunition or explosive substances.

This Order, so far as it relates to the having or keeping firearms, military arms, ammunition or explosive substances shall take effect as from the 9th day of October, 1918, inclusive.

This Order cancels as from the 9th day of October, 1918, the Orders made by the Competent Military Authority on the 20th February, 1918, regarding the carrying, and on the 21st February, 1918, and the 22nd April, 1918, regarding the carrying, having or keeping of firearms, military arms, ammunition or explosive substances.

Given under my hand this 28th day of September, 1918.

*F. Shaw,*

Lieutenant-General,

General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Ireland,  
Competent Military Authority.

---

*Notice.*—Application for Permits should be made to the Competent Military Authority or to a person authorised by him, namely, to the County Inspector of the Royal Irish Constabulary or the Superintendent of the Dublin Metropolitan Police in whose County or Division the applicant resides. Applicants should give detailed particulars of the firearms, military arms, ammunition or explosive substances in their possession, stating where they are kept and the reason for wishing to retain them.

Persons who have not obtained a permit as required by this Order, and are, therefore, prohibited from carrying, having or keeping firearms, military arms, ammunition or explosive substances should, as soon as possible, and in any case, on or before the 9th day of October, hand in all articles of the kind in their possession to any Military Centre, or, if the owners prefer, to any Police Barrack or Police Station. Arms so handed in should be previously cleaned and well oiled, and all articles, packages, etc., should be distinctly and securely labelled with the name and address of the owner and with the description of the arms, etc.

The owner should ask for, and is entitled to receive therefor, a receipt from the official to whom they are handed.

Cartridges should be securely packed in boxes or strong paper with the total number of them stated on the label.

All articles handed in will be carefully and safely kept under effective Military control by the Military authorities, and will be returned to the owner or his legal representatives if, and when, in the opinion of the Competent Military Authority, this can be done with due regard to the public safety, or, if in the opinion of the Competent Military Authority, they are required for the Defence of the Realm.

Attention is directed to the provisions of Regulation 9AA, whereby it is provided that any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this Order shall be guilty of an offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations; and that any Firearms, Military Arms, Ammunition, Explosive Substances or other articles kept on contravention of this Order may be seized, destroyed or otherwise disposed of.

---

**XXV.—ORDER AS TO PROHIBITION OF DRILLING  
UNDER REGULATION 9E.** (This Reg. is printed at  
p. 95.)

---

THE MILITARY EXERCISES AND DRILL (IRELAND) ORDER, 1916,  
DATED NOVEMBER 28, 1916, MADE BY THE CHIEF SECRETARY  
FOR IRELAND.

1916. No. 836.

Whereas by Regulation 9E of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914 (hereinafter referred to as the Regulation), it is provided that a Secretary of State or the Army Council may by Order declare the Regulation to be in force in any area and that the powers of a Secretary of State under the Regulation may be exercised as respects Ireland by the Chief Secretary:

And whereas the Regulation further provides that in any such area no person other than a member of His Majesty's naval or military forces or a constable shall, subject to any exceptions for which provision may be made in the Order, practise, take part in, or be concerned in, any exercise, movement, evolution, or drill, of a military nature, or be concerned in or assist the promotion or organisation of any such exercise, movement, evolution, or

drill, by persons other than members of His Majesty's naval or military forces or constables; and that if any person acts in contravention of the Regulation he shall be guilty of an offence against the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914:

Now in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by the Regulation, the Chief Secretary doth hereby order and declare as follows:—

1. From and after the date of this Order the Regulation shall, subject to the exceptions for which provision is herein-after made, be in force throughout Ireland.

2. The Regulation shall not apply to persons practising, taking part in, or being concerned in, any exercise, movement, evolution, or drill, of a military nature under the authority and in accordance with the conditions of a permit granted by the competent naval or military authority, and for the time being in force, or to persons concerned in or assisting the promotion or organisation of any such exercise, movement, evolution, or drill so permitted.

3. This Order may be cited as the Military Exercises and Drill (Ireland) Order, 1916.

*H. E. Duke,*

Chief Secretary.

Dated this 28th day of November, 1916.

[The above Order was published in the Dublin Gazette, November 28th, 1916.]

## XXVI.—ORDERS AS TO TAKING POSSESSION OF COAL MINES UNDER REGULATION 9G. (This Reg. is printed at p. 96.)

### ORDER OF THE BOARD OF TRADE, DATED NOVEMBER 29, 1916, TAKING POSSESSION OF THE SOUTH WALES COALFIELD.

Whereas under Regulation 9G of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914 (which was inserted in those regulations by Order in Council dated the 29th day of November nineteen hundred and sixteen, and is set out at the foot of this Order<sup>(a)</sup>), the Board of Trade have power to apply that regulation to any coal mines:

Now, therefore, the Board of Trade, being of opinion that it is expedient, for the purpose of securing the public safety and the defence of the realm, that that regulation should be applied to the coal mines specified in this Order, in the exercise of their powers under the said regulation and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, hereby order as follows:—

Regulation 9G of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, is hereby applied, as from the 1st day of December, 1916, until further notice, to the South Wales coalfield, that is to say, to all coal mines in the counties of Brecon, Carmarthen, Glamorgan, Monmouth, Pembroke, and Radnor.

*Walter Runciman.*

(a) This Reg. is printed p. 96.



**ORDER OF THE BOARD OF TRADE, DATED FEBRUARY 22, 1917,  
TAKING POSSESSION OF ALL COAL MINES EXCEPT THE SOUTH  
WALES COALFIELD.**

Whereas under Regulation 9G of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914 (which was inserted in those regulations by Order in Council dated the 29th day of November nineteen hundred and sixteen, and is set out at the foot of this Order<sup>(a)</sup>), the Board of Trade have power to apply that regulation to any coal mines:

And whereas by an Order made by the Board of Trade under that regulation on the 29th day of November, 1916,<sup>(b)</sup> the regulation was applied as from the 1st day of December, 1916, until further notice to the South Wales Coalfield, that is to say, to all coal mines in the counties of Brecon, Carmarthen, Glamorgan, Monmouth, Pembroke, and Radnor.

Now, therefore, the Board of Trade, being of opinion that it is expedient, for the purpose of securing the public safety and the defence of the realm, that that regulation should be applied to the coal mines specified in this Order, in the exercise of their powers under the said regulation and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, hereby order as follows:—

Regulation 9G of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, is hereby applied, as from the 1st day of March, 1917, until further notice to all coal mines in the United Kingdom other than those to which the regulation was applied by the above-mentioned Order of the Board of Trade dated the 29th day of November, 1916.

*A. H. Stanley.*

---

**THE COAL MINES (WAR WAGE PAYMENT) DIRECTIONS, 1918, DATED  
JULY 5, 1918, ISSUED BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.**

1918. No. 848.

Whereas by two orders of the Board of Trade dated respectively 29th November, 1916, and 22nd February, 1917, Regulation 9G of the Defence of the Realm Regulations was applied to all the Coal Mines in the United Kingdom.

---

(a) REGULATION 9G.—This Reg. is printed p. 96.†

(b) ORDER OF NOV. 29, 1916.—That Order is printed immediately above.

And whereas the Board of Trade have power under the said Regulation to give directions as to the management and user of mines to which the said Regulation is applied.

Now therefore in pursuance of their said power the Board of Trade direct that

- (1) The Owner of every coal mine to which the said Regulation is applied for the time being shall pay to the Controller of Coal Mines the sum of 4*s.* per ton on all saleable coal sold, delivered or otherwise disposed of on or after 30th June, 1918 (excluding coal consumed at collieries and workmen's customary allowance coal), and in preparing and keeping the accounts of the mine this payment shall be treated as an expense of the business.
- (2) In respect of any work performed on or after 30th June, 1918, the Owner of every coal mine shall pay for account of the Board of Trade to all classes of colliery workers who were before that date with the consent of the Controller of Coal Mines in receipt of a war wage of 1*s.* 6*d.* and 9*d.* a day respectively a war wage of 3*s.* and 1*s.* 6*d.* a day respectively, as authorised by His Majesty's Government, and shall charge the same to the Board of Trade, and in preparing and keeping the accounts of the mine this payment shall not be treated as an expense of the business.
- (3) Accounts with reference to the aforesaid payments shall be stated and settled on 30th September, 31st December, 31st March, and 30th June in every year, and the Controller of Coal Mines shall thereupon issue his certificate as to the balance due by or to the Board of Trade, and payment shall be made accordingly within 7 days of the date of such certificate.
- (4) Failure to obey these directions is a summary offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

*A. H. Stanley,*  
President of the Board of Trade.

---

THE COAL TRANSPORT ORDER, 1917, DATED JULY 4, 1917, MADE BY  
THE BOARD OF TRADE.

[This Order, which was made under Regulations 2F to 2JJ and 9G of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, is printed together with other Orders under Regulation 2JJ as to Coal at p. 233 above.]

---

**XXVII.—ORDERS AS TO TAKING POSSESSION OF  
IRON ORE MINES AND ROAD STONE  
QUARRIES UNDER REGULATION 9GG.**  
(This Reg. is printed at p. 97.)

---

ORDER OF THE MINISTER OF MUNITIONS, DATED JULY 24, 1917,  
TAKING POSSESSION OF ALL IRON ORE MINES IN THE COUNTIES  
OF CUMBERLAND AND LANCASTER.

Whereas under Regulation 9GG of the Defence of the Realm Regulations (which was inserted in those Regulations by Order in Council dated the 13th day of March, 1917, and is set out at the foot of this Order), (a) the Minister of Munitions has power to apply that regulation to any metalliferous mines, or to any mines of stratified iron stone, not being coal mines:

Now, therefore, the Minister of Munitions, being of opinion that for securing the public safety and the Defence of the Realm, it is expedient that the said regulation should be applied to all iron ore mines in the counties of Cumberland and Lancaster, in the exercise of his powers under the said regulation and all other powers enabling him in that behalf, hereby orders that from and after the 24th day of July, 1917, and until further notice, Regulation 9GG of the Defence of the Realm Regulations shall be applied to all iron ore mines in the counties of Cumberland and Lancaster.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, July 24th, 1917.]

---

ORDER OF THE ARMY COUNCIL, DATED AUGUST 7, 1917, TAKING  
POSSESSION OF ALL ROAD STONE QUARRIES IN ENGLAND AND  
WALES.

Whereas under Regulation 9GG of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, which is set out at the foot of this Order, (a)(b) the Army Council has power to apply that Regulation to any road stone quarries, including slag dumps and slag works producing road materials.

---

(a) REGULATION 9GG.—This Reg. is printed p. 97.

(b) EARLIER FORM OF REGULATION 9GG.—Regulation 9GG in its earlier form (printed p. 74 of the May, 1917, Edition of this Manual) conferred powers only on the Minister of Munitions, who, by Orders of May 9th, 1917 (printed p. 469 of the said Edition of this Manual) and June 14th, 1917 (published London Gazette June 15th, 1917) took possession of the same road stone quarries as are the subject of the Army Council's Order; with a view to the Army Council making the said Order, the Minister of Munitions by Order of August 7th, 1917 (published London Gazette August 7th, 1917) revoked his two Orders of May and June.

Now, therefore, the Army Council, being of opinion that, for securing the public safety and the defence of the Realm, it is expedient that the said regulation should be applied to all road stone quarries, including such slag dumps and slag works as aforesaid, in England and Wales except as hereinafter mentioned, in the exercise of their powers under the said regulation do hereby order that from and after the date of this Order and until further notice Regulation 9GG of the Defence of the Realm Regulations shall be applied to all road stone quarries, including such slag dumps and slag works as aforesaid, in England and Wales, but excluding all quarries producing only gravel and flint used as road stone.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, August 7th, 1917.]

---

THE ROAD STONE TRANSPORT ORDER, 1917, DATED AUGUST 31, 1917, MADE BY THE ARMY COUNCIL.(a)

Whereas it appears to the Army Council necessary or expedient to make the following Order for the purpose of maintaining the supply of road materials of the country.

Now, therefore, in pursuance of the powers conferred on them by Regulations 2F to 2JJ and 9GG of the Defence of the Realm Regulations(a) and all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the Army Council hereby order as follows:—

1. For the purpose of this Order the expression "Road Materials" includes all quarried stone, slag, dehydrated tar, tarred slag or tarred stone, and such other and similar material used or usable for the purpose of road construction and maintenance, but not including gravel or flint used as roadstones.

2. With a view to effecting economies in transport and of facilitating and maintaining the supply of road materials, such restrictions may be placed on the transport of road materials from particular areas or particular quarries, slag dumps or works in the United Kingdom to particular areas or particular destinations as the Army Council may from time to time consider necessary, and when such restrictions are so placed it shall be the duty of every person affected thereby to comply with the requirements of the Army Council for the purpose of giving effect thereto.

---

(a) ENABLING REGULATIONS.—The Road Stone Transport Order (here printed) was made under the concluding words of Regulation 9GG (5) (p. 97), which confer on the Army Council as respects road materials the like powers which are exercisable by the Board of Trade as respects articles of commerce under Regulations 2F to 2J (pp. 48-53) which are applied to that Board by Regulation 2JJ (1), printed p. 54.

3. Contracts for the sale of road materials shall be abrogated to such extent, and as from such dates as may be deemed by the Army Council to be necessary in order to secure compliance with their requirements under this Order.

4. The requirements of the Army Council under this Order shall be notified in the form of directions issued from time to time by the Road Stone Control Committee<sup>(a)</sup> or any local bodies constituted for the purpose. Such directions may relate to any or all of the following matters:—

- (a) The restriction or discontinuance of the transport of road materials from particular areas or particular quarries, slag dumps or works, to particular areas or particular destinations, either absolutely or by any specified method of transport or otherwise than by such methods of transport as may be specified.
- (b) The contracts which are to be abrogated with a view to facilitating compliance with such directions.
- (c) Making returns by and to such parties and in such forms as may be specified in the directions.
- (d) The restriction, discontinuance or substitution of the use of any particular class or type of material in any particular area.
- (e) Any other matters for which provision may be necessary for the purpose of this Order.

5. Infringements of this Order are summary offences subject to penalties under the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

6. This Order may be cited as the Road Stone Transport Order, 1917.

By Order of the Army Council,

*R. H. Brade.*

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, September 4th, 1917.]

---

(a) ROAD STONE CONTROL COMMITTEE.—The address of this committee, of which Mr. P. J. Black is the secretary, is 29, Cromwell Road, London, S.W.7

**XXVIII.—ORDERS AS TO TAKING POSSESSION OF CANALS AND AS TO BARGES USED THEREON UNDER REGULATION 9<sup>H</sup>.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 98.)

---

ORDER OF THE BOARD OF TRADE, DATED FEBRUARY 22, 1917,  
TAKING POSSESSION OF CERTAIN CANALS.

Whereas under Regulation 9<sup>H</sup> of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914 (which was inserted in those Regulations by Order in Council, dated the 16th day of February, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and is set out at the foot of this Order<sup>(a)</sup>), the Board of Trade have power to apply that regulation to any canals:

Now, therefore, the Board of Trade, being of opinion that it is expedient, for the purpose of securing the public safety and the defence of the realm, that that regulation should be applied to the canals specified in this Order, in the exercise of their powers under the said regulation and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, hereby order as follows:—

Regulation 9<sup>H</sup> of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, is hereby applied, as from the first day of March, 1917, until further notice to the following canals<sup>(b)</sup>:—

Aire and Calder Navigation.  
Birmingham Canal Navigations.  
Birmingham and Warwick Junction Canal.  
Bridgewater Canals of the Manchester Ship Canal Company.  
Coventry Canal Navigation.  
Gloucester and Berkeley Canal of the Sharpness New Docks and Gloucester and Birmingham Navigation Company.  
Grand Junction Canal.  
Leeds and Liverpool Canal.  
Leicester Navigation.  
Loughborough Navigation.  
Newark Navigation.  
Oxford Canal.

---

(a) REGULATION 9<sup>H</sup>.—This Reg. is printed p. 98.

(b) CANALS SPECIFIED.—These are all in England and all “non-railway owned”—the railway owned canals having passed into State Control. See footnote (a) to Reg. 9<sup>F</sup> (3), p. 96. This Order was extended to certain other canals in England, Wales and Ireland by Orders of April 4, 1917, Aug. 7, 1917, Feb. 13, 1918, and July 22, 1918, printed pp. 415–418.

Regent's Canal.  
Rochdale Canal.  
Severn Navigation.  
Sheffield and South Yorkshire Navigation.  
(a) *Shropshire Union Canals.*  
Staffordshire and Worcestershire Canal.  
Trent Navigation.  
Warwick and Birmingham Canal Navigation.  
Warwick and Napton Canal Navigation.  
Weaver Navigation.  
Worcester and Birmingham Canal of the Sharpness New  
Docks and Gloucester and Birmingham Canal Company.

*A. H. Stanley.*

---

ORDER OF THE BOARD OF TRADE, DATED APRIL 4, 1917, TAKING  
POSSESSION OF CERTAIN CANALS.

Whereas under Regulation 9H of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914 (which was inserted in those Regulations by Order in Council dated the 16th day of February, nineteen hundred and seventeen) the Board of Trade have power to apply that regulation to any canals;

And whereas the Board of Trade, being of opinion that it was expedient, for the purpose of securing the public safety and the defence of the Realm, applied that regulation to certain canals by the Order of the Board of Trade dated the 22nd of February, 1917(b):

And whereas under Regulation 9H any order of the Board of Trade under the Regulation may be revoked or varied as occasion requires:

Now, therefore, the Board of Trade do hereby vary the Order made by them, dated the 22nd day of February, 1917, as follows:—

The Bradford Canal, the Calder and Hebble Navigation, the Erewash Canal, and the New Junction Canal shall be added to and form part of the aforesaid list.

*A. H. Stanley.*

---

(a) SHROPSHIRE UNION CANALS.—An Order printed p. 417, provides that the Shropshire Union Canals shall be excluded from and deemed never to have been affected by the present Order.

(b) ORDER OF FEB. 22, 1917.—This is printed above.

---

*Disposal of Canal Barges and Plant Order, 1917, under Reg. 9H (5); Order under Reg. 9H (6) as to Undertakings of Carriers on Canals.*

THE DISPOSAL OF CANAL BARGES AND PLANT ORDER, 1917, DATED MAY 31, 1917, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1917. No. 521.

In exercise of the powers conferred upon them by Regulation 9H (5) of the Defence of the Realm Regulations and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the Board of Trade hereby order as follows:—

1. No person, not being an owner of a canal of which the Board of Trade have taken possession,<sup>(a)</sup> shall dispose of any barges used on any such canal or of any machinery or plant used in connection with the loading or unloading of any such barges without the consent of the Canal Control Committee.

2. Any person acting in contravention of, or failing to comply with, any provision of this Order is guilty of a summary offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

3.—(1) This Order may be cited as the Disposal of Canal Barges and Plant Order, 1917.

(2) This Order shall come into force on the first day of June, 1917.

*A. H. Stanley,*

President of the Board of Trade.

Board of Trade,  
31st May, 1917.

ORDER, DATED JUNE 22, 1917, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE RELATING TO UNDERTAKINGS OF CARRIERS ON CANALS.

1917. No. 657.

Whereas the Board of Trade are of opinion that for securing the public safety and the Defence of the Realm it is expedient that Regulation 9H of the Defence of the Realm Regulations should be applied to the undertakings of carriers by canal where such carriers are unable to carry on their undertakings efficiently.

Now therefore, the Board of Trade in the exercise of the powers conferred upon them by sub-section (6) of that Regulation, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf hereby order as follows:—

Regulation 9H shall apply to the undertaking of any carrier by canal who makes an application to the Board for the purpose and satisfies the Board that the undertaking cannot be efficiently carried on unless possession thereof is taken by the Board of Trade.

*A. H. Stanley,*

President of the Board of Trade.

Board of Trade,  
22nd June, 1917.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, June 26th, 1917.]

(a) CANALS OF WHICH POSSESSION HAS BEEN TAKEN.—See Orders of February 22, April 4, and Aug. 7, 1917, and Feb. 13, and July 22, 1918, pp. 414, 415, 417, 418.



ORDER OF THE BOARD OF TRADE, DATED AUGUST 7, 1917, TAKING POSSESSION OF CERTAIN CANALS IN IRELAND.

Whereas under Regulation 9H of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914 (which was inserted in those Regulations by Order in Council dated the 16th day of February, nineteen hundred and seventeen) the Board of Trade have power to apply that regulation to any canals;

And whereas the Board of Trade, being of opinion that it was expedient, for the purpose of securing the public safety and the Defence of the Realm, applied that regulation to certain canals by the Orders of the Board of Trade dated the 22nd of February, 1917, and the 4th April, 1917(a);

And whereas under Regulation 9H any order of the Board of Trade under the Regulation may be revoked or varied as occasion requires;

Now, therefore, the Board of Trade do hereby vary the Orders made by them, dated the 22nd day of February, 1917, and the 4th day of April, 1917, as follows:—

The Grand Canal, the Lagan Navigation, the Ulster Canal, the Coalisland Canal and the Newry Navigation (Inland Section) shall be added to and form part of the aforesaid lists.

*A. H. Stanley.*

THE SHROPSHIRE UNION CANALS ORDER, 1917, DATED NOVEMBER 1, 1917, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

Whereas on the 22nd day of February, 1917, the Board of Trade made an Order applying Regulation 9H of the Defence of the Realm Regulations to certain canals therein specified(a):

And whereas the Board deem it expedient to vary the said Order as hereinafter appears:

Now, therefore, the Board of Trade in exercise of their powers under the said Regulation hereby order:—

1. The Shropshire Union Canals shall be excluded from and shall be deemed never to have been affected by the Order of the 22nd day of February, 1917.

2. This Order may be cited as the Shropshire Union Canals Order, 1917.

*A. H. Stanley.*

Board of Trade,  
1st November, 1917.

(a) ORDERS OF FEB. 22 AND APRIL 4, 1917.—Those Orders are printed pp. 414, 415.

*Control of Canals Order, 1918, and Control of Canals, No. 2 Order, 1918, under Reg. 9H.*

THE CONTROL OF CANALS ORDER, 1918, DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1918,  
MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

The Board of Trade deeming it expedient for the purpose of securing the public safety and the defence of the Realm that the Glamorganshire Canal Navigation should pass into their possession hereby order as follows:—

1. Regulation 9H of the Defence of the Realm Regulations shall apply to the Glamorganshire Canal Navigation.
2. This Order may be cited as the Control of Canals Order, 1918.

*A. H. Stanley.*

Board of Trade,  
13th February, 1918.

---

THE CONTROL OF CANALS, NO. 2 ORDER, 1918, DATED JULY 22,  
1918, MADE BY THE BOARD OF TRADE.

The Board of Trade deeming it expedient for the purpose of securing the public safety and the defence of the Realm that the Stourbridge Canal should pass into their possession, hereby order as follows:—

1. Regulation 9H of the Defence of the Realm Regulations shall apply to the Stourbridge Canal.
2. This Order may be cited as the Control of Canals, No. 2 Order, 1918.

*A. H. Stanley,*  
President of the Board of Trade.

July 22, 1918.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, July 29, 1918.]

---

**XXIX.—ORDERS AS TO THE EARLY CLOSING OF SHOPS UNDER REGULATION 10B.** (This Regulation is printed at p. 100.)

1. *England and Wales*, p. 419. | 2. *Scotland*, p. 422.

**1. England and Wales.**

ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, DATED APRIL 24, 1917, AS TO THE EARLY CLOSING OF SHOPS FROM MAY 1ST TO SEPTEMBER 30TH, 1917.(a)(b)

1917, No. 393.

In pursuance of Regulation 10B of the Defence of the Realm Regulations I hereby make the following Order:—

1.—(a) Every shop shall be closed for the serving of customers not later than 8 o'clock in the evening on every day other than Saturday and not later than 9 o'clock in the evening on Saturday, and in the case of a contravention of this provision the occupier of the shop shall be liable to a penalty;(c) and

(b) Any person who carries on in any place not being a shop any retail trade or business after 8 o'clock in the evening on any day other than Saturday or after 9 o'clock in the evening on Saturday shall be liable to a penalty.(c)

2. This Order shall not prevent—

(1) the serving of a customer where it is proved that the customer was in the shop before the closing hour or that reasonable grounds existed for believing that the article supplied after the closing hour to a customer was required in a case of illness; or

(2) the sale after the closing hour of—

(a) meals or refreshments for consumption on the premises; or (in the case of meals or refreshments sold on railway premises) for consumption on the trains;

Provided that in the case of canteens attached to and situated within or in the immediate vicinity of any works, if persons are employed at such works after the closing hour, and the canteen is kept open only for the use of such persons, meals or refreshments may be sold after the closing hour for consumption anywhere within the works premises.

---

(a) CLOSING OF SHOPS DURING WINTER OF 1917-18.—This Order was continued in force until April 30th, 1918, by Order of Sept. 21, 1917, p. 421.

(b) CLOSING OF SHOPS DURING WINTER OF 1916-7.—The previous Orders relating to closing during the six months ending April 30th, 1917, are printed, pp. 317-320, of the February, 1917, Edition of this Manual. They are omitted from this Edition as having now expired.

(c) PENALTY.—Any person who is expressed to be liable to a penalty under this Order is guilty of a summary offence under the Defence of the Realm Regulations, and is punishable accordingly. See Regulation 10B, p. 100.

- (b) newly cooked provisions to be consumed off the premises;
  - (c) any fresh fish or tripe or soft fruit which would become unfit or less suitable for food if kept till the following day;
  - (d) intoxicating liquors to be consumed on or off the premises;
  - (e) medicine or medical or surgical appliances, so long as the shop is kept open and lighted only for such time as is necessary for serving the customer;
  - (f) newspapers;
  - (g) periodicals and books from the bookstalls of such terminal and main line stations as may be approved by the Secretary of State;
  - (h) motor or cycle supplies or accessories for immediate use, so long as the shop is kept open and lighted only for such time as is necessary for serving the customer;
  - (i) victuals, stores, or other necessaries required by any naval or military authority for His Majesty's forces or required for any ship on her arrival at or immediately before her departure from a port, so long as the shop is kept open and lighted only for such time as is necessary for serving the customer; or
- (3) the transaction after the closing hour of any post office business.

3. This Order shall not apply to any bazaar or sale of work for charitable or other purposes from which no private profit is derived.

4. The expressions "shop" and "retail trade or business" in this Order have the same meaning respectively as in the Shops Act, 1912.(a)

For the purposes of the exemption relating to the sale of meals or refreshments, (a) tobacco supplied at a meal for immediate consumption shall be deemed to form part of the meal; (b) refreshments shall not be deemed to include sweets, chocolate or other sugar confectionery or ice cream.

5. This Order shall not affect any obligation to comply with the provisions of the Shops Acts, 1912 and 1913,(b) or any order made thereunder or any other Act, order or regulation restricting hours of sale or the hours of transaction of business.

(a) SHOPS ACT, 1912 (2 Geo. 5, c. 3).—That Act provides as follows :—

"19.—(1) In this Act—

The expression 'shop' includes any premises where any retail trade or business is carried on;

The expression 'retail trade or business' includes the business of a barber or hairdresser, the sale of refreshments or intoxicating liquors, and retail sales by auction, but does not include the sale of programmes and catalogues and other similar sales at theatres and places of amusement . . . . ."

(b) SHOPS ACTS, 1912 AND 1913.—2 & 3 Geo. 5, cc. 3, 24.

6. This Order shall be in force from the 1st May to the 30th September, 1917, both days inclusive.(a)

*Geo. Cave,*

One of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.

Whitehall,  
24th April, 1917.

---

ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, DATED SEPTEMBER 21, 1917,  
CONTINUING IN FORCE THE ORDER OF APRIL 24TH, 1917, AS TO  
THE EARLY CLOSING OF SHOPS.

1917. No. 987.

In pursuance of Regulation 10<sup>B</sup> of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, I hereby Order that the Order made by me under the said Regulation on the 24th April, 1917, in regard to the Early Closing of Shops shall continue in force from the 1st October, 1917, to the 30th April, 1918, both days inclusive.

*Geo. Cave,*

One of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.

Whitehall,  
21st September, 1917.

---

ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, DATED APRIL 19, 1918,  
CONTINUING IN FORCE THE ORDER OF APRIL 24TH, 1917,  
AS TO THE EARLY CLOSING OF SHOPS.

1918. No. 463.

In pursuance of Regulation 10<sup>B</sup> of the Defence of the Realm Regulations I hereby order that the Order made by me under the said Regulation on the 24th April, 1917, and extended by the Order made by me on the 21st September, 1917, in regard to the Early Closing of Shops shall continue in force from the 1st May, 1918, to the 30th September, 1918, both days inclusive, subject to the following modification.

---

(a) DURATION OF ORDER.—This Order was by Order of Sept. 21, 1917, printed below, continued in force until April 30, 1918, by Order of April 19, 1918, (printed below) until Sept. 30, 1918, and by Order of Sept. 19, 1918 (printed below), until further notice. Under Order of Nov. 30, 1917 (St. R. & O., 1917, No. 1229), omitted from this Manual as now spent the Early Closing of Shops Orders did not apply during the period from 17th to 24th December, 1917.

*Orders under Reg. 10B continuing in force the Early Closing of Shops in England; and as to the Early Closing of Shops in Scotland.*

The expression "soft fruit" in Clause 2 (2) (c) of the Order of 24th April, 1917, shall mean the following fruits:—apricots, bilberries, blackberries, cherries, currants (black, red and white), green figs, greengages, gooseberries, loganberries, mulberries, peaches, plums, raspberries, strawberries.

*Geo. Cave,*  
One of His Majesty's Principal  
Secretaries of State.

Whitehall,  
19th April, 1918.

ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, DATED SEPTEMBER 19, 1918, CONTINUING IN FORCE THE ORDER OF APRIL 24TH, 1917, AS AMENDED BY THE ORDER OF APRIL 19TH, 1918, AS TO THE EARLY CLOSING OF SHOPS.

1918. No. 1190.

In pursuance of Regulation 10B of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, I hereby make the following Order:—

The Order made by me under the said Regulation on the 24th April, 1917, with regard to the early closing of shops, as amended by the Order made by me on the 19th April, 1918 shall continue in force until further Order.

*Geo. Cave,*  
One of His Majesty's Principal  
Secretaries of State.

Whitehall.  
19th September, 1918.

## 2. Scotland.

THE EARLY CLOSING OF SHOPS (SCOTLAND) (1917-18) ORDER, 1917, BEING THE ORDER DATED APRIL 26, 1917, AS TO THE EARLY CLOSING OF SHOPS IN SCOTLAND, AS CONTINUED AND AMENDED BY ORDERS DATED JUNE 28 AND SEPTEMBER 28, 1917, MADE BY THE SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND.(a)

1917, No.  $\frac{398}{S. 47}$  as amended by 1917, No.  $\frac{597}{S. 62}$  & No.  $\frac{1001}{S. 81}$

In pursuance of Regulation 10B of the Defence of the Realm Regulations I hereby make the following Order:—

1.—(a) Every shop shall be closed for the serving of customers not later than 8 o'clock in the evening on every day other than

(a) CLOSING OF SHOPS DURING WINTER OF 1916-17.—The previous Orders relating to closing during the six months ending April 30th, 1917, are printed pp. 320-322 of the February, 1917, Edition of this Manual. They are omitted from this edition as having now expired.

Saturday and not later than 9 o'clock in the evening on Saturday, and in the case of a contravention of this provision the occupier of the shop and any manager, agent, servant, or other person by whom the contravention has in fact been committed shall be liable to penalty;(a) and

(b) Any person who carries on in any place not being a shop any retail trade or business after 8 o'clock in the evening on any day other than Saturday or after 9 o'clock in the evening on Saturday shall be liable to a penalty.(a)

**2. This Order shall not prevent—**

(1) the serving of a customer where it is proved that the customer was in the shop before the closing hour or that reasonable grounds existed for believing that the article supplied after the closing hour to a customer was required in a case of illness; or

(2) the sale after the closing hour of—

(a) meals or refreshments for consumption on the premises;

Provided that (1) in the case of railways, meals or refreshments may be sold after the closing hour on the railway premises to persons about to travel by rail; (2) in the case of canteens attached to and situated within or in the immediate vicinity of any works, if persons are employed at such works after the closing hour, and the canteen is kept open only for the use of such persons, meals or refreshments may be sold after the closing hour for consumption anywhere within the works premises;

(b) newly cooked provisions to be consumed off the premises;

(c) any fruit specified in the schedule to this Order or any fresh fish or tripe;

(d) intoxicating liquors to be consumed on or off the premises;

(e) medicine or medical or surgical appliances, so long as the shop is kept open and lighted only for such times as is necessary for serving the customer;

(f) newspapers;

(g) periodicals and books on railway premises to persons about to travel by rail;

(h) motor or cycle supplies or accessories for immediate use, so long as the shop is kept open and lighted for such time only as is necessary for serving the customer;

---

(a) Any person who is expressed to be liable to a penalty under this Order is guilty of a summary offence under the Defence of the Realm Regulations, and is punishable accordingly. See Reg. 10B, p. 100.

(i) victuals, stores, or other necessities required by any naval or military authority for His Majesty's forces or required for any ship on her arrival at or immediately before her departure from a port, so long as the shop is kept open and lighted only for such time as is necessary for serving the customer; or

(3) the transaction after the closing hour of any post office business.

3. This Order shall not apply to any bazaar or sale of work for charitable or other purposes from which no private profit is derived.

4. The expression "shop" and "retail trade or business" in this Order have the same meaning respectively as in the Shops Act, 1912.(a)

For the purposes of the exemption relating to the sale of meals or refreshments, (a) tobacco supplied at a meal for immediate consumption shall be deemed to form part of the meal; (b) refreshments shall not be deemed to include sweets, chocolate or other sugar confectionery or ice cream.

5. This Order shall not affect any obligation to comply with the provisions of the Shops Acts, 1912 and 1913,(b) or any order made thereunder or any other Act, order, or regulation restricting hours of sale or the hours of transaction of business.

6. This Order shall be in force from the 1st May, 1917, to the 30th April, 1918, both days inclusive, and shall apply throughout Scotland.(c)

(L.S.)

*Robert Munro,*

His Majesty's Secretary for Scotland.

Scottish Office,  
Whitehall,

---

(a) DEFINITIONS.—As to these expressions *see* footnote (a) at p. 420.

(b) SHOPS ACTS, 1912 AND 1913.—2 & 3 Geo. 5. cc. 3, 24.

(c) SUSPENSION OF ORDER DURING NEW YEAR PERIOD.—Under Order of Dec. 4, 1917 (St. R. & O., 1917, No.  $\frac{1250}{S. 90}$ ), omitted from this Manual as now "spent," the Early Closing of Shops Order did not apply during the period from Dec. 24th, 1917—Jan. 3rd, 1918. By an Order of Sept. 26, 1918 (printed below) the Order of April 26, 1917, is to continue in force until further Order.



*Schedule.*

List of Exempted Fruits.

Cherries	Apricots	Blaeberries
Black currants	Plums	Loganberries
Red currants	Greengages	Blackberries
Strawberries	Gooseberries	Mulberries
Raspberries	Peaches	Green figs.

---

ORDER OF THE SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND, DATED APRIL 29, 1918.  
CONTINUING THE EARLY CLOSING OF SHOPS (SCOTLAND)  
(1917-18) ORDER, 1917.

1918. No.  $\frac{481}{S. 13}$ .

In pursuance of Regulation 10<sup>B</sup> of the Defence of the Realm  
Regulations I hereby order that the Early Closing of Shops  
(Scotland) (1917-18) Order, 1917, shall continue in force from the  
1st May, 1918, to the 30th September, 1918, both days inclusive.

(L.S.)

*Robert Munro,*

His Majesty's Secretary for Scotland.

Scottish Office,  
Whitehall.

29th April, 1918.

---

ORDER OF THE SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND, DATED SEPTEMBER 26,  
1918, UNDER REGULATION 10<sup>B</sup> OF THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM  
REGULATIONS, FURTHER CONTINUING THE EARLY CLOSING OF  
SHOPS (SCOTLAND) (1917-18) ORDER, 1917.

1918. No.  $\frac{1226}{S. 55}$ .

In pursuance of Regulation 10<sup>B</sup> of the Defence of the Realm  
Regulations I hereby order that the Early Closing of Shops  
(Scotland) (1917-18) Order, 1917, as continued by my Order dated  
29th April, 1918, shall continue in force from the 1st October,  
1918, until further Order.

*Robert Munro,*

His Majesty's Secretary for Scotland.

Scottish Office,  
Whitehall,  
26th September, 1918.

**XXX.—ORDERS OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE  
AND OF THE SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND  
AS TO LIGHTS UNDER REGULATION 11(a)**  
(This Reg. is printed at p. 103.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| A. <i>Orders of the Secretary of State as to England and Wales</i> , pp. 426-441. | B. <i>Orders of the Secretary for Scotland as to Scotland</i> , pp. 442-449. |
|---|--|

**A. ORDERS OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, AS TO ENGLAND AND WALES.**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>Lights in the Metropolitan Police District and City of London</i> , p. 426.                               | 3. <i>Lights on Vehicles outside the Metropolitan Police District and City of London</i> , p. 437. |
| 2. <i>Lights (other than on Vehicles) outside the Metropolitan Police District and City of London</i> , p. 430. |  |

**1. Lights in the Metropolitan Police District and City of London.**

THE LIGHTS (DRIVING OF ANIMALS) ORDER OF 11TH OCTOBER, 1916.

1916. No. 715.

[This Order, which applies to the whole of England and Wales, is printed at p. 433.]

---

THE LIGHTS (LONDON) ORDER OF MARCH 21, 1918, AS TO LIGHTS IN THE METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT AND THE CITY OF LONDON.

1918. No. 348.

In pursuance of the power conferred on me by Regulation 11 of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, I hereby make the following Order:—

(1.) Subject to the later provisions of this Order, all external lamps, flares and fixed lights of all descriptions, and all aggregations of lights, whether public or private, must be extinguished.

(2.) Any public lamp or lamps in the Metropolitan Police District or the City of London which the Commissioner of Police, acting on the advice of the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, Home Forces, directs to be lighted or retained in lighting, must be lighted or retained in lighting accordingly, and must be reduced, shaded or obscured as the Commissioner of Police may direct.

---

(a) IRISH ORDERS.—No Orders have (Aug. 31st, 1918) been made by the Secretary of State as to Ireland.

(3.) In dwelling houses, hotels, shops, factories, docks, ship-building yards and other premises of all descriptions, and on vessels or boats, all inside lights must be so reduced and shaded, or the windows, roof-lighting areas, skylights, glass doors, &c., so screened by shutters or dark blinds or dark curtains that no more than a dull, subdued light is visible from any direction outside and no part of the pavement or roadway or any building or other object is distinctly illuminated thereby.

(4.) Exemption from the foregoing provisions of this Order may be granted in the case of lights in naval and military establishments by a competent Naval or Military Authority, or, in the case of other lights, by the Commissioner of Police, subject to compliance with any Order issued by the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, Home Forces, or the Commissioner of Police with regard to extinction of lights in case of emergency and such other conditions as may be prescribed.

(5.) The provisions of this Order shall not apply to necessary working lights on railways (including lights in stations and in goods and marshalling yards), nor to navigation or riding lights carried by any ship or vessel in accordance with Admiralty Orders.

(6.) The lights of trams and omnibuses must be reduced as may be directed by the Licensing Authority.

(7.) The use of powerful lamps on motor and other vehicles is prohibited.

(8.)—(i.) Every vehicle on any street, highway, or road to which the public have access, between half-an-hour after sunset and half-an-hour before sunrise, must carry lamps as follows:—

(a) at the front two lamps displaying to the front a white light, except in the case of bicycles, tricycles (other than motor tricycles), or hand-carts, on which only one such lamp need be carried. One lamp must be placed on the extreme off or right-hand side of the vehicle, and the second lamp in the corresponding position on the extreme near or left-hand side of the vehicle; and

(b) at the rear, a lamp displaying to the rear a red light. The lamp carried for this purpose on any vehicle except a bicycle or tricycle (other than a motor tricycle) must be placed on the off or right-hand side of the vehicle:

Provided that a handcart carrying on the right-hand side one lamp displaying a white light to the front and a red light to the rear shall be deemed to comply with the foregoing requirements of this paragraph; and this paragraph shall not apply in the case of a bicycle which is being wheeled by hand as near as possible to the edge of the roadway.

(ii.) The lamp or lamps must be properly trimmed, lighted and attached, so that the light from each lamp is visible in the

*Order under Reg. 11 as to Lights in London.*

prescribed direction for a reasonable distance without obstruction by any part of the vehicle, its burden, the person in charge, the draught animal or any animal led at the rear.

(iii.) At all cab stands appointed for more than five cabs, and at any other place where more than five vehicles are drawn up to wait, the driver of each cab or other vehicle, except the first and second cabs on a stand, shall, until he is about to move off, keep the front lamps lowered, or in the case of vehicles with electric lamps, shall extinguish or completely obscure one of such lamps.

For the purpose of this Order the word "vehicle" shall include any bicycle, tricycle or velocipede, and any handcart, and the word "handcart" shall include any vehicle drawn or propelled by hand.

(9.) In case of a sudden emergency, all instructions given by the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, Home Forces, or by the Commissioner of Police on the advice of the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, Home Forces, as to the further reduction or extinction of lights, must be immediately obeyed.

(10.) The requirements of paragraphs (1), (3), (6), and (7) of this Order shall apply during the following periods:—

From 8 p.m. till 1 hour before sunrise from 24th to 31st March, 1918;

from 9 p.m. till 1 hour before sunrise from 1st to 30th April;  
from 9.30 p.m. till 1 hour before sunrise from 1st to 31st May;

from 10 p.m. till 1 hour before sunrise from June 1st to July 31st;

from 9.30 p.m. till 1 hour before sunrise from 1st to 15th August;

from 9 p.m. till 1 hour before sunrise from 16th to 31st August;

from 8.30 p.m. till 1 hour before sunrise from 1st to 15th September; and

from 8 p.m. till 1 hour before sunrise from 16th to 29th September;

according to Summer Time in each case.

From 6 p.m. till 1 hour before sunrise from 30th September to 31st October;

from 5 p.m. till 1 hour before sunrise from 1st November, 1918, to 15th January, 1919;

from 5.30 p.m. till 1 hour before sunrise from 16th to 31st January;

from 6 p.m. till 1 hour before sunrise from 1st to 15th February;

from 6.30 p.m. till 1 hour before sunrise from 16th February to 15th March; and

from 7 p.m. till 1 hour before sunrise from 16th to 22nd March;

according to Greenwich Mean Time in each case.

Provided that, if public warning of the approach of hostile aircraft is given between sunset and the time specified in this paragraph for obscuring lights, all the requirements of the aforesaid paragraphs (1), (3), (6) and (7) shall apply from the time of such warning being given.

(11.) This Order shall apply to the City of London and the whole of the Metropolitan Police District.

It shall take effect on the 24th March, 1918, and shall be in force until revoked or amended by further Order.

(12.) The Order of 24th September, 1917, is hereby revoked as from 24th March, 1918, without prejudice, however, to any proceedings in respect of any contravention of that Order.(a)

This Order may be cited as the Lights (London) Order of the 21st March, 1918.

*Geo. Cave,*

One of His Majesty's Principal  
Secretaries of State.

Whitehall,

21st March, 1918.

---

THE ADVERTISEMENT LIGHTS ORDER OF MAY 22, 1917.

1917. No. 478.

[This Order which applies to the whole of England and Wales is printed at p. 435.]

---

THE RAILWAY CARRIAGE LIGHTS ORDER. DATED FEBRUARY 6,  
1918.

1918. No. 85.

[This Order which applies to the whole of England and Wales is printed at p. 436.]

---

(a) REVOKED ORDER.—This was printed in the February, 1918, Edition of this Manual, p. 307.

---

*Order under Reg. 11 as to Lights (other than on Vehicles) in England beyond London.*

**2. Lights (other than on Vehicles) outside the Metropolitan Police District and City of London.**

THE LIGHTS (ENGLAND AND WALES) ORDER OF THE 22ND JULY, 1916.(a)

1916. No. 458.

In pursuance of the power conferred on me by Regulation 11 of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, I hereby make the following Order:—

(1.) All lights, whether public or private, which, if unobscured, would be visible from the sea or from the navigable waters of any estuary, must be extinguished, or, in the case of indoor lights, so obscured as to be invisible from outside from half an hour after sunset till half an hour before sunrise.

(2.) Subject to the later provisions of this Order, all external lamps, flares, and fixed lights of all descriptions, and all aggregations of lights, whether public or private, must be extinguished, except such public lamps as the Chief Officer of Police directs to be kept in use for the public safety and any other lights approved by him.

All lights which are not extinguished must be reduced to the minimum intensity consistent with safety and so shaded or obscured that direct light is cut off in all directions above the horizontal and no more than a diffused light is cast upon the ground.

(3.) In dwelling houses, hotels, shops, factories, docks, ship-building yards, and other premises of all descriptions, all inside lights must be so reduced and shaded, or the windows, roof-lighting areas, skylights, glass doors, &c., so screened by shutters or dark blinds or dark curtains that no more than a dull, subdued light is visible from any direction outside and no part of the pavement or roadway or any building or other object is distinctly illuminated thereby.

(4.) Exemption from the foregoing provisions of this Order may be granted in the case of naval and military establishments by a Competent Naval or Military Authority, or, in the case of industrial establishments or works of public utility, by the Chief Officer of Police, subject to compliance with any Order issued by the Competent Military Authority or the Chief Officer of Police with regard to extinction of lights in case of emergency and such other conditions as may be prescribed.

(5.) The provisions of this Order shall not apply to necessary working lights on railways (including lights in stations and in goods and marshalling yards), nor to navigation, riding, or fishing lights carried by any ship or vessel in accordance with Admiralty Orders, nor to lights under the control of any general or local Lighthouse Authority.(b)

(a) SHORT TITLE OF ORDER.—This Order which was amended by the Order of Nov. 23rd, 1916, printed at p. 434, may as so amended be cited as "The Lights (England and Wales) Order."

(b) GENERAL LIGHTHOUSE AUTHORITIES. These are specified in footnote (d) to Reg. 39B, printed at p. 149.

(6.) *Passengers in railway carriages which are provided with blinds must keep the blinds lowered so as to cover the windows. The blinds may be lifted in case of necessity when the train is at a standstill at a station, but, if lifted, they must be lowered again before the train starts.*

*This paragraph shall apply from half an hour after sunset till half an hour before sunrise. (a)*

(7.) In case of sudden emergency all orders as to the further reduction or extinction of lights given by or under the direction of a Competent Military Authority or the Chief Officer of Police shall be immediately obeyed.

(8.) This Order shall take effect on and after the 7th August, 1916, and, except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (1) and (6), shall apply as follows:—

From half an hour after  
sunset till half an hour  
before sunrise ... ..

In the whole of the Counties of Cambridge (including the administrative County of the Isle of Ely), Durham, Essex (excepting the portion included in the Metropolitan Police District), Hampshire (including the Isle of Wight), Kent (excepting the portion included in the Metropolitan Police District), Lincoln, Norfolk, Northumberland, the Administrative County of the Soke of Peterborough, Suffolk, Surrey (excepting the portion included in the Metropolitan Police District), Sussex, and the East Riding and the North Riding of Yorkshire.

From one hour after sun-  
set till one hour before  
sunrise ... ..

In the whole of the Counties of Bedford, Buckingham, Cumberland, Derby, Hertford (excepting the portion included in the Metropolitan Police District), Huntingdon, Leicester, Northampton (excepting the Administrative County of the Soke of Peterborough), Nottingham, Rutland, Westmorland, and the West Riding of Yorkshire.

(a) BLINDS OF RAILWAY CARRIAGES.—Paragraph (6) was revoked as from March 22nd, 1917, by Order of that date (1917, No. 262), which is confined to the revocation of that paragraph and the parallel one in the Lights (London) Order of the 26th August, 1916, p. 477 of the May, 1917, Edition of this Manual

*Order under Reg. 11 as to Lights (other than on Vehicles) in England beyond London.*

From one hour and a half  
after sunset till one hour  
and a half before sunrise

In the whole of the Counties of  
Berkshire,<sup>(a)</sup> Cheshire, Dor-  
set, Gloucester,<sup>(a)</sup> Here-  
ford,<sup>(a)</sup> Lancashire, Mon-  
mouth,<sup>(a)</sup> Oxford, Shrop-  
shire,<sup>(a)</sup> Somerset,<sup>(a)</sup> Staf-  
ford, Warwick, Wiltshire,  
Worcester, and Flint.

From two hours after sun-  
set till two hours before  
sunrise ... ..

In the whole of the Counties of  
Cornwall and Devon and the  
whole of Wales excepting the  
County of Flint.

I hereby revoke, as from the 7th August, 1916, all previous Orders as to Lights under Regulation 11 of the Defence of the Realm Regulations excepting the Orders of 20th September, 1915, and 15th December, 1915, applying in the City of Norwich and the Borough of Grimsby and vicinity, the Order applying in the Metropolitan Police District and the City of London,<sup>(b)</sup> and the Lights (Vehicles) Orders of 15th December, 1915, and 8th February, 1916,<sup>(c)</sup> without prejudice, however, to any proceedings in respect of contraventions of any of the revoked Orders.

This Order may be cited as the Lights (England and Wales) Order of the 22nd July, 1916.

*Herbert Samuel,*

One of His Majesty's Principal  
Secretaries of State.

Whitehall,

22nd July, 1916.

---

(a) VARIANCE AS TO CERTAIN AREAS.—As from Nov. 30th, 1916, the hours between which this Order applies are as regards Herefordshire, Monmouthshire, Shropshire, Somerset and Bristol, and the portion of Berkshire east of the Loddon, varied by Order of Nov. 23rd, 1916 (printed at p. 434), which provides that this Order as amended by that Order may be cited as "The Lights (England and Wales) Order."

(b) FORMER LONDON ORDER.—That Order which is printed at pp. 94-97 of the July, 1916, Edition of this Manual was revoked by the Lights (London) Order of 26th August, 1916, printed at p. 477 of the May, 1917, Edition.

(c) FORMER LIGHTS ON VEHICLES ORDERS.—Those two Orders which are printed at pp. 100-109 of the July, 1916, Edition of this Manual are revoked by the Lights (Vehicles) Order of 9th October, 1916, printed at p. 437.

---



**THE LIGHTS (DRIVING OF ANIMALS) ORDER OF 11TH OCTOBER,  
1916.**

1916. No. 715.

In pursuance of the powers conferred on me by Regulation 11 of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, I hereby make the following Order:—

(1.) Every person who shall cause or permit—

(a) any horse, mare, gelding, mule, ass, bull, ox, cow, heifer, steer, or calf (in this Order referred to as cattle); or

(b) any sheep, lamb, goat, kid, or swine

to be driven or led, during the period between half an hour after sunset and half an hour before sunrise, along any street, highway, or road to which the public have access, shall provide a lamp capable of showing a white light both to the front and to the rear, which lamp shall be carried at the rear of the animal, herd, or drove:

Provided that, in the case of an animal or animals not exceeding 4 in number which are being led, the lamp may be carried by the person leading the animal or animals, instead of being carried at the rear.

(2.) If the herd or drove contains—

(a) more than 20 head of cattle, or

(b) more than 100 head of sheep, lambs, goats, kids, or swine,

he shall provide a second lamp also capable of showing a white light to the front and to the rear, which shall be carried in front of the herd or drove:

(3.) The person in charge of the animal, herd, or drove shall see that the lamp or lamps are properly trimmed and lighted and are carried in such a manner that the light is at all times visible for a reasonable distance, without obstruction, in the direction in which the animal, herd, or drove is proceeding, and also in the reverse direction: and the person carrying any lamp shall carry it accordingly and shall, on the approach of any vehicle, swing or wave the lamp so as to indicate that there is an obstacle on the road.

This Order shall not apply in the case of an animal which is being ridden or which is drawing a vehicle, or led at the rear of a vehicle, on which the lights required by law are displayed.

This Order shall take effect on and after 22nd October, 1916, and shall apply to the whole of England and Wales.

*Order under Reg. 11 as to Lights (other than on Vehicles) in England beyond London.*

This Order may be cited as the Lights (Driving of Animals) Order of 11th October, 1916.

*Herbert Samuel,*  
One of His Majesty's Principal  
Secretaries of State.

Whitehall,  
11th October, 1916.

---

THE LIGHTS (ENGLAND AND WALES) ORDER OF 23RD NOVEMBER, 1916.

1916, No. 807.

In pursuance of the power conferred on me by Regulation 11 of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, I hereby make the following Order:—

On and after 30th November, 1916, the provisions of the Lights (England and Wales) Order of 22nd July, 1916 (Statutory Rules and Orders, 1916, No. 458, hereinafter called the principal Order),<sup>(a)</sup> shall, except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (1) and (6) thereof, apply in the undermentioned areas between the undermentioned hours in lieu of the hours fixed for those areas by the principal Order:—

From one hour after sunset till one hour before sunrise ...	}	In the portion of the County of Berkshire which lies to the East of the River Loddon:
From two hours after sunset till two hours before sunrise ...	}	In the whole of the Counties of Hereford, Monmouth, Shrop- shire and Somerset, and in the City and County of Bristol:

and the principal Order shall apply accordingly, without prejudice, however, to any pending proceedings in respect of contraventions of that Order.

This Order may be cited as the Lights (England and Wales) Order of 23rd November, 1916, and the principal Order as amended by this Order may be cited as the Lights (England and Wales) Order.

*Herbert Samuel,*  
One of His Majesty's Principal  
Secretaries of State.

Whitehall,  
23rd November, 1916.

---

(a) PRINCIPAL ORDER.—That Order is printed at p. 430.

THE ADVERTISEMENT LIGHTS ORDER OF THE 22ND MAY, 1917.

1917. No. 478.

In pursuance of the power conferred on me by Regulation 11 of the Defence of the Realm Regulations I hereby order as follows:—

(1) All lights of the following classes and descriptions shall be extinguished and such lights shall not be lighted at any hour except as provided in paragraph (2) hereof—

(a) Sky signs, illuminated facias, illuminated advertisements and other lights used outside or at the entrance to any shop or place of amusement or any other premises for the purpose of advertisement or display;

(b) Lights used inside any shop for the purpose of advertisement or display when the shop is closed for serving customers.

(2) This Order shall not apply to any public street light or any other light approved by the Chief Officer of Police as necessary in the public interest.

(3) The expression "shop" in this Order has the same meaning as in the Shops Act, 1912.(a)

This Order shall apply to the whole of England and Wales and shall take effect on and after the 29th May, 1917.

This Order may be cited as the Advertisement Lights Order of the 22nd May, 1917.

*Geo. Cave,*

One of His Majesty's Principal  
Secretaries of State.

Whitehall,

22nd May, 1917.

---

(a) SHOPS ACT, 1912 (2 Geo. 5, c. 3).—That Act provides as follows:—

"19.—(1) In this Act—

The expression 'shop' includes any premises where any retail trade or business is carried on;

The expression 'retail trade or business' includes the business of a barber or hairdresser, the sale of refreshments or intoxicating liquors, and retail sales by auction, but does not include the sale of programmes and catalogues and other similar sales at theatres and places of amusement . . . ."

*Order under Reg. 11 as to Lowering of Blinds in Railway Carriages  
in England.*

THE RAILWAY CARRIAGE LIGHTS ORDER DATED FEBRUARY 6, 1918.

1918. No. 85.

In pursuance of the power conferred on me by Regulation 11 of the Defence of the Realm Regulations I hereby order as follows:—

1. Subject to any exceptions authorised as hereinafter provided, all blinds in railway carriages the lights of which, if unobscured, would be visible from the sea or from the navigable waters of any estuary, must be lowered so as to cover the windows.

2. Every Railway Company running passenger trains where the lights in carriages, if unobscured, would be visible from the sea or from the navigable waters of any estuary, shall—

(a) prescribe, subject to the approval of the Railway Executive Committee, the stations between which blinds are to be lowered;

(b) cause notice to be given to passengers that blinds must be lowered, and that blinds may be lifted again, at such stations respectively;

(c) cause blinds to be lowered or lights to be turned off in the corridors or any compartments in which no passenger is travelling between the prescribed stations.

3. When notice has been given by any officer or servant of the Railway Company that blinds are to be lowered, passengers must lower all blinds in the compartment in which they are travelling, and keep them lowered until notice is given that they may be lifted again. Provided, however, that the blinds may be lifted in case of necessity when the train is at a standstill at a station but, if lifted, they must be lowered again before the train starts.

4. Exemption from the requirements of this Order may be authorised as respects any section or sections of line by the Railway Executive Committee, with the concurrence of the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, Home Forces.

5. This Order shall apply in England and Wales and to the period between half an hour after sunset and half an hour before sunrise.

6. This Order may be cited as the Railway Carriage Lights Order.

*Geo. Cave,*

One of His Majesty's Principal  
Secretaries of State.

Whitehall,

6th February, 1918.

---

### 3. Lights on Vehicles outside the Metropolitan Police District and City of London.(a)(b)

THE LIGHTS (VEHICLES) ORDER, BEING THE LIGHTS (VEHICLES) ORDER OF 9TH OCTOBER, 1916, AS TO LIGHTS ON VEHICLES IN PLACES OUTSIDE THE METROPOLITAN AND CITY OF LONDON POLICE DISTRICTS AS AMENDED BY THE LIGHTS (VEHICLES) ORDER OF 25TH JANUARY, 1917.

1916, No. 713, as amended by 1917, No. 24.

[Passages containing alterations made, and new matter added, by the Amending Order are denoted by a thick black line.]

In pursuance of the power conferred on me by Regulation 11 of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, I hereby make the following Order:—

#### PART I.

*Requirements as to Lights to be carried on Vehicles and as to Lighting-up Time.*

1. Every vehicle(c) on any street, highway, or road to which the public have access in any part of England or Wales, excepting the Metropolitan and City of London Police Districts, between half-an-hour after sunset and half-an-hour before sunrise must carry lamps as follows—

(a) at the front, a lamp or lamps displaying to the front a white light. Except in the case of a bicycle or tricycle (other than a motor tricycle) one such lamp must be placed on the extreme off or right-hand side of the vehicle: if a second lamp is carried it must be placed in the corresponding position on the extreme near or left-hand side of the vehicle; and

(b) at the rear, a lamp displaying to the rear a red light. The lamp carried for this purpose on any vehicle other than a bicycle or tricycle must be placed on the off or right-hand side of the vehicle.

Provided that a handcart carrying on the right-hand side one lamp displaying a white light to the front and a red light to the rear shall be deemed to comply with the requirements of this paragraph; and this paragraph shall not apply in the case of a bicycle which is being wheeled by hand as near as possible to the edge of the roadway.

---

(a) LIGHTS IN RAILWAY CARRIAGES.—The Railway Carriage Lights Order is printed p. 436.

(b) LIGHTS WHEN DRIVING ANIMALS.—As to lights to be carried by persons driving animals, see Order of October 11th, 1916, printed p. 433.

(c) LIVERPOOL, BOOTLE, AND BIRKENHEAD.—An Order dated November 27th, 1916, exempts from the requirements of Part I. of this Order vehicles constructed for carrying cotton and other goods in certain parts of Liverpool and Bootle, and all vehicles within the boundaries of the portion of the Mersey Dock Estate within that city and borough, and an Order dated December 9th, 1916, provides similar exemption as regards a part of Birkenhead, and that portion of the said Estate which is within that borough.

*Order under Reg. 11 as to Lights on Vehicles in England beyond London.*

2. On and after 1st January, 1917, two lamps displaying to the front a white light must be carried on all vehicles, except in the case of bicycles, tricycles (other than motor tricycles) and handcars.

3. The lamp or lamps must be properly trimmed, lighted and attached, so that the light from each lamp is visible in the prescribed direction for a reasonable distance without obstruction by any part of the vehicle, its burden, the person in charge, the draught animal, or any animal led at the rear.

PART II.

*Restrictions on Lights on Vehicles.*

The following restrictions on the use of lights on vehicles shall have effect throughout the whole of England and Wales except in the Metropolitan Police District and the City of London:—

1. The use of headlamps on motor cars is prohibited and not more than two lamps showing a light to the front may be used on any vehicle, except that headlamps not exceeding two in number may be used in addition to the sidelamps carried in compliance with Part I. of this Order, if the sidelamps burn only candle or oil and have not lens fronts or, in the case of other side lamps, if the side lamps are obscured with white paper or some other uncoloured material as required by paragraph (6) of this Part of this Order and are further obscured with a cap or disc as described in paragraph (1) of Part III. of this Order. All such headlamps must comply with the later requirements of this Order.

2. In electric lamps the bulb must not exceed 12 watts, or give in use a greater candle-power than the 12-watt (12 nominal candle-power) bulb as standardised for sidelights by the Engineering Standards Committee (Report No. 69).

3. In acetylene lamps the burner must not consume more than 14 litres ( $\frac{1}{2}$  cubic foot) per hour.

4. In oil lamps only one burner may be used: the wick must not exceed three-quarters of an inch in width.

5. In electric and acetylene lamps the diameter or longer side of the front glass, according as it is circular or rectangular, must not exceed 6 inches, or the front glass must be permanently obscured so that no light can pass except through a central portion which does not exceed  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches in diameter.

6. The front glasses of (1) all electric and acetylene lamps, and (2) lamps burning candle or oil with lens fronts, must be obscured—

(a) in electric lamps, with at least one thickness of ordinary white tissue paper;

(b) in acetylene lamps and in candle and oil lamps to which this paragraph applies, with at least one thickness of ordinary white tissue paper or with paint, ground glass, or a disc of some other uncoloured material so that the obscuring effect produced is not less than that of one thickness of ordinary white tissue paper.

The paper, paint, or disc must cover the whole of the portion of the front glass through which light can pass and must not be wetted, oiled, varnished, or treated in any other way so as to increase its transparency.

Side panels of electric and acetylene lamps, except small red or green side panels, must be covered over with some completely opaque material.

This paragraph shall not apply to the lamp displaying a red light carried at the rear of a vehicle.

7. Headlights on tramcars must not be of greater brightness than is necessary for the public safety, and the inside lights of tramcars and omnibuses must be reduced, shaded, or obscured so that no more light is used than is necessary to enable fares to be collected and the light is prevented, so far as practicable, from being visible from outside. Any instructions given by the Chief Officer of Police for this purpose must be observed.

8. No light of any description on any vehicle which is at a standstill shall be shown so as to be visible from the sea or from the navigable waters of any estuary; but nothing in this paragraph shall be deemed to allow of any vehicle being in any place to which the public have access without a lamp or lamps complying with the requirements of Part I. of this Order.

9. This Part of the Order shall not apply to the lamps used on any fire brigade vehicle when such vehicle is actually proceeding to a fire.

10. In case of sudden emergency all orders as to the further reduction or extinction of lights on vehicles given by or under the direction of a Competent Military Authority or the Chief Officer of Police shall be immediately obeyed.

### PART III.

#### *Further Restrictions on Lights on Vehicles in certain Towns.*

The following restrictions on the use of lights on vehicles shall have effect in the Cities, Boroughs and Urban Districts mentioned in the First Schedule to this Order, and these restrictions shall be additional to those imposed by Part II. of this Order:—

1. Headlamps on motor cars must not be used, and all other lamps to which paragraph 6 of Part II. of this Order applies

*Order under Reg. 11 as to Lights on Vehicles in England beyond London.*

must be further obscured with a cap or disc<sup>(a)</sup> constructed and attached as follows:—

- (a) The cap or disc must be made of completely opaque material, must fit near to the front glass of the lamp and must cover it so as to prevent the passage of light except through the apertures cut as provided in paragraph 1 (b) below.
- (b) The apertures must be circular, half an inch in diameter; they must be six in number and spaced approximately evenly round the disc so that no portion of any of the apertures is nearer the centre of the disc than one-quarter the diameter of the effective front of the lamp, if it is circular, or one-quarter the longer side, if it is rectangular.

2. The reflectors of all other lamps burning candle or oil which are provided with a reflector and have a front glass exceeding 3 inches in diameter, must be covered with some non-reflecting material, in lieu of using the cap or disc described in paragraph 1. Side panels, except small red or green panels, must be covered over with some opaque material.

This paragraph shall not apply to the lamp displaying a red light carried at the rear of a vehicle.

3. This Part of the Order shall not apply to the lamps used on any fire brigade vehicle when such vehicle is actually proceeding to a fire.

For the purposes of this Order the word "vehicle" shall include any bicycle, tricycle or velocipede, and any handcart, and the word "handcart" shall include any vehicle drawn or propelled by hand.

The provisions of this Order shall apply during the period from half an hour after sunset till half an hour before sunrise.

Except as is otherwise provided in paragraph 2 of Part I., this Order shall take effect on and after the 22nd October, 1916.

The Lights (Vehicles) Orders of the 15th December, 1915 (No. 1182), and 8th February, 1916 (No. 61),<sup>(a)</sup> are hereby revoked as from the 22nd October, 1916, without prejudice, however, to any proceedings in respect of contraventions of those Orders.

This Order may be cited as the Lights (Vehicles) Order.

*Herbert Samuel,*  
One of His Majesty's Principal  
Secretaries of State.

Whitehall,  
9th October, 1916.

---

(a) CAP OR DISC.—This is illustrated in the sketch in the Second Schedule to this Order (p. 441).

(b) REVOKED ORDERS.—These two Orders were printed at pp. 100–108 of the July, 1916, Edition of this Manual.



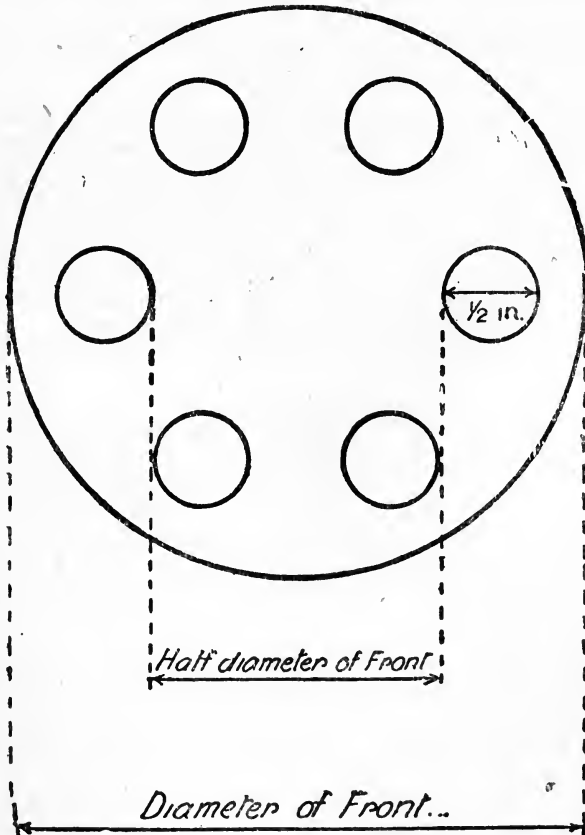
FIRST SCHEDULE.

Towns where Part III. of the Order (in addition to Part II.) applies.

County.	Towns where Part III. applies.
ESSEX ... ..	Colchester (Borough). Harwich (Borough).
KENT ... ..	Dover (Borough). Folkestone (Borough). Hythe. (Borough). Margate (Borough). Ramsgate (Borough). Sandgate (Urban District).
SUFFOLK ... ..	Felixstowe and Walton (Urban District). Ipswich (County Borough).

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Illustration of the cap or disc referred to in paragraph (1) of Part III. of the Order.



*Orders under Reg. 11 as to Lights (other than on Vehicles) in Scotland.*

B. ORDERS OF THE SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND AS TO SCOTLAND.

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. <i>Lights other than on Vehicles</i> ,<br>pp. 442-445. |  | 2. <i>Lights on Vehicles</i> , pp.<br>446-449. |
|---|--|--|

1. **Lights other than on Vehicles (Scotland).**

THE LIGHTS (SCOTLAND) ORDER BEING THE LIGHTS (SCOTLAND) ORDER OF THE 25TH AUGUST, 1916, AS AMENDED BY AMENDING ORDERS OF JANUARY 24 AND NOVEMBER 16, 1917.

1916. No.  $\frac{568}{S. 32}$  as amended by 1917. Nos.  $\frac{293}{S. 43}$  and  $\frac{1164}{S. 86}$ .

[Passages containing alterations made, and new matter added, by the Amending Orders are denoted by a thick black line.]

In pursuance of the power conferred on me by Regulation 11 of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, I hereby make the following Order:—

(1.) All lights, whether public or private, which, if unobscured, would be visible from the sea or from the navigable waters of any estuary, must be extinguished, or, in the case of indoor lights, so obscured as to be invisible from outside from half an hour after sunset till half an hour before sunrise.

(2.) Subject to the later provisions of this Order, all external lamps, flares, and fixed lights of all descriptions, and all aggregations of lights, whether public or private, must be extinguished, except such public lamps as the Chief Constable directs to be kept in use for the public safety and any other lights approved by him.

All lights which are not extinguished must be reduced to the minimum intensity consistent with safety and so shaded or obscured that direct light is cut off in all directions above the horizontal and no more than a diffused light is cast upon the ground.

(3.) In dwelling houses, hotels, shops, factories, docks, ship-building yards, and other premises of all descriptions, all inside lights must be so reduced and shaded, or the windows, roof-lighting areas, skylights, glass doors, &c., so screened by shutters or dark blinds or dark curtains that no more than a dull, subdued light is visible from any direction outside and no part of the pavement or roadway or any building or other object is distinctly illuminated thereby.

(4.) Exemption from the foregoing provisions of this Order may be granted in the case of naval and military establishments by a Competent Naval or Military Authority, or, in the case of industrial establishments or works of public utility, by the Chief Constable, subject to compliance with any Order issued by the Competent Military Authority or the Chief Constable with regard to extinction of lights in case of emergency and such other conditions as may be prescribed.

(5.) The provisions of this Order shall not apply to necessary working lights on railways (including lights in stations and in goods and marshalling yards), nor to navigation, riding, or fishing lights carried by any ship or vessel in accordance with Admiralty Orders, nor to lights under the control of any general or local Lighthouse Authority.

(6.)(a)

(7.) With regard to Lights on Vehicles, the provisions of the Lights on Vehicles (Scotland) Order of 9th February, 1916 (Statutory Rules and Orders No.  $\frac{67}{S. 5}$ ), and of the Lights on Vehicles (Scotland) Order of 9th May, 1916 (Statutory Rules and Orders No.  $\frac{300}{S. 18}$ ), shall apply.(b)

(8.) In case of sudden emergency all orders as to the further reduction or extinction of lights given by or under the direction of a Competent Military Authority or the Chief Constable shall be immediately obeyed.

(9.) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (1) this Order shall apply as follows:—(1) in the Counties of Berwick, Fife, Haddington and Roxburgh from half an hour after sunset till half an hour before sunrise; (2) in the counties of Ayr, Dumbarton, Dumfries, Kirkcudbright, Lanark (including the County of the City of Glasgow), Renfrew and Wigtown from two hours after sunset till two hours before sunrise; (3) in the rest of Scotland, from one hour after sunset till one hour before sunrise.

(10.) This Order shall apply to the whole of Scotland and shall take effect on and after the 15th September, 1916.

I hereby revoke, as from the 15th September, 1916, the Lights (Scotland) Order of 5th May, 1916,(c) without prejudice, however, to any proceedings in respect of contraventions of the said Order.

This Order may be cited as the Lights (Scotland) Order.

(L.S.)

H. J. Tennant,  
His Majesty's Secretary for Scotland.

Scottish Office, Whitehall,  
25th August 1916.

---

(a) **BLINDS OF RAILWAY CARRIAGES.**—Paragraph (6) was revoked as from March 29th, 1917, by Order of that date (1917, No.  $\frac{293}{S. 43}$ ), which is confined to the revocation of that paragraph. As to the lowering of blinds see the Railway Carriage Lights (Scotland) Order, printed p. 445.

(b) **LIGHTS ON VEHICLES.**—Those two Orders (which are printed at pp. 112–117 of the July, 1916, Edition of this Manual) are revoked by the Lights on Vehicles (Scotland) Order, printed at p. 446.

(c) **REVOKED ORDER.**—That Order is printed at pp. 110, 111 of the July, 1916, Edition of this Manual.

*Order under Reg. 11 as to Lights for purposes of Advertisement  
or Display in Scotland.*

THE ADVERTISEMENT LIGHTS (SCOTLAND) ORDER OF THE 5TH  
JUNE, 1917.

1917, No. 524 .  
S. 54

In pursuance of the power conferred on me by Regulation 11 of the Defence of the Realm Regulations I hereby make the following Order:—

(1) All lights of the following classes and descriptions shall be extinguished, and such lights shall not be lighted at any hour except as provided in paragraph (2) hereof—

- (a) Sky signs, illuminated facias, illuminated advertisements and other lights used outside or at the entrance to any shop or place of amusement or any other premises for the purpose of advertisement or display;
- (b) Lights used inside any shop for the purpose of advertisement or display when the shop is closed for serving customers.

(2) This Order shall not apply to any public street light or any other light approved by the Chief Constable as necessary in the public interest.

(3) The expression "shop" in this Order has the same meaning as in the Shops Act, 1912.(a)

This Order shall apply to the whole of Scotland, and shall take effect on and after the 15th June, 1917.

This Order may be cited as the Advertisement Lights (Scotland) Order of the 5th June, 1917.

(L.S.)

*Robert Munro,*

His Majesty's Secretary for Scotland.

Scottish Office, Whitehall,  
5th June, 1917.

---

(a) SHOPS ACT, 1912 (2 Geo. 5, c. 3).—That Act provides as follows:—

"19.—(1) In this Act—

The expression 'shop' includes any premises where any retail trade or business is carried on;

The expression 'retail trade or business' includes the business of a barber or hairdresser, the sale of refreshments or intoxicating liquors, and retail sales by auction, but does not include the sale of programmes and catalogues and other similar sales at theatres and places of amusement . . . ."

---

THE RAILWAY CARRIAGE LIGHTS (SCOTLAND) ORDER OF THE 1ST MARCH, 1918.

1918. No.  $\frac{234}{S. 7}$

In pursuance of the power conferred on me by Regulation 11 of the Defence of the Realm Regulations I hereby order as follows:—

1. Subject to any exceptions authorised as hereinafter provided, all blinds in railway carriages the lights of which, if unobscured, would be visible from the sea or from the navigable waters of any estuary, must be lowered so as to cover the windows.

2. Every Railway Company running passenger trains where the lights in carriages, if unobscured, would be visible from the sea or from the navigable waters of any estuary, shall—

(a) prescribe, subject to the approval of the Railway Executive Committee, the stations between which blinds are to be lowered;

(b) cause notice to be given to passengers that blinds must be lowered, and that blinds may be lifted again, at such stations respectively;

(c) cause blinds to be lowered or lights to be turned off in the corridors or any compartments in which no passenger is travelling between the prescribed stations.

3. When notice has been given by any officer or servant of the Railway Company that blinds are to be lowered, passengers must lower all blinds in the compartment in which they are travelling, and keep them lowered until notice is given that they may be lifted again. Provided, however, that the blinds may be lifted in case of necessity when the train is at a standstill at a station but, if lifted, they must be lowered again before the train starts.

4. Exemption from the requirements of this Order may be authorised as respects any section or sections of line by the Railway Executive Committee, with the concurrence of the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, Home Forces.

5. This Order shall apply to Scotland and to the period between half an hour after sunset and half an hour before sunrise.

6. This Order may be cited as the Railway Carriage Lights (Scotland) Order.

(L.S.)

*Robert Munro.*

His Majesty's Secretary for Scotland.

Scottish Office,  
Whitehall,  
1st March, 1918.

**2. Lights on Vehicles (Scotland). (a)**

THE LIGHTS ON VEHICLES (SCOTLAND) ORDER, BEING THE LIGHTS ON VEHICLES (SCOTLAND) ORDER OF THE 25TH OCTOBER, 1916, AS AMENDED BY THE LIGHTS ON VEHICLES (SCOTLAND) (AMENDMENT) ORDER OF THE 24TH JANUARY, 1917.

1916. No.  $\frac{740}{S. 48}$ ; as amended by 1917. No.  $\frac{45}{S. 4}$ .

[Passages containing alterations made, and new matter added, by the Amending Order are denoted by a thick black line.]

In pursuance of the power conferred on me by Regulation 11 of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, I hereby make the following Order.

**PART I.***Requirements as to Lights to be carried on Vehicles and as to Lighting-up Time.*

1. Every vehicle on any street, highway, or road in Scotland to which the public have access must, between one hour after sunset and one hour before sunrise, carry lamps as follows—

(a) at the front, a lamp or lamps displaying to the front a white light. Except in the case of a bicycle or tricycle (other than a motor tricycle) one such lamp must be placed on the extreme off or right-hand side of the vehicle: if a second lamp is carried it must be placed in the corresponding position on the extreme near or left-hand side of the vehicle; and

(b) at the rear, a lamp displaying to the rear a red light. The lamp carried for this purpose on any vehicle other than a bicycle or tricycle must be placed on the off or right-hand side of the vehicle.

Provided that a handcart carrying on the right-hand side one lamp displaying a white light to the front and a red light to the rear shall be deemed to comply with the requirements of this paragraph; and this paragraph shall not apply in the case of a bicycle which is being wheeled by hand as near as possible to the edge of the roadway.

2. On and after the 1st January, 1917, two lamps displaying to the front a white light must be carried on all vehicles, except in the case of bicycles, tricycles (other than motor tricycles) and handcarts.

3. The lamp or lamps must be properly trimmed, lighted and attached, so that the light from each lamp is visible in the prescribed direction for a reasonable distance without obstruction by any part of the vehicle, its burden, the person in charge, the draught animal, or any animal led at the rear.

---

(a) LIGHTS IN RAILWAY CARRIAGES.—The Railway Carriage Lights (Scotland) Order is printed p. 445.

4. Except as is otherwise provided in paragraph 2 this part of this Order shall take effect, in places to which Part I. of the Lights on Vehicles (Scotland) Order of the 9th February, 1916,(a) applies, on and after the 7th November, 1916, and shall take effect elsewhere on and after the 1st January, 1917.

## PART II.

### *Restrictions on Lights on Vehicles.*

The following restrictions on the use of lights on vehicles shall have effect throughout the whole of Scotland between half-an-hour after sunset and half-an-hour before sunrise:—

1. The use of headlamps on motor cars is prohibited and not more than two lamps showing a light to the front may be used on any vehicle, except that headlamps not exceeding two in number may be used in addition to the sidelamps carried in compliance with Part I. of this Order, if the sidelamps burn only candle or oil and have not lens fronts or, in the case of other side lamps, if the side lamps are obscured with white paper or some other uncoloured material as required by paragraph (6) of this part of this Order and are further obscured with a cap or disc(b) constructed and attached as follows:—

(a) The cap or disc must be made of completely opaque material, must fit near to the front glass of the lamp and must cover it so as to prevent the passage of light except through the apertures cut as provided in paragraph 1 (b) below.

(b) The apertures must be circular, half an inch in diameter; they must be six in number and spaced approximately evenly round the disc so that no portion of any of the apertures is nearer the centre of the disc than one-quarter the diameter of the effective front of the lamp, if it is circular, or one-quarter the longer side, if it is rectangular.

All headlamps authorised under this paragraph must comply with the later requirements of this Order.

2. In electric lamps the bulb must not exceed 12 watts, or give in use a greater candle-power than the 12-watt (12 nominal candle-power) bulb as standardised for sidelights by the Engineering Standards Committee (Report No. 69).

3. In acetylene lamps the burner must not consume more than 14 litres ( $\frac{1}{2}$  cubic foot) per hour.

4. In oil lamps only one burner may be used: the wick must not exceed three-quarters of an inch in width.

---

(a) REVOKED ORDER.—That Order, which is printed at pp. 112–115 of the July, 1916, Edition of this Manual, is revoked by the present Order.

(b) CAP OR DISC.—This is illustrated in the sketch in the Schedule to this Order (p. 449).

*Order under Reg. 11 as to Lights on Vehicles in Scotland.*

5. In electric and acetylene lamps the diameter or longer side of the front glass, according as it is circular or rectangular, must not exceed 6 inches, or the front glass must be permanently obscured so that no light can pass except through a central portion which does not exceed  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches in diameter.

6. The front glasses of (1) all electric and acetylene lamps, and (2) lamps burning candle or oil with lens fronts, must be obscured—

- (a) in electric lamps, with at least one thickness of ordinary white tissue paper:
- (b) in acetylene lamps and in candle and oil lamps to which this paragraph applies, with at least one thickness of ordinary white tissue paper or with paint, ground glass, or a disc of some other uncoloured material so that the obscuring effect produced is not less than that of one thickness of ordinary white tissue paper.

The paper, paint, or disc must cover the whole of the portion of the front glass through which light can pass and must not be wetted, oiled, varnished, or treated in any other way so as to increase its transparency.

Side panels of electric and acetylene lamps, except small red or green side panels, must be covered over with some completely opaque material.

This paragraph shall not apply to the lamp displaying a red light carried at the rear of a vehicle.

7. Headlights on tramcars must not be of greater brightness than is necessary for the public safety, and the inside lights of tramcars and omnibuses must be reduced, shaded, or obscured so that no more light is used than is necessary to enable fares to be collected and the light is prevented, so far as practicable, from being visible from outside. Any instruction given by the Chief Constable for this purpose must be observed.

8. Subject to the provisions of Part I. of this Order, no light of any description on any vehicle which is at a standstill shall be shown so as to be visible from the sea or from the navigable waters of any estuary.

9. This Part of the Order shall not apply to the lamps used on any fire brigade vehicle when such vehicle is actually proceeding to a fire.

10. In case of sudden emergency all orders as to the further reduction or extinction of lights on vehicles given by or under the direction of a Competent Military Authority or the Chief Constable shall be immediately obeyed.

11. This part of this Order shall take effect on and after the 7th November, 1916.

---

For the purposes of this Order the word "vehicle" shall include any bicycle, tricycle or velocipede, and any handcart, and the word "handcart" shall include any vehicle drawn or propelled by hand.



The Lights on Vehicles (Scotland) Orders of the 9th February and the 9th May, 1916,<sup>(a)</sup> are hereby revoked as from the 7th November, 1916, without prejudice, however, to any proceedings in respect of contraventions of those Orders.

This Order may be cited as the Lights on Vehicles (Scotland) Order.

(L.S.)

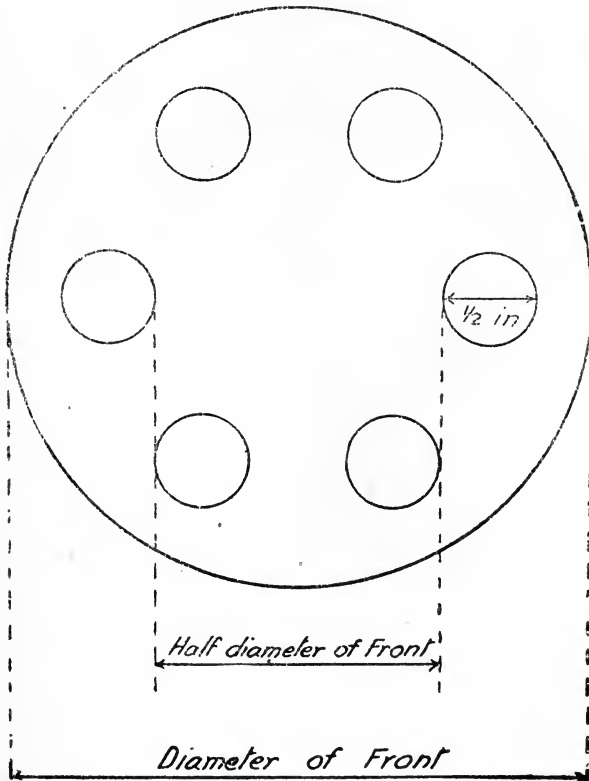
*H. J. Tennant,*

His Majesty's Secretary for Scotland.

Scottish Office,  
Whitehall,  
25th October, 1916.

SCHEDULE.

*Illustration of the cap or disc referred to in paragraph (1) of Part II. of the Order.*



<sup>(a)</sup> REVOKED ORDERS.—Those two Orders are printed at pp. 112-117 of the July, 1916, Edition of this Manual

**XXXI.—ORDERS AS TO ECONOMY OF SHOP LIGHTING UNDER REGULATION 11A.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 103.)

**THESE ORDERS HAVE EXPIRED.**

List of Areas.

1. *Derby*, p. 450. | 2. *Liverpool and District*, p. 451.

1. *Derby*.

THE ECONOMY OF SHOP LIGHTING (DERBY AREA) ORDER. DATED  
JANUARY 4, 1918.

1918. No. 4.

Whereas it has become necessary for the maintenance of the supply of power for the production, repair and transport of war material and for other work necessary for the successful prosecution of the war, to restrict the use of lights for certain purposes in the undermentioned area, the Minister of Munitions, in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by Regulation 11A of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, hereby orders as follows:—

1. This Order shall apply in the area of the County Borough of Derby.

2. No light shall be used in any shop front on any week day, other than Saturday, after 3.30 p.m. or during any period of abnormal darkness occurring at an earlier hour.

Provided that this Order shall not be deemed to prohibit the use of:—

(a) Any light approved by the Chief Officer of Police as necessary for the serving of customers inside a shop.

(b) Any light used solely for illuminating a small sign in a shop front to indicate to persons outside that the shop is open for the serving of customers.

3. The lights used in any part of a shop shall not exceed what is reasonably necessary for the carrying on of business and the display of goods to customers inside the shop.

4. The expression "shop" in this Order shall have the same meaning as in the Shops Act, 1912.(a)

The expression "shop front" shall include any portion of a shop, or any show case or other similar device which is used, or is ordinarily used, wholly or mainly, for the display of goods to persons outside the shop. In the event of doubt arising as to whether a particular light is or is not within a shop front, the decision of the Chief Officer or any Superintendent of Police shall be final.

(a) SHOPS ACT, 1912 (2 Geo. 5, c. 3).—That Act provides as follows:—

"19.—(1) In this Act—

The expression 'shop' includes any premises where any retail trade or business is carried on;

The expression 'retail trade or business' includes the business of a barber or hairdresser, the sale of refreshments or intoxicating liquors, and retail sales by auction, but does not include the sale of programmes and catalogues and other similar sales at theatres and places of amusement . . . ."

5. This Order shall take effect on and after the 14th January, 1918, and shall be in force up to and including the 31st March, 1918, unless sooner revoked.

6. This Order may be cited as the Economy of Shop Lighting (Derby Area) Order.

*Winston S. Churchill.*

NOTE.—Regulation 11A provides that if any person having control of any light, or occupying or having control of, or managing, or being in charge of premises containing any light, or in connection with which any light is used, acts in contravention of this Order, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

**This Order has expired.**

## **2. Liverpool and District.**

**THE ECONOMY OF SHOP LIGHTING (LIVERPOOL AND DISTRICT  
AREA) ORDER. DATED FEBRUARY 12, 1918.**

1918. No. 137.

Whereas it has become necessary for the maintenance of the supply of power for the production, repair and transport of war material and for other work necessary for the successful prosecution of the war, to restrict the use of lights for certain purposes in the under-mentioned area, the Minister of Munitions, in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by Regulation 11A of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, hereby orders as follows:—

1. This Order shall apply in the City of Liverpool, the Boroughs of Birkenhead, Bootle and Wallasey, and in the Urban Districts of Litherland, Waterloo with Seaforth and Great Crosby.

2. No lights shall be used in any shop front on any week day, other than Saturday, after 3.30 p.m. or during any period of abnormal darkness occurring at an earlier hour.

Provided that this Order shall not be deemed to prohibit the use of—

- (a) any light approved by the Chief Officer of Police as necessary for the serving of customers inside a shop;
- (b) any light used solely for illuminating a small sign in a shop front to indicate to persons outside that the shop is open for the serving of customers.

3. The lights used in any part of a shop shall not exceed what is reasonably necessary for the carrying on of business and the display of goods to customers inside the shop.

4. The expression "shop" in this Order shall have the same meaning as in the Shops Act, 1912.(a)

---

(a) "SHOP."—See footnote (a) to p. 450.

*Order under Reg. 12<sup>D</sup> as to Whistling for Cabs in London.*

The expression "shop front" shall include any portion of a shop or any show case or other similar device which is used, or is ordinarily used, wholly or mainly, for the display of goods to persons outside the shop. In the event of doubt arising as to whether a particular light is or is not within a shop front, the decision of the Chief Officer or any Superintendent of Police shall be final.

This Order shall take effect on and after the 12th February, 1918, and shall be in force up to and including the 31st March, 1918, unless sooner revoked.

6. This Order may be cited as the Economy of Shop Lighting (Liverpool and District Area) Order.

---

NOTE.—Regulation 11A provides that if any person having control of any light, or occupying, or having control of, or managing, or being in charge of premises in or in connection with which any light is used, acts in contravention of this Order, he shall be guilty of a summary offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

This Order has expired.

---

## XXXII.—ORDER AS TO WHISTLING FOR CABS UNDER REGULATION 12<sup>D</sup>. (This Reg. is printed at p. 104.)

---

ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, DATED AUGUST 14, 1917,  
AS TO WHISTLING FOR CABS IN LONDON.(a)

1917. No. 844.

In virtue of the power conferred on me by Regulation 12<sup>D</sup> of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, I hereby prohibit whistling or the making of any other loud noise for the purpose of summoning cabs at any hour within the administrative County of London.

This Order will take effect on and after the 20th day of August, 1917.

*Herbert Samuel,*  
One of His Majesty's Principal  
Secretaries of State.

Whitehall,  
14th August, 1917.

---

(a) EARLIER ORDER.—The 1917 Order supersedes an Order of Aug. 18, 1916 (printed p. 499 of the May 1917 Edition of this Manual) which prohibited whistling, &c., between the hours of 10 p.m. and 7 a.m. only.

---

**XXXIII.—ORDERS AS TO OUTLYING ISLANDS  
UNDER REGULATION 14<sup>A</sup>.** (This Reg. is printed  
at p. 106.)

- |                                    |  |                             |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. <i>Orkney Islands</i> , p. 453. |  | 3. <i>Zetland</i> , p. 454. |
| 2. <i>Tory Island</i> , p. 454.    |  |                             |

**1. Orkney Islands.**

**ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, DATED JUNE 5, 1916,  
IMPOSING RESTRICTIONS ON PERSONS PROCEEDING TO OR FROM  
PORTS IN THE ORKNEY ISLANDS.**

Whereas the Admiralty are of opinion that in view of the public safety and the defence of the realm it is desirable to impose restrictions on persons proceeding to or from ports in the Orkney Islands.

Now, therefore, I, the Right Honourable Herbert Samuel, one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, in virtue of the powers conferred on me by Regulation 14<sup>A</sup> of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, do hereby make the following Order:—

1. No passenger shall land or embark at any port in the Orkney Islands without the permission of the Competent Naval Authority at Kirkwall. Provided that the grant of any such permission by the aforesaid Competent Naval Authority shall not exempt an Alien from any of the requirements of the Aliens Restriction (Consolidation) Order, 1916, with regard to the obtaining of permission to land or embark at any port in the United Kingdom or otherwise.(a)

2. The Order made by the Secretary of State under the aforesaid Regulation 14<sup>A</sup> on the twenty-eighth of May, 1915, is hereby revoked.

*Herbert Samuel,*

One of His Majesty's Principal  
Secretaries of State.

Whitehall,  
5th June, 1916.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, June 6th, 1916, and in the Edinburgh Gazette, June 9th, 1916.]

(a) ALIENS RESTRICTION (CONSOLIDATION) ORDER, 1916.—That Order (which is printed as St. R. & O., 1916, No. 122) has been repeatedly amended, and now bears the short title of "The Aliens Restriction Order."

In accordance with Art. 35 thereof, as extended by Order in Council of November 6th, 1916 (St. R. & O., 1916, No. 764) the Consolidation has been printed with the additions and amendments made by all Orders in Council and Orders of the Secretary of State thereunder issued up to July 19th, 1918, and copies of the Consolidation Order as so amended are on sale.

Amongst other amendments all incorporated in such reprint the Order in Council of February 6th, 1917 (St. R. & O., 1917, No. 128) provides that no person shall land or embark at any port of the United Kingdom except **after examination** by an aliens officer, and that an alien shall not so land or embark without the **permission** of an aliens officer.

*Orders under Reg. 14A as to persons proceeding to, or from, Tory Island or Ports in Zetland.*

## 2. Tory Island.

ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, DATED OCTOBER 24, 1917,  
IMPOSING RESTRICTIONS ON PERSONS PROCEEDING TO OR FROM  
TORY ISLAND.

Whereas the Admiralty are of opinion that in view of the public safety and defence of the realm it is desirable to impose restrictions on persons proceeding to or from Tory Island.

Now, therefore, I, the Right Honourable Sir George Cave, one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, in virtue of the powers conferred on me by Regulation 14A of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, do hereby make the following Order:—

(1) No person shall embark on any ship, vessel or boat of any description proceeding to or from Tory Island, or land in the island without the permission of the Competent Military Authority, Northern District, Irish Command, Belfast, provided that the grant of any such permission shall not exempt an alien from any of the requirements of the Aliens Restriction Order with regard to the obtaining of permission to land or embark at any port in the United Kingdom or otherwise.(a)

(2) This Order shall come into force on the 1st day of November, 1917.

*Geo. Cave,*

One of His Majesty's Principal  
Secretaries of State.

Whitehall,  
24th October, 1917.

[This Order was published in the London Gazette, October 30th, 1917.]

## 3. Zetland.

ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, DATED MARCH 1, 1916;  
IMPOSING RESTRICTIONS ON PERSONS PROCEEDING TO OR FROM  
PORTS IN THE COUNTY OF ZETLAND.

Whereas the Admiralty are of opinion that in view of the public safety and the defence of the Realm it is desirable to impose restrictions on persons proceeding to or from ports in the County of Zetland.

Now therefore I, the Right Honourable Herbert Samuel, one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, in virtue of the

---

(a) ALIEN RESTRICTION ORDER.—See footnote (a) to Order as to Orkney and Shetland, p. 453.

powers conferred on me by the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, as amended by the Order in Council dated the 13th day of April, 1915,(a) do hereby make the following Order:—

1. No person shall travel by water in a ship, vessel, or boat of any description from any island in the County of Zetland to any other island in the said County without the permission of one of the officers named in the Schedule to this Order.

2. Article 1 of this Order shall not apply to passengers proceeding by the ship "Columbine," or any other vessel for the time being engaged on the same service, to Lerwick from Grutness, or from Grutness to Lerwick, or from or to any intermediate places; but the master of the "Columbine" or any other vessel as aforesaid is hereby required to keep a register of all passengers, and to enter their names and addresses in a book to be provided by the owners of the vessel, such book to be open at all times to inspection by any of the officers named in the Schedule.

3. For the purpose of this Order the island of Muckle Roe shall be part of Mainland.

*Herbert Samuel,*  
One of His Majesty's Principal  
Secretaries of State.

Whitehall,  
1st March, 1916.

---

*Schedule.*

---

The Competent Naval Authority, Shetland.  
The Competent Naval Authority, Swarbacks Minn.  
The Senior Naval Officer, Lerwick.  
The Divisional Coastguard Officer, Fair Isle.  
Lieutenant T. M. A. White, R.N.V.R., Belmont, Unst.  
Lieutenant W. J. Gordon, R.N.V.R., Wind House, Mid Yek  
Lieutenant H. S. Nicolson, R.N.V.R., Walls.  
Lieutenant L. R. Nicolson, R.N.V.R., Sandwick.

[This Order was published in the London Gazette, March 3rd, 1916, and in the Edinburgh Gazette, March 7th, 1916.]

---

(a) ORDER IN COUNCIL OF APRIL 13TH, 1915.—That Order added to the Code Regulation 14A (Restrictions on persons proceeding to or from ports in outlying islands), printed at p. 106.

*Order under Reg. 14A as to persons proceeding to, or from, ports in Zetland.*

ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, DATED OCTOBER 14, 1916,  
IMPOSING ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON PERSONS PROCEED-  
ING TO OR FROM PORTS IN THE COUNTY OF ZETLAND.

Whereas the Admiralty are of opinion that, in view of the public safety and the defence of the realm, it is desirable to impose restrictions on persons proceeding to or from ports in the County of Zetland, in addition to the restrictions imposed by the Order made by me on the 1st day of March last<sup>(a)</sup> in virtue of the powers conferred on me by Regulation 14A of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914:

Now, therefore, I, the Right Honourable Herbert Samuel, one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, in virtue of the powers aforesaid, do hereby make the following Order:—

1. No passenger proceeding from or to any place outside the County of Zetland shall land or embark at any port in the said County without the permission of the Officer Commanding Troops, Lerwick: Provided that the grant of any such permission shall not exempt an alien from any of the requirements of the Aliens Restriction (Consolidation) Order, 1916,<sup>(b)</sup> with regard to the obtaining of permission to land or embark at any port in the United Kingdom or otherwise.

2. This Order shall come into force on the first day of November, 1916.

*Herbert Samuel,*  
One of His Majesty's Principal  
Secretaries of State.

Whitehall,  
14th October, 1916.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, October 20th, 1916, and in the Edinburgh Gazette, October 27th, 1916.]

(a) Printed immediately above.

(b) ALIENS RESTRICTION (CONSOLIDATION) ORDER, 1916.—See footnote (a) to p. 453.



**XXXIV.—ORDER PRESCRIBING PORTS AT WHICH PERSONS GOING FROM GREAT BRITAIN TO IRELAND SHALL EMBARK, AND ROUTES, UNDER REGULATION 14G.**  
(This Reg. is printed at p. 109.)

ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, DATED AUGUST 31, 1918.

In virtue of the powers conferred upon me by paragraph 2 of Regulation 14G of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, I hereby order that the ports at which persons proceeding as passengers from Great Britain to Ireland shall embark and the routes by which they may travel shall be those specified in the Schedule to this Order, hereinafter referred to as the authorised ports and routes, and no person proceeding as a passenger as aforesaid shall embark except at an authorised port or travel by other than an authorised route:

Provided that the following persons shall be excepted from the operation of this Order:—

(1) Members of His Majesty's or of any of the Allied Forces in uniform.

(2) Persons to whom the Secretary of State may grant a special exemption.

(3) Persons embarking at ports or travelling by routes in respect of which a temporary authorisation has been granted by the Secretary of State on special occasions.

The Order made by me on the 5th July, 1918, is hereby revoked.

*Geo. Cave,*  
One of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.

Whitehall,  
31st August, 1918.

*Schedule.*

Port.	Route.	Steamers.
Glasgow...	To Londonderry...	Laird Line and G. and J. Burns.
	" Dublin ...	Laird Line and G. and J. Burns.
	" Belfast ...	G. and J. Burns.
Greenock	" Londonderry...	Laird Line and G. and J. Burns.
	" Dublin ...	Laird Line and G. and J. Burns.
	" Belfast ...	G. and J. Burns.
Ayr ...	" Belfast ...	Ayr Steamship Co.
Ardrossan	" Belfast ...	G. and J. Burns.
Stranraer	" Larne...	Larne and Stranraer Steamship Co.
Fleetwood	" Belfast ...	Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway Co.
Liverpool	" Belfast ...	Belfast Steamship Co.
	" Dublin ...	City of Dublin Steam Packet Co. and Tedcastle McCormick and Co.
Holyhead	" Dublin ...	London and North-Western Railway Co.
	" Kingstown ...	City of Dublin Steam Packet Co.
Fishguard	" Rosslare ...	Great Western Railway Co.

*Orders under Reg. 15 requiring Censuses; under Reg. 15A as to Supply of Information as to Motor Spirit.*

Any person acting in contravention of this Order is liable to a penalty of £100 or six months' imprisonment or both, and where a person embarks at a port in contravention of the Order the Master of the vessel on which he embarks shall, unless he proves to the contrary, be deemed to have aided and abetted the offence.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, September 3rd, 1918.]

---

**XXXV.—ORDERS REQUIRING CENSUSES OF GOODS, ANIMALS AND COMMODITIES UNDER REGULATION 15.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 110.)

---

*Note.*—The Orders made under Reg. 15 by the Competent Military Authority in April and May, 1917, providing for the Censuses to be taken in that year are printed in the May, 1917, Edition of this Manual at the following pages:—

Horses and Mules (Great Britain) Census, pp. 503, 504.

Horses and Mules (Ireland) Census, p. 505.

Live Stock and Agricultural Implements (Great Britain) Census, pp. 506-508.

These Orders being restricted to returns to be made in the summer of 1917 are for the purposes of this Edition treated as "spent" and therefore not reprinted herein.

---

**XXXVI.—ORDER AS TO SUPPLY OF INFORMATION AS TO MOTOR SPIRIT UNDER REGULATION 15A.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 110.)

---

*Note.*—The Orders dated Feb. 6 and July 13, 1917, made by the Board of Trade with respect to Information as to Motor Spirit are printed pp. 258, 259 of the May 31, 1918, Edition of "War Material Supplies Manual."

---

Order under Reg. 15<sup>C</sup> requiring Particulars of Persons engaged in Production of War Material and dealings in, &c.; under Reg. 15<sup>D</sup> Agricultural Returns.

**XXXVII.—ORDERS REQUIRING PARTICULARS OF BUSINESSES OF PERSONS ENGAGED IN PRODUCTION OF, OR DEALINGS IN, WAR MATERIAL, &C., UNDER REGULATION 15C.**  
(This Reg. is printed at p. 112.)

---

*Note.*—The Orders and Notices issued by the Admiralty, Army Council, and Minister of Munitions under Regulation 15c and those issued by the Board of Trade as respects trees and timber under the same Regulation as applied to them by Regulation 2J (3), (p. 54), and in force May 31, 1918, are printed in the May 31, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual," where they are grouped according to the class of Article which is the subject of control and accompanied by a Table showing which Department has exercised the control and the date of each Order or Notice.

---

**XXXVIII.—ORDERS PROVIDING FOR AGRICULTURAL RETURNS UNDER REGULATION 15D.**  
(This Reg. is printed at p. 113.)

---

*Note.*—The Army Council Order of May 22nd, 1917, providing for an Agricultural Census in 1917 in England, Wales, and Scotland is together with the Forms of Returns thereunder printed pp. 525-532 of the May, 1917, Edition of this Manual.

The corresponding Army Council Order providing for an Agricultural Census in 1916 for England, Wales and Scotland is printed pp. 357-359 of the February, 1917, Edition of this Manual.

---

**XXXIX.—ORDERS EXEMPTING CERTAIN DOCUMENTS FROM PROHIBITION ON NON-POSTAL COMMUNICATIONS UNDER REGULATION 24.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 122.)

---

ORDER OF THE ARMY COUNCIL, DATED MAY 2, 1918.

In exercise of the powers conferred upon them by Regulation 24 of the Defence of the Realm Regulations as amended by the Order in Council dated the 27th April, 1918, the Army Council hereby order as follows:—

1. On and after the 27th May, 1918, no person shall despatch otherwise than through the post or convey from the United Kingdom to any foreign country any printed or written matter (including plans, photographs, and other pictorial representations), unless he has previously obtained a permit for the purpose from the Admiralty or the War Office, and has complied with any conditions subject to which the permit has been granted.

2. This Order shall not apply:—

- (i) To ship papers.
- (ii) To any letter, message, or memorandum, or any such written or printed matter as aforesaid conveyed by any person if he proves that it is required for his own use and does not contravene the provisions of any other of these regulations and is otherwise lawful.
- (iii) To any class of letters, messages, and memoranda or any written or printed matter for the time being exempted by a Secretary of State.

By Order of the Army Council,

*R. H. Brade.*

War Office,  
2nd May, 1918.

[The above order was published in the London Gazette, May 10th, 1918.]

---

ORDER OF THE ARMY COUNCIL, DATED MAY 2, 1918.

In exercise of the powers conferred upon them by Regulation 24B of Defence of the Realm Regulations as amended by the Order in Council dated the 27th April, 1918, the Army Council hereby order as follows:—

On and after the 27th May, 1918, no person who has not previously obtained a permit for the purpose from the Chief Postal Censor and complied with any conditions subject to which the permit has been granted shall despatch by post:—

- (1) to any foreign destination, packets containing newspapers, books, or other printed publications, manuscript, or typescript, or cuttings from any of the above;

- (2) to Russia, Roumania, Greece, neutral countries in Europe and Islands off the West Coast of Africa, packets containing plans, blue prints, photographs, and other pictorial representations or stamps;
- (3) to any neutral country in Europe, or to any allied country in Europe for re-transmission to a neutral country in Europe, packets containing goods or commodities other than printed, written or illustrated matter.

This Order shall not apply to:—

- (a) Postal packets addressed to and intended for British troops in the field and British or Allied subjects interned in enemy or neutral countries.
- (b) Patent specifications sent with the authority of the Board of Trade.
- (c) Letters and postal correspondence, trade circulars and catalogues, bills of lading, invoices, and similar trade documents, cheques, bills of exchange, and other negotiable or valuable securities, despatched in accordance with any Post Office regulations for the time being in force.

By Order of the Army Council,

*R. H. Brade.*

War Office,  
2nd May, 1918.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, May 10th, 1918.]

---

**ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, DATED JUNE 27, 1918,  
EXEMPTING CERTAIN DOCUMENTS FROM THE PROVISIONS OF  
REGULATION 24.**

In virtue of the powers conferred on me by Regulation 24 of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, which relates to the transmission otherwise than through the post, or conveyance, to or from the United Kingdom, of any letter, written message, memorandum, printed or written matter (including plans, photographs and other pictorial representations),

I hereby exempt from the provisions of the Regulation:

(1) Any document conveyed in a sealed bag for or on behalf of the British Foreign Office or any British or Foreign Embassy or Legation;

(2) Any letter, message or memorandum or any printed or written matter (including plans, photographs and other pictorial representations) conveyed for or on behalf of any Government Department or the Government of any of His Majesty's Dominions or the Government of any Allied State by an accredited representative;

*Order under Regs. 24 and 24<sup>B</sup> prohibiting Transmission of Charts and Hydrographic Publications.*

(3) Any shipping document from a shipping company or business firm, provided that such document

- (a) either relates to the cargo or charter of the vessel on which it is conveyed, or contains information pertaining to the shipping business of the company or firm to which the vessel belongs or by which it is chartered of such a kind that its conveyance abroad, and delivery to the company's or firm's representative, is indispensable to the proper conduct of such business;
- (b) is placed for conveyance in the ship's box,
- (c) is handed over on demand in an open cover for inspection to any competent naval or military authority or any person authorised by him or to any aliens officer or officer of police, unless it can be shown that it has already been examined and passed by an officer of the Postal Censorship.

The Order made by the Secretary of State on the 3rd September, 1917, is hereby revoked.

*Walter H. Long,*

One of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.

Whitehall,  
27th June, 1918.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, June 28th, 1918.]

---

**XL.—ORDER PROHIBITING TRANSMISSION OF CHARTS AND HYDROGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS UNDER REGULATIONS 24 AND 24<sup>B</sup>.**  
(These Regs. are printed at pp. 122, 123.)

---

**ADMIRALTY ORDER, DATED JUNE 8, 1918, AS TO CHARTS AND HYDROGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS.**

In exercise of the powers conferred upon them by Regulations 24 and 24<sup>B</sup> of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty hereby Order as follows:—

1. No person unless he has first obtained a permit from the Hydrographer of the Navy and complied with the conditions subject to which the permit has been granted, shall transmit, consign or convey from the United Kingdom to any destination, any chart or hydrographic publication.

2. The following classes of publication are included in the term "hydrographic publication":—

- (a) All books of sailing directions or handbooks relating to seaports.

(b) All tide tables, lights lists, nautical almanacs and navigation tables.

(c) Works on or relating to navigation.

Given under our hands this 8th day of June, 1918.

*H. L. Heath,*  
*Hugh Tothill.*

NOTICE.—Applications for permits under the above Order should be addressed to the Hydrographer of the Navy, Admiralty, London, S.W.1.

[This Order was published in the London Gazette, June 11<sup>th</sup>, 1918.]

---

## XLI.—ORDERS CONSTITUTING SPECIAL MILITARY AREAS UNDER REGULATION

(This Reg. is printed at p. 130.)

---

List of these Areas.

- |                                     |                                       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>County Clare</i> , p. 463.    | 5. <i>Newhaven</i> , p. 466.          |
| 2. <i>Dover</i> , p. 464.           | 6. <i>North of Scotland</i> , p. 466. |
| 3. <i>Harwich</i> , p. 464.         | 7. <i>Spurn Head</i> , p. 467.        |
| 4. <i>Isle of Sheppey</i> , p. 465. | 8. <i>Tralee</i> , p. 468.            |

### 1. ORDER CONSTITUTING THE **County Clare** SPECIAL MILITARY AREA.(a)

Whereas under Regulation No. 29<sup>B</sup> of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, the Army Council with the concurrence of a Secretary of State may from time to time by Order declare any area to be a Special Military Area for the purposes of the said Regulations.

And whereas it appears to the Army Council expedient to declare the Area specified in the Schedule hereto to be a Special Military Area.

Now therefore the Army Council with the concurrence of the Secretary of State for War hereby Order and by such Order declare that as from the 26th day of February, 1918, the Area specified in the Schedule shall be a Special Military Area under the designation County Clare Special Military Area.

Dated this 25th day of February, 1918.

By Command of the Army Council,

*R. H. Brade.*

---

#### SCHEDULE.

### The COUNTY OF CLARE. \*

---

(a) The Competent Military Authority gave notice (Aug. 13, 1918) suspending Reg. 29<sup>B</sup> within this Area but without prejudice to the subsequent enforcement of its provisions.

*Orders under Reg. 29<sup>B</sup> constituting the Dover, and Harwich  
Special Military Areas.*

2. ORDER CONSTITUTING THE **Dover** SPECIAL MILITARY AREA.

Whereas under Regulation No. 29<sup>B</sup> of Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, the Army Council with the concurrence of a Secretary of State may from time to time by Order declare any area to be a Special Military Area for the purposes of the said Regulation,

And whereas it appears to the Army Council expedient to declare the area specified in the schedule annexed hereto to be a Special Military Area,

Now therefore the Army Council with the concurrence of the Secretary of State for Home Affairs hereby Order and by such Order declare that as from the sixth day of October, 1916, the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto shall be a Special Military Area under the designation Dover Special Military Area.

Dated this fifteenth day of September, 1916.

By Command of the Army Council,

*B. B. Cubitt.*

---

SCHEDULE.

The Municipal Borough of DOVER and SO MUCH OF the RURAL DISTRICT OF DOVER as is situated within a line drawn from Lydden Spout through West Hougham, Poulton, St. Radigunds Abbey, Kearsney, Temple Ewell, Whitfield Hill, North Lodge, Guston, Swingate Inn (on the Deal Road), Bere Farm and Wanstone Farm, to the Old Lighthouse on the South Foreland.

---

3. ORDER CONSTITUTING THE **Harwich** SPECIAL MILITARY AREA.

Whereas under Regulation No. 29<sup>B</sup> of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, the Army Council with the concurrence of a Secretary of State may from time to time by Order declare any area to be a Special Military Area for the purposes of the said Regulation,

And whereas it appears to the Army Council expedient to declare the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto to be a Special Military Area,

Now therefore the Army Council with the concurrence of the Secretary of State for Home Affairs hereby Order and by such Order declare that as from the 27th day of September, 1916, the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto shall be a Special Military Area under the designation Harwich Special Military Area.

Dated this 7th day of September, 1916.

By Command of the Army Council,

*B. B. Cubitt.*

---



SCHEDULE.

- HARWICH SECTION** ... The area east of the line through:—  
The Old Smack (Mill Bay)—The  
Brick Works—Ocean Wave Farm-  
house—Smithies Farmhouse—  
Tollgate — Ray Farmhouse —  
Western end of Raycliff Wood—  
to the River Stour.
- SHOTLEY SECTION** ... The area east and south of a line  
through:—The Knoll 300 yards  
west of Shotley Brick Works  
Quay on the River Stour—the  
junction of the Upper Hall Barn  
Footpath with the Erwarton-  
Shotley Road in Shotley Street—  
along the Upper Hall Barn Foot-  
path—the Southern boundary of  
Oldhall Grove to Crane's Hill and  
the River Orwell.
- FELIXSTOWE SECTION** The area east of a line through:—  
The Western extremity of Fag-  
bury Cliff—the Western boundary  
of Christmasyards Wood — the  
Western boundary of Garden  
Wood—Keeper's Lodge, Trimley  
St. Mary—the Smithy 300 yards  
North of Trimley Station—The  
Western boundary of Egypt  
Wood—the King's Fleet to the  
River Deben.

---

4. ORDER CONSTITUTING THE **Isle of Sheppey SPECIAL  
MILITARY AREA.**

Whereas under Regulation No. 29<sup>B</sup> of the Defence of the  
Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, the Army Council  
with the concurrence of a Secretary of State may from time to  
time by Order declare any area to be a Special Military Area for  
the purposes of the said Regulation,

And whereas it appears to the Army Council expedient to  
declare the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto to be  
a Special Military Area,

Now, therefore, the Army Council with the concurrence of the  
Secretary of State for Home Affairs hereby Order and by such  
Order declare that as from the 7th day of September, 1916, the  
area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto shall be a Special  
Area under the designation The Isle of Sheppey Special Military  
Area.

Dated this 17th day of August, 1916.

By Command of the Army Council,  
*B. B. Cubitt.*

---

*Orders under Reg. 29<sup>B</sup> constituting the Newhaven, and North of Scotland Special Military Areas.*

SCHEDULE.

The ISLE of SHEPPEY, that is to say the Rural District of SHEPPEY, the Municipal Borough of QUEENBOROUGH, and the Urban District of SHEERNESS.

---

5. ORDER CONSTITUTING THE **Newhaven** SPECIAL MILITARY AREA.

Whereas under Regulation No. 29B of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, the Army Council with the concurrence of a Secretary of State may from time to time by Order declare any area to be a Special Military Area for the purposes of the said Regulation,

And whereas it appears to the Army Council expedient to declare the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto to be a Special Military Area,

Now therefore the Army Council with the concurrence of the Secretary of State for Home Affairs hereby Order and by such Order declare that as from the 22nd day of September 1916 the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto shall be a Special Military Area under the designation Newhaven Special Military Area.

Dated this 2nd day of September 1916.

By Command of the Army Council.

*B. B. Cubitt.*

---

SCHEDULE.

The Town of NEWHAVEN, and land within THE MILITARY DEFENCES being parts of the Urban District of Newhaven, and the parishes of DENTON URBAN, and BISHOPSTONE.

---

6. ORDER CONSTITUTING THE **North of Scotland** SPECIAL MILITARY AREA.

Whereas under Regulation No. 29B of the above-named Regulations,<sup>(a)</sup> the Army Council with the concurrence of a Secretary of State or in the case of Scotland of the Secretary for Scotland may from time to time by Order declare any area to be a Special Military Area for the purposes of the said Regulation,

And whereas it appears to the Army Council expedient to declare the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto to be a Special Military Area,

---

(a) *i.e.*, the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

Now therefore the Army Council with the concurrence of the Secretary for Scotland hereby Order and by such Order Declare that as from the 25th day of July, 1916, the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto shall be a Special Military Area under the designation The North of Scotland Special Military Area.

Dated this 11th day of July, 1916.

By Command of the Army Council,  
*B. B. Cubitt.*

---

SCHEDULE.

The Burgh of INVERNESS as also the whole of the mainland of Scotland which is situated to the North and West of RIVER NESS, LOCH NESS, the road leading from INVERMORISTON PIER by GLEN MORISTON, STRATHCLUNIE, and the RIVER SHIEL, to SHIEL BRIDGE, LOCH DUICH, LOCH ALSH and the KYLE OF LOCH ALSH.

---

7. ORDER CONSTITUTING THE **Spurn Head Special  
Military Area.**

Whereas under Regulation No. 29<sup>B</sup> of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, the Army Council with the concurrence of a Secretary of State may from time to time by Order declare any area to be a Special Military Area for the purposes of the said Regulation,

And whereas it appears to the Army Council expedient to declare the area specified in the schedule annexed hereto to be a Special Military Area,

Now therefore the Army Council with the concurrence of the Secretary of State for Home Affairs hereby Order and by such Order declare that as from the sixth day of November, 1916, the area specified in the Schedule annexed hereto shall be a Special Military Area under the designation Spurn Head Special Military Area.

Dated this 16th day of October, 1916.

By Command of the Army Council,  
*B. B. Cubitt.*

---

SCHEDULE.

The Parish of KILNSEA in the East Riding of Yorkshire.

---

*Order under Reg. 29B constituting the Tralee Special Military Area.*

8. ORDER CONSTITUTING THE **Tralee** SPECIAL MILITARY AREA.(a)

Whereas under Regulation No. 29B of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, the Army Council, with the concurrence of the Chief Secretary for Ireland, may from time to time by Order declare any area situated in Ireland to be a Special Military Area for the purposes of the said Regulations.

And whereas it appears to the Army Council expedient to declare the area specified in the Schedule hereto to be a Special Military Area.

Now, therefore, the Army Council, with the concurrence of the Chief Secretary for Ireland, hereby order, and by such Order declare that as and from the 19th day of June, 1918, the area specified in the Schedule hereto shall be a Special Military Area under the designation Tralee Special Military Area.

Dated this 19th day of June, 1918.

By Command of the Army Council,

*R. H. Brade.*

---

SCHEDULE.

The Area of the Urban District of TRALEE, in the County of Kerry, and the Area included in the following townlands or portions thereof, namely, that portion of the townlands of CURRAGRAIGUE and BALLYDUNLEA, which is north of the road leading from BLENNERVILLE STATION to HILLIARDS BRIDGE, the townlands of BALLYARD, CLOGHERS, KILLIERISK, CLOONMORE, CLASH WEST, CLOONLOUR, that portion of the townlands of RAHOONANE, and MONAVALLY, south of the boundary wall of Oak Park Demesne, the townlands of PLUCKEEN, CARRIGEEN-DANIEL, KNOCKANACUIG, BALLYVELLY, and LOHER-CANNAN.

---

(a) The Competent Military Authority gave notice August 21st, 1918 (published in the London Gazette, September 20th, 1918), suspending Reg. 29B within this area, but without prejudice to the subsequent enforcement of its provisions.

---

*Orders applying Reg. 30<sup>A</sup> to various classes of War Material; under Reg. 30<sup>B</sup> and under Reg. 30<sup>C</sup> prohibiting Dealings in, and Unlawful Possession of, certain Metals.*

**XLII.—ORDERS AND NOTICES AS TO DEALINGS IN WAR MATERIAL UNDER REGULATION 30A.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 133.)

---

*Note.*—The Orders and Notices issued under this Regulation and in force May 31, 1918, are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the “War Material Supplies Manual,” where they are grouped according to the class of Article which is the subject of control and accompanied by a Table shewing which Department has exercised the control and the date of each Order or Notice.

---

**XLIII.—ORDER PROHIBITING DEALINGS IN CERTAIN METALS UNDER REGULATION 30B.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 134.)

---

*Note.*—“The Tin (Dealings) Order, 1917, made under Regulation 30B is printed p. 253 of the May, 31st, 1918, Edition of “War Material Supplies Manual.”

---

**XLIV.—ORDER APPLYING REGULATION 30BB TO MINES FROM WHICH PLATINUM ORES ARE EXTRACTED.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 135)

---

*Note.*—“The Platinum Mines Order, 1918,” made June 4, 1918, under Regulation 30BB will be printed in the next Edition of the “War Material Supplies Manual.”

[This Order was published in the London Gazette, June 7, 1918.]

---

*Order under Reg. 30<sup>C</sup> as to Unlawful Possession of Certain Metals; also under Reg. 30<sup>EEE</sup> as to Prices of Silver Bullion.*

**XLV.—ORDER AS TO UNLAWFUL POSSESSION OF CERTAIN METALS UNDER REGULATION 30<sup>C</sup>.**  
(This Reg. is printed at p. 136.)

---

*Note.*—“The Copper, Zinc and Tin (Unauthorised Possession) Order, 1916,” made under Regulation 30<sup>c</sup> is printed p. 198 of the May 31st, 1918, Edition of the “War Material Supplies Manual.”

---

**XLVI.—ORDER AS TO PRICES OF SILVER BULLION UNDER REGULATION 30<sup>EEE</sup>.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 137.)

---

1918. No. 1046.

ORDER OF THE TREASURY, DATED AUGUST 20, 1918, FIXING A MAXIMUM PRICE FOR SILVER BULLION SOLD IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

The Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, in pursuance of the powers conferred on Them by Regulation 30<sup>EEE</sup> of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, hereby make the following order:—

As from the date of this Order the maximum price for silver bullion in the United Kingdom shall be 49½*d.* per standard ounce.

The Order of the 9th August fixing a maximum price at 48½*d.* per standard ounce is hereby revoked.

*A. Bonar Law.*

*J. W. Pratt.*

Two of the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury.

Dated 20th August, 1918.

---

## XLVII.—ORDERS AS TO SAFETY RULES FOR FACTORIES, &c., UNDER REGULATION 35A.

(This Reg. is printed at p. 141.)

<p>A. <i>Admiralty Rules</i>, pp. 471–479.                  B. <i>Admiralty and Army Council Rules (Liverpool)</i>, p. 480.</p>	<p>C. <i>Minister of Munitions' Rules</i>, pp. 483–486.</p>
---	---

### A. Admiralty Rules.

<p>1. <i>Air Ship and Kite Balloon Stations</i>, p. 471.                  2. <i>Cordite Factory</i>, p. 472.                  3. <i>H.M.'s Ships under Refit or Repair</i>, p. 474.                  4. <i>Ordnance Magazine Depôts</i>, p. 475.</p>	<p>5. <i>Premises used for Ammunition or Explosives in Transit</i>, p. 476.                  6. <i>Premises used for Oil in Bulk, &amp;c.</i>, p. 477.                  7. <i>Smoke Box Factories</i>, p. 479.</p>
--	--

### 1. Air Ship and Kite Balloon Stations.

RULES, DATED JULY 27, 1917, FOR SECURING THE SAFETY OF AIR-SHIP STATIONS AND KITE BALLOON STATIONS CONTROLLED BY AND UNDER THE CHARGE OF THE ADMIRALTY.

In pursuance of the powers conferred by Regulation 35A of the "Defence of the Realm Regulations," the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty hereby make the following rules:—

1. *Application*.—These rules shall apply to every person employed or being in any such Station, and shall have effect over the whole area of the Station except only such areas or buildings (if any) as are expressly excepted by the order of the Officer in charge of the Station. The posting of these Rules conspicuously in or at the entrance to the Station shall be deemed to be notice of their contents to all persons concerned.

2. *Smoking*.—No person shall smoke within any such Station except as authorised by the Officer in charge of the Station or by the Station Rules.

3. *Tobacco, &c.*—No person shall bring into, or have in his possession while within any "Danger building" or "danger area," any cigar, cigarette, tobacco, pipe or contrivance for smoking except as authorised by the Officer in charge of the Station or by the Station Rules.

4. *Matches, Lights, &c.*—No person shall bring into any "Danger building" or "danger area," or have in his possession whilst within the same, any match or apparatus for producing a light, or any lamp, light or fire of any description, except as authorised by the Officer in charge of the Station or by the Station Rules.

NOTE.—*Danger Buildings and Areas*.—All danger buildings and areas under Rules (3) and (4) will be marked by notice boards displaying the sign "Danger Building (or Area).—No Matches, Tobacco, &c."

5. *Searching*.—Any Police Constable and anyone authorized by the Officer in charge of the Station may search at any time any person entering or being within the Station, and may examine such person's clothing and any bag, basket, parcel or other article carried by him, and any person entering or being within the Station shall, if so required by any such Police Constable or any authorised person, submit to being searched and comply with any reasonable directions or regulation given or made with the object of enabling the search to be carried out. Provided that in no case shall any female be searched by or in the presence of anyone but a female person.

6. *Intoxication*.—No person in a state of intoxication shall be or shall be allowed to enter or to remain within the station.

Any person failing to comply with the above Rules will be guilty of an offence against the "Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations," and liable on summary conviction to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a period not exceeding six months, or to a fine not exceeding £100, or both.

Given under our hands this 27th day of July, 1917.

*Godfrey Paine.*

*E. G. Pretzman.*

NOTE.—These rules were published for Naval Airship Stations in the London Gazette of 25th May last; they are now republished in order to extend their application to Kite Balloon Stations.

[The above Rules were published in the London Gazette, July, 31st, 1917.]

---

## 2. Cordite Factory.

RULES, DATED AUGUST 15, 1917, FOR SECURING THE SAFETY OF THE ROYAL NAVAL CORDITE FACTORY.

In pursuance of the powers conferred by Regulation 35A of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty hereby make the following rules:—

### *Application.*

1. These rules shall apply to any person employed or being in the Royal Naval Cordite Factory. The posting of these rules at the main gates shall be deemed to be notice of their contents to all concerned.

### *Smoking.*

2. No person shall smoke within the Factory except as authorised by the Superintendent, or in accordance with the Factory's General Rules.



*Tobacco, Cigars, Cigarettes or Pipes.*

3. No person shall bring into the Factory, or have in his possession therein, any Tobacco, Cigar, Cigarette or Pipe except as authorised by the Superintendent, or in accordance with the Factory's General Rules.

*Matches and Prohibited Articles.*

4. No person shall bring into the Factory matches, or other means of procuring a light or articles likely to cause fire or explosion, except as authorised by the Superintendent, or in accordance with the Factory's General Rules.

*Searching.*

5. Any Police Constable and anyone authorised by the Superintendent may search at any time any person entering or being within the Factory, and may examine such person's clothing and any bag, basket, parcel or other articles carried by him or her, and any person entering or being within the Factory shall, if so required by any such Police Constable or authorised person, submit to being searched and comply with any reasonable directions or regulations given or made with the object of enabling the search to be carried out, provided that in no case shall any female person be searched by, or in the presence of anyone, but a female person.

*Intoxication.*

6. No person in a state of intoxication shall be, or shall be allowed to enter or to remain, within the Factory. No person shall bring within the Factory any beer, wine or spirits except as authorised by the Superintendent.

*Definition.*

7. For the purpose of these rules the expression " Factory " shall include any building and any portion of the land enclosed by the main fence of the Factory, and shall also be deemed to include the wharf and the approach thereto from the Factory.

*Penalty.*

8. Any person failing to comply with the above rules shall be deemed to be guilty of an offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations, and shall be liable on summary conviction to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for a period not exceeding six months, or to a fine not exceeding £100, or both.

Given under our hands this 15th day of August, 1917.

*Lionel Halsey.*

*Ernest G. Pretzman.*

[The above Rules were published in the London Gazette, August 21st, 1917.]

**3. H.M.'s Ships under Refit or Repair.**

RULES, DATED OCTOBER 22, 1917, FOR SECURING THE SAFETY OF H.M.'S SHIPS AND VESSELS WHILE UNDERGOING REFIT OR REPAIR IN SHIPYARDS OF THE UNITED KINGDOM (OTHER THAN ROYAL DOCKYARDS) AND FOR SECURING THE SAFETY OF WORKMEN AND ALL OTHER PERSONS BOARDING ANY SUCH SHIP OR VESSEL.

The Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, after consultation with the Secretary of State, hereby make the following Rules:—

1. The Magazine and any other part of the Ship in which explosives or ammunition are stored, whether temporarily or otherwise, shall be considered "dangerous areas" for the purposes of these Rules, and the Commanding Officer shall cause notices to this effect to be affixed in a prominent place in every approach or entrance to any such area.

2. All persons before entering any dangerous area are, if required by the Foreman in Charge to do so, to put on the special shoes provided; such shoes are not to be worn except in the dangerous area, and are not to be kept or placed where they may come in contact with any grit.

3. No person shall approach or enter any dangerous area smoking or with a lighted pipe, cigar or cigarette, or in a state of intoxication, nor shall any person approach or enter any such area if warned by the Commanding Officer or the Foreman in Charge not to do so.

4. No tools are to be used in any dangerous area other than those approved by the Commanding Officer for use in such area.

5. No matches or other means of obtaining fire, no small arm cartridges, fireworks, percussion caps, detonators or any kind of explosive substance as defined in the Explosive Substances Act, 1883,<sup>(a)</sup> are to be at any time admitted or brought into any dangerous area except under the instructions of the Commanding Officer.

6. Every person is to examine his clothes before entering any dangerous area to see that he has no article prohibited by these Rules in his pockets or about his person. The Commanding Officer shall authorise some person to take measures to secure the observance of these Rules, and all persons, whether employed by the Contractors or not, shall submit (if called upon) to be searched by any authorised person before approaching or entering any dangerous area.

Given under our hands this 22nd day of October, 1917.

*Lionel Halsey.*  
*A. G. Anderson.*

[The above Rules were published in the London Gazette, October 26th, 1917.]

(a) DEFINITION OF "EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE."—S. 9 (1) of the Explosives Substances Act, 1883 (46 & 47 Vict. c. 3), provides as follows:—

"The expression 'explosive substance' shall be deemed to include any materials for making any explosive substance; also any apparatus, machine, implement, or materials used, or intended to be used, or adapted for causing, or aiding in causing, any explosion in or with any explosive substance; also any part of any such apparatus, machine, or implement."

#### 4. Ordnance Magazine Depôts.

RULES, DATED APRIL 18, 1918, FOR SECURING THE SAFETY OF THE NAVAL ORDNANCE MAGAZINE DEPÔTS, &C., UNDER THE CHARGE OF THE ADMIRALTY.

In pursuance of the powers conferred upon them by Defence of the Realm Regulation 35A the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, after consultation with a Secretary of State, hereby make the following rules:—

##### 1. *Application.*

These rules shall apply to every person employed in the Naval Ordnance Magazine Depôts and shall have effect over the whole area within the Depôt except only such areas or buildings (if any) as are expressly excepted by the order of the Officer in Charge of the Depôt. The posting of these rules conspicuously in or at the entrance to the Depôt shall be deemed to be notice of their contents to all persons concerned.

For the purpose of these Rules Naval Ordnance Magazine Depôt shall include any hulk under the charge of the Admiralty which is used for the storage of explosives.

##### 2. *Smoking, Tobacco, &c.*

No person shall smoke anywhere within the Depôt or bring into or have in his possession while within the Depôt any cigar, cigarette, tobacco, pipe, or contrivance for smoking, except as authorised by the Officer in Charge of the Depôt or the Depôt Rules.

##### 3. *Matches, Lights, &c.*

No person shall bring within the Depôt or have in his possession whilst within the Depôt any match or apparatus for producing light, or any lamp, light or fire of any description or any article of iron or steel, except as authorised by the Officer in Charge of the Depôt or by the Depôt rules.

##### 4. *Searching.*

The Police and anyone authorised by the Officer in Charge of Depôt may search at any time any person entering or being within the Depôt, and may examine such person's clothing and any bag, basket, parcel or other article being carried, and any person entering or being within the Depôt shall, if so required by any such authorised person, submit to being searched and comply with any reasonable directions or regulations given or made with the object of enabling the same to be carried out. Provided that in no case shall any female person be searched by, or in the presence of, anyone but a female person.

##### 5. *Intoxication.*

No person in a state of intoxication shall enter or remain within the Depôt.

##### 6. *Saving of Other Rules.*

Nothing in these rules shall affect any shop or other rules of or prescribed by the Depôt, or the power to impose fines for the breach of such rules, subject to the provisions of the Truck Acts.

*Rules under Reg. 35A for Premises used for Admiralty Ammunition or Explosives in Transit.*

Any person failing to comply with the above rules will be guilty of an offence against the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations and liable on summary conviction to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a period not exceeding six months, or to a fine not exceeding £100, or both.

The Admiralty Rules dated the 12th of March, 1917, are hereby cancelled.(a)

Given under our hands this 13th day of April, 1918.

*Lionel Halsey.*

*Ernest G. Pretyman.*

[The above Rules were published in the London Gazette, April 23rd, 1918.]

**5. Premises used for Ammunition or Explosives in Transit.**

RULES, DATED MARCH 21, 1917, FOR SECURING THE SAFETY OF STORES, WHARFS, VESSELS, VEHICLES RECEPTACLES OR OTHER PREMISES, IN OR UPON WHICH AMMUNITION OR EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCES OR HIGHLY INFLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES REQUIRED FOR THE PRODUCTION THEREOF, IS HANDLED, CARRIED, STORED, OR DEPOSITED IN THE COURSE OF OR FOR THE PURPOSE OF TRANSIT UNDER ADMIRALTY DIRECTION.

In pursuance of the powers conferred upon the Admiralty by Regulation 35A of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty hereby make the following rules:—

*1. Application.*

These Rules shall apply to every person who is employed or who is in or in the vicinity of any store, wharf, vessel, vehicle, receptacle or other premises or place in or upon which any ammunition or explosive substance or any highly inflammable substance required for the production thereof is handled, carried, stored or deposited in the course of or for the purpose of transit under Admiralty direction.

The posting of these Rules conspicuously in or upon any such premises or place as aforesaid shall be deemed to be notice of their contents to all persons employed or being therein or in the vicinity thereof.

*2. Smoking, Tobacco, Matches, Lights, &c.*

No person while he is employed or is in or in the vicinity of any such store, wharf, vessel, vehicle, receptacle, premises or place, as aforesaid, shall either smoke or have in his possession any match or apparatus of any kind for producing a light or any tobacco, cigar, cigarette, pipe or contrivance for smoking, except as may be expressly sanctioned by an officer in the employ of the Admiralty or by some person authorised by him.

(a) These rules were printed in the February, 1918, edition of this Manual, p. 350.

### 3. Searching.

Any Police Constable or anyone authorised by an Officer as aforesaid may search at any time any person entering or being in any such store, wharf, vessel, vehicle, receptacle, premises or place as aforesaid, and may examine any such person's clothing and any bag, basket, parcel or other article he may be carrying; and any such person shall if so required by any Police Constable or by anyone authorised, as aforesaid, submit to be searched, and shall comply with any reasonable directions or regulations given or made with the object of enabling the search to be carried out. Provided that in no case shall any female person be searched by or in the presence of anyone but a female person.

### 4. Intoxication.

No person in a state of intoxication shall enter or remain in or in the vicinity of any such store, wharf, vessel, vehicle, receptacle, premises or place as aforesaid.

Any person failing to comply with the above Rules will be guilty of an offence against the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations and liable on summary conviction to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a period not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding £100 or both.

Given under our hands this 21st day of March, 1917.

*Lionel Halsey.*

*E. G. Pretzman.*

[The above Rules were published in the London Gazette, March 23rd, 1917.]

## 6. Premises used for Oil in Bulk, &c.

RULES, DATED MARCH 20, 1918, FOR SECURING THE SAFETY OF PERSONS EMPLOYED IN STORES, MAGAZINES, WHARFS OR OTHER PREMISES, OR ANY VESSEL, VEHICLE, RECEPTACLE OR PLACE IN OR UPON WHICH OIL IN BULK OR ANY AMMUNITION, ETC., MAY HAPPEN TO BE.

In pursuance of the powers conferred upon the Admiralty by Regulation 35A of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty hereby make the following Rules:—

### 1.—Application.

Save as hereinafter provided, these Rules shall apply to every person employed or being in or about any store, magazine, wharf or other premises or any vessel, vehicle, receptacle or place in or upon which *oil in bulk* or any ammunition or explosive substance, or any highly inflammable substance required for the production thereof, is handled, carried, stored or deposited, or where the same may happen to be.

*2.—Smoking, Tobacco, Matches, Lights, Etc.*

No person shall while he is employed or is in or about any such premises, vessel, vehicle, receptacle or place as aforesaid, either smoke or have in his possession any cigar, cigarette, tobacco, pipe or contrivance for smoking, any match or apparatus for producing light or any lamp, light or fire of any description, except as authorised by an Officer, as hereinafter defined.

*3.—Searching.*

Any Police Constable or Officer, as hereinafter defined, may search at any time any person entering or being in or about any such premises, vessel, vehicle, receptacle or place as aforesaid, and may examine any such person's clothing and any bag, basket, parcel or other article he may be carrying; and any person entering or being within any such premises or place as aforesaid shall, if so required by any Police Constable or Officer as aforesaid, submit to be searched, and shall comply with any reasonable directions or regulations given or made with the object of enabling the same to be carried out. Provided that in no case shall any female person be searched by or in the presence of any one but a female person.

*4.—Intoxication.*

No person in a state of intoxication shall enter or be permitted to remain in or about any such premises, vessel, vehicle, receptacle or place as aforesaid.

*5.—Definition.*

For the purpose of these Rules "Officer" shall mean any person having authority to superintend or direct work of the kind to which Defence of the Realm Regulation 35A applies.

*6.—Saving.*

Provided that nothing in these Rules shall apply to any place or premises in respect of which Rules have already been made—whether under Regulation 35A or otherwise—by the Secretary of State, the Admiralty, the Army Council or the Ministry of Munitions.

Any person failing to comply with the above Rules will be guilty of an offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations and liable on summary conviction to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a period not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding £100, or both.

Given under our hands this 20th day of March, 1918.

*Ernest G. Pretyman.*

*Hugh Tothill.*

### 7. Smoke Box Factories.

RULES, DATED OCTOBER 11, 1917, FOR SECURING THE SAFETY OF PERSONS EMPLOYED IN ANY FACTORY OR WORKSHOP OR IN ANY PART THEREOF IN WHICH SMOKE BOXES ARE BEING MANUFACTURED FOR THE ADMIRALTY AND FOR REGULATING THE MANNER IN WHICH WORK UPON SMOKE BOXES SHALL BE CARRIED ON.

In exercise of the powers conferred upon them by the Defence of the Realm Regulations and all other powers thereunto enabling them the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, after consultation with the Secretary of State, make the following Rules:—

1. All work in connection with the manufacture of Smoke Boxes shall be done on the ground floor only of the said premises.

2. Every room in which such work is carried on shall be provided with exits so placed as to afford all persons working therein a ready means of escape to the open air.

3. All doors in any such workroom and all doors by which access is obtained to the open air shall open outwards and the latch or other means of fastening any such door shall be so contrived as to permit of the door being easily pushed open from the inside.

4. A space shall at all times be kept clear between the exits of any such workroom and the persons working therein, and such space shall not be obstructed by any material or plant or otherwise. All passages leading to the open air shall also be kept clear.

5. No quantity of smoke-producing material shall be present at any one time in such workroom in excess of the amount reasonably required for the purpose of the work actually in progress, and all smoke-producing material shall be removed from the workroom as soon as the work on it is completed.

6. No person shall bring into such workroom any smoking materials, matches or other means of producing a light, and every person before entering any such workroom shall submit, if called upon, to be searched by some person authorised for that purpose by the Admiralty or by the occupier of the said premises. Provided that in no case shall any female person be searched by or in the presence of anyone but a female person.

7. All directions of the Admiralty fixing the proportions in which ingredients are from time to time to be used in filling the canisters and other component parts shall be strictly observed and the occupier and every officer and servant of the occupier of the said premises and any other person affected by any such directions shall obey any directions so given.

Any person affected by any of the foregoing Rules who fails or neglects to comply with any of them will be liable, upon summary conviction, to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a period not exceeding six (6) months or to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds (£100), or both.

Given under our hands this eleventh day of October, 1917.

*Hugh Tothill.*  
*Godfrey Paine.*

**B. Admiralty and Army Council Rules (Liverpool).**

RULES IN THE INTERESTS OF PUBLIC SAFETY AT THE PORT OF LIVERPOOL, MADE BY THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF THE ADMIRALTY AND THE ARMY COUNCIL, AFTER CONSULTATION WITH A SECRETARY OF STATE, IN PURSUANCE OF THE POWERS CONFERRED UPON THEM BY REGULATION 35A OF THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM REGULATIONS.

*1.—Application.*

These Rules shall apply to the Docks and the Estate of the Mersey Docks and Harbour Board, to the Docks and Quays of the London and North-Western Railway Company at Garston (all of which are hereinafter called "the premises"), and to vessels (other than His Majesty's ships in commission flying the White Ensign) within the premises or within that part of the River Mersey (hereinafter called "the defined area") which lies between two imaginary lines, the northern of such lines being drawn from the Rock Lighthouse to the outer end of the Jetty on the northern side of the entrance to the Gladstone Dock, and the southern of such lines being drawn from Eastham Ferry Pier to the south boundary of the Garston Docks.

The posting of these Rules conspicuously in and about the premises and the publication of a Notice to Mariners shall be deemed to be notice of their contents to all persons concerned.

*2.—Smoking, Matches, Lights, Etc.*

(a) No person shall smoke, or use any match or other contrivance or apparatus of any kind for producing a light for smoking on any part of the premises or on board a vessel, except in places approved by the Head Constable of Liverpool or the Chief Constable of Birkenhead, as the case may be, which approval may be withdrawn at any time. Provided that this part of the Rule shall not apply to a vessel within the defined area unless such vessel shall have on board any explosive or highly inflammable substance, or any ammunition (other than ship's ammunition when stored as hereinafter defined).

(b) No person shall bring or have in his possession within or in the immediate vicinity of any part of the premises or on board a vessel where any explosive or highly inflammable substance or ammunition (other than ship's ammunition when stored as hereinafter defined) is stored or deposited, or is being handled or carried, any match or apparatus for producing a light, or use any lamp, light, or fire of any description except such as may be used as provided by Bye-laws No. 40, 41, and 43 of the Bye-laws for regulating the conveyance, loading, or unloading of explosive substances within the Port of Liverpool, which are as follows:—

*Hatches To Be Covered.*

40. The hatches of any ship or boat having any explosive on board, other than ship's ammunition, are to be kept closed, except when the operation of loading or discharging explosive is being actually performed, and, when closed, are to be covered with tarpaulins securely battened.



*Fires and Lights.*

41. There shall be no lights or fire of any kind on board any ship or boat having explosive on board, whilst the hatches are open or are not secured in the manner prescribed by the last Bye-law, or whilst loading or unloading any explosive, except such safety lanterns as may from time to time be approved by the Board for use in the holds of vessels during the loading or unloading of explosive, and except as regards steamers' furnace fires properly banked up, and a light contained in a locked lantern to be used in the engine room for the inspection of the steam gauge.

*Safety Matches Only To Be Used.*

43. In any ship, boat, or vehicle containing explosive, no matches other than safety matches shall be kept for use, and such safety matches shall be kept in a safe place apart from the explosive.

3.—*Searching.*

An Authorised Officer or a Police Constable (if in plain clothes, on production of his authority) may search at any time (a) any part of the premises or any vehicle or anything therein, or (b) any person entering or being within or in the immediate vicinity of any part of the premises or on a vessel where any explosive or highly inflammable substance or ammunition (other than ship's ammunition when stored as hereinafter defined) is stored or deposited, or is being handled or carried, and may examine a person's clothing and any bag, basket, parcel, or other article he may be carrying; and every person entering or being within any such part of the premises or on board a vessel shall, if so required by any such Office or Constable, submit to such search and comply with any reasonable direction or regulation given or made with the object of enabling the same to be carried out. Provided that in no case shall a woman be searched by or in the presence of anyone but a woman.

4.—*Entering Premises: Orders by Authorised Officers.*

(a) All persons shall obey any lawful order given by an Authorised Officer in the interests of public safety.

(b) No person shall, except on lawful business enter any part of the premises or board a vessel where any explosive or highly inflammable substance or ammunition (other than ship's ammunition when stored as hereinafter defined) is stored or deposited, or is being handled or carried.

(c) No person shall enter or remain in any such part of the premises or any such vessel or in the immediate vicinity thereof, or allow any article taken there by him to remain; after he has been ordered away therefrom or ordered to remove such article by an authorised Officer, or by a Police Constable, or by a Naval or Military sentry.

*Rules under Reg. 35A as to Interests of Public Safety at the Port of Liverpool.*

5.—*Authorised Officers.*

The following shall be Authorised Officers:—

The Competent Naval Authority.

The Competent Military Authority.

The Principal Naval Transport Officer.

The Embarkation Commandant.

The Danger Building Officer for the Port of Liverpool and any person authorised in writing by him.

The Inspectors of Explosives for the Dock Estates on the Lancashire and Cheshire sides of the River Mersey and any other Police Officer of not less rank than a Sergeant appointed in writing by the Head Constable of Liverpool or the Chief Constable of Birkenhead.

6.—*Intoxication.*

No person in a state of intoxication shall enter or remain or be in any part of the premises or on board any vessel to which Rule 2 (b) for the time being is applicable.

7.—*Saving of Other Rules.*

These Rules are in addition to and not in substitution for any other Rules or Regulations, whether Statutory or otherwise, in force within the premises or the defined area.

8.—*Ship's Ammunition.*

These Rules shall apply in their entirety to ship's ammunition when such ammunition is being embarked or disembarked or handled on board the vessel or in the premises, but shall not apply when such ammunition is stored in the ship's magazine or other authorised compartment on board.

9.—*Commencement of Rules.*

These Rules shall come into force as from the date hereof.

10.—*Penalties.*

Any person failing to comply with the above Rules will be guilty of a summary offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations, and liable on conviction to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a period not exceeding six months, or to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds (£100) or both.

Dated this 8th day of July, 1918.

(Signed) R. H. BRADE.

(Intld.)—

C.H.H. (D.C.I.G.S.).

S.F. (D.G.M.R.).

C. M. DE BARTOLOME (Controller).

ARTHUR F. PEASE.

C. Minister of Munitions' Rules.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>Depôts of Central Stores Department.</i> p. 483. | 2. <i>Gun Ammunition Filling Factories,</i> p. 484. |
|--|---|

1. Depôts of Central Stores Department.

RULES, DATED JANUARY 1, 1918, FOR DEPÔTS OF THE CENTRAL STORES DEPARTMENT OF THE MINISTRY OF MUNITIONS.

1918. No. 18.

The Minister of Munitions, in exercise of the powers conferred on him by Regulation 35A of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, and of all other powers enabling him, and after consultation with the Secretary of State for Home Affairs, hereby orders that the Rules set forth below shall apply to all Depôts from time to time under the administration of the Central Stores Department or any Department which may hereafter exercise the functions at present exercised by the Central Stores Department in connection with the administration of Depôts.

*Winston S. Churchill.*

January 1st, 1918.

---

*Schedule.*

1. *Application.*

These Rules shall apply to every person employed or being in this Depôt and shall have effect over the whole area within the Depôt fence except only if, and so far, as any particular areas or buildings shall be expressly excepted from the operation of these rules, or any of them. by order of the Stores Officer in charge of the Depôt. The posting of these rules conspicuously in or at the entrance to the Depôt shall be deemed to be notice of their contents to all persons employed or being therein.

2. *Smoking.*

No person shall—

- (a) smoke anywhere within the Depôt save in the place (if any) appointed for the purpose; or
- (b) save as authorised by the Stores Officer in charge of the Depôt have in his possession while within the Depôt any cigar, cigarette, tobacco, pipe, match or apparatus for producing a light or contrivance for smoking.

3. *Sobriety and Intoxicants.*

No person shall bring into or have in his possession whilst within the Depôt any intoxicating liquor (except as authorised by the Stores Officer in charge of the Depôt or by the Depôt rules) or be in a state of drunkenness or under the influence of liquor whilst anywhere within the Depôt.

4. *Searching.*

The Stores Officer in charge of the *Depôt* and anyone authorised by him may search at any time any person entering or being within the *Depôt*, and may examine his clothing and any bag, basket, parcel or other article he may be carrying; and every person entering or being within the *Depôt* shall if so required by any such person, submit to being searched and comply with any reasonable directions or regulations given or made with the object of enabling the same to be carried out. Provided that in no case shall a woman be searched by, or in the presence of, anyone but a woman.

5. *Saving of other rules.*

Nothing in these rules shall affect any shop or other rules of or prescribed for the *Depôt* or the power to impose fines for the breach of such rules, subject to the provisions of the Truck Acts.

Any person failing to comply with the above rules will be guilty of an offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations and liable on summary conviction to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a period not exceeding six months, or to a fine not exceeding £100, or both.

## 2. Gun Ammunition Filling Factories.

RULES, DATED JUNE 5, 1918, FOR NATIONAL FILLING FACTORIES  
ENGAGED IN THE FILLING OF GUN AND TRENCH WARFARE  
AMMUNITION.

1918. No. 493.

The Minister of Munitions, in exercise of the powers conferred on him by Regulation 35A of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, and of all other powers enabling him, and after consultation with the Secretary of State for Home Affairs, hereby orders that the Rules set forth below shall apply to all National Filling Factories under the administration of the Controller of gun ammunition filling or otherwise employed now or hereafter in the filling of Gun or Trench Warfare ammunition, and cancels the Rules made by him under the said Regulation on October 3rd, 1917.

*Winston S. Churchill.*

June 5, 1918.

*Schedule.*

1. *Application.*—These Rules shall apply to every person employed or being in this Factory, and shall have effect over the whole area within the Factory fence, except only if and so far as any particular areas or buildings shall be expressly excepted from the operation of these Rules or any of them by order of the Superintendent or Manager. The posting of these Rules conspicuously in or at the entrances to the Factory shall be deemed to be notice of their contents to all persons employed or being therein.

2. *Permit for Entering Factory.*—No person shall at any time enter the Factory or be within the Factory fence without being in possession of a permit issued to him and signed by an Official of the Ministry of Munitions duly authorised thereunto by the Minister of Munitions, or of a Factory pass, disc or brassard issued by the Manager of the Factory. Every such permit, pass, disc or brassard shall be given up on its expiry or on demand to the Manager or to an Official authorised thereunto by the Minister of Munitions.

Nothing in this Regulation shall apply to any person who enters the Factory in the exercise of any right of entry conferred on him as an Inspector under the Factory and Workshop Acts, 1901-1911, the Explosives Act, 1875, or any other enactment.

3. *Production of Permit.*—Every person in possession of any such permit, pass, disc or brassard shall produce it on the demand of any constable, policeman or watchman, or any official authorised by the Minister of Munitions or by the Manager of the Factory or his authorised Deputy to inspect passes, and no person to whom such permit, pass, disc or brassard shall have been issued shall transfer or part with the possession of the same except to the Manager or authorised Official as above mentioned.

4. *Smoking, Tobacco, &c.*—No person shall smoke anywhere within the Factory, or bring into or have in his possession while within the Factory, any cigar, cigarette, tobacco, pipe or contrivance for smoking.

5. *Matches, Lights, &c.*—No person shall bring into the Factory or have in his possession whilst within the Factory any match, firearm or apparatus for producing an explosion or light, or any lamp or fire of any description, or any article of iron or steel, or any explosive or chemical or any inflammable substance, except as authorised by the Superintendent or Manager or by the Factory Rules.

6. *Sobriety and Intoxicants.*—No person shall (except as authorised by the Superintendent or Manager or by the Factory Rules) bring into or have in his possession whilst within the Factory any intoxicating liquor. And no person shall drink any alcoholic liquid used in or in connection with any manufacturing process carried on within the Factory, or be in a state of drunkenness or under the influence of liquor whilst anywhere within the Factory.

7. *Searching.*—The Superintendent or Manager and anyone authorised by either of them may search at any time any person entering or being within the Factory, and may examine his clothing and any bag, basket, parcel or other article he may be carrying; and every person entering or being within the Factory shall, if so required by any such person, submit to being searched and comply with any reasonable directions or regulations given or made with the object of enabling the same to be carried out. Provided that in no case shall a woman be searched by, or in the presence of, anyone but a woman.

8. *Special Over-shoes.*—No person shall enter or be within the clean area of the Factory unless wearing the special over-shoes

*Rules under Reg. 35<sup>C</sup> prohibiting certain traders within defined  
Munition Area.*

provided for the purpose, and no person shall while wearing such over-shoes enter or be within the dirty area of the Factory.

9. *Saving of other Rules.*—Nothing in these Rules shall affect any Shop or other Rules of or prescribed for the Factory, or the power to impose fines for the breach of such Rules, subject to the provisions of the Truck Acts.

---

**XLVIII.—ORDER PROHIBITING CERTAIN TRADERS WITHIN DEFINED MUNITION AREA, UNDER REGULATION 35<sup>C</sup>.** (This Regulation is printed at p. 143.)

ORDER, DATED APRIL 16, 1918, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF MUNITIONS, WITH THE CONCURRENCE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE AND THE SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND, MAKING RULES FOR THE GRETNA POLICE AREA.

1918. No. 464.

Whereas His Majesty's Factory, Gretna, is situated partly in the County of Cumberland, and partly in the County of Dumfries, and whereas the Minister of Munitions is satisfied that it is important in the interests of Public safety, as regards the Area defined in the schedule hereto, that Rules should be made under Regulation 35c of the Defence of the Realm Regulations, for securing and preserving order and good behaviour in the Area. Now I the undersigned, the Right Honourable Winston S. Churchill, His Majesty's Minister of Munitions, in pursuance of the powers conferred upon me by the above mentioned Regulations, hereby order as follows:—

No Costermonger, Hawker, Pedlar, Itinerant Vendor or Moneylender shall carry on his occupation within the Area defined in the Schedule hereto, or be upon or enter such Area for the purpose of so doing, unless in possession of a permit issued for the purpose under the authority of the Chief Officer of Police of the Gretna Police Area.

Any person failing to comply with the above rules will be guilty of an offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations and liable, on summary conviction, to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a period not exceeding six months, or to a fine not exceeding £100 or both.

*Winston S. Churchill.*

April 16, 1918.

---

*Schedule.(a)*

(a) By Order of July 1, 1918 (next following) this Schedule was cancelled and another schedule substituted.

ORDER, DATED JULY 1ST, 1918, MADE BY THE MINISTER OF MUNITIONS, WITH THE CONCURRENCE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE AND THE SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND, MAKING RULES FOR THE GREтна POLICE AREA.

1918. No. 763.

Whereas an order was made by the Minister of Munitions, dated 16th April, 1918, under Regulation 35c of the Defence of the Realm Regulation for securing and preserving order and good behaviour in the Gretna Police Area and whereas it is important in the interests of public safety that the schedule to the said order should be amended. Now I, the undersigned, the Right Honourable Winston S. Churchill, His Majesty's Minister of Munitions, in pursuance of the powers conferred upon me by the above mentioned regulation hereby order as follows, that the schedule attached to the above mentioned order, dated 16th April, 1918, shall be cancelled, and the following schedule substituted therefor.

---

*Schedule.*

Such portions of the Counties of Cumberland and Dumfries as are included with a line drawn as follows:—

From the bridge, which carries the road leading from Dornock to Priestholm, over the Glasgow & South Western Railway, eastward along the south side of the Glasgow & South Western Railway to the junction of the said Railway with the Caledonian Railway known as Gretna Junction. From Gretna Junction to the Railway Bridge over the River Sark, thence up the River Sark to the north side of Plump Bridge, thence eastward along the north side of the road which leads from Springfield to Longtown as far as the place where the said road leaves Moss Wood, thence along the eastern edge of Moss Wood and Gap Wood to a point 200 yards south-southwest of Closegap Farm, thence to Closegap Farm, thence along the south side of Oakbank Wood to Oakbank Cottage. From Oakbank Cottage along the north side of the road leading to Dickstree Smithy, thence northeastward along the northwest side of the road leading towards Langholm to the place where the said road is adjacent to the North British Railway, thence over the North British Railway to the River Esk, thence seaward down the River Esk to its junction with the River Eden, thence westward along the River Eden to the Dornock Fishery, thence in a straight line from Dornock Fishery to the bridge which carries the road leading from Annan to Carlisle over the Dornock Burn, thence northward along the said Burn to the southern fence of the Glasgow & South Western Railway, thence along the said fence westward as far as the bridge which carries the road leading from Dornock to Priestholm over the Glasgow & South Western Railway.

*Winston S. Churchill.*

July 1st, 1918.

## XLIX.—ORDERS AND NOTICES AS TO NAVIGATION OF VESSELS UNDER REGULATION 37.

(This Reg. is printed at p. 144.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>1. <i>Special Instructions to Merchant Vessels</i>, p. 488.</p> <p>(1) <i>Information respecting War Instructions for Merchant Vessels. (Departure from Collision Regulations).</i></p> <p>(2) <i>Caution as to obeying Orders received from H.M. Ships, &amp;c. (Penalties).</i></p> | <p>(3) _____</p> <p>(4) <i>Procedure for visit and Search of Vessels by H.M. Ships.</i></p> <p>(5) <i>Regulations with regard to Vessels' Lights.</i></p> <p>2. <i>Mine Protection Gear</i>, p. 492.</p> <p>3. <i>Navigation Generally</i>, p. 493.</p> <p>4. <i>Local Orders and Instructions (List of)</i>, p. 495.</p> |
|--|---|

### 1. Special Instructions to Merchant Vessels.

ADMIRALTY ORDER, DATED JULY 19, 1918.

(No. 872 of 1918.)

#### (1) *Information respecting War Instructions for Merchant Vessels.*

Notice is hereby given that, under the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, the following Order has been made by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty and is now in force:—

The Orders contained in Admiralty War Instructions for British Merchant Ships or in any instructions or advice, confidential or otherwise, issued or given to Masters of vessels by British or Allied Naval Officers, or by other duly authorised Officers or Officials, as to routes to be taken and other precautions to be observed to avoid capture or destruction by the enemy, are to be observed even when they are in conflict with the provisions of the Regulations for preventing Collisions at Sea, and every vessel observing such regulations, instructions or advice shall be deemed to be taking measures to meet "special circumstances" within the meaning of Article 27 of the Regulations for preventing Collisions at Sea. (a)

#### (2) *Caution as to obeying Orders received from H.M. Ships, etc.*

The attention of all Masters or other persons in command or charge of vessels is directed to the duty of obeying promptly and strictly all orders, whether by way of signal or otherwise, given

(a) COLLISION REGULATIONS.—The Regulations of Oct 13, 1910, for the prevention of Collisions at Sea are printed in the Annual Volume of Statutory Rules and Orders, 1910, pp. 457-471, and apply to all foreign ships within British jurisdiction (see s. 418 of Merchant Shipping Act, 1894).



by any Officer in Command of any of His Majesty's Ships or by any Naval or Military Officer engaged on the defence of the coast. Cases have been reported to the Admiralty in which British Merchant vessels have wilfully disregarded the Orders given by Patrol Boats, &c., and it is therefore considered necessary to remind all persons concerned of the penalties provided for such acts of disobedience.

Where vessels neglect to obey Orders so given the person in charge is liable to prosecution under the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, and upon conviction to be fined £100 or imprisoned for six months or, where the disobedience was of an aggravated kind, to suffer both penalties.

It should also be noted that failure to obey orders may necessitate the seizure and detention of the vessel, when found in any port of the United Kingdom subsequently to the time at which the act of disobedience was committed.

(3) —

(4) *Procedure for Visit and Search of Vessels by H.M. Ships.*

In view of the danger of H.M. Ships closing vessels, apparently Neutral, British or Allied traders, but which are in reality German raiding cruisers, it is necessary to adopt a special Boarding procedure as a measure of precaution.

When it is desired to put into force the special Boarding procedure it will be as follows:—

A red pendant of a specially large size will be hoisted by the man-of-war exercising the right of visit and search. The hoisting of this pendant will be accompanied by the firing of a rocket. This will signify that the merchant ship is to close the boat lowered by the man-of-war, whether the man-of-war remains in the vicinity of the boat or not.

(5) *Regulations with regard to Vessels' Lights.*

Notice is hereby given that, under the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, the following Order has been made by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, and is now in force:—

(a) In areas in which submarines and/or raiders are likely to be met, which areas are defined in war instructions for British merchant ships or within such limits as may be defined by officers responsible for the issue of route instructions at home or abroad, and (b) In areas other than those above mentioned, whenever information is received by war warnings, or otherwise, that submarines and/or raiders are operating.

(1) Vessels are to be carefully darkened from sunset to sunrise. No light of any description shall be exposed in any vessel so as to be visible outboard or to reflect upwards, other than navigation lights at such times and in such circumstances as they are authorised to be shown by this Order, and lights which are necessary for signalling purposes.

Any Naval Officer whom the Senior Naval Officer of the Port may appoint for the purpose, may board any vessel entering the port to inspect the means provided for the screening and shading of lights as this Order requires. The Master of such vessel shall give facilities for such inspection and shall, if the Inspecting Officer so requires, sign a certificate to the effect that adequate means of screening lights are provided on board.

(2) *Navigation lights* must be dimmed to a visibility not exceeding two miles.

Subject to any directions given under paragraph 8 hereof, they are only to be exhibited (a) for avoiding collision, in which case they are to be extinguished as soon as the danger of collision is past; (b) when exceptional circumstances make their use absolutely necessary.

They must be so arranged that they can be instantly shown when required to be exhibited.

(3) *Masthead lights*.—No masthead light of a brilliancy exceeding  $2\frac{1}{2}$  candle power at its source is to be exhibited. Dioptric lenses and reflectors are to be removed from the lanterns, and lights are to be shaded with plain opal glass.

One masthead light only is to be used, and this light is never to be used unless the Master considers it absolutely necessary.

The use of masthead lights is to be discontinued until provision has been made for their being reduced in accordance with this Order.

(4) *Side Lights*.—No side light of a brilliancy exceeding eight candle power at its source shall be exhibited. Dioptric lenses and reflectors are to be removed from the lanterns, and the lights are to be shaded with plain coloured glass.

Ships with electric lamps are to carry five candle power bulbs for use when specially ordered.

Oil side lamps are only to be exhibited if electric lights are not available.

(5) *Stern lights*.—No stern light of a brilliancy exceeding  $2\frac{1}{2}$  candle power at its source shall be exhibited. Dioptric lenses and reflectors are to be removed from the lanterns, and lights are to be shaded with plain opal glass.

Stern lights are to be electric where electric light is installed, and are to be controlled from the bridge.

In vessels where electric light is not installed, an oil lamp or electric torch of equivalent brilliancy may be substituted.

Stern lights are not to be exhibited when navigation lights are ordered to be shown unless stern lights are definitely mentioned in the order.

Stern lights are only to be exhibited (a) for the purpose of avoiding a collision, in which case they are to be extinguished as soon as the danger of collision is passed, or (b) in accordance with any directions given under paragraph 8 hereof.

Vessels in convoy when ordered to exhibit a stern light are to have such light screened so as to show not more than three points from the right astern on each quarter.

(6) *Dimmers*.—In ships fitted with dimmers, bulbs of a higher candle power may be used, but lights are not to be shown of a brilliancy exceeding that stated in this Order, except in special circumstances, such as imminent danger of collision, thick weather, or while navigating in and entering or leaving any harbour; such ships are to be supplied with bulbs of the prescribed candle power, which are to be inserted and used in the lamps should the dimmers fail from any cause.

(7) *Anchor lights*.—The visibility of anchor lights is not to exceed one mile.

No electrically lit lanterns are to be used as anchor lights, except in vessels carrying volatile oil or spirits in bulk.

All anchor lanterns are to be fitted with overhead screens, so arranged as to cut off the light at an angle of between 20 and 25 degrees above the horizontal.

NOTE.—Specimen screens can be viewed at the Board of Trade Surveyors' Offices at Leith, North Shields, Hull, Plymouth, Cardiff, Liverpool, Glasgow, and Dublin.

(8) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Order, the Senior Naval Officer or Naval Officer in Charge at any port of the United Kingdom may give instructions either general or special for the showing of such navigation, anchor or other lights in waters within his jurisdiction, as he may consider necessary for the safety of shipping in such waters.

In waters other than those last mentioned, the Senior Naval Officer present on board any of H.M. ships or any Naval Officer appointed for the purpose may give directions either general or special for the exhibition of any lights he may require to be shown.

(9) The owner of every vessel shall provide for fitting and maintaining on board the vessel the equipment of lights prescribed hereby, including adequate means of controlling, shading and screening navigation and anchor lights and all other lights on board which require to be screened to enable the vessel to be thoroughly darkened, and if any owner fails so to provide, he shall be guilty of an offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

The Master, Officer, member of the crew, passenger or any other person on board any vessel who is affected by any of the provisions of this Order and fails to comply therewith shall likewise be guilty of an offence.

(10) This Order shall apply to vessels of every description other than H.M. ships or hospital ships, except that it shall not apply to a vessel not being a British vessel where the non-compliance with this Order takes place on the high seas outside the territorial waters adjacent to the United Kingdom.

*Note.*

This Notice is a revision of the former Notice quoted above.

*Caution.*

Sections (1) and (5) of this Admiralty Notice to Mariners are issued under the provisions of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, and failure to comply strictly with the directions contained in them will constitute an offence against those Regulations.

Any person found guilty of such an offence is liable to severe penalties, both of imprisonment and fine.

Any person aiding or abetting the commission of such an offence is himself guilty of an offence against the Regulations.

Attention is also drawn to the fact that any infringement of the directions contained in sections (1) and (5) of this Admiralty Notice to Mariners is liable to result in the detention of the ship or vessel.

*Authority.*—The Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty.

By Command of their Lordships,

*J. F. Parry,*  
Hydrographer of the Navy.

Admiralty, London.

19th July, 1918.

## 2. Mine Protection Gear.

ADMIRALTY ORDER, DATED JUNE 17, 1918, AS TO USE OF MINE PROTECTION GEAR IN CERTAIN WATERS.

In exercise of the powers conferred upon them by Regulation 37 of the Defence of the Realm Regulations and all other powers thereunto enabling them, the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty make the following Regulation with a view to protecting British Merchant vessels navigating within certain areas from the risk of damage by mine:—

1. Except as hereinafter stated, and provided that the depth of water in each case exceeds 5 fathoms, every British Merchant Vessel equipped with "Otter" protection gear, is to stream its Otters:—

- (i) Whenever such vessel is within 10 miles of the land or a navigational mark in European or Mediterranean waters;
  - (ii) whenever such vessel is approaching any Allied Port abroad;
  - (iii) whenever such vessel is in the North Sea and to the Southward of the parallel of 59° North.
2. Paragraph 1 hereof shall not apply to:—
- (a) Vessels in Ocean Convoy, which will act in accordance with instructions received from the Officer-in-Charge of the Convoy or escort;
  - (b) any vessel in respect of which the Senior Naval Officer of the Port from which the vessel is sailing whether singly or in convoy or the Officer-in-Charge of the

Convoy or Escort has directed that the said paragraph shall not apply during a particular voyage or any part of such voyage;

- (c) vessels which are hugging the buoys of the war channel by day—unless the Officer-in-Charge of local Patrols direct otherwise.

3. The Senior Naval Officer of the port from which any vessel is sailing, whether singly or in convoy, or the Officer-in-Charge of the Convoy or Escort, may in respect of any vessel or vessels, vary or add to any of the directions contained in paragraph 1 hereof, as the local circumstances seem to such Officer to require.

4. In every case where Otters are hereby directed to be streamed, in order to secure their efficient working, the gear is to be properly adjusted and in good working order.

A record is to be kept in the ship's log both of the streaming and of the taking inboard of Otters on each occasion.

5. The Master or other person in command or charge of any British vessel who neglects to see that the Otter protection gear<sup>(a)</sup> is adjusted, running, manned, and worked as aforesaid, shall be guilty of an offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations, subject, however, to any directions given under paragraphs 2 and 3 hereof.

6. The Admiralty Order, dated 31st May, 1917,<sup>(b)</sup> is hereby cancelled.

Given under our hands this 17th day of June, 1918.

*A. L. Duff.*  
*Hugh Tothill.*

#### 4. Navigation Generally.

##### (i) ADMIRALTY REGULATION, DATED JUNE 30, 1917, AS TO COMPULSORY TOWAGE OF SAILING VESSELS.

The Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon them by the Defence of the Realm Regulations, make the following Regulation:—

1. As from the 10th day of July, 1917, every sailing vessel which exceeds 400 tons gross register or which though of less tonnage carries a cargo exceeding four thousand pounds in value shall when approaching or leaving any port of the United Kingdom or when proceeding coastwise along the coasts of the United Kingdom, be towed within such limits as may be directed by any naval officer who is authorised by the Admiralty to give orders to British ships, and every such vessel shall pay for such towage in accordance with the scale of fees which has been approved by the Admiralty.

2. The master or other person in charge of any such sailing vessel shall comply with all such directions as to towage as may be given him, and if he neglect or refuse to do so he will render himself liable to be prosecuted under the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

(a) EQUIPMENT WITH SAFETY APPARATUS.—See Reg. 37C., p. 146.

(b) This order was printed in the February, 1918, edition of this Manual at p. 358.

*Notices under Reg. 37 as to Navigation Generally.*

3. This Regulation shall not apply to a vessel not being a British vessel where the non-compliance with the Regulation takes place on the high seas outside the territorial waters adjacent to the United Kingdom.

Given under our hands this 30th day of June, 1917.

*Cecil Burney.*

*Hugh Tothill.*

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, July 3rd, 1917.]

- 
- (ii) ADMIRALTY NOTICE, DATED JULY 3, 1918, AS TO CLOSING OF PORTS AND EXAMINATION SERVICE AND REGULATIONS AS TO SWEEPING OPERATIONS.

Notice to Mariners, No. 814 of 1918.

This Notice which was published London Gazette, July 9, 1918, is a revision of a Notice which has been repeatedly reissued since the commencement of the War. It is the subject of frequent revision and is therefore not reprinted in this Manual.

- 
- (iii) ADMIRALTY WARNING, DATED FEBRUARY 25, 1918, TO VESSELS TO KEEP CLEAR OF CONVOYS.

Notice to Mariners, No. 302 of 1918.

Masters of vessels are hereby warned that all Steam Vessels are to keep clear of Convoys that they may meet or overtake.

- 
- (iv) ADMIRALTY WARNING, DATED JULY 17, 1918, AS TO BUOYAGE OF SUNKEN MINES.

Notice to Mariners, No. 863 of 1918.

Mariners are notified that the positions of sunken mines are sometimes marked by a buoy with a black square mark on the staff. Such buoys are to be avoided and not interfered with.

*Authority.*—The Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty.

By Command of their Lordships,

*J. F. Parry,*

Hydrographer of the Navy.

Admiralty, London,  
17th July, 1918.

- (v) ADMIRALTY ORDER, DATED FEBRUARY 26, 1918, REQUIRING NAMES OF VESSELS TO BE DISPLAYED ON ENTERING PORTS.

Notice to Mariners, No. 309 of 1918.

Notice is hereby given that on and after 1st March, 1918, each and every merchant ship entering a port within the United Kingdom shall display her name painted in white letters on a black board on the side on which she is approaching the Examination steamer and at such other times, and in such manner as may be directed by the Port Authorities.

The name shall be painted in block letters of such size as to enable the name to be read by the naked eye at a distance of twice the vessel's length, in ordinary clear weather (visibility=0 in the scale) whether by day or under searchlight beam at night.

Vessels of under 500 tons gross shall display one such board placed over the side in the vicinity of the vessel's bridge.

Vessels of 500 tons gross and over shall display two such boards, one in the vicinity of the vessel's bridge, and the other in the next most conspicuous position over the side.

*Note.*—The above order does not relieve a vessel of the necessity of complying with the Board of Trade requirements as to the proper equipment of signal flags.

*Authority.*—The Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty.

By Command of their Lordships,

*J. F. Parry,*

Hydrographer of the Navy.

Admiralty, London,

26th February, 1918.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, March 1st, 1918.]

---

## 6. Local Orders and Instructions (List of).

The following is a List of the Notices to Mariners containing Orders and Instructions under the Regulations and now (August 31st, 1918) in force. They are published in the "London Gazette" of the undermentioned dates.

They are like those of the Local Orders and Notices as to Pilotage issued under Regulation 39 which are merely listed at pp. 501-507 instead of being printed at length as the more permanent Local Pilotage Orders are subject to constant variation and for that reason and because of their local character they have not been printed in this Manual.

Orders affecting British Fishing Vessels have also been made by the Admiralty and notified to fishermen by the Board of Trade and other Departments.

Local Traffic Regulations are also issued in regard to Defended Ports by the Naval or Military Authority in charge of the Port, but are not published in the "London Gazette."

ENGLAND, SOUTH-EAST COAST.—North Foreland to Beachy Head.  
—Regulations respecting Yachts and Pleasure Boats.  
(No. 126 of 1917.) London Gazette, Feb. 2, 1917.

SHETLAND ISLES.—Port of Lerwick and Approaches.—Traffic Regulations. (No. 767 of 1917.) London Gazette, Aug. 10, 1917.

IRELAND, SOUTH AND SOUTH-WEST COASTS.—Traffic Regulation.  
Regulations respecting Pleasure Craft (No. 998 of 1917.)

IRELAND, EAST COAST.—Rosslare Approach. — Light-Buoys established; Traffic Regulations; Whistle-Buoy withdrawn.  
(No. 1059 of 1917.) London Gazette, Oct. 12, 1917.

ENGLAND, EAST COAST.—Thames Estuary and River Medway.—Regulations with regard to Yachts and Pleasure Craft.  
(No. 1191 of 1917.) London Gazette, Nov. 20, 1917.

BRITISH ISLANDS.—Caution with regard to Lights, etc. (No. 3 of 1918.)

NORTH SEA.—Caution with regard to Mined Areas. (No. 22 of 1918.) London Gazette, Jan. 8, 1918

SCOTLAND, EAST COAST.—Firth of Forth, West of Inchkeith—Notice to Trawler Owners and Skippers of Trawlers. (No. 123 of 1918.) London Gazette, Feb. 1, 1918.

NORTH SEA.—Caution with regard to Prohibited Area. (No. 651 of 1918.) London Gazette, May 31, 1918

ENGLAND, EAST COAST.—Sheerness and Chatham.—Traffic Regulations. (No. 690 of 1918.) London Gazette, June 7, 1918

ENGLISH CHANNEL, NORTH SEA SOUTHERN PORTION, WITH RIVERS THAMES AND MEDWAY AND APPROACHES.—I. English Channel and North Sea Southern Portion.—Pilotage Regulations.  
II. Rivers Thames and Medway, etc.—Traffic Regulations.  
(No. 736 of 1918.) London Gazette, June 21, 1918.

ENGLAND, EAST COAST.—River Humber and Approaches.—Pilotage, Traffic and Fishing Regulations. (No. 825 of 1918.) London Gazette, July 12, 1918.

ENGLAND, SOUTH COAST.—(1) Falmouth Harbour Approach.—Traffic Regulations. (2) Penzance Bay.—Traffic Regulations. (No. 922 of 1918.) London Gazette, Aug. 6, 1918.



- ENGLAND, SOUTH COAST.—Tor Bay Approaches.—Traffic Regulations. (No. 923 of 1918.) London Gazette, Aug. 6, 1918.
- ENGLAND, SOUTH-EAST COAST.—Dover Channel.—Traffic Regulations. (No. 924 of 1918.) London Gazette, Aug. 6, 1918.
- SCOTLAND, NORTH-EAST COAST, WITH ORKNEY AND SHETLAND ISLES.—(1) Pentland and Moray Firths.—Restriction of Traffic; Pilotage and Traffic Regulations. (2) Orkney Isles.—Traffic Regulations. (3) Shetland Isles.—Traffic of Neutral Vessels Prohibited. (No. 925 of 1918.) London Gazette, Aug. 6, 1918.
- SCOTLAND, WEST COAST.—FIRTH OF CLYDE. ISLE OF ARRAN.—Lamlash Harbour Entrances.—Traffic Regulations. (No. 926 of 1918.) London Gazette, Aug. 6, 1918.
- IRISH CHANNEL.—Rathlin Sound.—Closed to Traffic. (No. 927 of 1918.) London Gazette, Aug. 6, 1918.
- IRELAND, EAST COAST.—Belfast Lough.—Traffic Regulations. (No. 928 of 1918.) London Gazette, Aug. 6, 1918.
- SCOTLAND, WEST COAST AND HEBRIDES.—(1) Firth of Clyde.—Prohibited Area; Traffic Regulations. (2) Loch Linnhe, Loch Aber.—Traffic Regulations. (3) Caledonian Canal.—Traffic Regulations. (4) Stornoway Harbour.—Closed by Night. (No. 954 of 1918.) London Gazette, Aug. 16, 1918.
- SCOTLAND, EAST COAST.—Firth of Forth.—Traffic Regulations. (No. 963 of 1918.) London Gazette, Aug. 16, 1918.
- ENGLAND, EAST COAST.—(1) Southwold to Newcome Sand.—Prohibited Anchorage. (2) Lowestoft.—Traffic of Neutral Vessels Prohibited. (3) Yarmouth.—Traffic Regulations; Prohibited Anchorage. (4) The Wash, Boston.—Compulsory Pilotage at Night. (5) River Tyne Boom Defence.—Entrance Signals and Traffic Regulations. (No. 973 of 1918.) London Gazette, Aug. 16, 1918.
- ENGLAND AND WALES, SOUTH AND WEST COASTS.—Portland Bill to Bardsey Island.—Traffic Regulations. (No. 992 of 1918.) London Gazette, Aug. 23, 1918.
- ENGLAND, SOUTH COAST.—(1) Beachy Head to St. Albans Head.—Traffic Regulations. (2) Portland Harbour Approach.—Restriction of Traffic. (No. 996 of 1918.) London Gazette, Aug. 27, 1918.
-

**L.—ORDERS AS TO PILOTAGE OF VESSELS UNDER REGULATION 39.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 148.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>1. <i>Special Pilotage Orders</i>, p. 498.<br/>2. <i>Suspension of Pilotage Licences and Certificates</i>, p. 500.</p> | <p>3. <i>Local Orders and Instructions as to Pilotage</i>, p. 501.</p> |
|---|--|

**1. Special Pilotage Orders.**

ADMIRALTY ORDER, DATED FEBRUARY 15, 1917, AS TO ALIEN PILOTS.

The Admiralty, under the powers given to them by the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Act, 1914, and the Defence of the Realm Regulations, hereby make the following Order:—

(1) This Order shall relate to the ports of and the territorial waters adjacent to the United Kingdom from and including Great Yarmouth northward up to and including St. Abbs Head.

(2) As from the 1st March, 1917, no Alien, except the Master or Mate of the ship, shall pilot any ship which is entering or leaving any port or which is being navigated within any part of the said territorial waters within the limits above mentioned. (a)

(3) For the purposes of this Order any Alien, other than the Master or Mate as aforesaid, who is on the bridge of a ship or in any other position (whether on board the ship or elsewhere) from which the ship is navigated, shall be deemed to be piloting the ship, unless the contrary is proved.

(4) If any Alien pilots a ship in breach of this Order he shall be guilty of an offence against the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, and shall be liable to be dealt with accordingly, and the Master of any ship who employs an Alien to act as pilot in breach of this Order shall be guilty of a like offence.

Given under our hands this 15th day of February, 1917.

*L. Halsey.*

*Cecil Burney.*

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, February 20th, 1917.]

(a) ENACTMENT AFFECTED.—S. 48 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1906 (6 Edw. 7. c. 48), which prohibited the grant of a new (as opposed to a renewed) pilotage certificate to an alien was with other enactments repealed and consolidated by the Pilotage Act, 1913 (2 & 3 Geo. 5. s. 31) s. 24 of which provides for the grant of pilotage certificates to aliens under special circumstances.

ADMIRALTY ORDER, DATED APRIL 14, 1917, AS TO PILOTAGE BETWEEN GREAT YARMOUTH AND BERWICK.

In pursuance of the powers given to them by the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, and the Defence of the Realm Regulations, the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty hereby make the following Order:—

(1) This Order shall relate to the territorial waters adjacent to the United Kingdom from and including Great Yarmouth, Northward up to and including Berwick-upon-Tweed.

(2) Subject to the provision hereinafter contained it shall be unlawful as from May 15th, 1917, for any person other than the Master or Mate of any ship to pilot such ship within the limits to which this Order relates unless he is the holder of a special pilotage certificate granted by the Admiralty.

(3) Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prohibit a person who holds a licence granted by the Pilotage Authority of any district named in the Schedule hereto from piloting any ship within the limits of such district.

(4) For the purposes of this Order any person other than the master or mate as aforesaid who is on the bridge of a ship or in any other position whether on board the ship or elsewhere from which the ship is navigated shall be deemed to be piloting the ship unless the contrary is proved.

(5) If any person pilots a ship in breach of this Order he shall be guilty of an offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations and shall be liable to be dealt with accordingly and the master of any ship who employs any person not so certificated to act as pilot in breach of this Order shall be guilty of a like offence.

Given under our hands this 14th day of April, 1917.

*Cecil Burney.*  
*Lionel Halsey.*

*Schedule.*

Great Yarmouth ... ..	London Trinity House.
Blakeney ... ..	Blakeney Harbour Company.
Wells ... ..	London Trinity House.
King's Lynn ... ..	King's Lynn Conservancy Board.
Wisbech and Spalding ...	Hull Trinity House.
Boston ... ..	Boston Pilotage Commissioners.
River Humber, including Goole and Grimsby ... ..	Humber Conservancy Board.
Whitby ... ..	Newcastle Trinity House.
Tees Ports ... ..	Tees Pilotage Commissioners.
Hartlepool ... ..	Hartlepool Pilotage Commissioners.
Sunderland ... ..	Sunderland Pilotage Commissioners.
Tyne Ports ... ..	Tyne Pilotage Commissioners.
Seaham Harbour, North Sunderland, Blyth, Warkworth and Amble, Craster and Holy Is- land ... ..	Newcastle Trinity House.
Berwick ... ..	Berwick Harbour Commissioners.

*Order under Reg. 39 as to Pilotage between Berwick and Flamborough Head; Suspension of Pilotage Licences or Certificates.*

ORDER AS TO PILOTAGE OF NON-BRITISH VESSELS BETWEEN  
BERWICK AND FLAMBOROUGH HEAD.

No pilot who holds the special Admiralty Deep Sea Certificate shall embark as pilot on any vessel, not being a British vessel, in the waters between Berwick and Flamborough Head unless he has been engaged through the Pilot Office at South Shields, or other authorised Agency, and any such pilot who embarks under an engagement obtained otherwise than as aforesaid shall be deemed to have committed a breach of this Byelaw.

A list of pilots shall be kept at such Pilot Office, and a Registration Fee of Five shillings (5s.) shall be paid by every pilot on applying to have his name placed on such list.

The foregoing Byelaw is made under the authority of the Corporation of Trinity House, London,<sup>(a)</sup> acting under the instructions of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, and comes into force the 15th day of October, 1917.

NOTE.—Attention is drawn to the fact that any pilot who corruptly offers, and any Agent who corruptly accepts, any money or valuable consideration with respect to the employment of a pilot will be guilty of a misdemeanour under the Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906,<sup>(b)</sup> and liable if convicted on indictment to not more than two years' imprisonment with or without hard labour or a fine not exceeding Five hundred pounds (£500) or both; if convicted summarily, to not more than four months' imprisonment or a fine not exceeding Fifty pounds (£50) or both.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, October 12th, 1917.]

---

## 2. Suspension of Pilotage Licences and Certificates.

ADMIRALTY ORDER, DATED DECEMBER 16, 1915, AUTHORISING  
COMPETENT NAVAL AUTHORITIES TO SUSPEND PILOTAGE  
LICENCES OR CERTIFICATES.

A Competent Naval Authority may suspend the licence (whether specially granted or not) of any Pilot or the pilotage certificate of any Master or Mate who has failed to comply with any pilotage Orders or Regulations duly issued under the provisions of Regulations 36, 37, 38 and 39 of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914.

---

(a) TRINITY HOUSE.—See footnote (a) to p. 506.

(b) PREVENTION OF CORRUPTION ACT, 1906, *i.e.*, 6 Edw. 7, c. 34.

Such suspension may be for a period of not exceeding 14 days, and no holder of a pilotage licence or certificate shall act or attempt to act as a Pilot during such period of suspension.

By command of their Lordships.

W. Graham Greene.

Dated 16th December, 1915.

NOTE.—If any person fails to comply with the provisions of this Order he will render himself liable to prosecution as for an offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, December 28th, 1915.]

### 3. Local Orders and Instructions as to Pilotage.

[Such of these as take the form of Admiralty Orders are printed below, but those included in Notices to Mariners which are the subject of frequent revision are merely listed with a reference to the London Gazette in which they were published.

Local Traffic Regulations (which include Pilotage Orders) are also issued in regard to Defended Ports by the Naval or Military Authority in charge of the Port, but are not published in the "London Gazette."]

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| (i) <i>Clay Hole and Boston</i> ,<br>p. 501.                                | (vi) <i>Humber Pilotage District</i><br>p. 504.           |
| (ii) <i>Devonport and Plymouth Pilotage Districts</i> , p. 502.             | (vii) <i>Liverpool Licensed Pilots</i> ,<br>p. 504.       |
| (iii) <i>English Channel and Southern portion of North Sea</i> ,<br>p. 503. | (viii) <i>Pentland and Moray Firths</i> ,<br>p. 505.      |
| (iv) <i>Firth of Forth</i> , p. 503.  | (ix) <i>Plymouth eastward to Great Yarmouth</i> , p. 505. |
| (v) <i>Holm Island to Mainland</i> ,<br>p. 503.                             | (x) <i>Portsmouth Pilotage District</i> , p. 507.         |
|   | (xi) <i>Tay, Firth of</i> , p. 507.                       |

#### (i) Clay Hole and Boston.

ADMIRALTY ORDER, DATED AUGUST 14, 1918, AS TO PILOTAGE  
BETWEEN CLAY HOLE AND BOSTON.

[This Order is included in Notice to Mariners, No. 973 of 1918.]

1. No vessel shall proceed through Clay Hole to Boston (or vice versa) at night without having on board a duly licensed Pilot.

2. For the purposes of this Order "Night" shall begin half an hour after sunset and shall terminate half an hour before sunrise.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, August 16th, 1918.]

*Order under Reg. 39 as to Devonport and Plymouth Pilotage Districts.*

(ii) Devonport and Plymouth Pilotage Districts.

ADMIRALTY ORDER, DATED JUNE 26, 1916, AS TO THE DEVONPORT, AND PLYMOUTH PILOTAGE DISTRICTS. (a)

[The following Order is to be substituted for that which appeared in the London Gazette of 30th June, 1915.]

By virtue of the powers conferred upon them by the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, and the Defence of the Realm Regulations Consolidated, and of all other powers and authorities them thereunto enabling the Lords Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom do hereby order that from and after the fifteenth day of July, 1916, all ships (other than ships belonging to His Majesty) which are under charter to or are in the service of His Majesty or any Department of His Majesty's Government, while navigating in any of the pilotage districts stated below for the purpose of entering, leaving or making use of any dockyard port in such district, shall be under the pilotage of a pilot appointed by the Senior Naval Officer of such district or of a Master or Mate possessing a pilotage certificate for such district granted by the Senior Naval Officer, and shall not be obliged to employ any other pilot. If any such ship is not under pilotage as hereby required, after a pilot appointed as aforesaid has offered to take charge, her Master shall be guilty of an offence against the Defence of the Realm Regulations Consolidated.

Where this Order has effect Section 633 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, shall apply and the Pilotage Act, 1913, shall not apply. (b)

Nothing herein contained shall impose on the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty any liability for any loss or damage occasioned by any act or default of any pilot appointed by the Senior Naval Officer.

*Pilotage Districts.*

The Dockyard Port of Devonport.

The Dockyard Port of Plymouth for ships proceeding from Plymouth Sound to Hamoaze or vice versa.

*F. T. Hamilton.*

*C. F. Lambert.*

26th June, 1916.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, July 4th, 1916.]

(a) See also Pilotage Regulations in Notice to Mariners, England and Wales, South and West Coasts, No. 992 of 1918, *ante* p. 497.

(b) LIMITATION OF LIABILITY WHERE PILOTAGE COMPULSORY.—S. 633 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894 (57 & 58 Vict., c. 60), which limits the liability of owners and masters where pilotage is compulsory is repealed by s. 15 (3) of the Pilotage Act, 1913 (2 & 3 Geo. 5, c. 31), as from Jan. 1st, 1918, or such earlier date as may be fixed by Order in Council.

(iii) English Channel and Southern portion of North Sea.

Notice to Mariners, No. 736 of 1918. (*Ante*, p. 496.)

Pilotage Regulations, dated June 17, 1918, for the English Channel and southern portion of North Sea.

London Gazette, June 21, 1918.

---

(iv) Firth of Forth.

Notice to Mariners, No. 963 of 1918. (*Ante*, p. 497.)

Pilotage Regulations, dated August 13, 1918.

London Gazette, Aug. 16, 1918.

---

(v) Holm Island to Mainland.

ADMIRALTY ORDER, DATED MARCH 27, 1917, AS TO THE PILOTAGE DISTRICT NORTH OF A LINE DRAWN DUE WEST FROM SOUTHERN EXTREMITY OF HOLM ISLAND TO MAINLAND.

By virtue of the powers conferred upon them by the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, and the Defence of the Realm Regulations, and of all other powers and authorities them thereunto enabling, the Lords Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom do hereby order that from and after the 10th April, 1917, all ships (save those which are hereafter excepted) shall, while navigating in any part of the pilotage district stated below for the purpose of entering, leaving, or making use of any port in such district, be under the pilotage of a pilot appointed by the Senior Naval Officer of such district, or of a Master or Mate possessing a pilotage certificate for such district granted by the Senior Naval Officer, and shall not be obliged to employ any other pilot. If any such ship is not under pilotage as hereby required, after a pilot appointed as aforesaid has offered to take charge, her Master shall be guilty of an offence against the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914.

Where this Order has effect Section 633 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, shall apply, and the Pilotage Act, 1913, shall not apply. (a) This Order, which shall come into operation on the 10th April, 1917, shall not apply to (a) ships belonging to His Majesty; (b) British ships trading regularly to the port of Stornoway; (c) British fishing vessels and other British vessels employed in connection with the Fishing Industry.

---

(a) LIMITATION OF LIABILITY WHERE PILOTAGE COMPULSORY.—See footnote (a) to p. 502.

*Order under Reg. 39 as to Liverpool Licensed Pilots.*

Nothing herein contained shall impose on the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty any liability for any loss or damage occasioned by any act or default of any Pilot appointed by the Senior Naval Officer.

*Pilotage District.*

To the northward of a line drawn due west (true) from southern extremity of Holm Island to Mainland.

*Lionel Halsey.*

*Cecil Burney.*

[The above order was published in the London Gazette, April 3rd, 1917.]

**(vi) Humber Pilotage District.**

Notice to Mariners, No. 825 to 1918. (*Ante*, p. 496.)

Pilotage Regulations, dated July 8, 1918, for the river Humber and approaches.  
London Gazette, July 12, 1918.

**(vii) Liverpool Licensed Pilots.**

ADMIRALTY ORDER, DATED JUNE 23, 1917, AS TO LICENSED LIVERPOOL PILOTS.

In exercise of the powers conferred upon them by the Defence of the Realm Regulations and all other powers thereunto enabling them, the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty hereby make the following Order:—

Licensed Liverpool Pilots who may be carried away beyond the Bay Pilot Station through stress of weather or other causes, have permission to proceed to Holyhead, Dunmore, Dublin Bay or Groomsport (Belfast Lough).

Vessels proceeding to any of these ports in order to land pilots must observe the directions issued by Shipping Intelligence Officers or contained in Traffic Instructions. In the absence of such directions or instructions they are to proceed as follows:—

*Pilots taking vessels into Holyhead* must make the harbour on a S. 40 E. Course and then be taken overboard inside the Breakwater.

*Pilots making for Dunmore* must display the usual signals for a pilot and must not anchor. Vessels are to discharge their pilots promptly and proceed without delay.

*Pilots making for Dublin Bay* must pass in between the Rosbeg Bank Buoy (8 cables S.W. of Bailey Light) and the North Burford Bank Buoy.



*Pilots making for Groomsport* must from a position half a mile N. of Mew Island Light steer W.  $\frac{3}{4}$  N. 3 miles to off the South Briggs Buoy (Black Can showing 2 Red Flashes every ten seconds).

In the daytime hoist Code Flag "H" on Jumper Stay, at night-time sound four prolonged blasts on steam whistle. These signals will be answered by Motor Boat hoisting the same Flag or showing four Flashes on lamp.

Vessels must on no account anchor.

Charges for landing pilots have been arranged as follows:—

Pilots taken overboard at Holyhead or Dublin Bay, 20s.

Pilots taken overboard at Dunmore or Groomsport, 40s.

The Order issued by the Admiralty on the 9th December, 1916, is hereby cancelled.

Given under our hands this 23rd day of June, 1917.

*Cecil Burney*  
*Hugh Tothill.*

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, July 3rd, 1917.]

---

(viii) Pentland and Moray Firths.

Notice to Mariners, No. 925 of 1918. (*Ante*, p. 497.)

Pilotage Regulations, dated August 1, 1918, for Pentland and Moray Firths.

London Gazette, Aug. 6, 1918.

---

(ix) Plymouth Eastward to Great Yarmouth.

ADMIRALTY ORDER, DATED JANUARY 26, 1916, AS TO PILOTAGE IN PORTS FROM PLYMOUTH EASTWARD TO GREAT YARMOUTH.

[This Order, dated 26th January, 1916, and made by the Admiralty under the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Act, 1914, and the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, was published in the London Gazette of 1st February, 1916, and is here reprinted with the addition of note "(b)."]

The Admiralty, under the powers given to them by the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Act, 1914, and the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, hereby make the following Order:—

(1) This Order shall relate to the ports and territorial waters adjacent to the United Kingdom from and including Plymouth eastward up to and including Great Yarmouth, with the exception of the existing pilotage district of Arundel.

(2) Any bye-law in force for the time being in the area to which this Order relates shall have effect only subject to the provisions of this Order and of Orders made by the Trinity House in accordance with instructions hereunder.

*Order under Reg. 39 as to Portsmouth Pilotage District.*

(3) The Trinity House, as defined in the Pilotage Act, 1913,<sup>(a)</sup> is hereby instructed as follows:—

- (i) To suspend, if it shall think fit, the licences of all or any present pilots and the existing pilotage certificates of all or any masters or mates within the said area.
- (ii) Subject to the provisions of this Order and to the approval of the Admiralty to make orders in respect of the said area for all or any of the purposes specified in Regulation 39 of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914.

(4) No licence shall be granted by the Trinity House for the Area to which this Order relates for a period longer than fourteen days, and all licences shall be revocable and renewable at the absolute discretion of the Trinity House.

(5) A licence shall not be granted unless the pilot signs an agreement to conform with the Trinity House Orders.

(6) The Trinity House is authorised to make new rates or to modify existing rates for pilotage.

NOTE.—(a) Any person failing to comply with the provisions of this Order or of the Orders issued by the Trinity House will be guilty of an offence against the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, and liable to be dealt with accordingly. (b) The Order dated December 5, 1914, made by the Admiralty under the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Act, 1914, and the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, is hereby cancelled.

Given under our hands this 26th day of January, 1916.

*F. T. Hamilton.*

*Cecil Lambert.*

By Command of Their Lordships,

*W. Graham Greene.*

[The above Order with the additional note (b) therein included, was published in the London Gazette, February 8th, 1916.]

---

(a) TRINITY HOUSE.—The Trinity House is defined by s. 742 of the 1913 Merchant Shipping Act, 1894 (57 & 58 Vict. c. 60) with which the 1913 Act is to be construed as one, *see* s. 62 of the 1913 Act (2 & 3 Geo. 5. c. 31).

---

(x) Portsmouth Pilotage District.

ADMIRALTY ORDER, DATED SEPTEMBER 7, 1916, AS TO THE PORTSMOUTH PILOTAGE DISTRICT.

By virtue of the powers conferred upon them by the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, and the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, and of all other powers and authorities them thereunto enabling, the Lords Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom do hereby order that from and after the seventeenth day of September, 1916, all ships (other than ships belonging to His Majesty) which are under charter to or are in the service of His Majesty or any Department of His Majesty's Government, while navigating in any part of the pilotage district stated below for the purpose of entering, leaving, or making use of any dockyard port in such district, shall be under the pilotage of a pilot appointed by the Senior Naval Officer of such district or of a Master or Mate possessing a pilotage certificate for such district granted by the Senior Naval Officer, and shall not be obliged to employ any other pilot. If any such ship is not under pilotage as hereby required, after a pilot appointed as aforesaid has offered to take charge, her Master shall be guilty of an offence against the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914.

Where this Order has effect Section 633 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, shall apply, and the Pilotage Act, 1913, shall not apply.<sup>(a)</sup>

Nothing herein contained shall impose on the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty any liability for any loss or damage occasioned by any act or default of any Pilot appointed by the Senior Naval Officer.

*Pilotage District.*

Portsmouth Harbour.

*Henry Bradwardine Jackson.*

*Arthur Gough-Calthorpe.*

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, September 12th, 1916.]

---

(xi) Tay, Firth of.

NOTICE TO MARINERS, No. 266 OF 1918.

Regulation dated February 19, 1918, providing for payment of a Landing Fee by Pilots conveyed to or from the pilotage station in the river Tay. London Gazette, February 22, 1918.

---

(a) LIMITATION OF LIABILITY WHERE PILOTAGE COMPULSORY.—See footnote (a) to p. 502.

## LI. — ORDERS AS TO RATES, DUES, AND CHARGES AT PORTS UNDER REGULATION 39<sup>BB</sup>. (This Reg. is printed at p. 150.)

The following Table comprises all the Orders made by the Board of Trade under Reg. 39<sup>BB</sup> and now (August 31, 1918) in force. All these Orders have been printed as St. R. & O., and on account of their purely local character have not been reprinted in this Manual. Further Orders of this class applying to other undertakings or varying previous Orders are constantly made.

Undertakers.	Date and St. R. & O. No. of Order.	Excess Rates, Dues and Charges authorised.
Aberdeen Harbour Commissioners.	May 27, 1918-588	50% increase on rates.
Alexandra (Newport and South Wales) Railway and Docks Company	June 3, 1918-626	50% increase on rates, dues and charges, but allowing 6d. per ton charge for tipping and weighing of coal and coke by machinery.
Ayr Harbour Trustees ...	July 12, 1918-885(a)	35% increase on rates.
Barry Railway Company	June 3, 1918-627	50% increase on rates at harbour and dock, but allowing 6d. per ton charge for tipping and weighing of coal and coke by machinery.
Burghead Harbour Company	July 11, 1918-871	50% increase on rates.
Cardiff Railway Company...	June 3, 1918-628	50% increase on rates, dues and charges, but allowing 6d. per ton charge for tipping and weighing of coal and coke by machinery.
Clyde Navigation Trustees	Mar. 30, 1918-393(b)	50% increase on rates.
Drogheda Harbour Commissioners.	Aug. 3, 1918-998	100% increase on rates.
Dundalk Harbour Commissioners.	Oct. 31, 1917-1113	15% increase on rates.
Dundee Harbour Trustees	May 28, 1918-589(c)	50% increase on rates.
Fraserburgh Harbour Commissioners.	June 13, 1917-574	Increased rates on vessels and fresh herrings.
Gloucester Harbour Trustees	July 9, 1918-863	100% increase on rates.
Greenock, Trustees of the Port and Harbours of.	June 14, 1918-650(d)	35% increase on rates.

(a) Revokes Order of Aug. 24, 1917, No. 897, which increased the rates by 15%.

(b) Revokes Order of June 21, 1917, No. 588, which increased the rates by 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ %.

(c) Revokes Order of June 26, 1917, No. 599, which increased the rates by 25%.

(d) Revokes Order of Oct. 10, 1917, No. 1052, which increased the rates by 20%.

*Orders under Reg. 39<sup>BB</sup> as to Harbour or Dock Rates and Dues in Excess of Statutory Maxima.*

Undertakers.	Date and St. R. & O. No. of Order.	Excess Rates, Dues and Charges authorised.
Hartlepool Port and Harbour Commissioners.	March 5, 1918-290(a)	50% increase on rates.
Leith, Commissioners for the Harbour and Docks of.	Aug. 24, 1917-904	33 $\frac{1}{3}$ % increase on rates except rates on goods imported or exported coastwise.
Lerwick Harbour Trustees	July 20, 1918-925	Increased rates on white fish and herrings, 4d. and 5d. per £ value respectively.
Limerick Harbour Commissioners.	Aug. 20, 1918-1057	50% increase on graving dock rates and import and export dues on goods, and 20% on harbour and dock dues on shipping.
Llanely Harbour Trustees	Aug. 29, 1918-1085(b)	50% increase on rates and dues.
London and North Western Railway.	Oct. 31, 1917-1115 ...	Increased rates for certain traffic at Widnes and Garston docks.
London Port Authority ...	May 18, 1918-563(c)	50% increase on dock rates, dues and charges, other than those for grain and certain other commodities which shall be 65%.
Londonderry Port and Harbour Commissioners.	May 29, 1918-608	33 $\frac{1}{3}$ % increase on rates, dues and charges.
Manchester Ship Canal Mersey Docks and Harbour Board.	May 24, 1918-581(d) Sept. 24, 1917-990	40% increase on rates. 70% increase on warehouse rates and charges.
	May 10, 1918-525	16 $\frac{2}{3}$ % increase on dock tonnage rates, harbour rates and wharf rates on ships, and on dock rates on goods. 16 $\frac{2}{3}$ % on town dues on goods.
Montrose Harbour Trustees	Aug. 16, 1917-852	25% increase on dues specified in Sch. C to Montrose Harbour Order, 1878, and 20% increase on rates specified in Schs. to Montrose Harbour Order, 1894.
Neath Harbour Commissioners.	July 27, 1917-783	50% increase on rates.
Newlyn Pier and Harbour Commissioners.	May 11, 1918-526	Increased rates on imported fish.

(a) Revokes Order of Aug. 15, 1917, No. 856, which increased the rates by 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ %.

(b) Revokes Order of Jan. 25, 1918, No. 103, which increased the rates by 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ %.

(c) Revokes Orders of April 23rd, 1917, No. 388, Aug. 15th, 1917, No. 857, and Dec. 21, 1917, No. 1358, which last Order increased the rates by 35% and 50% respectively.

(d) Revokes Order of Dec. 11th, 1917, which increased the rates by 30%.

*Orders under Reg. 39BB as to Harbour or Dock Rates and Dues in Excess of Statutory Maxima.*

Undertakers.	Date and St. R. & O. No. of Order.	Excess Rates. Dues and Charges authorised.
Peterhead Harbour Trustees	June 13, 1917-548	Increased rates and dues on vessels and fresh herrings.
Port Talbot Railway and Docks Company.	June 3, 1918-629	50% increase on rates, dues and charges at harbour and dock, but allowing 6d. per ton charge for tipping and weighing of coal and coke by machinery.
Seaham Harbour Dock Company.	Aug. 31, 1918-1088(a)	100% increase on rates, and substitution of 4d. for 3d. in clauses (b) and (c) of Order of August 30th, 1917.
Swansea Harbour Trustees	June 3, 1918-625	50% increase on rates, dues and charges, but allowing 6d. per ton charge for tipping and weighing of coal and coke by machinery.
Taff Vale Railway Company	June 3, 1918-630	50% increase on rates, dues and charges at harbour and dock, but allowing 6d. per ton charge for tipping and weighing of coal and coke by machinery.
Tees Conservancy Commissioners.	Feb. 26, 1918-240	50% increase on rates, dues and tolls
Tyne Improvement Commissioners.	June 27, 1918-799(b)	100% increase on certain rates on vessels and goods.
Warkworth Harbour Commissioners.	Dec. 11, 1917-1300	50% increase on rates.
Waterford Harbour Commissioners.	July 17, 1918-905(c)	100% increase on rates and dues.
Wear, Commissioners of the River.	July 19, 1918-924(d)	100% increase on rates.
Wear, Watch Commissioners of the River.	Aug. 14, 1917-829	One penny per ton increase on rates for ships or vessels.
Whitehaven Harbour Commissioners.	Feb. 20, 1918-227	25% increase on rates and duties on vessels, and 50% increase on coal exported and sent coastwise.

(a) Supersedes Order of Aug. 30, 1917, which increased the rates by 50% clause (a), and put 3d. in clauses (b) and (c).

(b) Revokes Order of Oct. 22nd, 1917, No. 1082, which increased the rates by 50%.

(c) Revokes Order of Aug. 28th, 1917, No. 918, which increased the rates and dues by 25%.

(d) Revokes Orders of June 30th, 1917, No. 671, and of Oct. 24th, 1917, No. 1096, which last Order increased the rates by 50%.

**LII.—ORDER AS TO FREIGHTS UNDER REGU-  
LATION 39BBB.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 150.)

---

THE LIMITATION OF FREIGHTS (FRENCH PORTS) AMENDMENT  
ORDER, 1918, DATED MAY 1, 1918, MADE BY THE SHIPPING  
CONTROLLER.

1918. No. 504.

The Shipping Controller in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by regulation 39BBB of the Defence of the Realm Regulations and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf hereby makes the following Order:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Limitation of Freights (French Ports) Order, 1918.

2. Subject as hereinafter provided—

- (1) The rates of freight per ton of coal carried between the several ports and places in the United Kingdom and France respectively set forth in the First Schedule to this Order (in this Order called the basic rates) shall not exceed the rates specified in that Schedule;
- (2) The rates of freight for the commodities referred to below carried between the ports and places aforesaid shall not exceed the basic rates increased by the amounts following, that is to say:—for patent fuel five per cent., for pitch fifteen shillings per ton, for pig iron seven shillings per ton, scrap iron, steel and tin plates, rails, fish plates, eight shillings and sixpence per ton, clay, cement, four shillings per ton, over and above the basic rates.
- (3) The rates of freight per ton of coke carried from any port in the United Kingdom to the ports or places in France set forth in the Second Schedule to this Order shall not exceed the rates specified in that Schedule:

Provided, nevertheless, that in the case of steamers exceeding 750 gross register tons loading less than 1,000 tons cargo the maximum rates specified in this Order shall be increased by one shilling per ton, and in the case of steamers loading more than 2,500 tons shall be reduced by two shillings and sixpence per ton.

3. Subject as hereinafter provided, the rates for time-chartered vessels trading between the several ports and places in the United Kingdom and France set forth in the First and Second Schedules to this Order shall not exceed the rates specified in the Third Schedule.

*Limitation of Freights (French Ports) Order, 1918, under  
Reg. 39BBB.*

4. In the case of any contract of carriage to which this Order applies:—

- (1) The rate of demurrage shall not exceed one shilling and sixpence per gross register ton per day, or, where the vessel is under 1,000 gross register tons, one shilling and ninepence;
- (2) The rate of despatch money shall not exceed one-half of the demurrage rate and shall only be payable in ports where despatch money is customary.

5.—(1) No charterer whether by voyage or by time shall pay or agree to pay, and no owner shall receive or agree to receive, directly or indirectly or in any manner whatsoever, any freight or other remuneration in excess of the maximum rates fixed by this Order:

Provided that the owner of a vessel may make arrangements with duly authorised representatives of the French Government or otherwise if approved by the Shipping Controller:—

- (a) In the case of steamers of 400 gross register tons whereby he is indemnified against loss or damage of his vessel by war perils during the currency of the charter whether by voyage or time.
- (b) In the case of steamers of 400 gross register tons or less whereby he is reimbursed the payment of any premiums for war risk insurance in excess of those required to cover the vessel against war perils while exclusively employed in the coasting trade of the United Kingdom on values not exceeding those specified in the following scale, and that is to say, Vessels not exceeding 10 years old £40 per ton deadweight; Vessels exceeding 10 but not exceeding 20 years old £35 per ton deadweight; Vessels over 20 years old £30 per ton deadweight.

(2) For the purpose of this Order "owner" includes a charterer at whose disposition a vessel is for the time being.

6. The Limitation of Freights (French Ports) Order, 1918, is hereby revoked. (a)

7. This Order shall apply to all British vessels of the classes or descriptions specified in the Schedules hereto, unless in any case the Shipping Controller otherwise directs, and shall come into force on the first day of May, 1918.

(a) This Order (of Feb. 5, 1918) was printed in the February Edition of this Manual at p 377.



First Schedule.

MAXIMUM RATES OF FREIGHT FOR CARRIAGE OF COAL TO  
FRENCH PORTS.

Steamers not exceeding 400 tons gross register. Rates inclusive of  
cost of War Risk Insurance on ship.

Ports.	Tyne, Hull and East Coast.		Bristol Channel.		Mersey.		Clyde.		Forth and Fife Ports.	
	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
Rouen ... ..	37	9	34	0	36	6	39	0	40	0
Havre ... ..	35	3	31	9	34	0	36	6	37	5
Dieppe ... ..	36	0	33	0	35	3	37	9	38	3
Dunkirk ... ..	39	0	37	9	40	0	42	0	41	3
Calais ... ..	37	9	36	6	39	0	41	3	40	0
Boulogne ... ..	36	6	35	3	37	9	40	0	39	0
Tréport, Cherbourg, Fécamp ...	36	6	33	0	35	3	38	3	39	0
Caen, Granville, Honfleur, Trouville	36	6	32	3	34	9	37	9	37	3
St. Brieuc ... ..	38	3	33	6	36	0	38	3	40	9
St. Malo, St. Servan ... ..	36	6	30	0	33	6	36	6	39	0
Brest ... ..	37	9	31	0	33	6	36	6	40	0
Rochefort, St. Nazaire and adjoining ports.	46	9	39	6	40	9	43	0	49	0
Chantenay, Nantes ... ..	48	9	41	6	42	9	45	0	51	0
Bordeaux ... ..	52	9	45	6	46	9	49	0	57	0
Bayonne ... ..	55	9	48	0	49	0	51	6	59	
Gravelines ... ..	39	0	37	9	40	0	42	0	41	
Duclair, Caudebec ... ..	37	9	36	0	38	3	40	9	40	
Lorient ... ..	52	9	38	3	40	9	43	0		
Hennebont ... ..	54	0	39	6	42	0	44	3		
Sables ... ..	55	9	40	9	43	0	45	6		
Tonnay Charente ... ..	48	0	40	9	42	0	44	3		
Coueron ... ..	55	0	40	9	—	—	—	—		
Marans ... ..	—	—	43	0	—	—	—	—		
Arcachon ... ..	—	—	46	9	—	—	—	—		
Mortagne ... ..	—	—	46	9	—	—	—	—		
St. Valery sur Somme ... ..										
St. Valery en Caux ... ..										
Courcelles, Port en Bassin ... ..										
Isigny, Carenten, Morlaix ... ..	60	0	57	0	62	0	64	0	66	0

Steamers exceeding 400 but not exceeding 500 tons gross register.  
Rates exclusive of cost of War Risk Insurance on ship.

	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
Rouen ... ..	29	9	26	6	28	9	31	0	32	0
Havre ... ..	27	9	24	3	26	6	28	9	29	9
Dieppe ... ..	28	3	25	3	27	9	29	9	30	6
Dunkirk ... ..	31	0	29	9	32	0	33	9	33	3
Calais ... ..	29	9	28	9	31	0	33	3	32	0
Boulogne ... ..	28	9	27	9	29	9	32	0	31	0
Tréport, Cherbourg, Fécamp ...	28	9	25	3	27	9	30	6	31	0
Caen, Granville, Honfleur, Trouville	28	9	25	0	27	0	29	9	30	6
St. Brieuc ... ..	30	6	26	0	28	3	30	6	32	6
St. Malo, St. Servan ... ..	28	9	22	9	26	0	28	9	31	9
Brest ... ..	29	9	23	9	26	0	28	9	52	0

*Limitation of Freights (French Ports) Order, 1918, under  
Reg. 39BBB.*

Ports.	Tyne, Hull and East Coast.		Bristol Channel		Mersey.		Clyde.		Forth and Fife Ports.	
	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
Rochefort, St. Nazaire and adjoining ports	37	0	30	6	31	6	34	9	39	3
Chantenay, Nantes ... ..	39	6	32	6	33	6	36	9	41	3
Bordeaux ... ..	42	6	36	0	37	0	39	3	46	6
Bayonne ... ..	45	3	38	3	39	3	41	6	48	9
Gravelines ... ..	31	0	29	9	32	0	33	9	33	3
Duclair, Caudebec ... ..	29	9	28	3	30	6	32	6	32	6
Lorient ... ..	42	6	29	6	31	6	33	9	—	—
Hennebont ... ..	43	9	30	6	32	9	34	9	—	—
Sables ... ..	45	3	31	6	33	9	36	0	—	—
Tonnay Charente ... ..	38	3	31	6	32	9	34	9	—	—
Coueron ... ..	44	9	31	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
Marans ... ..	—	—	33	9	—	—	—	—	—	—
Arcachon ... ..	—	—	37	0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mortagne ... ..	—	—	37	0	—	—	—	—	—	—
St. Valery sur Somme ... ..	55	0	52	0	57	0	59	0	61	0
St. Valery en Caux ... ..										
Courcelles, Port en Bassin ... ..										
Isigny, Carenten, Morlaix ... ..										

Steamers exceeding 500 but not exceeding 750 tons gross register.  
Rates exclusive of cost of War Risk Insurance on ship.

	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
Rouen ... ..	26	3	23	0	25	3	27	6	28	6
Havre ... ..	24	3	20	9	23	0	25	3	26	3
Dieppe ... ..	24	9	21	9	24	3	26	3	27	0
Dunkirk ... ..	27	6	26	3	28	6	30	3	29	9
Calais ... ..	26	3	25	3	27	6	29	9	28	6
Boulogne ... ..	25	3	24	3	26	3	28	6	27	6
Tréport, Cherbourg, Fécamp ... ..	25	3	21	9	24	3	27	0	27	6
Caen, Granville, Honfleur, Trouville ... ..	25	3	21	6	23	6	26	3	27	0
St. Briec ... ..	27	0	22	6	24	9	27	0	29	0
St. Malo, St. Servan ... ..	25	3	19	3	22	6	25	3	27	6
Brest ... ..	26	3	20	3	22	6	25	3	28	6
Rochefort, St. Nazaire and adjoining ports.	33	6	27	0	28	0	30	3	35	9
Chantenay, Nantes ... ..	35	6	29	0	30	0	32	3	37	9
Bordeaux ... ..	39	0	32	6	33	6	35	9	43	0
Bayonne ... ..	41	9	34	9	35	9	38	0	45	3
Gravelines ... ..	27	6	26	3	28	6	30	3	29	9
Duclair, Caudebec ... ..	26	3	24	9	27	0	29	0	29	0
Lorient ... ..	39	0	26	0	28	0	30	3	—	—
Hennebont ... ..	40	3	27	0	29	3	31	3	—	—
Sables ... ..	41	9	28	0	30	3	32	6	—	—
Tonnay Charente ... ..	34	9	28	0	29	3	31	3	—	—
Coueron ... ..	41	3	28	0	29	3	31	3	—	—
Marans ... ..	43	6	30	3	31	6	33	6	—	—
Arcachon ... ..	46	9	33	6	35	0	37	0	—	—
Mortagne ... ..	46	9	33	6	35	0	37	0	—	—
St. Valery sur Somme ... ..	55	0	52	0	57	0	59	0	61	0
St. Valery en Caux ... ..										
Courcelles, Port en Bassin ... ..										
Isigny, Carenten, Morlaix ... ..										

*Limitation of Freights (French Ports) Order, 1918, under  
Reg. 39BBB.*

Steamers exceeding 750 tons gross register. Rates exclusive of  
cost of War Risk Insurance on ship.

Ports.	Tyne, Hull, and East Coast.		Bristol Channel.		Mersey.		Clyde.		Forth and Fife Ports.	
	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
Rouen ... ..	22	6	19	6	21	6	23	6	24	6
Havre ... ..	20	6	17	6	19	6	21	6	22	6
Dieppe ... ..	21	0	18	6	20	6	22	6	23	0
Dunkirk ... ..	23	6	22	6	24	6	26	0	25	6
Calais ... ..	22	6	21	6	23	6	25	6	24	6
Boulogne ... ..	21	6	20	6	22	6	24	6	23	6
Tréport, Cherbourg, Fécamp	21	6	18	6	20	6	23	0	23	6
Caen, Granville, Honfleur, Trouville	21	6	18	0	20	0	22	6	23	0
St. Brieuc ... ..	23	0	19	0	21	0	23	0	25	0
St. Malo, St. Servan ... ..	21	6	16	0	19	0	21	6	23	6
Brest ... ..	22	6	17	0	19	0	21	6	24	6
Rochefort, St. Nazaire and adjoining ports.	29	0	23	0	24	0	26	0	31	0
Chantenay, Nantes ... ..	31	0	25	0	26	0	28	0	33	0
Bordeaux ... ..	34	0	28	0	29	0	31	0	37	6
Bayonne ... ..	36	6	30	0	31	0	33	0	39	6
Gravelines ... ..	23	6	22	6	24	6	26	0	25	6
Duclair, Caudebec ... ..	22	6	21	0	23	0	25	0	24	6
Lorient ... ..	34	0	22	0	24	0	26	0	—	—
Hennebont ... ..	35	0	23	0	25	0	27	0	—	—
Sables ... ..	36	6	24	0	26	0	28	0	—	—
Tonnay Charente ... ..	30	0	24	0	25	0	27	0	—	—
Coueron ... ..	36	0	24	0	26	0	28	0	—	—
Marans ... ..	—	—	26	0	28	0	30	0	—	—
Arcachon ... ..	—	—	29	0	31	0	33	0	—	—
Mortagne ... ..	—	—	29	0	31	0	33	0	—	—

From Amble, Blyth and Seaham, threepence per ton, and from Goole sixpence per ton over Tyne, Hull and East Coast rate.

From Llanelly, Neath Abbey and Burry Port threepence per ton over Bristol Channel rate.

**Sailing Vessels fully rigged or dismantled and Barges. Rates  
inclusive of cost of War Risk Insurance on Ship.**

	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
Rouen ... ..	83	0	76	0	80	6	85	0	87	3
Havre ... ..	78	6	71	6	76	0	80	6	82	9
Dieppe ... ..	79	6	73	9	78	6	82	9	83	9
Dunkirk ... ..	85	0	82	9	87	3	92	0	89	9
Calais ... ..	82	9	80	6	85	0	89	9	87	3
Boulogne ... ..	78	6	78	6	82	9	87	3	85	0
Tréport, Cherbourg, Fécamp	80	6	73	9	78	6	83	9	85	0
Caen, Granville, Honfleur, Trouville	80	3	72	9	77	3	82	9	83	9
St. Brieuc ... ..	83	9	75	0	79	6	85	0	88	6
St. Malo, St. Servan ... ..	80	3	68	0	75	0	80	6	85	0
Brest ... ..	82	9	68	0	75	0	80	6	87	0
Gravelines ... ..	85	0	82	9	87	3	90	6	89	9
Duclair, Caudebec ... ..	82	9	79	6	83	9	88	6	87	3
St. Valery sur Somme ... ..	90	0	85	0	90	0	95	0	95	0
St. Valery en Caux ... ..										
Courcelles ... ..										
Port en Bassin ... ..										
Isigny ... ..										
Carenten ... ..										

*Limitation of Freights (French Ports) Order, 1918, under  
Reg. 39BBB.*

Ports.	Tyne, Hull, and East Coast.	Bristol Channel.	Mersey.	Clyde.	Fourth and Fife, Ports.
Morlaix ... ..	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Treguier ... ..	} 95 0	} 80 0	} 85 0	} 90 0	} 100 0
Paimpol ... ..					
Roscoff ... ..					
Abrevach ... ..					
Portrieux and Lezardieux ... ..					

Ports.	Thames Estuary to Folkestone.	West of Folkestone to Southampton.	West of Southampton to Penzance.
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Rouen ... ..	35 0	55 0	57 6
Havre ... ..	30 0	50 0	52 6
Dieppe ... ..	30 0	50 0	55 0
Dunkirk ... ..	27 6	52 6	57 6
Calais ... ..	25 0	50 0	55 0
Boulogne ... ..	25 0	50 0	55 0
Treport ... ..	30 0	50 0	55 0
Cherbourg ... ..	32 6	50 0	52 6
Fécamp ... ..	30 0	50 0	55 0
Caen ... ..	32 6	50 0	55 0
Granville ... ..	32 6	50 0	55 0
Honfleur ... ..	30 0	50 0	55 0
Trouville ... ..	30 0	50 0	55 0
St. Brioux ... ..	35 0	55 0	56 0
St. Malo ... ..	32 6	52 6	53 6
St. Servan ... ..	32 6	52 6	53 6
Brest ... ..	32 6	55 0	57 6
Gravelines ... ..	30 0	50 0	57 6
Duclair ... ..	35 0	55 0	57 6
Caudebec ... ..	35 0	55 0	57 6
St. Valery sur Somme ... ..	40 0	55 0	60 0
St. Valery en Caux ... ..	40 0	55 0	60 0
Courcelles ... ..	42 6	60 0	57 6
Port en Bassin ... ..	42 6	60 0	57 6
Isigny ... ..	42 6	60 0	57 6
Carentan ... ..	42 6	60 0	57 6
Morlaix ... ..	42 6	57 6	55 0
Treguier ... ..	43 6	62 6	60 0
Paimpol ... ..	43 6	62 6	60 0
Roscoff ... ..	43 6	62 6	60 0
Abrevach ... ..	43 6	62 6	60 0
Portrieux ... ..	43 6	62 6	60 0
Lezardieux ... ..	43 6	62 6	60 0

Steamers not exceeding 400 tons gross register from Thames Estuary to Folkestone 25 per cent. less than the above rates; from West of Folkestone to Penzance 50 per cent. less than above rates. Rates inclusive of Cost of War Risk Insurance on Ship.

Second Schedule.

MAXIMUM RATES OF FREIGHT FOR CARRIAGE OF COKE TO  
FRENCH PORTS.

	Voyages from any port in the United Kingdom.		
	Not exceeding 400 gross.	Exceeding 400 and not exceeding 750 gross.	Exceeding 750 gross.
	Rates inclusive of War Risk.	Rates exclusive of War Risk.	Rates exclusive of War Risk.
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Dunkirk, Calais, Boulogne ...	55 0	44 6	40 0
Tréport, Dieppe, and ports west thereof up to and including Brest except Rouen.	56 0	45 6	41 0
Rouen ... ..	58 9	47 9	43 0

Ports south of Brest :—Not exceeding 400 gross, 20*s.* per ton over maximum coal rates, inclusive of War Risk; exceeding 400 gross, 15*s.* per ton over maximum coal rates, exclusive of War Risk.

Third Schedule.

RATES FOR TIME-CHARTERED VESSELS TRADING TO  
FRENCH PORTS.

	Per ton gross register per month.
Not exceeding 400 tons gross...	65 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i> , inclusive of cost of war risk insurance.
Exceeding 400 and not exceeding 500 tons gross.	50 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i> , exclusive " " "
Exceeding 500 and not exceeding 750 tons gross.	42 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> " " " "
	Per ton dead weight per month.
Exceeding 750 tons gross, and not exceeding 1,500 d.w.	31 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i> , exclusive of cost of war risk insurance
Exceeding 1,500 and not exceeding 2,500 tons d.w.	28 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i> " " " "
Exceeding 2,500 and not exceeding 3,600 tons d.w.	25 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i> " " " "

John Anderson,  
Secretary, Ministry of Shipping.

1st May, 1918.

*Limitation of Freights (French Ports) Order, 1918, under  
Reg. 39BBB.*

THE LIMITATION OF FREIGHTS (FRENCH PORTS) AMENDMENT  
(No. 2) ORDER, 1918, DATED JULY 30, 1918, MADE BY THE  
SHIPPING CONTROLLER.

1918. No. 1014.

The Shipping Controller in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by Regulation 39BBB of the Defence of the Realm Regulations and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf hereby makes the following Order:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Limitation of Freights (French Ports) Amendment (No. 2) Order, 1918, and shall be read as one with the Limitation of Freights (French Ports) Amendment Order, 1918, hereinafter called the principal Order.

2. Notwithstanding anything contained in paragraph (2) of Article 2 of the principal Order, the basic rates shall in the case of coke and pitch carried between any port or place from the Thames Estuary to Penzance and the French Ports specified in the sixth table in the First Schedule to the principal Order be increased by seven shillings and sixpence per ton.

3. No charter to which the principal Order applies shall be negotiated or made elsewhere than in the United Kingdom by any owner, whether directly or indirectly, and any charter made in contravention of this Order shall be void.

4. The First Schedule to the principal Order shall be amended in the manner specified in the Schedule hereto.

*Schedule.*

(1) The following ports shall be included in the First Schedule of the principal Order:—

Ports.	Rates of Freight.
Lannion ... ..	} As for Morlaix.
Landerneau ... ..	
Perros ... ..	
Gueric ... ..	
Binic ... ..	
Porsall ... ..	
St. Vaast la Hougue ... ..	As for St. Valéry en Caux.
Abbeville ... ..	5s. above rates for St. Valéry en Caux.

(2) The maximum rate of freight for vessels loading at Hook, Haverfordwest, shall be 10s. per ton in excess of the corresponding rate from the Bristol Channel.

(3) Blyth shall be deleted from the note to the table of rates relating to steamers exceeding 750 tons gross register.

- (4) The additional rates from Amble, Seaham and Goole, and from Llanelly, Neath Abbey and Burry Port, shall apply in the case of sailing vessels and of all classes of steamers specified in the First Schedule to the principal order.

30th July, 1918.

*John Anderson,*  
Secretary,  
Ministry of Shipping.

---

THE LIMITATION OF FREIGHTS (COASTWISE TRADE) ORDER, 1918,  
DATED JULY 4, 1918, MADE BY THE SHIPPING CONTROLLER.

1918. No. 821.

The Shipping Controller in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by Regulation 39BBB of the Defence of the Realm Regulations and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf hereby makes the following Order:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Limitation of Freights (Coastwise Trade) Order, 1918.

2. Subject as hereinafter provided—

- (1) The rates of freight per ton of coal carried between the several ports and places in the United Kingdom and Channel Islands, set forth in the First Schedule to this Order, shall not exceed the rates specified in that Schedule.
- (2) The rates of freight per ton of manganese ore, burnt ore, chalk and cement, wheat, flour, loam sand, pig iron and stone carried between the several ports and places in the United Kingdom and Channel Islands, set forth in the Second Schedule to this Order, shall not exceed the rates specified in that Schedule.
- (3) The rates of freight per ton of coal, flour, salt and superphosphate carried between the several ports and places in the West Coast of Great Britain and Ireland, set forth in the Third Schedule to this Order, shall not exceed the rates specified in that Schedule.
- (4) The rates of freight per ton of potatoes, oats and pitwood carried between the several ports and places in Ireland and the West Coast of Great Britain, set forth in the Fourth Schedule to this Order, shall not exceed the rates specified in that Schedule.

*Limitation of Freights (Coastwise Trade) Order, 1918, under  
Reg. 39BBB.*

- (5) The rates of freight per ton of limestone, burnt ore, pyrites and scrap iron carried between the several ports and places in Ireland and the West Coast of Great Britain, set forth in the Fifth Schedule to this Order, shall not exceed the rates specified in that Schedule.
- (6) The rates of freight per ton of cement carried between the several ports and places in the United Kingdom set forth in the Sixth Schedule to this Order, shall not exceed the rates specified in that Schedule.

3. Subject as hereinafter provided, the rates for time-chartered vessels trading between the several ports and places in the United Kingdom set forth in any of the Schedules to this Order shall not exceed the rates specified in the Seventh Schedule.

4. In the case of any contract of carriage to which this Order applies: —

- (1) The rate of demurrage in the case of steamers of 1,000 gross register tons and upwards shall not exceed one shilling and sixpence; in the case of steamers of 500 and less than 1,000 gross register tons, one shilling and ninepence; in the case of steamers of 300 and less than 500 gross register tons, two shillings; and in the case of steamers of less than 300 gross register tons, two shillings and threepence per gross register tons per day;
- (2) The rate of despatch money shall not exceed one-half of the demurrage rate and shall only be payable in ports where despatch money is customary.

5.—(1) No charterer whether by voyage or by time shall pay or agree to pay, and no owner shall receive or agree to receive, directly or indirectly or in any manner whatsoever, any freight or other remuneration in excess of the maximum rates fixed by this Order.

(2) For the purpose of this Order "owner" includes a charterer at whose disposition a vessel is for the time being.

6. This Order shall apply to all British steamers of the classes or descriptions specified in the Schedules hereto, unless in any case the Shipping Controller otherwise directs, and shall come into force on the 8th day of July, 1918.

---



First Schedule.

MAXIMUM RATES OF FREIGHT, FOR CARRIAGE OF COAL BY STEAMER  
BETWEEN ENGLISH AND SCOTTISH PORTS AND CHANNEL ISLANDS.

	Tyne, Blyth, Wear, Tees, and Hartlepoons.	Tyne, Blyth, Wear, Tees, Hartlepoons and Humber.	Forth.	Bristol Channel.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Wick ... ..	—	22 6	—	—
Burghead ... ..	—	19 0	—	—
Lossiemouth ... ..	—	19 0	—	—
Fraserburgh ... ..	—	16 6	—	—
Peterhead ... ..	—	16 6	—	—
Newburgh-on-Ythan ... ..	16 6	—	—	—
Aberdeen ... ..	—	15 0	—	—
Montrose ... ..	14 0	—	—	—
Arbroath ... ..	14 0	—	—	—
Dundee ... ..	14 0	—	—	—
Newburgh-on-Tay ... ..	15 0	—	—	—
Great Yarmouth ... ..	—	15 0	—	—
Lowestoft ... ..	—	15 0	—	—
Harwich Gas Co's. Wharf	—	25 0	—	—
Ipswich ... ..	—	17 0	—	—
Queenborough ... ..	—	17 6	—	—
Gillingham ... ..	—	18 0	—	—
Chatham ... ..	—	17 6	—	—
Rochester ... ..	—	17 6	—	—
London ... ..	—	17 0	19 6	21 0
Dover ... ..	—	18 0	—	—
Shoreham ... ..	—	21 0	—	—
Portsmouth ... ..	—	24 6	—	—
Cowes ... ..	—	24 6	—	—
Southampton ... ..	—	24 6	—	—
Poole ... ..	—	25 6	—	—
Brixham ... ..	—	25 0	—	—
Dartmouth ... ..	—	26 6	—	—
Plymouth ... ..	—	26 6	—	—
Devonport :—				
Small Tidal Wharves ...	—	27 6	—	—
Deep Water Wharves ...	—	26 6	—	—
Lerwick ... ..	—	30 0	—	—
Kirkwall ... ..	—	26 0	24 6	—
Stromness, Sanday, West- ray, St. Margaret's Hope and Burray.	—	28 6	27 0	—
Channel Islands ... ..	—	30 0	32 6	28 0

For coal cargoes loaded at Amble, Seaham Harbour or Goole, the rate of freight to be increased by sixpence per ton over the equivalent rate from Tyne-Humber.

All coal cargoes to be delivered free of cost to the steamer.

Freight to be paid on intaken weight, free of discount for cash.

For steamers up to 500 tons gross register, the maximum rate to be increased by 10 per cent.

Other conditions of charter to be as at present customary in the trade.

*Limitation of Freights (Coastwise Trade) Order, 1918, under  
Reg. 39BBB.*

*Second Schedule.*

MAXIMUM RATES OF FREIGHT FOR CARRIAGE OF SUNDRY COM-  
MODITIES BY STEAMER ON THE EAST COAST OF THE UNITED  
KINGDOM.

<i>Manganese Ore.</i>		Per ton.
		s. d.
From Thames to Tees, Hartlepool, Wear, Tyne and Blyth ... ..		12 6
From Thames to Forth ... ..		15 0

<i>Burnt Ore.</i>		
From Thames to Tees-Blyth ... ..		13 6
„ Ipswich to Tees-Blyth ... ..		12 6
„ Kings' Lynn to Tees-Blyth ... ..		12 0
„ Leith, Arbroath and Dundee to Blyth-Tees		10 6

<i>Chalk and Cement.</i>		
From Thames to Tees-Blyth ... ..		12 6
„ Thames to Forth ... ..		15 0

<i>Wheat.</i>		
From Kings' Lynn, Wisbech, Suttonbridge to Tyne, Blyth and Wear ... ..		11 6

<i>Flour.</i>		
From Hull to Tyne ... ..		10 0
„ Thames to Tyne ... ..		12 6

<i>Loam Sand.</i>		
From Thames to Tees-Blyth ... ..		12 6
„ Thames to Forth ... ..		15 0

<i>Pig-Iron.</i>		
From Tees to Hull ... ..		13 6
„ Tees to Forth ... ..		15 0

All the above cargoes to be loaded, stowed, and discharged free of cost to the steamer.

<i>Stone.</i>		Per ton.
		s. d.
From Guernsey to London ... ..		13 0
„ Guernsey to Southampton ... ..		7 6

Stone cargoes to be delivered free of cost to the steamer, and freight to be paid per intaken ton of 20 cwts.

For steamers up to 500 tons gross register the maximum rate to be increased by 10 per cent. for all commodities in the above Schedule.

Freight on all cargoes to be paid on intaken weight, except in the case of cargoes of Burnt Ore, free of discount for cash.

For all Manganese Ore, Burnt Ore, Chalk and Cement, Wheat, Flour, Loam Sand and Pig Iron cargoes, time for loading and/or discharging to count from first high water after arrival at or off loading or discharging berth, but not to commence to count between the hours of 6 p.m. and 6 a.m. unless used, nor to count between 1 p.m. Saturday and 6 a.m. Monday unless used. Other conditions of charter to be as at present customary in the trade.

Third Schedule.

MAXIMUM RATES OF FREIGHT FOR CARRIAGE OF COAL BY  
STEAMER.

	Glasgow.		Mersey.		Bristol Channel.	
	Up to 500 GR.	Over 500 GR.	Up to 500 GR.	Over 500 GR.	Up to 500 GR.	Over 500 GR.
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Londonderry	16 6	15 0	18 0	16 6	—	—
Larne ...	10 0	9 6	15 0	14 0	18 0	17 0
Magheramorne	10 0 f.d.	—	15 0 f.d.	—	19 0	—
Donaghadee...	10 0 f.d.	—	15 0 f.d.	—	—	—
Belfast ...	9 0 f.d.	8 6 f.d.	15 0	14 0	18 0	17 0
Bangor ...	10 0	—	15 0	—	—	—
Portaferry ...	14 0 f.d.	—	14 0 f.d.	—	—	—
Greenore ...	15 0	14 0	15 0	14 0	17 0	16 0
Newry ...	15 6	14 6	15 6	14 6	17 6	16 6
Dundalk ...	15 0	14 0	15 0	14 0	17 0	16 0
Drogheda ...	15 6	14 6	15 6	14 6	17 6	16 6
Balbriggan ...	16 0 f.d.	—	16 0 f.d.	—	18 0 f.d.	—
Howth ...	16 0	—	16 0	—	—	—
Dublin ...	15 0	14 0	15 0	14 0	17 0	16 0
Kingstown ...	15 0	14 0	15 0	14 0	17 0	16 0
Bray... ..	16 0 f.d.	—	16 0 f.d.	—	18 0 f.d.	—
Wicklow ...	16 0 f.d.	—	16 0 f.d.	—	18 0 f.d.	—
Wexford ...	20 0	—	20 0	—	20 0	—
Rosslare ...	18 6	17 6	18 6	17 6	18 6	17 6
Waterford ...	20 6	19 6	20 6	19 6	18 6	17 6
New Ross ...	22 6	—	22 6	—	20 6	—
Fiddown ...	22 6	—	22 6	—	20 6	—
Dungarvon ...	23 6	—	23 6	—	21 6	—
Queenstown...	21 0	20 0	21 0	20 0	19 0	18 0
Cork... ..	21 0	20 0	21 0	20 0	19 0	18 0
Tralee (Fenit)	—	—	—	—	27 6	26 6
Limerick ...	—	—	—	—	30 0	29 0
Sligo... ..	22 0	21 0	24 6	23 6	—	—

For Ayrshire loading, 6d. per ton less than Glasgow.

For Cumberland loading, the same rates as Mersey, except Londonderry 1s. 6d. per ton less; Larne and Belfast 2s. 6d. per ton less.

For Partington loading, 1s. per ton more than Mersey.

For Saundersfoot loading, 2s. 6d. per ton more than Bristol Channel.

All above rates inclusive of the customary allowance for discharging except where marked F.D. (free delivery).

Other conditions as per "Coastcon" form of charter party.

MAXIMUM RATES OF FREIGHT FOR CARRIAGE OF FLOUR, SALT AND  
SUPERPHOSPHATES BY STEAMER.

Flour between above ports, 15 per cent. over coal rates, but with loading and discharging for charterers' account.

Salt between above ports, 10 per cent. over coal rates, but with loading and discharging for charterers' account.

Superphosphates to above ports, 10 per cent. over coal rates, but with loading and discharging for charterers' account.

Other conditions of charter to be as at present customary in the trade.

*Limitation of Freights (Coastwise Trade) Order, 1918, under  
Reg. 39BBB.*

*Fourth Schedule.*

**MAXIMUM RATES OF FREIGHT FOR CARRIAGE OF POTATOES, OATS  
IN BULK AND PITWOOD BY STEAMER ON WEST COAST OF GREAT  
BRITAIN AND IRELAND.**

	Potatoes.		Oats in bulk.		Pitwood.							
	Bristol Channel Coal Port.	Mersey.	Bristol Channel Coal Port.	Mersey.	Bristol Channel Coal Port.	Mersey.						
	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>				
Belfast ... ..	17	6	15	0	17	6	15	0	20	0	18	6
Carlingford ... ..	19	0	16	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coleraine ... ..	21	6	19	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cork ... ..	—	—	—	—	16	0	16	6	20	0	20	0
Drogheda ... ..	17	0	14	6	—	—	—	—	20	0	18	6
Dublin ... ..	16	6	14	0	16	0	13	6	20	0	17	6
Dundalk ... ..	17	0	14	6	17	6	15	0	—	—	—	—
Dundrum ... ..	20	0	17	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dungarvan ... ..	—	—	—	—	18	6	18	6	20	0	20	0
Fenit ... ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24	0	24	0
Galway ... ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26	0	26	0
Giles Quay ... ..	20	0	17	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Greencastle ... ..	21	0	18	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kilkeel ... ..	21	0	18	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Larne ... ..	17	6	15	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Limerick ... ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26	0	26	0
Londonderry ... ..	20	0	17	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Newcastle (Down) ... ..	20	0	17	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
New Ross ... ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	0	20	0
Newry ... ..	17	6	—	—	17	6	15	0	—	—	—	—
Portaferry ... ..	20	0	17	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Portavogie ... ..	20	0	17	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Portrush ... ..	21	6	19	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waterford ... ..	—	—	—	—	15	6	16	0	20	0	20	0
Wexford ... ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	0	20	0
Wicklow ... ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	0	20	0

In bags stowed horizontally, 1s. per ton additional. In bags stowed vertically, 2s. per ton additional.

1s. per ton extra for Avonmouth, Bristol or Manchester Ship Canal.

*Potatoes and Oats.*—Loading and discharging for charterers' account.

*Pitwood.*—Loading for charterers' account. Discharging for shipowners' account.

Other conditions of charter to be as at present customary in the trade.

Fifth Schedule.

MAXIMUM RATES OF FREIGHT FOR CARRIAGE OF LIMESTONE, SCRAP  
IRON, BURNT ORE AND PYRITES BY STEAMER ON THE WEST  
COAST OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

Limestone.

North Wales to Glasgow ... ..	10s. per ton.
North Wales to Ayrshire ports ... ..	9s. 4d. per ton.

Scrap Iron.

	Clyde.	Mersey.	Bristol Channel.
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Londonderry ... ..	16 6	20 6	23 6
Belfast ... ..	12 6	15 6	20 6
Dublin ... ..	15 6	15 6	18 6
Cork ... ..	23 6	23 6	20 6

Loading and discharging to be for charterers' account.

Cargo to be loaded and discharged at the rate of not less than 200 tons per day.

Burnt Ore and Pyrites.

	Clyde.	Mersey.	Bristol Channel.
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Londonderry ... ..	15 0	17 6	20 0
Belfast... ..	12 0	14 0	17 0
Drogheda ... ..	15 0	14 0	17 0
Dublin ... ..	15 0	14 0	16 0
Wicklow ... ..	17 0	17 0	17 0
Cork ... ..	18 0	17 0	17 0

Other conditions of charter to be as at present customary in the trade.

*Sixth Schedule.*

MAXIMUM RATES OF FREIGHT FOR CARRIAGE OF CEMENT BY  
STEAMER.

	Thames.		Bristol Channel.	
	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Mersey ... ..	25	0	15	0
Barrow ... ..	27	6	15	6
Clyde ... ..	28	6	18	0
Londonderry ... ..	30	0	21	0
Belfast ... ..	28	6	19	0
Dublin ... ..	27	6	18	0
Dundalk ... ..	28	0	19	0
Waterford ... ..	28	6	19	6
Cork ... ..	29	0	20	0

Other conditions of charter to be as at present customary in the trade.

*Seventh Schedule.*

MAXIMUM TIME CHARTER RATES FOR UNITED KINGDOM TRADES  
(INCLUDING IRELAND AND CHANNEL ISLANDS).

Up to 400 tons Gross Register ...	65 <i>s.</i> per gross ton per month, inclusive of cost of War Risk Insurance.
401 tons gross to 500 tons gross ...	60 <i>s.</i> per gross ton per month, inclusive of cost of War Risk Insurance.
501 „ „ 750 „ ...	52 <i>s. 6d.</i> per gross ton per month, inclusive of cost of War Risk Insurance.
751 „ „ 1500 tons D.W. ...	42 <i>s.</i> per D.W. ton per month, inclusive of cost of War Risk Insurance.
1501 tons D.W. and over ... ..	41 <i>s.</i> per D.W. ton per month, inclusive of cost of War Risk Insurance.

Steamers having double derricks and winches at at least two hatches, 9*d.* per gross ton extra.

Special consideration will be given to steamers of over 12 knots speed.

Brokerage if payable by charterer not to exceed 5 per cent.

4th July, 1918.

*T. Lodge,*  
Assistant Secretary,  
Ministry of Shipping.

**LIII.—DIRECTIONS TO PORT AUTHORITIES  
UNDER REGULATION 39<sup>C</sup>.** (This Reg. is printed at  
p. 152.)

---

1. *Ports Generally*, p. 527. | 2. *Port of London*, p. 529.

**1. Ports Generally.**

DIRECTIONS ISSUED MARCH 2ND, 1916, BY THE PORT AND TRANSIT  
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO PORTS GENERALLY, AS TO THE  
USE OF PIERS, QUAYS, AND SHEDS.

Under the powers conferred upon them by The Defence of the  
Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, made under The  
Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Act, 1914, as amended by  
Order in Council dated the 3rd day of February, 1916, the Port  
and Transit Executive Committee, being the Committee specially  
appointed for the purpose by the First Lord of the Treasury,<sup>(a)</sup>  
Hereby give directions to the

(hereinafter called "the said Authority") that until further  
notice:—

(1) The piers, quays, and sheds, of or under the control of the  
said Authority shall not be used for the storage or retention of  
imported goods if and so far as the free flow of trade through the  
said Port is thereby impeded or the traffic of the Port is thereby  
congested.

(2) If it appears to the said Authority that imported goods  
are stored or left on or in any of such piers, quays, or sheds,  
contrary to the preceding paragraph, or if so required by the

---

(a) PORT AND TRANSIT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.—This Committee was  
constituted November 1st, 1915. It consists of Sir A. Norman Hill (Chairman),  
Mr. Graeme Thomson, C.B., and Lieutenant-Colonel T. H. Hawkins (both  
representing the Admiralty); Colonel G. McLaren Brown (representing the  
War Office); and 21 other members, with Staff-Paymaster H. B. Tuffill, R.N.R.  
(Secretary).

The Offices of the Committee are at those of the Ministry of Shipping, St.  
James's Park, S.W.1.

---

*Directions under Reg. 39<sup>C</sup> to Ports generally as to Use of Piers, Quays, and Sheds.*

Committee, the said Authority shall require the owner or consignee of the goods to remove the goods within forty-eight hours from the posting of a prepaid letter addressed to him at the place where he carries on business or his last known place of abode in the United Kingdom, or if such owner or consignee or his place of business or abode shall not be known to the said Authority then within 48 hours from the exhibition of a like notice at the principal place of business of the said Authority, and containing a notice requiring the goods to be removed within the said time.

(3) If the said goods are not removed in accordance with the notice given under the preceding paragraph, then the said Authority shall pass the Customs entry therefor if such goods shall not have been previously entered, and shall take one or other of the following courses as they think fit, or such one of those courses as may be directed by the Committee:—

(A) Remove and store the said goods at the risk and cost of the owner or consignee;

(B) Impose on the owner or consignee the following special rents while such goods are on the premises of the said Authority (or such other rents in regard to particular classes of goods as the Committee may from time to time direct):—

1s. per ton for each 24 hours for the first seven days;

2s. per ton for each 24 hours for the next seven days;

3s. per ton for each 24 hours after fourteen days.

(The ton to be taken by weight or at the rate of 40 cubic feet measurement whichever be the greater.)

(4) The powers conferred upon the said Authority by these Directions, whether in regard to the imposition of special rents or the removal and storage of goods or otherwise, shall be in addition to and not in derogation of, all powers now vested in the said Authority whether as regards levying rents and charges in respect of such goods or the removal and storage of such goods or otherwise howsoever.

(5) For the purposes of these directions the expression "goods" includes wares and merchandise of every description.

By Order of the Port and Transit Executive Committee,

Secretary.

2nd March, 1916.



## 2. Port of London.

### DIRECTIONS OF THE PORT AND TRANSIT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, DATED FEBRUARY 17, 1916, TO THE PORT OF LONDON AUTHORITY AS TO EXPORT TRAFFIC AND AS TO CHARGES FOR MOTOR CARS ON QUAYS.

Under the powers conferred upon them by the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, 1914, made under the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Act, 1914, as amended by Order in Council dated 3rd day of February, 1916, and the Port and Transit Executive Committee, being the Committee specially constituted for the purpose by the First Lord of the Treasury, (a) hereby direct the Port of London Authority (b) during the continuance of the present war :

*First*, on and after the 20th day of March, 1916, to receive into their sheds no goods for export until such Authority is in possession of a Shipping Note (in duplicate) in the form marked for the purposes of identification P.T.I. and signed by the Chairman of the Committee. (c)

*Secondly*, to impose as from the 1st day of March, 1916, the undermentioned charges, in addition to the ordinary tariff rates, upon all motor cars now placed or to be hereafter placed on the quays at any of the Docks of the said Authority :

#### CHARGES.

All motor cars placed on the quays at any of the Docks of the Authority, of which delivery is not taken within 24 hours of being ready for delivery, will be charged at the following rates after the expiration of such 24 hours and until delivery is taken :—

—	For each day or part of a day.	Minimum charge for each day or part of a day.	Period.
Additional Rent	2s. 0d. per 40 cubic feet	£1 per car	First 7 days.
	4s. 0d.     "     "	£2     "	Next 14     "
	6s. 0d.     "     "	£3     "	After 21     "

Provided that such additional rents shall not be charged until after the expiration of 72 hours from the time of the report of the vessel from which the motor car has been discharged.

*F. G. Dumayne,*  
*Secretary.*

17th February, 1916.

(a) PORT AND TRANSIT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.—See footnote (a), p. 527.

(b) PORT OF LONDON AUTHORITY.—This Authority was established by s. 1 of the Port of London Act, 1908 (8 Edw. 7. c. 68), s. 49 and Sch. 5 of which Act define the limits of the port.

(c) FORM OF SHIPPING NOTE.—This is printed at p. 532.

*Notice under Reg. 39<sup>C</sup> as to form of Shipping Note for Port of London Exports.*

NOTICE DATED MARCH 10TH, 1916, BY THE PORT AND TRANSIT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE RELATIVE TO FORM OF SHIPPING NOTE REFERRED TO IN THE DIRECTIONS OF FEBRUARY, 1916, TO THE PORT OF LONDON AUTHORITY.

The Port and Transit Executive Committee(a) would explain that the new form of Shipping Note(b) referred to in their circular of the 18th February(c) was prepared in the following circumstances:—

1. When the Committee was appointed in November last it found that there were serious delays in the shipment of exports from the Port of London.(d) In part, these delays were to be attributed to the Customs Regulations imposed by His Majesty's Government to guard against the possibility of the enemy receiving supplies from this country.

Until the Customs requirements were complied with no goods could be placed on board the ship.

2. In many instances the information necessary to satisfy the Customs requirements was not available on the arrival of the goods in the port. In consequence:—

- (1) Goods were shut out from the ships.
- (2) The quays were encumbered by the goods which were shut out.
- (3) The loading of the vessels was interfered with and delayed.
- (4) Vessels were leaving on their sailing dates although not fully loaded.
- (5) The congestion on the quays, resulting from the accumulation of the goods, was keeping the railway trucks under load.
- (6) Further, this congestion was leading to a great waste of labour in the piling and unpling of goods on the quays.

3. To meet these difficulties the Port and Transit Executive Committee(a) at once placed itself in communication with the Authorities to see if it were possible to get the Export Regulations modified, but, having regard to the importance of the object in view, it was not found possible to secure any modification on points of substance, although the Authorities were ready to introduce certain alterations in matters of detail.

4. It was under these circumstances that the optional form of Shipping Note, issued in December last, was prepared.

(a) PORT AND TRANSIT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.—See footnote (a) p. 527.

(b) FORM OF SHIPPING NOTE. This is printed at p. 532.

(c) CIRCULAR OF FEB. 18. This is superseded by the present Order.

(d) PORT OF LONDON.—See footnote (b) to p. 529.

5. The difficulties referred to in paragraph 2, have continued notwithstanding the introduction of the optional form of Shipping Note.

6. It is in these circumstances that the Port and Transit Executive Committee(a) has felt compelled to insist that the Port of London Authority(b) shall not, as from the 20th instant, receive into their sheds goods for export until they are in possession of the Shipping Note in the form referred to in the circular of the 18th February.

The information to be inserted in this Shipping Note is that which must now be supplied to the Custom Authorities in regard to all shipments before they can be placed on board. It is now furnished either by the shipper or his agent, but as frequently the information given by the ordinary Shipping Note is not sufficiently precise, delays arise while further particulars are being obtained.

7. To avoid the detention of railway trucks under load, the new form of Shipping Note must be completed before the goods are despatched by rail; and it is only by insisting on this procedure that it will be possible to assure that the goods as they arrive can be transferred from the railway trucks to the ships, thereby avoiding the blocking of the sheds and the waste of labour which have so seriously impeded the free flow of exports through the Port of London.(b)

8. The new form of Shipping Note can be filled up by either the manufacturer or supplier of the goods or by the shipper of the goods.

9. The compulsory use of the new form of Shipping Note applies only to goods which are to be placed in the sheds of the Port of London Authority: it does not apply to goods which are loaded direct from lighters into the ships, but, in regard to such last-mentioned goods, the shippers will still have to comply with the Customs Regulations.

10. Until further instructions are issued it will not be necessary in the new form of Shipping Note to fill in:—

- (a) Name of actual consignee.
- (b) Ultimate destination of goods.

*F. G. Dumayne,*

Secretary.

10th March, 1916.

---

(a) PORT AND TRANSIT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.—See footnote (a), p. 527  
(b) PORT OF LONDON AUTHORITY.—See footnote (b) to p. 529.

*Form of Shipping Note for Port of London Exports under  
Reg. 39C.*

FORM OF SHIPPING NOTE FOR PORT OF LONDON EXPORTS.

P.T. 1.

**PORT AND TRANSIT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.**

ORIGINAL.

SHIPPING NOTE.

Dock Rotation No.  

*To be handed Port of London Authority.*

To the Superintendent of the \_\_\_\_\_ Docks.

Please receive for shipment per S.S., " \_\_\_\_\_ " for \_\_\_\_\_  
for a/c of Messrs. \_\_\_\_\_

Name of actual Consignee of the goods abroad \_\_\_\_\_

Ultimate destination of goods \_\_\_\_\_

Mark.	Number.	Description of packages.	† Nature of contents: full description to be given.	Gross Weight.				Invoice Value.
				Tons	cwt.	qrs.	lbs.	

† It is essential that explicit details should be given. Declarations such as Hosiery, Drapery, Stationery, Cottons, Linen, Woollens, Haberdashery, Paper, Samples, Private Effects, Chemicals, Oilmen's Stores, Soap, Confectionery, Tools, Machinery, Medicines and Hardware will not satisfy the Customs Authorities.

**I/We** hereby declare that the above particulars are correct and that the packages to which this shipping note relates do not contain—

- (A) any goods by law prohibited to be exported from the United Kingdom to the place to which the goods are destined, or  
(B) \*in the case of prohibited goods only, the following, namely \_\_\_\_\_

for the exportation of which I hold a Privy Council Licence, No. \_\_\_\_\_  
dated \_\_\_\_\_ 191 .

**I/We** further declare that the above-mentioned packages do not contain Liquids, Oils, Spirits, Waterproof or any article of a dangerous or damaging nature, \*excepting as specified, for which a broker's order is attached.

(Signature of Shipper or Supplier) \_\_\_\_\_

\* Delete if inapplicable.

(Address) \_\_\_\_\_

(Date) \_\_\_\_\_

**To be signed in duplicate ; one to be retained by the Port of London Authority and one by the Steamer.**

Docks dues payable by \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—The above is the Form the use of which is required by the Port and Transit Executive Committee, but any conditions as to the shipment agreed between the Shippers and the Port of London Authority may be endorsed on the back of this Form.

To be retained by shipper or sender.

Shipping Note for \_\_\_\_\_ sent \_\_\_\_\_, 191 .

Goods despatched by \_\_\_\_\_ for a/c of Messrs. \_\_\_\_\_

For shipment by s.s. \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ Docks.

**LIV.—ORDER AS TO REGISTRATION OF SEAMEN UNDER REGULATION 39FF.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 157).

THE REGISTRATION OF SEAMEN ORDER, 1918, DATED SEPTEMBER 6, 1918, MADE BY THE SHIPPING CONTROLLER IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE BOARD OF TRADE.

1918. No. 1120.

The Shipping Controller in conjunction with the Board of Trade in pursuance of the powers conferred on him by Regulation 39FF of the Defence of the Realm Regulations and of all other powers enabling him in that behalf hereby makes the following Order:—

1. This Order may be cited as the Registration of Seamen Order, 1918.

2. Subject as hereinafter provided, every person employed as master, seaman, or apprentice on a seagoing ship registered in the United Kingdom other than a fishing boat (except an Asiatic who has been engaged in Asia and whose agreement stipulates that he shall be discharged in Asia) shall be registered and there shall be issued to every person so registered an Identity and Service Certificate in the prescribed form.

3. The following persons shall be entitled to make application to be registered as aforesaid, that is to say:—

- (a) Masters, seamen and apprentices actually serving afloat on the 31st day of August, 1918;
- (b) Masters, seamen and apprentices who before the 31st day of August, 1918, have been regularly serving afloat and who at the date of their application have not been ashore for more than three months;
- (c) Boys over 14½ and under 17 years of age who on the 31st day of August, 1918, were serving afloat or who satisfy a Superintendent of a Mercantile Marine Office or other person duly authorised in that behalf that they have a definite prospect of immediate employment in the Mercantile Marine; and
- (d) Any other person or class of persons who in the opinion of the Shipping Controller and of the Board of Trade may properly be registered:

Provided that no subject of a foreign State with which His Majesty has made a convention under the Military Service (Conventions with Allied States) Act, 1917, shall, if of military age, be entitled to be registered under this Order unless he holds a certificate of exemption from military service duly issued by the proper authority.

4. (1) An application for registration under this Order shall be made on the prescribed form to a Superintendent of a Mercantile Marine Office or other person duly authorised in that behalf.

(2) Every applicant shall give all such information and shall produce all such documents as may be required and shall comply with all instructions received from the Superintendent or other authorised person regarding photographs or other matters required in connection with the registration and the certificate.

*Order under Reg. 39<sup>FF</sup> as to Registration of Seamen.*

5. A person to whom a certificate is issued shall forthwith sign it in the presence of the Superintendent or other authorised person by whom it is issued, and, in the case of an Asiatic, African or other coloured seaman, may be required to place an impression of his left thumb both on the application form and on the certificate itself.

6. A master of a seagoing ship registered in the United Kingdom who engages or discharges a seaman at a port in the United Kingdom otherwise than before the Superintendent of a Mercantile Marine Office shall within twenty-four hours report the engagement or discharge, as the case may be, on the prescribed form to the Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen.

7. No person shall go to sea or shall be engaged or employed as a master, seaman or apprentice on board a seagoing ship registered in the United Kingdom unless he is in possession of a certificate as aforesaid, or, up to and including the 31st day of December, 1918, has duly applied for registration:

Provided that where a ship engaged in the home trade would be delayed by reason of the fact that a seaman intending to sail on board the ship and entitled to be registered has failed to apply for registration, the provisions of this Article shall not apply in any case where before sailing the seaman applies to be registered and the master reports the engagement to the Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen.

8. The agreement with the crew and the list of the crew of every seagoing ship registered in the United Kingdom shall specify the number of the certificate held by the master and by each seaman and apprentice on board the ship.

9. Every person holding a certificate shall produce it when required so to do by the Superintendent of a Mercantile Marine Office, Consular Officer or other person duly authorised in that behalf whether within or without His Majesty's dominions.

10. The Shipping Controller or the Board of Trade may at any time cancel a certificate without notice to the person to whom it has been issued.

11. In this Order—

“Seaman” includes every male member of the crew employed or engaged in any capacity on board any ship other than a fishing boat;

“Superintendent of a Mercantile Marine Office” “agreement with the crew,” “list of the crew,” and “home trade” have the same meaning as in the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894;

“Asiatic” includes a lascar;

“Prescribed form” means the form set forth in the Schedule to this Order or a form substantially to the like effect and approved by the Shipping Controller and the Board of Trade.

12. This Order shall come into force on the 23rd day of September, 1918, provided nevertheless that applications for registration may be made and certificates issued on and after the 9th day of September, 1918.

*T. Lodge,*

Assistant Secretary, Ministry of Shipping.

*W. F. Marwood,*

A Secretary, Board of Trade.

6th September, 1918.

**IDENTITY AND SERVICE CERTIFICATE.**

1.

**R.S. 2.**

**BRITISH MERCANTILE MARINE.**

**IDENTITY**

AND

**SERVICE CERTIFICATE.**

Date and Place of Issue.....

Surname.....

Christian Name.....

Rank or Rating at Date of Issue.....

R.N.R. No. (if any).....

Number and Grade of B/T or other Certificate.....

2. **Identity and Service Certificate.**

Date of Birth..... (Day)..... (Month)..... (Year)

Place of Birth..... (Town)..... (Country)

Nationality.....

Nationality of Father.....

Height..... Colour..... Eyes.....

Tattoo and other distinguishing marks :.....

**PHOTOGRAPH.**

Official Stamp of Affixing Officer is to be impressed partly on photo and partly on this page.

**LEFT THUMB PRINT.**  
Compulsory in the case of Asiatics, Africans and other coloured seamen.

(Head and Shoulders.)

If this Certificate is lost the finder is at once to place it in the nearest Pillar Box when it will be forwarded to—

The Registrar General of Shipping & Seamen,  
Tower Hill,  
London, E.C.3.

Nationality Certificate.

(Before this Document can be accepted as evidence of nationality, the following Certificate must be signed by a Superintendent of Mercantile Marine Office and his Official Stamp placed against his signature.)

After examining the Documents of the Bearer, I hereby

certify that I am satisfied that he is a ..... subject.

Signature.....

Engaged..... Discharged.....

Signature of Master }  
or Official Stamp }

Ship.....

Engaged..... Discharged.....

Signature of Master }  
or Official Stamp }

Ship.....

Engaged..... Discharged.....

Signature of Master }  
or Official Stamp }



Official Stamp.

Stamps	Governments.
of other	



5

No. of Discharge Book (if any) .....  
National Health Insurance No. ....  
Name and Address of Next of Kin .....

Address on National Registration Card .....

(if unregistered) Home Address .....

Signature .....

For use of the Ministry of National Service.

**This Certificate is recognised as a valid protection from recruitment so long as the holder fulfils the conditions of his employment as a member of the Mercantile Marine.**

Region .....

Regional No. ....

Signed ..... A.D.N.S.

Area .....

Date .....

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION.


*Obverse.*

For use of Ministry of National Service and Superintendents.

R.S. 1.

M.N.S. Region..... Number of Identity Certificate assigned.....  
 Regional Number..... Is evidence of Nationality sufficient?.....

APPLICATION FORM FOR REGISTRATION AS A MERCHANT SEAMAN.

1. Write your Surname IN CAPITALS here  .....  
 Christian Names .....
2. Rating..... R.N.R. Number (if any).....
3. Number and Grade of B/T or other Certificate.....
4. Date and place of Birth..... (day) (month) (year) (Town) (Country)
5. Nationality of Applicant..... 6. Nationality of Father.....
7. Height..... 8. Colour of Hair..... 9. Colour of Eyes.....
10. Tattoo and other distinguishing marks { .....
11. Number of B/T Dis. A Book..... 12. National Health Insurance Number.....
13. Name and address { .....
- of next of kin { .....
14. \*Name of Vessel on { .....
- which last served { .....
- If you have not recently been serving as a member of the Mercantile Marine, state below the address at which you are now or were most recently employed. { .....

\* Foreign Trade (F)  
 Home Trade or  
 Coasting (H)  
 Port or River (P)

*Reverse.*

15. If the address given below is different from that on your National Registration Card, state here the address on that Card :—  
Registered address.....

If not in possession of a National Registration Card, complete or strike out one or other of the following lines :—

Card lost but registered at.....  
Unregistered (insert Home Address).....

16. Have you ever served in the Royal Navy, Army or Royal Air Force?..... If so, give following particulars :—  
Particulars of Service.....  
(Including Regimental Number and Unit).....

Date and No. of discharge.....  
17. If you are of military age, state what form of exemption or protection you hold from military service.....

I hereby apply to be registered as a Merchant Seaman, and certify that the foregoing particulars are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature of Applicant.....

**PHOTOGRAPH.**  
The applicant will receive instructions from the Superintendent of the Mercantile Marine Office as to how and where he should obtain the photographs required.

*Left Thumb Impression.*

Asiatics, Africans and other coloured seamen are to give an impression of left thumb on the space provided for the purpose.  
This impression should be given in presence of the Superintendent.

Address at which residing when {  
this application is made {

I hereby certify that the information contained in this form regarding the above-named man is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.  
.....Signature of Local Representative.

.....Rank.

This Certificate may be given by a Supt. M.M., Shipowners' authorised representative, or the authorised representative of Seamen's Union or Association, who should state here his rank and under which of these authorities he signs.

*Order under Reg. 39<sup>FF</sup> as to Registration of Seamen.*

FORMS FOR MASTER'S REPORT OF ENGAGEMENT.

C.R. 2. Identity Certificate No.....

**Report of Engagement—Foreign Trade.**

Name of Seaman .....  
 Rating .....

Name and Official No. of Ship.	Date of engagement.

C.R. 7. Identity Certificate No.....

**Report of Engagement—Home Trade.**

Name of Seaman.....  
 Rating .....

Name and Official No. of Ship.	Date of Engagement.

FORMS FOR MASTER'S REPORT OF DISCHARGE.

C.R. 3.

Re-engagement should be effected not later than...../.....  
 day/month

Identity Certificate No.....

**Report of Discharge—Foreign Trade.**

Name of Seaman.....  
 Rating.....

Name and Official No. of Ship.	Date of Discharge.

C.R. 8.

Re-engagement should be effected not later than...../.....  
day/month

Identity Certificate No.....

**Report of Discharge—Home Trade.**

Name of Seaman.....

Rating .....

Name and Official No. of Ship.	Date of Discharge.

**LV.—ORDER AS TO SUPPLY OF DRUGS TO MEMBERS OF H.M.'S FORCES UNDER REGULATION 40.** (This Reg. is printed at p. 158.)

**ORDER OF THE ARMY COUNCIL DATED JUNE 5, 1918, AS TO SUPPLY OF NARCOTIC OR STIMULANT DRUGS OR PREPARATIONS TO MEMBERS OF H.M.'S FORCES.**

Whereas by an Order dated the 11th day of May, 1916,(a) the Army Council, under the powers conferred upon them by the Defence of the Realm Regulations, prohibited the sale or supply of certain drugs to or for any member of His Majesty's Forces except subject to certain conditions. Now the Army Council, in pursuance of the said powers and all other powers them thereunto enabling, hereby revoke the said Order of the 11th day of May, 1916, and Order as follows:—

No person shall sell, give, procure, or supply or offer to sell, give, procure, or supply any of the drugs specified in the Schedule to this Order (hereinafter called the drug) to any member of His Majesty's Forces not being a registered medical practitioner

(a) This order was printed in the Feb. 28th, 1918, edition of this Manual, p. 389.

*Order under Reg. 40 as to Supply of Drugs to H.M.'s Forces.*

or registered dentist or registered veterinary surgeon except in accordance with the following conditions:—

- (a) The drug must be supplied on and in accordance with a written prescription of a registered medical practitioner or registered dentist or registered veterinary surgeon, and dispensed by a person legally authorised to dispense such prescription.
- (b) The prescription must be dated and signed by the registered medical practitioner or registered dentist or registered veterinary surgeon with his full name and address and qualifications, and marked with the words "not to be repeated," and must specify the total amount of the drug to be supplied on the prescription, except that where the medicine to be supplied on the prescription is a proprietary medicine, it shall be sufficient to state the amount of the medicine to be supplied.
- (c) The drug shall not be supplied more than once on the same prescription.
- (d) The prescription shall be marked with the date on which it is dispensed and shall be retained by the person, firm or body corporate by whom the prescription is dispensed, and shall be kept on the premises where it is dispensed, and shall be open to inspection by any person authorised for the purpose by a Secretary of State.
- (e) The ingredients of every prescription so dispensed, with the name and address of the person to whom they are sold or delivered, shall be entered in a book specially set apart for this sole purpose, and kept on the premises where the prescription is dispensed, which book shall be open to inspection by any person authorised for the purpose by a Secretary of State.

By Command of the Army Council,

*R. H. Brade.*

*Note.*—This Order does not supersede or modify the requirements of Defence of the Realm Regulation 40B in regard to opium or cocaine and those requirements must also be complied with.

But entries of sales of cocaine to or for members of His Majesty's Forces may be made in the cocaine book required to be kept under Defence of the Realm Regulation 40B provided the entries aforesaid are distinctively marked therein.

---

*Schedule.*

Barbitone.  
Benzamine Lactate.  
Benzamine Hydrochloride.  
Chloral Hydrate.  
Coca.  
Cocaine(a)  
Codeine.  
Diamorphine.  
Indian Hemp.  
Opium.(a)  
Morphine.  
Sulphonal and its homologues,

and any salts, preparations, derivatives or admixtures prepared from or with any of the above-mentioned drugs.

War Office,

5th June, 1918.

[This Order was published in the London Gazette, June 7th, 1918.]

ORDER OF THE ARMY COUNCIL DATED AUGUST 8, 1918, ADDING TO THE SCHEDULE OF THE ABOVE ORDER OF JUNE 5, 1918.

Whereas by an Order dated the 5th day of June, 1918, the Army Council under the powers conferred upon them by the Defence of the Realm Regulations prohibited the sale or supply of certain drugs to or for any member of His Majesty's Forces except subject to certain conditions. Now the Army Council in pursuance of the said powers and all other powers them thereunto enabling hereby order as follows:—

There shall be added to the Schedule of the said Order dated the 5th day of June, 1918, the drugs Acetanilidum and Phenacetinum and any salts preparations derivatives or admixtures prepared from or with either of the above-mentioned drugs.

By command of the Army Council,

*R. H. Brade.*

War Office,

8th August, 1918.

(a) COCAINE AND OPIUM.—See Reg. 40B (p. 159) which restricts the supply or possession of these drugs, and Order of July 31st, 1916 (p. 544), prescribing form of record of dealings in the same.

**LVI.—ORDER PRESCRIBING FORM OF RECORD  
OF DEALINGS IN COCAINE OR OPIUM  
UNDER REGULATION 40<sup>B</sup>. (This Regulation is  
printed at p. 159.)**

ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, DATED JULY 31, 1916,  
PRESCRIBING THE FORM OF THE RECORD OF DEALINGS IN  
COCAINE OR OPIUM.

1916. No. 513.

In pursuance of the Defence of the Realm (Consolidation) Regulations, I hereby prescribe that the record of dealings in cocaine or opium, required by Regulation 40<sup>B</sup> to be kept by every person who deals in cocaine or opium, shall be in the form contained in the Schedule hereto, and that separate records shall be kept for cocaine and opium respectively.

*Herbert Samuel,*

One of His Majesty's Principal  
Secretaries of State.

Whitehall,

31st July, 1916.

*Schedule.*

Date of Sale.	Name of person, body or firm to whom sold.	Address of person, body or firm to whom sold.	Authority of person, body or firm to pur- chase ( <i>i.e.</i> , whether duly qualified medical practitioner, &c., &c., or with permit of Secretary of State. If permit give date).	Amount of opium (or cocaine) sold.	Form in which sold.	(For cocaine only). When sale is on a prescription specify the ingredients of the prescription.



**LVII.—ORDERS AS TO AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT UNDER REGULATION 41<sup>AAA</sup>.**  
(This Reg. is printed at p. 168.)

---

The Agricultural Employment Order, 1917 (St. R. & O., 1917, No. 365) made by the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries is printed p. 340 of the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual." The Agricultural Employment (Scotland) Order, 1917, made subsequent to the date covered by the said Manual, is printed as St. R. & O., 1917, No. 1112.

---

**LVIII.—DIRECTIONS OF THE LORD CHANCELLOR OF GREAT BRITAIN AND OF THE LORD CHANCELLOR OF IRELAND AS TO OATH OF ALLEGIANCE BY CIVIL SERVANTS UNDER REGULATION 45<sup>EE</sup>.** (This Regulation is printed at p. 180.)

---

DIRECTION OF THE LORD CHANCELLOR OF GREAT BRITAIN, DATED  
AUGUST 19, 1918.

1918. No. 1056.

I, Robert Bannatyne Lord Finlay, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, in pursuance of Regulation 45<sup>EE</sup> of the Defence of the Realm Regulations and every other power enabling me in that behalf, hereby direct that the persons or classes of persons by whom the oath required by the said Regulation to be taken by the persons in that Regulation specified may be administered shall be in England and Wales any Justice of the Peace or the Permanent Head of the Department to which the person required to take the oath belongs or such other superior officers of the Department as he may designate for the purpose, such Permanent Head or other officers being themselves officers serving in an established capacity in His Majesty's Civil Service who have taken such oath.

Dated this 19th day of August, 1918.

*Finlay, C.*

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, Aug. 23, 1918.]

---

*Direction of the Lord Chancellor of Ireland under Reg. 45<sup>EE</sup>;  
Orders as to Offences of Allied Forces under Reg. 45<sup>F</sup>.*

DIRECTION OF THE LORD CHANCELLOR OF IRELAND, DATED  
AUGUST 21, 1918.

I, Sir James Henry Mussen Campell, Bart., Lord Chancellor of Ireland, in pursuance of Regulation 45<sup>EE</sup> of the Defence of the Realm Regulations and every other power enabling me in that behalf, hereby direct that the persons, or classes of persons, by whom the oath required by the said Regulation to be taken by the persons in that Regulation specified may be administered shall be, in Ireland, any Resident Magistrate or the Permanent Head of the Department to which the person required to take the oath belongs, or such other superior officers of the Department as he may designate for the purpose, such Permanent Head, or other superior officers, being themselves officers serving in an established capacity in His Majesty's Civil Service who have taken such oath.

Should a question arise in any case as to the person who is to be deemed to be Head of a Department within the meaning of this Order the same shall be referred to the Lord Chancellor for decision.

Dated this 21st day of August, 1918.

*James H. Campbell*  
C.

---

**LIX.—ORDERS AS TO OFFENCES BY MEMBERS  
OF FORCES OF ALLIES, UNDER REGULATION  
45<sup>F</sup>.** (This Regulation is printed at p. 180.)

---

ORDER OF THE ADMIRALTY, DATED APRIL 12, 1918.

In pursuance of the powers conferred upon them by Regulation 45<sup>F</sup> of the Defence of the Realm Regulations and of every other power enabling them in that behalf, the Admiralty hereby order as follows:—

1. Any members of a naval force of an Ally may if authorised by the proper naval authority of that Ally arrest and hand over to that authority any other member of the naval or military force of such Ally whom he finds committing or has reason to suspect of having committed an offence for which he is amenable to the naval or military courts of the Ally.

2. Any police constable and any officer or petty officer of His Majesty's Naval Forces may arrest any member of a naval or military force of an Ally whom he finds committing or has reason to suspect of having committed a civil offence, if the offence is such that if such man had been a member of His Majesty's Naval Forces he could have arrested him.

3. Any police constable and any officer or petty officer of His Majesty's Naval Forces may on the request of the proper naval or military authority of an Ally or any person authorised by him arrest any person whom he has reason to believe to be a member of a naval or military force of that Ally and who is alleged by such authority to be guilty of an offence for which he is amenable to the naval or military courts of that Ally.

4. Subject to any general or special agreement any member of a naval or military force of an Ally arrested under this order by a police constable, or by any officer or petty officer of His Majesty's Naval Forces for any offence for which he is amenable to the naval or military courts of that Ally shall as soon as practicable be handed over to the proper naval or military authority of that Ally whether within or without the United Kingdom, to be dealt with according to the law of that Ally applicable to the case and in the meantime may be kept in civil or naval custody.

By command of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty,

*O. Murray.*

12th April, 1918.

---

ORDER OF THE ARMY COUNCIL, DATED JULY 26, 1918.

In pursuance of the powers conferred upon them by Regulation 45F of the Defence of the Realm Regulations and of every other power enabling them in that behalf, the Army Council hereby order as follows:—

(1) Any members of a military force of an Ally may, if authorised by the proper military authority of that Ally, arrest and hand over to that authority any other member of the naval or military force of such Ally whom he finds committing or has reason to suspect of having committed an offence for which he is amenable to the naval or military courts of the Ally.

(2) Any police constable and any officer or non-commissioned officer of His Majesty's military forces may arrest any member of a naval or military force of an Ally whom he finds committing or has reason to suspect of having committed a civil offence, if the offence is such that if such man had been a member of His Majesty's military forces he could have arrested him.

(3) Any police constable and any officer or non-commissioned officer of His Majesty's military forces may, on the request of the proper naval or military authority of an Ally or any person authorised by him, arrest any person whom he has reason to believe to be a member of a naval or military force of that Ally, and who is alleged by such authority to be guilty of an offence for which he is amenable to the naval or military courts of that Ally.

*Orders as to Offences of Allied Forces under Reg. 45<sup>F</sup>; Orders constituting special Fire Brigade Areas under Reg. 55<sup>B</sup>.*

(4) Subject to any general or special agreement, any member of a naval or military force of an Ally arrested under this order by a police constable or by an officer or non-commissioned officer of His Majesty's military forces for any offence for which he is amenable to the naval or military courts of that Ally shall, as soon as practicable, be handed over to the proper naval or military authority of that Ally, whether within or without the United Kingdom, to be dealt with according to the law of that Ally applicable to the case, and in the meantime may be kept in civil or military custody.

(5) For the purposes of this Order the expression "Ally" shall include States acting in naval or military co-operation with His Majesty in the present war; and the expressions, "members of a military force of an Ally" and "members of a naval or military force of an Ally" shall include any persons, being subjects or citizens of that Ally, who are subject to the naval, or military, law of that Ally, as the case may be.

By command of the Army Council,

*R. H. Brade.*

26th July, 1918.

[The above Order was published in the London Gazette, July 30, 1918.]

---

**LX.—ORDERS CONSTITUTING SPECIAL FIRE BRIGADE AREAS, UNDER REGULATION 55<sup>B</sup>.** (This Regulation is printed at p. 190.)

---

NOTE.—The following Orders have been made by the Secretary of State under this Regulation:—

THE FIRE BRIGADES (METROPOLITAN AREA) ORDERS, SEPTEMBER 25, 1917; JULY 9, 1918, AND SEPTEMBER 6, 1918; AND

THE FIRE BRIGADES (NORTH EASTERN AREA) ORDER, JULY 30, 1918.

These Orders having been made for protection of the areas mentioned in case of an air raid or apprehended air raid, it has not been thought necessary to set them out in this Manual.

---

# APPENDIX I.

## THE EVIDENCE (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1915 (5 & 6 GEO. 5, c. 94).

An Act to amend the Law of Evidence.

[23rd December 1915.]

Be it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

1. If, during the continuance of the present war, upon the trial of a person accused of an indictable offence, it is proved that any person whose deposition has been duly taken before the justice or justices by whom the accused was committed for trial is unable to attend the trial, having regard to the necessities of the public service, by reason of being actively engaged in the naval or military service<sup>(a)</sup> of His Majesty, and if also it is proved that such deposition was taken in the presence of the person so accused, and that (except in the case of a deposition by a witness on behalf of the accused) he or his counsel or attorney had a full opportunity of cross-examining the witness, then, if such deposition purports to be signed by the justice by or before whom the same purports to have been taken, it shall be lawful to read such deposition as evidence at the trial without further proof thereof unless it is proved that such deposition was not in fact signed by the justice purporting to sign the same<sup>(b)</sup>:

Evidence of depositions of witnesses engaged on naval or military service.

Provided that no deposition shall be read in evidence under the powers of this section save with the consent of the court before which the trial takes place.

2.—(1) Where a person is tried either by court-martial or by a civil court with a jury (including as respects Scotland the High Court of Justiciary) for any offence against any regulations made under the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, as amended by any subsequent enactment, and the charge has previously been investigated and a summary of evidence taken by

Power to give in evidence statements of witnesses at preliminary investigations.  
5 & 6 Geo. 5.  
c. 8.

(a) "Military Service" includes Air-force Service. See Air Force (Application of Enactments) (No. 2) Order, 1918. Order in Council, May 7, 1918.

(b) See s. 17 of the Indictable Offences Act, 1848 (11 & 12 Vict. c. 42) commonly known as "Jervis's Act."

the proper military authority in accordance with the provisions of the Army Act and the rules of procedure made thereunder, then, on any such trial—

- (a) the evidence on oath of any witness which is proved to have been taken down in writing at such investigation, in accordance with those rules, and purports to be signed or attested and witnessed in accordance therewith, may, if it is further proved that the witness is dead, or so ill as not to be able to travel, or unable to attend, having regard to the necessities of the public service, by reason of his being actively engaged in the naval or military service of His Majesty, be read as evidence without further proof thereof, unless it is proved that the evidence was not in fact signed or attested and witnessed in accordance with those rules; and
- (b) any statement of the accused added in writing in accordance with those rules may, if necessary, be given in evidence against him without further proof thereof,

and a statement appended to the summary purporting to be signed by the officer before whom the summary was taken, that the evidence contained in the summary was taken in accordance with the said rules shall be evidence of the fact so stated, and that officer shall be deemed to be the proper military authority to take the summary, unless the contrary is proved: Provided that no evidence shall be received under the powers of this section save with the consent of the court before which the trial takes place.

(2) For removing doubts it is hereby declared that the evidence of any witness on any such investigation may be taken on oath, and the officer conducting the investigation has power to administer oaths for the purpose.

Substitution of imprisonment for sentence of death.

**3.** Where any person has been convicted of an offence punishable by death upon evidence solely contained in depositions which have been read in evidence at the trial under the powers conferred by this Act, the punishment of death shall not be inflicted, but the court may pass such sentence of imprisonment or penal servitude as it may think just.

Proof of naval or military service.

**4.** A certificate signed by a secretary or assistant secretary of the Admiralty or Army Council (a) that a person is unable to attend, having regard to the necessities of the public service, by reason of his being actively engaged in the naval or military service of His Majesty, shall for the purposes of this Act be conclusive evidence of the fact so certified, and a certificate purporting to be signed by such a secretary or assistant secretary shall be deemed to be such a certificate as aforesaid unless the contrary is proved.

---

(a) "Army Council" in this Section includes the Air Council. See Air Force (Application of Enactments) (No. 2) Order, 1918.

5. The Documentary Evidence Act, 1868, as amended by the Documentary Evidence Act, 1882, shall apply to the Army Council as if the Army Council was mentioned in the first column of the Schedule to the first-mentioned Act, and as if two members of the Army Council, or the Secretary to the Army Council, or any person authorised by the Army Council to act on their behalf, were mentioned in the second column of that Schedule<sup>(a)</sup> and shall apply to the Secretary for Scotland as if the Secretary for Scotland were mentioned in the first column of the said Schedule and as if the Secretary for Scotland or an under secretary or assistant under secretary for Scotland were mentioned in the second column of that Schedule, and shall apply to the Local Government Board for Ireland as if the Local Government Board for Ireland were mentioned in the first column of the said Schedule, and as if a commissioner of the Local Government Board for Ireland or a secretary or assistant secretary of the said Board were mentioned in the second column of that Schedule.

Application of documentary Acts to Army Council and Secretary for Scotland.  
31 & 32 Vict. c. 37.  
45 & 46 Vict. c. 9.

6. This Act may be cited as the Evidence (Amendment) Act, 1915.

Short Title.

---

(a) AIR COUNCIL.—The Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, s. 10 (5) provides that the Act "shall apply to the Air Council as if that Council were mentioned in the first column of the Schedule to the first-mentioned Act, and as if the President, or a Secretary of the Council, or any person authorised by the President to act on behalf of the Council, was mentioned in the second column of that Schedule."

## APPENDIX II.

### SUSPENSION IN IRELAND OF RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY.

PROCLAMATION, DATED APRIL 26, 1916, SUSPENDING IN IRELAND  
THE OPERATION OF SECTION 1 OF THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM  
(AMENDMENT) ACT, 1915 (5 GEO. 5, c. 34).

1916. No. 256.

BY THE KING.

A Proclamation for Suspending in Ireland the Operation of  
Section One of the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act,  
1915 (Right of British Subject charged with Offence to be  
tried by Civil Court).

*George R.I.*

Whereas by subsection (7) of Section one of the Defence of the  
Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915, it is enacted that in the event  
of invasion or other special military emergency arising out of the  
present War, We may, by Proclamation, forthwith suspend the  
operation of the said section, either generally or as respects any  
area specified therein :

And whereas the present state of affairs in Ireland is such as to  
constitute such a special military emergency as aforesaid :

Now, therefore, We, in pursuance of the powers so conferred  
on Us, do hereby order that the operation of the said section be  
suspended in Ireland until We see fit to revoke this Our  
Proclamation.(a)

Given at Our Court at Windsor Castle, this Twenty-sixth day  
of April, in the year of our Lord One thousand nine  
hundred and sixteen, and in the Sixth year of Our Reign.

God save the King.

---

(a) SECTION 1 OF THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1915.  
—That Section is printed pp. 6-9 of this Manual.



## APPENDIX III.

### RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION RULES.

RULES, DATED JANUARY 15, 1918, MADE BY THE RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSIONERS IN PURSUANCE OF SECTION 8 OF THE DEFENCE OF THE REALM (ACQUISITION OF LAND) ACT, 1916 (6 & 7 GEO. 5, c. 63), AND SECTION 20 OF THE RAILWAY AND CANAL TRAFFIC ACT, 1888 (51 & 52 VICT. c. 25).

1918. No. 61.

1. The Railway and Canal Commission Rules, 1889,<sup>(a)</sup> shall (except in so far as they give or purport to give jurisdiction to one Commissioner sitting alone) apply with the necessary modifications to all applications and proceedings before the Railway and Canal Commission (hereinafter called the Commission) under the Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916 (hereinafter called the Act).<sup>(b)</sup>

2. Unless otherwise ordered by the Commission an application to the Commission:—

(a) under any of the following sections of the Act, viz.:—

Section	1	sub-section	(1)
„	2	„	(2)
„	3	„	(2)
„	6	„	(3)
„	13	„	(1)
„	13	„	(5)

shall be served on all persons interested in the land, building or work to be affected by the proposed order.

An application shall also be served on all persons interested in the mines and minerals lying under the land if it is sought to acquire an interest therein;

(b) under section 6 sub-section (1) shall be served on the local authority and the authority or person responsible for the maintenance of the highway or of any other railway or tramway laid thereon and on such other persons (if any) as the Commission may direct;

(a) RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION RULES, 1889.—These Rules are printed Statutory Rules and Orders Revised (1904) Vol. XI. "Railway," pp. 43-65. By Rules of Jan. 1st, 1909 (St. R. & O., 1909, No. 484, p. 688) new Rules were substituted for Rule 60 (Opening of Registrar's Office) and Rule 65 (Discretion of Commissioners in Cases not expressly provided for).

(b) DEFENCE OF THE REALM (ACQUISITION OF LAND) ACT, 1916.—That Act is printed pp. 11-28 of this Manual.

*Railway and Canal Commission Rules under Defence of the  
Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act.*

- (c) under section 7 shall be served on the company or authority against whom the order is sought and also upon any company person or authority interested in the continuance or discontinuance of the supply referred to in the proceedings.

Any party may in case of difficulty as to the parties to be served or as to the mode or place of service apply to the Commission for directions at any time before the hearing of the proceedings. Such application may be made *ex parte* in the first instance but the Commission may order notice thereof to be served on such persons and authorities and in such manner as they may think fit.

3. An application to fix the time to be allowed under section 8 sub-section (1) (a) and (b) may be made to the Registrar by summons.

4. If on a reference under section 8 (1) (b) of the Act the award of the Referee is final and not stated in the form of a special case an appeal from his decision on any question of law may be brought within 4 weeks from the time when the award was published. The party so appealing shall within such time file in the Registrar's Office a notice of appeal stating the grounds of the appeal. Such notice shall be served upon all parties directly affected by the appeal. The Commission may on the hearing of such appeal remit the award to be stated in the form of a case or otherwise deal with it as may seem just.

5. The parties to a reference under section 8 (1) (b) of the Act may before or during the hearing of the reference file a joint application to the Commission for their decision on an agreed question of law.

6. The Commission or the Registrar may abridge or enlarge the time for serving any notice or doing any other act provided by these Rules. Time may be enlarged notwithstanding that the time for serving the notice or doing the act may have expired.

The Commission may amend any notice or other document on such terms as may seem just.

Signed the 15th day of January, 1918.

*C. Montague Lush.*  
*C. Kincaid Mackenzie.*  
*W. Kenny.*  
*A. E. Gathorne Hardy.*  
*James T. Woodhouse.*

Approved.

*Finlay, C.*

Approved.

*A. H. Stanley,*

President of the Board of Trade.

---

## **APPENDIX IV.**

### **SURPLUS GOVERNMENT PROPERTY.**

ORDER IN COUNCIL ESTABLISHING THE SURPLUS GOVERNMENT  
PROPERTY ADVISORY COUNCIL, AND THE SURPLUS GOVERNMENT  
PROPERTY DISPOSAL BOARD.

1918. No. 276.

At the Court at Buckingham Palace the 4th day of March, 1918.

PRESENT,

The King's Most Excellent Majesty in Council.

Whereas His Majesty has decided to establish a Council to be called the Surplus Government Property Advisory Council, to whom shall be reported all stores, land, and other property (except shipping and Government factories) under the control of Government Departments, being property acquired for the purposes of the present war and no longer required for the purposes of the Departments under the control of which it is, in order that the Council may, subject to the direction of the Minister of Reconstruction, consider and advise as to the manner in which the same is to be dealt with, whether by the transfer thereof to some other Department or by the sale or disposal thereof to public authorities or to other persons:

And whereas His Majesty has further decided to establish a Board to be called the Surplus Government Property Disposal Board for the purpose of carrying into effect the recommendations of the Surplus Government Property Advisory Council as to the disposal on behalf of, and in consultation with, the respective Departments having control thereof of any such property as may be notified to them by the Council as available for disposal, with power on the part of the Board to enter into negotiations and conclude contracts for that purpose:

Now, therefore, His Majesty, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

1. The Surplus Government Property Advisory Council shall consist of—

A Chairman appointed by His Majesty,

Members not exceeding twelve in number appointed by the  
Minister of Reconstruction,

2 members appointed by the Treasury,

1 member appointed by the Admiralty,

1 „ „ „ „ Army Council,

1 „ „ „ „ Air Council,

1 „ „ „ „ Minister of Munitions,

1 „ „ „ „ First Commissioner of Works.

1 „ „ „ „ Board of Trade.

*Order in Council Establishing Surplus Government Property  
Advisory Council and Disposal Board.*

2. The Surplus Government Property Disposal Board shall consist of—

A Chairman appointed by His Majesty,  
Members not exceeding two in number appointed by His Majesty,

2 members appointed by the Treasury,

1 member appointed by the Admiralty,

1 „ „ „ „ Army Council,

1 „ „ „ „ Minister of Munitions,

together with, when dealing with property under the control of a Department other than those above in this Article mentioned, one member appointed by that Department.

3. The members of the Council and of the Board shall hold office during the pleasure of the respective authorities by whom they are appointed, and in the event of a vacancy occurring through the death, resignation or otherwise of any member of the Council or Board the vacancy shall be filled by appointment by the authority by whom the vacating member was appointed.

4. The Council or Board may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their number.

5. The Council and Board may regulate their own procedure, and in particular such regulation may provide for the delegation of powers to committees thereof.

6. Any instrument may be executed on behalf of the Surplus Government Property Disposal Board under the hands or, if an instrument under seal is required, under the hands and seals of two members of the Board, or of one member of the Board and the Secretary of the Board.

*Almeric FitzRoy.*

# ANALYTICAL INDEX TO ACTS, REGULATIONS, ORDERS, AND INTRODUCTORY AND OTHER NOTES.

[All the Index entries are in double form, *i.e.*, they refer both to the Section of the Act, Number of the Regulation, Short Title, or Date of the Order in reference, and to the Page of this Manual on which the document or editorial note referred to is printed. The general scheme of the Index is explained in the Introductory Note.—*Editor.*]

In this Index the following abbreviations are employed :—

Art.	...	...	...	Article.
C.N. or M. Authority				Competent Naval or Military Authority
D.R.	...	...	...	Defence of the Realm.
E.	...	...	...	England and Wales.
H.M.	...	...	...	His Majesty the King.
I.	...	...	...	Ireland.
Introd.	...	...	...	Introductory Note.
O.	...	...	...	Order.
par	...	...	...	paragraph.
Procl.	...	...	...	Proclamation.
Reg.	...	...	...	Defence of the Realm Regulations.
S.	...	...	...	Scotland.
Sch.	...	...	...	Schedule.
U.K.	...	...	...	the United Kingdom.

PAGE.

**Abetting.** See AIDING OR ABETTING.

**Absence without leave.** See also WORKMEN (Employment of)  
By seamen from ships belonging to or chartered or requisitioned by  
Admiralty or Army Council (Reg. 39A) ... .. 149

**Absentee Soldier.**  
Prohibition on procuring or aiding absence without leave of soldier  
or concealing absentee (Reg. 43B) ... .. 175

**Access to property.**  
Right of access of competent naval or military authority to all land,  
buildings, and property (Reg. 3) ... .. 75

**Acetanilidum.** See DRUGS.

**Act Preparatory**  
to commission of prohibited act an offence (Reg. 48) ... .. 183

**Admiralty.**

Provision may be made by D. R. Regulations as to the powers and  
duties of the Admiralty for securing the public safety and the  
defence of the realm (5 Geo. 5. c. 8, s. 1 (1))... .. 1

Admiralty in carrying D. R. Regs. into effect to cause minimum in-  
terference with persons and property (Reg. 1) ... .. 41

ALLIES. Discipline of forces of H.M.'s Allies being within United  
Kingdom (Reg. 45F) ... .. 180

AMMUNITION AND EXPLOSIVES. Necessity of observance of Ad-  
miralty rules as to carriage of, on entry of ship carrying same  
for defensive purposes into dock, etc., notwithstanding bye-laws,  
etc. (Reg. 38B) ... .. 147

BURIAL OF ENEMIES. Power for Admiralty to give directions as  
to burial of enemies killed in hostile operations (Reg. 35BB) ... 142

**Admiralty—continued.**

CIVILIANS. Absence from, or neglect or impeding of, work by civilians enrolled by Admiralty; power for Admiralty to authorise exercise of patrol powers (Reg. 42c) ... ..	175
COAL AND COKE. Directions by Admiralty as to priority in execution of orders or contracts for supply of coal and coke (Reg. 2D)	47
COMPETENT NAVAL AUTHORITY. Appointment as, by Admiralty, of officer not below rank of lieutenant-commander in the Navy (Reg. 62) ... ..	201
CONTRACTS. Necessity of complying with Admiralty requirements, defence to action for non-fulfilment of contract (5 Geo. 5. c. 37, s. 1 (2)) ... ..	10
DESIGNS. Authorisation by Admiralty of use by Contractor of registration design; payment for such use (Reg. 8c) ... ..	87
Consent of Admiralty required to registration of certain designs (Reg. 18B) ... ..	117
EMBARKATION. Special authorisation dispensing with permission of aliens officer (Reg. 14G) ... ..	109
EVIDENCE OF ORDERS. Documentary Evidence Acts apply to Admiralty Orders ( <i>footnote</i> (b) (ii) to Reg. 7) ... ..	78
EXPLOSIVES FACTORIES, &c. Health Rules by Admiralty for (Reg. 35AA) ... ..	142
Safety rules by Admiralty for (Reg. 35A) ... ..	141
Rules made under Reg. 35A ... ..	471, 486
FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS. [ <i>See also</i> under "EXPLOSIVES FACTORIES" above.]	
Powers of Admiralty as to requisitioning output of munitions factory, taking possession of any factory or plant, directing or restricting work in any factory or removing plant (Regs. 7, 8, 8A) ... ..	78, 84, 85
Delivery, &c., to Admiralty of output of factory or workshop in anticipation of order or requisition therefor, deemed compliance therewith (Reg. 2K) ... ..	57
Powers of Admiralty as to orders declaring and permits, &c., for safeguarded factories (Reg. 29A) ... ..	130
FLAGS. Admiralty permission required for display of white or blue ensign (Reg. 25c) ... ..	125
FOOD and FORAGE. <i>See</i> under these headings.	
GAS. Control of manufacture (Reg. 8g) ... ..	90
GOODS. Delivery, &c., to Admiralty of goods in anticipation of order or requisition therefor, deemed compliance therewith (Reg. 2K) ... ..	57
HIGHWAYS. Power for Admiralty to take over control and maintenance of (Reg. 5A) ... ..	76
HOUSING OF MUNITION WORKERS. Power for Admiralty to take possession of unoccupied premises (Reg. 2A) ... ..	42
INTOXICANTS. [ <i>See also</i> under "SEAMEN" below.] Prohibition on crew, &c., of ship belonging, &c., to Admiralty supplying liquor or drugs to member of H.M.'s forces embarked as passenger: power for Admiralty to prohibit supply of drugs to member of H.M.'s forces (Reg. 40) ... ..	158
[No Order has (Aug. 31, 1918) been made by Admiralty under this power: but <i>see</i> Order of Army Council, p. 541.]	
INVENTION, &c. Power for Admiralty to require particulars of invention, &c., for better production of war material (Reg. 8cc) ... ..	87
IRELAND. Power for Admiralty to prohibit alien, or British subject who has since March 1st, 1916, or may hereafter, come into U.K. from going to Ireland (Reg. 14E) ... ..	108
KING'S REGULATIONS AND ADMIRALTY INSTRUCTIONS OR ORDERS. Inducing member of H.M.'s forces to act in contravention of (Reg. 42A) ... ..	173
METALS. <i>See</i> Metals and Ores.	
MILITARY LANDS ACTS. Admiralty powers under (Reg. 17; <i>footnote</i> (b) thereto) ... ..	114

**Admiralty—continued.**

NAVAL AREA. Power for Admiralty, with concurrence of a Secretary of State, to make rules as to any area where H. M.'s forces are located, or where arms, ammunition, explosives, etc., are being produced, stored, etc. (Reg. 35c) ... ..	143
NAVAL SERVICE. Powers of Admiralty as to communications as to release from service (Reg. 42B) ... ..	174
NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE. Admiralty regulations as to Navigation (Reg. 37) ... ..	144
Orders (under Reg. 37) of a general character ... ..	488
List of local Notices to Mariners ... ..	495
Power for Admiralty to prohibit vessels entering dangerous areas (Reg. 38) ... ..	147
Power for Admiralty to make orders as to pilotage (Reg. 39) ... ..	148
Prohibition on employment of alien as pilot between Great Yarmouth and St. Abbs Head (O., Feb. 15, 1917) ... ..	498
Suspension of pilotage certificates and licences (O., Dec. 16, 1915) ... ..	500
Pilotage between Great Yarmouth and Berwick (O., April 14, 1917) ... ..	499
Pilotage Orders and Notices of a local character ... ..	501
Appeal to Admiralty from pilotage authority refusing to allow employee to leave, &c. (Reg. 39B) ... ..	149
NEWSPAPERS, ETC. Power for Secretary of State, after consultation with Admiralty, to prohibit importation (Reg. 27B) ... ..	127
OUTLYING ISLANDS. Power of Admiralty as to restrictions on persons proceeding to or from ports in (Reg. 14A) ... ..	106
PATENTS. Consent of Admiralty required to grant of certain patents (Reg. 18B) ... ..	117
PHOTOGRAPHING, SKETCHING, &c. Power for Admiralty to prohibit within specified area (Reg. 19) ... ..	118
PRINTED MATTER. Admiralty permit required before transmission, &c., of certain printed or written matter from U.K. (Regs. 21; 24B) ... ..	122, 123
PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT, PLACE OF. Power for Admiralty to close (Reg. 10c) ... ..	101
QUESTIONING. Power for Admiralty to authorise (Reg. 53) ... ..	186
SAFETY EQUIPMENT OF SHIPS. Power for Admiralty, with concurrence of Board of Trade, to direct equipment of any British ship with apparatus for securing safety; power to make regs. (Reg. 37c) ... ..	146
Use of "Otter" protective gear in certain waters (Order, June 17, 1918) ... ..	492
SAFETY RULES FOR EXPLOSIVES FACTORIES. Power for Admiralty to make (Reg. 35A) ... ..	141
Rules as to factories, premises, etc. ... ..	471-482
SEAMEN. Seamen neglecting to join ship belonging, &c., to Admiralty, deserting or joining in a state of drunkenness (Reg. 39A) ... ..	149
SEARCH AND SEIZURE. Consent of Admiralty required by competent naval authority (Reg. 51) ... ..	184
SHIPBUILDING YARD. Prohibition on certain persons entering without permission in writing from Admiralty (Reg. 29c) ... ..	132
SPECIAL MILITARY AREA. Powers of Admiralty as to declaring area, form of official pass: permits to enter area (Reg. 29B) ... ..	130
[No Orders have (Aug. 31, 1918) been made by the Admiralty under Reg. 29B; but see under ARMY COUNCIL.]	
SPECIAL POLICE AREA. Unification of police control in naval area after consultation with Admiralty (Reg. 55A) ... ..	189
STORING, COOLING, TRANSPORTING OR DISTRIBUTION OF GOODS. Power for Admiralty to requisition services of person carrying on business of (Reg. 34A) ... ..	139

	PAGE.
<b>Admiralty—continued.</b>	
SUB-CONTRACTS. Power for Admiralty to vary terms where they have entered into a contract for supply of goods or services, or have requisitioned factory output, and sub-contractor's profits appear unreasonable (Reg. 2BB) ... ..	45
SUPPLY OF WATER, LIGHT, HEAT OR POWER. Power of Admiralty to requisition (Reg. 8D) ... ..	88
SUSPECTS. Consent of Admiralty required as to removal of, by competent naval or military authority from specified area (Reg. 14) ... ..	105
TRAINING, TACTICS, &C. Permission for publications on (Reg. 18C.)	117
TRIAL OF OFFENCES. Powers of Admiralty as to trial by court-martial or otherwise (Reg. 56 (6) (7) (13) (14) ) ... ..	192, 194, 195
UNIFORMS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS, OR BADGES. Prohibition against unauthorised use of naval uniforms, &c. (Reg. 41) ... ..	164
WAR MATERIAL. Power for Admiralty to take possession of war material, food, forage, and stores (Reg. 2B) ... ..	44
Power for Admiralty to regulate dealings in war material, food, forage, or stores (Reg. 2E) ... ..	47
Power for Admiralty to require person engaged in production, manufacture, purchase, sale, distribution, transport, storage, or shipment of war material, food, forage, or stores to furnish particulars of his business (Reg. 15C)... ..	112
Powers of Admiralty as to prohibiting dealings in war material or metals required for the production thereof (Regs. 30A, 30B)	133, 134
Power for Admiralty to by order add to list of metals, &c., unauthorised possession of which is an offence (Reg. 30C) ...	136
Prohibition on unauthorised application to war material of mark indicating Admiralty testing (Reg. 45, par. (c) ) ... ..	177
[All the Orders, Notices, etc., as to war material supplies in force May 31, 1918, are printed in the May 31, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."]	
WIRELESS TELEGRAPH INSTALLATION. Admiralty powers as to which ships are to be provided with apparatus and operator (Reg. 37B (3) ) ... ..	146
WRITTEN MATTER. Admiralty permit required before transmission, &c., of certain printed or written matter from U.K. (Regs. 24, 24B)	122, 123
<b>Admiralty Badges. See UNIFORMS, DECORATIONS, &amp;C.</b>	
<b>Admiralty Instructions or Orders.</b>	
Inducing member of H.M.'s forces to act in contravention of (Reg. 42A) ... ..	173
<b>Advertisement, Lights for</b>	
Prohibited by:—	
Secretary of State (O., May 22, 1917)... ..	435
Secretary for S. (O., June 5, 1917) ... ..	444
<b>Advisory Committee (as to persons of Hostile origin or associations).</b>	
Appointment of, for advising Secretary of State or Secretary for Scotland as to internment and deportation of aliens (Reg. 14B) ...	106
<b>Aeronautical Supplies.</b>	
[All the Orders, Notices, etc., as to aeronautical supplies in force May 31, 1918, are printed in the May 31, 1918 Edition of the "War Materials Supplies Manual."]	
<b>Agent of British Ship. See VESSELS.</b>	
<b>Agricultural Employment.</b>	
Duty to furnish information on cesser of agricultural employment of male person of 16 years or over (Reg. 41AAA) ... ..	168
<b>Agricultural Exhibition. See EXHIBITION.</b>	



	PAGE.
<b>Agricultural Holding.</b>	
Defined as agricultural or pastoral land, or land cultivated for market gardening (Regs. 15D; 2T) ... ..	113, 72
Reduction of acreage cultivated with hops to one-half holding of June, 1914 (Reg. 2NN) ... ..	66
Power to require information from occupier of (Reg. 15D) ... ..	113
<b>Agricultural Machines, Implements, and Vehicles.</b>	
Requisition of, by Boards of Agriculture for E. and S. (Reg. 2M (1) (b))	61
Power for English and Scottish Boards of Agriculture to take possession of land or buildings to provide accommodation for machinery, implements of husbandry or plant (Reg. 2M (1) (c))	61
<b>Agriculture.</b>	
"Agriculture" includes market gardening and forestry (Reg. 4IAAA)	168
Restriction on parting with horses used in agriculture (Reg. 2T) ...	72
[All the Orders, Memoranda, etc., as to food production in force January 31st, 1918, are printed in the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."]	
<b>Agriculture, Boards of.</b> See BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES; BOARD OF AGRICULTURE FOR SCOTLAND; DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION FOR IRELAND.	
<b>Aiding or Abetting.</b>	
Aiding or abetting commission of prohibited act punishable (Reg. 48)	183
<b>Air Council.</b>	
[The Air Council was established by the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917 (7 & 8 Geo. 5, c. 51), s. 8, and as constituted under that Act by Orders in Council of December 21, 1917, January 2, 1918, and May 11, 1918, now consists of Lord Weir of Eastwood (President), Major J. L. Baird, C.M.G., D.S.O., M.P., the Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State (Vice-President), and six other members. The Act provides for the application, subject to certain modifications, of the Army Act to the Air Force.	
By the Air Force (Application of Enactments) (No. 2) Order, 1918 (Order in Council of May 7, 1918), the Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, was applied to the Air Council, the President of the Air Council and the Air Force and the officers and men thereof and to air force property and institutions, and it was provided (Schedule) as follows:—References to "the Army Council," "His Majesty's Forces," "His Majesty's forces by land" and "military service" shall respectively be construed as including references to the Air Council, Air Force, His Majesty's forces by air and air-force service.]	
Provision may be made by D.R. Regulations as to the powers and duties of the Air Council for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm (5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (1) ... ..	1
Air Council in carrying D.R. Regulations into effect to cause minimum interference with persons and property (Reg. 1) ... ..	41
ALLIES. Discipline of forces of H.M.'s Allies being within United Kingdom (Reg. 45F) ... ..	180
BURIAL OF ENEMIES. Power for Air Council to give directions as to burial of enemies killed in hostile operations (Reg. 35BB) ...	142
CIVILIANS' WORK. Absence from, or neglect or impeding of, work by civilians enrolled by Army Council prohibited (Reg. 42C) ...	174
COAL AND COKE. Directions by Air Council as to priority in execution of orders or contracts for supply of coal and coke (Reg. 2D) ...	47
COMPETENT NAVAL AUTHORITY. Appointment as, by Army Council, of officer not below rank of field officer in the Air Force (Reg. 62) ... ..	201
CONTRACTS. Necessity of complying with Air Council requirements defence to action for non-fulfilment of contract (5 Geo. 5, c. 37, s. 1 (2)) ... ..	10
DESIGNS. Authorisation by Air Council of use by Contractor of registered design; payment for such use (Reg. 8C) ... ..	87
Consent of Air Council required to registration of certain designs (Reg. 18B) ... ..	117

**Air Council—continued.**

EMBARKATION Special Authorisation dispensing with permission of aliens officer (Reg. 14G) ... ..	109
EVIDENCE OF ORDERS. Documentary Evidence Acts apply to Orders of the Air Council (5 Geo. 5, c. 94, s. 5, and 7 & 8 Geo. 5, c. 51, s. 10 (5))	551
EXPLOSIVES FACTORIES. Health rules by Air Council for (Reg. 35AA)	142
Safety Rules by Air Council for (Reg. 35A) ... ..	141
[No Order has (Aug. 31, 1918) been made by the Air Council under this power, but <i>see</i> ADMIRALTY; ARMY COUNCIL; MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.]	
FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS.	
Powers of Air Council as to requisitioning output of munitions factory, taking possession of any factory or plant, direct or restrict work in any factory or remove plant (Regs. 7, 8, 8A)	78, 84, 85
Delivery, &c., to Air Council of output of factory or workshop in anticipation of order or requisition therefor, deemed compliance therewith (Reg. 2K) ... ..	57
Powers of Air Council as to orders declaring and permits, &c., for safeguarded factories (Reg. 29A) ... ..	130
FOOD AND FORAGE. <i>See</i> these headings.	
GOODS. Delivery, &c., to Air Council of goods in anticipation of order or requisition therefor, deemed compliance therewith (Reg. 2K) ... ..	57
HOUSING OF WORKMEN. Power for Air Council to take possession of unoccupied premises (Reg. 2A) ... ..	42
INTOXICANTS. Prohibition on crew, &c., of ship chartered, &c., by Air Council supplying liquor or drugs to member of H.M.'s forces embarked as passenger: power for Air Council to prohibit supply of drugs to member of H.M.'s forces (Reg. 40) ... ..	158
INVENTION, &c. Power for Air Council to require particulars of invention, &c. for better production of war material (Reg. 8CC)	87
KING'S REGULATIONS OR AIR FORCE ORDERS. Inducing member of H.M.'s forces to act in contravention thereof (Reg. 42A) ... ..	173
MILITARY SERVICE. Powers of Air Council as to communications as to release from service (Reg. 42B) ... ..	174
MUNITIONS AREA. Constitution of, and rules for, with concurrence of Secretary of State (Reg. 35C) ... ..	143
NEWSPAPERS, &c. Power for Secretary of State, after consultation with Air Council, to prohibit importation (Reg. 27B) ... ..	127
PATENTS. Consent of Air Council required to grant of certain patents (Reg. 18B) ... ..	117
PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT, PLACE OF. Power of Air Council to close (Reg. 10C) ... ..	101
QUESTIONING. Power for Air Council to authorise (Reg. 53) ... ..	186
SAFETY RULES. <i>See</i> EXPLOSIVES FACTORIES.	
SPECIAL POLICE AREA. Unification of police control in military area after consultation with Air Council (Reg. 55A) ... ..	189
STORING, COOLING, TRANSPORTING OR DISTRIBUTION OF GOODS. Power for Air Council to requisition services of person carrying on business of (Reg. 34A) ... ..	139
SUB-CONTRACTS. Power for Air Council to vary terms where they have entered into a contract for supply of goods or services, or have requisitioned output of factory, and sub-contractor's profits appear unreasonable (Reg. 2BB) ... ..	45
SUPPLY OF WATER, LIGHT, HEAT, OR POWER. Power of Air Council to requisition (Reg. 8) ... ..	88
TRAINING, TACTICS, &c. Permission for publications on (Reg. 18c)	117
TRIAL OF OFFENCES. Powers of Air Council as to trial by court-martial or otherwise (Reg. 56 (6), (7), (13), (14) ... ..	192, 194, 195
UNIFORMS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS, OR BADGES. Prohibition against unauthorised use of naval uniforms, &c. (Reg. 41) ... ..	164

**Air Council**—*continued.*

PAGE.

WAR MATERIAL. Power for Air Council to take possession of war material, food, forage, and stores (Reg. 2B) ... ..	44
Power for Air Council to regulate dealings in war material, food, forage or stores (Reg. 2E) ... ..	47
Power for Air Council to require person engaged in production, manufacture, purchase, sale, distribution, transport, storage, or shipment of war material, food, forage or stores, to furnish particulars of his business (Reg. 15C) ... ..	112
Powers of Air Council as to prohibiting dealings in war material required for the production thereof (Reg. 30A)... ..	133
Prohibition on unauthorised application to war material of mark indicating Air Council testing (Reg. 45, par. (e) ) ... ..	177
[All the Orders, Notices, etc., as to war material supplies in force May 31, 1918, are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."]	

**Aircraft.**

ATTACKS BY. Orders of competent military authority as to action to be taken by persons and authorities in event of attack by hostile aircraft (Reg. 25B). ( <i>See also</i> SIGNALLING, &C.) ... ..	125
Power to require use of premises as public air-raid Shelter (Reg. 17A)	114
Power to require erection of hoarding before damaged building (Reg. 17B) ... ..	115
Power for Secretary of State, or in S. Secretary for S., to issue directions as to fire brigades in special areas in case of air-raids (Reg. 55B) ... ..	190
BOMBS, &C., FROM. Penalty on neglect to report finding of document, map or other article dropped, &c., from enemy aircraft, and for interference with enemy aircraft wreckage (Reg. 35B) ...	142
INFORMATION AS TO. Prohibition on obtaining or communicating as to movement, description, &c., or operation by aircraft of H.M. or H.M.'s Allies (Reg. 18) ... ..	115
REMOVAL OF, FROM AREA. Power for C. N. or M. Authority to require removal of aircraft from specified area (Reg. 6) ... ..	77
SUSPECTS LEAVING U.K. Power for C. N. or M. Authority to prevent embarkation of person suspected of attempting to leave U.K. for communication with enemy (Reg. 23) ... ..	122

**Airship Stations.**

Admiralty Rules for ... ..	471
----------------------------	-----

**Albert and Victoria Docks.** *See* WORKMEN.**Alderney.** *See* GUERNSEY, BAILIWICK OF.**Alien**[As to the Aliens Restriction Order, *see footnote (a)* to Reg. 29B, (6) p. 132.]

ADVISORY COMMITTEE as to internment and deportation of aliens (Reg. 14B) ... ..	106
CLUBS AND REFRESHMENT PLACES. <i>See</i> CLOSING OF PREMISES.	
IRELAND. Power to prohibit alien, or British subject coming to U.K. after March 1st, 1916, from going to I. (Reg. 14E) ...	108
MINES AND OIL-FIELDS. Prohibition on transfer to alien of interests in any oil-field or in any mine specified in the regulation (Reg. 30BB) ... ..	135
PILOTAGE. Prohibition on pilotage by alien (except master or mate of ship) between Great Yarmouth and St. Abbs Head (O., Feb. 15, 1917) ... ..	498
SHIPBUILDING YARD. Power to prevent alien from entering ship-building yard (Reg. 29c) ... ..	132
STATUS. Wife or widow of, if a British subject before marriage, remains such for purposes of trial (Reg. 56 (12)) ... ..	194

**Aliens Officer.**

"ALIENS OFFICER" defined as in Aliens Restriction Order (Reg. 62 and footnote (b) thereto) ... ..	201
EMBARKATION. Permission of Aliens officer requisite for embarkation at any port in U.K. of all persons with certain exceptions (Reg. 14G) ... ..	109
LETTERS. Powers of Aliens officer for prevention of conveyance of letters, &c., into or out of U.K. : power to search person and baggage (Reg. 54) ... ..	188
PERMITS. Power of Aliens officer to inspect permit (Reg. 61) ...	201
PROSECUTIONS. Summary prosecution by aliens officer for offence against regs. (Reg. 56 (11)) ... ..	194
SUSPECTS. Power of Aliens officer to prevent embarkation of suspect (Reg. 23) ... ..	122
Power of Aliens officer to arrest suspect without warrant (Reg. 55) ... ..	188
Power for Aliens officer to prevent embarkation of prohibited person attempting to go to Ireland (Reg. 14E) ... ..	108

**Allegiance.** See CIVIL SERVANTS.

**Allies, His Majesty's**

Misleading person acting for as to war material or other goods. See WAR MATERIAL.	
Power to close licensed premises and to prohibit treating as regards members of Allied forces (Reg. 10) ... ..	99
Prohibition against obtaining and communicating information as to movements, description or operations of forces, ships, or aircraft of H.M.'s Allies (Reg. 18) ... ..	115
Letters, memoranda, etc., conveyed by accredited representative on behalf of Allied Government excepted from provisions of Reg. 24 (O., June 27, 1918) ... ..	461
Officers and officials of Allied State holding special Inland Pass permitted to enter special military area (Reg. 29B) ... ..	130
Prohibition on transmission of money or credit to or from country under blockade by Allies (Reg. 41C) ... ..	171
Unauthorised use or possession, or forgery, of die, seal or stamp indicating diplomatic, naval or military purposes under authority of Allied Government (Reg. 45 (i)) ... ..	178
Discipline of Forces of H.M.'s Allies in United Kingdom (Reg. 45F)	180
Admiralty Order (O., April 12, 1918) ... ..	546
Army Council Order (O., July 26, 1918) ... ..	547
Reference to Allies and States in alliance with H.M. include States acting in naval or military co-operation with H.M. in present war (Reg. 62) ... ..	201

**Allotment.**

Prohibition on unlawful entry on, etc. (Reg. 2N) ... ..	66
---	----

**Alteration of Documents.** See DOCUMENTS.

**Ambassador.**

Exempted from prohibition on entering special military area (Reg. 29B) ... ..	130
---	-----

**Ammunition.** See ARMS, AMMUNITION AND EXPLOSIVES.

**Anchorage.**

Notices to Mariners in force Aug. 31st, 1918, as to prohibited anchorages ... ..	495-497
--	---------

<b>Animals.</b>	PAGE.
ACCOMMODATION OF. Power for English and Scottish Boards of Agriculture to take possession of land or buildings to provide accommodation for farm produce, stock or animals (Reg. 2M (1) (c)) ... ..	61
CARRIAGE OF between Great Britain and Ireland (O., Aug. 28, 1917)	389
CENSUS OF. <i>See</i> CENSUS.	
LIGHTS. Lights to be carried by persons driving animals (O., Oct. 11, 1916) ... ..	433
REMOVAL OF. Power of C. N. or M. Authority to order removal of transport animals and live stock from specified area (Reg. 6) ...	77
 <b>Antimony.</b>	
Certain dealings in prohibited (Reg. 30B) ... ..	134
 <b>Apparatus</b> for securing safety of ship. <i>See</i> SAFETY.	
 <b>Appeal.</b>	
CIVIL. From refusal of lighthouse or pilotage authority to permit employee leaving without notice (Reg. 39B) ... ..	149
CRIMINAL. From Civil Court with Jury (Reg. 56A) ... ..	196
From Summary Conviction to :—	
Quarter sessions in E. (5 Geo. 5. c. 8 s. 1 (5) ; Reg. 58) ...	4, 198
High Court in E. by special case on point of law	
( <i>footnote</i> (a) (i) to Reg. 56A.)	196
High Court of Judiciary in S. by stated case	
( <i>footnote</i> (b) (ii) to Reg. 58)	198
Quarter sessions in I. ...	198
High Court in I. by special case in point of law	
( <i>footnote</i> (c) (ii) to Reg. 58)	198
None from conviction by Court-Martial	
( <i>footnote</i> (a) (iv) to Reg. 56A)	196
 <b>Arable Land.</b>	
Defined as land cultivated or capable of being cultivated (Reg. 2P (10))	70
Duty of occupier in I. to cultivate certain proportion of arable part of his holding (Reg. 2P) ... ..	68
 <b>Arbitration.</b>	
By judge as to price of requisitioned factory output (Reg. 7) ...	78
By single arbitrator (appointed by Food Controller's order) as to compensation for article of food, &c., requisitioned by Controller (Reg. 2F (2)) ... ..	49
By single arbitrator as to amount payable in respect of cultivation of land (Reg. 2M (4)) ... ..	64
By single arbitrator (appointed by Board of Trade order) as to compensation for article of public requirement requisitioned by Board (Regs. 2F (2), 2JJ (1) (5)) ... ..	49, 54
By single arbitrator, referee, or Railway and Canal Commission as to compensation and price of land under D.R. (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63, s. 8, sch.) ... ..	20
By single arbitrator (appointed by Minister of Labour) in trade disputes, in certain cases (Reg. 34B) ... ..	139
Board constituted under Proclamation of Aug. 3, 1914, as to ships requisitioned by Admiralty (Reg. 39BBB (3)) ... ..	150
 <b>Area.</b>	
Area where 5 Geo. 5. c. 34, s. 1 is suspended :—	
Power to prohibit meeting, procession, wearing of uniforms and carrying of arms (Regs. 9A ; 9AA) ... ..	91, 92
Provisions as to deserters, etc., and as to purchase, etc., of arms or equipment (Reg. 42AA) ... ..	173
Powers exercisable by C. N. or M. Authority in area specified in order made by him. <i>See</i> COMPETENT NAVAL OR MILITARY AUTHORITY.	
Supply under requisition of water, light, heat and power by undertakers outside statutory area of supply (Reg. 8D) ... ..	88
<i>And see</i> SPECIAL AREA.	

**Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives.**

[All the Orders, Notices, etc., as to arms, ammunition and explosives in force May 31 1918, are printed in the May 31, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."]

Dealings in war material to which Reg. 30A is applied by order prohibited (Reg. 30A) ... ..	133
Prohibition on carrying or keeping of arms or explosives in area where 5 Geo. 5. c. 34 is suspended; powers of entry, search and seizure (Reg. 9AA) ... ..	92
Orders under Reg. 9AA prohibiting the carrying or keeping of arms, &c., in Ireland (Order, Sep. 23, 1918) ... ..	405
Prohibition on importation and on removal to or from Ireland of arms, etc. (Reg. 31) ... ..	137
Manufacture, sale, transfer or disposal of, power to prohibit (Reg. 30) ... ..	133
Discharge of firearms, to danger of member of H.M. forces, prohibited (Reg. 32) ... ..	138
Possession of, power to take (Reg. 2, par. (e)) ... ..	42
Possession of, by any person, in vicinity of railway, harbour, or specified area prohibited (Reg. 33) ... ..	138
Requisitioning of output of factory manufacturing arms, ammunition, &c., by Admiralty or Army Council (Reg. 7) ... ..	78
Regulation or restriction of work in any factory or workshop (Reg. 8A) ... ..	85
Entry of ship carrying ammunition or explosives for defensive purposes into dock, etc., notwithstanding bye-laws, etc. (Reg. 38B) ... ..	14
Prohibition on buying, exchanging, etc., arms, ammunition, clothing or equipment of officer or soldier in area where 5 Geo. 5. c. 34, s. 1 is suspended (Reg. 42AA) ... ..	173
Rules as to premises used for ammunition or explosives in transit under Admiralty direction (Rules, March 21, 1917) ... ..	476
[For further rules as to explosives in certain factories, see EXPLOSIVES (Safety Rules).]	

**Army Act.**

Amendments made in, reprinting of Act, and references in other enactments to Act as so amended ... ..	(footnote (c) to 5 Geo. 5. c. 8, s. 1 (4))
Attestation of soldiers under Part II. (Reg. 45E) ... ..	179

**Army and Army Reserve.** See FORCES OF THE CROWN.**Army Council.**

[The Army Council was constituted by Letters Patent of February 6th, 1904, which together with the Orders in Council of August 10th, 1904, February 15th, 1909, and August 2nd, 1910, distributing the business of the Council, are printed at pp. 1248-1252 of the Annual Volume of Statutory Rules and Orders, 1912. By Order in Council of January 27th, 1916, it was provided that the Chief of the Imperial General Staff shall be responsible for issuing the orders of the Government in regard to military operations. New Letters Patent are issued whenever a change in the Members of the Army Council occurs, see Notice of Letters Patent of April 20th, 1918, appointing the Rt. Hon. Alfred Viscount Milner, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., President, and James Ian Macpherson, Esq., Vice President of the Army Council, "London Gazette," May 7th, 1918. By 9 Edw. 7, c. 3, s. 4, various powers and duties were transferred to the Army Council.]

Provision may be made by D. R. Regulations as to the powers and duties of the Army Council for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm (5 Geo. 5. c. 8, s. 1 (1)) ... ..	1
Army Council in carrying D. R. Regs. into effect to cause minimum interference with persons and property (Reg. 1) ... ..	41
AGRICULTURAL HOLDING. Power for Army Council by general or special order to require occupier of agricultural holding to supply such information as directed thereby (Reg. 15D) ... ..	113
ALLIES. Discipline of forces of H.M.'s Allies being within United Kingdom (Reg. 45 F) ... ..	180
BURIAL OF ENEMIES. Power for Army Council to give directions as to burial of enemies killed in hostile operations (Reg. 35BB) ... ..	142

**Army Council—continued.**

PAGE.

CIVILIANS' WORK. Absence from, or neglect or impeding of, work by civilians enrolled by Army Council prohibited (Reg. 42C) ...	174
COAL AND COKE. Directions by Army Council as to priority in execution of orders or contracts for supply of coal and coke (Reg. 2D) ...	47
COMPETENT MILITARY AUTHORITY. Appointment as, by Army Council, of officer not below rank of field officer in the Army or Air Force (Reg. 62) ...	201
CONTRACTS. Necessity of complying with Army Council requirements defence to action for non-fulfilment of contract (5 Geo. 5. c. 37, s. 1 (2)) ...	10
DESIGNS. Authorisation by Army Council of use by contractor of registered design ; payment for such use (Reg 8c) ...	87
Consent of Army Council required to registration of certain designs (Reg. 18B) ...	117
DRILLING. Power to prohibit drilling except of H.M.'s forces (Reg. 9E) [No Order has (Aug. 31, 1918) been made by the Army Council under this power, but see CHIEF SECRETARY.]	95
EMBARKATION. Special authorisation dispensing with permission of aliens officer (Reg. 14G) ...	109
EVIDENCE OF ORDERS. Documentary Evidence Acts apply to Orders of the Army Council (5 Geo. 5. c. 94, s. 5) ...	551
EXPLOSIVES FACTORIES. Health rules by Army Council for (Reg. 35AA) ...	142
Safety rules by Army Council for (Reg. 35A) ...	141
Order made by the Admiralty and Army Council for Liverpool. (O., July 8, 1918). ...	480
[See also ADMIRALTY ; MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.]	
FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS. [See also under "Safety Rules" below.] Powers of Army Council as to requisitioning output of munitions factory, taking possession of any factory or plant, direct or restrict work in any factory or remove plant (Regs. 7, 8, 8A) ...	78, 81, 85
Delivery, &c., to Army Council of output of factory or workshop in anticipation of order or requisition therefor, deemed compliance therewith (Reg. 2K)...	57
Powers of Army Council as to orders declaring and permits, &c., for safeguarded factories (Reg. 29A) ...	130
FOOD AND FORAGE. See these headings.	
GAS. Control of manufacture (Reg. 8G) ...	90
GOODS. Delivery, &c., to Army Council of goods in anticipation of order or requisition therefor, deemed compliance therewith (Reg. 2K) ...	57
HIGHWAYS. Power for Army Council to take over control and maintenance of (Reg. 5A) ...	76
Order as to roads from Salisbury, &c. (O., March 23, 1918) ...	376
HOUSING OF WORKMEN. [See also under "Trees" below.] Power for Army Council to take possession of unoccupied premises (Reg. 2A) ...	42
INTOXICANTS. [See also under "Seamen" below.] Prohibition on crew, &c., of ship chartered, &c. by Army Council supplying liquor or drugs to member of H.M.'s forces embarked as passenger : power for Army Council to prohibit supply of drugs to member of H.M.'s forces (Reg. 40) ...	158
Order of the Army Council under Reg. 40 (June 5, 1918) prohibiting supply of drugs or preparations to members of H.M.'s forces ...	541
INVENTION, &c. Power for Army Council to require particulars of invention, &c., for better production of war material (Reg. 8cc)..	87
IRELAND. Power of Army Council to prohibit alien, or British subject who has since March 1, 1916, come, or may hereafter come, into U.K. from going to I. (Reg. 14E) ...	108
KING'S REGULATIONS OR ARMY ORDERS. Inducing member of H.M.'s forces to act in contravention thereof (Reg. 42A) ...	173

**Army Council—continued.**

	PAGE
MILITARY AREA. Power for Army Council, with concurrence of a Secretary of State, to constitute and make rules as to any area where H.M.'s forces are located, or where arms, ammunition, explosives, etc., are being produced, stored, etc. (Regs. 29B; 35C) ...	130, 143
Orders constituting special military areas ...	463-468
MILITARY SERVICE. Powers of Army Council as to communications as to release from service (Reg. 42B) ...	174
MUNITIONS AREA. Constitution of, and rules for, with concurrence Secretary of State (Reg. 35C) ...	143
NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE. Power for Army Council to make regulations as to navigation (Reg. 37) ...	144
Power for Army Council to prohibit vessels entering dangerous areas (Reg. 38) ...	147
Power for Army Council to make orders as to pilotage (Reg. 39) ...	148
[The Admiralty have concurrent powers with the Army Council under Regs. 37, 38, 39, and thereunder various Orders, &c., have been made by the ADMIRALTY q.v.]	
NEWSPAPERS, &c. Power for Secretary of State, after consultation with Army Council, to prohibit importation (Reg. 27B) ...	127
NON-POSTAL COMMUNICATIONS. Power of Army Council to prohibit despatch of (Reg. 24) ...	122
Order prohibiting despatch, with exceptions (O., May 2, 1918) ...	460
PATENTS. Consent of Army Council required to grant of certain patents (Reg. 18B) ...	117
PHOTOGRAPHING, SKETCHING, &c. Power for Army Council to prohibit within specified area (Reg. 19) ...	118
POSTAL PACKETS. Power of Army Council to prohibit despatch of (Reg. 24B) ...	123
Order prohibiting despatch, with exceptions (O. May 2, 1918) ...	460
PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT, PLACE OF. Power of Army Council to close (Reg. 10C) ...	101
QUESTIONING. Power for Army Council to authorise (Reg. 53) ...	186
ROAD STONE. Powers of Army Council as to road stone quarries and road materials (Reg. 9GG (5)) ...	97
All road stone quarries in E. and W. taken possession of by Army Council (O., Aug. 7, 1917) ...	411
Road Stone Transport Order, 1917 (O., Aug. 31, 1917) ...	412
SAFETY RULES FOR EXPLOSIVES FACTORIES. Power for Army Council to make (Reg. 35A) ...	141
Order made by the Admiralty and Army Council for Liverpool (O. July 8, 1918) ...	480
[See also ADMIRALTY; MINISTER OF MUNITIONS.]	
SEAMEN. Seamen neglecting to join ship chartered, &c., by Army Council, deserting or joining in a state of drunkenness (Reg. 39A) ...	149
SEARCH AND SEIZURE. Consent of Army Council required by competent military authority (Reg. 51) ...	184
SHIPBUILDING YARD. Prohibition on certain persons entering without permission in writing of Army Council (Reg. 29C) ...	132
SPECIAL MILITARY AREA. Powers of Army Council as to declaring area, form of official pass: permits to enter area (Reg. 29B) ...	130
Orders constituting the Clare, Dover, Harwich, Isle of Sheppey, Newhaven, North of Scotland, Spurn Head and Tralee areas	463-468
SPECIAL POLICE AREA.—Unification of police control in military area after consultation with Army Council (Reg. 55A) ...	189
STORING, COOLING, TRANSPORTING OR DISTRIBUTION OF GOODS. Power for Army Council to requisition services of person carrying on business of (Reg. 34A) ...	139
SUB-CONTRACTS. Power for Army Council to vary terms where they have entered into a contract for supply of goods or services, or have requisitioned output of factory, and sub-contractor's profits appear unreasonable (Reg. 2BB) ...	45
SUPPLY OF WATER, LIGHT, HEAT, OR POWER. [See also under "TREES" below.] Power of Army Council to requisition (Reg. 8D) ...	88



**Army Council—continued.**

SUSPECTS. Consent of Army Council required as to removal of by competent naval or military authority from specified area (Reg. 14) ... ..	105
TIMBER, HAULAGE OF. Power to regulate haulage and transport on highways outside Administrative County of London (Reg. 5c)...	77
TRAINING, TACTICS, &C. Permission for publications on (Reg. 18c)	117
TREES. Powers of Army Council or person authorised by them as to taking possession of, felling, converting, storing, or removal of trees; entry on land, providing housing accommodation, utilising water supply or motive power for such purposes (Reg. 2c) ... ..	46
TRIAL OF OFFENCES. Powers of Army Council as to trial by court-martial or otherwise (Reg. 56 (6) (7) (13) (14)) ...	192, 194, 195
UNIFORMS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS, OR BADGES. Prohibition against unauthorised use of naval uniforms, &c. (Reg. 41) ... ..	164
WAR MATERIAL. Power for Army Council to take possession of war material, food, forage, and stores (Reg. 2B) ... ..	44
Power for Army Council to regulate dealings in war material, food, forage, or stores (Reg. 2E) ... ..	47
Power for Army Council to require person engaged in production, manufacture, purchase, sale, distribution, transport, storage, or shipment of war material, food, forage, or stores to furnish particulars of his business (Reg. 15c) ... ..	112
Powers of Army Council as to prohibiting dealings in war material or metals required for the production thereof (Regs. 30A, 30B) ... ..	133
Power for Army Council to by order add to list of metals, &c., unauthorised possession of which is an offence (Reg. 30c) ...	136
[The Admiralty and the Minister of Munitions have concurrent powers with the Army Council under Regs. 2B, 30A, 30B, and 30C.]	
Prohibition on unauthorised application to war material of mark indicating Army Council testing (Reg. 45, par. (e) ) ... ..	177
[All the Orders, Notices, etc., as to war material supplies in force May 31, 1918, are printed in the May, 31, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."]	
WRITTEN MATTER. Army Council permit required before transmission, &c., of certain written matter from U.K. (Regs. 24; 24B)	122, 123
<b>Army Council Badges. See UNIFORM, DECORATIONS, &amp;C.</b>	
<b>Army Orders.</b>	
Inducing member of H.M.'s forces to act in contravention thereof (Reg. 42A) ... ..	173
<b>Arrest.</b>	
Of person not producing permit as to pigeon (Reg. 21) ... ..	119
WITHOUT WARRANT of persons suspected of acting against the safety of the Realm, or of committing offence against Regulations. (Reg. 55) ... ..	188
Issue of warrant in such cases ... .. (footnote (b) to Reg. 55)	188
<b>Arsenal. Trespassing on prohibited (Reg. 29) ... ..</b>	
<i>See also</i> NAVAL (AND MILITARY) WORKS.	
<b>Article.</b>	
In Regs. 2F, 2G, 2H, and 2J the expression "article" includes animals, alive or dead (Reg. 2J (4)) ... ..	53
MAINTENANCE OF SUPPLY. Of articles of food, <i>see</i> FOOD SUPPLY.	
Of other articles required by public. Powers of Board of Trade as to production, use, distribution, and sale; returns; inquiries; inter-departmental arrangements (Regs. 2F-2J; 2JJ (1) ) ... ..	48-54
Orders of the Board of Trade as to maintenance of supply of coal, tobacco and matches. <i>See</i> those headings in this Index.	

	PAGE.
<b>Article</b> — <i>continued.</i>	
PARTICULARS OF INVENTION OR PROCESS. Particulars of invention, process, or article manufactured or proposed to be manufactured, to be given when requested by Admiralty, Army Council, or Minister of Munitions (Reg. 8CC) ... ..	87
USEFUL TO ENEMY. Possession, control, destruction, loss, or retention of, or failure to comply with directions as to, article calculated to be of use to enemy (Reg. 19A) ... ..	118
<b>Assisting the Enemy.</b> See ENEMY.	
<b>Assumed Name.</b> See NAME, CHANGE OF.	
<b>Attempts to Commit Offences.</b>	
Attempt to commit prohibited act punishable (Reg. 48) ... ..	183
<b>Attestation of Soldiers.</b>	
Authority of officer or other person authorised by Director-General of National Service to be that of a justice of the peace (Reg. 45E) ... ..	179
<b>Attorney-General for England.</b>	
Certificate of requisite for appeal from Criminal Court of Appeal to House of Lords ... .. (footnote (a) to Reg. 56A)	196
Consent of requisite to prosecution before civil, or (where prosecution not official) summary jurisdiction court. (Reg. 56 (11)) ... ..	194
<b>Attorney-General for Ireland.</b>	
Consent of requisite to prosecution before civil, or (where prosecution not official) summary jurisdiction court (Reg. 56 (11)) ... ..	194
Investigation and decision, by, as to proceeding with "press offence" or "munitions offence" (Reg. 56 (13), (14)) ... ..	194, 195
<b>"Authorized Person."</b>	
Defined for purposes of supply or possession of cocaine or opium (Reg. 40B (11)) ... ..	162
<b>Badges.</b> See UNIFORMS, DECORATIONS, &C.	
<b>Bail.</b>	
Application for to competent naval or military authority by :— person arrested on suspicion ; discharge by police on his entering into recognisance or finding caution (Reg. 55) ... ..	188
alleged offender in custody; admission to bail by justice of the peace (Reg. 56 (10)) ... ..	193
Release on by police of person arrested on suspicion for summary offence (Reg. 55) ... ..	188
<b>Balloon.</b>	
Prohibition against sending up of (Reg. 25) ... ..	125
Admiralty rules for Kite Balloon Stations ... ..	471
<b>Bank or Public Holiday.</b> Power for H.M. by Proclamation to declare that appointed day shall not be kept as bank or public holiday, and by that or subsequent Proclamation to appoint substituted holiday (Reg. 9C) ... ..	94
Proclamations under Reg. 9C declaring certain days not to be Bank or Public Holidays and substituting other days therefor (footnote (b) to Reg. 9C) ... ..	94
<b>Bank Notes.</b>	
Reports or statements undermining public confidence in bank notes which are legal tender prohibited (Reg. 27, par. (d) ) ... ..	126

	PAGE.
<b>Bankers.</b>	
Prohibition on transmission of money or credit to or from enemy country, &c. (Reg. 41B) ... ..	169
Prohibition on transactions with Russians or persons in Russia involving sending money, &c., out of United Kingdom (Reg. 41DD) ... ..	172
<b>Barbitone.</b> See DRUGS.	
<b>Barges.</b>	
Power of Board of Trade to prohibit disposal of barges on canals under State control (Reg. 9H (5)) ... ..	99
Disposal of barges without consent of Board of Trade prohibited (O., May 31, 1917) ... ..	416
<b>Beacons.</b> Lighting fire or showing light to serve as landmark prohibited (Reg. 26) ... ..	126
<b>Bells.</b>	
Ringling and chiming of bells in areas where lights restricted prohibited (Reg. 12B) ... ..	104
<b>Benzamine Lactate and Hydrochloride.</b> See DRUGS.	
<b>Bill Discounters.</b>	
Prohibition on transmission of money or credit to or from enemy country, &c. (Reg. 41B) ... ..	169
Prohibition on transactions with Russians or persons in Russia involving sending money, &c., out of United Kingdom (Reg. 41DD) ... ..	172
<b>Bills of Exchange.</b>	
Exempted from prohibition on transmission of written matter (Reg. 24B) ... ..	123
<b>Bills of Lading.</b>	
Exempted from prohibition on transmission of written matter (Reg. 24B) ... ..	123
<b>Birkenhead.</b> }	
<b>Birmingham.</b> }	
Constitution of special areas under Reg. 2A (2) within which ejection of munition workers is restricted (O., March 8, 1918, and Jan. 30, 1918) ... ..	209, 210
<b>Blinds,</b> Raising of to uncover lights. See LIGHTS.	
<b>Blue Ensign.</b>	
Display without Admiralty permission prohibited (Reg. 25C) ... ..	125
<b>Board of Agriculture and Fisheries.</b>	
[Regulations under the D. R. Acts may prescribe the powers and duties of any persons acting on H.M.'s behalf see 5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (1), p. 1.]	
[All the Orders, Memoranda, &c., as to food production in force January 31, 1918, are printed in the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."]	
CONSTITUTION. Constitution and proof of orders of the Board (footnote (b) to Reg. 2L) ... ..	58
AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT. Necessity for employers to inform Board, or person authorised by them, of cesser of agricultural employment of male person of 16 years or over (Reg. 41AAA) ... ..	168
EEL FISHERIES. Development in England and Wales (Reg. 2U) ... ..	73
FISHERIES. Maintenance in England and Wales; taking and sale of fish (Reg. 2UU) ... ..	73
Supplemental provisions (Reg. 2UUU) ... ..	75
FOOD PRODUCTION. Powers of Board as to entry on and cultivation of land (Reg. 2L) ... ..	58
Powers of Board as to land not cultivated so as to increase food supply (Reg. 2M) ... ..	61
GAME AND MIGRATORY BIRDS. Powers of Board of preventing injury by game birds or hares to crops and securing migratory birds for food supply (Reg. 2R) ... ..	70

**Board of Agriculture and Fisheries—continued.**

PAGE

HOP GARDENS. Power for Board, under exceptional circumstances to exempt for specified period occupier of holding cultivated with hops from obligation to reduce acreage; power to authorise person to enter on and inspect land and exercise any of the powers of the Board under this regulation (Reg. 2NN) ... ..	66
HOPS. Powers of Food Controller as to hops, after consultation with Board (Reg. 2J (5)) ... ..	53
HORSES. Power for Board to authorise by licence parting with horses used in agriculture (Reg. 2T) ... ..	72

**Board of Agriculture for Scotland.**

[Regulations under the D. R. Acts may prescribe the powers and duties of any persons acting on H.M.'s behalf, see 5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (1), p. 1.]

[All the Orders, Memoranda, &c., as to food production in force January 31, 1918, are printed in the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."]

CONSTITUTION. Constitution of Board ( <i>footnote (c)</i> to Reg. 2L) ... ..	59
AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT. Necessity for employer to inform Board, or person authorised by them, of cesser of agricultural employment of male person of 16 years or over (Reg. 41AAA) ... ..	168
FOOD PRODUCTION. Powers of Board as to entry on and cultivation of Land (Reg. 2L) ... ..	58
Powers of Board as to land not cultivated so as to increase food supply (Reg. 2M) ... ..	61
GAME AND MIGRATORY BIRDS. Powers of Board for preventing injury by deer to crops and pasture (Reg. 2Q) ... ..	70
Powers of Board of preventing injury to crops by game birds and hares and securing migratory birds for food supply (Reg. 2R) ... ..	70
HORSES. Power for Board to authorise by licence parting with horses used in agriculture (Reg. 2T) ... ..	72

**Board of Customs and Excise. See CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DEPARTMENT.****Board of Trade.**

[Regulations under the D. R. Acts may prescribe the powers and duties of any persons acting on H.M.'s behalf. See 5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (1), p. 1.]

CANALS. Power of Board to take possession of (Reg. 9H) ... ..	98
Possession taken of certain "non-railway owned" canals in England and Wales (Orders, Feb. 22, 1917; April 4, 1917; Feb. 13, 1918; July 22, 1918)... ..	414, 415, 418
The Shropshire Union Canals Order, 1917 (O., Nov. 1, 1917) ... ..	417
Possession taken of certain canals in Ireland (O., Aug. 7, 1917) ... ..	417
Consent of Board necessary for disposal by owner of barges or plant thereof on canals under State control (Reg. 9H (5)) ... ..	99
Disposal of Canal Barges and Plant Order, 1917 (O., May 31, 1917) ... ..	416
Power to take possession of undertakings of carriers on canals (Reg. 9H (6)) ... ..	99
Certain undertakings of carriers by canal taken possession of (O., June 22, 1917) ... ..	416
COAL. See COAL.	
COAL MINES. Power of Board to take possession of (Reg. 9G) ... ..	96
Possession taken of:—	
South Wales coalfield (O., Nov. 29, 1916) ... ..	408
All other coal mines in U.K. (O., Feb. 22, 1917) ... ..	409
War Wage Payment directions (July 5, 1918) ... ..	409
Power to take possession of seams of coal (Reg. 9GGG) ... ..	98
Power for Board to take possession of land for purpose of constructing thereon railway, etc., facilities for transport from colliery (Reg. 2AA) ... ..	43
EMPLOYMENT OF WORKMEN. See WORKMEN (Employment of.)	
EVIDENCE OF ORDERS. Documentary Evidence Acts apply to the Board's Orders ( <i>footnote (a)</i> to Reg. 15A) ... ..	111
EXHIBITIONS. Minister of Munitions to consult Board before exercising power of reg. of prohibiting or restricting certain exhibitions or fairs (Reg. 7A) ... ..	79

**Board of Trade—continued.****FOOD SUPPLY.**

[The powers conferred on the Board by D. R. Regs. 2F to 2J of Nov. 16, 1916 (see pp. 20-23 of the November, 1916, Edition of this Manual) are now vested in the Food Controller. See Reg. 2JJ (2), p. 54 hereof.]

<b>GOODS.</b> Power of, to, by order, require information as to goods suspected of being held for enemy benefit; power to enter premises; to inspect books and documents relating thereto; and for disposal of goods found to be beneficial to persons resident, &c., in enemy country, or of enemy nationality (Reg. 15B) ...	111
<b>HARBOUR AND DOCK RATES.</b> Power of Board to authorise harbour or dock rates, dues, or charges in excess of statutory maxima (Reg. 39BB) ...	150
List of Orders of Board under Reg. 39BB ...	508, 510
<b>HORSES AND HORSE-DRAWN VEHICLES.</b> Powers of Board as to (Reg. 2JJ (5)) ...	55
<b>LABOUR EXCHANGES.</b> See LABOUR EXCHANGE.	
<b>LIGHTHOUSE AUTHORITIES.</b> Appeal to Board from refusal of general lighthouse authority to permit employee to leave without 6 months' notice or to grant him certificate of having left after such notice or by consent (Reg. 39B) ...	149
<b>MAINTENANCE OF SUPPLY OF ARTICLES NOT CONNECTED WITH FOOD SUPPLY.</b> Powers of Board as to maintenance of supply of, and requiring returns, inquiries, and inter-departmental arrangements as to articles other than food required by public (Regs. 2F-2J; 2JJ (1)) ...	48-54
Orders of Board of Trade as to maintenance of supply of coal, tobacco and matches. See those headings in this Index. [All the Orders, Notices, &c., as to war material supplies in force May 31, 1918, are printed in the May 31, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."]	
<b>MINES.</b> Power for Board, to permit transfer to aliens, etc., of interests in any mines specified by the Board (Reg. 30 BB) ...	135
And see "Coal Mines" in this heading.	
<b>MOTOR SPIRIT.</b> Power of, to, by order, require information as to motor spirit used or kept, and purposes for which used and manner and mode of keeping (Reg. 15A)...	110
Non-liability in proceedings for non-fulfilment of contract to supply motor spirit where supply is withheld by request of Board (Reg. 8F) ...	90
<b>OIL-FIELDS.</b> Power for Board to permit transfer to aliens, &c., of interests in oil-fields (Reg. 30BB) ...	135
<b>PETROLEUM.</b> Power for Board to search for and get (Reg. 2AAA) ...	43
And see "Motor Spirit" above; and Shipping Controller.	
<b>PORT LABOUR COMMITTEES.</b> See PORT LABOUR COMMITTEES.	
<b>RAILWAYS.</b> Powers of Board of using private owners' wagons, accelerating loading or unloading of railway wagons, curtailing railway facilities, restricting passengers' luggage and other classes of traffic, increasing passenger fares (Reg. 7B) (O., Dec. 21, 1916) ...	80, 378
Restriction in Great Britain on amount of passengers' luggage which company are bound to carry, and 50 per cent. increase on passengers' fares (Orders, Dec. 21, 1916) ...	377
Passengers' Fares, Ireland (O., May 23, 1918) ...	379
Season tickets (O., May 21, 1918) ...	379
Loading and unloading of wagons in Great Britain, and use, when empty, of private owners' wagons (5 Orders, March 16, 1917) ...	381-387
Railway Wagons Census (O., July 25, 1918) ...	388
Use of private owners' wagons for colliery purposes (Private Owners' Wagons (No. 2) O., Sept. 6, 1917) ...	387
Power of Board to prohibit excursion traffic on any railways or tramways (Reg. 9F) ...	95

[No Order has (Aug. 31, 1918) been made under Reg. 9F which does not extend to railways already under state control as to which see footnote (a) to Reg. 9F, p. 96.]

	PAGE.
<b>Board of Trade—continued.</b>	
SAFETY EQUIPMENT OF SHIPS. Concurrence of Board required as to Admiralty or Shipping Controller's directions for safety of ships (Reg. 37C) ... ..	146
SHIPS. Application for transfer of registry of British ship to be made to Board (Reg. 39G) ... ..	158
TIMBER. Transference to Board of Army Council's powers under Regs. 2E and 15C as to timber (Reg. 2JJ (3)) ... ..	54
TRAMWAYS, ETC. Power for Board to take possession of tramways and light railways (Reg. 7BBB) ... ..	82
Powers as to local authorities' tramways (Reg. 7BC) ... ..	82
Order as to Belfast Corporation tramways (O., May 23, 1918) ...	391
TRANSPORT. Power for Board to increase charges for carriage of merchandise by sea between Great Britain and Ireland (Reg. 7BB) ... ..	81
Through Rates (Great Britain and Ireland) Orders, 1917 and 1918 (O., Aug. 28, 1917, and April 26 and June 1, 1918)	389
TREES. Power for Board to take possession of and fell trees (Reg. 2C) Transference to Board of Army Council's powers under Regs. 2E and 15C as to trees (Reg. 2JJ (3)) ... ..	46
[All the Orders, Notices, etc., as to timber in force May 31, 1918, are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."]	54
WATER, LIGHT, HEAT, OR POWER. Concurrence by Board requisite to supply by certain companies, &c., of water, light, heat, or power beyond their statutory area of supply under requisition of Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council or Minister of Munitions (Reg. 8D) ... ..	88
<b>Boats.</b> See VESSELS.	
<b>Bomb or Projectile.</b> See also ARMS, AMMUNITION AND EXPLOSIVES.	
Penalty for neglecting to report finding, bomb, projectile or article discharged or dropped from hostile aircraft or vessel (Reg. 85B)	142
<b>Books or other Publications.</b> See NEWSPAPER, PERIODICAL OR PRINTED PUBLICATION.	
<b>Books (Trade).</b>	
Production of books relating to goods suspected of being held for enemy benefit, compulsory (Reg. 15B) ... ..	111
<b>Bridge, Viaduct or Culvert.</b>	
CONSTRUCTION, &C. Power of Director-General of National Service to regulate and restrict the construction, reconstruction or alteration of bridges (Reg. 8E) ... ..	89
Order of the Director-General prohibiting such work without licence from him or in certain specified cases (O., Feb. 27, 1918)	398
Building Restriction O. (Sunday Work), 1917 (O., July 25, 1917) ...	397
State control of county bridges (Reg. 5A) ... ..	76
Certain contracts for supply of road material for repair, etc., of bridges not to disqualify for county council (Reg. 5B) ... ..	76
LOITERING NEAR. Loitering, or being with intent to injure, on, under or near any bridge, viaduct or culvert prohibited (Reg. 28) ... ..	129
Restriction on access to (Reg. 28A) ... ..	129
<b>"British Ship"</b> defined for purposes of Regs. 39DD and 39DDD ...	154
See VESSELS.	

**British Subject.**

"British subject" defined by British Nationality and Status of Aliens Act ... .. (footnote (a) to 5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 (2)) 7

Trial by Jury. Right of British subject to trial by jury (5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1) ... .. 5-8

Power by Proclamation to suspend (5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 (7)) ... .. 8

Proclamation suspending the section in Ireland (footnote (b) to 5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 (7)) 8

Female British subject marrying alien continues to be such a subject for trial under D. R. Act (5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 (8), Reg. 56 (12)) ... 8, 194

As Crew of Neutral Ship. Restrictions on British subjects leaving U.K. as members of crew of outward bound neutral ship (Reg. 14D) ... .. 108

Entering enemy country without permission (Reg. 14F) ... .. 108

**Broker of British Ship.** See VESSELS.

**Brooch.** See UNIFORMS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND BADGES.

**Brothel.**

Power to prohibit person convicted of offence as to keeping, &c., brothel from frequenting vicinity of camps (Reg. 13A) ... .. 105

**Building and Construction Work.**

Defined as meaning the construction, alteration, repair, decoration or demolition of buildings, and the construction, reconstruction or alteration of railways, docks, harbours, canals, embankments, bridges, tunnels, piers and other works of construction or engineering (Reg. 8E) ... .. 89

Power of Director-General of National Service to regulate and restrict (Reg. 8E) ... .. 89

Order of the Director-General under Reg. 8E prohibiting such work without licence; exceptions for work of under £500 cost, Government and local authority work, and work already commenced (O., Feb. 27, 1918) ... .. 398

Building Restriction Order (Sunday Work), 1917 (O., July 25, 1917) 397

**Building Laws.**

Application of, to works on lands possession of which by Government Department is continued (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63, s. 11) ... .. 22

**Buildings or Structures.**

CONSTRUCTION OF. See BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION WORK.

DAMAGED BUILDINGS. Power to require erection of hoarding before damaged buildings (Reg. 17B) ... .. 115

DEFENCE OF. Power of C. N. or M. Authority or person authorised by him to place buildings in a state of defence (Reg. 2—par. (c))... 42

DESTRUCTION OF. Power of C. N. or M. Authority or person authorised by him to cause buildings to be destroyed (Reg. 2—par. (d)) ... .. 42

EJECTMENT OF TENANT. See EJECTMENT.

ENTRANCE ON. See ACCESS; ENTRANCE BY FORCE.

REQUISITIONING OF buildings by Shipping Controller for storage accommodation in harbours (Reg. 39CCC) ... .. 1 3

Power to require use of premises for public air-raid shelter (Reg. 17A) ... .. 114

Power for English and Scottish Boards of Agriculture to take possession of for providing accommodation (Reg. 2M (1) (c)) 61

SEARCH OF PREMISES. See SEARCH AND SEIZURE.

TAKING POSSESSION OF :—

land or buildings, by competent naval or military authority, and right of access to (Regs. 2; 3) ... .. 42, 75

unoccupied premises for housing. See WORKMEN (Housing of).

**Buoys.** See HARBOURS

	PAGE.	
<b>Burden of Proof.</b>		
That act was done with lawful authority or excuse rests on accused (Reg. 58B) ... ..	198	
Of exemption from prohibition against entering special military area rests on claimant of exemption. (Reg. 29B) ... ..	130	
<b>Burial of Enemies.</b>		
Power for Admiralty or Army Council to give directions as to burial of enemies killed in hostile operations (Reg. 35BB) ... ..	142	
<b>Business.</b>		
COMPENSATION for Loss or Damage to, under D.R. Acts or Regulations. <i>See</i> COMPENSATION.		
EARLY CLOSING. Power for Secretary of State, Secretary for Scotland, or Lord Lieutenant to restrict the hours in the evening during which any class of business may be carried on (Reg. 10B)	100	
Early closing of shops in E. (Orders, April 24, 1917; Sept. 21, 1917; April 19, and Sept. 19, 1918) ... ..	419-422	
Early closing of shops in S. (Early closing of Shops (S.) (1917-18) O., 1917; April 29, and Sept 26, 1918) ... ..	422-425	
[No Order has (Aug. 31, 1918) been made as to early closing in Ireland]		
NEW BUSINESSES. Power for Director-General of National Service to prohibit establishment of new retail business (Reg. 8AA) ...	86	
Retail Business (Licensing) Order, 1918 (O., Feb. 13, 1918) ... ..	395	
<b>Bye-laws.</b>		
EXPLOSIVES. Entry of ship carrying ammunition or explosives for defensive purposes into dock, etc., notwithstanding restrictive statute or bye-law as to explosive substances (Reg. 38B) ... ..	147	
MILITARY LANDS, &C., BYE-LAWS. Defence of the Realm Regulations may supersede restrictions and powers under Defence or Military Lands Acts (5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (2)) (Reg. 17) ... ..	2, 114	
Restrictions on powers of making bye-laws under these Acts suspended (Reg. 17) ... ..	114	
Classes of restrictions thus suspended ... (footnote (e) to Reg. 17)	114	
Evidence of bye-laws under Military Lands Acts (footnote (c) (iv) to 5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (2))	3	
SANITARY BYELAWS. Local authority may permit keeping of pigs notwithstanding restrictive bye-law (Reg. 2o) ... ..	67	
<b>Cab. See MOTOR VEHICLES.</b>		
<b>Cabinet Meeting.</b>		
Report of, or reference to, proceedings of prohibited (Reg. 27A) ...	127	
<b>Cabs, Whistling for.</b>		
Power of Secretary of State to prohibit (Reg. 12D) ... ..	104	
Prohibition of such whistling in London (O., Aug. 14, 1917) ... ..	452	
<b>Calling up.</b> False or misleading statement for prevention or postponement of calling up for naval or military service or medical examination (Reg. 45D) ... ..		179
<b>Camera,</b> Trial in, by civil or summary jurisdiction court for offence against Regulations; passing of sentence in public (5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 (3); Reg. 58) ... ..		6, 198
<b>Camp.</b>		
PROHIBITIONS ON APPROACHING, ETC.—Prohibition by order of C. N. or M. Authority on person convicted of offences against morality frequenting vicinity of camp (Reg. 13A) ... ..	105	
Prohibition on all persons against approaching within distance of camp specified in order of C. N. or M. Authority (Reg. 29) ...	129	
SUPPLY OF WATER, ETC.—Supply of water, light, heat or power to (Reg. 8D) ... ..	88	



	PAGE.
<b>Canals.</b>	
CONSTRUCTION, ETC.—Power of Director-General of National Service to regulate and restrict the construction, reconstruction or alteration of (Reg. 8E) ... ..	89
Order of the Director-General under Reg. 8E prohibiting such work without licence from him or in certain specified cases. (O., Feb. 27, 1918)... ..	398
Building Restriction O. (Sunday Work), 1917 (O., July 25, 1917) ...	397
RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION, Rules as to acquisition of land	553
STATE CONTROL.—Power of Board of Trade to take possession of canals; owner, etc. to comply with Board's direction (Reg. 9H)...	98
Defined as including all buildings, barges, machinery and plant used for working thereof (Reg. 9H (4)) ... ..	99
Possession taken of certain "non-railway owned" canals in England and Wales (Orders, Feb. 22, 1917; April 4, 1917; Feb. 13, 1918; July 22, 1918) ... ..	414, 415, 418
Shropshire Union Canals Order, 1917 (O., Nov. 1, 1917) ... ..	417
Order taking possession of certain specified canals in Ireland (O., Aug. 7, 1917) ... ..	417
[All the railway owned canals in U.K. passed into state control under the warrants mentioned in footnote (a) to Reg. 9F, p. 96.]	
Consent of Board of Trade necessary for disposal of barges and plant on canals under State control (Reg. 9H (5)) ... ..	99
Disposal of Canal Barges and Plant Order, 1917 ... ..	416
Power for Board of Trade to take possession of undertakings of carriers by canal (Reg. 9H (6)) ... ..	96
Certain undertakings of carriers by canal taken possession of (O., June 22, 1917) ... ..	416
<b>Canvassing of employees.</b> See WORKMEN.	
<b>Cargoes,</b> handling of. See WORKMEN.	
<b>Carriages.</b> See VEHICLES.	
"Carrier by Canal" defined for purposes of Regulation (Reg. 9H (6))	96
<b>Carrier Pigeons.</b> See PIGEONS.	
<b>Catalogues.</b>	
Exempted from prohibition on transmission of printed matter (Reg. 24B) ... ..	123
<b>Cattle.</b>	
Carriage of live stock between Great Britain and Ireland (O., Aug. 28, 1917; April 26 and June 1, 1918) ... ..	389-391
<b>Celluloid.</b> See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE.	
Defined for purpose of Regulation (Reg. 35) ... ..	140
Possession of, in prescribed area without permit prohibited (Reg. 35)	140
List of Orders of Secretary of State under Reg. 35 (footnote (a) (ii) to Reg. 35)	140
<b>Censor of Postal Correspondence.</b> See POSTAL CORRESPONDENCE.	
<b>Census.</b>	
AGRICULTURAL. Power to require occupiers of agricultural holdings in Great Britain to supply information (Reg. 15D) ... ..	113
OF GOODS, ANIMALS AND COMMODITIES. Power of C. N. or M. Authority to require within specified area (Reg. 15) ... ..	110
[The Orders under these Regulations requiring censuses for 1916 and 1917 are now "spent."]	
<b>Central Control Board (Liquor Traffic).</b>	
[The constitution and powers of this Board are derived from the D. R. (Liquor Control) Regs. and the D. R. (Amdt.) No. 3 Act—which Act, like the Regs., is confined to the State Control of Liquor, and is outside the scope of the present Manual.]	

	PAGE.
<b>Central Stores Department</b> Depôts of Ministry of Munitions, regulations as to safety rules (O., Jan. 1, 1918) ... ..	483
<b>Certificate.</b>	
<b>OFFENCES AS TO CERTIFICATES.</b> Forgery, alteration of, or tampering with; unauthorised possession of irregular certificate (Reg. 45 (a))	176
Personation of, or false representation as to holder of; false statement with intent to obtain for himself or another (Reg. 45 (b))	176
Destruction, neglectful loss, or retention when not entitled thereto (Reg. 45 (c)) ... ..	176
Allowing any other person to have possession of (Reg. 45 (cc)) ...	176
<b>CALLING UP NOTICE.</b> Certificate, purporting to be signed by recruiting officer of Ministry of National Service, evidence of notice calling up man from army reserve for military service (Reg. 61A) ... ..	201
<b>Of EXEMPTION FROM MILITARY SERVICE.</b>	
Alteration of, or personation or false statement with regard to certificate granted otherwise than under Military Service Acts (Reg. 45A) ... ..	178
Production of certificate granted otherwise than under Military Service Acts, if constable or person authorised by Director-General of National Service so require (Reg. 45B) ... ..	179
Holders of, or applicants for, may be called up for medical examination (Reg. 45C) ... ..	179
Production of certificate of exemption of male person apparently of military age about to be employed (Reg. 41AB) ... ..	169
Malingering by or injuring of holders of such certificates (Reg. 40C)	163
<b>Of LEAVING EMPLOYMENT.</b>	
Of having left service of Lighthouse or Pilotage Authority with consent or after notice. Prohibition on re-employment without (Reg. 39B) ... ..	149
<b>NATIONAL REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE.</b> See NATIONAL REGISTRATION.	
<b>PILOTAGE CERTIFICATE.</b> See PILOTAGE.	
<b>SUB-CONTRACT.</b> Issue by Admiralty, Army Council, or Minister of Munitions of preliminary certificate to the effect that sub-contractor's profits are unreasonable or excessive (Reg. 2BB) ...	45
<b>Cesser of Employment.</b>	
<b>AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT.</b> Duty to furnish information on cesser of agricultural employment of male person of 16 years or over (Reg. 41AAA) ... ..	168
<b>"Charterer"</b> defined for purposes of Reg. 39DD ... ..	154
<b>Chartering.</b>	
Of foreign ships without permission of Shipping Controller restricted (Reg. 39D) ... ..	153
<b>Charts and Hydrographic publications.</b> Prohibition against transmission (O., June 8, 1918) ... ..	462
<b>Chemist and Druggist.</b>	
Provisions as to cocaine and opium (Reg. 40B). ... ..	159
See COCAINE; OPIUM.	
<b>Cheques.</b>	
Exempted from prohibition on transmission of written matter (Reg. 24B) ... ..	123
<b>Chief Secretary's powers under Regulations.</b>	
[Regulations under the D.R. Acts may prescribe the powers and duties of any persons acting on H.M.'s behalf, see 5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (1), p. 1.]	
<b>DRILLING.</b> Power to prohibit drilling except of H.M.'s forces (Reg. 9E) ... ..	95
Military Exercises and Drill (Ireland) Order, 1916 (O., Nov. 28, 1916)	407
<b>RAILWAY EXCURSION TRAFFIC.</b> Power for Chief Secretary to prohibit (Reg. 9F) ... ..	95
[No Order has (Aug. 31, 1918) been made by the Chief Secretary under Reg. 9F.]	
<b>SEARCH AND SEIZURE.</b> Consent of Chief Secretary required by chief officer of police in I. (Reg. 51) ... ..	184

	PAGE.
<b>Chloral Hydrate.</b> <i>See</i> DRUGS.	
<b>Cigars and Cigarettes.</b> <i>See</i> TOBACCO.	
<b>Cinematograph Films.</b> <i>See also</i> SEARCH AND SEIZURE.	
Defined for purposes of Reg. 35 ... ..	140
Exhibition of film likely to cause disaffection, to interfere with success of forces of H.M. or his Allies, or to prejudice H.M.'s relations with foreign powers prohibited (Reg. 27) ... ..	126
Possession of film, in prescribed area without permit prohibited (Reg. 35) ... ..	140
List of Orders of Secretary of State under Reg. 35 ( <i>footnote</i> (a) (ii) to Reg. 35) ... ..	140
<b>Cipher.</b> <i>See also</i> SEARCH AND SEIZURE.	
User, possession, or non-disclosure of key to, prohibited (Reg. 22A) ...	121
<b>Circular.</b> <i>See also</i> NEWSPAPER, PERIODICAL OR PRINTED PUBLICATION.	
TRADE CIRCULAR despatched in accordance with Post Office regulations exempted from prohibition on transmission of certain printed, &c., matter Reg. 24B) ... ..	123
<b>Civil Court with a Jury.</b>	
Right of civilian British subject to trial by (5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1) ...	6-9
Suspension of 5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 in Ireland (Procl., April 26, 1916) ...	552
Regulations as to trial of offences and trial and punishment by civil courts (Regs. 56, 56A) ... ..	191-196
In Scotland means High Court of Justiciary (5 Geo. 5 c. 34, s. 1 (9); Reg. 56A) ... ..	8, 196
<b>Civil Service.</b>	
Members of exempted from prohibition on entering special military area (Reg. 29B) ... ..	130
Oath of Allegiance (Reg. 45EE, and O., Aug. 19 and 21, 1918) ...	180, 545, 546
<b>Civilians.</b>	
Absence from, or neglect or impeding of, work by civilians enrolled by Army Council or Admiralty (Reg. 42C.) ... ..	174
<b>Clare, County of.</b>	
Order constituting special military area (O., Feb. 25, 1918) ... ..	463
<b>Clocks, Striking of.</b>	
Prohibition of striking of clocks in areas where lights restricted (Reg. 12B) ... ..	104
<b>Closing of Highway.</b> <i>See</i> ROADS.	
<b>Closing of Premises.</b>	
Used prejudicially to public safety (by justice's order) (Reg. 51c) ...	186
Where frequented or controlled by aliens and used for refreshment, entertainment, &c. (by chief officer of police authorised by Secretary of State) ... ..	186
	<i>(footnote</i> (a) <i>to</i> Reg. 51c)
<b>Closing of Shops.</b> <i>See</i> Shops.	
<b>Clubs.</b>	
ENTRY AND INSPECTION. Of clubs frequented by members of H.M.'s forces, powers of C.N. or M. authority. <i>See</i> COMPETENT NAVAL OR MILITARY AUTHORITY.	

	PAGE.
<b>Coal.</b>	
DISTRIBUTION IN LONDON AND NEIGHBOURHOOD. Household Coal	
Distribution Order, 1917 (O., Aug. 10, 1917)...	321
Local Authorities (Household Coal Distribution) Order, 1917 (O., Aug. 10, 1917) ...	338
Memorandum of the Controller of Coal Mines thereunder	339
Household Fuel and Lighting Order (June 28, 1918) ...	238
Notice to consumers thereunder ...	277
Local Authorities (Fuel and Lighting) Order (June 28, 1918)	284
Household Fuel and Lighting (Scotland) Order (Sept. 18, 1918)...	286
Local Authorities (Fuel and Lighting) (Scotland) Order (Sept. 18, 1918) ...	316
Lighting, Heating and Power Order (March 26, 1918) ...	317
PRICE. Coal (Pit's Mouth) Prices, No. 2, Order, 1918 (O., July 5, 1918)	217
Coal (Pit's Mouth) Prices, No. 3, Order, 1918 (O., Aug., 17, 1918)	218
Wholesale Coal Prices Order, 1917 (O., Sept. 5, 1917) ...	219
Retail Coal Prices Order, 1917 (O., Sept. 11, 1917)...	222
Board of Trade circular thereunder ...	226
Local Authorities (Ireland) Coal Order, 1917 (O., Sept. 11, 1917) ...	227
Circulars of the Controller of Coal Mines thereunder ...	229
Rules of the Controller of Coal Mines as to prices of household coal in metropolitan district (Jan. 21, 1918) ...	344
PRIORITY OF SUPPLY. Directions as to priority in execution of orders or contracts for supply of (Reg. 2D) ...	47
TRANSPORT. Coal Transport Order, 1917 (O., July 4, 1917) ...	233
Direction of Controller thereunder...	234
<b>Coal Mines.</b>	
EMPLOYEES. Employers who have furnished lists to colliery recruiting courts exempted to an extent from provision as to posting of list of male employees (Reg. 41A(3) (ii)) ...	166
STATE CONTROL. Power for Board of Trade to take possession of (Reg. 9G) ...	96
Possession taken of the South Wales coalfield (O., Nov. 29, 1916) ...	408
Possession taken of all other coal mines in U.K. (O., Feb. 22, 1917)	409
Power to take possession of seams of coal (Reg. 9GGG) ...	98
TRANSPORT. Power for Board of Trade to construct facilities for transport from colliery (Reg. 2AA) ...	43
Use of private owners' railway wagons for colliery purposes (Private Owners' Wagons (No. 2) O. Sept. 6, 1917) ...	387
War Wage payment directions of Board of Trade (O. July 5, 1918)	409
<b>Coal Mines Acts, 1887 to 1914</b> ( <i>footnote (c)</i> to Reg. 9GG) ...	97
<b>Cobalt.</b>	
Penalty on unlawful possession of (Reg 30C) ...	136
<b>Coca.</b> See DRUGS.	
<b>"Cocaine."</b>	
Supply to members of H.M.'s forces save on written prescription prohibited (O., June 5, 1918) ...	541
"Cocaine" defined. Supply of except to medical man, &c., or person holding permit to be on written prescription and subject to certain restrictions; possession except by medical man, &c., or licensed importer or under such a prescription prohibited (Reg. 40B)	159
Importation of except under licence prohibited	
( <i>footnote (a)</i> to Reg. 40B)	160
Form of record of dealings in (O., July 31, 1916) ...	544
<b>Code.</b> See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE.	
User, possession, or non-disclosure of key to, prohibited (Reg. 22A) ...	121

	PAGE.
<b>Codeine.</b> See DRUGS.	
<b>Coin.</b> See GOLD COIN AND SILVER COIN.	
Restriction on purchase of coin current beyond face value (Reg. 30EE)	136
<b>Coke.</b> See also METALS AND ORES, AND COAL.	
Directions as to priority in execution of orders or contracts for supply of (Reg. 2D) ... ..	47
<b>Colliery.</b> See COAL MINES.	
<b>Colliery Recruiting Courts.</b>	
Constitution of courts ... .. (footnote (d) to Reg. 41A (3) (ii))	166
Exemption from certain obligations of employers furnishing lists to courts (Reg. 41A (3) (ii)) ... ..	166
<b>Collisions at Sea, Regulations for preventing.</b>	
Liability of master of ship for non-observance of collision regulations where injury caused to ship in His Majesty's service. (Reg. 38A)	147
Official copy, and application of, those regulations	
(footnote (b) to Reg. 37)	144
Departure from Regulations in pursuance of Admiralty orders, &c., to be deemed a departure necessary to avoid immediate dangers (Reg. 37) ... ..	144
Admiralty Order authorising such departures from the Regulations (O., July 19, 1918) ... ..	488
<b>Coloured Lights.</b>	
Display of, by lamps on vehicles restricted (Reg. 12A) ... ..	103
<b>Commissioners of Customs and Excise.</b> See CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DEPARTMENT.	
<b>Communications with the Enemy.</b> See ENEMY ; SPIES ; SUSPECTS.	
<b>Company.</b>	
DIRECTORS' AND OFFICERS' LIABILITY. Directory of factory company guilty of offence if he does not obey directions, regulations or restrictions of Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council or Minister of Munitions as to carrying on work (Regs. 8, 8A) ... ..	84, 85
Every director and officer guilty of offence or summary offence if committed by his company unless he prove contravention took place without his knowledge or consent (Reg. 48A) ...	183
Director and officer of company liable for failure to comply with :—	
directions of Food Controller as to management and uses of premises taken possession of (Reg. 2GG) ...	51
requirement addressed to company for particulars of invention, &c. (Reg. 8CC) ... ..	87
requisition of water, light, heat, or power supply (Reg. 8D) ... ..	88
directions of Board of Trade as to management of coal mine or canal taken possession of (Regs. 9G (2), 9H (2)) ... ..	96, 98
directions of Minister of Munitions as to management of metalliferous mine or quarry taken possession of (Reg. 9GG (2)) ... ..	97
ENEMY AND FOREIGN CONTROLLED COMPANIES. Prohibition on transfer to any "foreign controlled company" of interests in any mine specified in the regulation (Reg. 30BB) ... ..	135
Prohibition on employment in neutral state of "company under enemy control" as manager, broker, or agent of British ship (Reg. 39F) ... ..	156
REQUISITION FROM of supply of water, light, heat or power (Reg. 8D)	88

**Compensation.**

GENERALLY. Royal Commission as to direct loss or damage to property and business through exercise of D.R. powers ( <i>footnote</i> (b) to Reg. 8C) ... ..	87
As to CULTIVATION OF LAND where cultivation effected under arrangement with one of the Boards of Agriculture (Reg. 2L (3) (5)) ... ..	58
where land occupied by one of the Boards of Agriculture (Reg. 2L (4) (5)) ... ..	58
for use of registered DESIGN by contractor with Admiralty, &c. (Reg. 8C) ... ..	87
for FACTORY OUTPUT requisitioned by Minister of Munitions, &c. (Reg. 7) ... ..	78
for article of FOOD, &c., requisitioned by Food Controller (Reg. 2F (2))	49
for GOODS taken under Reg. 2B (Reg. 2B) ... ..	44
for LAND taken possession of under D.R. Regs. or under other powers (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63, s. 8) ... ..	20
for use of PATENT ( <i>footnote</i> (c) to Reg. 8C) ... ..	87
for Article of PUBLIC REQUIREMENT requisitioned by Board of Trade (Regs. 2F (2), 2JJ (1) ) ... ..	49, 54

**Competent Naval or Military Authority.(a)**

"Competent Naval or Military Authority" throughout the Regulations means any officer of H.M.'s forces not below the rank of lieutenant-commander in the navy, or field-officer in the army or air force (Reg. 62) ... ..	201
Whom the Admiralty or Army Council may appoint as such Authority or to whom the powers of an appointed Authority may be delegated; provision as to person holding designated office (Reg. 62) ... ..	201
[In this heading of the Index "Authority" standing alone means both a Competent Naval Authority and a Competent Military Authority; throughout the Regulations the powers of the Naval and Military Authorities are with few exceptions concurrent.]	
GENERAL PROVISIONS AS TO AUTHORITY. Obstruction or interference with or withholding information from officer or person carrying out orders of Authority (Reg. 43) ... ..	175
Duty of every person under penalty :—	
not to obstruct or interfere with, or withhold information from person carrying out order of Authority (Reg. 43)	175
to comply with order of Authority (Reg. 47) ... ..	183
to inform Authority of any contravention of the Regulations (Reg. 49) ... ..	183
to furnish information specified in Authority's order (Reg. 53)	186
Evidence of orders of Authority (Reg. 58c) ... ..	199
Duty of Authority to publish notice of orders made by him (Reg. 60) ... ..	200
(a) Power of Authority or person authorised by him to require production for inspection of any permit or permission under the Regulations (Reg. 61) ... ..	201
Authority a "government department" for purposes of D.R. (Acquisition of Land) Act (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63, s. 12 (5) ) ...	23
(a) ACCESS, RIGHT OF. Authority's right of access to any property (Reg. 3) ... ..	75
AIRCRAFT. Power of Military Authority to issue orders as to action to be taken on hostile aircraft attack (Reg. 25B) ... ..	125
<i>See also under BOMB below.</i>	
ALLIES. Authority's power as to attendance of witnesses before a naval or military court of an Ally in the United Kingdom (Reg. 45F (3) ) ... ..	181

(a) By such of the Regulations indexed under this heading as are marked (a) the Competent Naval or Military Authority is specifically empowered to authorise other officers, &c., to take action.

**Competent Naval or Military Authority(a)**—*continued.*

<b>ARMS, AMMUNITION AND EXPLOSIVES.</b> Power of Authority to prohibit having or carrying arms and explosives in area where 5 Geo. 5 c. 34 is suspended (Reg. 9AA) ... ..	92
Order of Military Authority as to Ireland (Order, Sept. 28, 1918)	405
(a) Powers of search and seizure (Reg. 9AA (4) ) ... ..	92
Powers of Authority to prohibit manufacture, sale, transfer or disposal without permit, of arms, ammunition or explosives, within specified area (Reg. 30) ... ..	133
(a) Powers of search and seizure by Authority or person authorised by him, to prevent importation or removal of arms, etc., to or from Ireland (Reg. 31) ... ..	137
Prohibition on possession of firearms or certain ammunition or explosives in certain vicinities without Authority's permit (Reg. 33) ... ..	138
(a) Power of Authority or person authorised by him to prohibit carrying of arms without permit in specified area (Reg. 33A) ... ..	138
<b>BOATS.</b> Power of Authority to make regulations for restricting or controlling the use of boats in any particular harbour, or approaches thereto (Reg. 36A) ... ..	144
(a) <b>BOMB OR PROJECTILE.</b> Penalty on neglecting to deliver document, map, or other article discharged, dropped, or lost from enemy aircraft or vessel to Authority (Reg. 35B) ... ..	142
(a) <b>BRITISH SUBJECT AS CREW OF NEUTRAL SHIP.</b> Power of Authority or person authorised by him to grant permit to British subject to leave U.K. as member of crew of neutral ship (Reg. 14D)	108
(a) <b>BUILDINGS.</b> Power of Authority or person authorised by him to take possession of or destroy buildings, &c. (Reg. 2 (b) (c) (d) ) ...	42
<b>CAMP, DEFENCE WORKS, &amp;C.</b> Power of Authority to prohibit persons approaching camp or military work within distance specified in order (Reg. 29) ... ..	129
<b>CENSUS OF GOODS.</b> Power of Authority to require census of goods, &c. (Reg. 15) ... ..	110
[The Orders of the Military Authority made under this power are omitted from this Manual as being "spent."]	
(a) <b>CIPHER OR CODE.</b> Power of Authority or person authorised by him to require person in possession or control of means of secret communication to supply key (Reg. 22A) ... ..	121
<b>CLEARING AREA OF INHABITANTS.</b> Power of Authority to require inhabitants to leave specified area (Reg. 9) ... ..	91
(a) <b>CLOSING OF PREMISES.</b> Power for Authority, or person duly authorised by him, to declare use of any premises to be prejudicial to the Defence of the Realm, and to take such necessary steps as a justice of the peace (or in S. a sheriff) may order (Reg. 51C) ... ..	186
<b>CLUBS.</b> [S. 3 of the Clubs (Temporary Provisions) Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 84), empowers persons authorised by the Authority to enter by force any Club within an area specified by a Secretary of State's order and believed to be frequented by members of H.M.'s Forces, and to inspect, take names and addresses and seize papers. By O., dated Nov. 18, 1915 (St. E. & C., 1915 (No. 1175), I., p. 48), all Clubs within London County and London City were directed to be closed during certain hours.]	
(a) <b>CONVEYANCE OF LETTERS.</b> Power of Authority or person authorised by him to require declaration by person embarking in U.K. as to letters; powers of search and examination (Reg. 54) ... ..	188

(a) By such of the Regulations indexed under this heading as are marked (a) the Competent Naval or Military Authority is specifically empowered to authorise other officers, &c., to take action.

**Competent Naval or Military Authority(a)—continued.**

ENTRANCE BY FORCE, SEARCH, AND SEIZURE. (a)Power of Authority or person authorised by him to at any time enter by force and search suspected premises, and seize and dispose of anything prejudicing D.R. (Reg. 51) ... ..	184
(a)Warrant by justice on information laid by Authority or person authorised by him authorising constable to enter, &c., premises and seize documents contravening Regs. 18, 27, or 27A (Reg. 51A) ... ..	184
(a)FIRE, FIREWORKS, &C. Prohibition without permit from Authority or person authorised by him of display of lights or ignition of fireworks or fire as signal or landmark (Reg. 26) ...	126
FLAGSTAFF or erection adaptable for signalling. Power of Authority for removal of (Reg. 25) ... ..	125
HARBOUR, WORKS, &C. Power of Authority to order authority controlling harbour, waterworks, power station, &c., to prepare scheme for destroying same (Reg. 16) ... ..	113
HARBOURS. Power of Authority to make regs. as to control of boats in (Reg. 36A) ... ..	144
IMMORAL PERSONS FREQUENTING CAMPS, &C. Power of Authority to prohibit persons convicted of offences against morality, decency, &c., from frequenting vicinity of camps (Reg. 13A) ...	105
(a)INDOORS, REQUIRING INHABITANTS TO REMAIN. Power of Authority to require inhabitants in specified area to remain indoors unless furnished with permit of Authority or person authorised by him (Reg. 13) ... ..	104
INTOXICATING LIQUOR. Power of Authority to close licensed premises in specified area (Reg. 10) ... ..	99
(a)Power of Authority to prohibit introduction of liquor into dock premises controlled by him; power of person authorised by authority to search and seize (Reg. 10A) ... ..	100
(a)LAND. Power of Authority or person authorised by him to take possession of and use land (Reg. 2 (a)) ... ..	42
LIGHTS, EXTINGUISHMENT OF. Powers of Authority under orders of Secretary of State and Secretary for Scotland (Reg. 11 and Orders as to Lights thereunder) ... ..	101, 426-449
(a)Power of Authority to require extinguishment or obscuration of lights in specified area; powers of person authorised by Authority as to extinguishment (Reg. 12) ... ..	103
Consequential prohibition of ringing of bells or chiming of clocks in area without permit of military Authority (Reg. 12B) ... ..	104
(a)MALE EMPLOYEES OF 16 OR OVER. Power of Authority or person authorised by him to:—	
inspect posted list of employees (Reg. 41A) ... ..	165
test accuracy of lists and statements (Reg. 53B) ... ..	187
MEETING. Power of Authority:—	
on suspension of section 1 of D. R. (Amdt.) Act, 1915, to prohibit meeting (Regs. 9A; 9AA) ... ..	91, 92
to authorise police constable to attend meeting (Reg. 51B) ...	185
MUNITIONS, &C. AREA. Power, under rules of Admiralty, Army Council or Minister of Munitions, for Authority to prohibit any person guilty of non-compliance with rules or offence against public order or decency from residing in munitions, &c., area (Reg. 35C (2)) ... ..	143

(a) By such of the Regulations indexed under this heading as are marked (a) the Competent Naval or Military Authority is specifically empowered to authorise other officers, &c., to take action.



	PAGE.
<b>Competent Naval or Military Authority(a)</b> — <i>continued.</i>	
NAVIGATION OF VESSELS. (a)Power of Authority or examining or other officer acting under his authority to give orders as to navigation of vessels (Reg. 36) ... ..	144
Power of Authority as to seizure of vessels contravening navigation regulations (Reg. 37) ... ..	144
Power of Authority to seize and detain vessel entering dangerous area in contravention of Admiralty, &c. order (Reg. 38) ...	147
PHOTOGRAPHING, SKETCHING, &c. Permit from Authority for (Reg. 19) ... ..	118
PILOTAGE. Power of Authority if empowered by pilotage order to make pilotage compulsory in case of particular vessel; power to exercise powers of Army Council (Reg. 39) ... ..	148
Admiralty Order authorising competent naval authority to suspend pilotage licences or certificates (O., Dec. 16, 1915)... ..	500
PROCESSION. Power of Authority on suspension of section 1 of the Defence of the Realm (Amdt.) Act, 1915, to prohibit procession (Regs. 9A; 9AA) ... ..	91, 92
PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT. Power of Authority to enforce compliance with closing order (Reg. 10C) ... ..	101
REMOVAL FROM AREA OF MEANS OF TRANSPORT STOCK AND STORES. Power of Authority to require removal of vehicles, boats, vessels, aircraft, transport animals, live stock, foodstuffs, fuel, tools, and implements, equipment from specified area, and removal or destruction of warlike stores (Reg. 6) ... ..	77
ROADS, STOPPING UP OF. Power of Authority to stop, or divert, road or pathway (Reg. 5) ... ..	75
SIGNALLING APPARATUS. Permit from Military Authority to firm to stock apparatus for sale to other licensees, &c. <i>(footnote (a) to Reg. 25)</i>	125
SOUND SIGNALS. Power of Authority to prohibit use of sound signals of class, between hours, within area, and during period specified in order (Reg. 12C) ... ..	104
SPECIAL MILITARY AREAS. Commandant of, to be an officer who is an Authority (Reg. 29B (1)) ... ..	130
SUSPECTS. Power of Authority or person authorised by him to remove suspects from specified area, or place them under conditions as to reporting to police, restriction on movements, &c. (Reg. 14) ... ..	105
(a) Power of Authority or person authorised by him to prevent embarkation of person suspected of communicating with the enemy (Reg. 23) ... ..	122
(a) Power of person authorised by Authority to arrest suspect without warrant (Reg. 55) ... ..	188
Powers of seizure of suspected articles found on arrested suspect (Reg. 55) ... ..	188
Powers of Authority to order arrested suspect to have his photograph and finger-prints taken (Reg. 55)... ..	188
Power of Authority to direct release on bail, of arrested person entering into a recognisance or finding caution (Reg. 55) ...	188
TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS. Power of Authority as to telegraphic apparatus where user prejudicial to D.R. is suspected (Reg. 22)...	120
TRAINING OF H.M.'S FORCES. Order of Authority authorising use of land for, and conferring rights of user (Reg. 4) ... ..	75
TRESPASSING ON GOVERNMENT LAND, &c. Prohibition on trespassing on government land, foreshore, docks, &c., to which access has been forbidden by Order of Authority (Reg. 28A) ... ..	129

(a) By such of the Regulations indexed under this heading as are marked (a) the Competent Naval or Military Authority is specifically empowered to authorize other officers, &c., to take action.

	PAGE.
<b>Competent Naval or Military Authority (a)</b> — <i>continued.</i>	
<b>TRIAL OF OFFENCES.</b>	
Power of Authority to decide :—	
manner of trial of person alleged to be guilty of “a summary offence against these Regulations” (Reg. 56 (2)) ... ..	191
[For list of the Regulations declaring an offence to be a “summary offence” against the Regulations, <i>see</i> SUMMARY OFFENCES.]	
whether an offence other than a summary offence is to be proceeded with, and whether it can be dealt with by a court of summary jurisdiction (Reg. 56 (3)) ... ..	192
manner of trial of person alleged to be guilty of an offence other than a summary offence (Reg. 56 (5) and (6) (b)) ... ..	192
Duty of claimant of trial by civil court with jury to give written notice of claim to Authority (Reg. 56 (9)) ... ..	193
Power of military authority to order persons subject to military law to be tried otherwise than by Court-martial for offences committed while 5 Geo. 5. c. 34 was suspended (Reg. 58D) ... ..	200
<b>UNIFORMS.</b> Power to prohibit use or wearing of uniforms where 5 Geo. 5 c. 34 s. 1. is suspended (Reg. 9AA) ... ..	92
<b>(a) WARLIKE STORES.</b> Power of Authority or person authorised by him to take possession of warlike stores (Reg. 2, par. (e)) ... ..	42
<b>Comptroller General of Patents, &amp;c.</b> <i>See</i> DESIGNS; PATENT.	
<b>Compulsory Acquisition of Land.</b> <i>See</i> LAND.	
<b>Compulsory Pilotage.</b> <i>See</i> PILOTAGE.	
<b>Confidential Document or Information.</b>	
Publication of prohibited (Reg. 27A) ... ..	127
<b>Constables.</b> <i>See</i> POLICE.	
<b>Construction</b>	
Of Regulations and of Orders thereunder (Reg. 63 and <i>footnote</i> (a) thereto) ... ..	203
<b>Construction Work.</b> <i>See</i> BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION WORK.	
<b>Contract.</b>	
Defined for purposes of Reg. 39DDD ... ..	154
<b>NON-LIABILITY FOR NON-FULFILMENT OF CONTRACT</b> where such non-fulfilment is due to :—	
Compliance with requirement or restriction of—	
Admiralty or Army Council (5 Geo. 5. c. 37, s. 1 (2)) ... ..	10
Minister of Munitions or Food Controller	
( <i>footnote</i> (c) to 5 Geo. 5. c. 37, s. 1 (2))	10
Making “muirburn” for conservation or improvement of grazing land (Reg. 2M (10)) ... ..	65
Alteration of conditions of contract of tenancy by reduction of acreage cultivated with hops (Reg. 2NN) ... ..	66
Refraining on request of Bd. of Trade to supply motor spirit (Reg. 8F) ... ..	90
<b>PRIORITY OF CONTRACTS</b> for supply of coal or coke (Reg. 2D) ... ..	47
<b>ROAD MATERIAL.</b> Contracts for supply of not to disqualify for county council (Reg. 5B) ... ..	76
<b>SHIPS.</b> Contracts for charters of ships entered into in U.K. to be subject to approval of Shipping Controller (Regs. DD; Regs. 39DDD) ... ..	154
<b>SUB-CONTRACT.</b> Power to vary terms of sub-contract for services or goods requisitioned or output of factory (Reg. 2BB) ... ..	45

(a) By such of the Regulations indexed under this heading as are marked (a) the Competent Naval or Military Authority is specifically empowered to authorise other officers, &c., to take action.

	PAGE.
<b>Contractor.</b> See DESIGNS.	
<b>"Controlled Establishment"</b> (within Munitions of War Acts). Prohibition against false use of designation (Reg. 44A) ... ..	176
<b>Controller</b> of Coal Mines. See COAL. of Food. See FOOD CONTROLLER. of Shipping, See SHIPPING CONTROLLER. of H.M. Stationery Office. See STATIONERY OFFICE.	
<b>Convention.</b> Prohibition on reports of proceedings of Irish Convention (Reg. 27AA)	127
<b>Cooling of Goods.</b> Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, or Minister of Munitions to require services of person carrying on business of cooling goods (Reg. 34A) ... ..	139
<b>Copper.</b> Certain dealings in prohibited. (Reg. 30B) ... ..	134
<b>Copper Mine.</b> See MINES.	
<b>Cordite Factory.</b> Admiralty Rules as to Royal Naval Cordite Factory (Rules, Aug. 15, 1917) ... ..	472
<b>Cotton.</b> [All the Orders, Notices, &c., as to cotton in force May 31, 1918, are printed in the May 31, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."]	
<b>County Council.</b> Certain contracts for supply of road material not to disqualify for (Reg. 5B) ... ..	76
<b>Coursing Meetings.</b> Power of Minister of Munitions to prohibit (Reg. 9BB) ... ..	93
<b>Court of Criminal Appeal.</b> Appeal to, from conviction in England by civil court with jury ; appeal from to House of Lords on Attorney-General's certificate in special circumstances ... .. ( <i>footnote (a) (i)</i> to Reg. 56A)	196
<b>Court of Crown Cases Reserved.</b> Reservation for by special case of point of law on conviction by civil court with jury in Ireland ... .. ( <i>footnote (a) (iii)</i> to Reg. 56A)	196
<b>Court of Session.</b> Selection by Lord President of judge to arbitrate as to price of requisitioned output of munition factory (Reg. 7) ... ..	78
<b>Courts.</b> See COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEAL ; COURT OF CROWN CASES RESERVED ; COURT OF SESSION ; COURTS-MARTIAL ; HIGH COURT, E. ; HIGH COURT, I. ; HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE ; SUMMARY JURISDICTION.	
<b>Courts-Martial.</b> Act empowering His Majesty in Council to, by regulations, authorise trial by Courts-martial of persons contravening regulations. Such a person may be proceeded against as if subject to military law, and as if he had on active service committed an offence under Army Act, s. 5. Liability to death penalty of person convicted of offence committed with intention of assisting the enemy (5 Geo. 5, c. 8) ... ..	1-6
Right of civilian British subject charged with offence to be tried by civil court (5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1) ... ..	6
Person charged before and wife or husband competent witness in England or Scotland but not in Ireland (5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 2 ; <i>foot-</i> <i>note (b)</i> thereto)... ..	9

<b>Courts-Martial</b> — <i>continued.</i>	<b>PAGE.</b>	
Procedure as to trial by Court-Martial under Defence of the Realm Acts (Regs. 56, 57) ... ..	191, 197	
Power by Proclamation to suspend 5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 (7) ... ..	8	
Proclamation April 26, 1916, suspending 5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1, in Ireland ( <i>footnote (b)</i> to 5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1) ... ..	8	
Trial by Courts-Martial on such suspension (Reg. 58A) ... ..	199	
Trial by Court-Martial of offences committed by the Military while 5 Geo. 5, c. 34, is suspended (Reg. 58D) ... ..	200	
No appeal to civil courts from conviction by court-martial ( <i>footnote (a)</i> (iv) to Reg. 56A) ... ..	196	
Procedure of military and naval courts-martial ( <i>footnote (a)</i> to 5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (4)) ... ..	5	
 <b>Credit.</b>		
Transmission of to or from enemy country, &c., or country under blockade, by banker, &c., prohibited (Regs. 41B, 41C) ... ..	169-171	
 <b>Crew</b> of British ship equipped with apparatus for securing safety to be instructed in use of same (Reg. 37C) ... ..		146
Restriction of British subjects leaving U.K. as members of crews of outward bound neutral ships (Reg. 14D) ... ..	108	
 <b>Criminal Justice Administration Act, 1914</b> (4 & 5 Geo. 5, c. 58).		
Application of s. 27 (arrest without warrant) in England, Scotland, and Ireland ... .. ( <i>footnote (b)</i> to Reg. 55)	188	
 <b>Crops.</b>		
Prevention of injury to crops or trees or wastage of pasturage by birds, hares, rabbits, vermin or pests (Reg. 2R) ... ..	70	
Prevention of injury to crops, or wastage of pasturage in S. by deer (Reg. 2Q) ... ..	70	
Damaging crops on land occupied under Regs. 2L, 2M (Reg. 2N) ... ..	66	
[All the Orders, Memoranda, etc., affecting food production in force January 31st, 1918, are printed in the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."]		
 <b>Crown Cases Reserved, Court of.</b> See COURT OF CROWN CASES RESERVED.		
 <b>Cultivation of Lands.</b>		
"Cultivation" and "cultivate" defined as including use for grazing (Reg. 2M (8)) ... ..	65	
[All the Orders, Memoranda, etc., as to food production in force January 31st, 1918, are printed in the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."]		
 <b>Culvert</b> See BRIDGE, VIADUCT, OR CULVERT.		
 <b>Cumberland.</b>		
Iron Ore Mines in Cumberland. See IRON ORE MINES.		
Constitution of special area under Reg. 2A (2) within which ejection of munition workers is restricted (O., Oct. 1, 1917) ... ..	211	
 <b>Currency.</b> See also COIN.		
Melting down, breaking up or using otherwise than in currency gold coin prohibited. (Reg. 30E) ... ..	136	
Reports or statements undermining public confidence in bank of currency notes which are legal tender prohibited (Reg. 27—par. (d)) ... ..	126	
 <b>Custody</b>		
of alleged offender; detention in prison without warrant of person to be tried by civil court with jury (Reg. 56 (10); Form of Order) 193, 205		
 <b>Customs.</b> See EXPORT; IMPORTATION.		

**Customs and Excise Department.**

[The Department of Customs and Excise was formed as from April 1, 1909, by the Excise Transfer O., 1909 (printed in Statutory Rules and Orders, 1909 (No. 197), p. 239), which transferred the excise powers of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue to the new Board and thereupon persons engaged in excise duties became "officers of customs and excise."]

ARMS, AMMUNITION AND EXPLOSIVES. Power of Officer as to search and seizure for prevention of importation or removal of arms, etc., to or from Ireland (Reg. 31) ... ..	137
PERMITS. Power of Officer to inspect permit (Reg. 61) ... ..	201
PIGEONS. Power of Officer to liberate, detain, or destroy carrier pigeon kept, or brought into U.K. without permit (Reg. 21) ...	119
PROSECUTIONS. Summary prosecution by Officer for offence against Regs (Reg. 56 (11)) ... ..	194
SUSPECTS. Power of Officer to arrest suspect without warrant (Reg. 55) ... ..	188

**Dam,** entry on, etc. See DRAINAGE OF LAND.

**Dancing Saloons.**

Power for Admiralty, Army Council, or Minister of Munitions to close (Reg. 10c) ... ..	101
--	-----

**Danger.**

Penalty on act or omission causing danger to person working upon, treating, storing, etc., war material (Reg. 42D) ... ..	175
---	-----

**Danger Buildings and Areas.** See EXPLOSIVES (Safety Rules).

**Dangerous Areas.** See NAVIGATION.

**Death Sentence.**

On person committing offence under Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, with intention of assisting the enemy; provision as to execution by shooting (5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (4); Regs. 56A, 57) ... ..	5, 196, 197
Not to be passed where certain depositions are used at trial (5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 9½, s. 3) ... ..	556

**Decoration of Buildings.** See BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION WORK.

**Decorations.** See UNIFORMS, DECORATIONS, &C.

**Deer.**

Power for Board of Agriculture for Scotland to authorise killing of (Reg. 2Q) ... ..	70
--	----

**Defacing, &c., of Notices**

of military, naval or financial notice, advertisement or placard prohibited (Reg. 60) ... ..	200
--	-----

**Defence.**

Power to place buildings, &c., in state of (Reg. 2, par. (c)) ... ..	42
--	----

**Defence Acts.**

Defence of the Realm Regulations may supersede restrictions on powers as to acquisition of lands, bye-laws, &c., under the Defence Acts (5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (2)) ... ..	3
Enumeration of the Defence Acts, Admiralty powers thereunder (footnote (b) to 5 Geo. 5, c. 8 s. 1 (2)) ... ..	3
Regulations under this power. (Reg. 2) ... ..	42

	PAGE.
<b>Defence of the Realm Acts.</b>	
Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914 (5 Geo. 5, c. 8)... ..	1
Defence of the Realm (Amendment) Act, 1915 (5 Geo. 5, c. 34) ...	6
Defence of the Realm (Amendment) No 2 Act, 1915 (5 Geo. 5, c. 37)...	9
Defence of the Realm (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63) ... ..	11-28
[The Defence of the Realm (Amendment) No. 3 Act, 1915 (5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 42), the provisions of which relate solely to the State Control of Liquor and the Defence of the Realm (Food Profits) Act, 1918, (8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 9) and the Defence of the Realm (Beans, Peas, and Pulse Orders) Act, 1918, (8 & 9 Geo. 5 c. 12), are outside the scope of this Manual.]	
<b>Defence of the Realm Regulations, General Provisions as to.</b>	
See REGULATIONS AS TO DEFENCE OF THE REALM.	
<b>Defence of the Realm (Losses) Commission.</b>	
Editorial Note as to Constitution, Address, &c. ( <i>footnote</i> (b) to Reg. 8C.)	87
<b>Defence Works.</b> See also NAVAL (AND MILITARY) WORKS.	
Prohibition against approaching or trespassing on (Reg. 29) ... ..	129
<b>Demolition of Buildings</b> See BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION WORK.	
<b>Dentist.</b>	
Registered dentist an "authorised person" for purposes of restriction on supply of cocaine and opium (Reg. 40B (11)) ... ..	162
<b>Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland.</b>	
[All the Orders, Memoranda, etc., as to food production in force, January 31st, 1918, are printed in the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."]	
CONSTITUTION. Constitution, and proof of orders of the Department ( <i>footnote</i> (e) to Reg. 2L) ... ..	59
CULTIVATION OF LAND, (Reg. 2L (8))... ..	59
DRAINAGE, &C., OF LAND. Powers of, as to drainage, &c., entry on, and inspection of, land; delegation of powers; serving of notices (Reg. 2M (9)) ... ..	65
FOOD PRODUCTION. Powers of Department as to entry on and cultivation of land (Reg. 2L) ... ..	58
Cultivation of arable holdings in I. (Reg. 2P) ... ..	68
GAME, ETC. Powers of Department for preventing injury to crops by birds, hares, rabbits, vermin or pests (Reg. 2R) ... ..	70
HORSES. Power for Department to restrict or prohibit exportation of horses from Ireland (Reg. 2T (6)) ... ..	72
<b>Depositions.</b> And see WITNESS.	
Evidence of depositions of witnesses engaged on naval or military service (5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 94, s. 1) ... ..	549
<b>Derby Area, economy of shop-lighting in</b> (O., Jan. 4, 1918) ... ..	450
<b>Desertion.</b>	
By seaman from ship belonging to chartered or requisitioned by Admiralty, Army Council or Shipping Controller (Reg. 39A) ... ..	149
Provisions as to deserters or absentees in area where 5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 is suspended (Reg. 42AA) ... ..	173
<b>Designs.</b> And see PATENT, ETC.	
Power of Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, Minister of Munitions or Food Controller to authorise contractor with them to use design without consent of registered proprietor; payment for such use (Reg. 8c) ... ..	87
Power of Comptroller-General to delay registration of design where publication detrimental to D.R.; restrictions on registration in foreign countries or H.M.'s dominions (Reg. 18B)... ..	117
Possession, control, destruction, loss, or retention of, or failure to comply with directions as to, design calculated to be of use to enemy (Reg. 19A) ... ..	118
Dealings in designs relating to war material to which Reg. 30A is applied by order, prohibited (Reg. 30A) ... ..	133

	PAGE.
<b>Destruction of Prejudicial Documents or Articles.</b>	
Power of C. N. or M. authority to seize and destroy any article or document prejudicial to the public safety (Regs. 51, 55) ...	184, 188
Power of court of summary jurisdiction to order destruction of documents, type, &c. (Reg. 51A) ... ..	184
Power of chief officer of police, or customs and excise officer, to destroy carrier pigeon kept or imported in contravention of regulation (Reg. 21) ... ..	119
Power for Secy. of State to order destruction of printed matter contravening Reg. 27 (Reg. 27B) ... ..	127
<b>Destruction of Property for Defensive purposes.</b>	
Power to destroy buildings, structures or any property (Reg. 2, par. (d))	42
Power to destroy warlike stores (Reg. 6) ... ..	77
Power to require scheme for destruction of harbour waterworks, &c. (Reg. 16) ... ..	113
<b>Destruction of Stray Dogs.</b> See DOGS.	
<b>Detention.</b>	
Sentence of detention in detention barracks not to be awarded for offence against D.R. Regulations (Reg. 57) ... ..	197
<b>Devonport, Dockyard port of.</b>	
Admiralty Order as to pilotage of vessel while within (O., June 26, 1916)	502
<b>Diamorphine.</b> See DRUGS.	
<b>Die.</b>	
Application, unauthorised use or possession or forgery of die indicating diplomatic, naval or military purposes (Reg. 45 (f), (i))	177, 178
<b>Director of Company.</b>	
Liability for offence by Company (Reg. 48A) ... ..	183
<b>Director of Public Prosecutions.</b>	
Duties of Director ( <i>footnote (c)</i> to Reg. 56 (13)) ... ..	194
Investigation, and decision by, as to proceeding with "press offence" or "munitions offence" (Regs. 56 (13) (14)) ... ..	194, 195
[The powers of the Director under Regs. 56 (13) (14), pp. 194, 195, are exercisable in Scotland by the Lord Advocate, in Ireland by the Attorney-General for Ireland, in the Isle of Man by the Attorney-General of the Isle, in Guernsey, Sark, Herm and Jethou, by the Law Officers of the Crown in Guernsey, and in Alderney by H.M.'s Procureur.]	
<b>Director-General of National Service.</b> See NATIONAL SERVICE, MINISTRY OF.	
<b>Directors of Official Press Bureau.</b> See OFFICIAL PRESS BUREAU.	
<b>Disabled Officers and Men.</b> See FORCES OF THE CROWN.	
<b>Disaffection among H.M.'s Forces or Civilian Population.</b>	
Attempting to cause, prohibited (Reg. 42) ... ..	173
<b>Disclosure of Information.</b> See also INFORMATION.	
Penalty for unauthorised disclosure or use of information obtained from particulars of invention, &c., furnished to Admiralty, &c. (Reg. 8CC) ... ..	87
<b>Disease.</b>	
Causing with intent to escape service (Reg. 40C) ... ..	163
<b>Distilling.</b>	
Use for of grain, rice, sugar, or molasses prohibited (Reg. 30D) ...	136
<b>Distribution of Goods.</b> See GOODS.	
<b>Dock and Wharf Labourers.</b> See WORKMEN.	

**Docks.** See also PORT AND TRANSIT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

## CONSTRUCTION OR ALTERATION.

Power of Director-General of National Service to regulate and restrict the construction, reconstruction or alteration of docks (Reg. 8E) ... ..	89
Order of Director-General under Reg. 8E prohibiting such work without licence from him or in certain specified cases (O., Feb. 27, 1918) ... ..	398

CONTROL by Shipping Controller of work to be done in or with (Reg. 39BBB) ... ..	150
--	-----

EXPLOSIVES. Entry of ship carrying ammunition and explosives for defensive purposes into dock notwithstanding bye-laws, etc. (Reg. 38B) ... ..	147
--	-----

LIQUOR. Power to prohibit introduction of into dock premises (Reg. 10A) ... ..	100
--	-----

Making PHOTOGRAPH sketch, plan or model of, without permission prohibited; "dock or harbour work" includes lights, buoys, &c. (Reg. 19) ... ..	118
--	-----

PILOTAGE within dockyard ports. See PILOTAGE.

PORT LABOUR COMMITTEE. See PORT LABOUR COMMITTEES.

RATES AND DUES. Power for Board of Trade to authorise charges in excess of statutory maxima (Reg. 39BB) ... ..	150
Orders under this Reg. ... ..	508

SCHEME FOR DESTRUCTION. Power to require scheme for destruction of (Reg. 16) ... ..	113
---	-----

TRESPASSING on dock, dock premises or dockyard prohibited (Regs. 28A (2); 29) ... ..	129
--	-----

**Documentary Evidence Acts, 1868 and 1882.**

Application of these Acts providing that copies printed under the superintendence of H.M.'s Stationery Office shall be *prima facie* evidence of orders or regulations of:—

Admiralty ... .. (footnote (b) (ii) to Reg. 7)	78
Air Council (7 & 8 Geo. 5. c. 51, s. 10 (5)) ... ..	78
Army Council (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 94, s. 5) ... ..	78, 551
Board of Agriculture and Fisheries ... .. (footnote (a) to Reg. 2L)	58
Board of Trade ... .. (footnote (a) to Reg. 15A)	111
Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland ... .. (footnote (e) to Reg. 2L (8))	59
Food Controller ... .. (footnote (d) to Reg. 2F)	48
Local Government Board for Ireland (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 94, s. 5) ... ..	551
Minister of Munitions ... .. (footnote (b) (iv) to Reg. 7)	78
National Service, Director General of, (footnote (b) to Reg. 41A) ... ..	165
Secretary for Scotland (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 94, s. 5) ... ..	551
Secretary of State ... .. (footnote (b) to Reg. 6A)	77
Shipping Controller ... .. (footnote (a) to Reg. 37C)	146
Bye-laws under Military Lands Acts ... .. (footnote (c) (iv))	3
Analogous provisions as to evidence of orders in proceedings under Summary Jurisdiction (S.) Act, 1908 (footnote (b) to Reg. 11)	102

**Documents.**

Confidential document, publishing contents of (Reg. 27A) ... ..	127
Failure to report finding of document dropped, &c., from enemy aircraft or vessel (Reg. 35B) ... ..	142
Forging, altering, or tampering with documents (Reg. 45) ... ..	176
Possessing document containing report contravening Regulation 27 prohibited; destruction of such document (Regs. 27; 27B) ... ..	126, 127



**Documents—continued.**

Possession, control, destruction, loss, retention, or failure to comply with directions as to, of document calculated to be of use to enemy (Reg. 19A) ... ..	118
Production of documents relating to goods suspected of being held for enemy benefit, compulsory (Reg. 15B) ... ..	111
Prohibition on non-postal communications to or from United Kingdom (Reg. 24) ... ..	122
Prohibition on transmission of Charts and Hydrographic publications (Reg. 24B and O., June 8, 1918) ... ..	123, 462
Seizure of prohibited documents (Regs. 51, 51A, 55) ... ..	184, 188
Certain documents excepted from general prohibition as to transmission of printed or written matter (O., May 2 and June 27, 1918)	460, 461

**Dogs.**

Allowing dog to run at, or bringing dog to, prohibited coursing meeting a summary offence (Reg. 9BB) ... ..	93
Destruction unless claimed within three days of stray dog seized by police constable; duty of person taking possession of stray dog to hand it over to police constable (Reg. 2S) ... ..	71
Prohibition on taking part in control or organisation of, or exhibiting dog at, any dog show; dogs kept within 10 miles of show excepted (Reg. 9DD) ... ..	95

**Dogs Act, 1906.**

Destruction of stray dog seized by policeman under Act; necessity for owner claiming stray dog to produce licence or prove that dog is not one in respect of which licence is required (Reg. 2s) ...	71
--	----

**Dominions (His Majesty's).**

Misleading person in employment of or acting for as to war material or other goods. *See* WAR MATERIAL.

**Dover Special Military Area.** Order constituting ... .. 464**Drainage of Land.**

Power for English, Scottish and Irish Agricultural Departments to :—	
require person in control of lock, &c., to regulate water for draining land (Reg. 2M (1) (i) (9)) ... ..	62, 65
exercise powers for remedying, or to defray expenses incurred by inadequate drainage of land (Reg. 2M (1) (j) (9)) ... ..	62, 65
enter on and take possession of any dam, etc., to regulate water for draining land (Reg. 2M (1) (k) (9)) ... ..	63, 65
enter on land, etc., to remove obstruction (Reg. 2M (1) (l) (9)) ... ..	63, 65
recover expenses incurred under Reg. 2M (1) (k) and (l) (Reg. 2M (1) (m) (9)) ... ..	63, 65

**Drawings.**

Power for Admiralty, Army Council, or Minister of Munitions to require drawings of invention, &c. (Reg. 8cc) ... ..	87
---	----

**Drilling.**

Power of Secretary of State, Army Council, or Chief Secretary to by order prohibit military exercises or drilling except of H.M.'s forces (Reg. 9E) ... ..	95
Military Exercises and Drill (Ireland) Order, 1916 (Nov. 28, 1916)...	407

**Druggist, an "authorised person" for purposes of restrictions on supply of cocaine and opium (Reg. 40B (11)) ... .. 162**

	PAGE
<b>Drugs.</b> <i>See also</i> MEDICAL STORES AND DRUGS.	
NARCOTICS, ETC. Giving drug to member of H.M.'s Forces, with intent to elicit information or to incapacitate him for duty, prohibited (Reg. 40) ... ..	158
Restriction on sale or supply of (Regs. 40; 40B) ... ..	158, 159
Men in H.M.'s reserve forces taking drugs with intent to evade service, and persons supplying same to any man in forces (Reg. 40C) ... ..	163
Order of the Army Council prohibiting the supply of barbitone, benzamine lactate, benzamine hydrochloride, chloral hydrate, coca, cocaine, codeine, diamorphine, indian hemp, opium, morphine or sulphonal and its homologues to any member of H.M.'s forces save on a written prescription and subject to further restrictions (O., June 5, 1918) acetanilidum and phenacetinum added (O., Aug. 8, 1918) ... ..	541, 543
Form of record of dealings in cocaine and opium (O., July 31, 1916)	544
VENEREAL DISEASES REMEDIES. Distribution by local authorities, etc., under direction of Local Government Boards (Reg. 40BB) ...	162
<b>Drunkenness.</b>	
Seaman joining ship belonging to chartered or requisitioned by Admiralty or Army Council in a state of drunkenness (Reg. 39A)	149
Prohibition on person in state of intoxication being within certain factories, etc. (Orders) ... ..	472-482
<b>Dublin.</b>	
Divisional justices. <i>See</i> RESIDENT MAGISTRATES, &C.	
<b>Dublin Metropolitan Police.</b>	
Member of, excepted from provisions as to carriage of arms, etc., in Ireland (O., Sept. 28, 1918) ... ..	405
<i>See also</i> POLICE.	
<b>Duties incumbent on all persons.</b>	
Compliance with orders of C. N. or M. Authority (Reg. 47) ... ..	183
Not to obstruct or interfere with officers in the performance of their duties under the Regulations (Reg. 43) ... ..	175
<b>Early Closing of Shops:</b> <i>See</i> SHOPS.	
<b>Eel Fisheries.</b>	
Development in England and Wales (Reg. 2U) ... ..	73
Supplemental powers (Reg. 2UUU) ... ..	75
<b>Ejection.</b>	
Power for Minister of Munitions to by order prohibit ejection of munition workmen (Reg. 2A (2) ) ... ..	43
Orders constituting special munitions ejection areas ... ..	209-214
<b>Electrical Works.</b>	
Power for C. N. or M. Authority to take possession of (Reg. 2, par. (b))	42
Power for C. N. or M. Authority to require scheme for destruction of light or power station (Reg. 16) ... ..	113
Supply from of heat, light, or power. <i>See</i> HEAT; LIGHT; POWER.	
<b>Electro Plating.</b> <i>See</i> GOLDSMITHS AND SILVERSMITHS' INDUSTRIES.	
<b>Embankments.</b>	
Power of Director-General of National Service to regulate and restrict the construction, reconstruction, or alteration of (Reg. 8E)	89
Order of Director-General under Reg. 8E prohibiting such work without licence from him or in specified cases (O., Feb. 27, 1918) ...	398
Building Restriction O. (Sunday Work) 1917 (O., July 25, 1917) ...	397
<b>Embarkation</b>	
At ports in U.K. restricted (Reg. 14G) ... ..	109
Persons going to Ireland (O., Aug. 31, 1918) ... ..	457

**Employment.**

CANVASSING, ETC., by occupier of munitions factory of certain employees prohibited (Reg. 8B) ... ..	86
DUTIES OF EMPLOYER.—Obligations of employer of males of over 16 as to making, revising, posting up and furnishing to recruiting officers and Director-General of National Service of statement of all employees over 16 (Reg. 41A) ... ..	165
Testing accuracy of such statements (Reg. 53B) ... ..	187
Requiring production of evidence as to liability to military service of man of military age about to be employed (Reg. 41AB) ... ..	169
Duty to furnish information on cases of agricultural employment of males of 16 years or over (Reg. 41AAA)... ..	168
LIGHTHOUSE OR PILOTAGE EMPLOYEES.—Employing person within six weeks of employment by lighthouse or pilotage authority not holding certificate of leaving with consent or giving prescribed notice (Reg. 39B) ... ..	149
REGULATION OR RESTRICTION OF EMPLOYMENT.—Of workmen in factories, workshops, or other premises (Reg. 8A) ... ..	85
Returns required of certain men employed in Albert and Victoria Docks (Regulations, June 3, 1916) ... ..	393

**Employment of Workmen.** See WORKMEN (Employment of).**Enemy.**

Expressions "enemy" and "enemy country" have same meaning as in any Proclamations relating to trading with the enemy for the time being in force (Reg. 41B (5)) ... ..	171
"Enemy Agent" defined for purposes of Reg. 18A ... ..	116
BURIAL OF. Power for Admiralty or Army Council to issue directions as to burial of enemies killed in hostile operations (Reg. 35BB) ... ..	142
CHANGE OF NAME. Enemy subject passing under assumed name (Reg. 46) ... ..	182
COMMUNICATIONS WITH, Powers to prevent the embarkation of persons suspected of making communications (Reg. 23) ... ..	122
Communication of information useful to enemy as to movements of H.M.'s or Allies' forces, or war material, war operations, fortifications, &c., photographing, &c., of Naval or Military works, &c., tampering with signalling apparatus, keeping, liberating, or importing carrier pigeons, possessing wireless apparatus, non-postal communications, signalling, punishable (Regs. 18-26) ... ..	115-126
Written communication to or from U.K. and postal packet from U.K. prohibited (Regs. 24; 24B) ... ..	122, 123
Communications in invisible ink, &c. (Reg. 24A) ... ..	123
General prohibition against assisting (Reg. 50) ... ..	183
<i>See also</i> FIRES AND FIREWORKS; TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES.	
EMPLOYMENT OF PERSON OF ENEMY NATIONALITY. Prohibition on employment of in neutral state as manager, broker, or agent of British ship (Reg. 39F) ... ..	156
GOODS held for benefit of, powers of Board of Trade (Reg. 15B) ... ..	111
TRANSMITTING MONEY OR CREDIT. For benefit of enemy, person on Statutory list, or person who would be an enemy if country under blockade were an enemy country prohibited (Regs. 41B, 41C) ... ..	169-171

**Enemy Country.**

Defined as including any foreign territory in military occupation of enemy (Reg. 62) ... ..	201
British subject voluntarily entering enemy country without special permit guilty of offence (Reg. 14F) ... ..	108
Prohibition on transmission of money or credit from or to enemy country or country under blockade (Regs. 41B, 41C) ... ..	169-171

	PAGE.
<b>Engineering Factory.</b> See FACTORY, &c.	
<b>Entrance by Force</b> permitted. See also LIGHTS (ON LAND).	
For search for celluloid, &c. (Reg. 35) ... ..	140
Naval or Military authority or police constable empowered to enter any house, building, land, vehicle, vessel, aircraft, or other premises suspected of being used against public safety (Reg. 51)	184
For search for prohibited documents (Reg. 51A) ... ..	184
For search for goods suspected of being beneficial to enemy persons (Reg. 15B) ... ..	111
<b>Entry on Land.</b>	
By person authorised by Board of Agriculture and Fisheries for purpose of reducing acreage under hops (Reg. 2NN (4)) ... ..	66
Prohibition on unlawful entry, etc., on land occupied by Government Depts., etc., under Reg. 2L, or on allotment or field garden (Reg. 2N) ... ..	66
<b>Equipment.</b>	
Power to take possession of (Reg. 2, par. (e)) ... ..	42
Power to require removal of (Reg. 6) ... ..	77
Prohibition on buying, exchanging, etc., clothing or equipment of officer or soldier in area where 5 Geo. 5. c. 34. s. 1 is suspended (Reg. 42AA) ... ..	173
<b>Escape of</b>	
PRISONER OF WAR OR INTERNED PERSON. Prohibition on assisting escape of or conveyance of articles to facilitate same, or assisting escaped person (Reg. 46A) ... ..	183
SUSPECTS. Assisting escape of suspect in custody under Regulation 55 (Reg. 55) .. ..	188
<b>Evening Trade or Business.</b> See SHOPS.	
<b>Evidence.</b>	
BURDEN OF PROOF. See BURDEN OF PROOF.	
OF ORDERS UNDER THE REGULATIONS, Orders of Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, Board of Trade, Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland, Director General of National Service, Food Controller, Local Government Board for Ireland, Minister of Munitions, Secretary for Scotland, Secretary of State, and Shipping Controller, and of Bye-laws under Military Lands Acts. See DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE ACTS.	
Orders of Competent Naval or Military Authority (Reg. 58C) ...	199
Orders in proceedings under Summary Jurisdiction (S.) Act, 1908 ... .. (footnote (b) (i) to Reg. 58)	198
OF LOG BOOK ENTRIES for purposes of Regulation (Reg. 39A) ...	149
OF WITNESSES. See WITNESS.	
<b>Excessive Profit.</b>	
Power to determine price paid for output of factories manufacturing arms, ammunition, &c. (Reg. 7) ... ..	78
Power for Admiralty, Army Council or Minister of Munitions to limit sub-contractor's profits in case of goods or services or factory output requisitioned (Reg. 2BB) ∴ ... ..	45
<b>Excisable Liquor.</b> See INTOXICANTS.	
<b>Excursions.</b>	
RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY. Power for Board of Trade or Chief Secretary to by order prohibit excursion traffic (Reg. 9F) ...	95
[No Order has (Aug. 31, 1918) been made under Reg. 9F. The railroads of Great Britain are under State control. See footnote (a), p. 96.]	
<b>Excuse.</b> See BURDEN OF PROOF.	

**Exemption from Military Service.** See MILITARY SERVICE.

**Exemptions from Regulations.**

Under Permit. See PERMIT.

Certain classes of persons exempted from prohibition against entering special military area (Reg. 29B) ... .. 130

**Exhibition.** Power of Minister of Munitions to prohibit or restrict holding of exhibition of products of industrial or manufacturing process or of machines, tools, and implements used for such process prejudicing production of war material or of agricultural exhibitions causing undue demand on labour or plant. Notice to Minister before opening any such exhibition (Reg. 7A) ... .. 79

Of Picture or Cinematograph film likely to cause disaffection, to interfere with success of forces of H.M. or his Allies, or to prejudice H.M.'s relations with foreign powers prohibited (Reg. 27) ... .. 126

DOG SHOWS prohibited. (Reg. 9DD) ... .. 95

**Explosives.** See also ARMS, AMMUNITION, AND EXPLOSIVES.

DEALINGS IN.

Power to prohibit sale, transfer, or disposal of any class of explosive substances within specified area (Reg. 30) ... .. 133

FACTORIES OR MAGAZINES FOR. Power of Secretary of State to grant licences for factories or magazines for gunpowder explosives for war purposes without consent of local authority (Reg. 6B) ... .. 77

HEALTH RULES FOR FACTORIES, or premises where explosives are manufactured or stored (Reg. 35AA) ... .. 142

IMPORTATION OF to Ireland prohibited (Reg. 31) ... .. 137

MANUFACTURE OF ; power to prohibit within specified area (Reg. 30) 133

POSSESSION OF ; power to take (Reg. 2 (e)) ... .. 42

in vicinity of railway, harbour, or specified area prohibited (Reg. 33) ... .. 138

SAFETY RULES FOR FACTORIES, stores, magazines, wharves, vessels, or premises where explosives are manufactured or stored (Reg. 35A) ... .. 141

Admiralty rules as to certain factories and premises (Rules, March 21, July 27, Aug. 15, Oct. 11, and Oct. 22, 1917 ; March 20 and April 18, 1918 ; Port of Liverpool, July 8, 1918) ... .. 471-482

Rules of Minister of Munitions as to certain factories (Rules, Jan. 1, June 5, 1918) ... .. 483-484

SHIP. Entry of carrying explosives into dock, notwithstanding bye-laws (Reg. 38B) ... .. 147

**Export, Prohibitions on.**

Food Controller empowered to authorise Customs and Excise to take action in anticipation of Proclamation, &c., prohibiting export of article of food (Reg. 2F (4)) ... .. 49

[A list revised to Jan. 31, 1918, of all restrictions on the exportation of articles of food and drink forms Appendix VI, (7), p. 484, to the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."

A list revised to May 31, 1918, of all restrictions on the exportation of war material supplies forms Appendix III 2 to the "War Material Supplies Manual."]

**Factory or Workshop.**

[All the Orders and Notices of the Admiralty, Army Council, Ministry of Munitions and Board of Trade, requisitioning output of factories and workshops in force May 31st, 1918, are printed in the May 31st, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual," and those of the Food Controller in force July 31st, 1918, in the "Food Supply Manual."]

EXEMPTION OF, FROM FACTORY AND WORKSHOP ACT, 1901 :—

By Secy. of State's order where from war circumstances exemption is necessary in national interests (Reg. 6A) ... .. 77

Liability of actual owner **not** affected by Food Controller taking possession of premises (Reg. 2GG (3)) ... .. 51

**Factory or Workshop—continued.**

EXPLOSIVES FACTORIES. Special provisions as to. See EXPLOSIVES (sub-headings FACTORIES ; HEALTH ; SAFETY).	
REQUISITIONING. Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council or Minister of Munitions to take possession of factory for manufacture of arms, warlike stores, &c., or to require output shall be placed at their disposal (5 Geo. 5. c. 8, s. 1 (3)) ... ..	4
Power extended to any factory or workshop, and to directing, regulating, or restricting work therein (5 Geo. 5. c. 37, s. 1 (1))...	9
Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council or Minister of Munitions to requisition output or factory, &c., for manufacture of arms, warlike stores, &c., and require particulars of output ; take possession of any factory or plant and use same for war service ; and to remove plant (Regs. 7, 8, 8A) ... ..	78, 84, 85
Delivery, &c., to Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council or Minister of Munitions of output of factory, &c., in anticipation of order or requisition, deemed compliance therewith (Reg. 2K) ... ..	57
Power for Food Controller to take possession of any factory, workshop or premises where any article of food is manufactured, produced, or adapted for sale or to regulate work therein (Reg. 2GG) ... ..	51
Powers of Food Controller as to requisitioning output of factory (Reg. 7) ... ..	78
Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, or Minister of Munitions to vary terms of sub-contract where factory output has been requisitioned (Reg. 2BB) ... ..	45
SAFEGUARDED FACTORY. Entering prohibited (Reg. 29A) ... ..	130
SUPPLY of water, light, heat or power to (Reg. 8D) ... ..	88
TRESPASSING on factory used for H.M.'s service prohibited (Reg. 29) ... ..	129
WORKMEN.—Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council or Minister of Munitions to regulate or restrict work or engagement or employment of workmen (Reg. 8A) ... ..	85
Prohibition against occupier of shipbuilding, engineering, or munitions factory, canvassing, &c., certain employees (Reg. 8B) ... ..	86
<b>Fair.</b>	
Power of Minister of Munitions, after consulting Board of Trade, to prohibit or restrict holding of fair at which are exhibited products of industrial or manufacturing process or of machines, tools, and implements used for such process. Notice to Minister before opening (Reg. 7A) ... ..	79
Power of Minister of Munitions to prohibit holding of any fair prejudicial to war work (Reg. 9D) ... ..	94
<b>False Declaration.</b>	
As to conveyance of letters, etc., out of or into U.K. (Reg. 54) ... ..	188
<b>False Reports, Information and Statements</b>	
with intent to obtain pass, permit, certificate, passport, &c. (Reg. 45) ... ..	176
Verbal, or in report or any document punishable (Reg. 44) ... ..	175
Spreading of, prohibited (Reg. 27) ... ..	126
Penalty for false statement of exemption from military service (Reg. 45A) ... ..	178
False statement to secure priority for order or contract for coal or coke (Reg. 2D) ... ..	47
False information by occupier of agricultural holding with reference to holding, punishable (Reg. 15D) ... ..	113
False or misleading statement for prevention or postponement of calling up for naval or military service or medical examination (Reg. 45D) ... ..	179
False statement to secure priority for work in factory regulated by Food Controller (Reg. 2GG (6)) ... ..	52

	PAGE.
<b>Farm Stock, &amp;c.</b>	
Power of C. N. or M. Authority to order removal of, within specified area and time (Reg. 6) ... ..	77
<b>Fences.</b>	
Powers of C. N. or M. Authority to remove (Reg. 2, par. (a) ) ...	42
<b>Ferro-alloys.</b>	
Certain dealing in prohibited (Reg. 30B) ... ..	
<b>Field Officer</b>	
or officer of higher rank may be appointed "competent military authority" (Reg. 62) '... ..	134
<b>Finger prints.</b>	
Power to order finger-print impressions to be taken of person arrested without warrant (Reg. 55) ... ..	188
<b>Fire Brigade.</b>	
Prohibition on spreading false reports prejudicial to recruiting for (Reg. 27) ... ..	126
<b>Fire Brigade Area.</b>	
Constitution by Secretary of State of special fire brigade area (Reg. 55B) ... ..	190
Orders as to Metropolitan Area (Sept. 25, 1917 ; July 9 and July 30, 1918) and North Eastern Area (July 30, 1918) ... ..	548
<b>Fire Clay Mines.</b> See METALLIFEROUS MINES, ETC.	
<b>Firearms.</b> See ARMS, AMMUNITION, AND EXPLOSIVES.	
<b>Fires, and Fireworks.</b>	
Ignition of, as signals, guides, or landmarks prohibited (Reg. 26) ...	126
Right for occupier of land in S. to set fire to heath or muir between October 1 and April 30 for conservation or improvement of grazing land (Reg. 2M (10)) ... ..	65
Rules as to fires, etc., on certain premises ... ..	471-486
<b>Fisheries.</b>	
Maintenance in England and Wales ; taking and sale of fish (Reg. 2UU) ...	73
Supplemental powers (Reg. 2UUU) ... ..	75
<b>Fishing Craft.</b> Restrictions as to ... ..	495-497
<b>Flags.</b>	
Prohibition on hoisting, or display, of white or blue ensign or flag resembling same without Admiralty permission (Reg. 25c) ...	125
Previous provisions as to use of the three ensigns ( <i>footnote (e) to Reg. 25c</i> )	125
<b>Flagstaff.</b> And see FLAGS.	
Power to require removal of (Reg. 25) ... ..	125
<b>Flax.</b> See TEXTILES.	
<b>Floods, Prevention of.</b>	
Power for English, Scottish, and Irish Agricultural Departments to :— require person in control of lock, etc., to regulate flow of water (Reg. 2M (1) (i) (9)) ... ..	62, 65
exercise powers for remedying, or to defray expenses incurred by, flooding of land (Reg. 2M (1) (j) (9)) ... ..	63, 65
enter on and take possession of any dam, etc., to regulate water for draining land (Reg. 2M (1) (k) (9)) ... ..	63, 65
enter on land, etc., to remove obstruction (Reg. 2M (1) (l) (9)) ...	63, 65
recover expenses incurred under Reg. 2M (1) (k) and (l) (Reg. 2M (1) (m) (9)) ... ..	63, 65
<b>Food Controller.</b>	
[All the Orders of the Food Controller, etc., as to food supply in force July 31st, 1918, are printed in the " Food Supply Manual "]	
Constitution of office of Minister of Food ( <i>i.e.</i> , Food Controller) ( <i>footnote (e) to Reg. 2F</i> )	48
Proof of orders of Controller ; compliance with order of Controller good defence to action for breach of contract ( <i>footnote (d) to Reg. 2F</i> )	48

	PAGE.
<b>Food Controller—continued.</b>	
Power of Food Controller to :—	
take possession of articles of food (Reg. 2B) ... ..	44
regulate manufacture or dealings in articles of Food (Reg. 2E) ...	47
make orders as to manufacture, use, distribution, supply, sale or purchase of any articles for encouraging or maintaining food supply (Reg. 2F) ... ..	47
make orders requiring returns (Reg. 2G) ... ..	50
take possession of any factory, workshop or premises where any article of food is manufactured, produced or adapted for sale and to control work done therein (Reg. 2GG) ... ..	51
hold inquiries (Reg. 2H) ... ..	52
revoke or vary orders (Reg. 2J (3)) ... ..	53
make orders with respect to hops (Reg. 2J (5)) ... ..	53
requisition output of factory (Reg. 7) ... ..	78
authorise use of registered design (Reg. 8C) ... ..	87
require particulars of invention or process (Reg. 8CC) ... ..	87
make safety rules for factories (Reg. 35A) ... ..	141
Inter-departmental arrangements for exercise by other Departments of Controller's powers (Reg. 2J (1)) ... ..	52

### Food Production.

Powers of the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries (as to E.), Board of Agriculture for S. (as to S.), and Dept. of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for I. (as to I.), of entering on and cultivating any land ; compensation ; exercise of departmental powers by local authority (Reg. 2L)... ..	58
Powers of the English and Scottish Boards as to entry on and cultivating land not cultivated so as to increase food supply ; taking possession of implements and stock ; housing ; water or motive power ; determination of tenancies ; maintenance of banks or cleansing of channels ; drainage of land ; scheme for cultivation ; payment to Board by person resuming occupation ; delegation of Board's powers ; making "muirburn" on Scottish land (Reg. 2M) ... ..	61
Unlawful entry on land occupied under Regs. 2L, 2M prohibited (Reg. 2N) ... ..	66
Reduction of acreage cultivated with hops (Reg. 2NN)... ..	66
Keeping pigs notwithstanding bye-laws, authorised (Reg. 2O)... ..	67
Cultivation of arable holdings in I. ; powers of Dept. of Agriculture and Technical Instruction (Reg. 2P) ... ..	68
Prevention of injury by deer to crops and pasture in Scotland (Reg. 2Q) ... ..	70
Prevention of injury to crops by deer, birds, hares or rabbits (Reg. 2R) ... ..	70
[All the Orders, Memoranda, etc., as to food production in force January 31st, 1918, are printed in the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."]	

### Food Supply.

[All the Orders of the Food Controller, etc., as to food supply in force July 31st, 1918, are printed in the "Food Supply Manual."]

### Food.

Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, Minister of Munitions or Food Controller to :—	
take possession of food (Reg. 2B) ... ..	44
regulate, restrict, or prohibit manufacture, purchase, sale, delivery of or payment for, or other dealing in food (Reg. 2E) ... ..	47
require person engaged in production, manufacture, purchase, sale, distribution, transport, storage, or shipment of food to furnish particulars of his business (Regs. 2G ; 15C) ... ..	50, 112
Sale and supply of in shops excepted from early closing provisions in E. and S. ... ..	419, 423
<i>And see FOOD CONTROLLER.</i>	



	PAGE
<b>Foodstuffs.</b>	
Removal of, within specified area and time, power to order (Reg. 6)...	77
<b>Footpaths.</b>	
Diversion or stopping up of (Reg. 5) ... ..	75
Suspension of right of way for training (Reg. 4) ... ..	75
<b>Forage.</b>	
Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council or Minister of Munitions to :—	
take possession of forage (Reg. 2B) ... ..	44
regulate, restrict, or prohibit manufacture, purchase, sale, delivery of, or payment for, or other dealings in forage (Reg. 2E) ... ..	47
require person engaged in production, manufacture, purchase, sale, distribution, transport, storage, or shipment of forage to furnish particulars of his business (Reg. 15C) ... ..	112
[All the Orders, Notices, etc., as to forage in force May 31st, 1918, are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."]	
<b>Forces of the Crown. See also COMPETENT NAVAL OR MILITARY AUTHORITY ; DRUGS ; SAILOR ; SOLDIER.</b>	
Closing of licensed premises as regards members of (Reg. 10)...	99
Power of Secretary of State to prohibit whistling or noises calculated to disturb wounded or disabled members of H.M.'s forces (Reg. 12D) ... ..	104
Prohibition of whistling for cabs in London (O., Aug. 14, 1917) ...	452
Statements prejudicial to success of, or to recruiting, punishable (Reg. 27), (and see "PRESS OFFENCE") ... ..	126
Endangering safety of member of by discharging firearms, &c. (Reg. 32) ... ..	138
Men in Reserve Forces with intent to evade service, feigning or producing on medical examination, disease, &c., unnaturally or willfully produced, and as to persons assisting therein (Reg. 40c)	163
Mutiny, &c., attempting to cause (Reg. 42) ... ..	173
Inducing member of H.M.'s forces to act in contravention of King's Regulations, or Admiralty, or Army Orders (Reg. 42A) ... ..	173
Inducing member of H.M.'s forces to obtain or apply for release, transfer to reserve or discharge (Reg. 42B)...	174
Obstruction of or interference with prohibited (Reg 43A) ... ..	175
Authority of officer, etc., of National Service Department for purposes of attestation of soldiers (Reg. 45E) ... ..	179
Saving of powers of, apart from the Regulations (Reg. 59) ... ..	200
Members of H.M.'s forces excepted from provisions as to carrying, etc., of arms, etc., in Ireland (Orders, July 4 and Sept. 28, 1918) ...	405
<i>And see MILITARY SERVICE.</i>	
<b>Forcible Entry. See ENTRANCE BY FORCE.</b>	
<b>" Foreign Controlled Company "</b>	
Defined as regards interests in mines (Reg. 30BB) ... ..	135
" Company under enemy control " defined as regards management, &c., of ship (Reg. 39F) ... ..	156
<b>Foreign Gold Coin.</b>	
Prohibition on melting down or using except as currency (Reg. 30E)	136
<b>Foreign Minister.</b>	
Exempted from prohibition on entering special military area (Reg. 29B) ... ..	130
Document conveyed in sealed bag on behalf of Foreign Embassy or Legation exempted from provision of Reg. 24 (O., June 27, 1918)	461
<b>Foreign Office.</b>	
Document conveyed in sealed bag on behalf of, exempted from provisions of Reg. 24 (O., June 27, 1918) ... ..	461

**Foreign Relations.**

- Oral or written statement prejudicial to, punishable (Reg. 27) ... 126  
 (See also "PRESS OFFENCE.")

**Foreign Securities.**

- Defined for purposes of Regs. 7C and 7D (Reg. 7E) ... 84  
 Powers of the Treasury with regard to (Regs. 7C, 7D, 7E) ... 82-84

**Foreign Ship.**

- Chartering of, for carriage of goods exceeding 1,000 tons restricted  
 (Reg. 39D) ... 153  
 Order as to pilotage of non-British ship between Berwick and Flamborough Head ... 500

**Forestry.** See AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT.**Forfeiture of Goods.**

- For offences against Defence of the Realm Regulations. (5 Geo. 5. c. 8, s. 1 (6); 5 Geo. 5. c. 34, s. 1 (1); Regs. 57, 58) ... 6, 197, 198

**Forgery**

- of pass, permit, other document or passport (Reg. 45) ... 176

**Freight.**

- Powers of Shipping Controller as to (Reg. 39BBB) ... 150  
 Limitation of Freights (French Ports) Order, 1918 (O., May 1, 1918 and July 30, 1918) ... 511  
 Limitation of Freights (Coastwise Trade) Order, 1918 (O., July 4, 1918) 519

**Fruit.**

- Sale of soft fruit in shops in E. and S. excepted from early closing provisions ... 420, 422, 423

**Fuel.** (See also COAL AND HOUSE FUEL AND LIGHTING).

- Power to require removal of (Reg. 6) ... 77

**Game.**

- Injury to crops or wastage of pasture by deer in Scotland, power to prevent (Reg. 2q) ... 70  
 Injury to crops by game birds or hares, power to prevent (Reg. 2R)... 70

**Garden.**

- Prohibition on unlawful entry on, etc., field garden (Reg. 2N) ... 66

**Gardening.** See AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT.**Gas for Motor Vehicles.** See OILS, &C.

- Control of Manufacture (Reg. 8g) ... 90

**Gasworks.**

- Power for C. N. or M. Authority to take possession of (Reg. 2, par. (b) ) 42  
 Power for C. N. or M. Authority to require scheme for destruction of (Reg. 16) ... 113  
 Supply from of heat, light, or power. See HEAT; LIGHT; POWER.

**Glamorganshire Canal Navigation.** Order taking possession of (Control of Canals O., Feb. 13, 1918) ... 418**Glassware Munitions.** See OPTICAL AND GLASSWARE MUNITIONS.**Gold Coin**

- Prohibition on melting down, breaking up, or purchasing for such purposes current gold coin, British or foreign (Reg. 30E) ... 136

**Gold Thread.**

- Prohibition on use without licence, Gold Thread Order, 1918 (O., July 9, 1918) ... 356

	PAGE.
<b>Goods.</b>	
CARRIAGE OF, between Great Britain and Ireland (O., Aug. 28, 1917) ...	389
CENSUS OF. <i>See</i> CENSUS.	
COMPENSATION for goods taken under Reg. 2B (Reg. 2B) ...	44
DELIVERY, &C., OF to Admiralty, Army Council or Minister of Munitions in anticipation of order or requisition therefor, deemed compliance therewith (Reg. 2K) ... ..	58
ENEMY BENEFIT, GOODS HELD FOR. Power for Board of Trade to by Order require particulars from persons owning or controlling goods, to authorise Board's officers to enter and inspect suspected premises and to inspect books and documents, and to provide for disposal of enemy goods (Reg. 15B) ... ..	111
STORAGE, &C. Power for Admiralty, Army Council, or Minister of Munitions to require services as to storage, cooling, transporting, and distribution of goods (Reg. 34A) ... ..	139
<b>Government Department</b>	
For purposes of D.R. (Acquisition of Land) Act includes a C.N. or M. Authority (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63, s. 12(5)) ... ..	23
INTER-DEPARTMENTAL ARRANGEMENTS between Food Controller and other Departments (Reg. 2J(1)) ... ..	52
Between Shipping Controller and other Departments (Reg. 39BBB (7))	150
LANDS IN OCCUPATION OF. Unauthorised entry on lands in posses- sion of Department for cultivation purposes a summary offence (Reg. 2N) ... ..	66
Restrictions by order of C.N. or M. Authority on access to (Reg. 28A(2)) ... ..	129
Possession and acquisition of land occupied or used under D.R. regulations or otherwise for the Defence of the Realm (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63) ... ..	11-28
LETTERS, MEMORANDA, ETC., conveyed by accredited representative on behalf of, exempted from provisions of Reg. 24 (O., June 27, 1918) ... ..	461
MISLEADING person in employment of a Department or acting for as to war material or other goods. <i>See</i> WAR MATERIAL.	
PERSONATION of a Department, or false representation of being person in employment of or acting for (Reg. 45, par. (g)) ...	177
PROSECUTIONS. Summary prosecution by person authorised by Department concerned for offence against D.R. regulations (Reg. 56(11)) ... ..	194
<b>Grain.</b>	
Prohibition against use of grain, malted or unmalted, for production of whiskey, &c., without permit of Minister of Munitions (Reg. 30D) ... ..	136
<b>Grazing Land.</b>	
Right for occupier of land in S. to "make muirburn" between October 1 and April 30 for conservation or improvement of grazing land (Reg. 2M (10)) ... ..	65
<b>Guernsey. Bailiwick of.</b> (Comprising the Islands of Guernsey, Alderney, Sark, Herm, and Jethou.) [Certain but not all of the D. R. Regulations have been registered in Guernsey and apply with adaptations to the whole bailiwick.]	
<b>Gun Ammunition,</b> safety rules as to filling of, in National Filling Factories (Rules, June 5, 1918) ... ..	484
<b>Hair.</b> <i>See</i> TEXTILES.	
<b>Hand-flags.</b>	
Provision of British ships with signalling apparatus (Reg. 37A) ...	145
<b>Handling</b> of war material. <i>See</i> WAR MATERIAL.	

	PAGE.
<b>Harbouring</b>	
Interned Person or Prisoner of War who has escaped (Reg. 46A) ...	183
Person supposed to have contravened regulations (Reg. 48) ...	183
Person who has escaped from custody under Reg. 55 (Reg. 55) ...	188
<b>Harbours.</b>	
ARMS, &C. Possession of arms, &c., in vicinity of harbour (Reg. 33)	138
Entry of ships carrying ammunition and explosives for defensive purposes into harbour notwithstanding byelaws, etc. (Reg. 38B)	147
BOATS. Power for C. N. or M. authority to make regulations for restricting or controlling the use of boats in any particular harbour, or the approaches thereto (Reg. 36A) ...	144
CARGO. Power for Shipping Controller to issue directions as to ports at which cargo is to be unloaded, etc. (Reg. 39BBB) ...	150
CONSTRUCTION. Power of Director-General of National Service to regulate and restrict the construction, reconstruction, or alteration of (Reg. 8E) ...	89
Order of the Director-General prohibiting such work without his licence (O., Feb. 27, 1918) ...	398
Building Restriction O. (Sunday Work), 1917 (O., July 25, 1917) ...	397
HARBOUR WORKS. Destruction, &c., of ; power to require preparation of Scheme for. (Reg. 16) ...	113
Photographing, sketching, &c., without permission, of, prohibited. "dock or harbour work" includes lights, buoys, &c. (Reg. 19)	118
NAVIGATION REGULATIONS. Liability of master of ship for non-observance of navigation or mooring regulations (Regs. 36, 38A) ...	144, 147
Notices to Mariners in force August 31st, 1918, as to restrictions on navigation, &c. ...	488
Restriction on ships proceeding from ports in U.K. without Shipping Controller's licence (Reg. 39DD) ...	154
PORT AND TRANSIT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE. Power of to issue directions to prevent congestion of traffic at ports and harbours in U.K. (Reg. 39c) ...	152
Directions of Committee (March 2, 1916; Feb. 17, 1916) ...	527-529
RATES AND DUES. Power for Board of Trade to authorise charges in excess of statutory maxima (Reg. 39BB) ...	150
List of Orders of Board of Trade thereunder ...	508
STORAGE ACCOMMODATION. Power for Shipping Controller to take possession of buildings, etc., for prevention of congestion of traffic (Reg. 39CCC) ...	153
<b>Hard Labour.</b>	
Imprisonment with for committing summary offence (Reg. 58) ...	198
<b>Hares.</b>	
COURSING MEETINGS. Power to prohibit holding of (Reg. 9BB)	93
INJURY TO CROPS by, powers of the three Agricultural Boards (Reg. 2r) ...	70
Close time for under statute ( <i>footnote (a)</i> to Reg. 2r) ...	71
<b>Harwich Special Military Area.</b> Order constituting... ..	464
<b>Hay and Straw.</b> See WAR MATERIAL SUPPLIES MANUAL	
<b>Health</b>	
Of persons employed in factories or other premises, power to make rules as to (Reg. 35AA) ...	142
<b>Heat.</b>	
Power to requisition from undertakers supply of neat to factory building, camp or premises ; supply with Departmental concurrence outside undertakers' area (Reg. 8D) ...	88
<b>Heath</b>	
Right for occupier of land in S. to set fire to heath or muir between October 1 and April 30 for conservation or improvement of grazing land (Reg. 2M (10) ) ...	65
<b>Hedges</b>	
Power of C. N. or M. Authority to remove (Reg. 2, par. (a)) ...	42
<b>Hemp.</b> See TEXTILES.	

**Herm, Island of.** See GUERNSEY.

**Hides, Leather and Tanning Materials.**

[All the Orders, Notices, etc., as to hides, leather and tanning materials in force May 31, 1918, are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."]

**High Court, England.**

Arbitration by judge of (selected by Lord Chief Justice) as to price of requisitioned output of factory. (Reg. 7) ... .. 78  
 Trial by, of felony under Regulations, see TRIAL AND PUNISHMENT, &c.

**High Court, Ireland.**

Appeal to from summary conviction by special case on point of law. (footnote (c) (ii) to Reg. 58) 198  
 Arbitration by judge of as to price of requisitioned output of factory (Reg. 7) ... .. 78  
 Trial by, of felony under Regulations. See TRIAL AND PUNISHMENT, &c.

**High Court of Justiciary, Scotland**

Trial by, of felony under Regulations (5 Geo. 5. c. 34 s. 1(9); Reg. 56A) 8, 196  
 No appeal from High Court of Justiciary ... (footnote (a) (ii) to [Reg. 56A]) 196  
 Appeals to by stated case, from summary conviction ... (footnote (b) [(ii) to Reg. 58]) 198  
 Fees payable on appeals, &c. ... (footnote (b) (iii) to Reg. 58) 198

**Highway.**

Defined as including county bridge (Reg. 5A) ... .. 76  
 Powers as to control and maintenance of (Reg. 5A) ... .. 76  
 Order of Army Council as to roads from Salisbury, &c. (O. March 23, 1918) ... .. 376  
 Certain contracts for repair, etc., of, not to disqualify for county council (Reg. 5B) ... .. 76  
*And see ROADS.*

**Hire of Ships.**

Powers of Shipping Controller as to (Reg. 39BBB) ... .. 150

**Hoarding.**

Power to require erection of hoarding not less than twelve feet in height before damaged building (Reg. 17B) ... .. 115

**Holding.** See AGRICULTURAL HOLDING.

**Holiday.** See BANK OR PUBLIC HOLIDAY.

**Home Office.** See SECRETARY OF STATE'S POWERS UNDER REGULATIONS.

**Hops.**

Reduction of acreage under hops in E. to one half that of June, 1914, (Reg. 2NN) ... .. 66  
 Powers of Food Controller as to hops (Reg. 2J (5)) ... .. 53

**Horses.**

Allowing horse to run at, or bringing horse to take part in race at prohibited meeting a summary offence (Reg. 9B) ... .. 93  
 Carriage of horses between Great Britain and Ireland (Through Rates (G. Britain and I.) O. Aug. 28th, 1917, April 26th, 1918) ... 389, 390  
 Omnibus horses (O. July 18th, 1918) ... .. 357  
 Powers of Board of Trade as to (Reg. 2JJ (5)) ... .. 55  
 Prohibition on exportation of horses from Ireland (Reg. 2T (6)) ... 72  
 Purchase and Sale (O. March 18th, 1918) ... .. 356  
 Restriction on parting with horses used in agriculture in Great Britain (Reg. 2T) ... .. 72

	PAGE.
<b>Horse Drawn Vehicles.</b> See VEHICLES.	
<b>Hostile Origin or Associations.</b>	
Restrictions on or internment of persons of hostile associations (Reg. 14B) ... ..	106
<b>Hours of Trade or Business</b> may be regulated by order of Secretary of State, Secretary for Scotland, or Lord Lieutenant (Reg. 10B)	100
Orders as to early closing of shops until April 30th 1918 :—	
of Secretary of State as to England (Orders, April 24 and Sept. 21, 1917, April 19 and Sept. 19, 1918) ... ..	419-422
of Secretary for Scotland as to Scotland (Early Closing of Shops (S.) (1917-18) Orders ... ..	422-425
[No Order had (Aug. 31, 1918) been made as to early closing in Ireland.]	
<b>Household Coal,</b> distribution of, in London and neighbourhood. See COAL, distribution.	
<b>Household Fuel and Lighting</b> (O. June 28, 1918) ... ..	238
<b>Houses.</b> See BUILDINGS; ENTRANCE BY FORCE.	
<b>Housing of Workmen.</b> See WORKMEN (Housing of).	
<b>Husband</b> of person charged with offence. See WITNESS.	
<b>Identity, Proof of.</b>	
Proof of identity of holder of official pass allowing entrance into special military area (Reg. 29B) ... ..	130
<b>Immoral Traffic (S.) Act, 1902</b> (2 Edw. 7, c. 11). See PROSTITUTE.	
<b>Impeding.</b>	
Officer acting in accordance with his duty under the regulations (Reg. 43) ... ..	175
Production of war material, attempting to impede, an offence (Reg. 42) ... ..	173
<b>Implements.</b>	
Power to require removal of (Reg. 6) ... ..	77
<b>Importation.</b>	
of Publication contravening Reg. 27 prohibited (Reg. 27B) ... ..	127
of Venereal Diseases Remedies notwithstanding patent rights (Reg. 40BB) ... ..	162
Prohibition of import. See "War Material Supplies Manual," May 31, 1918, Appendix III.	
<b>Imprisonment</b>	
for 6 months with or without hard labour and fine of £100 for summary offence (Reg. 58) ... ..	198
<b>In Camerâ.</b>	
Trial in camerâ on application of prosecution by Civil or Summary Jurisdiction Court for offence against Regulations; passing of sentence in public (5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 (3)) (Reg. 58) ... ..	8, 198
Hearing in camerâ on informants application of proceedings under Reg. 51A (Reg. 51A) ... ..	184
<b>Indian Hemp.</b> See DRUGS.	
<b>Indictment.</b> See TRIAL AND PUNISHMENT OF OFFENCES.	
<b>Indoors (ordering persons to remain).</b>	
Naval or military authority may order persons to remain within doors between specified hours and in special areas (Reg. 13) ...	104
<b>Industrial Process.</b> Exhibition of products of. See EXHIBITION.	

**Inflammable Liquids.**

Places used for storage of over 100 gallons of petroleum, turpentine, methylated spirits, wood naphtha, &c., other than in pits, to be surrounded by retaining wall (Reg. 34) ... ..	138
"Petroleum" defined as in Petroleum Act, 1871, s. 3, as having flashpoint below 150°F. (Abel) (Reg. 34) ... ..	138
Possession of excessive quantity in vicinity of railway or of harbour or specified area prohibited (Reg. 33) ... ..	138
Power for Board of Trade, or Minister of Munitions, or authorised person, to search for and get petroleum (Reg. 2AAA) ... ..	43
Supply of motor spirit; and "census of petrol." See MOTOR SPIRIT.	

**Information.****COMMUNICATION OF TO ENEMY:—**

Prohibition against supplying intoxicants to member of H.M.'s forces to elicit information for communication to enemy (Reg. 40) ... ..	158
Prohibition against obtaining and communicating naval and military information (Reg. 18); search for documents (Reg. 51A) ... ..	115, 184
Prohibition against use of invisible ink &c. (Reg. 24A) ... ..	123
Prohibition against user, possession or non-disclosure of key to, cipher, code, &c., adapted for secretly communicating naval or military information (Reg. 22A) ... ..	121

**DESTROYING OR WITHHOLDING:—**

Destruction, loss of, or failure to return document, &c., or other article containing information which might be useful to the enemy; possession of such an article without authority (Reg. 19A) ... ..	118
---	-----

**FURNISHING OF TO GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS OR TO AUTHORISED OFFICERS:—**

Prohibition against withholding information from officers (Reg. 43) ... ..	175
Power of C. N. or M. Authority to require any person to furnish information and to attend for that purpose (Reg. 53) ... ..	186
Power of Food Controller to require returns as to articles of food (Reg. 2G) ... ..	50
Power of Board of Trade to require returns, as to articles required by public not within Food Controller's powers (Regs. 2G; 2JJ (1)) ... ..	50, 54
Order by the Board of Trade under Reg. 2JJ as to tobacco (Tobacco (Stocks in Bond) O., May 29, 1917) ... ..	359
Powers as to information as to employees over 16 years of age (Regs. 41A, 53B) ... ..	165, 187
Power for Board of Trade by order, to require persons to furnish information as to goods suspected of being held for enemy benefit (Reg. 15B) ... ..	111
Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council or Minister of Munitions by order to require person engaged in production, manufacture, purchase, sale, distribution, transport, storage, or shipment of war material, food, forage, or stores to furnish particulars of his business (Reg. 15C) ... ..	112
Power for Army Council by general or special order to require occupier of agricultural holding to supply such information as directed thereby (Reg. 15D) ... ..	113

**Inhabitants.**

Power of C. N. or M. Authority to require inhabitants to:—	
leave special area (Reg. 9) ... ..	91
remain within doors in special area (Reg. 13) ... ..	104

<b>Injuring</b> man in H.M.'s forces or holder of certificate of exemption with intent that he may escape service (Reg. 40c) ... ..	163
---	-----

<b>Inquiry</b>	<b>PAGE.</b>
by appointees of Food Controller as to article connected with food supply, or by appointees of Board of Trade as to article not within Controller's powers; power to take evidence on oath (Reg. 2H) ... ..	52
<b>Insurance Committee.</b>	
Prescriptions for cocaine or opium issued for national health insurance purposes by the Committee (Reg. 40B (1) (b) (d) )	159, 160
<b>Interdepartmental Arrangements.</b>	
Exercise by other Departments of:—	
Food Controller's powers. (Reg. 2J (1) ) ... ..	52
Board of Trade's powers (Reg. 2J (1) as applied by Reg. 2JJ (1)) ...	52, 54
Shipping Controller's powers (Reg. 39BBB (7) ) ... ..	152
<b>Interference with Officers, &amp;c.</b>	
Interference with officer acting in accordance with his duty under the Regulations prohibited (Reg. 43) ... ..	175
<b>Interference with Persons or Property.</b> <i>See also</i> COMPENSATION.	
To be as little as the public safety and the defence of the realm permit (Reg. 1) ... ..	41
<b>Interned Person.</b>	
Assisting to escape prohibited (Reg. 46A) ... ..	183
Restrictions, and prohibition on attempt to escape (Reg. 14B) ...	106
<b>Internment.</b>	
Of persons of hostile origin or associations (Reg. 14B) ... ..	106
<b>Interpretation of Regulations and Orders.</b>	
Application of Interpretation Act (Reg. 63 and <i>footnote</i> (a) thereto) ...	203
<b>Interpretation of Terms.</b>	
Words and expressions defined by Acts, Regulations or Orders:—	
[The expressions marked * are defined for the purposes of the regulations generally; the other expressions are defined only for the purposes of those regulations which are specified in connection with them. For expressions defined by Orders of the Food Controller see the Index at the end of the April, 1918, Edition of the "Food Control Manual."]	
"Agricultural holding." (Reg. 15D) ... ..	113
"Agriculture" (Reg. 41AAA) ... ..	168
*"Aliens officer." (Reg. 62) ... ..	201
*"Allies" and "States in alliance with H.M." (Reg. 62) ... ..	201
"Arable." (Reg. 2P—cultivation of holdings in Ireland) ... ..	68
"Article" (Regs. 2J(4)—meaning of expression in Regs. 2F, 2G, 2H, 2J as to food supplies) ... ..	53
"Authorised person" (Reg. 40B (11)—prohibition on supply or possession of cocaine or opium) ... ..	162
"British ship" (Regs. 39DD; 39DDD) ... ..	154
"British subject." (5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 (8); Reg. 56 (12)) ... ..	8, 194
"Building and construction work" (Reg. 8E—restriction, &c., of such work) ... ..	89
"Canal." (Reg. 9H—taking possession of) ... ..	98
"Carrier by canal" (Reg. 9H (6) ) ... ..	98
"Celluloid," and "cinematograph film." (Reg. 35) ... ..	140
"Charterer" (Reg. 39DD) ... ..	154
*"Chief officer of police" (Reg. 62) ... ..	201
"Cocaine." (Reg. 40B (11)—prohibition on supply or possession) ...	162
"Company under enemy control." (Reg. 39F) ... ..	156
*"Competent naval or military authority." (Reg. 62) ... ..	201
"Contract" (Reg. 39DDD) ... ..	194
"Cultivate" and "cultivation." (Reg. 2M (8)—maintenance of food supply) ... ..	65
"Dock or harbour work." (Reg. 19) ... ..	118
"Enemy." (Reg. 41B (5)—prohibition on transmission of money, &c.)	171



**Interpretation of Terms—continued.**

PAGE.

**Words and expressions defined by Acts, Regulations or Orders—cont.**

"Enemy agent." (Reg. 18A) ... ..	116
*"Enemy country." (Reg. 41B (5)) (Reg. 62) ... ..	171, 201
"Establishing a new branch of any existing retail trade or business" (Reg. 8AA ; O., Feb. 18, 1918) ... ..	86, 395
"Exhibition" (Reg. 7A) ... ..	79
"Foreign controlled company." (Reg. 80BB) ... ..	135
"Foreign securities." (Reg. 7E (1)—meaning of expression in Regs. 7C, 7D) ... ..	84
"Highway." (Reg. 5A) ... ..	76
"Intoxicant." (Reg. 40) ... ..	158
"Leaflet" (Reg. 27C) ... ..	128
"Licensed premises." (Reg. 10—power to close) ... ..	99
"Local Authority." (Reg. B 17) ... ..	115
"Motor spirit." (Regs. 8F, 15A—restrictions on use, &c.) ... ..	90, 110
"Munitions offence." (Reg. 56 (14)) ... ..	195
"Naval or military work." (Reg. 19—prohibition on photographing, &c.) ... ..	118
"New" (Retail Business (Licensing) O., Feb. 18, 1918, Art. 6) ... ..	396
"Occupied" and "unoccupied." (Reg. 2L (8) (d)) ... ..	60
"Occupier." (Reg. 2P—cultivation of holdings in Ireland) ... ..	68
" " (Reg. 15D—agricultural census) ... ..	113
"Opium." (Reg. 40B (11)—prohibition on supply or possession) ... ..	162
"Owner." (Reg. 15B—goods suspected of being held for enemy benefit) ... ..	111
"Passenger" (Reg. 14C (3)) ... ..	107
"Petroleum." (Regs. 2AAA ; 34) ... ..	44, 138
"Prescribed" (Reg. 35) ... ..	140
"Press offence." (Reg. 56 (13)) ... ..	194
*"Printing" (Reg. 62) ... ..	201
"Printed matter" (Reg. 24) ... ..	122
"Proper officer." (Reg. 17B) ... ..	115
"Purchase of any ship or vessel." (Reg. 39CC) ... ..	153
"Race Meeting." (Reg. 9B) ... ..	93
"Registrar of securities." (Reg. 7E (1)—meaning of expression in Regs. 7C, 7D) ... ..	84
"Retail trade or business" (Orders, Feb 18, 1918 ; April 24 and 26, 1917) ... ..	396, 420, 424
"Road materials" (O., Aug. 31, 1917) ... ..	412
"Road stone quarries" (Reg. 9GG (5)) ... ..	97
"Securities." (Reg. 7E (1)—meaning of expression in Regs. 7C, 7D) ... ..	84
"Ship" (Regs. 39DD ; 39DDD) ... ..	154
"Shipbuilding yard" (Reg. 29C) ... ..	132
"Shipowners' letters" (Reg. 24—prohibition on non-postal communications) ... ..	122
"Shipyards" (Reg. 39BBB) ... ..	150
"Shop." (Orders, Feb 18, 1918 ; April 24 and 26, 1917 ; Jan. 4 and Feb 12, 1918) ... ..	396, 420, 450, 451
"Shop front." (Orders, Jan. 4 and Feb. 12, 1918) ... ..	450, 452
"Sudden emergency" (Building Restriction O. (Sunday Work), 1917) ... ..	395
"Superior officer of police" (Reg. 51B—authorising constable to attend meeting) ... ..	185
"Tobacco." (Arts. 10 of Orders of July 11, and Aug. 13, 1917) ... ..	364, 366
"Undertaking." (Reg. 9H (6)) ... ..	99
*"War Material." (5 Geo. 5, c. 37, s. 1 (3) ; Reg. 62) ... ..	10, 201
[Reg. 30A applies only to "War material" to which the Regulation is by Order applied or to rights in inventions, etc., relating to "War Material" to which the Regulations has been by Order so applied.]	

**Application of Interpretation Act, 1889, to Defence of Realm Regs. (Reg. 63) ... .. 203**

[The effect of this application is to provide for the interpretation of various official and judicial expressions, and the construction of words in the masculine, singular, &c., when used in the Regulations. S. 31 of the 1889 Act provides that expressions or words occurring in the enabling Acts have the same meanings when used in the Regulations thereunder "unless the contrary intention appears."]

	PAGE.
<b>Intoxicants.</b> See also LICENSED PREMISES; CENTRAL CONTROL BOARD (LIQUOR TRAFFIC).	
Defined as including any intoxicating liquor, and any sedative, narcotic, or stimulant drug or preparation (Reg. 40) ... ..	158
Prohibition against crews of ships supplying intoxicating liquor or drug to members of His Majesty's forces embarked as passengers (Reg. 40) ... ..	158
Supply of intoxicants to members of H.M. Forces undergoing hospital treatment prohibited. (Reg. 40A) ... ..	159
Power to prohibit introduction of intoxicating liquor into dock premises (Reg. 10A) ... ..	100
Giving intoxicating liquor or drug to member of H.M.'s forces with intent to elicit information, or to make him drunk, prohibited (Reg. 40) ... ..	158
Sale of intoxicants in E. and S. to be consumed off the premises excepted from early closing provisions ... ..	420, 423
Prohibition on intoxicating liquors or persons in state of intoxication being within certain factories, etc. ... ..	472-485
And see DRUGS.	
<b>Invention.</b> See PATENT.	
<b>Invisible Ink.</b>	
Sending letters from United Kingdom in, prohibited (Reg. 24A) ...	123
<b>Invoices and similar Trade Documents.</b>	
Dispatched in accordance with Post Office regulations exempted from prohibition on transmission, &c., from U.K. of postal packets (Reg. 24B) ... ..	123
<b>Ireland. Special provisions of D. R. Acts, Regulations, and Orders, (a) in application to</b>	
ARMS, ETC. Prohibition on importation and on removal to or from Ireland of arms, etc. (Reg. 31) ... ..	137
CANALS. Certain canals in Ireland taken possession of by Board of Trade (O., Aug. 7, 1917) ... ..	417
ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR IRELAND.	
Consent by requisite to certain D. R. prosecutions (Reg. 56(11))	194
Decision by as to forum for "press offences" (Reg. 56(13)) ...	194
"munition offences" (Reg. 56(14)) ...	195
CHIEF "SECRETARY. See CHIEF SECRETARY'S POWERS UNDER REGULATIONS.	
COURT OF CROWN CASES RESERVED. Reservation for by special case on point of law (Reg. 56A, footnote (a) (iii)) ... ..	196
COURTS MARTIAL. Person charged before and wife or husband not competent witness (5 Geo. 5. c. 34, s. 2; footnote (b) thereto) ...	9
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION FOR IRELAND. See DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION FOR IRELAND.	
DRILLING Military Exercises and Drill (I.) Order, 1916 (Nov. 28, 1916) ... ..	407
ENTRY INTO. Power to prohibit alien, or British subject coming to U.K. after March 1st, 1916, from going to Ireland (Reg. 14E) ...	108
GENERAL LIGHTHOUSE AUTHORITY for. See LIGHTHOUSE AUTHORITY.	
GOVERNMENT OF. Prohibition on reports of proceedings of Irish Convention (Reg. 27AA) ... ..	127
HIGH COURT. Appeal to from summary conviction on point of law (Reg. 58, footnote (e)) ... ..	198

(a) Many of the Order-making powers of the D.R. Regs. have not been exercised as to Ireland. See the footnotes to the Regs. in question so stating.

	PAGE.
<b>Ireland. Special provisions of D. R. Acts, Regulations, and Orders, in application to—<i>continued.</i></b>	
HORSES AND MULES. Carriage of by sea between Great Britain and Ireland, rates fixed (Through Rates (Great Britain and I.) O., 1917)	389
Prohibition on exportation of horses from Ireland (Reg. 2T (6) )	72
LIVE STOCK. Rates fixed for carriage of between Great Britain and Ireland. (Through Rates (Great Britain and Ireland) O., 1917)	369
LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD FOR IRELAND. <i>See</i> LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD FOR IRELAND.	
LORD CHIEF JUSTICE OF IRELAND. <i>See</i> LORD CHIEF JUSTICE.	
LORD LIEUTENANT. <i>See</i> LORD LIEUTENANT'S POWERS UNDER REGULATIONS.	
MERCHANDISE. Rates fixed for carriage of between Great Britain and Ireland (Through Rates (Great Britain and Ireland) O., 1917) ...	389
QUARTER SESSIONS. Appeal to from summary conviction (Reg. 58, <i>footnote</i> (c) (ii))... ..	198
SUMMARY JURISDICTION. Summary Jurisdiction (I.) Acts ( <i>footnote</i> (c) to Reg. 58)	198
TRIAL BY JURY. Suspension of, in Ireland (Procl., April 26, 1916) ...	552
Courts of summary jurisdiction not affected ( <i>footnote</i> (c) to Reg. 58) ;	198
Provisions as to processions, etc. ; carrying of arms, etc. (Regs. 9A ; 9AA ; Orders, July 4 and Sept. 28, 1918) ... ..	91, 92, 405
<b>Iron Ore Mines.</b>	
Possession taken by the Minister of Munitions of all iron ore mines in Cumberland and Lancashire (O., July 24, 1917) ... ..	411
<b>Islands.</b> <i>See</i> GUERNSEY, BAILWICK OF ; ISLE OF MAN ; JERSEY ; OUTLYING ISLANDS.	
<b>Isle of Man.</b>	
[Under the Isle of Man (War Legislation Act, 1914 (4 & 5 Geo. 5, c. 62) ) certain but not all of the D. R. Regulations have been by Order in Council extended with adaptations to the Isle of Man. All these Orders in Council are printed for sale as "Statutory Rules and Orders."]	
LIGHTHOUSE AUTHORITY for. <i>See</i> LIGHTHOUSE AUTHORITY.	
<b>Isle of Sheppey Special Military Area.</b> Order constituting	465
<b>Jersey.</b>	
[Certain but not all of the D. R. Regulations have been registered in Jersey.] Lighthouse Authority for. <i>See</i> LIGHTHOUSE AUTHORITY.	
<b>Jethou, Island of.</b> <i>See</i> GUERNSEY, BAILWICK OF.	
<b>Jurisdiction.</b> <i>See</i> VENUE.	
<b>Jury.</b>	
Trial of offences by civil court with (5 Geo. 5, c. 34 ; Regs. 56, 56A) 6-9, 191, 196	
Suspension of trial by jury in Ireland (Procl., April 26, 1916) ... ..	552
Right to trial by, in case otherwise triable summarily, excluded (5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (5), Reg. 58)... ..	5, 198
<b>Justice of the Peace, England and Ireland (b).</b>	
ATTESTATION OF SOLDIERS, authority as to equally vested in officer or other person appointed by Director-General of National Service (Reg. 45E) ... ..	179
BAIL : admission to of alleged offender in cases approved by competent naval or military authority (Reg. 56 (10)) ... ..	193
CLOSING OF PREMISES : Power to close or restrict use of premises used prejudicially to public safety (Reg. 51C) ... ..	186
SUMMARY JURISDICTION. <i>See</i> SUMMARY JURISDICTION, COURTS OF.	
<b>Justiciary, High Court of.</b> <i>See</i> HIGH COURT OF JUSTICIARY, S.	

(a) SCOTLAND. For corresponding powers in Scotland, *see* SHERIFF, S. ; SHERIFF COURT, S.

	PAGE.
<b>Jute.</b> See TEXTILES.	
<b>King's Regulations.</b>	
Inducing member of H.M.'s forces to act knowingly in contravention of (Reg. 42A) ... ..	173
<b>Kite.</b> Flying of kite usable as signal prohibited (Reg. 25) ... ..	125
Admiralty Rules for Kite Balloon Stations (Rules, July 27, 1917) ...	471
<b>Labour Exchange.</b>	
Occupier of engineering, &c., factory prohibited from offering employment to persons resident in U.K. more than 10 miles from factory except through exchange (Reg. 8B) ... ..	86
Transfer of powers as to, Minister of Labour (footnote (c) to Reg. 8B)	86
<b>Lamps (on Vehicles).</b> Of specified character to be carried on vehicles of specified class in area specified by order of Secretary of State or Secretary for Scotland (Reg. 11) ... ..	
Orders under Reg. 11 as to Lights on vehicles in London Police Districts, elsewhere in England, and in Scotland ... ..	426, 437, 446
Prohibition of certain lamps on vehicles (Reg. 12A) ... ..	103
<b>Lancashire.</b>	
Iron Ore Mines in. See IRON ORE MINES.	
Constitution of special area under Reg. 2A (2) within which ejection of munition workers is restricted (Orders, Oct. 1, and Dec. 4, 1917)	211, 212
<b>Land, ACQUISITION OF.</b> Power by regulations to suspend restrictions on acquisition or user of, under Defence Acts (5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1(2))	
Powers of naval or military authority as to taking possession of land or buildings, right of access to land, use of for training, and stopping up, &c., of roads (Regs. 2, 3-5) ... ..	42, 75
Power to enter and take possession of, for purpose of felling trees, converting trees, or storing or removing felled or converted trees (Reg. 2c) ... ..	46
Power for Board of Trade to take possession of land for constructing and maintaining facilities for colliery transport (Reg. 2AA) ...	43
Possession and acquisition of land occupied or used under the D.R. regulations or otherwise in connection with the war (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63) ... ..	11-28
CULTIVATION OF. Powers of the three Boards of Agriculture for maintenance of food supply. (Regs. 2L; 2M) ... ..	58-61
And see ENTRANCE BY FORCE.	
[All the Orders, Memoranda, etc., as to food production in force January 31st, 1918, are printed in the "Food (Supply and Production) Manual."]	
<b>Land Drainage Act, 1847.</b> See DRAINAGE OF LAND.	
<b>Land Clauses Acts.</b>	
Application of, with modifications to permanent acquisition of land under D.R. (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63, s. 3 (5) sch.) ... ..	14, 26-28
<b>Landmarks.</b> See FIRES AND FIREWORKS.	
<b>Lawful Authority or Excuse.</b>	
Burden of proof of "lawful authority" or "lawful authority or excuse" rests on accused (Reg. 58B) .. ..	199
<b>Lead.</b>	
Certain dealings in prohibited (Reg. 30B) ... ..	134

	PAGE.
<b>Lead Mine.</b> See MINES.	
<b>Leaflet.</b>	
Defined for purposes of Reg. 27C ... ..	128
Regulation of printing and circulation of leaflets (Reg. 27C) ... ..	128
Power for C. N. or M. authority, or person authorised by him, or police constable, to search premises and seize leaflet printed in contravention of Reg. 27C, type, plant, etc. (Reg. 51) ... ..	184
<b>Lease.</b>	
Powers for improved cultivation of land exercisable notwithstanding provisions of leases :—	
Occupier of land in S. may make muirburn for improvement of grazing land (Reg. 2M (10)) ... ..	65
Reduction of acreage under hops in E. to half that of June, 1914 (Reg. 2NN) ... ..	66
Cultivation of land under scheme approved by Agricultural Departments (Reg. 2M (2)) ... ..	64
<b>Leather.</b> See HIDES, LEATHER AND TANNING MATERIALS.	
<b>Letters.</b> See ENEMY ; POSTAL CORRESPONDENCE.	
Dispatch of letters in accordance with Post Office regulations exempted from prohibition on transmission, &c., from U.K. of postal packets (Reg. 24B) ... ..	123
Persons landing or embarking at any place in U.K. if required to make declaration as to letters carried for transmission ; powers of search, examination and transmission to censor of postal correspondence. (Reg. 54) ... ..	188
Power to arrest person on whom suspicious letters are found. (Reg. 55) ... ..	188
Registration of persons receiving letters, &c., for reward (Reg. 22B)... ..	121
<b>Licence for</b>	
BUILDING. Licence by Director of National Service for the carrying on of building and construction work (Reg. 8E) ... ..	89
COCAINE. Licence by Secretary of State for manufacture of (Reg. 40B (3)) ... ..	160
HOP GARDEN OF EXCESS ACREAGE. Licence by Board of Agriculture and Fisheries exempting occupier of holding cultivated with hops from obligation to reduce acreage one-half (Reg. 2NN) ... ..	66
HORSES. Licence by Boards of Agriculture in E. and S. authorising parting with horses used in agriculture (Reg. 2T) ... ..	72
RETAIL BUSINESS. Licence by Director-General of National Service permitting establishment of new retail trade or business (Reg. 8AA) ... ..	86
Order made under this Regulation (Retail Business (Licensing, O., Feb. 28, 1918) ... ..	395
SHIPS. Licence by Shipping Controller permitting ship to proceed to sea (Reg. 39DD) ... ..	154
WAR MATERIAL. Licence by Admiralty, Army Council, or Minister of Munitions for selling, removing, or dealing in requisitioned war material (Reg. 2B) ... ..	44

**Licences, Dog.** See DOGS.

**Licences, Pilotage.** See PILOTAGE.

	PAGE.
<b>Licensed Premises.</b>	
Defined as including any premises or place where sale of intoxicating liquor is carried on under a licence (Reg. 10) ... ..	99
<b>CLOSING (TOTAL, OR EXCEPT DURING CERTAIN HOURS).</b> By order of C. N. or M. Authority or Minister of Munitions, altogether or for specified purposes (Reg. 10.) ... ..	99
[S. 9 of the Finance Act, 1914, Sess. 2 (5 Geo. 5, c. 7), provides for the reduction of Licence duty where sale is restricted under the Defence of the Realm Regulations.]	
<b>SUPPLY OF LIQUOR.</b> See INTOXICANTS.	
<b>Lieutenant-Commander</b> or Officer of higher rank may be appointed "competent naval authority" (Reg. 62) ... ..	201
<b>Light (Supply of).</b>	
Power to requisition from undertakers supply of light to factory, building, camp or premises; supply with Departmental concurrence outside undertakers' area (Reg. 8D) ... ..	88
<b>Lighthouse Authority.</b>	
Leaving employment of general lighthouse authority without 6 months' notice or authority's consent prohibited (Reg. 39B) ...	149
Punishment of employee of general lighthouse authority not obeying lawful orders (Reg. 39B) ... ..	149
Meaning of "general lighthouse authority" ( <i>footnote (d)</i> to Reg. 39B)	149
<b>Light Railways.</b>	
Power for Board of Trade to take possession of (Reg. 7BBB) ...	82
<b>Lights (on Land).</b>	
Power of Secretary of State or Secretary for Scotland to by order require extinction or obscuration of, the keeping lighted of certain public lamps, and the lamps to be carried by vehicles; power of entry (Reg. 11.) ... ..	101
Orders as to England and Wales of the Secretary of State under Regulation 11 ... ..	426-441
Orders as to Scotland of the Secretary for Scotland under Regulation 11 ... ..	442-449
[No Orders as to Ireland are now (Nov. 11, 1918) in force.]	
Power of C. N. or M. Authority to require extinguishment or obscuration of lights; power of entry (Reg. 12) ... ..	103
Prohibition of use on vehicles of lamps with certain coloured lights or capable of being used as searchlights (Reg. 12A) ... ..	103
Power for Minister of Munitions to restrict use of lights so as to increase production of war material (Reg. 11A) ... ..	103
Orders as to economy of shop-lighting in Derby and Liverpool areas (Orders, Jan. 4 and Feb. 12, 1918) ... ..	450, 451
Rules as to lights in certain factories and premises ... ..	471-486
<b>Lights (indicating Naval or Military use).</b> Application of lights indicating naval or military use to vessels, buildings, &c., prohibited (Reg. 45) ... ..	176
<b>Lights (Navigation).</b>	
Vessels' lights regulated (O., July 19, 1918) ... ..	488
See also HARBOUR WORKS.	
<b>Lights (on Stopped Roads),</b> setting up of (Reg. 5) ... ..	75
<b>Limitation of Freights.</b> See FREIGHT.	
<b>Limitation of Time.</b> See TIME.	

	PAGE.
<b>Lincolnshire.</b>	
Constitution of special area under Reg. 2A (2) within which ejection of munition workers is restricted (O., Jan. 29, 1918) ... ..	213
<b>Linen Yarns.</b> See TEXTILES.	
<b>Liquor (Central Control) Board.</b> See CENTRAL CONTROL BOARD (LIQUOR TRAFFIC).	
<b>List of Employees.</b> See EMPLOYMENT.	
<b>Live Stock.</b>	
Removal of from specified area, power to order (Reg. 6) ... ..	77
Carriage of live stock between Great Britain and Ireland (O., Aug. 23, 1917) ... ..	389
<b>Liverpool.</b>	
Economy of shop-lighting in Liverpool district and area (O., Feb. 12, 1918) ... ..	451
O. as to licensed Liverpool pilots (O., June 23, 1917) ... ..	504
Safety rules (O., July 8, 1918) ... ..	480
<b>Loading or Unloading of Ships.</b> See WORKMEN.	
<b>"Local Authority"</b> defined for purposes of Reg. 17B ... .. 115	
COAL. Powers and duties conferred on local authorities in England, Scotland, and Ireland as to fixing prices and distribution	222-355
FOOD, &C., SUPPLY.	
[The Orders as to enforcement and prosecution and other powers of local authorities under the Food Controller's Orders in force July 31, 1918, are printed in the "Food Supply Manual."]	
NATIONAL REGISTRATION. Local authorities for	187
<i>(footnote (a) to Reg. 53A)</i>	
OFFICERS' LIABILITY. Liability of officer for offence committed by corporation unless he prove that contravention took place without his knowledge or consent (Reg. 48A) ... ..	183
Liability of officer knowingly party to authority's failure to comply with requisition of water, light, heat, or power supply (Reg. 8D)... ..	88
PIGS, KEEPING OF. Power to authorise notwithstanding bye-laws (Reg. 20) ... ..	67
REQUISITION FROM, of supply of water, light, heat, or power (Reg. 8D) ... ..	88
<b>Local Government Board (England).</b>	
[Regulations under the D. R. Acts may prescribe the powers and duties of any persons acting on H.M.'s behalf. See 5 Geo. 5, c. 8. s. 1 (1), p. 1.]	
COAL. Orders of the Local Government Board conferring powers on local authorities under Orders of the Board of Trade as to prices and distribution of coal (Orders, Sept. 11, 1917 and June 28, 1918) ... ..	227, 284
FOOD, &C., SUPPLY. Conferment by Board on local authorities of powers as to enforcing Food Controller's orders (Reg. 2J (1)) ... ..	52
LIGHT, &C., SUPPLY. Concurrence by in requisition from local authority of supply beyond their supply area of water, light, heat or power (Reg. 8D) ... ..	88
PIGS. Board may exercise powers of local authorities as to keeping of pigs (Reg. 20) ... ..	67
VENEREAL DISEASES REMEDIES. Authorisation by Board of purchase and distribution by local authorities and persons of such remedies (Reg. 40BB) ... ..	162

**Local Government Board for Scotland.**

[Regulations under the D. R. Acts may prescribe the powers and duties of any persons acting on H.M.'s behalf. See 5 Geo. 5, c. 18, s. 1 (1), p. 1.]

COAL. Orders of the Local Government Board for Scotland conferring powers on local authorities under the Retail Coal Prices Order (O., Sept. 11, 1917) ... ..	222
LIGHT, &C., SUPPLY. Concurrence by in requisition from local authority of supply beyond their supply area of water, light, heat, or power (Reg. 8D) ... ..	88
PIGS. Board may exercise powers of local authorities as to keeping of pigs (Reg. 20) ... ..	67
VENEREAL DISEASES REMEDIES. Authorisation by Board of purchase and distribution by local authorities and persons of such remedies (Reg. 40BB) ... ..	162

**Local Government Board for Ireland.**

[Regulations under the D. R. Acts may prescribe the powers and duties of any persons acting on H.M.'s behalf. See 5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (1), p. 1.]

COAL. Orders of the Local Government Board for Ireland conferring powers on local authorities under the Retail Coal Prices Order (O., Sept. 11, 1917) ... ..	222
EVIDENCE OF ORDERS. Documentary Evidence Acts extended to orders or regulations of Board (5 & 6 Geo. 5, c. 94, s. 5) ... ..	551
FOOD, &C., SUPPLY. Conferment by Board on local authorities of powers as to enforcing Food Controller's orders (Reg. 2J (1)) ... ..	52
LIGHT, &C., SUPPLY. Concurrence by in requisition from local authority of supply beyond their supply area of water, light, heat, or power (Reg. 8D) ... ..	88
PIGS. Board may exercise powers of local authorities as to keeping of pigs (Reg. 20) ... ..	67
VENEREAL DISEASES REMEDIES. Authorisation by Board of purchase and distribution by local authorities and persons of such remedies (Reg. 40BB) ... ..	162

**Locks,** Opening of. See DRAINAGE OF LAND.

**Log Book of Ship.**

Entry in to be evidence for purposes of provisions as to neglecting to join ship, or joining in a state of drunkenness (Reg. 39A) ... ..	149
--	-----

**London, County of and City of.** Provisions specially applying to :—

CLUBS. Power of Competent Naval or Military Authority to enter see under COMPETENT NAVAL OR MILITARY AUTHORITY (Clubs).	
COAL, distribution of in London and neighbourhood. See COAL, Distribution.	
LIGHTS. Extinguishment of and provisions as to lights on vehicles. (O., March 21, 1918) ... ..	426
Lights to be carried by drivers of animals (O., Oct. 11, 1916) ... ..	433
Lights for advertisement and display (O., May 22, 1917) ... ..	435
WHISTLING FOR CABS. Prohibition of (O., Aug. 14, 1917) ... ..	452

**London, Port of.**

PORT OF LONDON AUTHORITY. Establishment of Authority (footnote (b) to Directions of Feb. 17, 1916) ... ..	529
DOCK LABOURERS. Returns as to men employed in Albert and Victoria docks (Regulations, June 3, 1916) ... ..	393
EXPORT TRAFFIC. Shipping Note for Port of London exports, and charges for motor cars on quays (Directions, Feb. 17, 1916; Notice, March 10, 1916) ... ..	529-532
RATES AND CHARGES. See HARBOURS (Rates and Dues).	

**Lord Advocate.**

Investigation, and decision by, as to proceeding with "press offence" or "munitions offence" (Reg. 56 (13), (14)) ... ..	194, 195
Direction by, that case shall be dealt with by court of summary jurisdiction (Reg. 56 (7)) ... ..	192



	PAGE.
<b>Lord Chief Justice of England, or Ireland.</b>	
Selection by, of High Court judge to arbitrate as to price of requisitioned output of factory (Reg. 7) ... ..	78
<b>Lord Lieutenant's powers under Regulations.</b>	
[Regulations under the D.R. Acts may prescribe the powers and duties of any persons acting on H.M.'s behalf see 5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (1), p. 1.]	
Power to prohibit holding of meeting or procession (Reg. 9A) ...	91
Power to restrict hours in the evening during which any class of trade or business may be carried on (Reg. 10B) ... ..	100
[No Order had been made by the Lord Lieutenant under Reg. 10B up to Aug. 31, 1918. Orders have been made by him Nov. 11, and by the Lords-Justices-General, Oct. 22 and Nov. 16, 1918.]	
<b>Loss or Damage.</b> See COMPENSATION.	
<b>Machinery, Tools, &amp;c.</b>	
Exhibition of machine tools. See EXHIBITION.	
[All the Orders, Notices, etc., as to machinery, tools, and apparatus in force May 31st, 1918, are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."]	
<b>Magistrate.</b> And see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.	
Power (if duly authorised) to prohibit meeting or procession (Reg. 9A)	91
<b>Maiming or causing to be maimed with intent to escape service</b> (Reg. 40C) ... ..	163
<b>Male Employees of Military Age.</b>	
Duty of employer to post up and keep posted up List of Male Employees over 16 years (Reg. 41A)... ..	165
Duty of employer to furnish information on cesser of agricultural employment of males over 16 years (Reg. 41AAA) ... ..	168
Production of evidence as to liability to military service, when about to be employed (Reg. 41AB) ... ..	169
<b>Malingering with intent to escape service</b> (Reg. 40C) ... ..	163
<b>Malted or Unmalted Grain.</b>	
Prohibition on or use of for production of whiskey, &c., without permit of Minister of Munitions (Reg. 30D) ... ..	136
<b>Man, Isle of.</b> See ISLE OF MAN.	
<b>Manager of British Ship.</b> See VESSELS.	
<b>Manufacturing Process,</b> Exhibition of products of. See EXHIBITION.	
Particulars of, to be given when required by Admiralty, Army Council, or Minister of Munitions (Reg. 8CC) ... ..	87
<b>Map.</b>	
Penalty on person failing to report finding of map dropped, &c., from enemy aircraft or vessel (Reg. 35B) ... ..	142
<b>Mariners.</b>	
General Warning to Mariners as to disobedience to orders (Notice, July 19, 1918) ... ..	492
Admiralty Orders and Notices under D.R. Regs. in force Aug. 31, 1918 ... ..	488-507
<b>Marks.</b> Application of marks indicating naval or military use to vessels, buildings, &c., prohibited (Reg. 45)... ..	176
<b>Master of Ships.</b>	
Duty of, to comply with navigation regulations (see NAVIGATION) and naval, &c., orders (Regs. 36, 37) ... ..	144
Liability of, for injury caused by his ship by collision or otherwise to any ship in H.M.'s service (Reg. 38A) ... ..	147
Powers of, as to seamen neglecting to join, or deserting, or absent without leave from ship belonging to or requisitioned by Admiralty (Reg. 39A) ... ..	149
And see NAVIGATION ; PILOTAGE.	

	PAGE.
<b>Matches</b> , possession of in Munitions factory a summary offence (Reg. 35A) ... .. 141	141
Admiralty and Munitions Rules, prohibiting smoking, &c. ...	471-484
Returns by manufacturers and importers required; power for Tobacco and Matches Control Board to fix maximum prices, etc. (Matches O., 1917) ... .. 366	366
Restrictions on manufacture and sale of matches (Matches O. (No. 2), 1917) ... .. 368	368
<b>Mayor.</b> Power (if duly authorised) to prohibit meeting or procession (Reg. 9A) ... .. 91	91
<b>Medals.</b> See UNIFORMS, DECORATIONS, &c.	
<b>Medical Examination.</b>	
Men in H.M.'s reserve forces or holders of certificates of exemption when ordered to report for examination, malingering or feigning disease or infirmity with intent to evade service (Reg. 40C) ...	163
Holders of certificates of exemption from military service may be called up for (Reg. 45C) ... .. 179	179
Prohibition on false or misleading statement for prevention or post- ponement of calling up for (Reg. 45D) ... .. 179	179
<b>Medical Practitioner.</b>	
DRUGS. Provisions as to cocaine and opium (Reg. 40B) ... .. 159	159
See COCAINE ; OPIUM.	
<b>Medical Stores and Drugs.</b>	
[All the Orders, Notices, etc., as to medical stores and drugs in force May 31st, 1918, are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."]	
<b>Meeting.</b> See also COURSING MEETINGS ; RACE MEETING.	
Power of Secretary of State, &c., to prohibit holding of meeting (Reg. 9A) ... .. 91	91
Power for Competent Naval or Military authority to prohibit where 5 Geo. 5. c. 34, s. 1 is suspended (Reg. 9AA) ... .. 92	92
Order prohibiting meetings in Ireland (O., July 4, 1918) ... .. 405	405
<b>Melting down</b> gold coin. See GOLD COIN.	
<b>Men of H.M.'s Forces.</b> See FORCES OF THE CROWN.	
<b>Men of over 16 Years of Age.</b>	
Posting of list of by employer and further obligations (Regs. 41A-41AB) ... .. 165-169	165-169
<b>Merchandise.</b>	
Power for Board of Trade to increase charges on carriage of mer- chandise by sea between Great Britain and Ireland (Reg. 7BB) ...	81
Through Rates (Great Britain and Ireland) (O., Aug. 28, 1917, April 26 and June 1, 1918) ... .. 389-391	389-391
<b>Merchant Shipping.</b> See also SHIPS IN H.M.'s SERVICE ; VESSELS.	
Carriage of Ammunition and Explosives. See ARMS, ETC.	
Carriage of merchandise between Great Britain and Ireland. See MERCHANDISE	
Limitation of freights. See FREIGHT.	
Masters, obligations of. See MASTER OF SHIPS.	
Navigation and Pilotage Regulations. See NAVIGATION.	
Seamen, provisions as to. See SEAMAN.	

PAGE.

**Metalliferous Mines, Mines of Stratified Iron Stone, Shale, or Fire Clay, and Quarries.**

Power of Minister of Munitions to take possession of (Reg. 9GG) ...	97
Iron ore mines in Cumberland and Lancashire taken possession of (O., July 24, 1917) ... ..	411
Powers of Army Council as to roadstone quarries and road materials (Reg. 9GG (5)) ... ..	97
Road stone quarries taken possession of (O., Aug. 7, 1917) ... ..	411
Road Stone Transport Order, 1917 (O., Aug. 31, 1917) ... ..	412
Application of Metalliferous Mines, Quarries, and Factory and Workshop Acts to mines, quarries and pit banks (footnotes (d), (e), (f) to Reg. 9GG)	97

[By the Coal Mines Regulation (Amendment) Act, 1917 (7 Geo. 5, c. 8), s. 4 of the Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1908, which empowered the suspension of that Act (limiting the working hours of colliers below ground to 8) by Order in Council in case of war, was extended to mines of stratified iron stone, shale, or fire clay, and by Order in Council of March 30th, 1917, the 1908 Act was suspended as regards oil shale mines in Scotland for the duration of the war.]

**Metals and Ores.**

[All the Orders, Notices, etc., as to metals and ores in force May 31st, 1918, are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."]

DEALINGS IN AS "WAR MATERIAL" PROHIBITED. Dealings without a permit from the Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, or Minister of Munitions in any metals which are declared by order of one of those Departments to be "War Material" within the regulation prohibited (Reg. 30A) ... ..	133
DEALINGS IN AND SUPPLY OF REGULATED. Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, or Minister of Munitions to regulate manufacture or dealings in any article required for the production of war material, stores, &c. (Reg. 2E) ... ..	47
PARTICULARS OF METAL BUSINESSES. Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, or Minister of Munitions to require particulars of any business connected with articles required for the production of War Material or stores (Reg. 15c) ... ..	112
POSSESSION, TAKING OF. Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, or Minister of Munitions to take possession of any article required for the production of war material or stores (Reg. 2B) ... ..	44
SPECULATIVE DEALINGS IN CERTAIN METALS PROHIBITED. Prohibition against certain dealings in iron (including pig iron), steel of all kinds, copper, zinc, brass, lead, antimony, nickel, tungsten, molybdenum, and ferro-alloys or any other metal specified in order. Power to exclude any metal mentioned in the regulation therefrom (Reg. 30B) ... ..	134
UNLAWFUL POSSESSION OF. Penalty for unlawful possession of tungsten, tungsten ore, high-speed steel, molybdenum, vanadium, cobalt, nickel, or alloys used in manufacture of high speed steel (Reg. 30c) ... ..	136

**Metropolitan Area.**

Distribution of Coal. See COAL, Distribution.

**Metropolitan Police District.**

LIGHTS. Extinguishment of Lights and provisions as to Lights on Vehicles (O., March 21, 1918) ... ..	426
POLICE. See POLICE, POWERS AND DUTIES OF.	

**Military Age.**

Posting by employer of list of employees of over 16, and further obligations (Regs. 41A—41AB) ... ..	165, 168
--	----------

	PAGE.
<b>Military Area.</b>	
Constitution of, and rules for, by Army Council with concurrence of Secretary of State or Secretary for S., or Chief Secretary (Ireland) (Regs. 29B) ... ..	130
Orders constituting special military areas for :—	
County Clare (O., Feb. 25 1918) ... ..	463
Dover (O., Sept. 15, 1916) ... ..	464
Harwich (O., Sept. 7, 1916) ... ..	464
Isle of Sheppey (O., Aug. 17, 1916) ... ..	465
Newhaven (O., Sept. 2, 1916) ... ..	466
North of Scotland (O., July 11, 1916) ... ..	466
Spurn Head (O., Oct. 16, 1916) ... ..	467
Tralee (O., June 19, 1918) ... ..	468
<i>See also</i> Munitions Area.	
<b>Military Authority.</b> <i>See</i> COMPETENT NAVAL OR MILITARY AUTHORITY.	
<b>Military and Oil-dressed Clothing.</b> <i>See</i> TEXTILES.	
<b>Military Court-martial.</b> <i>See</i> COURTS-MARTIAL.	
<b>Military Exercises.</b> <i>See</i> DRILLING.	
<b>Military Forces.</b> <i>See</i> FORCES OF THE CROWN.	
<b>Military Information.</b> <i>See</i> INFORMATION.	
<b>Military Lands Acts.</b>	
Defence of the Realm Regulations may supersede restriction on acquisition of lands or on powers as to bye-laws under Military Lands Acts (5 Geo. 5. c. 8, s. 1 (2)) ... ..	3
Enumeration of Military Lands Acts ( <i>footnote</i> (c) (i) to 5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (2))	3
Admiralty powers under these Acts ( <i>footnote</i> (c) (ii) to 5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (2))	3
Adaptations of these Acts to Territorial Force ( <i>footnote</i> (c) (iii) to 5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (2))	3
Proof of Byelaws under these Acts ( <i>footnote</i> (c) (iv) to 5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (2))	3
Restrictions on powers of making bye-laws under these Acts suspended (Reg. 17) ... ..	114
Character of restrictions thus suspended ... ( <i>footnote</i> (c) to Reg. 17)	114
User of land acquired under D. R. (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916, as if acquired under Military Lands Acts (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63, s. 4)... ..	15
<b>Military Law,</b> Persons subject to ( <i>footnote</i> (b) to 5 Geo. 5. c. 8, s. 1 (4))	5
<b>Military Manœuvres Commission.</b>	
Powers of conferred on competent Naval or Military Authority (Reg. 4) ... ..	75
<b>Military Police.</b> <i>See</i> FORCES OF THE CROWN.	
<b>Military Post.</b>	
Dead or disabled carrier pigeon to be handed over, or information as to same to be reported, to military post (Reg. 21A) ... ..	120
Finding of bomb, &c., dropped or discharged from enemy aircraft or vessel to be reported to (Reg. 35B) ... ..	142
<b>Military Service.</b>	
CERTIFICATE OF EXEMPTION FROM.	
Malingering by or injuring of holders of such certificates (Reg. 40C) ... ..	163
Production of evidence as to liability to, of man of military age about to be employed (Reg. 41AB) ... ..	169
Penalty for altering or tampering with certificate, granted otherwise than under the Military Service Acts (Reg. 45A)... ..	178
Production of certificate, granted otherwise than under the Military Service Acts, if constable or person authorised by Director-General of National Service so require (Reg. 45B)... ..	179
Holders of may be called up for medical examination (Reg. 45C)	179
EVIDENCE of notice calling up man from army reserve (Reg. 61A) ... ..	201

	PAGE.
<b>Military Uniforms, Medals, Badges, &amp;c.</b> See UNIFORMS, DECORATIONS, &c.	
<b>Military Works.</b> See NAVAL (AND MILITARY) WORKS.	
<b>Mills.</b> Opening of sluices. See DRAINAGE OF LAND.	
<b>Mine Protection.</b>	
Admiralty order as to use of "Otter" protective gear in certain waters (O., June 17, 1918) ... ..	492
Buoyage of sunken mines (Notice, July 17, 1918) ... ..	494
<b>Mined Areas.</b>	
Notice to Mariners with regard to area in the North Sea ... ..	496
<b>Minerals and Ores.</b> See METALS AND ORES.	
Acquisition of land without mines, &c., under D. R. (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63, Sch. par. (8)) ... ..	27
Carriage of minerals between Great Britain and Ireland (O., Aug. 28, 1917) ... ..	389
<b>Mines.</b> See COAL MINES; METALLIFEROUS MINES.	
Prohibition on transfer to alien as "foreign controlled company" interests in any mine specified in the regulation (Reg. 30BB) ...	135
<b>Miniature.</b> See UNIFORMS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS, AND BADGES.	
<b>Ministry of Blockade.</b>	
Powers of Controller of Finance Section of Ministry under Reg. 41B as to transmission of money or credit (Reg. 41B, footnote (a)) ...	171
<b>Ministry of Food.</b> See FOOD CONTROLLER.	
<b>Ministry of Labour.</b> See also WORKMEN.	
Power to refer trade disputes, in certain cases, to a single arbitrator (Reg. 34B) ... ..	139
Transfer of powers as to Labour Exchanges ... ..	86
<b>Ministry of Munitions.</b>	
APPOINTMENT AND GENERAL POWERS. Establishment of Ministry, and appointment of Minister under Ministry of Munitions Act (footnote (b) (ii) to 5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (1))	1
[The Ministry of Munitions, and Munitions of War Acts, and Orders and Rules thereunder, fall outside the scope of the present Manual, but are referred to in the footnotes so far as affecting the Acts and Regs.]	
Powers and duties of Minister for securing the public safety and the defence of the realm may be prescribed by Regs. (5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (1)) ... ..	1
BADGES. Unauthorised use of badges, &c., supplied or authorised by Minister prohibited (Reg. 41) ... ..	164
[Under s. 8 of the Munitions of War Act, 1915 (5-6 Geo. 5, c. 54), the Minister has made rules as to the issue and wearing of War Service Badges. The English and Irish Rules, dated Oct. 19, 1915, are printed St. R. & O., 1915 (No. 1001), I, p. 472, and the corresponding Scottish Rules, dated July 29, 1915, St. R. & O., 1915 (No. 1000), I, p. 475.]	
"BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION WORK."	
[The Powers of the Minister of Munitions under Reg. 8E, p. 89, have been transferred to the Director-General of National Service and the Building Restriction Order (Sunday Work), 1917 (p. 397), takes effect as if made by Director-General, see Reg. 66, p. 204.]	
COAL AND COKE. Directions by Minister as to priority in execution of orders or contracts for supply of coal and coke (Reg. 2D) ...	47
CONTRACTS. Necessity of complying with Minister's requirements defence to action for non-fulfilment of contract (5 Geo. 5, c. 37, s. 1 (2)) ... ..	10
COURSING MEETING. Power of Minister to prohibit (Reg. 9 BB) ...	93
DESIGNS. Authorisation by Minister of use by contractor of registered design; payment for such use (Reg. 8C) ... ..	87
EVIDENCE OF ORDERS. Documentary Evidence Acts apply to Minister's Orders (footnote (b) (iv) to Reg. 7) ... ..	78
EXHIBITION. Power of Minister after consulting Bd of Trade to prohibit or restrict holding of exhibition or fair prejudicing production of war material. Notice to Minister before opening (Reg. 7A) ... ..	79

	PAGE.
<b>Ministry of Munitions—continued.</b>	
EXPLOSIVES FACTORIES, &c. Health rules by Minister for (Reg. 35AA)	142
Safety rules by Minister for (Reg. 35A) ... ..	141
ORDERS by Minister as to safety rules for certain factories (Orders, Jan. 1 and June 5, 1918) ... ..	483, 484
FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS. [See also under "EXPLOSIVES FACTORIES" above.] Powers of Minister as to requisitioning output of munitions factory, taking possession of any factory or plant, direct or restrict work in any factory or remove plant (Regs. 7, 8, 8A)	78, 84, 85
Delivery, &c., to Minister of output of factory or workshop in anticipation of order or requisition therefor, deemed compliance therewith (Reg. 2K) ... ..	57
Powers of Minister as to orders declaring and permits, &c. for safeguarded factories (Reg. 29A) ... ..	130
FAIR. Power for Minister to prohibit holding of (Reg. 9D) ... ..	94
FOOD and FORAGE. See under these headings.	
GOODS. Delivery, &c., to Minister of goods in anticipation of order or requisition therefor, deemed compliance therewith (Reg. 2K) ...	57
HIGHWAYS. Power for Minister to take over control and maintenance of (Reg. 5A) ... ..	76
HOUSING OF MUNITION WORKERS. Power for Minister to take possession of unoccupied premises and to prevent ejection of tenants (Reg. 2A) ... ..	42
Orders made by the Minister constituting special ejection areas in :—	
Birkenhead (O. March 8, 1918) ... ..	209
Birmingham (O., Jan. 30, 1918) ... ..	210
Lancashire (Orders, Oct. 1 and Dec. 4, 1917) ... ..	211, 212
Lincolnshire (O., Jan. 29, 1918) ... ..	213
Warwickshire (O., Dec. 3, 1917) ... ..	213
Yorkshire (O., April, 3, 1918) ... ..	214
INTOXICATING LIQUOR. Power of Minister to, by order, close licensed premises in specified area, and to take steps to enforce order (Reg. 10) ... ..	99
INVENTION, &c. Power for Minister to require particulars of invention, &c., for better production of war material (Reg. 8cc)	87
LIGHTS. Power for Minister to restrict use of, so as to increase production of War Material (Reg. 11A) ... ..	103
Orders as to economy of shop lighting in Derby and Liverpool Areas (Orders, Jan. 4 and Feb. 12, 1918) ... ..	450, 451
MALE EMPLOYEES OF OVER 16. Powers of Minister with regard to lists (Reg. 41A (3) (i)) ... ..	166
MINES. Power of Minister of Munitions to take possession of metalliferous, etc., mines, or of any quarries (Reg. 9gg) ... ..	97
Possession taken of all iron ore mines in Cumberland and Lancashire (O. July 24, 1917) ... ..	411
MUNITIONS AREA. Power for Minister, with concurrence of a Secretary of State, to make rules for area where H.M.'s forces are located, or where arms, ammunition, explosives, etc., are being produced, stored, etc. (Reg. 35c) ... ..	143
PETROLEUM. Power of Minister to search for and get (Reg. 2AAA) ...	42
PHOTOGRAPHING, SKETCHING, &c. Permit from Minister for (Reg. 19) ... ..	118
PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT, PLACE OF. Power of Minister to close (Reg. 10c) ... ..	101
RACE MEETING. Power of Minister to prohibit meeting; seven days' notice of meeting proposed to be held after June 15, 1916, to be sent to Minister (Reg. 9B) ... ..	93
SPECIAL MILITARY AREA. Officers, &c. of Ministry exempted from prohibition on entering area (Reg. 29B (2)) ... ..	131
SPECIAL POLICE AREA. Unification of police control in munitions area after consultation with Minister (Reg. 55A) ... ..	189
(This power has not (Aug. 31, 1918) been exercised)	

**Ministry of Munitions—continued.**

STORING, COOLING, TRANSPORTING OR DISTRIBUTION OF GOODS. Power for Minister to requisition services of person carrying on business of (Reg. 34A) ... ..	139
SUB-CONTRACTS. Power for Minister to vary terms where he has entered into a contract for supply of goods or services, or has requisitioned output of factory, and sub-contractor's profits appear unreasonable (Reg. 2BB) ... ..	45
SUPPLY OF WATER, LIGHT, HEAT, OR POWER. Power of Minister to requisition (Reg. 8D) ... ..	88
TRIAL OF OFFENCES. Power of Minister to conclusively decide whether for purposes of trial an alleged offence is a "munitions offence" (Reg. 56 (14)) ... ..	195
WAR MATERIAL. Power for Minister to take possession of war material, food, forage, and stores (Reg. 2B) ... ..	44
Power for Minister to regulate dealings in war material, food, forage or stores (Reg. 2E) ... ..	47
Power for Minister to require person engaged in production, manufacture, purchase, sale, distribution, transport, storage or shipment of war material, food, forage or stores, to furnish particulars of his business (Reg. 15C) ... ..	112
Powers of Minister as to prohibiting dealings in war material or metals required for the production thereof (Regs. 30A, 30B) ... ..	133, 134
Power for Minister to by order add to list of metals, &c., un- authorised possession of which is an offence (Reg. 30C) ... ..	136
Prohibition on unauthorised application to war material of mark indicating Ministry of Munitions, testing (Reg. 45, par. (e)) ... ..	177
[All the Orders, Notices, &c. as to war material supplies in force May 31st, 1918, are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."]	
WHISKEY, &C. Use of grain, rice or sugar for production of Whiskey, &c., prohibited without Minister's permit; power for Minister by order to add to prohibited substances (Reg. 30D) ... ..	136

**Ministry of Shipping. See SHIPPING CONTROLLER.****Models.**

Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Minister of Munitions or Food Controller to require models of inventions, &c. (Reg. 8CC) ... ..	87
Possession, control, destruction, loss, or retention of, or failure to comply with directions as to, model calculated to be of use to enemy (Reg. 19A) ... ..	118

**Molybdenum.**

Certain dealings in prohibited (Reg. 30B) ... ..	134
Penalty on unlawful possession of (Reg. 30C) ... ..	136

**Money. See also GOLD COIN.**

Transmission of to or from enemy country or Finland, &c., or country under blockade, by banker, &c., prohibited (Regs. 41B, 41C) ... ..	169, 171
Transmission of to Russian subject or person in Russia prohibited (Reg. 41DD) ... ..	172
Transmission of, to prisoner of war or interned person prohibited (Reg. 46A) ... ..	183

**Morphine. See DRUGS.****Motor Spirit.**

Definition of "Motor Spirit" (Reg. 8F; <i>footnote (c)</i> thereto) ... ..	90
[Same definition occurs in Reg. 15A.]	
Power of Board of Trade to require information as to motor spirit used or kept (Reg. 15A) ... ..	110
[ss. 15, 16 of the Finance Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 24) make pro- vision as to Motor Spirit licences.]	
Non-liability for non-fulfilment of contract for supply of (Reg. 8F)... ..	90
Storage and possession of inflammable liquids. <i>See INFLAMMABLE LIQUIDS.</i>	
[All the Orders, Notices, &c., as to motor spirit in force May 31st, 1918, are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."]	

	PAGE.
<b>Motor Vehicles.</b> See VEHICLES.	
<b>Movable Property.</b>	
Prohibit on against selling, removing, or secreting, without consent of competent naval or military authority (Reg. 2) ... ..	42
<b>Muirburn.</b>	
Right for occupier of land in S. to "make muirburn" between October 1 and April 30 for conservation or improvement of grazing land (Reg. 2M (10)) ... ..	65
<b>Mule.</b>	
Carriage of (O., Aug. 28, 1917) ... ..	399
Powers of Board of Trade as to mules (Reg. 2JJ (5)) ... ..	55
<b>Munition Workmen.</b> See WORKMEN.	
<b>Munitions Area.</b>	
Constitution of and rules for by Minister of Munitions with concurrence of Secretary of State or Secretary for S. (Reg. 35c) ...	143
Prohibition of certain traders within Gretna Police area (O., April 18, 1918) ... ..	487
<b>Munitions Offence.</b>	
Definition of "munitions offence." Case to be referred to the Director of Public Prosecutions, the Lord Advocate or the Attorney-General for Ireland, as the case may be (Reg. 56 (14))	195
<b>Munitions of War.</b> See WAR MATERIAL.	
<b>Music Halls.</b>	
Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, or Minister of Munitions to close (Reg. 10c) ... ..	101
<b>Mutiny, Sedition, &amp;c.</b>	
Provisions against attempt to cause mutiny, sedition, or disaffection (Reg. 42) ... ..	173
<b>Name, Change of.</b>	
Enemy subject passing under assumed name (Reg. 46) ... ..	182
[Art. 25A of the Aliens Restriction (Cons.) O., 1916, St. R. & O., 1916, No. 122, which is a reproduction of an Order of Oct. 8th, 1914, St. R. & O., 1914 (No. 1478), I, p. 26, prohibits the assumption or use by any alien enemy or by a partnership or firm of which he is a member of a name other than that by which he was known or the business carried on at the commencement of the war. The Secretary of State can grant exemption from this provision.]	
Restriction on assumption of new name by a person not being a natural born British subject (Reg. 14H) ... ..	109
<b>National Filling Factories.</b>	
Safety rules as to filling of gun ammunition in (O., June 5, 1918) ...	484
<b>National Health Insurance.</b>	
Prescriptions as to supply of cocaine or opium issued for national health insurance purposes (Reg. 40B (1) (b) (d)) ... ..	159, 160
<b>National Registration.</b>	
Power to require production of National Registration Certificates of male persons (Reg. 53A) ... ..	187
<b>National Service, Ministry of.</b>	
Constitution of Ministry of National Service ( <i>footnote (b)</i> to Reg. 41A)	165
ALIENS. Power for Director-General to prohibit aliens, etc., from going to Ireland (Reg. 14E) ... ..	108
ATTESTATION OF SOLDIERS. Authority of officer or other person authorised by Director-General (Reg. 45E) ... ..	179
"BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION Work." Defined; power of Director-General to regulate and restrict (Reg. 8E) ... ..	89
Order of the Director-General prohibiting such work without licence from him with certain exceptions (O., Feb. 27, 1918) ... ..	398



	PAGE.
<b>National Service, Ministry of—continued.</b>	
Building Restriction Order (Sunday Work) 1917 (O., July 25, 1917) ...	397
[This O. made by the Minister of Munitions, takes effect as if made by the Director-General. <i>see</i> Reg. 66, p. 204.]	
<b>MALE EMPLOYEES OF OVER 16.</b> Power for Director-General to exempt employers from keeping lists (Regs. 41A (3)) ...	166
<b>MILITARY SERVICE.</b> Production of certificates of exemption granted otherwise than under Military Service Acts, 1916, on demand by person authorised by Director-General (Reg. 45B) ...	179
Power for Director-General to require medical examination of holder of certificate of exemption (Reg. 45C) ...	179
Certificate, purporting to be signed by recruiting officer of Ministry, evidence of notice calling up man from army reserve for military service (Reg. 61A) ...	201
<b>PROSECUTION</b> before Courts of summary jurisdiction by officer, etc. of Director-General (Reg. 56B) ...	197
<b>QUESTIONING.</b> Powers of person authorised in that behalf by Director-General (Reg. 53) ...	186
<b>RETAIL BUSINESS.</b> Power for Director-General to grant licences for establishment of new retail trade or business (Reg. 8AA) ...	86
Retail Business (Licensing) Order, 1918 (O., Feb. 18, 1918) ..	395
<b>TESTING OF INFORMATION.</b> Power of person authorised in that behalf by Director-General (Reg. 53B) ...	187
<b>Naval Airship Stations, Magazine Depots, &amp;c.</b>	
Admiralty Rules as to smoking, &c. ...	471-482
<b>Naval Area.</b>	
Constitution of, and rules for by Admiralty with concurrence of Secretary of State or Secretary for S. (Reg. 35C) ...	143
<b>Naval Authority.</b> <i>See</i> COMPETENT NAVAL OR MILITARY AUTHORITY.	
<b>Naval Cordite Factory,</b> Admiralty rules for (Rules, Aug. 15, 1917)	472
<b>Naval Courts-martial.</b> <i>See</i> COURTS-MARTIAL.	
<b>Naval Discipline Act.</b>	
Right of British subject not subject to Naval Discipline Act, or to Military Law, to claim trial by jury. (5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 (3); Reg. 56 (6)) ...	7, 192
Amendments made in, reprinting of Act, and references in other enactments to Act as so amended	
(footnote (d) to Reg. 56 (2))	191
<b>Naval Forces.</b> <i>See</i> FORCES OF THE CROWN.	
<b>Naval Information.</b> <i>See</i> INFORMATION.	
<b>Naval or Military Authority.</b> <i>See</i> COMPETENT NAVAL OR MILITARY AUTHORITY.	
<b>Naval (or Military) Officer.</b>	
[The powers conferred on Naval and Military Officers under the Regulations are for the greater part exercisable only by the COMPETENT NAVAL OR MILITARY AUTHORITY— <i>see</i> that heading in this Index in which the powers exercisable by a person authorised by the Authority are specially indicated. The powers indexed under the present heading are those specifically given to every Naval or Military Officer.]	
Powers as to conveyance on board of seaman refusing to join, &c., ship belonging to or requisitioned by Admiralty. (Reg. 39A) ...	149
Power to stop and search vehicles (Reg. 52) ...	186
Powers of questioning (Reg. 53) ...	186
Power to require production of permit (Regs. 21, 61) ...	119, 201
<b>Naval Uniforms, Medals, Badges, &amp;c.</b> <i>See</i> UNIFORMS, DECORATIONS, &c	

	PAGE.
<b>Naval (and Military) Works.</b>	
Power to construct military works (Reg. 2 (a)) ... ..	42
Making photograph, sketch, plan or model of, without permission prohibited; definitions of for purpose of regulation (Reg. 19) ...	118
Prohibition on approaching military work (Reg. 29) ... ..	129
<b>Navigation, provisions as to.</b>	
Power by regulations to secure navigation of vessels in accordance with Admiralty directions (5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (1) (d)) ... ..	2
Duty to comply with navigation regulations. Power to prohibit vessels entering dangerous areas; provisions as to pilotage of vessels (Regs. 36-9) ... ..	144-148
Departure from collision regulations (O., July 19, 1918) ... ..	488
Use of mine protection gear in certain waters (O., June 17, 1918) ...	492
Regulations as to ships' lights (O., July 19, 1918) ... ..	488
Reduction of visibility, etc., of ships' lights (O., July 19, 1918)... ..	489
Compulsory towage of sailing vessels (O., June 30, 1917) ... ..	493
Warning to vessels to keep clear of convoys (O., Feb. 25, 1918) ...	494
Names of vessels to be displayed on entering port (O., Feb. 26, 1918)...	495
General Warning to masters and shipowners as to disobedience to orders (Notice, July 19, 1918) ... ..	492
Local Orders, and Notices to Mariners in force Aug. 31, 1918, under above Regulations ... ..	495-497
Liability of master of ship for non-observance of harbour navigation or mooring regulations where injury caused to ship in H.M.'s service (Reg. 38A) ... ..	147
<b>Navy and Naval Reserve.</b> See FORCES OF THE CROWN.	
<b>Neglect of Work</b> by civilian enrolled by Army Council prohibited (Reg. 42C) ... ..	
	174
<b>Negotiable Securities.</b>	
Exempted (if dispatched in accordance with Post Office regulations) from prohibition on transmission of postal packets (Reg. 24B) ...	123
<b>Neutral Country.</b>	
Prohibition on employment in neutral state of person of enemy nationality as manager, broker, or agent of British ship (Reg. 39F)	156
<b>Neutral Ship.</b>	
BRITISH SUBJECTS AS CREW. Restriction on British subjects leaving U.K. as members of crews of outward bound neutral ships (Reg. 14D) ... ..	108
TRAFFIC PROHIBITIONS. Neutral vessels prohibited from entering certain rivers, ports, and waters ... ..	495-497
<b>New Business.</b>	
Prohibition on establishment of "new" retail business without a licence (Reg. 8AA; O., Feb. 18, 1918) ... ..	86, 395
<b>Newhaven Special Military Area.</b> Order constituting ...	
	466
<b>Newspaper, Periodical, or Printed Publication.</b>	
False reports, or reports likely to cause disaffection to interfere with success of H.M.'s Forces, or to prejudice relations with Foreign Powers, or recruiting or discipline of H.M.'s Forces, prohibited. (Reg. 27) ... ..	126
Prohibition on report of or statement as to Irish Convention (Reg. 27AA) ... ..	127
Power to prohibit importation of newspaper, &c., containing reports, &c. contravening Reg. 27 (Reg. 27B) ... ..	127
Newspaper or other periodical which was in existence on Nov. 16, 1917, not included in definition of "leaflet" (Reg. 27C) ... ..	128

	PAGE.
<b>Newspaper, Periodical, or Printed Publication—continued.</b>	
Power of entry and search and seizure of type or plant used in production of publication contrary to Regulation 27. (Regs. 51, 51A)	184
Publication, or communication, of information in contravention of regulations constitutes "press offence"; proceeding with case. (Reg. 56 (13))	194
Newspaper office exempted as regards replies to advertisements from provisions as to registration of persons receiving postal packets for reward (Reg. 22B (5))	122
Sale of in shops in E. and S. excepted from early closing provisions	420, 423
<b>"Night"</b> defined for purposes of Admiralty Order as to pilotage between Clay Hole and Boston (O., Aug. 14, 1918)	501
<b>Nitro-cellulose or other nitrated products.</b>	
Substances containing are within provisions against possession of celluloid and cinematograph films (Reg. 35)	140
<b>Non-postal communications</b> See POSTAL CORRESPONDENCE.	
<b>North of Scotland Special Military Area.</b> Order constituting	
	466
<b>North Sea.</b>	
Caution with regard to mined areas, &c....	496
<b>Note.</b>	
Possession, control, destruction, loss, retention, or failure to comply with directions as to, of note calculated to be of use to enemy (Reg. 19A)	118
<b>Notice.</b>	
Service by post, &c., of notice as to cultivation of land (Reg. 2M (11))	65
Provisions of Interpretation Act as to such service	
(footnote (e) to Reg. 2M (11))	65
Failure to comply with such notice (Reg. 2M (3))	64
Evidence of notice calling up man from army reserve for military service (Reg. 61A)	201
<b>Notice by Retailer of Prices.</b>	
Notice to be displayed outside shop as to price :—	
Tobacco (Tobacco Restriction O. (No. 3), 1917)	364
Matches (Matches O. (No. 2), 1917)	368
<b>Notices, Advertisements, or Placards</b> relating to naval or military or financial matters.	
Defacing or tampering with (Reg. 60)	200
<b>Notices to Mariners.</b>	
List of Notices under D.R. regulations in force Aug. 31st, 1918	495-497
And see NAVIGATION ; PILOTAGE.	
<b>Obstruction</b> in performance of duties of :—	
Officer, etc., of Agricultural Depts., a summary offence (Reg. 2M (3))	64
Officer, etc., acting under D.R. Regs., an offence (Reg. 43)	175
Member of H.M. forces, an offence (Reg. 43A)	175
<b>Occupations.</b> See BUSINESS.	
<b>"Occupied" and "unoccupied"</b> defined as referring to liability to payment of poor rates (Reg. 2L (8) (d) (v))	
	60
<b>"Occupier"</b> defined as person rated or liable to be rated to the poor rates (Reg. 2P (10))	
	70
Defined as person having management of agricultural holding, q.v., for time being (Regs. 15D ; 2T)	113, 72
<b>Offences against Regulations.</b> See TRIAL AND PUNISHMENT OF OFFENCES.	
<b>Officer of Company.</b> See COMPANY.	

	PAGE.
<b>Officer of Local Authority.</b> See LOCAL AUTHORITY.	
<b>Officer, Naval or Military.</b> See FORCES OF THE CROWN ; NAVAL (OR MILITARY) OFFICER.	
<b>Officer of Police.</b> See POLICE ; POLICE, POWERS AND DUTIES OF, I.	
<b>Official Log</b> of ship. See LOG BOOK.	
<b>Official Pass.</b> See PASS.	
<b>Official Press Bureau.</b>	
Leaflets to be submitted to and passed by Directors of Official Press Bureau (Reg. 27C) ... ..	128
Permission for publications on training, tactics, &c. (Reg. 18C) ...	117
<b>Official Secrets.</b> See CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT OR INFORMATION.	
<b>Oils, Mineral and Fuel and Gas for Motor Vehicles.</b>	
<i>See also</i> INFLAMMABLE LIQUIDS ; PETROLEUM.	
[All the Orders, Notices, &c., as to oils, motor spirit, &c., in force May 31, 1918, are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Materials Supplies Manual."]	
<b>Oil-field.</b>	
Transfer to aliens, etc., of interests in oil-fields (Reg. 30BB) ... ..	135
<b>Oil in Bulk.</b>	
Safety rules for Storage premises (O. March 20, 1918) ... ..	477
<b>Onus probandi.</b> See BURDEN OF PROOF.	
<b>Opium.</b>	
Supply to members of H.M.'s forces save on written prescription prohibited (O., June 5, 1918) ... ..	541
"Opium" defined. Supply of except to medical man, &c., or person holding permit ; possession except by medical man, &c., or licensed importer ; preparation of opium for smoking or dealing in or possessing opium so prepared ; prohibited (Reg. 40B (11)) ...	462
Importation of except under licence prohibited ( <i>Footnote (a)</i> to Reg. 40B)	160
Form of record of dealings in (O., July 31, 1916) ... ..	544
Prohibition as to opium for smoking (Reg. 40B (7) ) ... ..	161
<b>Optical and Glassware Munitions.</b>	
[All the Orders, Notices, &c., as to optical and glassware munitions in force May 31, 1918, are printed in the May 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."]	
<b>Orders.</b>	
Evidence of. See DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE ACTS.	
Inciting to breach of Admiralty or Army Orders (Reg. 42A) ... ..	173
Publication of Notice of (Reg. 60) ... ..	200
<b>Ores.</b> See METALS AND ORES.	
<b>Orkney.</b> See OUTLYING ISLANDS.	
<b>Otter Protective Gear.</b> See MINE PROTECTION GEAR.	
<b>Outlying Islands.</b>	
Power of Secretary of State to impose restrictions on persons proceeding to or from ports in (Reg. 14A) ... ..	106
Orders prohibiting embarking or landing from or at ports in Orkney, Tory, or Shetland Islands ... ..	453-456
<b>Output of Factory.</b>	
Power of Admiralty, Army Council, Minister of Munitions, or Food Controller to requisition (Reg. 7) ... ..	78
<b>"Owner"</b> in relation to any goods includes any person who, as factor or otherwise, has power to sell the goods (Reg. 15B (6) ) ... ..	112

<b>Painting of Houses, &amp;c.</b>	<i>See</i> BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION WORK.	
<b>Paper.</b>	Unauthorised application of marks indicating naval or military use to (Reg. 45) ... ..	176
	[All the Orders, Notices, etc., as to paper in force May 31, 1918, are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."]	
<b>Parcels.</b>	Search by authorities of parcels carried by person entering or in certain factories, etc.... ..	472-485
<b>Parliament.</b>	SECRET SESSION. Report of or reference to in speech or otherwise prohibited, except such report as may be officially communicated through the Directors of the Official Press Bureau (Reg. 27A) ...	127
<b>Part of Building, &amp;c.</b>	Owner, &c., may be required to sell under D.R. (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63, sch. (5) ) ... ..	26
<b>Particulars.</b>	CENSUS OF COMMODITIES. Power for C. N. or M. Authority by order to require information to be furnished (Reg. 15) ... ..	110
	[The Orders made under this power are omitted from this Manual as now "spent."]	
	WAR MATERIAL, &c., BUSINESSES. Power to require particulars of certain businesses (Reg. 15C) ... ..	112
	[All the Orders, Notices, etc., requiring particulars as to war material supplies in force May 31, 1918, are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."]	
<b>Pass.</b>	Necessity to have a valid official pass to prove identity (Reg. 29B) ...	130
<b>"Passenger"</b>	defined as including any person carried on a ship otherwise than master and persons employed in work or service of ship (Reg. 14C (3)) ... ..	107
	<i>And see</i> RAILWAYS ; VESSELS.	
<b>Passports.</b>	All persons prohibited from landing or embarking at port of U.K. without passport (Reg. 14C) ... ..	107*
	Forging, using, possessing, permitting use, or being found in possession of false passport, punishable (Regs. 45, 46) ....	176, 182
	Foreign Office Notices as to period of validity of ( <i>footnote (b)</i> to Reg. 45)	176
<b>Patent and Invention.</b>	PARTICULARS OF INVENTION. Particulars if required to be given to, Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, Minister of Munitions or Food Controller; inventor or owner not prejudiced in subsequent application for patent (Reg. 8CC) ... ..	87
	DEALINGS IN INVENTIONS. Dealings in rights in inventions relating to war material to which Reg. 30A is applied by order, prohibited (Reg. 30A) ... ..	133
	DETRIMENTAL TO D.R. Power of Comptroller General to delay grant in U.K. of patent where publication detrimental to D.R.; restrictions on grant in foreign country or H.M.'s dominions (Reg. 18B) ... ..	117
	INFRINGEMENT. Non-liability of local authority or person importing, distributing, or using venereal diseases remedies under authority of Local Government Boards for infringement of patent rights (Reg. 40BB) ... ..	162
	TRANSMISSION OF SPECIFICATION FROM U.K. Exempted (where with Board of Trade's authority) from prohibition on transmission of postal packets (Reg. 24B) ... ..	123
<b>Pathways.</b>	<i>See</i> ROADS.	
<b>Patrol Duty.</b>	Power for Admiralty to authorise the exercise by specified persons of powers of naval or military patrols (Reg. 42C) ... ..	174
	<i>And see</i> SAILOR ; SOLDIER.	

**Pattern.**

Possession, control, destruction, loss, retention, or failure to comply with directions as to, of pattern calculated to be of use to enemy (Reg. 19A) ... .. 118

**Penal Servitude**

For life may be awarded on conviction by civil court with jury or by court-martial under Regulations subject to limitations as regards certain offences (5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (4); 5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 (1); Regs. 56A, 57) ... .. 5, 6, 196, 197

**Penalties.** See TRIAL AND PUNISHMENT OF OFFENCES.

**Performance.** See STAGE PERFORMANCE.

**Periodical.** See NEWSPAPER, PERIODICAL, &C.

**Permits.****I. GENERAL PROVISIONS AS TO PERMITS**

Forging, using, or permitting use of false permit punishable (Reg. 45) ... .. 176  
 Non-production of permit, if required, punishable; power to revoke permit (Reg. 61) ... .. 201

**II. PERMITS UNDER PARTICULAR REGULATIONS:—**

**ARMS, AMMUNITIONS OR EXPLOSIVES.** Permit (from C. N. or M. Authority) for sale, transfer or disposal of (Reg. 30) ... .. 133  
 (from C. N. or M. Authority) importation of (Reg. 31) ... .. 137  
 (from C. N. or M. Authority) possession of, within certain areas (Reg. 33) ... .. 138  
 (from C. N. or M. Authority) to carrying arms within specified area (Reg. 33A) ... .. 138

**BANKERS.** Permit (from Treasury) for transactions with Russians or persons in Russia involving sending of money, &c., out of United Kingdom (Reg. 41DD) ... .. 172

**COCAINE AND OPIUM.** Permit (from Secretary of State) to purchase (Reg. 40B (9) (11)) ... .. 161, 162

**CREW OF NEUTRAL SHIP.** Permit (from C. N. or M. Authority) for British subject to leave U. K. as member of (Reg. 14D) ... .. 108

**ENEMY COUNTRY, entry into.** Special Permit (from Secretary of State) required by British subject before entering enemy country (Reg. 14F) ... .. 108

**FIREWORKS and bonfires.** Permit (from C. N. or M. Authority) for ignition of, serving as signal or landmark (Reg. 26) ... .. 126

**NAME, change of.** See note under this heading, and Reg. 14H.

**PHOTOGRAPHING, SKETCHING OR MAKING PLAN.** Permit (from C. N. or M. Authority or Minister of Munitions) for, of, in certain areas, and of certain things in all areas (Reg. 19) ... .. 118

**PIGEONS.** Permit (from Chief Officer of Police) for keeping, carrying, liberating or bringing into United Kingdom carrier or homing pigeon (Reg. 21) ... .. 119

**PRINTED MATTER.** Permit (from Admiralty or Army Council) for transmission, &c., of certain printed, written or pictorial matter from U.K. (Regs. 24; 24B) ... .. 122, 123

**PUBLICATIONS on training, tactics, &c.** Permit (from Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council obtained through Directors of Official Press Bureau) (Reg. 18C) ... .. 117

**SAFEGUARDED FACTORY.** Permit (from Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, Minister of Munitions or factory occupier) to enter; special provision as to list of or inspection of such permits (Reg. 29A) ... .. 130

**SIGNALLING APPARATUS.** Permit (from C. M. Authority) to stock apparatus for sale to other licensees, &c. (*footnote* (a) to Reg. 25) ... .. 125

**Permits—continued.****II. PERMITS UNDER PARTICULAR REGULATIONS—continued.**

SPECIAL MILITARY AREA. Permit (from Commandant) to enter ; special provision as to grant of such permits (Reg. 29B) ...	130
SPECIFIED AREA. Permit to person to be out of doors (Reg. 13)	104
SPIRITS. Permit (from Minister of Munitions) for use of grain, &c. for manufacture of whiskey, &c. (Reg. 30D) ...	136
WAR MATERIAL. Permit (from Admiralty, Army Council or Minister of Munitions) for selling, removing or dealing in requisitioned war material (Reg. 2B) ...	44
Permit (from Admiralty, Army Council, or Minister of Munitions) for dealing in war material to which regulation has been by order applied (Reg. 30A) ...	133
WRITTEN MATTER. Permit (from Admiralty or Army Council) for transmission, &c., of certain printed or written matter from U.K. (Regs. 24 ; 24B) ...	122, 123

**Personation or False Representation.**

Regulations making it an offence for any person to personate or falsely represent himself to be :—	
person to whom any naval, military, police, or official pass, permit, certificate, licence or other document or passport has been issued (Reg. 45 (b) ) ...	176
person in employment of or acting for or on behalf of H.M., Government Department, or government of H.M.'s Dominions, or foreign state (Reg. 45 (g) ) ...	177
person to whom certificate of exemption from military service granted otherwise than under the Military Service Acts, 1916 (Reg. 45A) ...	178

**Petrol.** See MOTOR SPIRIT.**Petroleum.** See INFLAMMABLE LIQUIDS ; BOARD OF TRADE ; SHIPPING CONTROLLER.**Phenacitium..** See DRUGS.**Photograph.**

OF HOLDER OF OFFICIAL PASS (Reg. 29B) ...	130
OF HOLDER OF PASSPORT (Reg. 14C) ...	107
OF NAVAL OR MILITARY WORKS, &c. Photographing of "naval or military work," or "dock or harbour work," or with intent to assist enemy any other place or thing prohibited. Possession of apparatus or of representation prohibited (Reg. 19) ...	118
OF PERSON ARRESTED UNDER REG. 55. Power of C. N. or M. Authority or chief officer of police to order persons so arrested to be photographed ; subsequent dealing with photographs ...	188
PROVISIONS COMMON TO ALL PICTORIAL REPRESENTATIONS. See PICTORIAL REPRESENTATION.	

**Pictorial Representation.**

CALCULATED TO BE USEFUL TO ENEMY. Destruction, loss, or unauthorised possession of (Reg. 19A) ...	118
CONVEYANCE out of or into U.K. ; powers of search and seizure (Reg. 54) ...	188
TRANSMISSION. Restriction on transmission of pictorial representations (Regs. 24 ; 24B) ...	122, 123
Sending by post of illustrations of H.M.'s ships prohibited. (footnote (a) to Reg. 18)	115

**Picture.** See also PICTORIAL REPRESENTATION.

Exhibition of picture or cinematographic films likely to cause disaffection, to interfere with success of forces of H.M. or his Allies, or to prejudice H.M.'s relations with foreign powers, prohibited (Reg. 27) ...	126
--	-----

	PAGE.
<b>Piers.</b> <i>And see</i> HARBOURS.	
Power of Director-General of National Service to regulate and restrict the construction, reconstruction, or alteration of piers (Reg. 8E)	89
Building Restriction O. (Sunday Work), 1917 (July 25, 1917)	397
Order of the Director-General prohibiting such work without licence from him (O., Feb. 27, 1918)	398
<b>Pigeons, Carrier or Homing.</b>	
Possession, liberation or bringing into U.K. of carrier pigeons prohibited (Reg. 21)	119
Prohibition against killing, &c., or neglecting to hand over, or give information as to, disabled carrier pigeon (Reg. 21A)	120
<b>Pigs.</b>	
Keeping of, notwithstanding bye-laws (Reg. 20)	67
Carriage of between Great Britain and Ireland (O., Aug. 18, 1917)	389
<b>Pilotage.</b>	
Defence of the Realm Regulations may supersede enactments, orders, charters, bye-laws, &c., as to pilotage (5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (2))	3
Power for Admiralty, Army Council or Pilotage Authority to make orders as to compulsory pilotage, as to compulsory pilotage by direction of C.N. or M. Authority of particular vessels granting of special licences, and for suspension of licences and certificates. Orders to supersede enactments bye-laws, &c. (Reg. 39)	148
Prohibition on employment of alien as pilot between Great Yarmouth and St. Abbs Head (O., Feb. 15, 1917)	498
Competent Naval Authority authorised to suspend pilotage licences or certificates (O., Dec. 16, 1915)	500
Pilotage in ports from Plymouth eastwards to Great Yarmouth (O., Jan. 26, 1916)	505
Pilotage between Great Yarmouth and Berwick (O., April 14, 1917)	499
Admiralty Orders under Reg. 39 as to Berwick and Flamborough Head, Clay Hole and Boston, Devonport, Plymouth and Portsmouth pilotage districts, and district North of Holm Island	500-503
O. as to licensed Liverpool pilots (O., June 23, 1917)	504
Admiralty and Pilotage Authorities' Orders of a local character under Reg. 39	495-507
Leaving employment of pilotage authority without 6 months' notice or authority's consent prohibited (Reg. 39B)	149
Punishment of master and crew of vessel for not obeying lawful orders of pilotage authority (Reg. 39B)	149
Powers of Army Council as to pilotage of vessels within defended ports in U.K. may be exercised by competent naval or military authority or any pilotage authority duly authorized by him (Reg. 39)	148
<b>Pit's Mouth,</b> price of Coal. <i>See</i> COAL, Prices.	
<b>Place of forbidden access.</b> - <i>See also</i> FACTORY; SPECIAL MILITARY AREA.	
Loitering in place to which access has been forbidden by C. N. or M. Authority forbidden (Reg. 28A)	129
<b>Place of Trial.</b> <i>See</i> VENUE.	
<b>Plans.</b>	
Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, or Minister of Munitions to require plans of invention, &c. (Reg. 8CC)	87
Prohibition on making plan of "naval or military work," or "dock or harbour work," or of any other place or thing, either within area specified by order or likely to assist enemy (Reg. 19)	118
Possession, control, destruction, loss, or retention of, or failure to comply with directions as to, plan calculated to be of use to enemy (Reg. 19A)	118
Prevention of conveyance out of or into U.K. (Reg. 54)	188



	PAGE.
<b>Plant</b>	
of CANAL. Power for Board of Trade to dispose of (Reg. 9 II (5)) ...	99
Disposal of Canal Barges and Plant O., 1917 (O., May 31, 1917) ...	416
of FACTORY, &c. See FACTORY OR WORKSHOP.	
taking possession of plant (Reg. 8) ... ..	84
use of or removal of plant (Reg. 8A) ... ..	85
in "NAVAL OR MILITARY WORK." Prohibition on photographing, &c.	
of (Reg. 19) ... ..	118
of NEWSPAPER. Power to seize (Regs. 51, 51A). ... ..	184
(And see NEWSPAPER)	
<b>Platinum.</b>	
Application of Reg. 30BB (d) (i) to mines from which Platinum ores are extracted ... ..	469
<b>Pleasure Craft.</b>	
Navigation Restrictions, List of Notices to mariners in force, Aug. 31, 1918 ... ..	495-497
<b>Plymouth.</b>	
Admiralty Order as to pilotage of certain vessels while within dock- yard port (O., June 26, 1916) ... ..	502
O. as to pilotage in ports from Plymouth eastward to Great Yar- mouth (O., Jan. 26, 1916) ... ..	505
<b>Police.</b>	
Chief officer of police defined (Reg. 62) ... ..	201
Spreading reports prejudicial to discipline of (Reg. 27 (c)) ... ..	126
Prohibition on endangering safety of police constable by discharge of firearms, etc. (Reg. 32) ... ..	138
Notification to police of presence of certain persons in naval, military or munitions area (Reg. 35C (2)) ... ..	143
Constitution of special police area and unification of control of police therein by order of Secretary of State or Secretary for S. (Reg. 55A) ... ..	189
[No Order Las (Aug. 31, 1918) been made under Reg. 55A].	
Members of Irish police force exempted from prohibition on carriage, etc., of firearms, etc., in Ireland (Orders, Sept. 28, 1918) ...	406
<b>Police, Powers and Duties of.</b>	
I. POWERS POSSESSED ONLY BY HIGHER OFFICERS OF POLICE:—	
CONFERMENT OF POLICE POWERS. Chief officer of police may authorise any person to exercise powers of a police con- stable under certain Regulations (Regs. 35, 53A) ... ..	140, 187
AIR-RAIDS. Power for chief officer or person authorised by him to require use of premises as public air-shelter and to enter and inspect the same (Reg. 17A) ... ..	114
Notice to be given by chief officer as to erection of hoarding before damaged building (Reg. 17B) ... ..	115
ARMS, AMMUNITION AND EXPLOSIVES. Power to order destruction, etc., of arms, ammunition and explosives seized in area where 5 Geo. 5. c. 34 is suspended (Reg. 5AA) ... ..	92
CLOSING OF PREMISES. Power for inspector or police officer of higher rank to lay information as to premises being used prejudicially to public safety (Reg. 51C) ... ..	186
LETTERS. Registration by chief officer of police of persons receiving letters, telegrams, &c., for reward (Reg. 22B) ... ..	121
LIGHTS. Powers of chief officer of police under orders of Secretary of State and Secretary for Scotland (Orders as to lights) ... ..	426-449
Power for chief officer of police to approve lighting of shops under Reg. 11A (Orders, Jan. 4 and Feb. 12, 1918) ... ..	450-451
MEETING. Power of chief officer of police, authorised by Secre- tary of State, &c., to prohibit meeting (Reg. 9A) ... ..	91
Power of officer of rank superior to sergeant to authorise constable to attend meeting (Reg. 51B) ... ..	185
PHOTOGRAPHING, &c., OF ARRESTED SUSPECT. Power of chief officer of police to order photograph and finger-print impressions to be taken of person arrested on suspicion (Reg. 55) ... ..	188

**Police, Powers and Duties of—continued.****I. POWERS POSSESSED ONLY BY HIGHER OFFICERS OF POLICE**  
—continued.

PIGEONS. Grant by chief officer of police of permit to keep, liberate, &c., carrier pigeon; power to liberate or destroy pigeon kept in contravention of Regulation (Reg. 21) ...	119
PROCESSION. Power of chief officer of police, authorised by the Secretary of State, &c., to prohibit procession (Reg. 9A) ...	91
PROHIBITED DOCUMENTS. Power of inspector or police officer of higher rank to lay information before justice as to contemplated issue of document contravening Regulations 18, 27, or 27A (Reg. 51A) ... ..	184

**II. POWERS POSSESSED BY ANY POLICE CONSTABLE :—**

ARREST. Power of any police constable to arrest without warrant person suspected of offence against regulations, &c. (Reg. 55) ... ..	188
person failing to produce permit as to carrier pigeon (Reg. 21) ... ..	119
BAIL. Powers of officers of police as to bail (Reg. 55) ...	188
CIPHERS AND CODES. Power of any police constable to require key to or means of deciphering cipher or code (Reg. 22A) ... ..	121
DOGS. Powers of police constable as to seizure and destruction of stray dogs; duty of person taking possession of stray dog to hand it over to police constable (Reg. 2s) ...	71
ENTRY, SEARCH AND SEIZURE, POWERS OF CONSTABLE AS TO :—	
Arms, ammunition and explosives in area where 5 Geo. 5. c. 34 is suspended (Reg. 9AA) ... ..	92
Arms, ammunition and explosives imported or removed to or from Ireland (a) (Reg. 31) ... ..	137
Buildings, land, vehicles, vessels or aircraft under suspicion; stopping of vehicles on highway (b) (Regs. 51, 52) ...	184, 186
(a) Celluloid and cinematograph film; power to destroy celluloid or film kept without or in contravention of permit (Reg. 35) (b) ... ..	140
Documents containing prohibited statements (on justice's warrant) (Reg. 51A) (b) ... ..	184
Intoxicating liquor introduced into dock premises (Reg. 16A) ...	100
Letters conveyed out of or into U.K.; power to search person and baggage (Reg. 54) ... ..	188
Property found on suspect arrested under Regulation 55 (Reg. 55) ... ..	188
(a) Persons entering certain factories and premises (Safety Rules for Factories, &c.) ... ..	472-485
INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS. Power of any officer of police to require production for his inspection of :—	
Any Permit or Permission granted under the Regulations (Reg. 61) ... ..	201
Certificate of Exemption from Military Service not granted under Military Service 1916 Acts (Reg. 45B) ... ..	179
Letters for transmission into or out of U.K. (Reg. 54) ...	188
Letters and telegrams, &c., received by person receiving postal packets for reward; power to inspect books of such person (Reg. 22B (3)) ... ..	122
(a) National Registration Certificate of male person; power to visit house (Reg. 53A) ... ..	187
LIGHTS. Powers of any police constable as to extinguishment or obscuration of lights in premises or on vehicle (Regs. 11, 12) ...	101, 103

(a) The powers marked (a) are also exercisable by any person appointed by the chief officer of police of the district.

(b) The Regulations marked (b) specifically authorise entrance by force.

**Police, Powers and Duties of—continued.****II. POWERS POSSESSED BY ANY POLICE CONSTABLE—continued.****REPORT TO POLICE.**

By suspect or person of hostile origin or association in accordance with conditions of order of C. N. or M. authority (Regs. 14, 14B) ... .. 105, 106

By any person of finding of bomb, &c., dropped from hostile aircraft, &c. (Reg. 35B) ... .. 142

**QUESTIONING.** Duty of every person to stop and answer reasonable question of any police constable (Reg. 53) ... .. 186

**SEAMAN.** Duty of police constable to assist in conveyance on board Admiralty or Army Council ship of seaman neglecting to join, deserting, &c. (Reg. 39A) ... .. 149

**SPECIAL MILITARY AREA.** Police constable exempted from prohibition on entering area (Reg. 29B (2)) ... .. 131

**UNIFORMS.** See UNIFORMS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND BADGES.

**Police Area.**

Unification of control of police in special area constituted by order of Secretary of State or Secretary for S. (Reg. 55A) ... .. 189

**Port.** See HARBOURS.

Embarkation at ports in U.K. restricted (Reg. 14G) ... .. 109

Embarkation for Ireland and routes (O., Aug. 31, 1918) ... .. 457

**Port of London.** See LONDON, PORT OF.**Port of Registry.** See REGISTRY.**Port Labour Committees.**

Constitution of. ... .. (footnote (c) to Reg. 41A (3) (iii)) 166

Exemption of employer from certain obligations as respects men on committee's register (Reg. 41A (3) (iii)) ... .. 166

**Port and Transit Executive Committee.**

Committee, constituted by the First Lord of the Treasury to prevent congestion of traffic at ports and harbours in U. K. Members Secretary, and address (footnote (a) to Directions, March 2, 1916) ... 527

Power of Committee to issue directions to regulate traffic (Reg. 39C) 152

Directions to ports generally as to use of piers, quays, and sheds (Directions, March 2, 1916) ... .. 527

Directions to Port of London Authority as to export traffic and as to charges for motor cars on quays (Directions, Feb. 17, 1916) ... 529

Form of Shipping Note for port of London exports and relative notice (Notice and Form) ... .. 530-532

**Portsmouth.**

Order as to pilotage of vessels within dockyard port (O., Sept. 7, 1916) 507

**Postal Correspondence.**

Prohibition against non-postal communications to or from U.K. (Reg. 24) ... .. 122

Orders exempting certain documents (O. of Secretary of State, June 27, 1918; Os. of Army Council, May 2, 1918) ... .. 460

Order prohibiting transmission of Charts or Hydrographic publications (O., June 8, 1918) ... .. 462

Prohibition against sending letters in invisible ink (Reg. 24A) ... 123

Dispatched in accordance with Post Office regulations exempted from prohibition on transmission of postal packets (Reg. 24B) ... .. 123

Prevention of conveyance of letters, &c., out of or into U.K.; transmission to Postal Censor of certain letters found on search (Reg. 54) ... .. 188

Registration of persons receiving letters, telegrams, &c., for reward (Reg. 22B) ... .. 121

	PAGE.
<b>Postmaster-General.</b> See TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES; WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY.	
<b>Post Office.</b>	
Transaction of post office business in E. and S. excepted from provisions as to early closing hours (Orders, April 24 and Sept. 21, 1917)	420, 424
<b>Post, Service of Notice by.</b> See NOTICE.	
<b>Power (Supply of).</b>	
Power to requisition from undertakers supply of power to factory building, camp, or premises; supply with Departmental concurrence outside undertakers' area (Reg. 8D) ... ..	88
<b>Pre-emption.</b>	
Rights of, under D. R. (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63, s. 5-(3)-(6) ) ... ..	17, 18
<b>Premises, Closing of.</b> See CLOSING OF PREMISES.	
<b>Preparatory Act</b>	
to commission of offence against regulations prohibited (Reg. 48) ...	183
<b>Press Bureau.</b> See OFFICIAL PRESS BUREAU.	
<b>"Press offence."</b>	
Meaning of, for purposes of investigation and decision as to proceeding with case against person charged with (Reg. 56 (13)) ...	194
<b>Price.</b>	
Determination of, for goods taken under Reg. 2B (Reg. 2B) ... ..	44
Power to vary, if sub-contractor's profits are unreasonable or excessive (Reg. 2BB) ... ..	45
Price of Coal. See COAL, prices.	
<b>Printed Matter.</b>	
Defined as including photographs and other pictorial representations (Regs. 24) ... ..	122
Restriction on transmission, &c., from U.K. of certain printed matter (Regs. 24; 24B) ... ..	122, 123
Certain printed matter sent by post excepted from prohibition (O., June 27, 1918) ... ..	461
Power to destroy printed matter sent to U.K. in contravention of an Order under Reg. 27B ... ..	127
Prevention of conveyance out of or into U.K. (Reg. 54) ... ..	188
<b>Printed Publications.</b> See NEWSPAPER, PERIODICAL, OR PRINTED PUBLICATION.	
<b>"Printing"</b> includes any mechanical mode of reproduction (Reg. 62)...	201
Powers of the Controller of H.M.'s Stationery Office as to printing (Reg. 8EE; O., March 1, 1918) ... ..	90, 399
<b>Priority.</b>	
Power for Admiralty, Army Council, or Minister of Munitions to regulate priority of work at any factory, &c. (Reg. 8A) ... ..	85
Power for Food Controller to regulate priority of work at any factory, &c. (Reg. 2GG (6)) ... ..	52
And see CONTRACT.	
<b>Prison.</b>	
Detention in England or Ireland without warrant of alleged offender to be tried by civil court with jury on order of naval or military authority or Minister of Munitions (Reg. 56 (10); Form of Order)	193, 205
<b>Prisoner of War.</b>	
Assisting enemy prisoner to escape prohibited (Reg. 46A) ... ..	183
<b>Process of Manufacture.</b> See PATENT, ETC.	

	PAGE.
<b>Procession.</b>	
Power for Secretary of State, &c., to prohibit holding of procession (Reg. 9A) ... ..	91
Power for competent naval or military authority to prohibit where ... 5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 is suspended (Reg. 9AA) ... ..	92
<b>Proclamation.</b>	
Power for H.M. by Proclamation :—	
to declare that appointed day shall not be kept as bank or public holiday, and by that or subsequent proclamation to appoint substituted holiday (Reg. 9C) ... ..	94
Proclamations as to Holidays ( <i>footnote (b)</i> to Reg. 9C) ... ..	94
to suspend 5 Geo. 5, c. 34 (trial by jury); consequential trial by court-martial (5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 (7); Reg. 58A) ... ..	8, 199
Proclamation, April 26th, 1916, suspending s. 1 in Ireland ( <i>footnote (b)</i> to 5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 (7)) ... ..	8
<b>Procuring</b>	
the commission of an offence against regulations prohibited (Reg. 48)	183
<b>Projectile.</b> See BOMB OR PROJECTILE.	
<b>Proof.</b> See BURDEN OF PROOF; DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE ACTS; EVIDENCE; IDENTITY.	
<b>"Proper officer"</b> defined as meaning the borough surveyor or other similar officer (Reg. 17B) ... ..	
	115
<b>Property.</b>	
To be interfered with as little as possible (Reg. 1) ... ..	41
Power to move from place to place or destroy (Reg. 2, par. (d)) ... ..	42
Power to interfere with private rights of property so far as necessary for purposes specified in Regulation 2 (Reg. 2 (f)) ... ..	42
Right of access of competent naval or military authority to all property (Reg. 3) ... ..	75
Royal Commission as to compensation in respect of direct substantial loss and damage to property or business in U.K. See COMPENSATION.	
<b>Prostitute.</b>	
Power to prohibit convicted prostitute from residing in or frequenting vicinity of camps (Reg. 13A) ... ..	105
<b>Provost.</b> Power (if duly authorised) to prohibit meeting or procession (Reg. 9A) ... ..	
	71
<b>Public Entertainment.</b>	
Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council or Ministry of Munitions to close public place of entertainment (Reg. 10c) ... ..	101
<b>Public Holiday.</b> See BANK OR PUBLIC HOLIDAY.	
<b>Public Meeting.</b> See MEETING.	
<b>Public Prosecutions.</b> See DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC PROSECUTIONS.	
<b>Publication of Information.</b>	
Publication of naval or military information prohibited (Reg. 18) ... ..	115
<b>Punishment.</b> See TRIAL AND PUNISHMENT OF OFFENCES.	
<b>Quarries.</b> See METALLIFEROUS MINES, &c.	
<b>Quarter Sessions, England and Ireland</b>	
Appeal to, from summary conviction under D.R. Acts (5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (5); Reg. 58) ... ..	5, 198
No jurisdiction to try felony under D.R. Acts (5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 (4); Reg. 56A) ... ..	8, 196

	PAGE.
<b>Questioning, powers of,</b> duty of person to stop and answer questions by officer, soldier or sailor on sentry, &c., duty, or police or person authorised by Director-General of National Service (Reg. 53) ... ..	186
<b>Rabbits.</b>	
Power to prohibit holding of coursing meeting (Reg. 9BB) ... ..	93
<b>Race Meeting.</b> And see COURSING MEETINGS.	
Defined as any meeting for racing with horses open to the public, whether on payment or otherwise (Reg. 9B) ... ..	93
Power to prohibit horse race meeting; notice to Minister of Munitions of proposed holding (Reg. 9B) ... ..	93
<b>Raffia.</b> See TEXTILES.	
<b>Railway and Canal Commission.</b>	
Determination by of question of compensation or purchase price of land under D.R. (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916; procedure of Commission (6 & 7 Geo. 5. c. 63 s. 8) ... ..	20
Rules of the Commission under the D.R. (Acquisition of Land) Act (Rules, Jan. 15, 1918) ... ..	553
<b>Railway Executive Committee.</b>	
Power to grant exemptions as to lights in railway carriages in E. and S. (Orders, Feb. 6 and March 1, 1918) ... ..	436, 445
<b>Railways.</b>	
CONSTRUCTION. Power of Director-General of National Service to regulate and restrict the construction, reconstruction or alteration of (Reg. 8E) ... ..	89
Building Restriction O. (Sunday Work), 1917 (O., July 25, 1917) ...	397
Order of the Director-General prohibiting such work without licence from him (O., Feb. 27, 1918) ... ..	398
Power for Bd. of Trade to take possession of land and construct railways thereon for transport of coal (Reg. 2AA) ... ..	43
EXCURSION TRAFFIC. Power of Board of Trade or Chief Secy. to by order prohibit (Reg. 9F) ... ..	95
[No Order has (Aug. 31, 1918) been made under Reg. 9F.]	
INJURY TO. Injuring or trespassing on, or loitering near railway tunnels, bridges, &c. prohibited (Regs. 28; 28A) ... ..	129
LIGHT RAILWAY. See LIGHT RAILWAYS.	
LIGHTS IN RAILWAY CARRIAGES:—	
Railway Carriage Lights Order, 1918 (O., Feb. 6, 1918) ... ..	436
Railway Carriage Lights (Scotland) Order, 1918 (O., March 1, 1918)	445
STATE CONTROL. [By Warrants of Aug. 4th, 1914, and Dec. 29th, 1916, the Board of Trade were empowered to take possession of all railroads in U.K. See footnote (a), p. 96.]	
TRAFFIC AND FARES. Power for Board of Trade to by order take possession of private owners waggons, enforce prompt loading, &c., curtail running of trains, restrict passengers luggage, &c., and modify fares (Reg. 7B) ... ..	80
Restriction in Great Britain on account of passengers' luggage which company are bound to carry, and 50 per cent. increase on passengers' fares (Orders, Dec. 21, 1916) ... ..	377
Loading and unloading of wagons in Great Britain, and use, when empty, of private owners' wagons (5 Orders, March 16, 1917) ... ..	381-386
Passenger Fares in Ireland (O., May 23, 1918) ... ..	379
Season tickets (O., May 21, 1918) ... ..	379
Use of private owners' wagons for colliery purposes (Private Owners' Wagons (No. 2) O., Sept. 6, 1917) ... ..	387
Wagons Census (O., July 25, 1918) ... ..	388
TRESPASSING. On railway prohibited (Reg. 28A) ... ..	129
<b>Recognisance.</b> See BAIL.	
<b>Record of Transactions</b> by	
dealers in cocaine or opium of all dealings, including sales outside U.K. (Reg. 40B (8)) ... ..	161
form of record of dealings under Reg. 40B (O., July 31, 1916) ...	544
persons receiving for reward letters or telegrams (Reg. 22B) ... ..	121

	PAGE.
<b>Recruiting.</b>	
Oral or written statement prejudicial to, punishable (Reg. 27) ...	126
<i>See also "PRESS OFFENCE."</i>	
<b>Referees.</b>	
Determination by of compensation for land acquired (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63, s. 8 and footnote (c) thereto) ... ..	20
<b>Refusal</b> of civilian enrolled Admiralty or by Army Council to perform duties prohibited (Reg. 42C) ... ..	174
<b>Registration.</b>	
of persons receiving for reward letters, telegrams, &c. (Reg. 22B) ...	121
<b>Registry.</b>	
Restriction on transfer of registry of British ship (Reg. 39G) ...	158
<b>Regulations as to Defence of the Realm.</b>	
Purposes for which regulations may be made (5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1) ...	1
Extension of 5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (3), to all factories and workshops (5 Geo. 5, c. 37, s. 1 (1)) ... ..	9
Compliance with regulations, defence to breach of contract (5 Geo. 5, c. 37, s. 1 (2)) ... ..	10
List of the Orders in Council which have (Aug. 31, 1918) been made by His Majesty under the D. R. Acts, issuing or amending Regulations ... .. (Intro.)	iv
Printing of Regulations as amended in consolidated form (Reg. 64)...	203
The Defence of the Realm Regulations Consolidated, being the sets of Regulations above-mentioned reproduced (in accordance with such provision) as a single code (a) ... ..	41-205
Table shewing Arrangement of Regulations in the code (b) ... ..	29-39
Construction of D. R. Regulations as amended (Reg. 64) ... ..	203
"    references in other documents to D. R. Regulations (Reg. 65) ... ..	203
Application of the Consolidated Code of Regulations to Scotland, Ireland, Channel Islands, and Isle of Man. <i>See</i> SCOTLAND, IRELAND, GUERNSEY, JERSEY, ISLE OF MAN.	
Evidence of D.R. Regulations ... .. (Intro.)	v
Duty on all persons to disclose contravention of regulations. (Reg. 49) ... ..	183
Trial and punishment of persons for offences against the regulations. <i>See</i> TRIAL AND PUNISHMENT.	
Previous operation of revoked D. R. Regulations (Reg. 66) ...	204
<b>Regulations for preventing Collisions at Sea. <i>See</i> COLLISIONS AT SEA.</b>	
<b>Release, Transfer to the Reserve, or Discharge.</b>	
Communicating with member of H.M. Forces with intent to obtain, prohibited (Reg. 42B) ... ..	174
<b>Remittance.</b>	
Prohibition on sending remittance out of U.K. for loans or issues or purchase of securities or foreign currency (Reg. 41D) ... ..	172

(a) Passages containing alterations made or new matter added since the last (Feb. 23, 1918) edition of this Manual are indicated by black lines.

(b) In that table the numbers of wholly new Regulations added since Feb. 28, 1918, are underlined; a note of the scope of these new regs. is given in the Introduction.

	PAGE.
<b>Removal from Area.</b>	
Power for C. N. or M. authority to require removal :—	
Of inhabitants for naval or military reasons ; enforcement of order (Reg. 9) ... ..	91
Of vehicles, vessels, aircraft, transport animals, livestock, food-stuffs, fuel, tools, implements, equipment, and warlike stores ;	
Destruction of warlike stores not so removed (Reg. 6) ... ..	77
Power for C.N. or M. Authority to direct removal of person remaining in or entering naval, military, or munitions area in contravention of rules (Reg. 35c) ... ..	143
<b>Removal of Requisitioned Articles</b>	
of war material, forage, &c. taken possession of by Admiralty, Army Council, or Minister of Munitions prohibited (Reg. 2B) ... ..	44
<b>Repair of Buildings.</b> See BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION WORK.	
<b>Repeal, or Revocation, or Supersession of Regulation.</b>	
Effect of (Reg. 66) ... ..	204
<b>Reports and Statements.</b>	
FALSIFICATION OF REPORTS. Making or conniving at false statement or omission in report (Reg. 44) ... ..	175
SPREADING FALSE REPORT. Spreading false report or making false statement or possession without lawful excuse of such a report or statement (Reg. 27) ... ..	126
Spreading or possession without lawful excuse of, report or statement :—	
likely to cause disaffection or prejudicial to success of H.M.'s or of Allies' forces ;	
prejudicial to H.M.'s relations with foreign powers, or recruiting, training, discipline, or administration of H.M.'s forces, or public confidence in bank or currency notes which are legal tender or in financial measures, etc. (Reg. 27) ... ..	126
<b>Requisition of</b>	
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE, STOCK AND PLANT. (Reg. 2M (1) (b)) ... ..	61
FACTORY or output thereof. See FACTORY.	
LAND. See LAND.	
SHIPS, &c. Power for Shipping Controller to requisition ships, cargo space, passenger accommodation, &c. (Reg. 39BBB) ... ..	150
<b>Residence. Cessation of.</b>	
Power to direct any suspected person to cease to reside in any specified area, within specified time (Regs. 14, 14A) ... ..	105, 106
<b>Resident Magistrates and Dublin Divisional Justices.</b>	
Bail : admission to of alleged offender in cases approved by competent naval or military authority (Reg. 56 (10) ) ... ..	193
<b>Restriction of.</b>	
Production, repairs or transport of war material not to be attempted (Reg. 42) ... ..	173
<b>“Retail Trade or Business.”</b>	
Defined by various Orders (Orders, Feb. 18, 1918 ; April 24 and 26, 1917 ; Jan. 4 and Feb. 12, 1918) ... ..	395, 420, 424, 450, 451
Prohibition on establishment of new retail trade or business, or new branch of any existing retail trade or business, without licence from Director-General of National Service (Reg. 8AA) ... ..	86
Retail Business (Licensing) Order, 1918 (O., Feb. 18, 1918) ... ..	395
And see SHOPS.	



	PAGE.
<b>Retailer.</b> See RETAIL TRADE ; SHOPS.	
<b>Returns.</b>	
Power to require returns as to nature and amount of work done in any factory or workshop (Reg. 8A) ... ..	85
Returns to be made by :—	
Employers of workmen in Albert and Victoria Docks. See WORKMEN.	
Users of motor spirit. See MOTOR SPIRIT.	
Making false return as to land (Reg. 2M (3) ) ... ..	64
<b>Rice.</b>	
Use of, for production of whiskey, &c without permit of Minister of Munitions prohibited (Reg. 30D) ... ..	136
<b>Right of Access.</b> See ACCESS.	
<b>Right of Way.</b>	
Power of competent naval or military authority to suspend rights of way on land used for training (Reg. 4) ... ..	75
<b>“Road Materials”</b> defined by Road Stone Transport Order, 1917 (Art. 1 of that O.) ... ..	412
Powers of Army Council as to taking possession, maintaining supply and requiring returns of road materials (Reg. 9GG (5) ) ...	97
Certain contracts for supply of road material not to disqualify for county council (Reg. 5B) ... ..	
Road Stone Transport Order, 1917 (O., Aug. 31, 1917) ... ..	412
<b>Road Stone Control Committee.</b>	
Decision of as to cost recoverable by the State for maintenance, etc., of highways (Reg. 5A)... ..	76
Decision of as to contracts for supply of road material (Reg. 5B) ...	76
<b>“Road Stone Quarries”</b> defined for purposes of Regulation (Reg. 9GG (5) ) ... ..	97
Power for Army Council to take possession of (Reg. 9GG (5) ) ...	97
All road stone quarries in E. and W. taken possession of by Army Council (O., Aug. 7, 1917) ... ..	411
<b>Road Transport.</b>	
Haulage and transport on roads outside London (Reg. 5C) ... ..	77
Instructions as to collection and delivery of goods (O. July 26, 1918)...	373
Powers of Board of Trade as to road transport, horses and vehicles (Reg. 2FJJ) ... ..	55
Returns as to horses and vehicles (O. June 4, 1918) ... ..	369
<b>Roads.</b> And see RIGHT OF WAY.	
CONSTRUCTION. Power of C. N. or M. Authority to construct military roads (Reg. 2, par. (a) ) ... ..	42
LOITERING ON road or path to which access has been forbidden by C. N. or M. Authority, or on road or path near railway, tunnel, bridge, viaduct, or culvert, with intent to do injury thereto prohibited (Reg. 28) ... ..	129
STOPPING UP. Power of C. N. or M. Authority to stop up or divert road or pathway ; public notice as to, and lighting of stopped street (Reg. 5) ... ..	75
REPAIRING, &C., OF HIGHWAYS AND BRIDGES. Powers of Admiralty, Army Council and Minister of Munitions as to (Reg. 5A)	
Certain contracts for supply of road material for, not to disqualify for county council (Reg. 5B) ... ..	76
<b>Royal Commission.</b>	
Editorial Note as to Constitution, Address, &c., of Defence of the Realm (Losses) Commission ( <i>footnote (b)</i> to Reg. 8c) ... ..	87

**Royal Irish Constabulary.**

Members of excepted from provisions as to carriage, &c., of arms, &c., in Ireland (Orders, Sept. 28, 1918) ... .. 406  
*And see* POLICE.

**Royal Naval Cordite Factory.** *See* NAVAL CORDITE FACTORY.**Safety.**

Power for Admiralty or Shipping Controller, with concurrence of Board of Trade, to direct that any British ship shall be equipped with apparatus for securing safety, and crew be instructed in use of same; Admiralty Regs. as to safety of ships (Reg. 37C) ... 146

**Safety Rules as to Explosives.** *See* EXPLOSIVES.**Sailor on sentry, patrol duty, &c**

Powers as to extinction or obscuration of lights, and entering premises therefor (Regs. 11, 12); stopping, searching, and seizing vehicles (Regs. 11, 12, 52); questioning (Reg. 53); inspection of permits; arrest of person failing to produce permit for keeping pigeon (Regs. 21, 61) ... .. 101, 103, 186, 119, 201

**Sark.** Application of Acts and Regulations to. *See* GUERNSEY, BAILIWICK OF.**Scotland. Special provisions of D. R. Acts, Regulations, and Orders, in application to**

BOARD OF AGRICULTURE FOR SCOTLAND. *See* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE FOR SCOTLAND.

COURT OF SESSION. Arbitration by judge of, as to price of requisitioned output of factory (Reg. 7) ... .. 78

DEER. Prevention of injury by deer to crops and pastures in Scotland (Reg. 2Q) ... .. 70

EARLY CLOSING OF SHOPS. Early closing from Oct. 1, 1918, until further notice (O., Sept. 26, 1918) ... .. 425

GENERAL LIGHTHOUSE AUTHORITY for. *See* LIGHTHOUSE AUTHORITY.

HIGH COURT OF JUSTICIARY. Jurisdiction to try felony (5 G. 5, c. 34, s. 1 (1) (9); Reg. 56A) ... .. 6, 8, 196

Appeal to from sheriff court on "stated case" (Reg. 58) ... .. 198

No appeal from (Reg. 56A *footnote* (a) (ii)) ... .. 196

LAND. Right for occupier of, to "make muirburn" for conservation or improvement of grazing land (Reg. 2M (10)) ... .. 65

LIGHTS. Extinguishment or obscuration of lights ... .. 442-449

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD FOR SCOTLAND. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD FOR SCOTLAND.

LORD ADVOCATE decision by as to

whether case shall be tried summarily (Reg. 56 (7)) ... .. 192

as to forum for "press offences" (Reg. 56 (13)) ... .. 194

" " "munition offences" (Reg. 56 (14)) ... .. 195

ORKNEY AND SHETLAND. Restrictions on persons proceeding to or from (Orders, March 1, June 5, Oct. 14, 1916) ... .. 454, 453, 456

RAILWAYS. Restriction on amount of passengers' luggage which company are bound to carry and 50 per cent. increase of passengers' fares (Orders, Dec. 21, 1916) ... .. 377

Loading and unloading of wagons and use when empty of private owners' wagons (3 Orders, March 16, 1917 and Sept. 6, 1917) 382, 385, 386, 387

SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND. *See* SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND'S POWERS UNDER REGULATIONS.

SHERIFF COURT. Court of summary jurisdiction under D. R. Regs. (Reg. 58) ... .. 198

SPECIAL MILITARY AREA. North of Scotland area. (O., July 11, 1916) 466

**Seal.**

Application, unauthorised use or possession or forgery of seal indicating diplomatic, naval or military purposes (Reg. 45 (f) (i)) 177, 178

	PAGE.
<b>Seaman</b> neglecting to join, or deserting, or absent without leave from or joining in a state of drunkenness, ship belonging to, chartered, or requisitioned by Admiralty or Army Council. (Reg. 39A) ... ..	149
<b>Seamen</b> , Registration of. Order under Reg. 39FF (O. Sept. 6, 1918) ...	533
<b>Search and Seizure, Powers of.</b>	
Power to search for and seize arms, etc., in area where 5 Geo. 5. c. 34 is suspended (Reg. 9AA) ... ..	92
Power to search person entering, or in dock premises and seize liquor on him. (Reg. 10A) ... ..	100
Power to seize vehicles contravening provisions as to lights (Regs. 11, 12) ... ..	101, 103
Power to search vessel bringing arms, &c., to or from I. (Reg. 31) ...	137
Power to search premises for celluloid or cinematograph film and to remove and destroy same where illegally stored. (Reg. 35) ...	140
Power to seize and detain vessel contravening navigation orders or entering dangerous area, whenever vessels comes within British jurisdiction. (Regs. 37, 38) ... ..	144, 147
Power to search vehicle, vessel, aircraft, or premises where violation of Regulations suspected, and to seize and destroy things found therein. (Reg. 51) ... ..	184
Power (on justices' warrant) to search premises and seize prohibited documents. (Reg. 51A) ... ..	184
Power to stop, search and seize vehicle on public highway. (Reg. 52)	186
Power to search person or his baggage landing or embarking in U.K. and any person having communication facilities with crews or passengers for letters or written messages, examination and transmission to censor of letters found. (Reg. 54) ... ..	188
Seizure of articles found on suspect (Reg. 55) ... ..	188
Power to search person or his baggage on certain premises, &c.	472-485
<b>Searchlight.</b>	
Lamps on vehicles to be so constructed as to be non-usable as search-lights (Reg. 12A) ... ..	103
Possession of, without lawful authority prohibited. (Reg. 25) ...	125
<b>Secret Communications.</b> See ENEMY ; SPIES ; SUSPECTS .	
<b>Secret Session of Parliament.</b> See PARLIAMENT.	
<b>Secretary for Scotland's powers under Regulations.</b>	
[Regulations under the D. R. Acts may prescribe the powers and duties of any persons acting on H.M.'s behalf, see 5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (1), p. 1.]	
<b>EVIDENCE OF ORDERS.</b> Documentary Evidence Acts extended to orders of the Secretary for Scotland (5-6 Geo. 5, c. 94, s. 5) ...	551
Evidence in summary proceeding of order of Secretary for Scotland ... .. (footnote (b) to Reg. 11)	102
<b>CELLULOID AND CINEMATOGRAPH FILMS.</b> Power for Secretary for Scotland by order to prohibit possession of celluloid and cinematograph films in specified area except with permit and subject to requirements (Reg. 35) ... ..	140
<b>DEER.</b> Consent of Secretary for Scotland to Board of Agriculture's Order, authorising killing of deer (Reg. 2Q) ... ..	70
<b>EVENING TRADE OR BUSINESS.</b> Power for Secretary of Scotland to restrict hours of (Reg. 10B) ... ..	100
Early closing of shops (S.) (1917-18) ... ..	425
<b>FIRE BRIGADE AREAS.</b> Power for Secretary for S. to constitute special fire brigade areas for Scotland and to issue directions in case of air raid (Reg. 55B) ... ..	190
<b>FOOD, &amp;C., SUPPLY.</b> Conferment by Secretary for Scotland on local authorities of powers as to enforcing Food Controller's orders (Reg. 2J (1)) ... ..	52
<b>HOSTILE ORIGIN OR ASSOCIATIONS.</b> Power for Secretary for Scotland to by order subject persons of hostile origin or association to restrictions as to residence, reporting to police, &c., or to direct internment of such persons (Reg. 14B) ... ..	106

	PAGE.
<b>Secretary for Scotland's powers under Regulations—</b> <i>continued.</i>	
LIGHTS. Powers of Secretary for Scotland to by order provide for extinguishment or obscuration of lights and as to lights on vehicles (Reg. 11) ... ..	101
Orders of the Secretary for Scotland under Reg. 11 ... ..	442-449
MEETING OR PROCESSION. Power for Secretary for Scotland to prohibit (Reg. 9A) ... ..	91
NAVAL, MILITARY, OR MUNITIONS AREA. Concurrence of Secy. for S. required to rules for, area in S. (Reg. 35C) ... ..	143
SPECIAL MILITARY AREA. Concurrence of Secretary for Scotland required to Admiralty or Army Council order constituting area in Scotland (Reg. 29B) ... ..	130
Order, made with such concurrence, constituting North of Scotland Area (O., July 11, 1916) ... ..	466
SEARCH AND SEIZURE. Consent of Secretary required by chief officer of police in S. (Reg. 51) ... ..	184
SPECIAL POLICE AREA. Constitution of for unification of police control for Naval, Military, or Munitions reasons (Reg. 55A) [No Order has (Aug. 31, 1918) been made under this power.]	189
<b>Secretary of State's powers under Regulations.</b>	
[The Defence of the Realm Acts and Regulations, like almost all other enactments, refer to "the Secretary of State" ( <i>i.e.</i> , "one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State for the time being" <i>see</i> Interpretation Act, 1889, s. 12 (3)), and not to the Secretary of State for any particular branch of the Secretariat, though in practice each Secretary of State's administration is confined to his own Department. The powers hereunder mentioned are exercised by the Home Secretary.	
Regulations under the D. R. Acts may prescribe the powers and duties of any persons acting on H.M.'s behalf <i>see</i> 5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (1), p. 1.]	
CELLULOID AND CINEMATOGRAPH FILMS. Power for Secretary of State to by order prohibit possession of celluloid or cinematograph film without permit (Reg. 35) ... ..	140
List of Orders under Reg. 35 of Secretary of State <i>(footnote (a) (ii) to Reg. 35)</i>	140
COCAINE AND OPIUM. Powers of Secretary of State as to licence for manufacture of cocaine, and record of dealings in, and permits for purchase of cocaine and opium (Reg. 40B) ... ..	159
Form of Record of dealings in cocaine or opium (O., July 31, 1916) ...	544
DRILLING. Power of Secretary of State to prohibit drilling except of H.M.'s forces (Reg. 9E) ... ..	95
EMBARKATION. Special authorisation dispensing with permission of aliens officer (Reg. 14G) ... ..	109
ENEMY COUNTRY. British subject entering enemy country without special permission of Secretary of State, an offence (Reg. 14F)	108
EVENING TRADE OR BUSINESS. Power for Secretary of State to by order restrict hours of (Reg. 10B) ... ..	100
Orders as to early closing of shops (Orders, April 24, 1917; Sept. 21, 1917, April 19, Sept. 19, 1918) ... ..	419-422
EVIDENCE OF ORDERS. Documentary Evidence Acts apply to Orders of the Secretary of State ... ( <i>footnote (b) to Reg. 6A</i> )	77
EXPLOSIVES FACTORIES. Concurrence by Secretary of State in safety or health rules of Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, or Minister of Munitions (Regs. 35A, 35AA) ... ..	141, 142
FACTORY. Power of Secretary of State to exempt factory or workshop from Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, in cases of loss of men through enlistment, &c. (Reg. 6A) ... ..	77
FIRE BRIGADE AREA. Power to constitute special fire brigade areas and to issue directions in case of air raid (Reg. 55B) ...	190
HOSTILE ORIGIN OR ASSOCIATIONS. Powers of Secretary of State as to restrictions on or internment of persons of hostile origin or associations (Reg. 14B) ... ..	106
IRELAND. Power for Secretary of State to prohibit alien, or a British subject who has since March 1, 1916, come, or may hereafter come, into U.K. from going to Ireland (Reg. 14E) ...	108

	PAGE.
<b>Secretary of State's powers under Regulations—continued.</b>	
LEAFLETS. Power to authorise examination of leaflets (Reg. 27C) ...	128
LETTERS. Power for Secretary of State by order to exempt any class of letters from prohibitions against non-postal communications (Reg. 24) ... ..	122
Certain documents excepted from prohibition (O., June 27, 1918)...	460
LIGHTS. Powers of Secretary of State to by order provide for extinguishment or obscuration of lights and as to lights on vehicles (Reg. 11) ... ..	101
Orders of the Secretary of State under Reg. 11 ... ..	426-441
MEETING. Power of Secretary of State to prohibit (Reg. 9A) ...	91
NAME, CHANGE OF. Power of a Secretary of State to grant exemption from prohibition (Reg. 14H) ... ..	109
NAVAL, MILITARY OR MUNITIONS AREA. Concurrence of Secretary of State required to rules for areas in E. or I. (Reg. 35C) ...	143
NEWSPAPER, ETC. Power to prohibit importation of newspaper, periodical, book, circular or other printed publication contravening Reg. 27 (Reg. 27B) ... ..	127
OUTLYING ISLANDS. Power for Secretary of State to by order impose restrictions on persons proceeding to or from ports in outlying islands (Reg. 14A)...	106
Orders under Reg. 14A as to the Orkney Islands, Tory Island, and Zetland ... ..	453-456
PROCESSION. Power for Secretary of State to prohibit (Reg. 9A) ...	91
SEARCH AND SEIZURE. Consent of Secretary required by chief officer of police in E. (Reg. 51) ... ..	184
SPECIAL MILITARY AREA. Concurrence of Secretary of State requisite to Admiralty or Army Council order constituting area (Reg. 29B) ... ..	130
Orders made with such concurrence constituting areas in England and Wales ... ..	464-467
SPECIAL POLICE AREA. Constitution of, for unification of police control for naval, military, or munitions reasons (Reg. 55A) ...	189
[No Order has (Aug. 31, 1918) been made under this power.]	
SUSPECTS. Power for Secretary of State to by order prohibit suspect from leaving U.K. (Reg. 23) ... ..	122
WHISTLING, &C. Power for Secretary of State to by order prohibit whistling or the making of other noises calculated to disturb disabled members of H.M.'s forces (Reg. 12D) ... ..	104
Prohibition of whistling for cabs in London (O., Aug. 14, 1917) ...	452
<b>Secretary of State for War.</b> [See note under SECRETARY OF STATE'S POWERS above.]	
Power to make bye-laws as to land taken under Regulations (Reg. 17)	114
<b>Secreting</b> articles requisitioned under D.R. Regs.	
Moveable property (Reg. 2) ... ..	42
War material, food, forage, stores or articles (Reg. 2B) ... ..	44
<b>Securities, Negotiable or Valuable.</b>	
Defined as including stocks, shares, and other securities (Reg. 7E) ...	84
Prohibition on remittance of from U.K. (Reg. 41D) ... ..	172
Dispatched in accordance with Post Office regulations exempted from prohibition on transmission, &c., from U.K. of postal packets (Reg. 24B) ... ..	123
<b>Sedition.</b> See MUTINY, SEDITION, &c.	
<b>Seizure, Powers of.</b> See SEARCH AND SEIZURE, POWERS OF.	
<b>Semaphore.</b>	
British ships to be furnished with semaphore apparatus (Reg. 37A) ...	145
Possession of semaphore without lawful authority, prohibited (Reg. 25)	125

	PAGE.
<b>Sentence.</b> See DEATH SENTENCE ; TRIAL AND PUNISHMENT OF OFFENCES.	
Passing of sentence by civil court or court of summary jurisdiction to take place in public (5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 (3); Reg. 58) ... ..	7, 198
Of detention in detention barracks not to be awarded (Reg. 57) ... ..	197
Maximum of 6 months with hard labour for certain offences against Regulations (Reg. 57) ... ..	197
<b>Sentry Duty.</b> See SAILOR ; SOLDIER.	
<b>Service with H.M.'s Forces.</b> Acts committed with intent to evade (Reg. 40C) ... ..	163
<b>Service of Notice,</b> by post, &c., as to cultivation of land (Reg. 2M (11))	65
<b>Session, Court of.</b> See COURT OF SESSION.	
<b>Sessions.</b> See QUARTER SESSIONS, E. AND I.	
<b>Settled Land Acts.</b>	
Powers of limited owners under D.R. (Acquisition of Land) Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. 5, c. 63, s. 3 (7)) ... ..	15
<b>Shale Mines.</b> See METALLIFEROUS MINES, &c.	
<b>Sheep.</b>	
Carriage of between Great Britain and Ireland (O., Aug. 28, 1917, June 1, 1918) ... ..	389, 391
<b>Shelter.</b>	
Power to require use of premises as public air-raid helter (Reg. 17A)	114
<b>Sheppey (Isle of) Special Military Area.</b> Order constituting	465
<b>Sheriff, Scotland.</b>	
Power to close or restrict use of premises used prejudicially to public safety (Reg. 51C) ... ..	186
<b>Sheriff Court, Scotland.</b>	
Trial by, of offences triable summarily (Reg. 58) ... ..	198
"Ship" defined for purposes of Regs. 39DD and 39DDD ... ..	153, 154
<b>Ships.</b> See FOREIGN SHIP ; MERCHANT SHIPPING ; NAVIGATION ; NEUTRAL SHIP ; SHIPS IN H.M.'s SERVICE ; VESSELS.	
<b>Ships in H.M.'s Service.</b>	
Information as to. See INFORMATION (Communication of to Enemy).	
Injury by collision or otherwise to (Reg. 38A) ... ..	147
Neglecting to join, deserting, or joining in state of drunkenness ship in Admiralty, Army Council or Shipping Controller's service (Reg. 39A) ... ..	149
Sending by post of illustrations of H.M.'s ships prohibited.	
( <i>Footnote (a) to Reg. 18</i> )	115
Trespassing on prohibited (Reg. 29) ... ..	129
Rules for securing the safety of H.M.'s ships under refit or repair (Rules, Oct. 22, 1917) ... ..	474
<b>Ships Lights.</b> See LIGHTS (NAVIGATION).	
<b>Ship's Papers.</b>	
Sending of with authority of Board of Trade exempted from prohibition on transmission, &c., from U.K. of postal packets (Reg. 24B) ... ..	123
<b>Shipbuilding Factory.</b> See FACTORY, &c.	
<b>"Shipbuilding Yard,"</b> defined for purposes of Regulation	
(Reg. 29C) ... ..	132
Prohibition on certain persons entering (Reg. 29C) ... ..	132

	PAGE.
<b>"Shipowners' Letters"</b> defined by Post Office Act, 1908, s. 50	
(Reg. 24) ... ..	122
Certain other shipping documents excepted from the Regulation	
(O., May 2, June 27, 1918) ... ..	460-462
<b>Shipping Controller.</b>	
Constitution of office of Minister of Shipping ( <i>i.e.</i> , Shipping Controller)	
and proof of orders made by him ( <i>footnote</i> (a) to Reg. 37C) ...	146
Controller to have such powers as may be conferred on him by D.R.	
Regs. ... .. ( <i>footnote</i> (b) (iii) to 5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (1))	1
Directions by, with concurrence of Board of Trade, for equipment of	
British ships with safety apparatus (Reg. 37C) ... ..	146
Seaman neglecting to join ship belonging, etc., to Shipping Controller, deserting or joining in a state of drunkenness (Reg. 39A)	149
Power for Shipping Controller to make rules as to trade, ports, freight, hire, passenger rates, etc., building, equipping and requisitioning of ships, and docks and shipyards (Reg. 39BBB) ...	150
Limitation of freights (Coastwise Trade) Order, 1918 (O., July 1, 1918)	519
Limitation of freights (French Ports) Orders, 1918 (O., May 1, July 30, 1918) ... ..	511-519
Powers of Port and Transit Executive Committee to issue directions regulating traffic in harbours, etc., subject to instructions of Shipping Controller (Reg. 39C) ... ..	152
Prohibition on purchase of Ships without permission of Controller (Reg. 39CC) ... ..	153
Power for Shipping Controller to take possession of storage accommodation at ports (Reg. 39CCC) ... ..	153
Restriction on charter, etc., of non-British ship, and on c.i.f. contracts, without Controller's permission (Reg. 39D) ... ..	153
Prohibition on ships proceeding to sea without a licence from the Controller (Reg. 39DD) ... ..	154
Charter of British ship registered in U.K., and other charters entered into U.K., to be subject to Controller's approval (Reg. 39DDD)...	154
Modification of rule as to registration of alteration of Ship where alteration is in compliance with Controller's directions (Reg. 39E)	155
Power of Controller to modify byelaws as to discharge of petroleum from a ship (Reg. 39EE) ... ..	156
Power of Controller (with Board of Trade) as to certificates of identity, &c., to master, seamen and apprentices employed on board a British ship, registration of such persons, and as to requiring returns from owners, &c., of seamen's lodging-houses (Reg. 39FF) ... ..	157
Registration of Seamen Order, 1918 (O., Sept. 6, 1918)...	533
<b>Shipping Note</b> for Port of London Exports (Directions, Feb. 17, 1916; Notice, March 10, 1916) ... ..	529-532
<b>"Shipyard"</b> defined for purposes of Regulation (Reg. 39BBB (1)) ...	150
Power for Shipping Controller to make rules as to (Reg. 39BBB) ...	150
Rules for securing safety of H.M.'s ships under refit or repair within (Rules, Oct. 22, 1917) ... ..	474
<b>Shooting.</b>	
Execution of sentence of death by (Reg. 56A) ... ..	196
<b>Shops.</b>	
Power for Secretary of State, Secretary for Scotland, and Lord Lieutenant, to restrict hours of evening trade (Reg. 10B) ...	100
Orders as to early closing of "shops" for "retail trade or business" during summer months:—	
Early Closing of Shops (Scotland) (1917-18) (O., April 26, 1917, April 29, Sept. 28, 1918)...	422-425
[No Order had (Aug. 31, 1918) been made as to Ireland. Orders have been made (Oct. 22 and Nov. 11 and 16, 1918).]	
Orders of Secretary of State as to England (Orders, April 24, 1917; Sept. 21, 1917, April 19, Sept. 19, 1918) ... ..	419-422

**Shops—continued.**

Definition of "shop," "retail" trade or business (Orders, Feb. 18, 1918; April 24 and 26, 1917; Jan. 4 and Feb. 12, 1918)	395, 420, 424, 450, 451
Orders of the Minister of Munitions under Reg. 11A as to economy of shop-lighting in Derby and Liverpool area (Orders, Jan. 4 and Feb. 12, 1918)	450, 451
Lights for advertisement after the shop is closed, prohibited in E. and S. (Orders, May 22 and June 5, 1917)	435, 444
<i>And see NOTICE BY RETAILER OF PRICES.</i>	

<b>Shropshire Union Canals</b> excluded from Orders taking possession of canals in England (Shropshire Union Canals O., 1917)	417
---	-----

**Signalling and Signals. See also FIRES AND FIREWORKS; SEARCH AND SEIZURE, POWERS OF; TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES.**

British ships to be furnished with signalling apparatus and wireless installation (Regs. 37A, 37B)	145
Injuring or tampering with signalling apparatus (Reg. 20)	119
Possession of searchlight, semaphore or other signalling apparatus and against signalling prohibited (Reg. 25)	125
Sound signals may be prohibited by C. N. or M. Authority (Reg. 12c)	104
Unauthorised use of authorised signals prohibited (Reg. 25A)	125

**Silk. See TEXTILES.****Silver Bullion.**

Maximum prices (Reg. 30EEE and O., Aug. 20, 1918)	137, 470
---	----------

**Silver Coin.**

Restriction on possession and on purchase of coin current beyond face value (Reg. 30EE)	136
---	-----

**Sketch.**

Possession, control, destruction, loss, retention, or failure to comply with directions as to, of sketch calculated to be of use to enemy (Reg. 19A)	118
--	-----

**Sketching.**

Of any place or thing within specified area, naval or military work, or "dock or harbour work," or with intent to assist enemy, any other place or thing, prohibited (Reg. 19)	118
--	-----

**Sky Signs.**

Lights of this class prohibited in E. (O., May 22, 1917) and in S. (O., June 5, 1917)	435, 444
---	----------

<b>Slag</b> dumps and works included in definition of "road stone quarries" (Reg. 9GG (5))	97
--	----

**Smoke Box Factories.**

Admiralty Rules as to safety of (Rules, Oct. 11, 1917)	479
--	-----

<b>Smoking</b> in certain munitions factories a summary offence (Reg. 35A)	141
Admiralty and Munitions rules prohibiting smoking, &c.	471-486

**Snuff. See TOBACCO.****Soldier on sentry patrol, duty, &c.**

Powers as to extinction or obscuration of lights and entering premises therefor (Regs. 11, 12); stopping, searching, and seizing vehicles (Regs. 11, 12, 52); questioning (Reg. 53); inspection of permits; arrest of person failing to produce permit for keeping pigeon (Regs. 21, 61)	101, 103, 186, 119, 201
Attestation of soldier. <i>See</i> ATTESTATION OF SOLDIERS.	

**Sound signals.**

Power of competent naval or military authority to prohibit use of (Reg. 12c)	104
--	-----

**South Wales Coalfield. See COAL MINES.**



	PAGE.
<b>Special Area.</b>	
FIRE BRIGADE. Constitution by Secretary of State as Secretary for S. of special fire brigade area (Reg. 55B) ... ..	190
Orders as to Metropolitan area (Sept. 25, 1917; July 9 and July 30, 1918) and North Eastern Area (July 30, 1918) ... ..	548
MILITARY. Prohibition against entering special military area (Reg. 29B) ... ..	130
Orders constituting the Clare, Dover, Harwich, Isle of Sheppey, Newhaven, North of Scotland, Spurn Head and Tralee areas	463-468
MUNITIONS. Constitution of and rules for by Minister of Munitions with concurrence of Secretary of State or Secretary for S. (Reg. 35C) ... ..	143
Power for Minister to prevent ejection of munition workmen special area (Reg. 2A (2)) ... ..	43
Orders as to certain ejection areas ... ..	209-214
POLICE. Unification of control of police in special area constituted by order of Secretary of State or Secretary for Scotland (Reg. 55A) [No Order has (Aug. 31, 1918) been made constituting a special police area.]	189
<b>Special Case.</b>	
Appeals by, to Court of Crown Cases Reserved in Ireland on point of law from conviction by civil court with jury ( <i>footnote (a)</i> ) (iii) to Reg. 56A) ... ..	196
Appeal by, to High Court on point of law from summary convictions in England and Ireland ... .. ( <i>footnote (c)</i> ) (ii) to Reg. 58)	198
<b>Specimen.</b>	
Possession, control, destruction, loss, retention, or failure to comply with directions as to, of specimen calculated to be of use to enemy (Reg. 19A) ... ..	118
<b>Spies. See also SUSPECTS.</b>	
Prohibition against obtaining or communicating naval or military information (Reg. 18) ... ..	115
Prohibition against communications with enemy agents (Reg. 18A) ...	116
<b>Spirits.</b>	
Prohibition on use of grain, rice, sugar, or other material specified in order for production of whiskey or other alcoholic spirits without permit from Minister of Munitions (Reg. 30D) ... ..	136
<b>Spreading False Reports, &amp;c.</b> (Reg. 18). See REPORTS.	
<b>Spurn Head Special Military Area.</b> Order constituting (O., Oct. 16, 1917) ... ..	467
<b>Stage Performance.</b>	
Performance likely to cause disaffection, to interfere with success of forces of H.M. or his Allies, or to prejudice H.M.'s relations with foreign powers, prohibited (Reg. 27) ... ..	126
<b>Stamp.</b>	
Unauthorised use or possession, or forgery, of stamp indicating diplomatic, naval, or military purposes (Reg. 45 (i)) ... ..	178
<b>State Control</b>	
of Canals. See CANALS.	
„ Highways. See HIGHWAYS.	
„ Light Railways. See LIGHT RAILWAYS.	
„ Liquor Traffic. See CENTRAL CONTROL BOARD.	
„ Mines. See COAL MINES; METALLIFEROUS MINES.	
„ Railways. See RAILWAYS.	
„ Tramways. See TRAMWAYS.	
<b>Stationery Office.</b>	
Power for Treasury to apply certain powers as to stores, etc., to the Controller (Reg. 8EE) ... ..	90
Treasury Order applying Regs. 2B, 2BB, 7, 8, 8A, 15C, 29A and 34A, as adapted to the Controller, so far as regards stores, printing, etc. (O., March 1, 1918) ... ..	399

	PAGE.
<b>Statutory List, i.e., the List (annexed to the Trading with the Enemy (Statutory List) Proclamation) of persons of enemy nationality or association, with whom, even though they be not resident in enemy territory, trading by all persons resident or carrying on business in U.K. is forbidden.</b>	
Transmission of money or credit for benefit of person on Statutory List prohibited (Reg. 41B) ... ..	169
[As to variations in and additions to the Statutory List to Aug. 31, 1918, and its issue as thus amended see footnote (a) (ii) to p. 170.]	
<b>Stocks.</b>	
Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, Minister of Munitions or Food Controller to take possession of war material, food, forage, or stores, or articles required in production of same (Reg. 2B) ... ..	44
<b>Stopping-up</b> of roads and footpaths by C. N. or M. Authority (Reg. 5)	75
<b>Storage.</b>	
of Goods. See GOODS.	
of Inflammable Liquids. See INFLAMMABLE LIQUIDS.	
of Trees. See TREES.	
of War Material. See WAR MATERIAL.	
<b>Storage Accommodation.</b>	
Requisitioning of by Shipping Controller in harbours (Reg. 39CCC) ...	153
<b>Stores.</b>	
Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, Minister of Munitions or Food Controller to :—	
take possession of stores (Reg. 2B) ... ..	44
regulate, restrict, or prohibit, manufacture, purchase, sale, delivery of or payment for, or other dealing in stores (Reg. 2E) ...	47
require person engaged in production, manufacture, purchase, sale, distribution, transport, storage or shipment of stores, to furnish particulars of his business (Regs. 2G ; 15C) ...	50
Power for Treasury to apply certain powers as to stores, etc., to Controller of Stationery Office (Reg. 8EE) ... ..	90
Treasury Order applying certain regulations to the Controller (O., March 1, 1918) ... ..	399
<b>Stratified Iron Stone Mines.</b> See METALLIFEROUS MINES, &c.	
<b>Stray Dogs.</b> See DOGS.	
<b>Sub-Contract.</b>	
Variance of terms of sub-contracts as to goods or services or factory output (Reg. 2BB) ... ..	45
<b>"Sudden Emergency"</b> defined. (Building Restriction O. (Sunday Work), 1917) ... ..	397
<b>Sugar.</b>	
Use of sugar or molasses for production of whiskey, &c., without permit of Minister of Munitions, prohibited (Reg. 80D) ... ..	136
<b>Sulphonal.</b> See DRUGS.	
<b>Summary Jurisdiction, Courts of.</b>	
Trial by, of minor offences under Defence of Realm Act : appeal to quarter sessions in England and Ireland (5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (1) (5)) (Regs. 56, 58) ... ..	1, 5, 191, 198
Trial in Scotland by Sheriff Court ; appeal by case stated to High Courts of Justiciary (Reg. 58) (footnote (b) (ii) to Reg. 58) ...	198
Powers of, not affected by suspension by Proclamation of 5 Geo. 5, c. 34 (Reg. 58D) ... ..	200
Power for officer or person authorised by Director-General of National Service to prosecute before (Reg. 56B) ... ..	197

**Summary Offences.**

Trial of person, for offence declared by Regulations to be a "summary offence" by court of summary jurisdiction and not otherwise save where person is subject to naval or military law (Reg. 56 (2)) ... ..	191
Offences declared by specific Regulations to be "summary offences" against the Regulations:—	
<b>AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT.</b> Failure of employer to inform Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, or in Scotland Board of Agriculture for S., of cesser of agricultural employment of any male person of 16 years or over (Reg. 41AAA) ... ..	168
<b>AGRICULTURAL HOLDING.</b> Non-compliance with order of Army Council requiring information as to holding, or giving false information (Reg. 15D) ... ..	113
<b>BELLS AND CLOCKS.</b> Allowing bells to be rung or chimed or clocks to strike in areas and during hours where lights are obscured or extinguished (Reg. 12B) ... ..	104
<b>BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION WORK.</b> Non-compliance with order of Director-General of National Service regulating and restricting, or false statement or representation to obtain licence for such work (Reg. 8E) ... ..	89
(The Director-General's Orders of July 25, 1917, and Feb. 27, 1918, are printed at pp. 397, 398.)	
<b>CANALS.</b> Non-compliance with order as to management or user of canal (Reg. 9H (2)) ... ..	98
Non-compliance with order of Board of Trade as to disposal of barges, &c., on canals under state control (Reg. 9H (5)) [The Orders as to canals, plant, etc., are printed at pp. 414-418.]	98
<b>CELLULOID AND CINEMATOGRAPH FILMS.</b> Non-compliance with order restricting possession of celluloid and cinematograph films (Reg. 35) ... ..	140
<b>CIVILIANS ENROLLED BY ARMY COUNCIL.</b> Absence from or neglect or impeding of work by (Reg. 42C) ... ..	174
<b>CONTROLLED ESTABLISHMENT.</b> False representation as to (Reg. 44A) ... ..	176
<b>COURSING MEETINGS.</b> Taking part in management of or running dog at prohibited meeting or non-compliance with conditions as to restricted meeting (Reg. 9BB) ... ..	93
<b>CREW OF NEUTRAL SHIP.</b> British subject leaving U.K. as member of crew of outward neutral ship in violation of Regulation (Reg. 14D) ... ..	108
<b>CULTIVATION OF LAND.</b> Failure by occupier to cultivate land in E. or S. in accordance with notice or direction (Reg. 2M (3) (9)) ... ..	64, 65
Entering or damaging crops on land taken possession of under Regs. 2L or 2M (Reg. 2N) ... ..	66
Failure by occupier of arable holding in I. to furnish particulars as to holding and user (Reg. 2P) ... ..	68
<b>DOGS.</b> Failure by person taking possession of stray dog to return it to owner or hand it over to a police constable (Reg. 2S) ... ..	71
Taking part in control or organisation of, or exhibiting at, any dog show (Reg. 9DD) ... ..	95
<b>EEL FISHING WITHOUT AUTHORITY</b> (Reg. 2U (2)) ... ..	73
<b>EMBARKATION.</b> Contravening restrictions on embarkation at ports in U.K. (Reg. 14G) ... ..	109
<b>FAIR.</b> Taking part in management of fair, or of any stall, show, or other place of business or entertainment thereat, prohibited (Reg. 9D) ... ..	94

**Summary Offences—continued.**Offences, &c.—*continued.*

FISHERIES. Acting in contravention of any prohibition (Reg. 2UU (3)) ... ..	74
FOOD, &c., SUPPLY. Contravention or non-compliance with orders of Food Controller as to articles of food, &c., or of Board of Trade as to other articles of commerce (Regs. 2F (5); 2G (3); 2JJ) ... ..	49, 50, 54
Failure to comply with directions of Food Controller as to management and user of premises taken possession of (Reg. 2GG (2)) ... ..	51
False statement to secure priority (Reg. 2GG (6)) ... ..	52
Breach of orders of Food Controller as to output of factories, &c. (Reg. 7) ... ..	79
Breach of orders of Food Controller as to requiring particulars of invention or process (Reg. 8CC) ... ..	88
FOREIGN SECURITIES. Contravention or non-compliance with Regs. 7C or 7D (Reg. 7E (3)) ... ..	84
GAS WORKS. Breach of directions as to manufacture of gas (Reg. 8G) ... ..	91
GOLD COIN. Melting down or using except as currency current British or foreign gold coin (Reg. 30E) ... ..	136
HEALTH RULES FOR EXPLOSIVES FACTORIES. Non-compliance with health rules for factories, &c., where explosives are manufactured or stored (Reg. 35AA) ... ..	142
HOLIDAYS. Failure by employer to give equivalent holiday as provided by Proclamation (Reg. 9C) ... ..	94
HOP GARDENS. Failure to comply with conditions imposed by licence of exemption from obligation to reduce acreage (Reg. 2NN (4)) ... ..	66
INFORMATION. Non-compliance with order of Board of Trade requiring information as to goods suspected of being held for enemy benefit or disclosing information (Reg. 15B) ... ..	111
Disclosing or making use of information given to Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council or Minister of Munitions by person engaged in production, manufacture, purchase, sale, distribution, transport, storage, or shipment of war material, food, forage, or stores, except as authorised (Reg. 15C) ... ..	112
INTOXICANTS (INCLUDING DRUGS). Prohibition on supply to member of His Majesty's Forces:—	
liquor or drugs to such member when proceeding to, or at, port for embarkation (Reg. 40) ... ..	158
drugs in contravention of order (Reg. 40) ... ..	158
[The Order of June 5, 1918, is printed at p. 541.]	
unauthorised supply or possession of, or failing to keep record of dealing in, cocaine, or raw powdered or granulated opium; procuring, dealing in, or possessing opium for smoking; or failing to comply with conditions of permit to purchase cocaine or opium (Reg. 40B) ... ..	159
[Contravention of the D.R. (Liquor Control) Regs. 1915, (printed at pp. 165-175 of Supplement No. 4 to the Manual of Emergency Legislation) which have effect in each of those numerous areas in England, Wales and Scotland, to which they have been applied by Orders in Council (all of which are printed for sale as St. R. & O.), or of orders of the Central Control Board made under those regulations, constitutes a "summary offence" under the D.R. Regs.]	
IRELAND. Alien, or British subject coming to U.K. after March 1st, 1916, proceeding to or found in I. after prohibition by a Secretary of State, Admiralty or Army Council (Reg. 14E) ... ..	108
LEAFLET. Possession of leaflet contravening provisions of Reg. 27C ... ..	128

**Summary Offences—continued.**

PAGE.

## Offences—continued.

LIGHTS. Non-compliance with order as to extinguishment or obscuration of lights, or as to lights to be carried by vehicles (Reg. 11) ... ..	101
[Orders as to E. and S. under this Regulation are printed pp. 426, 449.]	
Non-compliance with order of Minister of Munitions as to use of lights (Reg. 11A) ... ..	103
[Orders under this Regulation are printed pp. 450, 451.]	
LIGHTHOUSE AND PILOTAGE AUTHORITIES. Leaving employment of general lighthouse authority or pilotage authority without six months' notice, or consent; disobedience by crew of authority's vessel to authority's orders (Reg. 39B)	149
MILITARY SERVICE. Employer not posting up or making false entry in list of male employees between ages of 18 and 41 (Reg. 41A) ... ..	165
Employee not furnishing information for such list or giving false information (Reg. 41A) ... ..	165
Contravening provisions as to testing accuracy of information given, &c., under Reg. 41A (Reg. 53B) ... ..	175
Certificate of Exemption granted otherwise than under Military Service Acts:—	
alteration of, or personation, or false statement with regard to (Reg. 45A) ... ..	178
non-compliance with regulation as to production of (Reg. 45B) ... ..	179
Communicating with member of H.M.'s forces with intent to obtain release, transfer to reserve, or discharge of man (Reg. 42B) ... ..	174
Failure to comply with requirement to present himself for military service (Reg. 45C) ... ..	179
Making false or misleading statement with view to prevention or postponement of calling-up for naval or military service or medical examination (Reg. 45D) ... ..	179
Failure to disclose correctly evidence as to liability for, on employment (Reg. 41AB) ... ..	169
MINES. Failure by owner, manager, &c., to comply with directions of Board of Trade as to coal mine, or of Minister of Munitions as to metalliferous mine taken possession of by order under Regulations (Reg. 9G (2); 9GG (2)) ... ..	96, 97
MOTOR SPIRIT. Non-compliance with order of Board of Trade requiring information as to motor spirit used or kept (Reg. 15A) ... ..	110
MUNITIONS ESTABLISHMENTS. Contravening provisions as to testing accuracy of information given to Minister of Munitions (Reg. 53B) ... ..	187
NATIONAL REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE. Non-production of to police, &c. (Reg. 53A) ... ..	187
NAVAL, MILITARY, OR MUNITIONS AREA. Non-compliance with rules as to (Reg. 35C) ... ..	143
ORES, METALS, &c. Unauthorised possession of certain ores, metals, &c. (Reg. 30C) ... ..	136
PASSPORT. Landing or embarking at port of U.K. without passport or document of identity (Reg. 14C) ... ..	107
PETROLEUM. Unauthorised person's search for or getting of (Reg. 2AAA) ... ..	43
PHOTOGRAPHING, &c., OF SUSPECT. Refusal by person arrested on suspicion to allow his photograph or finger-print impressions to be taken (Reg. 55) ... ..	188
PIGEONS. Killing, &c., or neglecting to hand over, or give information as, disabled carrier pigeons (Reg. 21A) ... ..	120
PLACES OF PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT. Contravention or non-compliance with closing or restricting order (Reg. 10C) ... ..	101

**Summary Offences—continued.***Offences, &c.—continued.*

RACE MEETING. Taking part in management of prohibited, or allowing horse to run at such (Reg. 9B) ... ..	93
RAILWAYS. Contravention or non-compliance with orders as to waggons, luggage, fares, &c. (Reg. 7B)... ..	80
[Orders as to waggons, etc., are printed at pp. 381-388.]	
REMITTANCE. Misleading statement as to sending remittance out of U.K. (Reg. 41 D) ... ..	172
<i>And see</i> "Transmission of Money" below.	
RETAIL BUSINESSES. Establishment of new retail business, etc., without licence; failure to comply with conditions of such licence (Reg. 8AA) ... ..	86
<i>And see</i> "Shops" below	
ROADS. Failure to comply with order as to haulage and transport on roads outside London (Reg. 5C) ... ..	77
ROAD TRANSPORT. Failure to obey instructions under Road Transport Orders (Reg. 2JJJ) ... ..	57
SAFETY RULES FOR EXPLOSIVE FACTORIES. Non-compliance with safety rules for factories, &c., where explosives are manufactured or stored (Reg. 35A) ... ..	141
[Orders under this Regulation are printed pp. 471-484]	
SEAMEN. Breach of orders as to certificates of identity, registration, lodging-houses (Reg. 39FF) ... ..	157
SEXUAL INTERCOURSE. Prohibition against diseased women (Reg. 40D)... ..	164
SHIPPING. Master or owner of British ship not complying with Regulation, order, or licence as to provision of:—	
signalling apparatus (semaphore and Morse codes) (Reg. 37A) ... ..	145
wireless telegraph installation (Reg. 37B) ... ..	145
chartering non-British ship, or entering into c.i.f. contract without Board of Trade permission (Reg. 39D) ... ..	153
SHOPS. Contravention of order restricting the hours during which evening trade or business may be carried on (Reg. 10B) [Orders under this Regulation are printed pp. 419-425.]	100
SILVER BULLION. Dealings at price over fixed maximum (Reg. 30EEE) ... ..	137
SOUND SIGNALS. Using sound signals in contravention of order of competent naval or military authority (Reg. 12C)... ..	104
TRADE DISPUTES. Contravention of award (Reg. 34B) ... ..	139
TRAMWAYS, ETC. Failure to comply with order of Board of Trade as to taking possession of (Reg. 7BBB) ... ..	82
TRANSMISSION OF MONEY OR CREDIT FOR ENEMY'S BENEFIT. Transmission of money or credit to or from enemy country, &c. (Reg. 41B) ... ..	169
WAR MATERIAL. Unauthorised disclosure or use of business information obtained by Army Council, &c., under order (Reg. 15C) ... ..	112
WHISTLING, &c. Disturbance of members of H.M.'s forces suffering from wounds, &c., by whistling or making of other noises in contravention of order of a Secretary of State (Reg. 12D) ... ..	104
[The Order under this Regulation is printed p. 452.]	

**Summary Punishment.**

Powers under Army Act of Commanding Officers not affected by suspension by Proclamation of 5 Geo. 5, c. 34 (Reg. 58D) ... ..	200
--	-----

**Sunday Work.**

Restriction on building and construction work without a licence (O., July 25, 1917) ... ..	397
--	-----

	PAGE.
<b>Superintendent of Mercantile Marine.</b>	
Powers of, as to seamen refusing to join or deserting or absent without leave from ship belonging to or requisitioned by Admiralty (Reg. 39A) ... ..	149
<b>“Superior officer of police”</b> defined as officer of police of rank superior to that of sergeant (Reg. 51B) ... ..	185
<b>Supply, Maintenance, and Regulation of Supply of:—</b>	
Metals. <i>See</i> METALS.	
War Material. <i>See</i> WAR MATERIAL.	
<b>Surplus Government Property.</b> Advisory Council and Disposal Board (Appendix IV) ... ..	555
<b>Suspects.</b> <i>See also</i> SPIES.	
Power to prohibit residence in, and order removal from, specified area; report to police; restrictions on movements and change of residence (Reg. 14) ... ..	105
Power to prevent embarkation of persons suspected of communicating with enemy (Reg. 23) ... ..	122
Power to arrest suspects (Reg. 55) ... ..	188
<b>Suspension of trial by jury.</b> <i>See</i> TRIAL BY JURY.	
<b>Tampering with Documents.</b> <i>See</i> DOCUMENTS.	
<b>Tampering with Notices.</b> <i>See</i> NOTICES.	
<b>Tanning Materials.</b> <i>See</i> HIDES, LEATHER, AND TANNING MATERIALS.	
<b>Tapping Wireless or other Messages.</b> <i>See</i> TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES.	
<b>Telegraphs and Telephones.</b>	
INTERFERENCE WITH. Prohibition against injuring or tampering with apparatus for conveying telegraphic or telephonic messages or obstructing the sending of messages, and against possession of apparatus for tapping messages (Reg. 20) ... ..	119
POSSESSION OF APPARATUS. Power for competent naval or military authority to prohibit suspected person from having telegraphic or telephonic apparatus in his possession (Reg. 22) ... ..	120
REGISTRATION OF RECEIVER OF TELEGRAMS. Registration of persons receiving telegrams for reward (Reg. 22B) ... ..	121
REQUISITIONING OF APPARATUS. Power for competent naval or military authority to requisition telegraphic or telephonic apparatus (Reg. 2, par. (e)) ... ..	42
SEARCH AND SEIZURE. General powers as to where offence against D. R. suspected. <i>See</i> SEARCH AND SEIZURE.	
TRESPASSING ON STATION. Trespassing on telegraph station or office used for H.M.'s service prohibited (Reg. 29) ... ..	129
WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY. Special provisions as to. <i>See</i> WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY.	
<b>Tenancy.</b> Determination of by Boards of Agriculture for E. and S. where land not cultivated so as to increase food supply (Reg. 2M (1) (f)) ... ..	62
Conditions as to tenancy of acreage cultivated with hops not to operate where they impede compliance with Reg. 2NN (Reg. 2NN (2))	66
<b>Tenant,</b> ejectment of. <i>See</i> EJECTMENT.	
<b>Territorial Force.</b> <i>See</i> FORCES OF THE CROWN.	
Adaptation of Military Lands Acts in application to ( <i>footnote</i> (c) (iii))	3

**Territorial Waters of United Kingdom.**

Non-applicability to foreign vessels when outside such waters of provisions as to :—	
Non-compliance with navigation orders (Reg. 37) ... ..	144
Entering part of dangerous area beyond such water (Reg. 38) ...	147
Injury by collision, &c., to H.M.'s ship (Reg. 38A) ... ..	147
Provision as to pilotage of vessels within such waters (Reg. 39) ...	148
Power to seize British ships found in, guilty of contravention of directions as to safety equipment (Reg. 37C) ... ..	146

**Textiles.**

[All the Orders, Notices, &c. as to textiles in force July 31st, 1918, are printed in the July, 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual."]

**Theatre.** See STAGE PERFORMANCE.**Timber.**

Transference to Board of Trade, of Army Council's powers under Regs. 2E and 17C as to timber (Reg. 2JJ (3)) ... ..	54
[All the Orders, Notices, etc., as to timber in force July 16th, 1918, are printed in the May 1918, Edition of the "War Materials Supplies Manual."]	
Haulage and transport on highways outside the administrative county of London (Reg. 5c.) ... ..	77

**Time.** Limitation of under Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1848, s. 11, does not apply to proceedings under Regulation 56 (5) (Reg. 56 (5))... 192

**Tobacco.**

Defined by Tobacco Restriction Order (No. 2), 1917 (Art. 10 of that O.)	364
Returns required of stocks of tobacco held in bond (Tobacco (Stocks in Bond) O., 1917) ... ..	359
Control of supply and dealings in tobacco (Tobacco Restriction O. (No. 2), 1917) ... ..	361
Power for Tobacco and Matches Control Board to fix maximum prices for and regulate sales of tobacco ; prohibition on sale of new brands (Tobacco Restriction O. (No. 3), 1917) ... ..	364
Rules prohibiting the bringing of tobacco, &c., into certain factories	471-485

**Tools.** Power for C. N. or M. Authority to require removal of tools from specified area (Reg. 6) ... .. 77

**Tory Island.** See OUTLYING ISLANDS.**Trade.**

EARLY CLOSING. Power for Secretary of State, Secretary for Scotland or Lord Lieutenant, to restrict the hours in the evening during which any class of trade may be carried on (Reg. 10B) ...	100
Orders of the Secretary of State as to early closing of certain shops during summer months (Orders, April 24 and Sept. 21, 1917 ; April 19, Sept. 19, 1918) ... ..	419-422
Orders of the Secretary for Scotland as to early closing of certain shops during summer months (Early Closing of Shops (S.) (1917-18) Orders, 1917) ... ..	422-425
[No Order had (Aug. 31, 1918) been made by the Lord Lieutenant under above power. Orders have been made Oct. 22 and Nov. 11, 1918.]	
RETAIL TRADE OR BUSINESS. Prohibition on establishment of new business or branch without licence from Director-General of National Service (Reg. 8AA) ... ..	86
Retail Business (Licensing) O., 1918 (O., Feb. 18, 1918) ... ..	395
SHIPS. Trade in which ships are to be employed, power of Shipping Controller to make orders as to (Reg. 39BBB) ... ..	150

**Trade, Board of.** See BOARD OF TRADE.



	PAGE.
<b>Trade Circulars.</b>	
Dispatched in accordance with Post Office regulations exempted from prohibition on transmission, &c. from U.K. of postal packets (Reg. 24B) ... ..	123
<b>Trade Disputes.</b> Power of Minister of Labour to refer, in certain cases, to a single arbitrator (Reg. 34B) ... ..	139
<b>Trading with the Enemy.</b>	
List of enactments relating to ... .. (footnote (b) to Reg. 24B)	125
Proclamations relating to, in force Aug. 31st, 1918 (footnote (a) to Reg. 41B) ... ..	170
<b>Traffic Regulations for Vessels.</b>	
List of Notices to Mariners in force Aug. 31st, 1918 ... ..	495-497
<b>Training of H.M.'s Forces.</b> See FORCES OF THE CROWN.	
Use of land for (Reg. 4) ... ..	75
Restriction on publication of works or articles on training, tactics, etc. (Regs. 18C) ... ..	117
<b>Tramways.</b>	
Power of Board of Trade or Chief Secretary to by order prohibit excursion traffic on (Reg. 9F)... ..	95
[No Order has (Aug. 31, 1918) been made under this power.]	
Power for Board of Trade to take possession of land and construct tramways thereon for transport of coal (Reg. 2AA) ... ..	43
Power for Board of Trade to take possession of tramways, plant, &c. (Reg. 7BBB) ... ..	82
Power of Board of Trade as to local authorities' tramways (Reg. 7BC) ... ..	82
Belfast Corporation tramways (O., May 23, 1918) ... ..	391
<b>Transport of Coal.</b> See COAL.	
of Road Material. See ROAD MATERIAL.	
of War Material. See WAR MATERIAL.	
Power for Board of Trade to increase charges as to carriage of merchandise by sea between Great Britain and Ireland (Reg. 7BB) ...	81
Through Rates (Great Britain and Ireland) (O., Aug. 28, 1917, April 26, June 1, 1918) ... ..	383-391
See also ROAD TRANSPORT.	
<b>Transport Animals.</b> See ANIMALS.	
<b>Transport Work.</b> See GOODS ; WORKMEN.	
<b>Treasury.</b>	
[Regulations under the D. R. Acts may prescribe the powers and duties of any persons acting on H.M.'s behalf. See 5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (1), p. 1.]	
Powers of the Treasury with regard to foreign securities (Regs. 7C, 7D, 7E) ... ..	82, 83, 84
Power for Treasury to permit sending of remittances out of U.K. for loans, investments, &c. (Reg. 41D) ... ..	172
Power of Treasury to permit transactions with Russians or persons in Russia involving sending money, &c., out of United Kingdom (Reg. 41DD) ... ..	172
Power of Treasury to fix maximum price for silver bullion (Reg. 30EEE) ... ..	137
Power for Treasury to apply certain powers as to stores, &c., to the Controller of H.M. Stationery Office (Reg. 8EE) ... ..	90
Treasury Order applying Regs. 2B, 2BB, 7, 8, 8A, 15C, 29A and 34A to the Controller, with adaptations, as regards stores, printing, &c. (O., March 1, 1918) ... ..	399
<b>Treating to Intoxicating Liquor.</b>	
Power of C. N. or M. Authority or Minister of Munitions to make orders preventing the practice of treating (Reg. 10) ... ..	99
Treating member of H.M.'s forces when on duty, or when not on duty, with intent to make him drunk or to assist enemy (Reg. 40)	158
Treating prohibited in liquor control areas ... (footnote (a) to Reg. 10)	100

	PAGE.
<b>Trees.</b>	
Powers for C. N. or M. Authority or person authorised by him to remove trees from land taken possession of (Reg. 2. par. (a)) ...	42
Powers of Army Council or person authorised by them or Board of Trade as to taking possession of, felling, converting, storing, or removal of trees (Reg. 2C) ... ..	46
Transference to Board of Trade of powers of Army Council under Regs. 2E and 15C as to trees (Reg. 2JJ (3))... ..	54
<b>Trespass.</b>	
On railway prohibited (Reg. 28) ... ..	129
On defence work, or arsenal, or factory, dockyard, ship, telegraph station or office in H.M.'s use prohibited (Reg. 29) ... ..	129
<b>Trial and Punishment of Offences.</b> <i>And see</i> VENUE.	
Defence of the Realm Consolidation Act, 1914 (5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (1) (4) (5)) ... ..	1, 5, 5
Defence of the Realm (Amdt.) Act, 1915 (5 Geo. 5, c. 34) ... ..	6
by Civil Courts (Regs. 56, 56A) ... ..	191, 196
„ Courts of Summary Jurisdiction (Regs. 56, 56B, 58) ... ..	191, 197, 198
„ Courts Martial (Regs. 56, 57) ... ..	191, 197
„ „ „ on suspension by Proclamation of 5 Geo. 5, c. 34 (Regs. 56, 58A) ... ..	191, 199
Application to felonies in England and Ireland under D. R. Amendment Act of provisions of Vexatious Indictments Act, 1859, as to restrictions on indictments and recognisances to prosecute (5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 (4, 9)) ... ..	8
<b>Trial by Jury.</b>	
Exclusion of s. 17 of Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879, giving right to claim jury in certain cases (Reg. 58) ... ..	198
Suspension of trial by jury in Ireland (Procl., April 26, 1916) ... ..	552
Suspension by Proclamation of trial by jury does not affect provisions as to summary offences ... (footnote (c) to Reg. 58)	198
<b>Trinitrotoluol (T.N.T.).</b>	
Rules by Minister of Munitions as to use of T.N.T. (footnote (b) to Reg. 35AA) ... ..	142
<b>Trinity House</b>	
as General Lighthouse Authority. <i>See</i> LIGHTHOUSE AUTHORITY.	
„ Pilotage Authority. <i>See</i> PILOTAGE.	
<b>Tungsten.</b>	
Certain dealings in prohibited (Reg. 30B) ... ..	134
Penalty on unlawful possession of tungsten and tungsten ore (Reg. 30C) ... ..	136
<b>Tungsten Mine.</b> <i>See</i> MINES.	
<b>Tunnels.</b>	
CONSTRUCTION. Power of Director-General of National Service to regulate and restrict the construction, reconstruction or alteration of tunnels (Reg. 8E) ... ..	89
Order prohibiting such work without his licence (O., Feb. 27, 1918)	398
LOITERING NEAR. Loitering, or being with intent to injure, on, under or near any tunnel prohibited (Reg. 28) ... ..	129
<b>Turpentine.</b> <i>See</i> INFLAMMABLE LIQUIDS.	
<b>Type.</b>	
Powers as to seizure and destruction of type or plant capable of use in production of publication contrary to Regulations 27 or 27A (Regs. 51, 51A) ... ..	184
“Undertaking” defined for purposes of Regulation (Reg. 9H (6)) ... ..	98

	PAGE.
<b>Unloading of Railway Wagons, Acceleration of.</b> See WAGONS.	
<b>Uniforms, Decorations, Medals, and Badges.</b>	
Unauthorised wearing or supply of naval, military, or police, uniforms, decorations, medals, or badges (Reg. 41) ... ..	164
Power to prohibit wearing of uniform where 5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 is suspended (Reg. 9AA)... ..	92
<b>Unlawful Drilling.</b> See DRILLING.	
<b>Vagrancy Act, 1898 (61 &amp; 62 Vict., c. 35).</b> See PROSTITUTE.	
<b>Valuable Security.</b>	
Transmission of to prisoner of war or interned person prohibited (Reg. 46A) ... ..	183
<b>Vanadium.</b> Penalty on unlawful possession of (Reg. 30C) ... ..	136
<b>Vehicles.</b>	
[All the Orders, Notices, etc., as to dealings in or manufacture of vehicles in force May 31st, 1918, are printed in the May, 1918, Edition of the "War Materials Supplies Manual."]	
Power by order to require extinguishment of lights on (Regs. 11, 12) 101, 103	
Lamps of specified character to be carried on vehicles of specified class (Reg. 11) ... ..	101
Orders as to lights on vehicles ... ..	426, 437, 446
Orders as to lights in railway carriages ... ..	436, 445
Prohibition of certain lamps on vehicles (Reg. 12A) ... ..	103
Removal of, from specified area (Reg. 6) ... ..	77
Search, seizure and detention of. See SEARCH AND SEIZURE.	
Powers as to Board of Trade as to horse-drawn vehicles (Reg. 2JJ (5))	55
Power to grant licence to drive a motor car to a male person between 16 & 17 (Reg. 8DD) ... ..	89
Admiralty Rules as to vehicles used for ammunition or explosives in transit (Rules, March 21, 1917) ... ..	476
Charge for motor cars on quays at the Port of London (O., Feb. 17, 1916) ... ..	529
<b>Venereal Disease.</b>	
Power for the three Local Government Boards to authorise local authority or person to purchase remedies for treatment of (Reg. 40BB) ... ..	162
[The treatment of such diseases by other than qualified medical practi- tioners, and the advertisement of remedies was restricted by the Venereal Disease Act, 1917 (7 & 8 Geo. 5. c. 21).]	
Prohibition on sexual intercourse with members of H.M.'s forces or forces of H.M.'s allies by women with venereal disease in com- municable form (Reg. 40D) ... ..	163
<b>Venue.</b>	
for offences tried by civil court with a jury (Reg. 56A) ... ..	196
"    "    court-martial (Reg. 57) ... ..	197
"    "    court of summary jurisdiction (Reg. 58) ... ..	198
<b>Vermin.</b> Prevention of injury to crops, &c., by (Reg. 2r) ... ..	70
<b>Vessels.</b> See also MERCHANT SHIPPING; NAVIGATION; SHIPS IN H.M. SERVICE.	
BRITISH SHIPS. Signalling apparatus made compulsory (Reg. 37A)...	145
Wireless telegraph installation made compulsory (Reg. 37B) ...	145
Power for Admiralty or Shipping Controller, with concurrence of Board of Trade, to direct equipment of any British ship with safety apparatus; ships to be painted (Reg. 37C) ... ..	146
Prohibition on employment in neutral state of person of enemy nationality as manager, broker or agent of (Reg. 39F) ... ..	156
Restriction on transfer of registry of British ship (Reg. 39G)... ..	158

	PAGE.
<b>Vessels—continued.</b>	
CARRIAGE of merchandise by sea. <i>See</i> MERCHANDISE.	
CHARTERING. Of non-British ships restricted (Reg. 39D) ... ..	153
Charter of British ship registered in U.K., and other charters entered into in U.K., to be subject to the Shipping Controller's approval (Reg. 39DDD) ... ..	154
CONTROL. Power to make rules as to trade, ports, freight, hire, passenger rates, etc., building, equipping and requisitioning of ships (Reg. 39BBB) ... ..	150
CONTROL OF, IN HARBOURS. Power to make regulations restricting or controlling the use of boats in any harbour or approaches thereto (Reg. 36A) ... ..	144
EMBARKATION ON, OF SUSPECT. <i>See</i> SUSPECTS.	
EXPLOSIVES stored on vessels. <i>See</i> EXPLOSIVES (Safety Rules).	
FLAGS ON. <i>See</i> FLAGS.	
INFORMATION AS TO MOVEMENTS. Communication as to passage of any ship along coast of U.K. prohibited (Reg. 18) ... ..	115
INTOXICANTS. Power to prohibit the bringing of liquor on board vessels in docks (Reg. 10A) ... ..	100
LIGHTS. *Admiralty Orders as to ships' lights (Order, July 19, 1918)... ..	489
PILOTAGE. <i>See</i> PILOTAGE.	
"PURCHASE of ship or vessel" defined; prohibition on (Reg. 39CC)... ..	153
REMOVAL OF. Power to require removal of vessels from specified area (Reg. 6) ... ..	77
Prohibition on ships proceeding to sea without a licence from the Shipping Controller (Reg. 39DD) ... ..	154
SAFETY RULES as to (Rules, March 21 and Oct. 22, 1917) ... ..	476, 474
SEARCH, seizure and detention of. <i>See</i> SEARCH AND SEIZURE.	
SHIPBUILDING YARD. <i>See</i> SHIPBUILDING YARD.	
SHIPPING CONTROLLER'S POWERS. <i>See</i> SHIPPING CONTROLLER.	
<b>Veterinary Surgeon.</b>	
Provisions as to cocaine and opium (Reg. 40B). <i>See</i> COCAINE; OPIUM.	
<b>Vexatious Indictments Act, 1859.</b> (22 & 23 Vict. c. 17).	
Application of, in England and Ireland to felonies under D. R. Amendment Act (5 Geo. 5, c. 34, s. 1 (4, 9)) ... ..	8
<b>Viaduct.</b> <i>See</i> BRIDGE, VIADUCT, OR CULVERT.	
<b>Wagons (Railway).</b>	
Power of Board of Trade to take possession of and use private owners' wagons and to enforce prompt loading and unloading of wagons (Reg. 7B (1) (a) (b)) ... ..	80
Detention and unloading of wagons, and use of private owners' wagons when empty (5 Orders of March 16, 1917) ... ..	381, 386
Use of private owners' wagons for colliery purposes (Private Owners' Wagons (No. 2) O., 1917) ... ..	387
<b>War Crime.</b>	
Liability to trial and punishment for otherwise than under D.R. Regulations saved (Reg. 59) ... ..	200
<b>War Material.</b>	
"War material" for the general purposes of the D. R. Regulations includes arms, ammunition, warlike stores and equipment and everything required for or in connection with the production thereof (Reg. 62) ... ..	201
[This definition is identical with that of 5 Geo. 5, c. 37, s. 1 (3). <i>See</i> under sub-head "Production" below.]	
[All the Orders, Notices, etc., as to war material supplies in force, May 31, 1918, are printed in the May 1918, Edition of the "War Material Supplies Manual," which contains an Alphabetical Table showing what "supplies" are subject to requisition or control, or in which dealings are regulated, and an Introduction comprising an outline of the whole of the legislation affecting such supplies.]	

**War Material**—*continued.*

PAGE.

DEALINGS IN. Dealings in war material to which Reg. 30A is applied by order prohibited (Reg. 30A) ... ..	133
Sale, removal, secretion, or dealing in requisitioned war material contrary to licence, permit, or order in respect thereof, punishable (Reg. 2B) ... ..	44
Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, or Minister of Munitions to regulate, restrict or prohibit manufacture, purchase, sale, delivery of or payment for, or other dealing in (Reg. 2E) ... ..	47
EXHIBITIONS OF. Exhibition prejudicing production of war material prohibited (Reg. 7A) ... ..	79
INFORMATION AS TO SUPPLY, &C. Prohibition on obtaining or communicating information as to supply, description, condition, transport, manufacture or storage of war material prohibited (Reg. 18) ... ..	115
INVENTION, &C. Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, or Minister of Munitions to require particulars of invention, &c., for better production of war material (Reg. 8CC) ... ..	87
LIGHTS. Power for Minister of Munitions to restrict use of lights so as to increase production of war material (Reg. 11A) ... ..	103
MARKING OF (Unauthorised). Unauthorised application to material of mark indicating quality or quantity, or Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council or Ministry of Munitions test (Reg. 45, par. (e))	177
MISLEADING STATEMENTS AS TO. Statements calculated to deceive persons in service of H.M. or H.M.'s Allies as to quantity or quality of, or in relation to, manufacture, testing or supply of war material punishable (Reg. 45 (h)) ... ..	178
PARTICULARS OF. Power to require particulars of certain businesses (Reg. 15C) ... ..	112
PRODUCTION OF. "War material" defined for purposes of s. 1 (3) of Defence of Realm Consolidation Act, 1914, (5 Geo. 5, c. 37, s. 1 (3)) ... ..	10
Powers of Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, or Minister of Munitions for increasing production of (5 Geo. 5, c. 8, s. 1 (3); 5 Geo. 5, c. 37, s. 1) ... ..	4, 9
Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, or Minister of Munitions to requisition output; or take possession of factory, &c., for manufacture of arms, warlike stores, &c.; take possession of any factory or plant and use same for war service; direct work in any factory or workshop and to remove plant; require particulars of output (Reg. 7, 8, 8A) ... ..	78, 84, 85
Impeding, delaying or restricting the production of war material punishable (Reg. 42) ... ..	173
Penalty on act or omission rendering war material ineffective or causing danger to any person working upon or using the same (Reg. 42D) ... ..	175
Penalty on act calculated to increase cost (Reg. 30AA) ... ..	134
Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, and Minister of Munitions to requisition housing accommodation for workmen engaged in production, etc., of war material; power for Minister of Munitions to prevent ejection of tenants in specified area (Reg. 2A) ... ..	42
REMOVAL FROM AREA. Power of C. N. or M. Authority to require, or on default of owner to effect, removal of equipment, &c., and destruction of irremovable warlike stores or destruction of (Reg. 6) ... ..	77
REQUISITION OF. Power of C. N. or M. Authority to take possession of warlike stores, &c. (Reg. 2, par. (e)) ... ..	42
Power of Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, or Minister of Munitions to take possession of war material (Reg. 2B) ... ..	44

	PAGE.
<b>Warrant for Arrest.</b> See ARREST.	
<b>Warwickshire.</b>	
Constitution of special area under Reg. 2A (2) within which ejection of munition workers is restricted (O., Dec. 3, 1917)...	213
<b>Water.</b>	
Power for the three Agricultural Departments to require person in control of mill, &c., to regulate flow of water for prevention of floods or for draining of land (Reg. 2M (1) (i)) ...	62
<b>Water Supply.</b>	
Power for C. N. or M. Authority to take possession of sources of supply (Reg. 2, par. (b)) ...	42
Power for Army Council, Board of Trade or person authorised by them to utilise supply for purpose of felling or removing trees (Reg. 2c) ...	46
Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council, or Minister of Munitions to requisition from undertakers supply to factory, building, camp or premises; supply with Departmental concurrence outside undertaker's area (Reg. 8D) ...	88
<b>Waterworks.</b> See also WATER SUPPLY.	
Power for C. N. or M. Authority to take possession of (Reg. 2, par. (b))	42
Power for C. N. or M. Authority to require controlling authority to prepare scheme for destruction of (Reg. 16) ...	113
<b>Weapons.</b> See ARMS, AMMUNITION, AND EXPLOSIVES; WAR MATERIAL, &C.	
<b>Weir.</b> Opening of sluices. See DRAINAGE OF LAND.	
<b>Wharfs.</b> Power to require scheme for destruction of (Reg. 16) ...	113
Admiralty Rules as to ammunition and explosives in transit (Rules, March 21, 1917) ...	476
<b>Whippet Racing.</b>	
Power to prohibit holding of meeting (Reg. 9BB) ...	93
<b>Whiskey.</b>	
Prohibition on use of grain, rice, sugar, or other material specified in order for production of whiskey or other alcoholic spirits without permit from Minister of Munitions (Reg. 30D) ...	136
[No order extending Reg. 30D to other materials has (Aug. 31, 1918) been made.]	
<b>Whistling for Cabs.</b> Power of Secretary of State to prohibit (Reg. 12D) ...	104
Prohibited in London (O., Aug. 14, 1917) ...	452
<b>White Ensign.</b> See FLAGS.	
<b>Wife of person charged with offence.</b> See WITNESS.	
<b>Wild Birds.</b> See also GAME.	
Power to authorise killing for food supply of migratory wild birds in close season (Reg. 2R) ...	70
Close time for wild birds. ... (footnote (a) to Reg. 2R) ...	70
<b>Wireless Telegraphy.</b>	
MAKING, DEALING IN OR POSSESSION OF APPARATUS. Making, buying, or selling, or having in possession or control, apparatus for transmission of messages by, without permission of Postmaster-General prohibited, delivery of apparatus (possessed with or without such permission) to Postmaster-General (Reg. 22) ...	120
SEARCH AND SEIZURE. General Powers as to where offence against D. R. suspected. See SEARCH AND SEIZURE.	
SHIPS, WIRELESS INSTALLATION ON. Wireless telegraphs installation and service and certified operator made compulsory on certain British Ships (Reg. 37B) ...	145
Provisions as to telegraphs generally. See TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES.	

**“Without lawful Authority or excuse.”**

Burden of proving that act was done “with lawful authority” or  
 “with lawful authority or excuse” rests on person accused  
 (Reg. 58B) ... .. 199

**Witness.**

Evidence of depositions of witnesses engaged on naval or military  
 service ; power to give in evidence statements of witnesses at  
 preliminary investigations (5 & 6 Geo. 5. c. 94, ss. 1-4) ... 549, 550

Person charged and wife or husband competent witness for the  
 defence in England or Scotland but not in Ireland (5 Geo. 5, c. 34,  
 s. 2 ; footnote (b) thereto) ... .. 9

**Wood.** See **TIMBER.**

**Wood Naphtha.** See **INFLAMMABLE LIQUIDS.**

**Wool.** See **TEXTILES.**

**Workmen.**

**EMPLOYMENT OF.** Power to regulate or restrict engagement or  
 employment of workmen in any factory or premises (Reg. 8A) 85

Occupier of engineering, &c., factory prohibited from canvassing, &c.,  
 certain employees (Reg. 8B) ... .. 86

Regulations of Board of Trade under Reg. 8A, par. (b), requiring  
 return by employers of men engaged in Albert and Victoria  
 Docks on loading or unloading or handling cargoes (Board of Trade  
 Regs., June 3, 1916) ... .. 393

[These Regs. were made by the Board by arrangement of May 8, 1916,  
 with the Minister of Munitions under s. 20 of Munitions of War (Amdt.)  
 Act, 1916, whereby his powers under Reg. 8A as to restricting or regulating  
 work in docks and waterside premises were made exercisable by the  
 Board of Trade. By an arrangement of Dec. 31, 1917, these powers were  
 transferred to the Minister of Labour.]

Absence from, or neglect or impeding of work by civilians enrolled  
 by Admiralty, Army Council or Air Council prohibited (Reg. 42C) 174

Employment of Workmen on building and construction work re-  
 stricted (Reg. 8E ; Orders, July 25, 1917 ; Feb. 27, 1918) ... 89, 397, 398

Duty to furnish information as to liability for military service,  
 before being employed (Reg. 41AB) ... .. 169

And see **AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT.**

**HOUSING OF.** Power for Admiralty, Army Council, Air Council or  
 Minister of Munitions to take possession of unoccupied premises  
 for the purpose of housing workmen employed on “war  
 material” work (5 Geo. 5, c. 37, s. 1 (1) (e), 3 ; Reg. 2A) ... 10, 42

Power for Army Council or Board of Trade to provide housing  
 accommodation for workmen employed in felling, converting,  
 or storing trees, by taking possession of any land or unoccu-  
 pied premises (Reg. 2c) ... .. 46

Power for Minister of Munitions to prevent ejection of  
 tenants in specified area (Reg. 2A (2) ) ... .. 43

Orders made by the Minister of Munitions constituting special  
 areas for :—

- Birkenhead (O., March 8, 1918) ... .. 209
- Birmingham (O., Jan. 30, 1918) ... .. 210
- Lancashire (Orders, Oct. 1 and Dec. 4, 1917) ... 211, 212
- Lincolnshire (O., Jan. 29, 1918) ... .. 213
- Warwickshire (O., Dec. 3, 1917) ... .. 213
- Yorkshire (O., April 3, 1918) ... .. 214

**SAFETY OF EMPLOYEES.** See **EXPLOSIVES (Safety Rules).**

**Worsted Materials.** See **TEXTILES.**

**Written Matter.**

Defined as including photographs and other pictorial representations  
 (Regs. 24 ; 24B) ... .. 122, 123

Restriction on transmission, &c., from U.K. of certain written matter  
 (Regs. 24 ; 24B) ... .. 122, 123

Certain written matter excepted from prohibition (O., June 27, 1918) ... 461

	PAGE.
<b>Writing.</b> <i>See</i> PRINTING.	
<b>Xylonite.</b>	
Provision as to (Reg. 35) ... ..	140
<b>Yachts</b> and pleasure craft. Navigation Restrictions. List of Notices to Mariners in force Aug. 31, 1918 ... ..	496
<b>Zeppelin.</b> <i>See also</i> AIRCRAFT.	
Interfering with wreck of (Reg. 35B) ... ..	142
<b>Zetland.</b> <i>See</i> OUTLYING ISLANDS.	
<b>Zinc.</b>	
Certain dealings in zinc prohibited (Reg. 30B) ... ..	134
<b>Zinc Mine.</b> <i>See</i> MINES.	





UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY,  
BERKELEY

**THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE  
STAMPED BELOW**

Books not returned on time are subject to a fine of 50c per volume after the third day overdue, increasing to \$1.00 per volume after the sixth day. Books not in demand may be renewed if application is made before expiration of loan period.

NOV 9 1921

20m-11,'20

419321

D505

G78

Let Brit 1918a

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

## LIQUOR CONTROL REGULATIONS, 1915.

FOURTH REPORT of the Central Control Board (Liquor Traffic) appointed under the Defence of the Realm (Amendment) (No. 3) Act, 1915. Development of the General Work of the Board; Effects of Restriction Orders; Industrial Canteens; Direct Control; Compensation and Finance. Appendices:—Tables of Convictions for Drunkenness; Cases of Delirium Tremens treated in Poor Law Infirmarys, and Deaths from Excessive Drinking, in Liverpool, 1913-17; Deaths certified as due to or connected with Alcoholism (excluding Cirrhosis of the Liver), Deaths certified as due to Cirrhosis of the Liver, Cases of Attempted Suicide, and Deaths from Suffocation of Infants under 1 year, in England and Wales in each of the years 1913-17. With Charts, and a Sketch Map showing Distribution of Licensed Premises in Carlisle.

[Cd. 9055] of Session 1918. Price 3*d.* (4½*d.*).

## STATE PURCHASE AND CONTROL OF LIQUOR TRADE.

REPORT of the Advisory Committee. Terms of Transfer; Nature of Government Security; Other Interests; Prohibition of Spirits; Financial Aspects.

[Cd. 8283] of Session 1916. Price 1*d.* (2*d.*).

REPORTS of English, Scotch and Irish Committees. Comparison of Reports; Abstracts of Reports; Reports; Tabular Comparison of Reports.

[Cd. 9042] of Session 1918. Price 9*d.* (11½*d.*).

## GAS UNDERTAKINGS (STATUTORY PRICES).

REPORT from the Select Committee appointed, April 22, 1918, by the House of Commons, to consider and report whether it is expedient that some provision should be made for the temporary modification of statutory requirements with regard to Price and Dividend in the case of Gas Undertakings whose circumstances have been injuriously affected by causes arising out of the War, and, if so, on what terms and conditions, and whether by Private Bill or General Legislation.

H.C. 74 of Session 1918. Price 1*d.* (1½*d.*).

DO., with Proceedings, Minutes of Evidence, and Appendices.

H.C. 74 of Session 1918. Price 1*s.* 6*d.* (1*s.* 10½*d.*).

INDEX and Digest of Evidence.

H.C. 74—IND. of Session 1918. Price 4*d.* (5½*d.*).

## LUXURY DUTY.

FRENCH TAX ON LUXURIES. Explanatory Statement on the.

H.C. 57 of Session 1918. Price 1*d.* (2*d.*).

LUXURY DUTY. Report from the Select Committee; with Proceedings and Appendices.

H.C. 101 of Session 1918. Price 6*d.* (8*d.*).

## PRIZE DROITS.

DROITS OF THE CROWN AND OF ADMIRALTY IN TIME OF WAR.

A REPORT to H.M. Treasury by H. C. Rothery, C.B., Registrar of the High Court of Admiralty, 1853-1878. Revised and annotated by E. S. Roscoe, Admiralty Registrar. (1915.) Price 5*s.* (5*s.* 6*d.*).

## PRIZE COURT RULES, 1914.

THE RULES OF COURT IN PRIZE PROCEEDINGS. Prescribed by Order in Council, Aug. 5, 1914. Price 1*s.* (1*s.* 2½*d.*).

## RIGHTS OF BELLIGERENTS.

CORRESPONDENCE between His Majesty's Government and the United States Government respecting the Rights of Belligerents.

[Cd. 7816] of Session 1914-16. Price 3*d.* (4½*d.*).

[Cd. 8233] of Session 1916. Price 2½*d.* (4*d.*).

[Cd. 8234] of Session 1916. Price 3*d.* (4½*d.*).